

# DB Series Fixed-Row Spacing Planter with ExactEmerge™ or MaxEmerge™ 5e (Serial No. 815101 - )



**JOHN DEERE**



## OPERATOR'S MANUAL DB Series Fixed Row Spacing Planter OMA146786 ISSUE J5 (ENGLISH)

**John Deere Seeding Group**  
European Edition  
PRINTED IN U.S.A.



# Introduction

## Foreword

READ THIS MANUAL carefully to learn how to operate and service your machine correctly. Failure to do so could result in personal injury or equipment damage. This manual and safety signs on your machine may also be available in other languages. See [www.techpubs.deere.com](http://www.techpubs.deere.com) (Ag&Turf/JDPS), [www.johndeeretechninfo.com](http://www.johndeeretechninfo.com) (C&F), or your John Deere dealer to order.

THIS MANUAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED a permanent part of your machine and should remain with the machine when you sell it.

MEASUREMENTS in this manual are given in both metric and customary U.S. unit equivalents. Use only correct replacement parts and fasteners. Metric and inch fasteners may require a specific metric or inch wrench.

RIGHT-HAND AND LEFT-HAND sides are determined by facing in the direction of forward travel.

WRITE PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS (PIN) in the Specification or Machine Numbers section. Accurately record all the numbers to help in tracing the machine should it be stolen. PIN information is helpful when ordering parts. File the identification numbers in a secure place off the machine.

WARRANTY is provided as part of John Deere's support program for customers who operate and maintain their equipment as described in this manual. The warranty is explained on the warranty certificate or statement which you should have received at time of purchase.

This warranty provides you the assurance that John Deere will back its products where defects appear within the warranty period. In some circumstances, John Deere also provides field improvements, often without charge to the customer, even if the product is out of warranty. Should the equipment be abused, or modified to change its performance beyond the original factory specifications, the warranty will become void and field improvements may be denied. Setting fuel delivery above specifications or otherwise overpowering machines will result in such action.

If you are not the original owner of this machine, it is in your interest to contact your local John Deere dealer to inform them of this unit's serial number. This will help John Deere notify you of any issues or product improvements.

DX,IFC1 -19-03APR09-1/1

## John Deere Is at Your Service

Customer satisfaction is important to John Deere.

Our dealers strive to provide you with prompt, efficient parts, and service:

- Maintenance and service parts to support your equipment.
- Trained service technicians and the necessary diagnostic and repair tools to service your equipment.
- **John Deere replacement parts, repair services, and information for maintenance or repair are available. For more information, please visit [deere.com](http://deere.com) or [deere.ca](http://deere.ca).**



TS201—UN—15APR13

DX,IFC,JDS -19-30SEP25-1/1

## Trademarks

| Trademarks     |                                                   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| John Deere     | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| SeedStar™      | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| Roll-Gard™     | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| CCS™           | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| BrushBelt™     | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| ExactEmerge™   | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| ExactRate™     | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| MaxEmerge™     | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| Tru-Vee™       | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| Grease-Gard™   | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| RowCommand™    | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| Twister™       | Trademark of Yetter Manufacturing Co.             |
| Hy-Gard™       | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| Bio Hy-Gard™   | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| TORX®          | Trademark of Acument Intellectual Properties, LLC |
| JohnBlue™      | Trademark of CDS-John Blue Company                |
| Quik-Fill™     | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| SprayMaster™   | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |
| Teflon®        | Trademark of DuPont Co.                           |
| CommandCenter™ | Trademark of Deere & Company                      |

OUO6074,000126E -19-18APR22-1/1

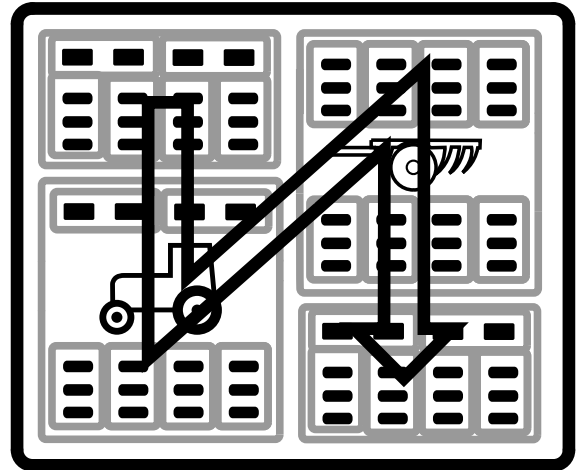
## A Message to Our Customers

We appreciate the confidence placed in us by the purchase of this machine. To ensure that the machine performs at the highest level, countless hours were spent designing and testing, before this machine was produced. To achieve the maximum performance, it is imperative that this machine is operated in accordance with the procedures outlined in this manual.

Information in this manual is divided into sections. The section names are identified in the table of contents and at the top of each page. Each section has a unique number and page count. Specific information within each section is organized into topics identified with bold headings.

The topic headings are listed in the table of contents with the section number and page number where the topic begins. Topics and information related to each topic are also referenced in the index along with the section and page number.

The topic content flows down the left-hand side, then down the right-hand side, and repeats on the next page. Images precede the related text in the flow.



Content Flow

A100767—UN—07JUN18

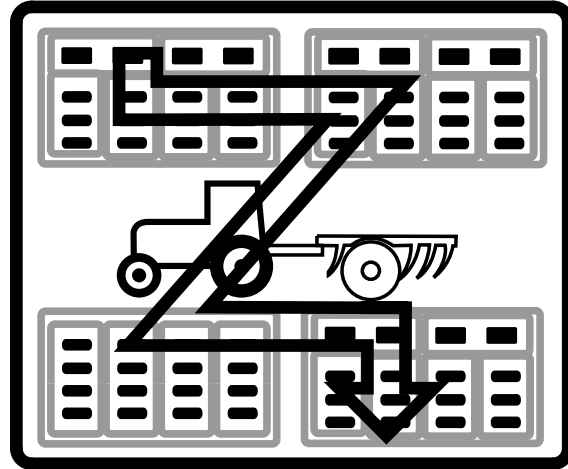
Continued on next page

OUO6074,000106B -19-06JUN23-1/2

Images and tables that span the width of a page separate the flow both before and after the image or table.

To learn where to look for information, review this manual often.

Thanks again for purchasing this machine.



A100768 —UN—07JUN18

Content Flow with Page Wide Interruption

OUO6074,000106B -19-06JUN23-2/2

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED

SeedStar Monitor:

This manual is used with the SeedStar seed monitor for seed monitoring and row unit control.



TS190 —UN—17JAN89

OUO6074,0000E5B -19-08OCT25-1/1



# Contents

|                                                  | Page  |                                                                                     | Page   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Safety</b>                                    |       | <b>Decommissioning — Proper Recycling<br/>and Disposal of Fluids and Components</b> | 05-21  |
| Recognize Safety Information .....               | 05-1  | <b>Safety Signs</b>                                                                 |        |
| Service Accumulator Systems Safely .....         | 05-1  | Pictorial Safety Signs .....                                                        | 10-1   |
| Understand Signal Words .....                    | 05-1  | Replace Safety Signs .....                                                          | 10-1   |
| Use Safe Service Procedures .....                | 05-2  | Hitch Movement .....                                                                | 10-2   |
| Practice Safe Maintenance .....                  | 05-2  | Transport Guidelines .....                                                          | 10-3   |
| Follow Safety Instructions .....                 | 05-3  | Hydraulic Injection .....                                                           | 10-4   |
| Park Machine Safely .....                        | 05-3  | Component Entanglement .....                                                        | 10-5   |
| Prevent Machine Runaway .....                    | 05-3  | Falling Marker .....                                                                | 10-6   |
| Operate the Machine Safely .....                 | 05-4  | Electrical Line Contact .....                                                       | 10-7   |
| Keep Riders Off Machine .....                    | 05-4  | Falling Frame .....                                                                 | 10-8   |
| Use Steps and Handholds Correctly .....          | 05-4  | Chemical Contact .....                                                              | 10-10  |
| Avoid Tip-overs .....                            | 05-5  | Chemical Use .....                                                                  | 10-11  |
| Prepare for Emergencies .....                    | 05-5  | Chemical Use .....                                                                  | 10-12  |
| Wear Protective Clothing .....                   | 05-5  | Liquid Under Pressure .....                                                         | 10-13  |
| Handle Agricultural Chemicals Safely .....       | 05-6  | Falling Frame .....                                                                 | 10-14  |
| Handling Batteries Safely .....                  | 05-7  | Chemical Inhalation .....                                                           | 10-15  |
| Prevent Battery Explosions .....                 | 05-7  | Do Not Ride .....                                                                   | 10-16  |
| Operator Ability .....                           | 05-8  | Component Entanglement .....                                                        | 10-17  |
| Read Operator's Manuals for ISOBUS               |       | Eye Impact .....                                                                    | 10-18  |
| Controllers .....                                | 05-8  | Exploding Components .....                                                          | 10-19  |
| Work Safely Around the Electric Drive System ..  | 05-8  | Electrical Shock .....                                                              | 10-20  |
| Avoid Pressure Washing Electric Drive            |       | Electrical Shock .....                                                              | 10-21  |
| Components .....                                 | 05-8  | Electrical Shock .....                                                              | 10-22  |
| Electric Drive Component Locations .....         | 05-9  | Hydraulic Injection .....                                                           | 10-23  |
| Keep Electronic Control Unit                     |       | Sudden Crushing Movement .....                                                      | 10-24  |
| Connectors Clean .....                           | 05-10 | Hydraulic Injection .....                                                           | 10-25  |
| Service Machine Safely .....                     | 05-10 |                                                                                     |        |
| Seed Lubricant and Seed Treatments .....         | 05-10 | <b>Information Signs</b>                                                            |        |
| Use Safety Lights and Devices .....              | 05-11 | Information Signs .....                                                             | 15-1   |
| Light Enhancement Module .....                   | 05-12 |                                                                                     |        |
| Follow Tire Recommendations .....                | 05-12 | <b>Disclosures-End User License Agreement</b>                                       |        |
| Service Tires Safely .....                       | 05-13 | End User License Agreement .....                                                    | 20-1   |
| Transport Safely .....                           | 05-14 |                                                                                     |        |
| Tow Loads Safely .....                           | 05-15 | <b>Preparing the Tractor</b>                                                        |        |
| Avoid Backover Accidents .....                   | 05-15 | Use Your Tractor Operator's Manual .....                                            | 25-A-1 |
| Practice Safe Maintenance .....                  | 05-16 | Rear Wheel Weighting .....                                                          | 25-A-1 |
| Remove Paint Before Welding or Heating .....     | 05-16 | Tractor Tire Recommendation .....                                                   | 25-A-1 |
| Avoid Heating Near Pressurized Fluid Lines ..... | 05-17 | Setting Tractor Wheel Spacing .....                                                 | 25-A-1 |
| Avoid High-Pressure Fluids .....                 | 05-17 | Checking Tire Inflation .....                                                       | 25-A-1 |
| Service Pressurized Systems Safely .....         | 05-18 | Set the Selective Control Valves—8000<br>and 9000 Series Tractors .....             | 25-A-1 |
| Service and Operate Chemical                     |       |                                                                                     |        |
| Sprayers Safely .....                            | 05-19 |                                                                                     |        |
| Welding Near Electronic Control Units .....      | 05-19 |                                                                                     |        |
| Store Attachments Safely .....                   | 05-20 |                                                                                     |        |
| Charge Row Marker Hydraulic System .....         | 05-20 |                                                                                     |        |

Continued on next page

*Original Instructions. All information, illustrations and specifications in this manual are based on the latest information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.*

COPYRIGHT © 2025  
DEERE & COMPANY  
Moline, Illinois  
All rights reserved.  
A John Deere ILLUSTRATION™ Manual

| Page                                             | Page                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Hitch Loads..... 25-A-2                          | Install the Tractor Power Generation                   |
| Calculate the Minimum Tractor Weight             | System on 9R John Deere Tractors ..... 30-B-12         |
| for Safe Transport ..... 25-A-2                  | Install the Tractor Power Generation                   |
| Check the Tractor Hydraulic System ..... 25-A-2  | System on 9RT and 9x30T John                           |
| ExactEmerge Tractor Requirements ..... 25-A-3    | Deere Tractors ..... 30-B-17                           |
| MaxEmerge 5e Tractor Requirements ..... 25-A-3   | Install the Tractor Power Generation                   |
| Verify Orifice in Load Sense for Power           | System on 9RX John Deere Tractors..... 30-B-31         |
| Beyond on 9030, and 9R Series Tractors .. 25-A-3 | Install the Tractor Power Generation                   |
| Case Drain and Hydraulic Motor                   | System on Other Tractors ..... 30-B-36                 |
| Requirements..... 25-A-4                         | Remove the Tractor Power-Generation                    |
| Recommended Tractor Settings..... 25-A-5         | System ..... 30-B-41                                   |
| <b>Preparing the Planter</b>                     | <b>Detaching the Planter</b>                           |
| Determine Tractor Drawbar and                    | Prevent Wing Latch Over-Travel ..... 35-1              |
| Planter Hitch Ring Compatibility..... 25-B-1     | Detach Non-Fold Assist Planters..... 35-1              |
| Tighten the Wheel Bolts ..... 25-B-2             | Detach Fold Assist Planters ..... 35-2                 |
| Initial Use of CCS System ..... 25-B-3           |                                                        |
| Before Use..... 25-B-3                           | <b>Operating the Planter</b>                           |
| Check the Tire Pressure..... 25-B-4              | General..... 40-A-1                                    |
| Checking Frame Height..... 25-B-4                | Operate Through Wet Soil..... 40-A-1                   |
| Adjust the Main Frame Height..... 25-B-5         | Rephasing Machine..... 40-A-1                          |
| Adjust the Wing Frame Height..... 25-B-6         | Hydraulic Motor Operation..... 40-A-1                  |
| Liquid Fertilizer without John Deere             | Frame Weight Distribution (FWD) (If                    |
| Openers ..... 25-B-7                             | Equipped)..... 40-A-2                                  |
| Adjust the Marker Length ..... 25-B-8            | Recommended Operating Speed ..... 40-A-3               |
| Adjust the Marker Rod..... 25-B-9                | Unfold and Fold Planters ..... 40-A-4                  |
| Adjust Marker Disk ..... 25-B-9                  | Unfold and Fold Planters (Non-Fold                     |
|                                                  | Assist Planters) ..... 40-A-5                          |
| <b>Attaching the Planter</b>                     | Unfold and Fold Planters (Fold Assist                  |
| Use Your Tractor Operator's Manual ..... 30-A-1  | Planters)..... 40-A-8                                  |
| Tractor Power Generation System ..... 30-A-1     | Generation 4 and G5 Displays ..... 40-A-12             |
| Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce               | Adjust the Planting Depth ..... 40-A-13                |
| (IRHD) Hydraulic Hose Cleanout ..... 30-A-2      | Closing Wheel                                          |
| Blower Motor Hydraulic Requirements ..... 30-A-3 | Down Force..... 40-A-14                                |
| Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler ..... 30-A-3      | Center the Closing Wheels..... 40-A-14                 |
| Power Beyond Couplers..... 30-A-4                | Adjust the Closing Wheel Spacing ..... 40-A-15         |
| Check the Hydraulic System ..... 30-A-4          | Stagger the Closing Wheels..... 40-A-15                |
| Use a Safety Chain..... 30-A-5                   | Marker Float Range..... 40-A-16                        |
| Connect SeedStar Harness..... 30-A-5             |                                                        |
| Connect the Frame Control Harness..... 30-A-5    | <b>Operating the ExactEmerge Seed Meter</b>            |
| Attach the Warning Light Harness..... 30-A-6     | Seed Meter Settings ..... 40-B-1                       |
| Warning Lights and Signal Panels                 | Access the Vacuum Meter..... 40-B-6                    |
| (Style B) ..... 30-A-6                           | Remove the Seed Disk (Bowl)..... 40-B-7                |
| Connect the Ethernet Harness ..... 30-A-7        | Install the Cartridge Seal ..... 40-B-8                |
| Level the Hitch..... 30-A-8                      | Change the Meter Strip (Agitation or                   |
| Recommendations for Hydraulic                    | Smooth)..... 40-B-8                                    |
| Connections ..... 30-A-10                        | Replace or Clean the Segue ..... 40-B-10               |
| <b>Attaching the Tractor Power Generation</b>    | Adjust the Inner Double Eliminator (3-Tine) .. 40-B-12 |
| Work Safely Around the Electric Drive            | Change the Outer Double Eliminator..... 40-B-14        |
| System ..... 30-B-1                              | Install the Seed Disk (Bowl)..... 40-B-14              |
| Tractor Power Generation ..... 30-B-1            | Adjust the Meter Hub Height ..... 40-B-15              |
| Install the Tractor Power Generation             | Knockout Wheel Operation..... 40-B-16                  |
| System on 7R John Deere Tractors ..... 30-B-2    | Install the Knockout Wheel Assembly ..... 40-B-18      |
| Install the Tractor Power Generation             | Install the BrushBelt Residue Shield ..... 40-B-19     |
| System on 8R John Deere Tractors ..... 30-B-7    | Remove the ExactEmerge Seed Meter ..... 40-B-23        |
|                                                  | Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter ..... 40-B-24       |
|                                                  | Inspect the ExactEmerge Meter Unit..... 40-B-25        |

Continued on next page

|                                       | Page    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Remove and Install the BrushBelt      |         |
| Cartridge .....                       | 40-B-25 |
| Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter ..... | 40-B-28 |
| Set the Vacuum Level .....            | 40-B-30 |
| Vacuum Level Recommendations for      |         |
| Corn and Soybean .....                | 40-B-31 |
| Vacuum Level Recommendations for      |         |
| Corn and Soybeans (Optional) .....    | 40-B-32 |
| Vacuum Level Recommendations for      |         |
| Cotton and Popcorn .....              | 40-B-33 |
| Vacuum Level Recommendations for      |         |
| Sugar Beet .....                      | 40-B-34 |
| Vacuum Level Recommendations for      |         |
| Milo/Sorghum .....                    | 40-B-35 |
| Vacuum Level Recommendations for      |         |
| Sunflower .....                       | 40-B-36 |

### Operating the MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter

|                                             |         |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| Seed Meter Settings .....                   | 40-C-1  |
| Seed Disk Recommendations for               |         |
| Optimum Performance with Field Corn .....   | 40-C-4  |
| Seed Disk Recommendations for               |         |
| Crops other than Field Corn .....           | 40-C-6  |
| Clean Out the Vacuum Seed Meter .....       | 40-C-12 |
| Remove the MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter .....    | 40-C-14 |
| Install the MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter .....   | 40-C-14 |
| Install the Vacuum Gauge Hose .....         | 40-C-15 |
| Change the Vacuum Seed Meter Brush .....    | 40-C-17 |
| Adjust the Baffle in the Vacuum Seed        |         |
| Meter .....                                 | 40-C-19 |
| Seed Knockout Wheel Operation .....         | 40-C-19 |
| Install the Knockout Wheel Assembly .....   | 40-C-20 |
| Inspect the Seed Disk Cell .....            | 40-C-22 |
| Install Seed Disk .....                     | 40-C-22 |
| Adjust Seed Meter Hub .....                 | 40-C-23 |
| Operate Double Eliminator .....             | 40-C-26 |
| Optimize Seed Spacing .....                 | 40-C-26 |
| Check Meter Performance .....               | 40-C-26 |
| Install Hopper Extensions (Mini-Hopper      |         |
| Only) .....                                 | 40-C-27 |
| Set the Vacuum Level .....                  | 40-C-29 |
| Vacuum Level for Field Corn Using           |         |
| H136478, A43215, A50617, or                 |         |
| A52391 Seed Disks .....                     | 40-C-30 |
| Vacuum Level for Oil Sunflower .....        | 40-C-31 |
| Vacuum Level for Confectionary Sunflower .. | 40-C-32 |
| Vacuum Level for Sweet Corn .....           | 40-C-33 |
| Vacuum Level for Wheat .....                | 40-C-34 |
| Vacuum Level for Cotton Using a             |         |
| ProMax Disk .....                           | 40-C-35 |
| Vacuum Level for Common Edible              |         |
| Beans and Peas Using a ProMax 50            |         |
| Disk .....                                  | 40-C-36 |
| Vacuum Level for Peanuts .....              | 40-C-37 |
| Vacuum Level for Sugar Beet .....           | 40-C-38 |

### Operating the Central Commodity System

|                                                |         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CCS Operation .....                            | 40-F-1  |
| Tank Level Sensors with Display Controls ..... | 40-F-2  |
| Operating Tank Fill Lights—Optional .....      | 40-F-2  |
| Operate the Tank Lids .....                    | 40-F-3  |
| Operate the Mini-Hopper Lids .....             | 40-F-4  |
| Fill a CCS Tank .....                          | 40-F-5  |
| Fill the Row Unit Hoppers .....                | 40-F-5  |
| Level the CCS Tanks .....                      | 40-F-5  |
| Set the CCS™ Tank Pressure .....               | 40-F-6  |
| Operate the CCS System with Heavily            |         |
| Treated Seed or Very Large Seed Corn .....     | 40-F-7  |
| Operate the CCS System when                    |         |
| Planting Standard or Small Seed .....          | 40-F-8  |
| Plant Seed Plots with the CCS System .....     | 40-F-9  |
| Partially Cleaning Out a CCS Tank .....        | 40-F-9  |
| Clean Out the CCS Tanks .....                  | 40-F-9  |
| Clean Out the CCS Delivery Hoses               |         |
| (Planters with Display Frame Controls) .....   | 40-F-11 |
| Clean Out the CCS Delivery Hoses               |         |
| and the Seed Meter (Planters with              |         |
| Frame Control Box) .....                       | 40-F-13 |
| Bridged and Blocked CCS System .....           | 40-F-16 |

### Checking the Seed Population

|                                 |      |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Check the Seed Population ..... | 45-1 |
|---------------------------------|------|

### Operating the Liquid Fertilizer System, ExactRate

|                                                |         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| ExactRate Onscreen Overview .....              | 50-A-1  |
| Fertilizer Distribution Overview .....         | 50-A-4  |
| Service Fertilizer System Safely .....         | 50-A-5  |
| Access ExactRate .....                         | 50-A-5  |
| ExactRate .....                                | 50-A-6  |
| Liquid Fertilizer Use with the BrushBelt ..... | 50-A-9  |
| Quik-Fill Liquid Fertilizer .....              | 50-A-10 |
| Prime and Start the Fertilizer Pump with       |         |
| Wing Mounted Pump—ExactRate                    |         |
| (Onboard Tank) .....                           | 50-A-11 |
| Prime and Start the Fertilizer Pump with       |         |
| Wing Mounted Pump—ExactRate                    |         |
| (Offboard Tank) .....                          | 50-A-15 |
| Operate or Adjust the Pump with the            |         |
| Keypad .....                                   | 50-A-19 |
| Tank Agitation Operation (with manual          |         |
| valve) .....                                   | 50-A-21 |
| Rinse Tank Usage .....                         | 50-A-22 |
| Auxiliary Tank .....                           | 50-A-23 |
| Short- or Long-Term Storage Guidelines .....   | 50-A-24 |
| Strainer Recommendations .....                 | 50-A-24 |
| DB Planters—Winterize the ExactRate            |         |
| Pump .....                                     | 50-A-25 |

### Operating the Liquid Fertilizer System, Piston Pump

|                                    |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Quik-Fill™ Liquid Fertilizer ..... | 50-C-1 |
|------------------------------------|--------|

Continued on next page

| Page                                             | Page    |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Liquid Fertilizer Use with the BrushBelt.....    | 50-C-2  |
| Fertilizer Distribution.....                     | 50-C-3  |
| Prime and Start the Pump.....                    | 50-C-4  |
| Adjust John Blue Fixed Rate Pump                 |         |
| Setting Number.....                              | 50-C-5  |
| Strainer Recommendations.....                    | 50-C-6  |
| <b>Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts—Piston Pump</b> |         |
| How to Use Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts.....    | 50-E-1  |
| Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts for                |         |
| Systems Other Than Injection Openers.....        | 50-E-1  |
| DB37 24 Row 70 cm (27-1/2 in) Rate Chart...      | 50-E-2  |
| DB55 24 Row 70 cm (27-1/2 in) Rate Chart...      | 50-E-2  |
| DB74 32 Row 70 cm (27-1/2 in) Rate Chart...      | 50-E-3  |
| Check Fertilizer Rates.....                      | 50-E-4  |
| Change Fertilizer In-Line Orifices.....          | 50-E-5  |
| Liquid Fertilizer For Unit Mounted               |         |
| Double Disk Openers.....                         | 50-E-6  |
| <b>Attachments—General</b>                       |         |
| General.....                                     | 70-A-1  |
| SeedStar Electric Drive System.....              | 70-A-1  |
| RowCommand.....                                  | 70-A-1  |
| Walking Gauge Wheels.....                        | 70-A-1  |
| Rigid Scraper.....                               | 70-A-2  |
| Heavy-Duty Scraper.....                          | 70-A-2  |
| Heavy-Duty Closing Wheels.....                   | 70-A-3  |
| Yetter Twister Closing Wheels.....               | 70-A-3  |
| Unit-Mounted Coulter.....                        | 70-A-4  |
| Unit Mounted Row Cleaners (Manual                |         |
| Adjust).....                                     | 70-A-6  |
| Easy Adjust Row Cleaners.....                    | 70-A-7  |
| Pneumatic Closing Wheels.....                    | 70-A-8  |
| Ballast Attachment.....                          | 70-A-8  |
| Seed Tubes.....                                  | 70-A-9  |
| Liquid Fertilizer without John Deere             |         |
| Openers.....                                     | 70-A-10 |
| Auxiliary Camera.....                            | 70-A-11 |
| <b>Attachments—Pneumatic Downforce</b>           |         |
| SeedStar Integrated Pneumatic                    |         |
| Downforce System.....                            | 70-B-1  |
| Pneumatic Downforce.....                         | 70-B-2  |
| Depressurize The Pneumatic                       |         |
| Downforce System.....                            | 70-B-3  |
| Drain Air Storage Tank.....                      | 70-B-4  |
| <b>Lubricating the Seed Meter</b>                |         |
| Use of Talc Lubricant.....                       | 75-A-1  |
| Use of Blended Talc and Graphite Lubricant..     | 75-A-3  |
| Use of Wax-Based Lubricant.....                  | 75-A-5  |
| <b>Lubricating the Planter</b>                   |         |
| Lubricate and Maintain the Machine Safely....    | 75-B-1  |
| Perform Lubrication and Maintenance              |         |
| Procedures.....                                  | 75-B-1  |
| Multipurpose Extreme Pressure (EP)               |         |
| Grease.....                                      | 75-B-1  |
| Transmission, Steering, Brake,                   |         |
| Hydraulic, and Gear Case Oil.....                | 75-B-2  |
| Lubrication Symbols.....                         | 75-B-2  |
| Alternative Lubricants.....                      | 75-B-2  |
| Tractor Power Generator.....                     | 75-B-3  |
| Lubrication Intervals.....                       | 75-B-5  |
| <b>Servicing and Adjusting—General</b>           |         |
| Planter Inspection.....                          | 80-A-1  |
| Safety Before Service.....                       | 80-A-5  |
| Service Intervals.....                           | 80-A-6  |
| Use Wheel Chocks.....                            | 80-A-7  |
| Work Safely Around the Electric Drive            |         |
| System.....                                      | 80-A-7  |
| Electric Drive Fuse Box Location.....            | 80-A-8  |
| Electric Drive Fuse Identification.....          | 80-A-9  |
| CCS Lid Seal.....                                | 80-A-11 |
| Relieve the Hydraulic Pressure.....              | 80-A-12 |
| Tighten the Drive Chains.....                    | 80-A-12 |
| Install Service Locks—DB Series.....             | 80-A-13 |
| Tighten the Wheel Bolts.....                     | 80-A-14 |
| Remove and Install the Wheel Speed               |         |
| Sensor (DB Only).....                            | 80-A-15 |
| Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce               |         |
| (IRHD) Valve Flush and Test.....                 | 80-A-18 |
| Accumulator Test—Gen 2 IRHD.....                 | 80-A-21 |
| Charge the Accumulator—Gen 2 IRHD.....           | 80-A-23 |
| Bleeding Frame Weight Distribution               |         |
| Cylinders.....                                   | 80-A-25 |
| Adjust the Marker Length.....                    | 80-A-26 |
| Adjust Marker Disk.....                          | 80-A-26 |
| Adjust the Marker Rod.....                       | 80-A-27 |
| Replace the Marker Breakaway Bolt.....           | 80-A-27 |
| Zero the CCS Blower Pressure Gauge.....          | 80-A-28 |
| Bleeding Frame Weight Distribution               |         |
| Cylinders.....                                   | 80-A-29 |
| Clean the Vacuum System.....                     | 80-A-30 |
| Battery Safety.....                              | 80-A-30 |
| Access and Inspect the Batteries.....            | 80-A-31 |
| Check, Charge, or Replace the Batteries.....     | 80-A-34 |
| Clean the Batteries.....                         | 80-A-36 |
| Cable Installation and Terminal Torque.....      | 80-A-37 |
| Change the Hydraulic Filter on                   |         |
| Implement Power Generation System.....           | 80-A-40 |
| Set the Row Unit Switch.....                     | 80-A-40 |
| Coulter Maintenance.....                         | 80-A-41 |
| Disk Closing Attachment.....                     | 80-A-41 |
| Adjust the Twister Closing Wheels for Wear..     | 80-A-42 |
| Inspect and Replace the Vacuum Motor.....        | 80-A-42 |
| Inspect and Clean the Vacuum Impeller            |         |
| and Housing.....                                 | 80-A-42 |
| CCS Blower Gauge Filter.....                     | 80-A-46 |
| Clean or Replace Hydraulic Air                   |         |
| Compressor Filter.....                           | 80-A-46 |
| Check the Hydraulic Air-Compressor Oil.....      | 80-A-47 |

Continued on next page

|                                                      | Page    |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Fill or Change the Hydraulic Air-Compressor Oil..... | 80-A-47 |
| Inspect the Pneumatic System Air Tank.....           | 80-A-48 |
| Drain Air Storage Tank .....                         | 80-A-48 |

### **Servicing and Adjusting—MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter**

|                                                      |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Service Intervals.....                               | 80-C-1  |
| Install and Remove the Seed Tube .....               | 80-C-1  |
| Clean the Seed Tube Sensor .....                     | 80-C-2  |
| Clean the Row Unit Hopper Screen .....               | 80-C-2  |
| Clean the Meter Drive and Drive Coupler.....         | 80-C-3  |
| Install a New Vacuum Meter Seal.....                 | 80-C-4  |
| Change the Vacuum Seed Meter Brush.....              | 80-C-4  |
| Adjust the Baffle in the Vacuum Seed Meter ..        | 80-C-6  |
| Install the Knockout Wheel Assembly .....            | 80-C-7  |
| Inspect the Seed Disk Cell .....                     | 80-C-9  |
| Install Seed Disk.....                               | 80-C-9  |
| Adjust Seed Meter Hub .....                          | 80-C-10 |
| Calibrate the Double Eliminator.....                 | 80-C-12 |
| Install The Hopper Extension (Mini-Hopper Only)..... | 80-C-14 |
| Inspect and Adjust the Furrow Opener Disks .....     | 80-C-16 |
| Replace the Furrow Opener Disks .....                | 80-C-18 |
| Adjust the Depth Gauge Wheels .....                  | 80-C-20 |
| Inspect and Service the Seed Meter .....             | 80-C-21 |

### **Servicing and Adjusting—ExactEmerge Seed Meter**

|                                                                         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Service Intervals.....                                                  | 80-D-1  |
| Component Wear Guidelines .....                                         | 80-D-2  |
| Remove the ExactEmerge Seed Meter .....                                 | 80-D-9  |
| Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter .....                                | 80-D-10 |
| Remove and Install the BrushBelt Cartridge..                            | 80-D-11 |
| Replace or Clean the BrushBelt Cartridge Components .....               | 80-D-13 |
| Change the Meter Strip (Agitation or Smooth).....                       | 80-D-19 |
| Replace the Wear Pads.....                                              | 80-D-21 |
| Replace or Clean the Segue .....                                        | 80-D-21 |
| Install A New Vacuum Seal .....                                         | 80-D-24 |
| Install the Cartridge Seal .....                                        | 80-D-25 |
| Replace the Inner and Outer Double Eliminator and the Baffle Brush..... | 80-D-25 |
| Tighten the Meter Latch.....                                            | 80-D-28 |
| Inspect and Adjust the Furrow Opener Disks .....                        | 80-D-28 |
| Replace the Furrow Opener Disks .....                                   | 80-D-30 |
| Adjust the Depth Gauge Wheels .....                                     | 80-D-32 |
| Inspect and Service the Meter.....                                      | 80-D-32 |

### **Servicing and Adjusting-Liquid Fertilizer, Piston Pump**

|                                               |        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| Safety Before Service.....                    | 80-E-1 |
| Piston Pump Fertilizer Service Intervals..... | 80-E-1 |
| Install Service Locks—DB Series .....         | 80-E-1 |
| Clean Liquid Fertilizer Tank .....            | 80-E-3 |

|                                                                      |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clean the Liquid Fertilizer Tank Lid Fitting and Drip Line Hose..... | 80-E-4  |
| Fertilizer Distribution Tube.....                                    | 80-E-4  |
| Clean Strainer Screen .....                                          | 80-E-10 |

### **Servicing and Adjusting—Liquid Fertilizer, ExactRate**

|                                                                      |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Safety Before Service.....                                           | 80-F-1  |
| ExactRate Service Intervals .....                                    | 80-F-1  |
| Install Service Locks—DB Series .....                                | 80-F-1  |
| Remove Valve Body .....                                              | 80-F-3  |
| Install Valve Body .....                                             | 80-F-4  |
| Repair Valve Body Components.....                                    | 80-F-6  |
| Assemble Valve Body Components .....                                 | 80-F-8  |
| Repair Valve Body Solenoid .....                                     | 80-F-9  |
| Assemble Valve Body Solenoid.....                                    | 80-F-13 |
| Repair the Half Clamp .....                                          | 80-F-16 |
| Clean Liquid Fertilizer Tank .....                                   | 80-F-17 |
| Clean the Liquid Fertilizer Tank Lid Fitting and Drip Line Hose..... | 80-F-18 |
| Fertilizer Distribution Tube.....                                    | 80-F-19 |
| Clean the Strainer Screen .....                                      | 80-F-24 |
| Chamber Fluid Maintenance .....                                      | 80-F-24 |

### **Troubleshooting**

|                                            |       |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|
| Electric Drive System .....                | 90-1  |
| Row Units .....                            | 90-2  |
| ExactEmerge Seed Meter .....               | 90-4  |
| MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter.....               | 90-14 |
| CCS Blower Assembly .....                  | 90-22 |
| CCS Product Delivery.....                  | 90-25 |
| ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System.....    | 90-30 |
| Liquid Fertilizer System .....             | 90-34 |
| Liquid Fertilizer—Piston Pump System ..... | 90-36 |

### **Storage**

|                                                                        |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Removing from Storage.....                                             | 95-1 |
| Store the Planter.....                                                 | 95-2 |
| Liquid Fertilizer Sensor (If Equipped) .....                           | 95-4 |
| Liquid Fertilizer System Storage Procedures with John Blue Pumps ..... | 95-5 |
| Liquid Fertilizer System Storage with ExactRate Pumps .....            | 95-6 |

### **Specifications**

|                                                           |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Metric Bolt and Screw Torque Values.....                  | 100-1 |
| Unified Inch Bolt and Screw Torque Values.....            | 100-2 |
| Specifications .....                                      | 100-3 |
| Liquid Fertilizer Specifications—Ground-Driven Pump ..... | 100-4 |
| EU Declaration of Conformity .....                        | 100-5 |
| UK Declaration of Conformity .....                        | 100-6 |
| Machine Design Life .....                                 | 100-7 |
| Record Serial Number .....                                | 100-7 |
| Keep Proof of Ownership .....                             | 100-7 |
| Keep Machines Secure .....                                | 100-8 |

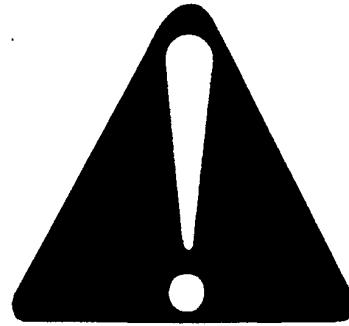


# Safety

## Recognize Safety Information

This is a safety-alert symbol. When you see this symbol on your machine or in this manual, be alert to the potential for personal injury.

Follow recommended precautions and safe operating practices.



T81388 —UN—28JUN13

DX,ALERT -19-03OCT22-1/1

## Service Accumulator Systems Safely

Escaping fluid or gas from pressurized hydraulic accumulator systems can cause serious injury. Extreme heat can cause the accumulator to burst, and pressurized lines can be accidentally cut. Do not weld or use a torch near a pressurized accumulator or pressurized line.

Relieve pressure from the hydraulic system before removing accumulator. Never attempt to relieve the hydraulic system or accumulator pressure by loosening a fitting.

Bladder style accumulators cannot be repaired.

Piston style accumulators can be repaired.



TS281 —UN—15APR13

ouc6074,1701367232952 -19-30NOV23-1/1

## Understand Signal Words

**DANGER;** The signal word DANGER indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

**WARNING;** The signal word WARNING indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

**CAUTION;** The signal word CAUTION indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury. CAUTION may also be used to alert against unsafe practices associated with events which could lead to personal injury.

A signal word—DANGER, WARNING, or CAUTION—is used with the safety-alert symbol. DANGER identifies the most serious hazards. DANGER or WARNING safety signs are located near specific hazards. General

precautions are listed on CAUTION safety signs. CAUTION also calls attention to safety messages in this manual.

**⚠ DANGER**

**⚠ WARNING**

**⚠ CAUTION**

TS187 —19—30SEP88

DX,SIGNAL -19-05OCT16-1/1

## Use Safe Service Procedures

**⚠ CAUTION:** To help prevent serious injury or death to you or others caused by unexpected movement, service the machine on a level surface. Lower the machine to the ground or sufficiently lock or block the raised machine before servicing. If the machine is connected to a tractor, engage the park brake and place the transmission in park, shut off the engine and remove the key. If the machine is detached from the tractor, block the wheels and use shop stands to prevent movement.



N40000 —UN—28SEP88

AG,OUO6074,1362 -19-29MAR18-1/1

## Practice Safe Maintenance

Understand service procedure before doing work. Keep area clean and dry.

Never lubricate, service, or adjust machine while it is moving. Keep hands, feet, and clothing away from power-driven parts. Disengage all power and operate controls to relieve pressure. Lower equipment to the ground. Stop the engine. Remove the key. Allow machine to cool.

Securely support any machine elements that must be raised for service work.

Keep all parts in good condition and properly installed. Fix damage immediately. Replace worn or broken parts. Remove any buildup of grease, oil, or debris.

On self-propelled equipment, disconnect battery ground cable (-) before making adjustments on electrical systems or welding on machine.

On towed implements, disconnect wiring harnesses from tractor before servicing electrical system components or welding on machine.

Falling while cleaning or working at height can cause serious injury. Use a ladder or platform to easily reach each location. Use sturdy and secure footholds and handholds.



T5218 —UN—23AUG88

DX,SERV -19-28FEB17-1/1



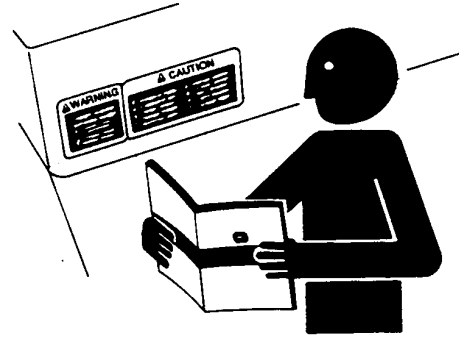
## Follow Safety Instructions

Carefully read all safety messages in this manual and on your machine safety signs. Keep safety signs in good condition. Replace missing or damaged safety signs. Be sure new equipment components and repair parts include the current safety signs. Replacement safety signs are available from your John Deere dealer.

There can be additional safety information contained on parts and components sourced from suppliers that is not reproduced in this operator's manual.

Learn how to operate the machine and how to use controls properly. Do not let anyone operate without instruction.

Keep your machine in proper working condition. Unauthorized modifications to the machine may impair the function and/or safety and affect machine life.



If you do not understand any part of this manual and need assistance, contact your John Deere dealer.

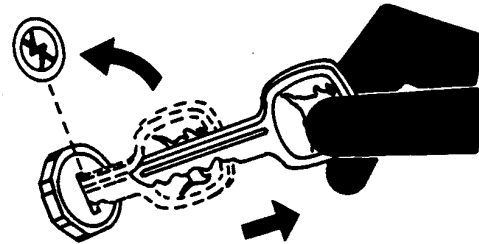
DX,READ -19-01AUG22-1/1

TS201 —UN—15APR13

## Park Machine Safely

Before working on the machine:

- Lower all equipment to the ground.
- Stop the engine and remove the key.
- Disconnect the battery ground strap.
- Hang a "DO NOT OPERATE" tag in operator station.



DX,PARK -19-04JUN90-1/1

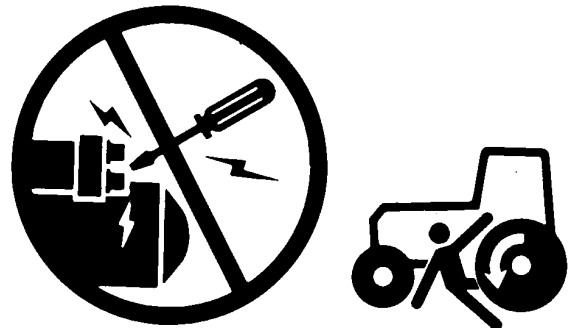
TS230 —UN—24MAY89

## Prevent Machine Runaway

Avoid possible injury or death from machinery runaway.

Do not start engine by shorting across starter terminals. Machine will start in gear if normal circuitry is bypassed.

NEVER start engine while standing on ground. Start engine only from operator's seat, with transmission in neutral or park.



DX,BYPAS1 -19-29SEP98-1/1

TS177 —UN—11JAN89

## Operate the Machine Safely

Be careful when operating the machine to avoid injury.

If the machine must be in a raised position for repair, verify that the service locks are installed or the machine is adequately supported. Anytime hydraulic work must be done, lower the machine.

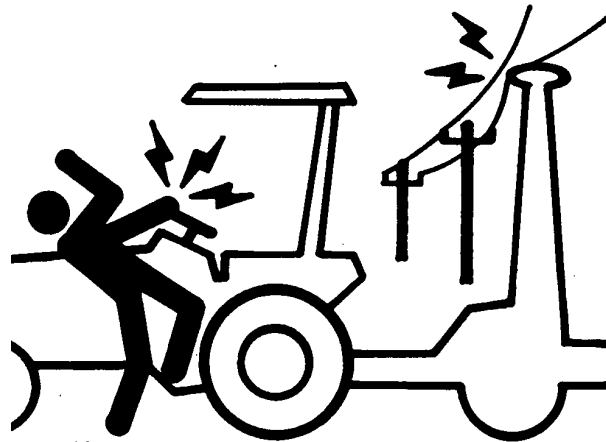
Serious injury or death can result from contact with electric lines. Avoid contact with electric lines when moving or operating the machine.

Stand clear of the machine when hydraulic components are being used. Mechanical or hydraulic failure can allow the machine components to move rapidly.

Verify that the cylinder and attaching hoses are fully charged with oil before operating the system.

Be careful when operating the system on hillsides; the tractor can tip sideways if it strikes a hole, ditch, or other irregularity.

Permit only one person, the operator, on the tractor platform while the tractor and machine are in operation.



A34331

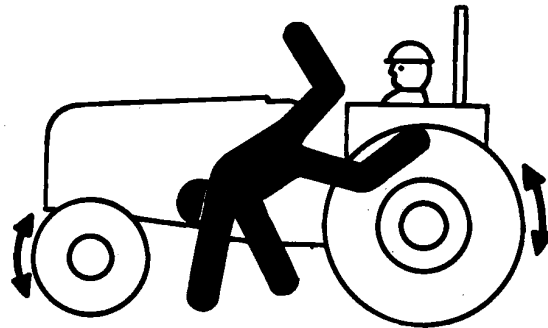
A34331 —UN—13OCT88

AG,OUO6074,1162 -19-17MAY16-1/1

## Keep Riders Off Machine

Only allow the operator on the machine. Keep riders off.

Riders on machine are subject to injury such as being struck by foreign objects and being thrown off of the machine. Riders also obstruct the operator's view resulting in the machine being operated in an unsafe manner.



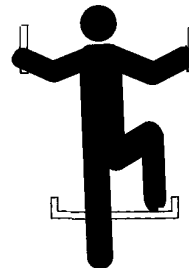
TS290 —UN—23AUG88

DX,RIDER -19-03MAR93-1/1

## Use Steps and Handholds Correctly

Prevent falls by facing the machine when getting on and off. Maintain 3-point contact with steps, handholds, and handrails.

Use extra care when mud, snow, or moisture present slippery conditions. Keep steps clean and free of grease or oil. Never jump when exiting machine. Never mount or dismount a moving machine.



T133468 —UN—15APR13

DX,WW,MOUNT -19-12OCT11-1/1

## Avoid Tip-overs

Use a seat belt when present in the machine.

Avoid holes, ditches, and obstructions when operating the machine which cause it to tip, especially on hillsides.

Never drive near the edge of a ditch, creek, gully, or steep embankment.

Slow down when turning, traveling over rough ground, and when turning on hillsides.



N39084 —UN—30MAR89

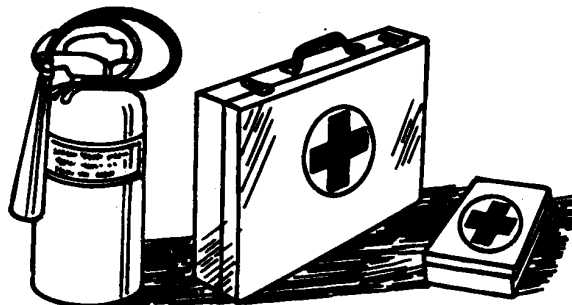
OM63945A,05B -19-16APR18-1/1

## Prepare for Emergencies

Be prepared if a fire starts.

Keep a first aid kit and fire extinguisher handy.

Keep emergency numbers for doctors, ambulance service, hospital, and fire department near your telephone.



TS291 —UN—15APR13

DX,FIRE2 -19-03MAR93-1/1

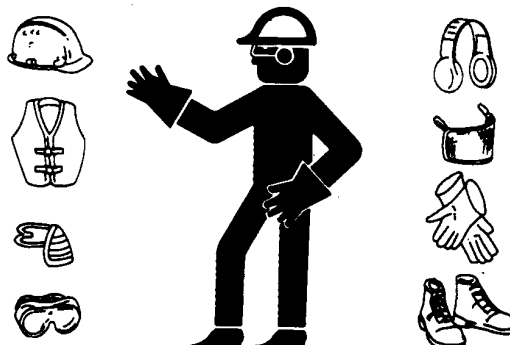
## Wear Protective Clothing

Wear close fitting clothing and safety equipment appropriate to the job.

Prolonged exposure to loud noise can cause impairment or loss of hearing.

Wear a suitable hearing protective device such as earmuffs or earplugs to protect against objectionable or uncomfortable loud noises.

Operating equipment safely requires the full attention of the operator. Do not wear radio or music headphones while operating machine.



TS206 —UN—15APR13

DX,WEAR -19-10SEP90-1/1

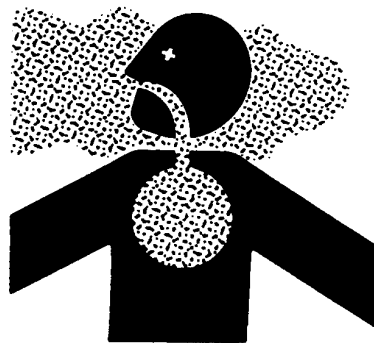
## Handle Agricultural Chemicals Safely

Chemicals used in agricultural applications such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, pesticides, rodenticides, and fertilizers can be harmful to your health or the environment if not used carefully.

Always follow all label directions for effective, safe, and legal use of agricultural chemicals.

Reduce risk of exposure and injury:

- Wear appropriate personal protective equipment as recommended by the manufacturer. In the absence of manufacturer's instructions, follow these general guidelines:
  - Chemicals labeled '**Danger**': Most toxic. Generally require use of goggles, respirator, gloves, and skin protection.
  - Chemicals labeled '**Warning**': Less toxic. Generally require use of goggles, gloves, and skin protections.
  - Chemicals labeled '**Caution**': Least toxic. Generally require use of gloves and skin protection.
- Avoid inhaling vapor, aerosol or dust.
- Always have soap, water, and towel available when working with chemicals. If chemical contacts skin, hands, or face, wash immediately with soap and water. If chemical gets into eyes, flush immediately with water.
- Wash hands and face after using chemicals and before eating, drinking, smoking, or urination.
- Do not smoke or eat while applying chemicals.
- After handling chemicals, always bathe or shower and change clothes. Wash clothing before wearing again.
- Seek medical attention immediately if illness occurs during or shortly after use of chemicals.
- Keep chemicals in original containers. Do not transfer chemicals to unmarked containers or to containers used for food or drink.



A34471

- Store chemicals in a secure, locked area away from human or livestock food. Keep children away.
- Always dispose of containers properly. Triple rinse empty containers and puncture or crush containers and dispose of properly.

DX,WW,CHEM01 -19-24AUG10-1/1

TS220 —UN—15APR13

A34471 —UN—11OCT88

## Handling Batteries Safely

Battery gas can explode. Keep sparks and flames away from batteries. Use a flashlight to check battery electrolyte level.

Never check battery charge by placing a metal object across the posts. Use a voltmeter or hydrometer.

Always remove grounded (-) battery clamp first and replace grounded clamp last.

Sulfuric acid in battery electrolyte is poisonous and strong enough to burn skin, eat holes in clothing, and cause blindness if splashed into eyes.

### Avoid hazards by:

- Filling batteries in a well-ventilated area
- Wearing eye protection and rubber gloves
- Avoiding use of air pressure to clean batteries
- Avoiding breathing fumes when electrolyte is added
- Avoiding spilling or dripping electrolyte
- Using correct battery booster or charger procedure.

### If acid is spilled on skin or in eyes:

1. Flush skin with water.
2. Apply baking soda or lime to help neutralize the acid.
3. Flush eyes with water for 15—30 minutes. Get medical attention immediately.

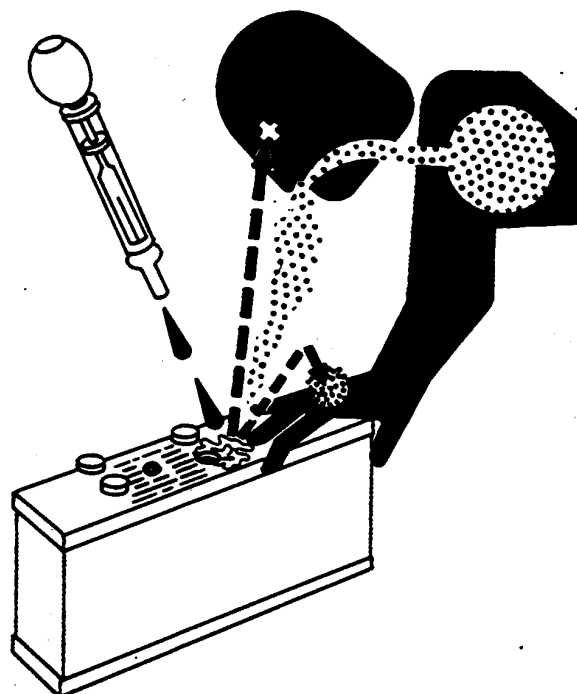
### If acid is swallowed:

1. Do not induce vomiting.
2. Drink large amounts of water or milk, but do not exceed 2 L (2 qt.).
3. Get medical attention immediately.

**WARNING:** Battery posts, terminals, and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and reproductive harm. **Wash hands after handling.**



TS204—UN—15APR13



TS203—UN—23AUG88

DX,WW,BATTERIES -19-02DEC10-1/1

## Prevent Battery Explosions

Keep sparks, lighted matches, and open flame away from the top of battery. Battery gas can explode.

Never check battery charge by placing a metal object across the posts. Use a volt-meter or hydrometer.

Do not charge a frozen battery; it may explode. Warm battery to 16°C (60°F).



TS204—UN—15APR13

DX,SPARKS -19-03MAR93-1/1

## Operator Ability

- Machine owners must make sure that operators are responsible, trained, have read the operating instructions and warnings, and know how to operate the machine properly and safely.
- Age, physical ability, and mental capacity can be factors in machine-related injuries. Operators must be mentally and physically capable of accessing the operator station

and/or controls, and operating the machine properly and safely.

- Never allow a child or an untrained person to operate the machine. Instruct all operators not to give children a ride on the machine or an attachment.
- Never operate machine when distracted, fatigued, or impaired. Proper machine operation requires the operator's full attention and awareness.

DX,ABILITY -19-07DEC18-1/1

## Read Operator's Manuals for ISOBUS Controllers

In addition to GreenStar Applications, this display can be used as a display device for any ISOBUS Controller that meets ISO 11783 standard. The display includes capability to control ISOBUS implements. When used in this manner, information and control functions placed on the display are provided by the ISOBUS Controller and are the responsibility of the ISOBUS Controller manufacturer.

Some of these functions could pose hazard to either the operator or a bystander. Read the Operator's Manual provided by the ISOBUS Controller manufacturer and observe all safety messages in manual and on ISOBUS Controller product before use.

**NOTE:** ISOBUS refers to the ISO Standard 11783.

DX,WW,ISOBUS(T) -19-04APR22-1/1

## Work Safely Around the Electric Drive System

**CAUTION:** Avoid an electrical shock. This implement is equipped with a 56 volt electrical system. Always use caution when interacting with the electrical circuit on the implement.

**Do not touch exposed electrical connections when the electric power generation (EPG) system is running.**

Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider for service on the electric drive system.



Shock Hazard

A82413—UN—22APR14

OOU6074,0000F26 -19-15OCT25-1/1

## Avoid Pressure Washing Electric Drive Components

**CAUTION:** Prevent fires and possible injury or death from electric shock. Avoid pressure washing electric drive components directly.

**Engine must be OFF and engine lock out switch in OFF position or vehicle battery disconnected for a minimum of 5 minutes prior to pressure washing machine.**

Park machine and ensure engine lock out switch is in the OFF position or vehicle battery is disconnected.

See vehicle or application technical manual for more information.

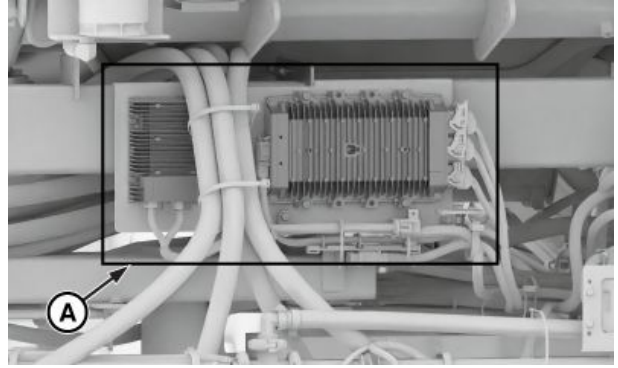
**IMPORTANT:** Prevent possible damage to motor generator components, wiring harness connectors, and power cables. Avoid directing full force of the pressure washer directly at any electrical components, wiring harnesses, harness connectors, inverters, or ORANGE power cables.

For component locations, see the vehicle or application technical manual.

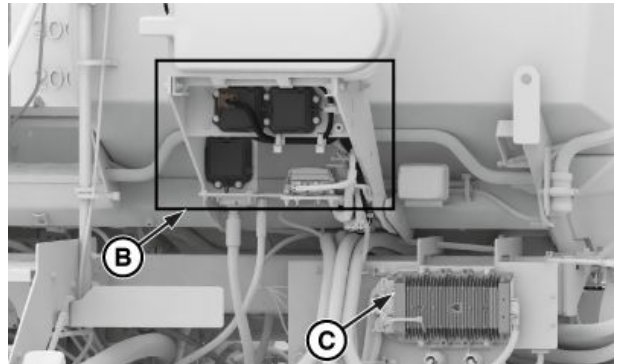
DX,ELECTRICDRIVE,PRESSUREWASH -19-15FEB21-1/1

## Electric Drive Component Locations

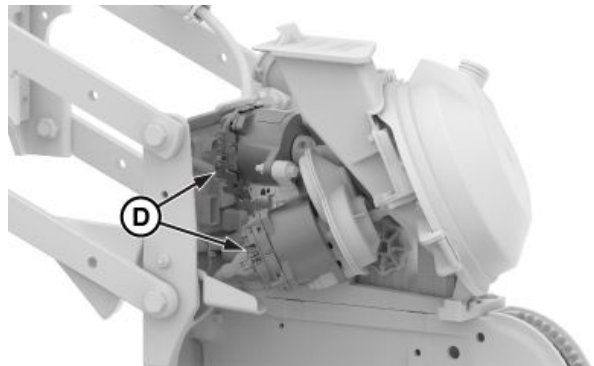
- |                                             |                                     |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A—Fertilizer Control Unit,<br>ExactRate     | D—Motor and Module,<br>ExactEmerge  |
| B—Implement Power<br>Generation Electronics | E—Motor and Module,<br>MaxEmerge 5e |
| C—Planter Control Unit                      |                                     |



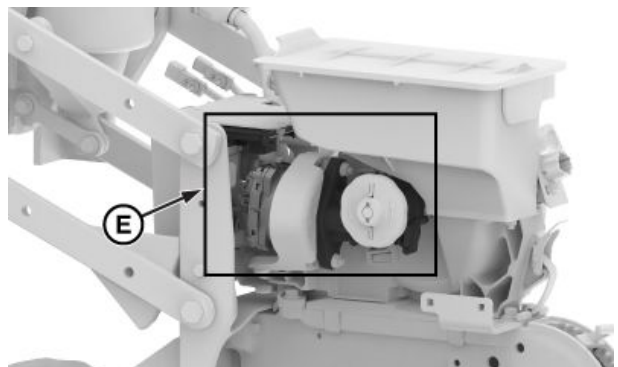
AX1381765 —UN—07NOV24



AX1381766 —UN—07NOV24



AX1381635 —UN—06NOV24



AX1381639 —UN—06NOV24

bb83525,1730919853645 -19-12NOV24-1/1

## Keep Electronic Control Unit Connectors Clean

**IMPORTANT: Do not open control unit and do not clean with a high-pressure spray. Moisture, dirt, and other contaminants may cause permanent damage.**

1. Keep terminals clean and free of foreign debris. Moisture, dirt, and other contaminants may cause the terminals to erode over time and not make a good electrical connection.

2. If a connector is not in use, put on the proper dust cap or an appropriate seal to protect it from foreign debris and moisture.
3. Control units are not repairable.
4. Since control units are the components LEAST likely to fail, isolate failure before replacing by completing a diagnostic procedure.
5. The wiring harness terminals and connectors for electronic control units are repairable.

DX,WW,ECU04 -19-11JUN09-1/1

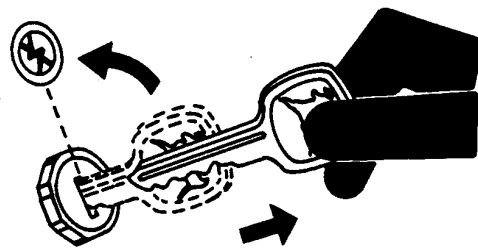
## Service Machine Safely

To help prevent personal injury caused by unexpected movement, position the planter on a level surface before performing services.

If the planter must be in a raised position while working on or near it, verify that the service locks are installed or the planter is adequately supported.

If the planter is connected to the tractor, engage the park brake and/or place the transmission in **Park**, shut off the engine and remove the key.

If the planter is detached from the tractor, block the wheels and use the safety stands to prevent movement.



TS230 —UN—24MAY89

OM63945A,05F -19-16APR18-1/1

## Seed Lubricant and Seed Treatments

Use an appropriate seed lubricant for your conditions. Follow the instructions and warnings provided by the provider, including use of personal protective equipment against potential skin and respiratory exposures. Be aware of seed treatments that may also create risks of skin and respiratory exposures to chemicals and other substances and take appropriate precautions, including the use of personal protective equipment. Avoid touching or inhaling any seed treatment, seed lubricant, or the dust created by the use of seed treatment or seed lubricant. Reports of potentially fatal cancer and other serious illnesses have been made from exposure to these products.

A34471



A34471 —UN—11OCT88

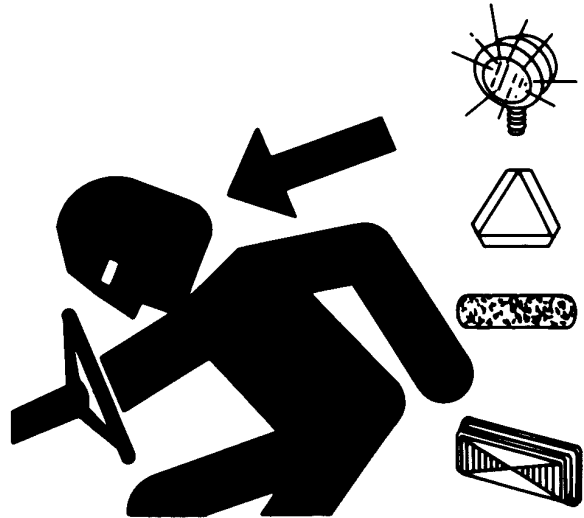
ouo6074,1715091739063 -19-07MAY24-1/1



## Use Safety Lights and Devices

Prevent collisions between other road users, slow moving tractors with attachments or towed equipment, and self-propelled machines on public roads. Frequently check for traffic from the rear, especially in turns, and use turn signal lights.

Use headlights, flashing warning lights, and turn signals day and night. Follow local regulations for equipment lighting and marking. Keep lighting and marking visible, clean, and in good working order. Replace or repair lighting and marking that has been damaged or lost.



TS951 —UN—12APR90

DX,FLASH -19-07JUL99-1/1

## Light Enhancement Module

**CAUTION:** When transporting the planter on a roadway, use flashing warning lights and turn signals both day and night. Prevent collisions between other road users. Check local governmental regulations. Various safety devices are available from a John Deere dealer or other service provider. Keep safety items in good condition. Replace missing or damaged items.

**IMPORTANT:** The construction of this planter may not meet all local or national requirements for transport on a public roadway. In regions or countries that have national certification requirements for roadway transport, it may be impossible for this planter to be approved for such roadway transport. The customer is responsible for understanding and complying with all local, regional, and national requirements regarding roadway transport.

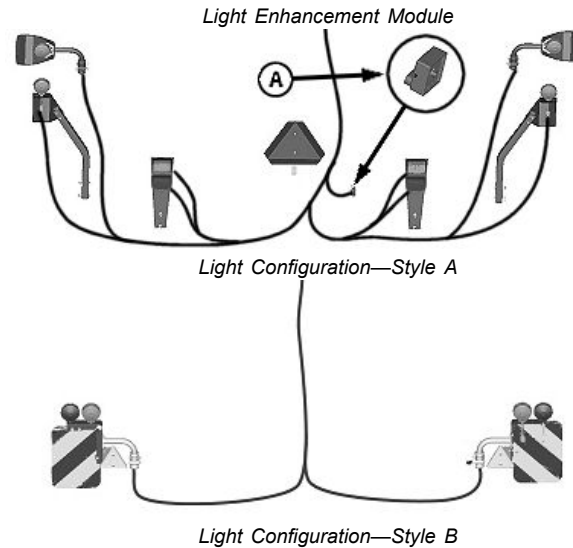
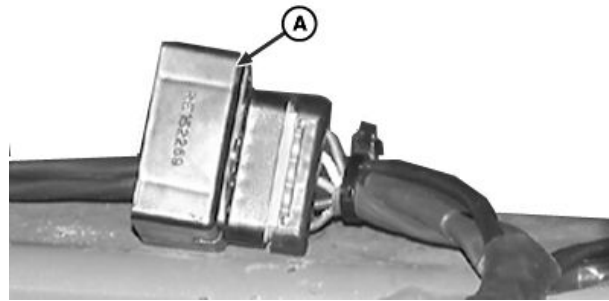
**NOTE:** Keep all reflective material including the slow moving vehicle (SMV) emblem (if equipped) or signaling panels, clean, and visible.

*Keep the lighting visible, clean, and in good working condition.*

Planters are equipped with the light configuration typically used in the destination country. The customer is responsible for checking local government regulations.

Light configuration—A includes a light enhancement module (A) to control certain light functions.

For operation in Australia, remove the light enhancement module. The specific functions of the enhancement module are not used in Australia.



A76019 —UN—12SEP12

A82355 —UN—16APR14

A82236 —UN—16APR14

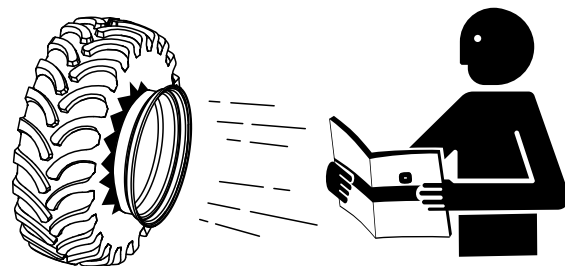
WP29706,00003D4 -19-14OCT25-1/1

## Follow Tire Recommendations

Keep your machine in proper working order.

Use only prescribed tire sizes with correct ratings and inflate to the pressure specified in this manual.

Use of other than prescribed tires may decrease stability, affect steering, result in premature tire failure, or cause other durability or safety issues.



H111235 —UN—13MAY14

DX,TIRE.INFO -19-19MAY14-1/1

## Service Tires Safely

**⚠ CAUTION:** Explosive separation of a tire and rim parts can cause serious injury or death.

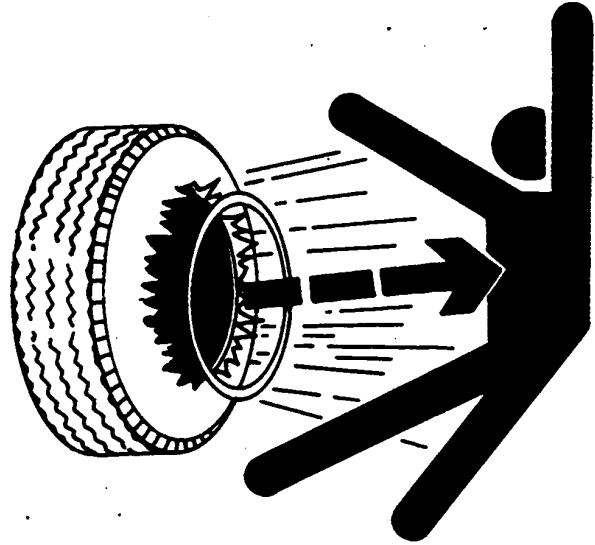
**Do not attempt to mount a tire unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job.**

Always maintain the correct tire pressure. Do not inflate the tires above the recommended pressure.

Never weld or heat a wheel and tire assembly. The heat can cause an increase in air pressure resulting in a tire explosion. Welding can structurally weaken or deform the wheel.

When inflating tires, use a clip-on chuck and extension hose long enough to allow you to stand to one side and NOT in front of or over the tire assembly. Use a safety cage if available.

Check wheels for low pressure, cuts, bubbles, damaged rims or missing lug bolts and nuts.



TS211 —UN—15APR13

DX,RIM1 -19-27OCT08-1/1

## Transport Safely

Avoid serious injury or death resulting from loss of control or rear end collision during transport of implement and any towed load behind implement.

Always raise parking stand before transporting.

Tractor brakes must be latched together.

Attach a properly sized safety chain between machine and any towed load.

Shift tractor into a lower gear when transporting down steep slopes or hills.

Always travel at a reasonable and safe speed. Never exceed 32 km/h (20 mph).

Never transport machine when more than half full.

Never exceed 13 600 kg (30 000 lb.) of towed weight behind machine while in field.

Always use flashing warning lights, day, and night when transporting on a public roadway.

Keep reflective material and SMV emblem clean and visible on implement and any towed load.

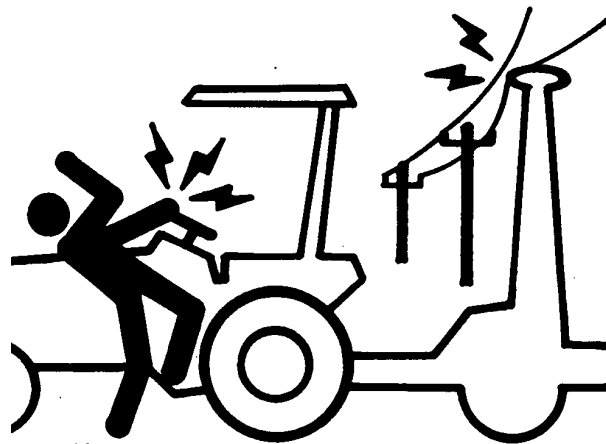
Prevent collisions between motorists and slow moving equipment on public roads. Frequently check for traffic from the rear, especially in turns and use the turn signals.

Everyone must be clear of machine.

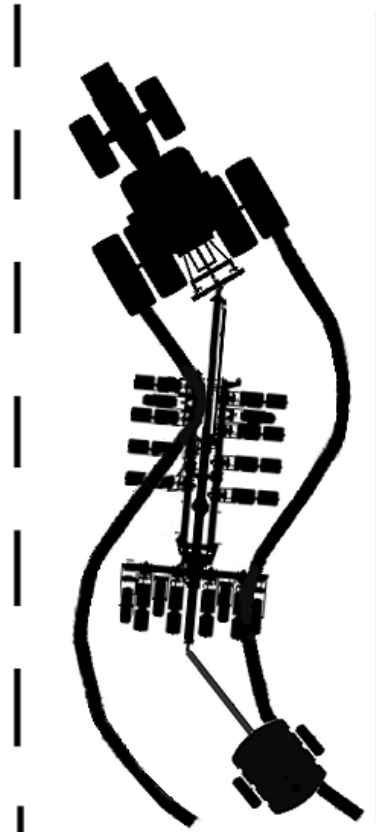
For stability and operator safety, tractor must be properly ballasted.

If tractor has ROLL-GARD Safety Canopy, keep seatbelt fastened when transporting.

Know transport height and width of machine.



A34331 —UN—13OCT88



A53085 —UN—23OCT03

Continued on next page

WP29706,000036D -19-13OCT25-1/2

Install marker lockup straps (if equipped), to prevent injury from lowered marker.

Keep marker arms away from overhead power lines. Serious injury or death can result. Proceed cautiously under overhead power lines and around utility poles. Know the transport height of machine.

This implement does not meet all local or national requirements for transport on a public roadway. In regions or countries that have national certification requirements for roadway transport, it can be impossible for implement to be approved for such roadway transport. The customer is responsible for understanding and complying with all local, regional, and national requirements regarding roadway transport.



A34333 —UN—13OCT88

WP29706,000036D -19-13OCT25-2/2

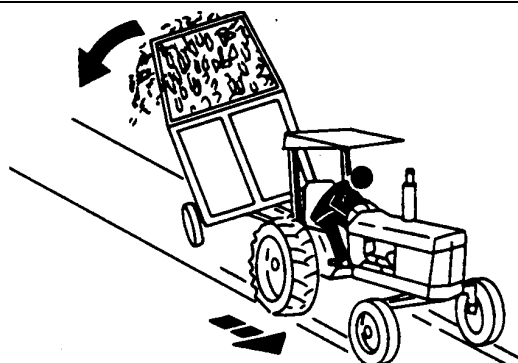
### Tow Loads Safely

Stopping distance increases with speed and weight of towed loads, and on slopes. Towed loads with or without brakes that are too heavy for the tractor or are towed too fast can cause loss of control. Consider the total weight of the equipment and its load.

Observe the recommended maximum road speed or local speed limit which may be lower.

Do not travel more than 30 km/h (20 mph) and do not tow loads more than 1.5 times the tractor weight.

Ensure the load does not exceed the recommended weight ratio. Add ballast to recommended maximum for tractor, lighten the load, or get a heavier towing unit. The tractor must be heavy and powerful enough with adequate braking power for the towed load. Use additional caution



TS216 —UN—23AUG88

when towing loads under adverse surface conditions, when turning, and on inclines.

bb83525,1724083392508 -19-07NOV24-1/1

### Avoid Backover Accidents

Before moving machine, be sure that all persons are clear of machine path. Turn around and look directly for best visibility. Use a signal person when backing if view is obstructed or when in close quarters.

Do not rely on a camera to determine if personnel or obstacles are behind the machine. The system can be limited by many factors including maintenance practices, environmental conditions, and operating range.



PC10857XW —UN—15APR13

DX,AVOID,BACKOVER,ACCIDENTS -19-30AUG10-1/1

## Practice Safe Maintenance

Understand service procedure before doing work. Keep area clean and dry.

Never lubricate, service, or adjust machine while it is moving. Keep hands, feet, and clothing away from power-driven parts. Disengage all power and operate controls to relieve pressure. Lower equipment to the ground. Stop the engine. Remove the key. Allow machine to cool.

Securely support any machine elements that must be raised for service work.

Keep all parts in good condition and properly installed. Fix damage immediately. Replace worn or broken parts. Remove any buildup of grease, oil, or debris.

On self-propelled equipment, disconnect battery ground cable (-) before making adjustments on electrical systems or welding on machine.

On towed implements, disconnect wiring harnesses from tractor before servicing electrical system components or welding on machine.

Falling while cleaning or working at height can cause serious injury. Use a ladder or platform to easily reach each location. Use sturdy and secure footholds and handholds.



TS218 —UN—23AUG88

DX,SERV -19-28FEB17-1/1

## Remove Paint Before Welding or Heating

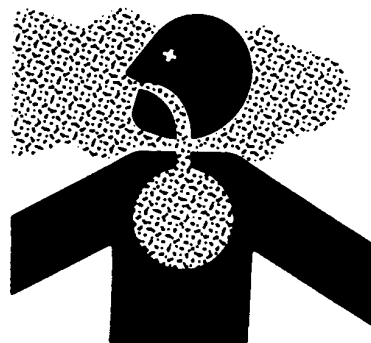
Avoid potentially toxic fumes and dust.

Hazardous fumes can be generated when paint is heated by welding, soldering, or using a torch.

Remove paint before heating:

- Remove paint a minimum of 100 mm (4 in.) from area to be affected by heating. If paint cannot be removed, wear an approved respirator before heating or welding.
- If you sand or grind paint, avoid breathing the dust. Wear an approved respirator.
- If you use solvent or paint stripper, remove stripper with soap and water before welding. Remove solvent or paint stripper containers and other flammable material from area. Allow fumes to disperse at least 15 minutes before welding or heating.

Do not use a chlorinated solvent in areas where welding will take place.



Do all work in an area that is well ventilated to carry toxic fumes and dust away.

Dispose of paint and solvent properly.

TS220 —UN—15APR13

DX,PAINT -19-24JUL02-1/1

## Avoid Heating Near Pressurized Fluid Lines

Flammable spray can be generated by heating near pressurized fluid lines, resulting in severe burns to yourself and bystanders. Do not heat by welding, soldering, or using a torch near pressurized fluid lines or other flammable materials. Pressurized lines can accidentally burst when heat goes beyond the immediate flame area.



TS953 —JUN—15MAY90

DX,TORCH -19-10DEC04-1/1

## Avoid High-Pressure Fluids

Inspect hydraulic hoses periodically – at least once per year – for leakage, kinking, cuts, cracks, abrasion, blisters, corrosion, exposed wire braid or any other signs of wear or damage.

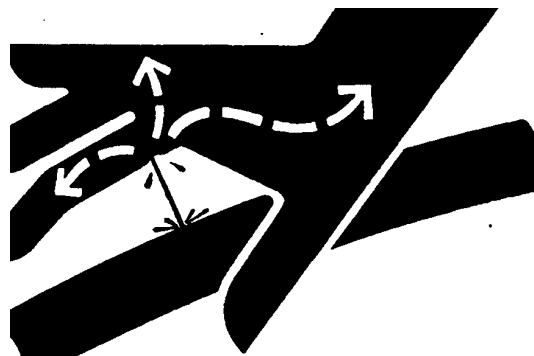
Replace worn or damaged hose assemblies immediately with John Deere approved replacement parts.

Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious injury.

Avoid the hazard by relieving pressure before disconnecting hydraulic or other lines. Tighten all connections before applying pressure.

Search for leaks with a piece of cardboard. Protect hands and body from high-pressure fluids.

If an accident occurs, see a doctor immediately. Any fluid injected into the skin must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene may result. Doctors unfamiliar

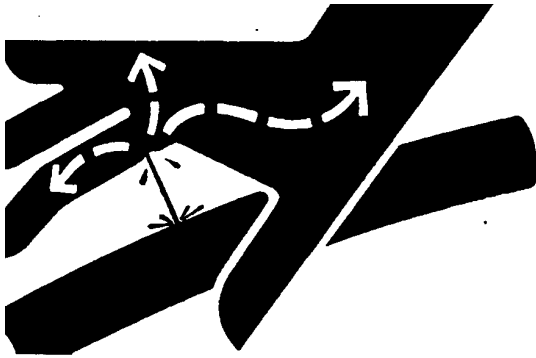


X9811 —JUN—23AUG88

with this type of injury should reference a knowledgeable medical source. Such information is available in English from Deere & Company Medical Department in Moline, Illinois, U.S.A., by calling 1-800-822-8262 or +1 309-748-5636.

DX,FLUID -19-12OCT11-1/1

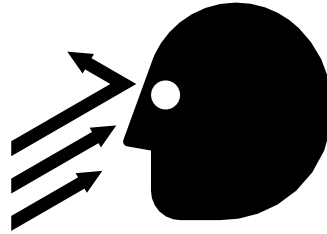
## Service Pressurized Systems Safely



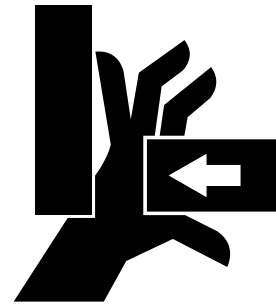
X9811 —UN—23AUG88

Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Escaping air under pressure can discharge fast moving material. Avoid the hazard by relieving the pressure before disconnecting hydraulic or pneumatic lines. Tighten all of the connections before applying pressure.

Avoid crushing injury from components that move unexpectedly. Avoid the hazard by relieving the pressure before working on the machine.



A87927 —UN—29SEP15



A87928 —UN—29SEP15

OUO6074,0000EDA -19-03MAR16-1/1



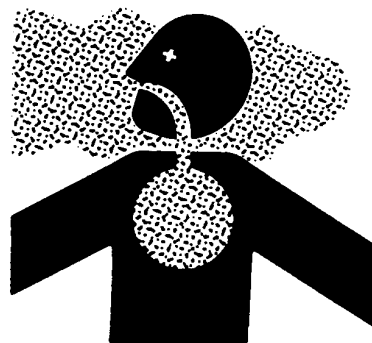
## Service and Operate Chemical Sprayers Safely

Chemicals used in agricultural sprayers can be harmful to your health or the environment if not used carefully.

Always follow all label directions for effective, safe, and legal use of agricultural chemicals.

Reduce risk of exposure and injury:

- Wear appropriate personal protective equipment as recommended by the manufacturer. (See 'Handle agricultural chemicals safely' found in the Safety Section.)
- Fill, flush, calibrate, and decontaminate sprayer in an area where runoff will not reach ponds, lakes or streams, livestock areas, or gardens, or near other people.
- Keep children away from the chemicals, chemical solutions, and rinsates.
- If spray or chemical concentrate contacts skin, hands, or face, wash immediately with soap and water. If spray or chemical concentrate gets into eyes, flush immediately with water.
- If nozzle clogs or system malfunctions, stop engine and relieve spray pressure from system.
- Do not place nozzle tips or other components to the mouth to clear obstructions. Keep spare tips on hand for replacement.
- Minimize risk of spray drift.
  - Use large nozzle tips operated at lower pressures
  - Do not operate solution delivery system at pressures exceeding 345kPa (3.5 bar) (50 psi).
  - Do not spray when winds exceed 16 km/h (10 mph).
  - Do not spray when wind is blowing towards a nearby sensitive crop, garden, or populated area.



- Properly dispose of unused chemicals, flushing solution, and empty chemical containers.
- Decontaminate equipment used in mixing, transferring, and applying chemicals after use.

DX,WW,CHEM02 -19-05APR04-1/1

TS272 —UN—23AUG88

TS220 —UN—15APR13

## Welding Near Electronic Control Units

**IMPORTANT: Do not jump-start engines with arc welding equipment. Currents and voltages are too high and may cause permanent damage.**

1. Disconnect the negative (-) battery cable(s).
2. Disconnect the positive (+) battery cable(s).
3. Connect the positive and negative cables together. Do not attach to vehicle frame.
4. Clear or move any wiring harness sections away from welding area.
5. Connect welder ground close to welding point and away from control units.



6. After welding, reverse Steps 1—5.

DX,WW,ECU02 -19-14AUG09-1/1

TS953 —UN—15MAY90

### Store Attachments Safely

Stored attachments such as dual wheels, cage wheels, and loaders can fall and cause serious injury or death.

Securely store attachments and implements to prevent falling. Keep playing children and bystanders away from storage area.



TS219 —UN—23AUG88

DX,STORE -19-03MAR93-1/1

### Charge Row Marker Hydraulic System

Falling row markers can cause personal injury. Verify that the cylinders and attaching hoses are fully charged with oil before operating. Failure to do so allows the markers to fall rapidly.

ALWAYS stay clear of the markers when raising or lowering.



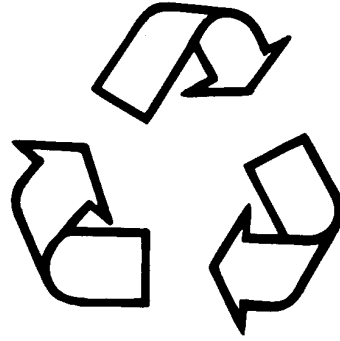
N39213 —UN—22SEP88

NX,515,C9 -19-17MAY16-1/1

## Decommissioning — Proper Recycling and Disposal of Fluids and Components

Safety and environmental stewardship measures must be taken into account when decommissioning a machine and/or component. These measures include the following:

- Use appropriate tools and personal protective equipment such as clothing, gloves, face shields or glasses, during the removal or handling of objects and materials.
- Follow instructions for specialized components.
- Release stored energy by lowering suspended machine elements, relaxing springs, disconnecting the battery or other electrical power, and releasing pressure in hydraulic components, accumulators, and other similar systems.
- Minimize exposure to components which may have residue from agricultural chemicals, such as fertilizers and pesticides. Handle and dispose of these components appropriately.
- Carefully drain engines, fuel tanks, radiators, hydraulic cylinders, reservoirs, and lines before recycling components. Use leak-proof containers when draining fluids. Do not use food or beverage containers.
- Do not pour waste fluids onto the ground, down a drain, or into any water source.
- Observe all national, state, and local laws, regulations, or ordinances governing the handling or disposal of waste fluids (example: oil, fuel, coolant, brake fluid);



filters; batteries; and, other substances or parts.

Burning of flammable fluids or components in other than specially designed incinerators may be prohibited by law and could result in exposure to harmful fumes or ashes.

- Service and dispose of air conditioning systems appropriately. Government regulations may require a certified service center to recover and recycle air conditioning refrigerants which could damage the atmosphere if allowed to escape.
- Evaluate recycling options for tires, metal, plastic, glass, rubber, and electronic components which may be recyclable, in part or completely.
- Contact your local environmental or recycling center, or your John Deere dealer for information on the proper way to recycle or dispose of waste.

DX,DRAIN -19-01JUN15-1/1

TS1133—UN—15APR13

# Safety Signs

## Pictorial Safety Signs

At several important places of this machine safety signs are affixed intended to signify potential danger. The hazard is identified by a pictorial in a warning triangle. An adjacent pictorial provides information how to avoid personal injury. These safety signs, their placement on the machine and a brief explanatory text are shown below.



TS231 —19—07OCT88

FX,WBZ -19-19NOV91-1/1

## Replace Safety Signs

Replace missing or damaged safety signs. Use this operator's manual for correct safety sign placement.

There can be additional safety information contained on parts and components sourced from suppliers that is not reproduced in this operator's manual.



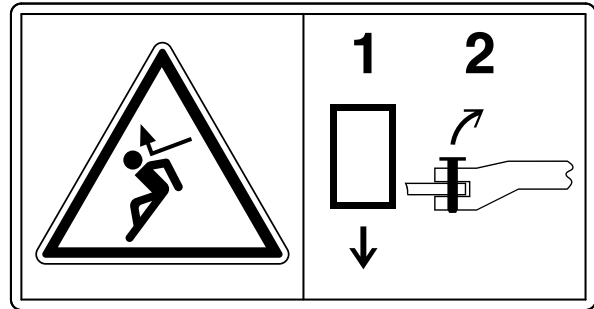
TS201 —UN—15APR13

DX,SIGNS -19-18AUG09-1/1

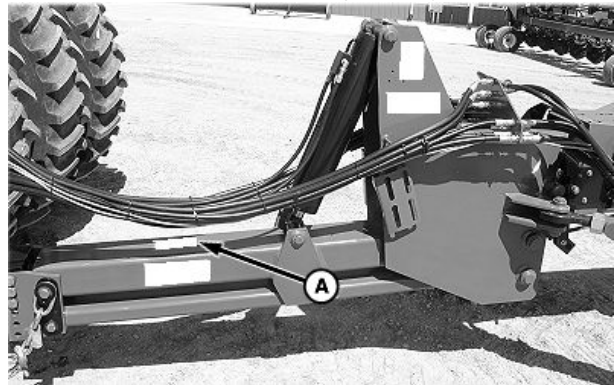
## Hitch Movement

### A—Warning

1. Tongue can whip upwards when hitch is removed. To avoid bodily injury, always fold the planter and relieve load on hitch before removing pin.
2. Failure to use the attached hitch pin may cause the pin to work out.
3. Be sure that the hitch pin flange is down on the hitch plate and the latch is over the flange.



A—Hitch Whip Warning



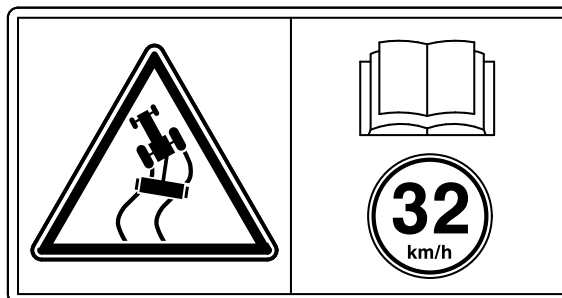
WP29706,0000D7A -19-18JUN19-1/1

SSA83586 —UN—21FEB06

A82501 —UN—05MAY14

## Transport Guidelines

**A—Warning** Do not exceed the maximum transport speed of 32 km/h (20 mph) of this planter. Exceeding this speed may result in loss of control during transport or braking and serious injury or death. Transport only with a properly balanced tractor. See Calculate the Minimum Tractor Weight for Safe Transport in the Operator's Manual. Do not transport with the on-board tanks or hoppers more than half full. Do not transport with a motor vehicle. Reduce speed and use additional caution when on inclines, towing under adverse surface conditions, and turning.



A—Warning



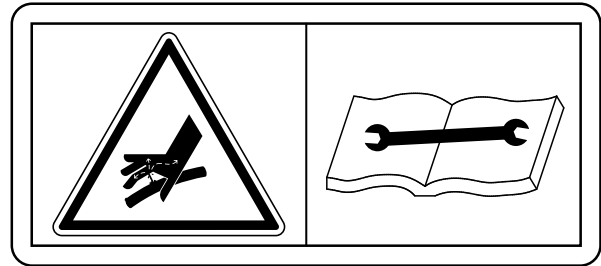
WP29706,0000D61 -19-18JUN19-1/1

SSA83030 —UN—21FEB06

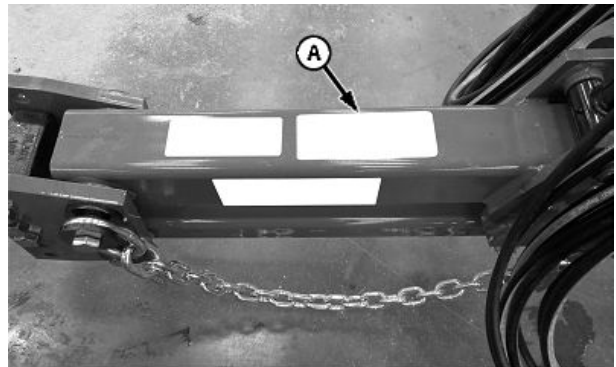
A82502 —UN—05MAY14

## Hydraulic Injection

**A—Warning** Avoid serious injury from injection of pressurized hydraulic fluid. Always relieve the hydraulic pressure before performing service or maintenance on any hydraulic components. Refer to tractor and implement Operator's Manuals. Do not use hand to search for leaks. Use cardboard or similar materials.



A—Warning



WP29706,0000D64 -19-18JUN19-1/1

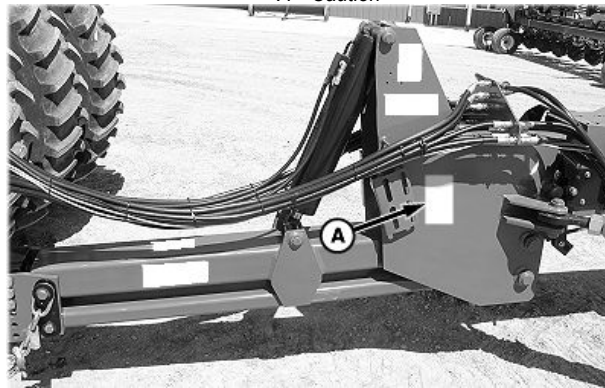
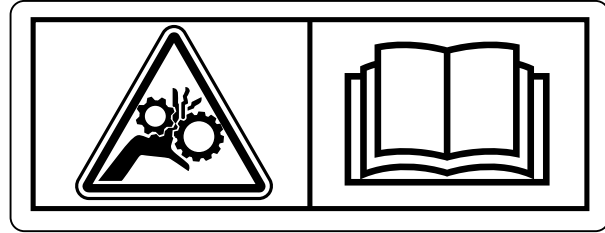
SSA88733 —UN—16JUL18

A82498 —UN—05MAY14

A82499 —UN—05MAY14

## Component Entanglement

**A—Caution** To avoid injury from rotating components, keep all seed meter components in place during operation. Shut off all seed meters and drives before cleaning or inspection.



A—Caution

Hitch Location

WP29706,0000D65 -19-18JUN19-1/1

SSM155699 —UN—03NOV15

A86634 —UN—29MAY15



## Falling Marker

**A—Warning** Avoid injury from falling markers:

1. Secure the marker in the upright position with the marker lockup strap for transportation, service, or storage.
2. Be sure that the cylinder and attaching hoses are fully charged with oil before removing the marker or lockup strap. Failure to do so allows the marker to fall rapidly.
3. Stay clear of the markers during raising and lowering.



A—Warning



Both Markers

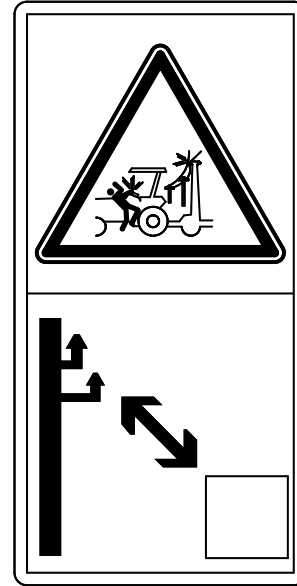
WP29706,0000D5F -19-18JUN19-1/1

SSA83852 —UN—21FEB08

A67443 —UN—20MAY10

## Electrical Line Contact

**A—Danger** To avoid injury or death, do not contact electric lines.



A—Danger



Both Markers

SSA83971 —UN—31MAR06

A67440 —UN—19MAY10

WP29706,0000D60 -19-20JUN19-1/1

## Falling Frame

**A—Warning** To avoid crushing injury or death, install the service locks before performing any maintenance or adjustments under the implement.



A—Warning



Hitch Location



Wing Wheel Location

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000D62 -19-20JUN19-1/2

SSA84316 —UN—31MAR06

A82500 —UN—05MAY14

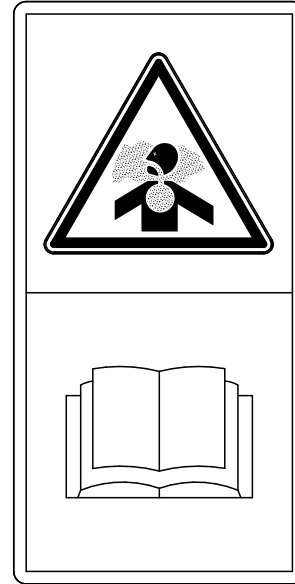
A82504 —UN—05MAY14



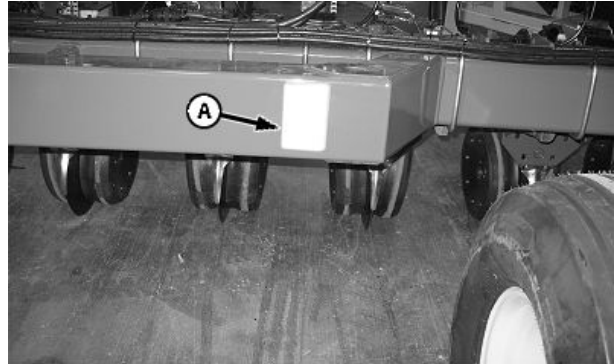
## Chemical Contact

**A—Warning** Agricultural chemicals may cause eye, skin, or breathing problems. To avoid injury:

1. Select the appropriate chemical for the job.
2. Wear face mask, gloves, and goggles.
3. Handle and apply with care. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.
4. Monitor tank fills to avoid spills or tank rupture.



A—Warning



Left Wing Frame

WP29706,0000D63 -19-18JUN19-1/1

SSA83761 —UN—05JUL07

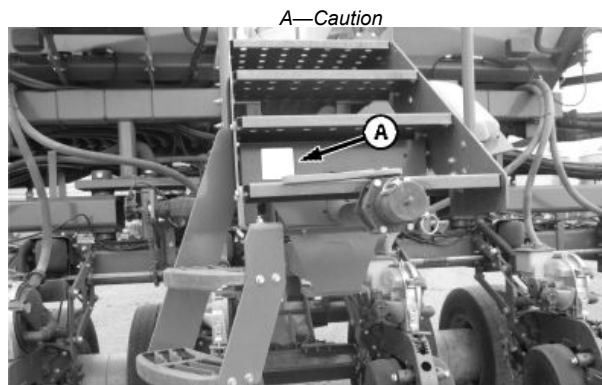
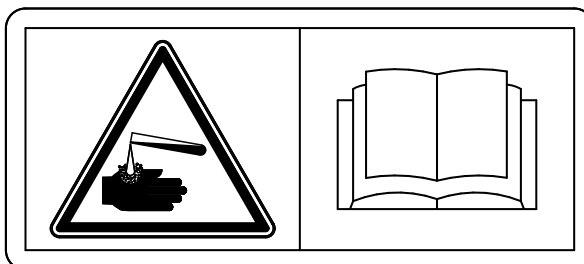
A79311 —UN—15NOV13

## Chemical Use

**A—Caution** Agricultural chemicals can be dangerous. Improper selection or use can injure people, animals, plants soils, and other property. To avoid injury:

1. Select the right chemical for the job.
2. Handle and apply with care. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

Excessive pressure can cause tank rupture. Monitor the tank fill and shut OFF the nurse tank pump as soon as attachment tanks are full.



*When Equipped with Fertilizer*

WP29706,0000D68 -19-18JUN19-1/1

SSA84337 —UN—12JUN09

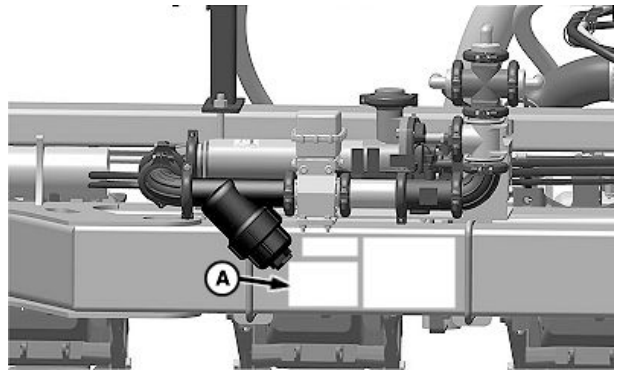
A80150 —UN—21FEB14

## Chemical Use

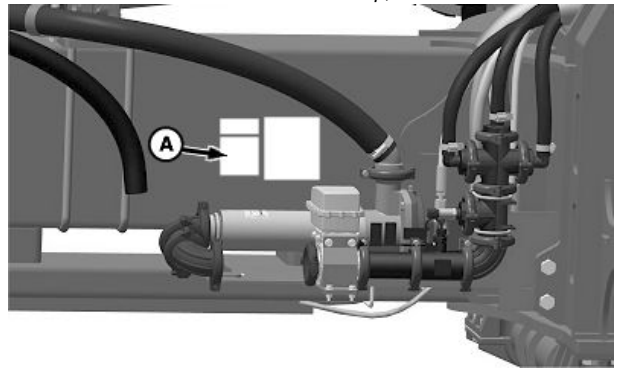
**A—Caution** Agricultural chemicals can be dangerous. Improper selection or use can injure people, animals, plants soils, and other property. To avoid injury:

1. Select the right chemical for the job.
2. Handle and apply with care. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

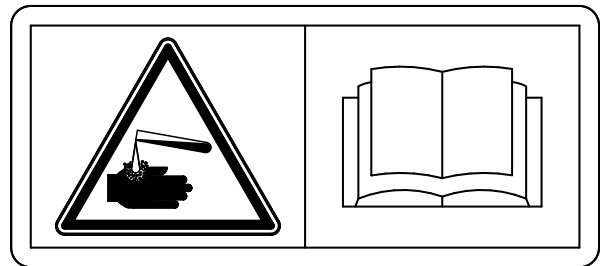
Excessive pressure can cause tank rupture. Monitor the tank fill and shut OFF the nurse tank pump as soon as attachment tanks are full.



*ExactRate™ Pump, DB44*



*ExactRate™ Pump, Other DB Models*



*A—Caution*

ouo6074,1676402698713 -19-14FEB23-1/1

A116649 —UN—14APR22

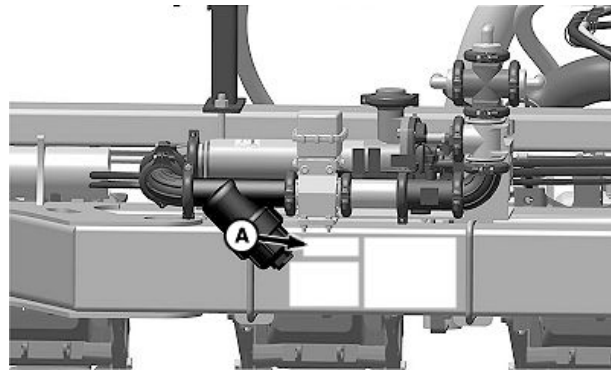
A116652 —UN—14APR22

SSA84337 —UN—12JUN09

## Liquid Under Pressure

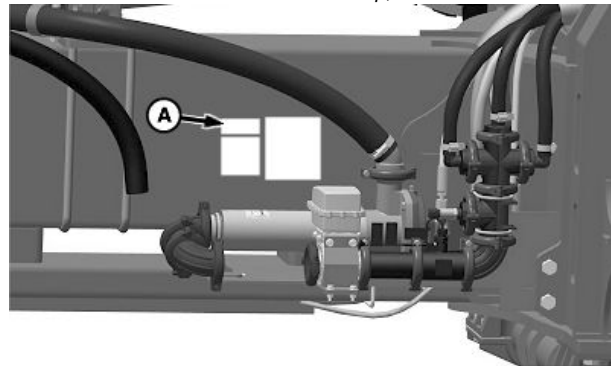
The liquid system is under pressure.

Before servicing, conduct the pressure relief function to relieve system pressure.



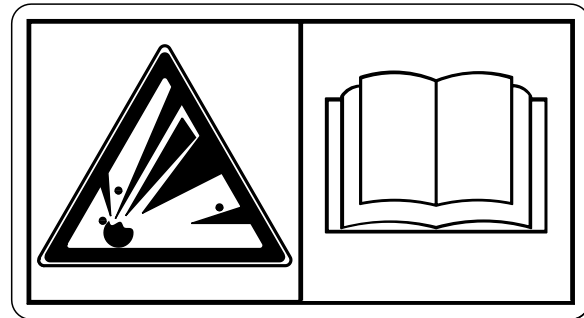
*ExactRate™ Pump, DB44*

A116650 —UN—14APR22



*ExactRate™ Pump, Other DB Models*

A116653 —UN—14APR22



*A—Caution*

SSN409944 —UN—14FEB23

ouo6074,1676402653070 -19-14FEB23-1/1

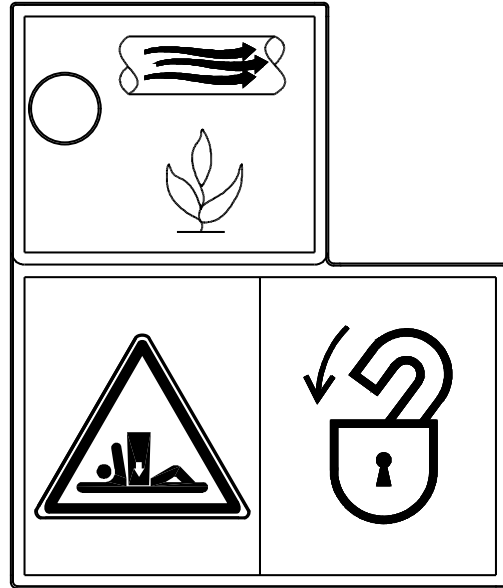


## Falling Frame

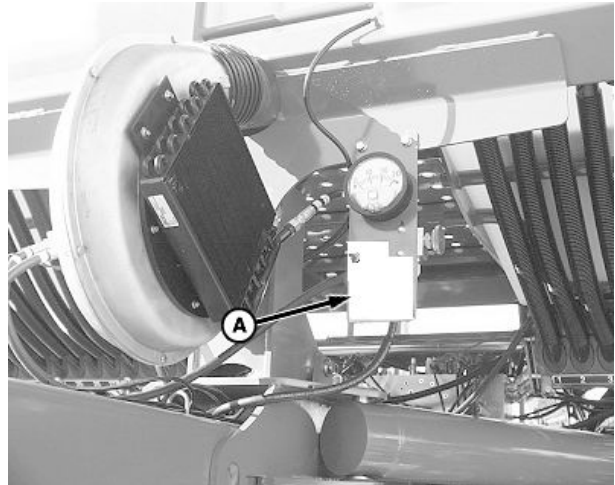
**A—Warning** Avoid serious injury from crushing.

Always install the service locks before performing service or maintenance on a raised implement.

Refer to the Operator's Manual for the cleanout procedure.



A—Warning



SSA83584 —UN—31MAR06

A57676 —UN—30MAR06

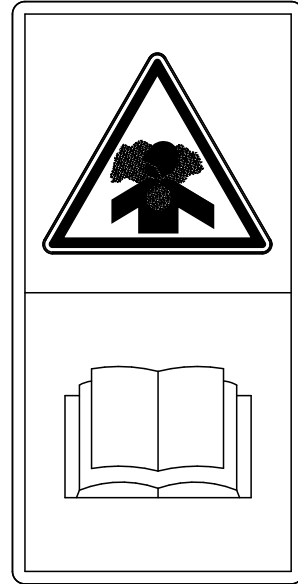
WP29706,0000D6C -19-20JUN19-1/1

## Chemical Inhalation

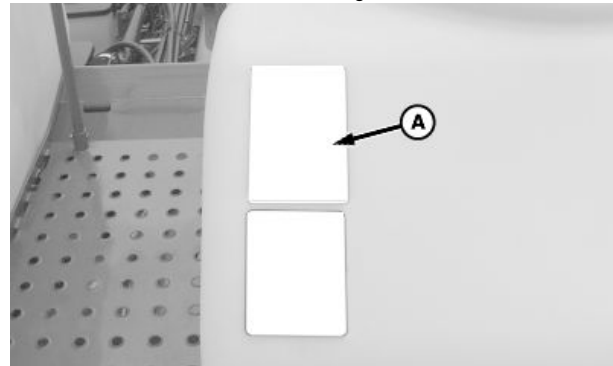
**A—Warning** Avoid exposure to airborne chemicals.

Stop the CCS™ blower before opening the lid.

This tank may be pressurized. The lid may fly upward if the lid is opened while the CCS™ blower is operating. If the tank lid is opened, dust and fumes are exhausted from the tank.



A—Warning



CCS™ Tank

SSA84336—UN—31MAR06

A100678—UN—31MAY18

CCS is a trademark of Deere & Company

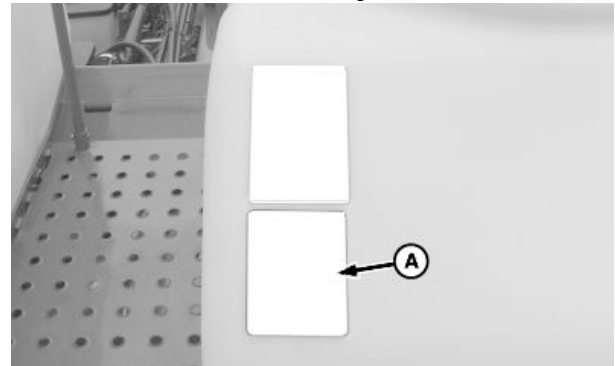
WP29706,0000D6D -19-18JUN19-1/1

## Do Not Ride

**A—Warning** Avoid serious injury from falling. Do not ride on the implement.



A—Warning



CCS Tanks

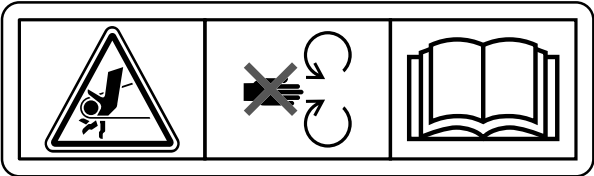
WP29706,0000D6E -19-18JUN19-1/1

SSA84352 —UN—31MAR06

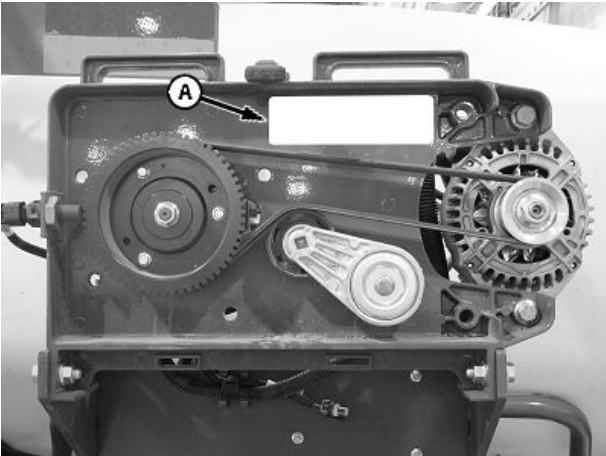
A 100679 —UN—31MAY18

Component Entanglement

SSMT3083 —UN—22JUN17



A—Warning



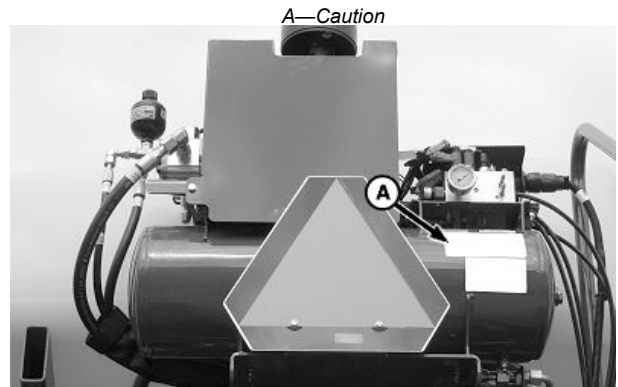
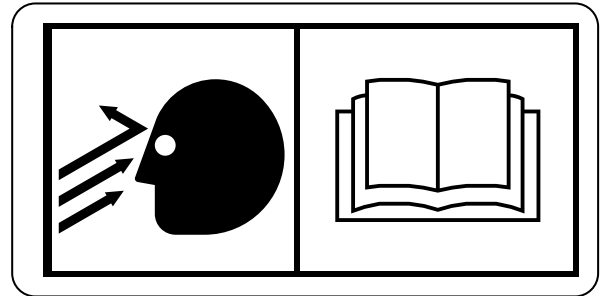
Implement Power Generation

A80373 —UN—15MAR14

WP29706,0000D6F -19-18JUN19-1/1

## Eye Impact

**A—Caution** Highly pressurized system. Protective eyewear should be worn while servicing. Before servicing relieve hydraulic system pressure.



*Active Pneumatic Downforce*

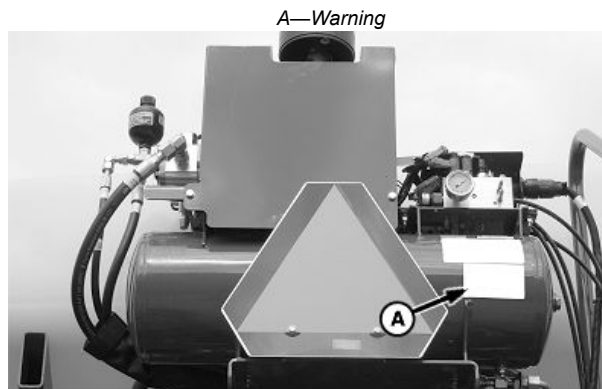
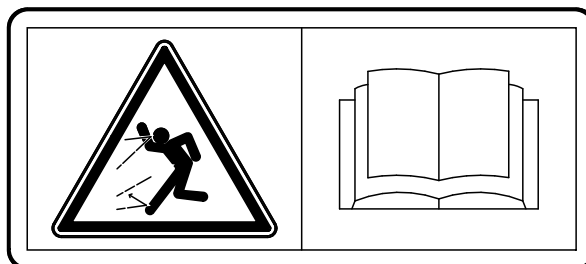
WP29706,0000D73 -19-18JUN19-1/1

A68512 —UN—29JUL10

A100682 —UN—31MAY18

## Exploding Components

**A—Warning** Avoid serious injury from exploding parts due to over pressurization or operating the system without all components in place. Do not inflate single bag system above 827 kPa (8.27 bar) (120 psi). Do not pressurize system unless all row unit components are in place.



Active Pneumatic Downforce

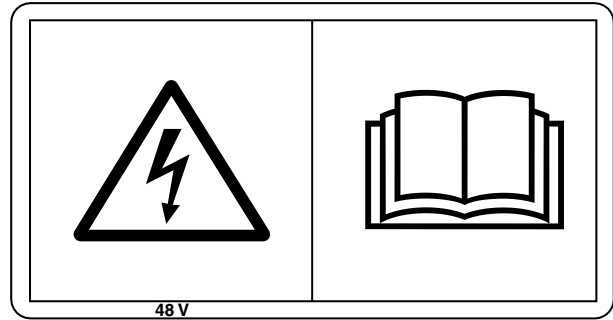
WP29706,0000D74 -19-18JUN19-1/1

SSA83934 —UN—31MAR06

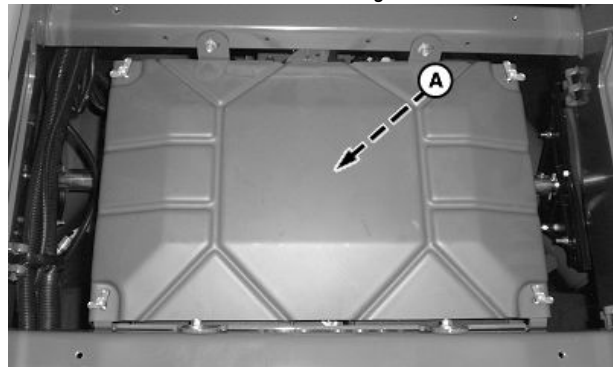
A100683 —UN—31MAY18

## Electrical Shock

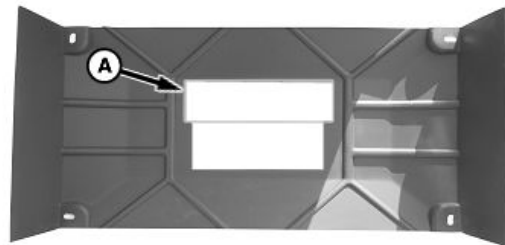
**A—Warning:** The battery system is 48 C. To avoid injury from shock or explosion, refer to the operator's manual before attempting electrical service.



A—Warning



Battery Cover Under CCS Deck



Under Battery Cover

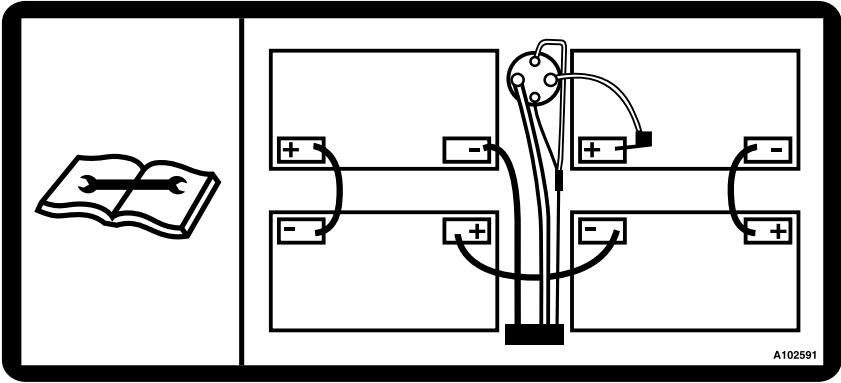
WP29706,0000D70 -19-10JUL18-1/1

SSA113517 —UN—26SEP17

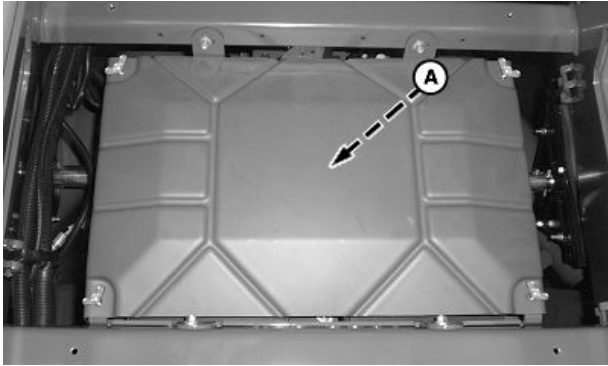
A83380 —UN—19AUG14

A100680 —UN—31MAY18

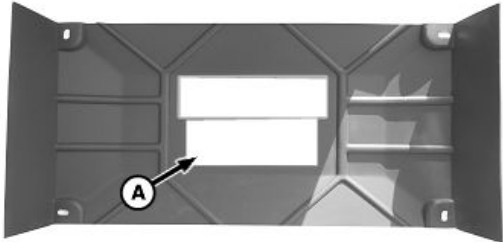
Electrical Shock



A—Battery Cable Hook Up



Battery Cover Under CCS Deck



Under Battery Cover

The batteries are used with the implement power generation system.

WP29706,0000D71 -19-09JUL18-1/1

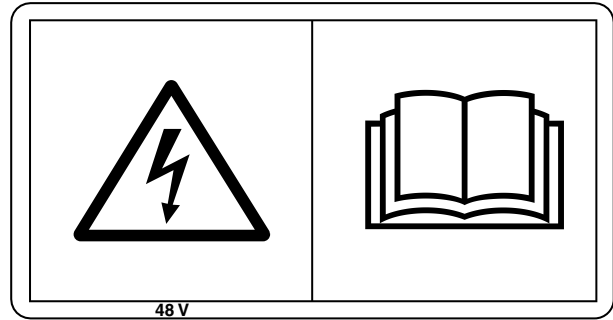
A84083 —UN—29OCT14



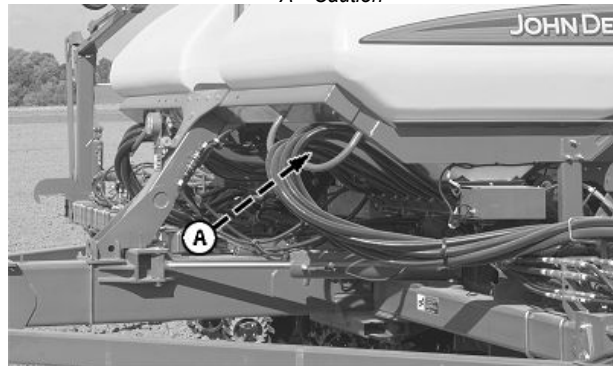
## Electrical Shock

**A—Caution** The battery system is 48 V.

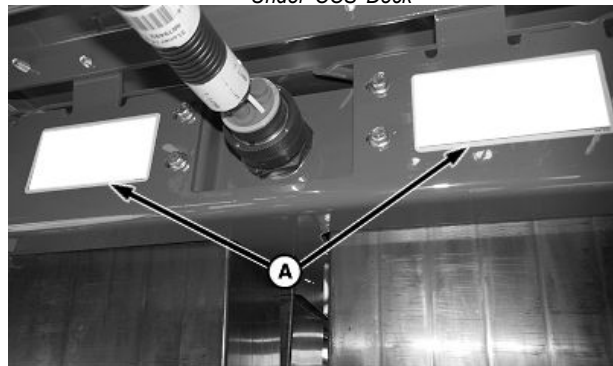
To avoid injury from shock, disconnect the harness and refer to the operator's manual before attempting electrical service.



A—Caution



Under CCS Deck



Battery Box Near Harness Disconnect

WP29706,0000D72 -19-10JUL18-1/1

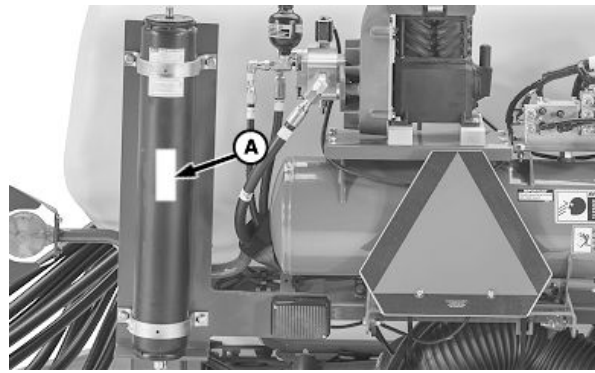
SSA113516 —UN—26SEP17

A80374 —UN—15MAR14

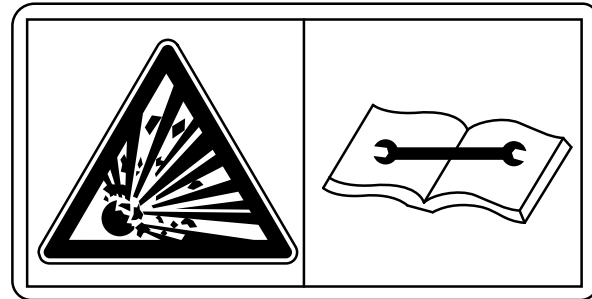
A83785 —UN—19SEP17

## Hydraulic Injection

**A—Caution** Avoid injury from implement movement and exposure to fluid under pressure. See your dealer for instructions on relieving pressure before servicing the system.



Frame Weight-Distribution Accumulator



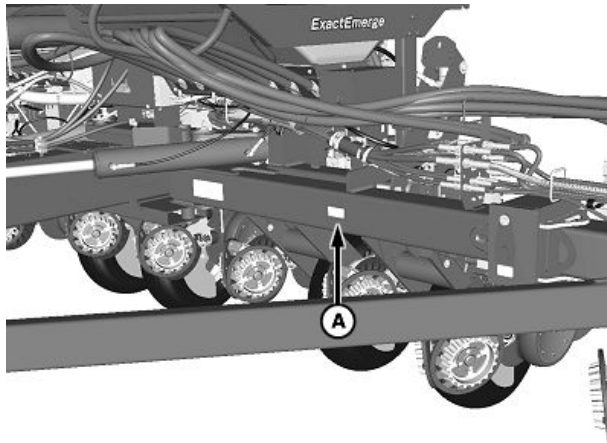
A—Caution

OUC6074,00010D9 -19-18JUN19-1/1

A89687 —UN—04MAR16

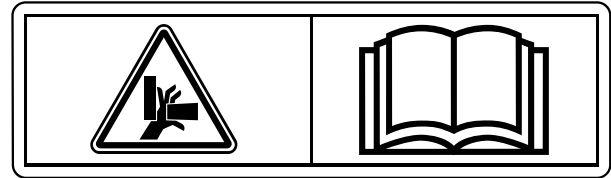
SSL113583 —UN—15MAY08

## Sudden Crushing Movement



*Row Cleaner Movement*

**A—Caution** Avoid injury from row cleaner movement.



*A—Caution*

Release the air pressure prior to service.

OUO6074,000109F -19-30MAY19-1/1

SSM177508—UN—28JUN17

A87924—UN—29SEP15

## Sudden Crushing Movement and Hydraulic Injection

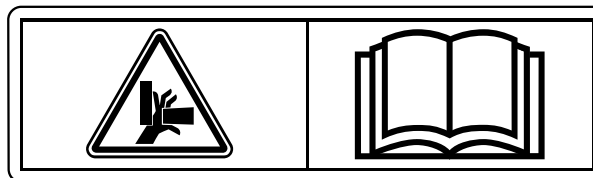


*Hydraulic Downforce Pressurized*

**A—Caution** Avoid injury from implement movement or from exposure to fluid under pressure.

The actuator for the individual row downforce has an internal hydraulic accumulator.

If the actuator rod is disconnected while the system is pressurized, the rod ejects forcefully from the housing.



*A—Caution*

A89588 —UN—15FEB16

SSM177508 —UN—28JUN17

See the Operator's Manual and relieve all hydraulic pressure before attempting service to the actuator or to the mounting components.

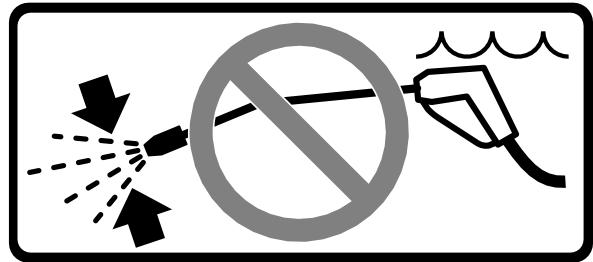
OUC6074,00010A0 -19-30MAY19-1/1

# Information Signs

## Information Signs

### Important

Direct spray from high-pressure washers damages electrical components. Use caution, when power washing the planter.

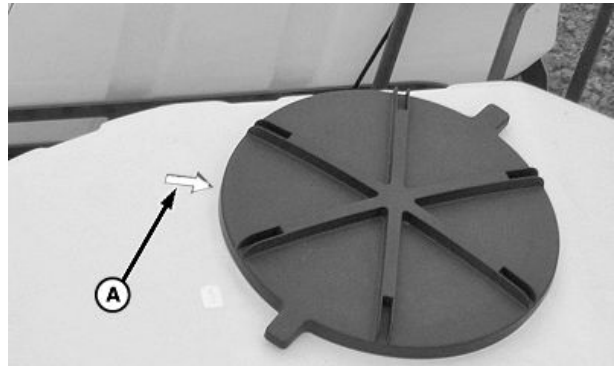


SSN408833 —UN—23SEP15

OOU6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-1/10

To align the threads, position a handle here before screwing the lid into tank (See Operate the Tank Lids).

A—Decal, Lid Index



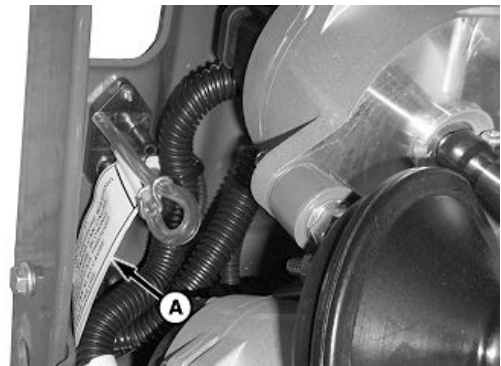
A74097 —UN—20MAR14

OOU6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-2/10

### Important

Avoid damage to the vacuum sensor. Do not direct high-pressure water at the sensor. Do not blow compressed air through the sensor hoses while connected to the sensor.

A—Decal, Vacuum Sensor



A96515 —UN—11MAY17

Continued on next page

OOU6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-3/10

**To connect the couplers:**

1. Lower the planter and place the tractor selective control valve (SCV) in forward detent position (continuous flow).
2. Place the blower switch in the **Off** position.
3. Connect the hydraulic hoses.
4. To enable oil flow, pull the hydraulic valve handle.

**To disconnect the couplers:**

1. To disable oil flow, push the hydraulic valve handle.
2. Disconnect the hoses.
3. Place the blower switch in the **On** position.
4. Place the tractor SCV in neutral.



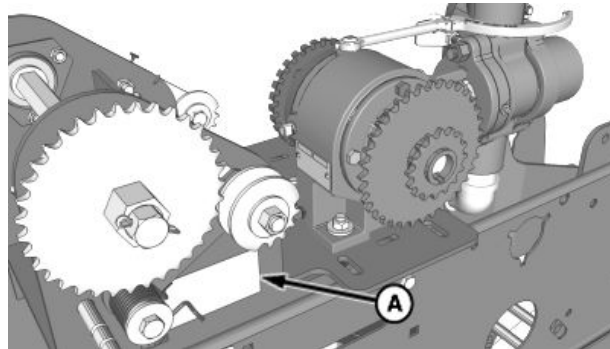
A74117 —UN—27JAN12

**A—Auxiliary Hydraulic Couplers**

OUC6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-4/10

(See the Liquid Fertilizer System section.)

**A—Fertilizer Pump Range**



A89992 —UN—30MAR16

*John Blue Pump (If Equipped)*

Continued on next page

OUC6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-5/10

## Important

### Lubrication

1. Pump is shipped filled with oil. At the initial start-up and daily afterwards, check oil level.
2. Single piston pump: Fill with TY6296 SAE 80/90 W EP oil or equivalent to the oil port level.
3. Double piston pump: To check plug level, fill both cavities with non-detergent SAE 30 oil.
4. Fill pump lube fittings with multipurpose grease every ten operating hours.

### Prevent damage to pump

1. Keep pump filled with fluid always.
2. Protect from freezing - see overnight storage above freezing temperatures information.
3. Remove drive chain when not in use.

### Overnight storage above freezing temperatures

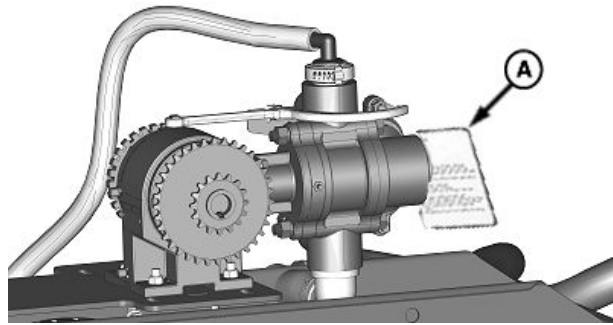
1. Clear liquids with steady or rising temperatures: Leave pump and hoses filled with solution.
2. Clear liquids with falling temperatures (solution precipitates out): Fill pump with water and leave filled (do not admit air).
3. Suspension fertilizer: This system not recommended for use with suspension fertilizers.

### Extended storage (over 1 week) including winter storage Refer to Frame Decal and Operator Manual.

## Important

### Pump priming

1. Open shutoff valve at tank and strainer.
2. Set pump at maximum rate
3. High-pressure system with unit-mounted single disk fertilizer openers: Disconnect one opener hose unless using no. 12 nozzles. Skip this step when priming high-pressure system at solution application rate



A—Decal, Fertilizer Pump

- and travel speed for nozzle in use. High-pressure system with orifices: Remove one orifice unless using largest orifice. Also, slightly open the manifold valve if available on the system. Low-pressure flow divider system: No action required.
4. Partially fill tank with water and check system for leaks.
  5. Lower machine to planting position and drive 90—180 m (100—200 yd) at planting speed.
  6. Fully charge system to eliminate all air bubbles. Air bubbles prevent even application. Repeat steps 5 and 6 until all air bubbles are flushed from lines.
  7. Remove strainer screen and check for foreign material. Clean if necessary.
  8. Reconnect hose, close valves, or install orifice removed in step 3.
  9. Select fertilizer rate using rate charts.
  10. For any delayed restart, check application lines for air bubbles and prime system as necessary. (See Prime and Start the Pump.)

OUC6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-6/10

A89990—UN—29MAR16

## Important

Drain moisture from the air tank daily (See Drain Air Storage Tank).

A—Decal, Air Tank Drain



Continued on next page

OUC6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-7/10

A74120—UN—27JAN12

### Important

Hydraulic motor case drain line.

This hose must be connected during hydraulic motor operation to avoid motor failure (See Case Drain and Hydraulic Motor Requirements).

A—Decal, Case Drain



A85534 —UN—09MAR15

OUC6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-8/10

**IMPORTANT:** Apply molybdenum grease to the alternator gear (B) each time the alternator is installed and annually. (See the Machine Lubrication section.)

A—Decal, Gear Lubrication

B—Gear



A91472 —UN—15JUL16

Continued on next page

OUC6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-9/10



## IMPORTANT

### TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PUMP:

1. Keep pump filled with fertilizer, water, or winterizing fluid at all times. Exposure to air will cause rapid corrosion of internal parts.
2. Keep pump from freezing.

### RECOMMENDED STORAGE PROCEDURES:

#### OVERNIGHT IN ABOVE FREEZING TEMPERATURES

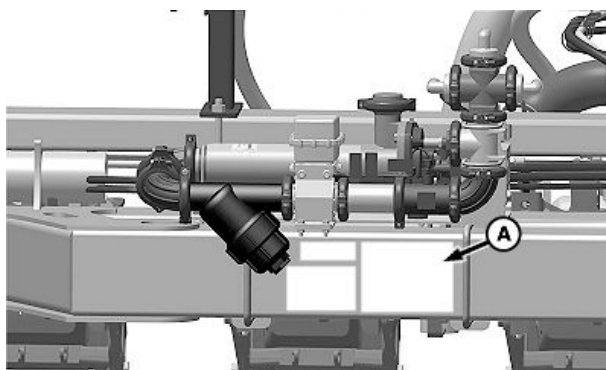
- Clear liquids with steady or rising temperatures: Leave pump and hoses filled with solution.
- Clear liquids with cooling weather (solution is likely to salt out): Fill pump with water and leave filled. (Do not admit air.)
- Suspension fertilizers: This system is **not** recommended for use with suspension fertilizers.

#### ONE TO TWO WEEKS IN ABOVE FREEZING TEMPERATURES

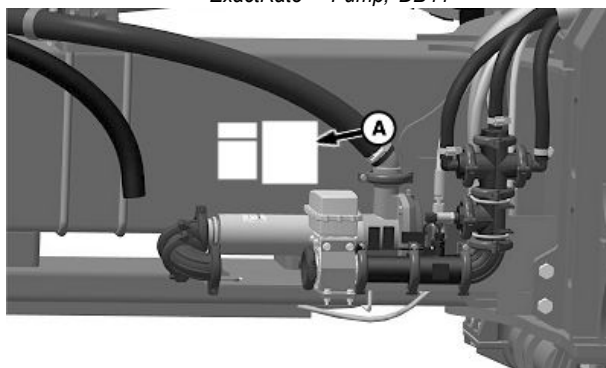
- Acceptable: Draw in fresh water to dilute and flush out solution. Do not drain. Keep pump sealed to exclude air.
- Preferred: Follow winter storage guidelines.

#### WINTER STORAGE

- Reference the Operator's Manual for winter storage procedure. (See the Storage section for more information.)



*ExactRate™ Pump, DB44*



*ExactRate™ Pump, Other DB Models*

**A—Decal, Winterize**

A116651 —UN—14APR22

A116654 —UN—14APR22

OUO6064,000060D -19-14FEB23-10/10

# Disclosures-End User License Agreement

## End User License Agreement

### LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR JOHN DEERE EMBEDDED SOFTWARE

**IMPORTANT -- READ CAREFULLY:** THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT IS A LEGAL CONTRACT BETWEEN YOU (THE "LICENSEE") AND DEERE & COMPANY, A DELAWARE CORPORATION HAVING A PRINCIPAL ADDRESS OF ONE JOHN DEERE PLACE, MOLINE, IL 61265 (THE "LICENSOR") AND GOVERNS YOUR USE OF THE JOHN DEERE EXACTSHOT CONTROLLER AND ANY ASSOCIATED SOFTWARE AND/OR HARDWARE THAT MAY INTERACT WITH THE JOHN DEERE EXACTSHOT CONTROLLER (THE "EXACTSHOT KIT" OR "LP").

BY AGREEING TO THESE TERMS OR ACTIVATING OR OTHERWISE USING THE EXACTSHOT KIT, YOU ARE ACCEPTING AND AGREEING TO THE TERMS OF THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE SOFTWARE (THE "SOFTWARE" OR "LM") THAT HAVE BEEN PRE-INSTALLED ON YOUR LP. YOU AGREE THAT THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY DISCLAIMERS, LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY, TERMINATION, AND ARBITRATION PROVISIONS BELOW, IS BINDING UPON YOU, AND UPON ANY COMPANY ON WHOSE BEHALF YOU USE THE LM AND LP AS WELL AS THE EMPLOYEES OF ANY SUCH COMPANY (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "YOU" IN THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT). IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT, OR IF YOU ARE NOT AUTHORIZED TO ACCEPT THESE TERMS ON BEHALF OF YOUR COMPANY OR ITS EMPLOYEES, PLEASE CLICK THE [DECLINE] ICON TO DECLINE THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS. THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT REPRESENTS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE LM BETWEEN YOU AND THE LICENSOR AND IT REPLACES ANY PRIOR PROPOSAL, REPRESENTATION, OR UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN YOU AND THE LICENSOR.

1. **Description of Software.** Your ExactShot Unit ("LP") comes with all Software pre-installed ("LM"). License fees for your use of some features of the Software are included in the purchase price for the machine. Use of other features of the Software requires that you purchase and activate separate license codes that, when entered into the connected display (following the instructions supplied in the Operators' Manuals), will make those features operational. Contact your John Deere dealer for information on how to purchase any compatible license codes, and please note that your John Deere dealer, authorized distributor, or Deere & Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates may charge additional fees for any such license codes. You are responsible for maintaining the confidentiality of all license codes and will not disclose them to any third party or permit any third party to use them without paying the applicable license fees. Some license codes activate features of the Software are time- and use-limited and will not be operational after the expiration of the applicable time period or permitted usage. Please contact your John Deere Dealer for information on how to purchase additional license codes.
2. **License.** Licensor hereby grants to you, and you accept, a nonexclusive license to use the LM in machine- readable, object code form, only as authorized in this License Agreement and the applicable provisions of the Operators' Manuals, which you agree to review carefully prior to using the LM. The LM may be used only on the LP in which it was initially installed and solely in conjunction with the Authorized Equipment in which it was initially installed; or, in the event of the inoperability of that LP, on a replacement LP provided to you by an authorized dealer pursuant to the Limited Warranty of Section 5. You agree that you will not assign, sublicense, transfer, pledge, lease, rent, or share your rights under this License Agreement, except that you may permanently transfer all of your rights in connection with the sale of the LP on which the software covered by this agreement is installed. If you sell or otherwise transfer ownership of the LP, you agree that you will require such transferee to accept terms no less restrictive than those in this License Agreement. This license Agreement also covers any and all hardware and additional software that may interact with the LM and/or the LP.
3. **Licensor's Rights.** You acknowledge and agree that the LM are proprietary to Licensor, or its affiliates or licensors, and are protected under copyright law. You further acknowledge and agree that all right, title, and interest in and to the Software and the LM, including associated intellectual property rights, are and shall remain with Licensor, its affiliates, and their licensors. This License Agreement does not convey to you any title or interest in or to the LM, but only a limited right of use revocable in accordance with the terms of this License Agreement. Licensor and its Affiliates reserve all worldwide rights not expressly granted under this Agreement. You agree that you will not: (a) reverse assemble, reverse compile, modify, or otherwise translate the Software, or attempt to defeat the copyright protection and application enabling mechanisms therein; (b) copy or reproduce the Software; or, (c) remove or obliterate any copyright, trademark or other proprietary rights notices from the Software, except as expressly permitted in writing by Licensor or its licensors or expressly permitted under applicable law notwithstanding these restrictions. You also agree not to permit any third party acting under your control to do any of the foregoing.
4. **License Fees.** All Software license fees for the initially activated Software features of LP were included in the original price of the machine, but note that separate activation fees for additional functionality may apply as described in section 1 above. No additional license fee will be charged by Licensor for the initially activated Software features except for Software Maintenance as described in section 7. The license fees paid by you are paid in consideration of the licenses granted under this License Agreement.

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1692297809659 -19-07MAY24-1/4

5. **Limited Warranty.** Licensor warrants, for your benefit alone and not for the benefit of any other party, that during the "**Warranty Period**" defined below, the Software will operate substantially in accordance with the applicable functional specifications ("**Specifications**") set forth in the Operators' Manuals. If, prior to expiration of the Warranty Period, the Software fails to perform substantially in accordance with the Specifications, you may return the LP to the place of purchase for repair or replacement of the non-performing Software. As used in this License Agreement. The "Warranty Period" is the lesser of one (1) year from the date you take delivery of the LP or any lesser warranty associated with your purchase of your Authorized Equipment on which the LP is installed or incorporated.
6. **DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES.** YOU HEREBY AGREE THAT THE LIMITED WARRANTY PROVIDED ABOVE (THE "**LIMITED WARRANTY**") CONSTITUTES YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY PROBLEM WHATSOEVER WITH THE LICENSED MATERIALS. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN THE LIMITED WARRANTY, THE LICENSED MATERIALS ARE LICENSED "AS IS," AND LICENSOR, ITS AFFILIATES AND THIRD PARTY SUPPLIERS EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM AND YOU EXPRESSLY WAIVE, RELEASE AND RENOUNCE ALL WARRANTIES ARISING BY LAW OR OTHERWISE WITH RESPECT TO THE LICENSED MATERIALS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO: ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE; ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY ARISING FROM COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING OR TRADE USAGE; ANY WARRANTY OF TITLE OR NON- INFRINGEMENT; AND, ANY OTHER WARRANTY ARISING UNDER ANY THEORY OF LAW, INCLUDING TORT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, CONTRACT OR OTHER LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY. NO REPRESENTATION OR OTHER AFFIRMATION OF FACT INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STATEMENTS REGARDING SUITABILITY FOR USE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE A WARRANTY BY LICENSOR OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR THIRD PARTY SUPPLIERS. LICENSOR DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE LICENSED MATERIALS, LICENSED PRODUCT AND/OR SOFTWARE IS ERROR-FREE OR WILL OPERATE WITHOUT INTERRUPTION.
7. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE LIMITED WARRANTY, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL LICENSOR, ITS AFFILIATES OR ITS THIRD PARTY SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE TO YOU OR TO ANY THIRD PARTIES FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE LICENSED MATERIALS; ANY PARTIAL OR TOTAL FAILURE OF THE LICENSED MATERIALS; PERFORMANCE, NONPERFORMANCE OR DELAYS IN CONNECTION WITH ANY INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, WARRANTY OR REPAIRS OF THE LICENSED MATERIALS, DAMAGES FOR CROP LOSS, DAMAGE TO LAND, DAMAGE TO MACHINES, LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF BUSINESS OR LOSS OF GOODWILL, LOSS OF USE OF EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES OR DAMAGES TO BUSINESS OR REPUTATION ARISING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OR NON-PERFORMANCE OF ANY ASPECT OF THE SOFTWARE, LICENSED MATERIALS OR LP, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, AND WHETHER OR NOT LICENSOR, ITS AFFILIATES OR ITS THIRD PARTY SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT SHALL LICENSOR'S CUMULATIVE LIABILITY TO YOU OR TO ANY OTHER PARTY FOR ANY LOSSES OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DEMANDS, OR ACTIONS ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO USE OF THE LICENSED MATERIALS EXCEED THE LESSER OF YOUR TOTAL PAYMENT OR FAIR MARKET VALUE FOR THE LICENSED PRODUCT OR ITS EQUIVALENT AND FOR THE LICENSE OF THE SOFTWARE.
8. **Software Maintenance.** Licensor may, at its sole option, offer you maintenance of the Software, even though the Warranty Period has expired. Such maintenance may include providing modifications, corrections or enhancements ("**Upgrades**") to the Software and/or the applicable Operators' Manuals. Licensor reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to charge you for maintenance (except in cases where corrections are provided under the Limited Warranty). Your acceptance of this License Agreement constitutes your agreement that any Upgrades will be deemed included in the Software as defined in this License Agreement and that they shall be governed by the terms and conditions applicable to the LM under this License Agreement.
9. **Termination of License.** Licensor the license granted under this License Agreement upon written notice of termination provided to you if you violate any material term of this License Agreement pertaining to your use of the LM or Licensor's rights, including, without limitation, the provisions of Sections 2 and 3 above.

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1692297809659 -19-07MAY24-2/4

10. Indemnification. You agree that you will use the LM in accordance with United States law and the laws of the country in which you are located, as applicable, including foreign trade control laws and regulations, copyright laws and other intellectual property laws. The LM may be subject to export and other foreign trade controls restricting re- sales and/or transfers to other countries and parties. By accepting the terms of this License Agreement, you acknowledge that you understand that the LM may be so controlled, including, but not limited to, by the Export Administration Regulations and/or the foreign trade control regulations of the Treasury Department of the United States. The LM remains subject to applicable U.S.
11. Trademark. Licensor does not grant you any right, license, or interest to any Licensor trademarks, symbols, marks or names (collectively "Marks") or any trademarks that are confusingly similar to the Marks, and you agree that no such right, license, or interest shall be asserted by you with respect to such Marks.
12. Cost of Litigation. If any claim or action is brought by either party to this License Agreement against the other party regarding the subject matter hereof, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover, in addition to any other relief granted, reasonable attorney, arbitrators, and dispute resolution center administrative fees and expenses of litigation.
13. Severability and Waiver. Should any term or provision of this License Agreement be declared void or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such declaration shall have no effect on the remaining terms and remaining provisions hereof. The failure of either party to enforce any rights granted hereunder or to take action against the other party in the event of any breach hereunder shall not be deemed a waiver by that party as to subsequent enforcement of rights of subsequent actions in the event of future breaches.
14. Language Clause. Unless the laws of the location in which you reside require otherwise, the parties hereby acknowledge that they have required this License Agreement, and all other documents relating hereto, be drawn up in the English language only. There may be a translated version of this License Agreement. If there is an inconsistency or contradiction between the translated version and the English version of this License Agreement, the English version of this License Agreement shall control unless the laws of the location in which you reside require that a different version control. The parties acknowledge and agree that they have required that this agreement be prepared in the English language.
15. Assignment by Licensor. Licensor may assign this License Agreement without your prior consent to any company or entity affiliated with Licensor, or by an assignment associated with a corporate restructuring, merger or acquisition.
16. Governing Law and Forum. This License Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws in force in the State of Illinois, U.S.A. The respective state and federal courts of Cook County, Illinois and the Northern District of Illinois have exclusive jurisdiction over all disputes relating to this License Agreement. This License Agreement will not be governed by the conflict of law rules of any jurisdiction or the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, the application of which is expressly excluded.
17. Arbitration. IF YOU RESIDE IN A JURISDICTION WHEREIN THE ENFORCEABILITY OF THE TERMS OF SECTION 16 IS DEPENDENT UPON THE PARTIES AGREEING TO SUBMIT TO ARBITRATION, THEN ANY CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT SHALL BE DETERMINED BY ARBITRATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION RULES OF THE INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR DISPUTE RESOLUTION ("ICDR") IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF ITS INITIATION. THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE HELD BEFORE ONLY ONE ARBITRATOR APPOINTED BY THE ICDR. THE PLACE OF ARBITRATION SHALL BE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, USA AND THE LANGUAGE OF THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE ENGLISH.
18. Representations of Licensee. BY ACCEPTING THIS AGREEMENT, YOU: (A) ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS AGREEMENT; (B) REPRESENT THAT YOU HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT; (C) AGREE THAT THIS AGREEMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU AND ANY LEGAL ENTITY THAT OBTAINED THE LICENSED MATERIALS AND ON WHOSE BEHALF IT IS USED; AND, (D) AGREE TO PERFORM THE OBLIGATIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.
19. Notices. All notices to Licensor shall be sent by certified or registered mail to John Deere Shared Services, Inc., One John Deere Place, Moline, IL 61265 U.S.A. Also, a courtesy copy of the notice shall be sent to John Deere Intelligent Solutions Group, ATTN: ExactShot Kit, 4052 1114th Street, Urbandale, IA 50322 U.S.A. Only notices to Licensor sent to the Moline, IL address shall be deemed and treated as effective upon receipt. All notices required to be given to you shall, in Licensor's sole discretion, either be sent via certified or registered mail to the address given to Licensor, a John Deere dealer, or another distribution partner of Licensor in connection with your purchase of the LP and/or Authorized Equipment. Either method of notification used by Licensor shall be effective upon dispatch. You agree to notify Licensor of any change in your address in the manner set forth above.

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1692297809659 -19-07MAY24-3/4

20. Third-Party Software Notifications and License.

The copyrights for certain portions of the Software may be owned or licensed by other third parties ("**Third-Party Software**") and used and distributed under license. The Third-Party Notices includes the acknowledgements, notices and licenses for the Third-Party Software. The Third-Party Notices are included with the distribution of this License Agreement on a display, online, or elsewhere. If you are unable to locate these Third-Party Notices, please write to us at the address below. The Third-Party Software is licensed according to the applicable Third-Party Software license notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement. If the Third-Party Software contains copyrighted software that is licensed under the GPL/LGPL or other copyleft licenses, copies of

those licenses are included in the Third-Party Notices. You may obtain the complete corresponding source code for such Third-Party Software from us for a period of three years after our last shipment of the Software by sending a request letter to:

Deere Open Source Compliance Team

P.O. Box 1202

Moline, IL 61266-1202

USA

Please include name of the product and the version number of the software in the request letter. This offer is valid to anyone in receipt of this information.

ouo6074,1692297809659 -19-07MAY24-4/4

# Preparing the Tractor

## Use Your Tractor Operator's Manual

Always refer to your tractor operator's manual for specific detailed information regarding the operation of your equipment.

The following tractor-related information uses John Deere tractors to illustrate preparation, attachment, and operational procedures. Use your tractor operator's manual for detailed information, as procedures vary by equipment.



T5190 —UN—17JAN89

NX,1200V,A1 -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Rear Wheel Weighting

Do not use liquid in, or wheel weights on, the rear tractor tires. Using liquid or weights decreases the tire load

carrying capacity needed when transporting the machine. Properly ballast all tractors.

OOU6064,0000108 -19-21MAY10-1/1

## Tractor Tire Recommendation

Dual rear tractor tires are recommended for stability and load carrying capacity with machine in folded transport position.

OOU6064,000010A -19-21MAY10-1/1

## Setting Tractor Wheel Spacing

**Row Crop Tractors** set tires (center-to-center of tread) accordingly to row width specified in the tractor OM, based on the row width of DB planter you have purchased.

OOU6064,000036A -19-25JAN11-1/1

## Checking Tire Inflation

Increasing rear tire pressure can be necessary for increased load carrying. After removing planter, return

rear tire pressure to level recommended for optimum traction. Inflate tractor tires as recommended in tractor operator's manual.

OOU6064,000010B -19-21MAY10-1/1

## Set the Selective Control Valves—8000 and 9000 Series Tractors

(See the Hydraulic Connection Recommendations in the Attaching the Machine section.)

OOU6045,000011D -19-12MAY16-1/1

## Hitch Loads

**IMPORTANT:** It is recommended that product tanks are empty when the planter is folded.

*NOTE: Weights are with typical optional equipment. Weights with other optional equipment vary.*

The maximum static vertical load occurs for the planter when it is folded in the road transport position.

### Static Vertical Load on Tractor Drawbar

| Model       | Row Spacing cm (in) | Maximum Empty Weight kg (lb) |
|-------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| DB37 16 Row | 70 (27-1/2)         | 2413 (5320)                  |
| DB55 24 Row | 70 (27-1/2)         | 2948 (6500)                  |
| DB60 36 Row | 51 (20)             | 3561 (7850)                  |

WP29706,000085B -19-07JUN24-1/1

## Calculate the Minimum Tractor Weight for Safe Transport

**CAUTION:** Avoid a loss of control, serious injury, or death during transport. Properly ballast the tractor. Do not transport a planter with the product tanks more than half full. Do not transport a towed load (such as a fertilizer tank) with any product in the tank.

**IMPORTANT:** Always consult the tractor operator's manual to obtain more information on safe transport.

Add the weight of a towed load and the weight of attachments to the weight of the planter before dividing by 1.5.

FORMULA: Total Weight of the Planter and Towed Load ÷ 1.5 = Minimum Tractor Weight for Safe Transport

| Total Planter Weight                                         |   | Towed Load Weight |   |     |   | Minimum Tractor Weight |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----|---|------------------------|
| Base Planter Weight<br>Planter Attachments<br>Product Weight | + | Empty Towed Load  | ÷ | 1.5 | = | Minimum Tractor Weight |

OUO1074,00013A6 -19-26SEP17-1/1

## Check the Tractor Hydraulic System

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to the tractor pump. Do not use an open center tractor hydraulic system to operate the implement.

For the tractor operating instructions, refer to the tractor Operator's Manual.

The hydraulic motors on this implement are designed for closed center tractor hydraulic systems. Tractors with load

sensing or pressure on-demand hydraulics are classified as closed center systems. Open center tractor hydraulics are not compatible.

The minimum pressure requirement varies slightly depending on the frame configuration, planting speed, and number of rows.

| Item                                      | Measurement      | Specification                           |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Hydraulic Requirements<br>(Closed Center) |                  |                                         |
| Tractor Minimum                           | Standby Pressure | 15 513 kPa<br>(155 bar)<br>(2250 psi)   |
| Tractor System                            | Working Pressure | 20 684 kPa<br>(207 bar)<br>(3000 psi)   |
| System                                    | Burst Pressure   | 82 737 kPa<br>(827 bar)<br>(11 999 psi) |

OUO6074,0000A10 -19-23OCT18-1/1

## ExactEmerge Tractor Requirements

**NOTE:** Tractors with more horsepower are required when operating with additional attachments or

when planting in soft seedbeds and rolling ground. Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider for more information.

| cm (in)                 | Engine Kilowatt (Horsepower) |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| DB37 16 Row 70 (27-1/2) | 276 (370)                    |
| DB55 24 Row 70 (27-1/2) | 268 (360)                    |
| DB60 36 Row 51 (20)     | 347 (465)                    |

WP29706,0000BBD -19-20FEB25-1/1

## MaxEmerge 5e Tractor Requirements

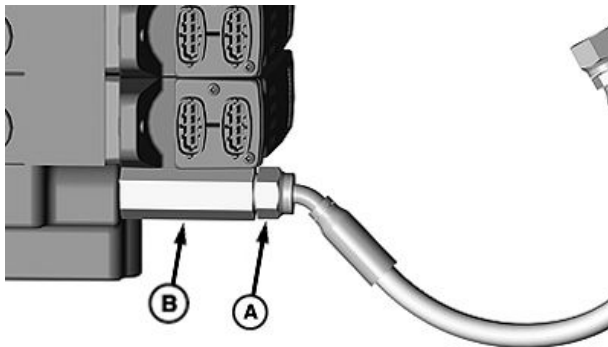
**NOTE:** Tractors with more horsepower are required when operating with additional attachments or

when planting in soft seedbeds and rolling ground. Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider for more information.

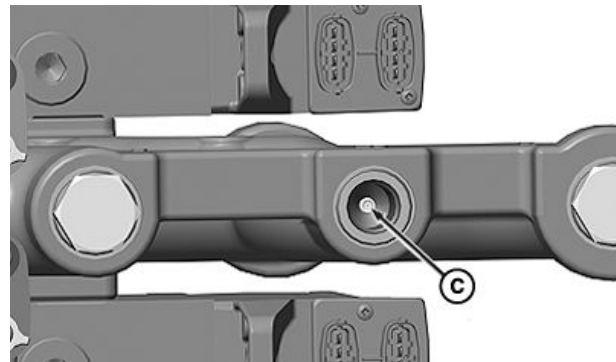
| cm (in)                 | Engine Kilowatt (Horsepower) |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| DB37 16 Row 70 (27-1/2) | 175 (235)                    |
| DB55 24 Row 70 (27-1/2) | 157 (210)                    |
| DB60 36 Row 51 (20)     | 190 (255)                    |

WP29706,0000BBE -19-20FEB25-1/1

## Verify Orifice in Load Sense for Power Beyond on 9030, and 9R Series Tractors



A91789—UN—08AUG16



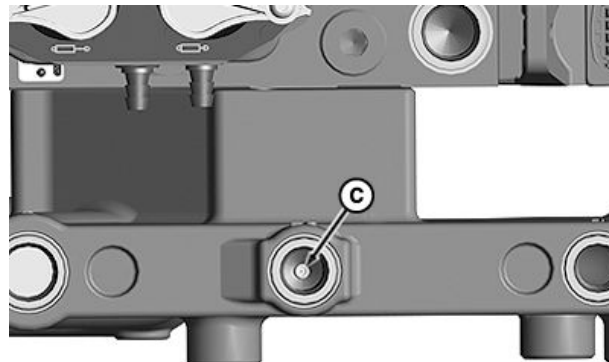
A73681—UN—05DEC11

9030 and 9R—Upper Section Manifold Shown

1. Disconnect hose (A) from the straight fitting (B).
2. Remove and retain straight fitting (B).
3. Verify orifice (C) is installed.
4. If necessary, install R285855 orifice (C).
5. Install previously removed straight fitting (B).
6. Connect hose (A).

A—Hose  
B—Straight Fitting

C—Orifice



A73680—UN—15DEC11

9030 and 9R—Lower Section Manifold Shown

LD45720,0000559 -19-17APR19-1/1

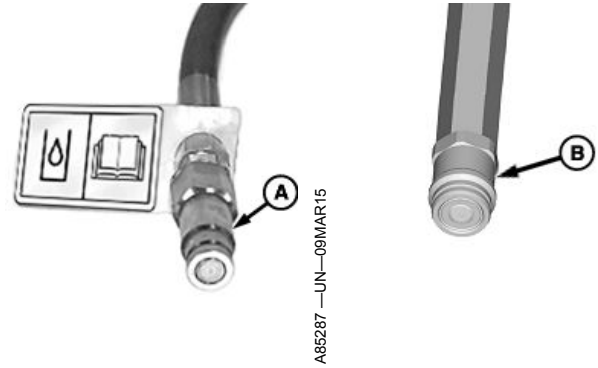


## Case Drain and Hydraulic Motor Requirements

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to the hydraulic motors, equip the tractor with a low-pressure drain coupler. Install the coupler in a port with less than 172 kPa (1.72 bar) (25 psi). See the Case Drain Connection Kits table.

Use the connection kits listed in the table on John Deere tractors. If a drain kit is already installed, verify that it matches what is listed on the table.

The case drain hose (A) must be attached to a low-pressure drain connection before any other hose connection.



A—Machine Drain Coupler

B—Tractor Drain Connection

Order one of the following kits for a John Deere tractor. For other tractors, see the tractor dealer for a suitable connection kit.

Some hydraulic motors are low flow, high-pressure motors. The motors are designed to operate on a closed-center hydraulic system. Connecting low flow, high-pressure hydraulic motors to an open-center system

is not recommended. See a John Deere dealer or other service provider for more information.

**NOTE:** John Deere connection kits include installation instructions.

| Case Drain Connection Kits <sup>a</sup>                                                    |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Tractor Model                                                                              | Kit Number           |
| 5M Tier3 and iT4 Series                                                                    | RE243887             |
| 5M FT4 Series                                                                              | BSJ10092             |
| 6000 and 6010 Series<br>7420 and 7520 Series with serial numbers (- 12451)                 | BA30216 <sup>b</sup> |
| 6020, 7220, 7320, 7420, 7520 Series                                                        | AL169965             |
| 6030 Series, 6R Series                                                                     | RE228000             |
| 6D Series (Except iT4)                                                                     | SJ288860             |
| 6D Series iT4                                                                              | BSJ10048             |
| 7200, 7400, 7600, 7700, 7800 and 10 Series                                                 | BA30218 <sup>b</sup> |
| 7720, 7820 and 7920 Series                                                                 | RE211441             |
| 7030 Series Small Frame and Premium Tractors                                               | RE228000             |
| 7030 Series Large Frame Tractors                                                           | RE211441             |
| 7R Series Tractors                                                                         | RE327561             |
| 8000, 8000T, 8010, 8010T, 8020, 8020T, 8030, and 8030T<br>8R and 8RT Series (Through 2014) | RE222721             |
| 8R, 8RT, and 8RX Series (2014 and later)                                                   | RE327561             |
| 9000, 9000T, 9010, 9010T, 9020, 9020T, 9030 and 9030T Series                               | RE218665             |
| 9R Series Tractors (Tractor with a single reduction axle only.) (015000 -)                 | BRE10112             |
| 9R Series Tractors (Tractor with a double reduction axle only.) (015000 -)                 | BRE10113             |
| 9RT Series Tractors (906000 -)                                                             | BRE10115             |
| 9RX Series Tractors                                                                        | BRE10114             |
| <sup>a</sup> All available kits are shown. Match the kit to the tractor.                   |                      |
| <sup>b</sup> Order through service parts                                                   |                      |

OUO6074.0000968 -19-15OCT25-1/1

## Recommended Tractor Settings

See the tractor Operator's Manual for the complete operating instructions.

| Tractor Settings                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                             | Setting                                                                                                                                      |
| Drawbar Distance from the Ground | 43 cm (17 in)                                                                                                                                |
| Drawbar Position                 | Centered in Short Position                                                                                                                   |
| Drawbar Support                  | Installed                                                                                                                                    |
| Drawbar Category                 | Match the planter and tractor hitch category. Planters are equipped with either a category 4 or category 5 hitch.                            |
| Tire Ballast                     | Limit the liquid or cast weight on rear tires. <sup>a,b</sup>                                                                                |
| Hydraulic System Requirements    | Closed Center Only<br>Minimum Tractor Hydraulic Pressure—15 513 kPa (155 bar) (2250 psi)<br>Working Pressure—20 684 kPa (207 bar) (3000 psi) |
| Tire Pressures                   | See the tractor Operator's Manual for additional information.                                                                                |
| Hydraulic Controls               | See Recommendations for Hydraulic Connections for additional information.                                                                    |

<sup>a</sup>Dual rear tractor tires are recommended for stability and for load carrying capacity, especially when the implement is folded for transport.

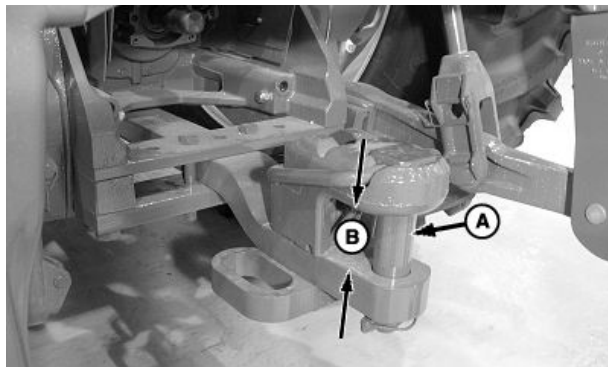
<sup>b</sup>Tractor tire loads are greatest during transport. Limit the liquid or cast wheel weight on rear tractor tires. Weighted wheels have a decreased load carrying capacity.

OUO6045,00003CE -19-22JAN21-1/1

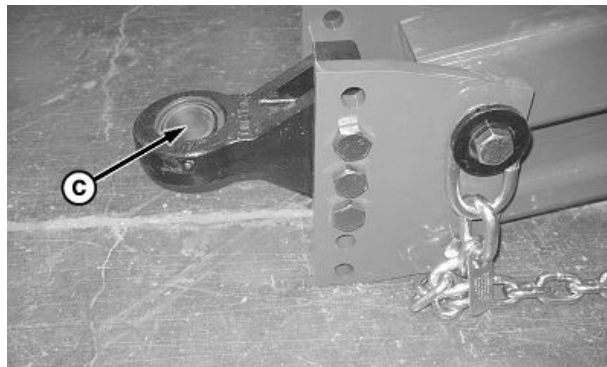
# Preparing the Planter

## Determine Tractor Drawbar and Planter Hitch Ring Compatibility

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to the machine. Match tractor drawbar and planter hitch. (See tractor Operator's Manual for additional information.)



A60572 —UN—08AUG07



A71336 —UN—21APR11

*Category 4 Planter Hitch*

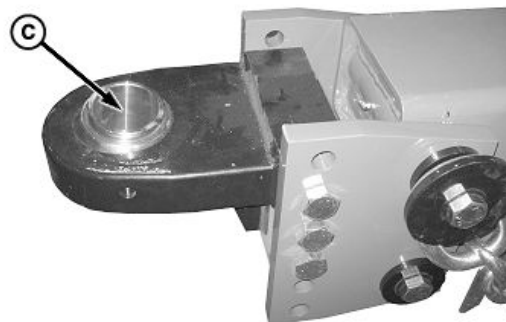
Match the tractor drawbar and the planter hitch. Never exceed the vertical load limit. (See Hitch Loads for additional information.)

**A category 4 drawbar uses a 51 mm (2 in) pin.**

**A category 5 drawbar uses a 70 mm (2-3/4 in) pin.**

A—Drawbar Pin  
B—Drawbar Opening

C—Ring

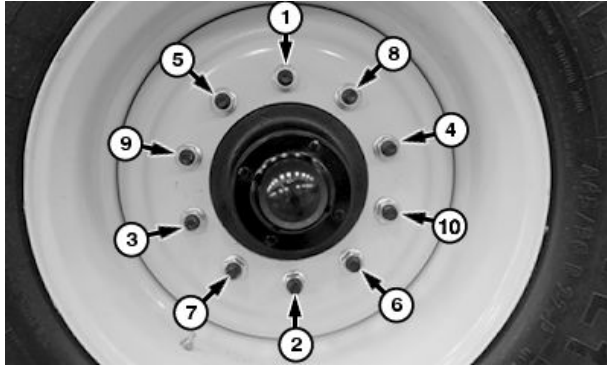


A71337 —UN—21APR11

*Category 5 Planter Hitch*

OUC6064,0000476 -19-27JAN21-1/1

## Tighten the Wheel Bolts



Torque Sequence (steerable axle shown)

A89517—UN—10MAR16

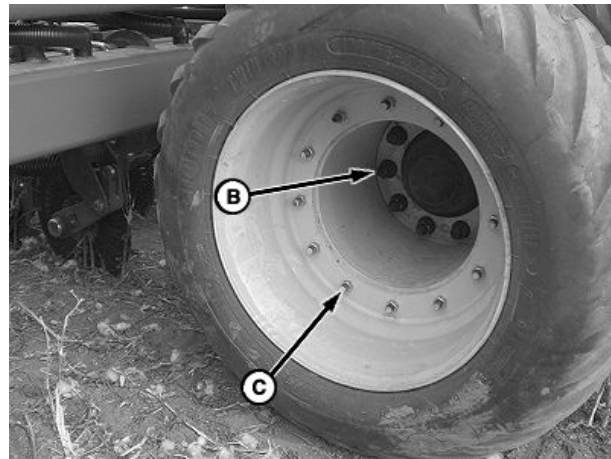


Wing Wheel

A80337—UN—10MAR14

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid planter damage from loose hardware. Verify that the wheel hardware is tight before initial use, after the initial 10 hours, and after every 50 hours of operation.

Tighten all wheel nuts in an alternating sequence.



Center Frame Wheel with Rim Extension

A80338—UN—10MAR14

A—Wing Wheel Bolt (6 used per wheel)  
B—Center Frame Hub Nut (10 used per hub)

C—Center Frame Cap Screw and Nut (12 used per wheel)

| Wheel Fasteners |                |                       |          |                     |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|
| Location        | Type           | Fastener              | Quantity | Torque (dry)        |
| Wing            | Six-Bolt Hub   | Wheel Bolt (A)        | 6        | 176 N·m (130 lb·ft) |
| Center Frame    | Rim Extension  | Hub Nut (B)           | 10       | 754 N·m (556 lb·ft) |
| Center Frame    | Rim Extension  | Cap Screw and Nut (C) | 12       | 339 N·m (250 lb·ft) |
| Center Frame    | Steerable Axle | Nut                   | 10       | 420 N·m (310 lb·ft) |
| Center Frame    | Eight-Bolt Hub | Nut                   | 8        | 122 N·m (90 lb·ft)  |

WP29706,00002B1 -19-16OCT19-1/1

### **Initial Use of CCS System**

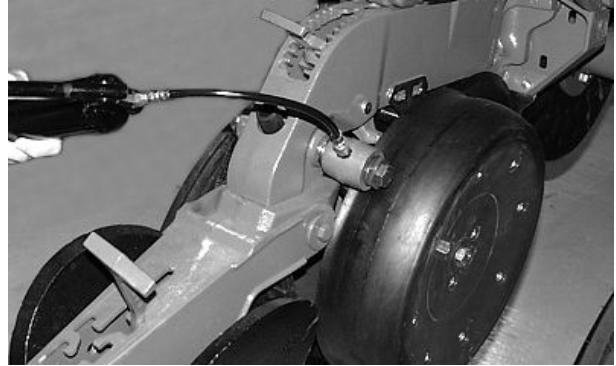
The first time a new seed tank is used, coat the inside bottom of the bulk seed tanks with a thin layer of meter lubricant. Mix triple the amount of meter lubricant into the

first two or three bushels of seed placed in the bulk tank (see Lubricating the Seed Meter section). The lubricant coats the inside of the CCS system and hoses with a protective layer to help resist a buildup of seed coatings.

OUO6074,0000EC7 -19-08OCT25-1/1

### **Before Use**

Refer to Lubricating the Planter section for more information.



A53141 —UN—04NOV03

AG,OUO6074,1171 -19-22OCT18-1/1

## Check the Tire Pressure

| Tire Size                                                                            | Tire Pressure |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|
|                                                                                      | kPa           | bar | psi |
| 265/70D16.5                                                                          | 262           | 2.6 | 38  |
| 330/55D16.5                                                                          | 413           | 4.1 | 60  |
| 31-13.5 x 15<br>6-Ply Wing Frame Implement Tires                                     | 152           | 1.5 | 22  |
| 31-15.5 x 16.50<br>8-Ply Wing Frame Skid Steer Tires                                 | 241           | 2.4 | 35  |
| 400/55-R22.5<br>Center Frame Tires                                                   | 552           | 5.5 | 80  |
| 600/40-R22.5<br>Center Frame Tires                                                   | 379           | 3.8 | 55  |
| 31-13.5 x 15<br>14-Ply Center Frame Tires                                            | 621           | 6.2 | 90  |
| Center Frame Tires<br>Center Frame Tires 445/50R22.5 VF Steel<br>Belted Radial Tires | 448           | 4.5 | 65  |
| 18 x 8.5-8 Marker Tire                                                               | 152           | 1.5 | 22  |
| 4.8-8 Marker Tire                                                                    | 276           | 2.8 | 40  |

WP29706,00008B1 -19-07JAN21-1/1

## Checking Frame Height

**NOTE:** The following procedures are to be done in the field:

- Set adjustable down force system to zero pressure.
- Unfold and lower machine on level ground.
- Level hitch on planter front to rear. See LEVEL HITCH TUBE in Attach Machine section.
- Measure from ground to bottom of 7 X 7 in. frame. Measurement is approximately 533—560 mm (21—22 in.) at the following locations:
  - Center of Planter
  - End of Left Hand Wing
  - End of Right Hand Wing
  - Middle of Left Hand and Right Hand wings if machine is a five section (DB90)
- If frame height measurement is not 533—560 mm (21—22 in.), see ADJUST MAIN FRAME HEIGHT and ADJUST WING FRAME HEIGHT in this section.

OQ06064,00001FE -19-27APR11-1/1

## Adjust the Main Frame Height

**NOTE:** Soil conditions affect the frame height.

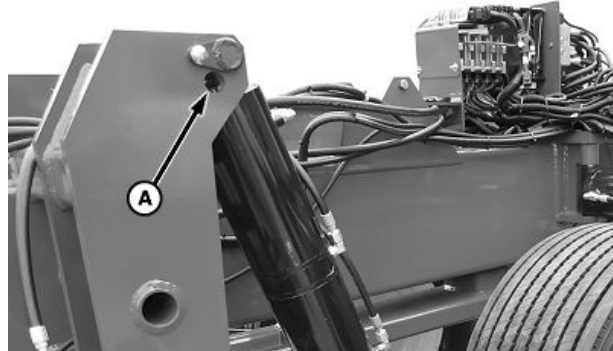
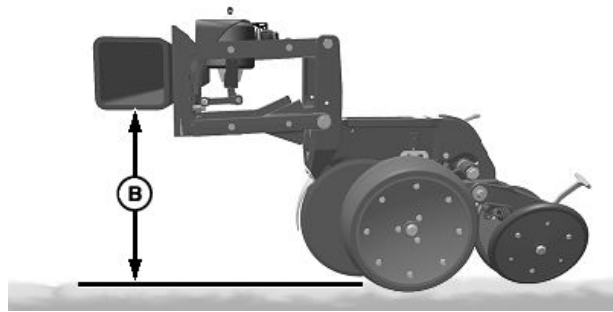
To increase distance (B) from the soil to the main frame, move the top cylinder pin to hole (A).

### Specification

Frame Height—Distance  
(B).....51—56 cm  
(20—22 in)

**A—Hole**

**B—Distance**



A105166 —UN—26SEP19

A71633 —UN—23MAY11

CR53390,0000163 -19-01OCT19-1/1

## Adjust the Wing Frame Height

**NOTE:** To accommodate varying attachments and frame configurations, the wing wheels can be adjusted separately from the main frame wheels.

If distance (D) from the soil differs between the center frame and the wing frames, adjust the clevis (A) on the wing-wheel cylinder.

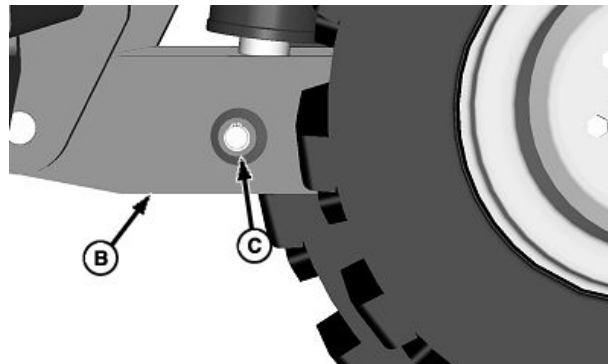
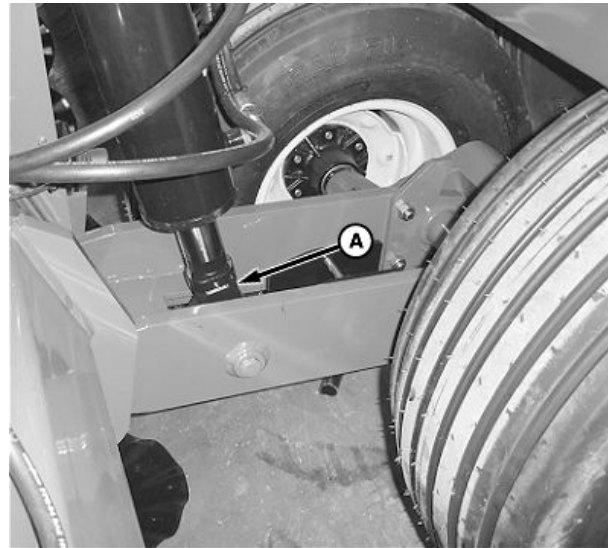
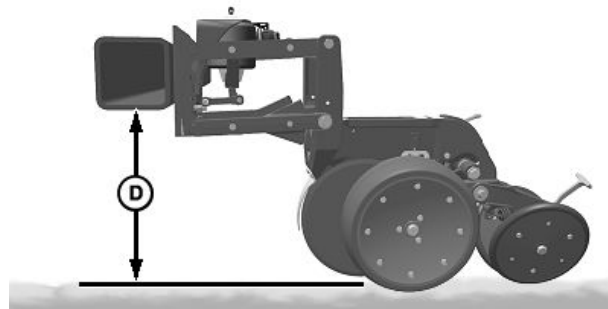
If more adjustment is required, reverse the wheel support (B). The pin location (C) is not centered in the support, which allows adjustment by reversing the mounting orientation.

### Specification

Frame Height—Distance  
(D)..... 51—56 cm  
(20—22 in)

A—Clevis  
B—Wheel Support

C—Pin Location  
D—Distance



A 105183 —UN—26SEP19

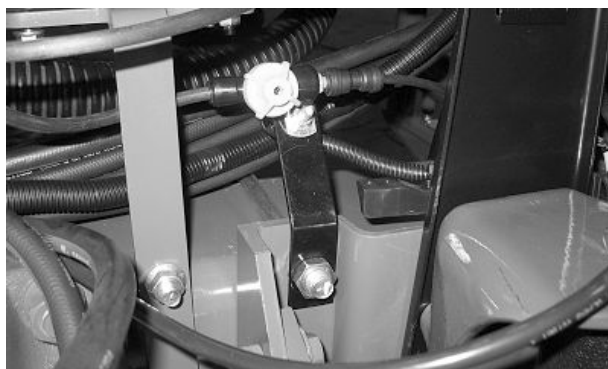
A68164 —UN—13JUL10

A83900 —UN—13OCT14

CR53390,0000164 -19-01OCT19-1/1

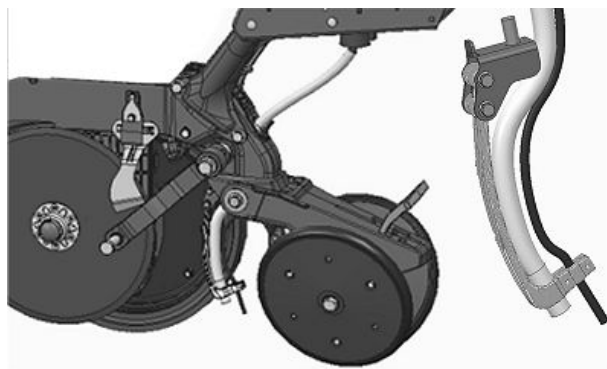


## Liquid Fertilizer without John Deere Openers



Valve Location With Unit Mounted Openers

A74994 —UN—30MAR12



John Deere In-Furrow Fertilizer

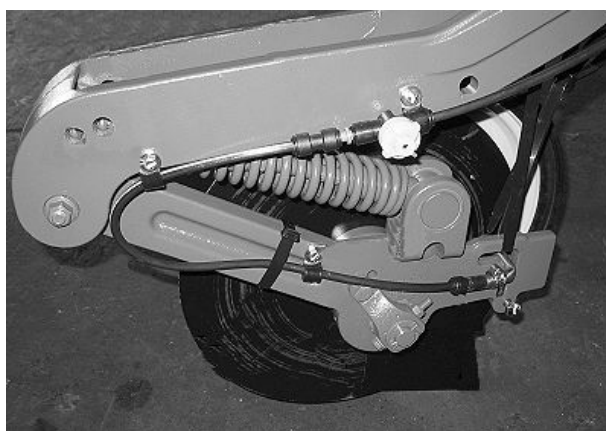
A86695 —UN—08JUN15

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent BrushBelt malfunction, do not apply fertilizer directly to the seed furrow in front of the BrushBelt .

**NOTE:** When using the John Deere fertilizer distribution with aftermarket openers, position the check valves as close as possible to the openers.

See a John Deere dealer or other service provider for more information.

John Deere unit mounted and frame-mounted openers are shown for reference. John Deere in-furrow distribution is available from a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

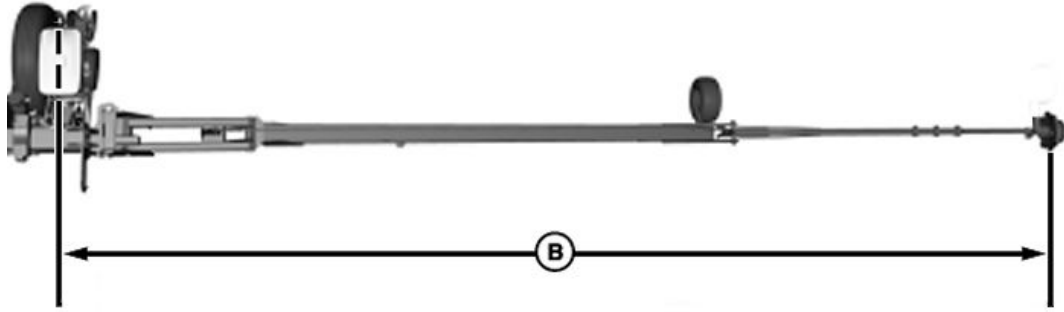


Valve Location with Frame Mounted Openers

A75012 —UN—04APR12

WP29706,0000A34 -19-15OCT25-1/1

## Adjust the Marker Length



**IMPORTANT:** Avoid gaps or overlaps on outer rows. Sight line varies for each operator and affects how a marker track is followed. Check the spacing of the outer seed furrows in the field.

**NOTE:** To make the adjustment easier, stop the marker just above the ground.

1. Lower the marker.
2. Loosen lock nuts (A) on the U-bolts.

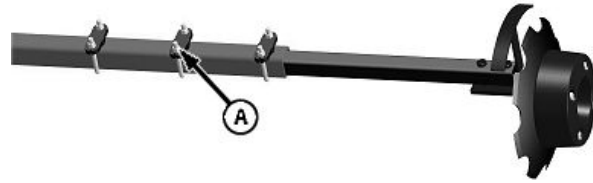
**NOTE:** The outer row unit on some split-row planters is locked up (inactive) when using the wide row spacing.

3. Measure dimension (B) from the furrow openers on the outer (active) row unit to the marker disk. Adjust the marker and tighten the lock nuts. Significant adjustments to marker length affect the marker float range. (See Adjust the Marker Rod for additional information.)

### Specification

Lock Nut (A)—Torque.....50 N·m  
(37 lb·ft)

4. Without planting, make short passes in the field. Measure the distance between the outer seed furrows.



A—Lock Nut (6 used)

B—Dimension

If the distance does not equal the row spacing, adjust the marker accordingly.

| Machine and Configuration | Row Spacing       | Dimension (B)         |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| DB37 16-Row               | 70 cm (27.5 in)   | 5.95 m (19 ft 6 in)   |
| DB37 24-Row               | 45 cm (17.75 in)  | 5.63 m (18 ft 6 in)   |
| DB55 24-Row               | 70 cm (27.5 in)   | 8.75 m (28 ft 9 in)   |
| DB62 36-Row               | 52.5 cm (20.5 in) | 9.71 m (31 ft 11 in)  |
| DB74 32-Row               | 70 cm (27.5 in)   | 11.55 m (37 ft 11 in) |
| DB83 48-Row               | 52.5 cm (20.5 in) | 12.86 m (42 ft 3 in)  |

CR53390,000025A -19-30MAR21-1/1

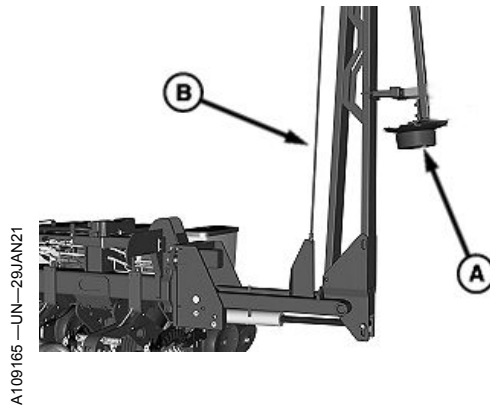
A89581 —UN—09MAY16

A109431 —UN—17MAR21

## Adjust the Marker Rod



Ground Clearance



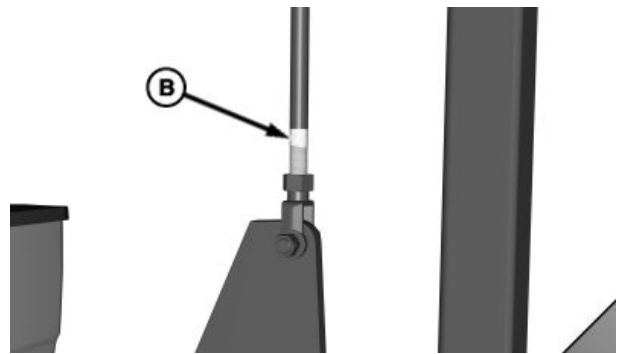
A109165 —UN—29JAN21

A89582 —UN—09MAY16

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid limiting the float range or disk (A) impact with the ground. Use the correct rod (B) adjustment.

**NOTE:** Adjust the marker length before setting rod length.

1. Lower the planter into plant position.
2. Observe the marker as it extends.
  - If the disk contacts the ground during extension, shorten the threaded rod adjustment.
  - If the disk is far above the ground during extension, lengthen the threaded rod adjustment.



A—Disk

B—Rod

A89583 —UN—11FEB16

LM78752,00002AB -19-02FEB21-1/1

## Adjust Marker Disk

The marker disk creates a furrow in the soil. This adjustment changes the size of the furrow.

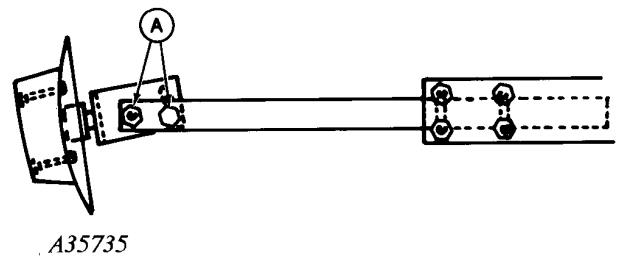
1. Loosen the nuts on cap screws (A) and adjust the disk angle.

### Specification

Cap Screw—Torque  
(dry).....240 N·m  
(175 lb·ft)

2. Tighten the cap screws to specification.

A—Cap Screw (2 used)



A35735

A35735 —UN—06SEP94

WP29706,0000DB3 -19-26MAR19-1/1

# Attaching the Planter

## Use Your Tractor Operator's Manual

Always refer to the tractor operator's manual for specific tractor information.

The tractor information in this manual uses John Deere tractors to illustrate the procedures. Use the tractor operator's manual for detailed information, since features vary by tractor model.



TS190 —UN—17JAN89

OUC1074,00014B5 -19-20FEB19-1/1

## Tractor Power Generation System

The tractor power generation system (PTO gearbox and alternator) is used when the implement is not equipped with the implement power generation system (hydraulic motor and alternator).

If the implement uses the tractor power generation, (see the Tractor Power Generation section for the installation procedure).

OUC6074,0000ECE -19-05DEC23-1/1

## Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce (IRHD) Hydraulic Hose Cleanout

To warm the hydraulic fluid and remove particulates from the system, use the bypass hose (B) when IRHD hoses are connected.

If the IRHD system has been repaired, there is erratic performance, or there are erratic readings on the display, perform flush and test procedures. (See Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce (IRHD) Flush and Test in the Service section.)

**CAUTION:** Avoid serious injury from fluid injection. Do not connect or disconnect hoses with the tractor engine running. (See Avoid High-Pressure Fluids.)

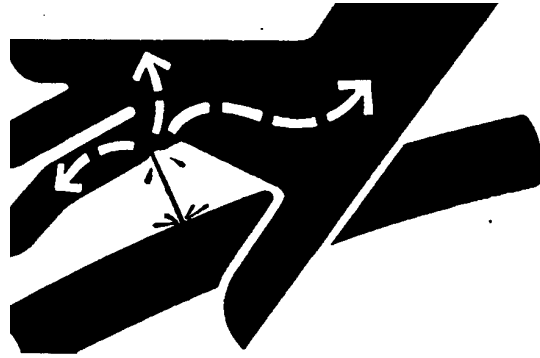
1. Turn off the tractor.
2. There are couplers (A) on one end of each IRHD section. Locate a set of couplers, remove the coupler caps, and attach the bypass hose (B).
3. Connect the power beyond hoses to the tractor.
4. Keep bystanders clear and start the tractor.

**NOTE:** See the tractor Operator's Manual for oil temperature specifics.

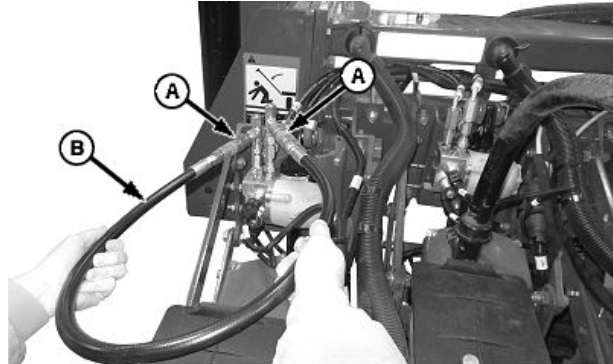
5. Continue the hydraulic flow until the oil is approximately 50°C (120°F) (hoses are warm when touched). Observe the IRHD hoses. Erratic vibrations in an IRHD hose is a sign that air is in the system.
6. Turn off the tractor.
7. Remove the bypass hose and replace the coupler caps.

**NOTE:** Set a low idle and deactivate all SCVs for low hydraulic pressure during the air purge test.

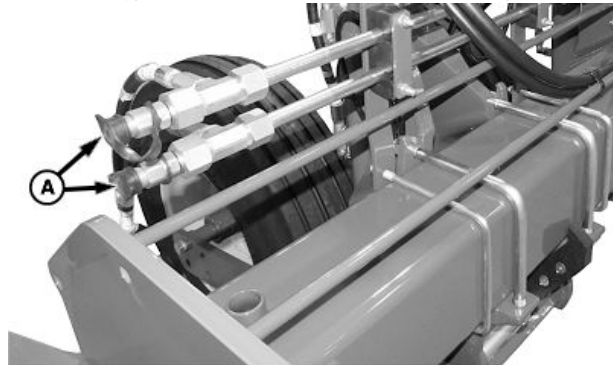
8. If there is a sign of air in the system, perform the Air Purge Test procedure using the SeedStar application software (see the Planter Diagnostics Procedures). Verify that all rows on the display show green bars and that the procedure is successful.



Fluid Injection Hazard



Bypass Hose and Row Unit with IRHD Couplers



Steel Tube with IRHD Couplers

A—Couplers

B—Bypass Hose

OUO6074,0000F3B -19-07OCT25-1/1

X9811—UN—23AUG88

A89119—UN—23DEC15

A100619—UN—23MAY18

## Blower Motor Hydraulic Requirements

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid blower motor damage. Ensure that the tractor case drain has less than 172 kPa (1.72 bar) (25 psi).

Case drain hose (A) must be attached to a low-pressure drain connection before any other hose connection.

The hydraulic blower motors are low flow, high-pressure motors. The motors are designed to operate on a closed center hydraulic system. Connecting the blower motor to an open center system is not recommended. See a John Deere dealer or other service provider for more information.



Case Drain Connected First

A—Case Drain Hose

WP29706,00007FE -19-15OCT25-1/1

A85599 —UN—25SEP18

## Hydraulic Motor Return Coupler

All hydraulic motors are equipped with a special coupler on the return hoses.

Each return coupler has a check valve that prevents the motor from turning backward.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid a pressure spike. Use the recommended procedure to connect and deactivate hydraulic motors.

Connect the case drain hose first. To deactivate hydraulic motors, place the selective control valve (SCV) in the Float position. See the Recommendations for Hydraulic Connections for additional information.



WP29706,00007F1 -19-04APR19-1/1

A53457 —UN—02MAR04

## Power Beyond Couplers

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury caused by the sudden movement of a hydraulic motor or cylinder. Keep people clear of the implement when starting the tractor. The power beyond system activates instantly when the tractor is started. To relieve pressure and halt component movement, the tractor engine must be off.

*NOTE: Coupler locations vary by tractor model.*

The power beyond system provides constant hydraulic pressure and flow from the tractor. Pressure and flow are constant any time the tractor engine is running. The power beyond system consists of pressure and return couplers (A) and a load sense coupler (B).

If a power beyond system is not installed on the tractor, a kit is available. See a John Deere dealer or other service provider for more information.

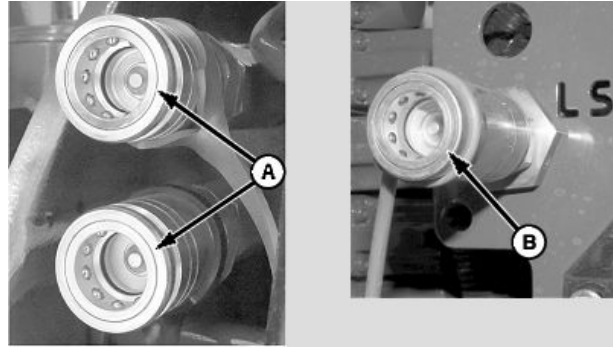
Do not mix hydraulic hose connections. Do not connect power beyond fittings to the selective control valves.

The following are some systems that operate with the power beyond hydraulics:

- **Independent Row Hydraulic Downforce (IRHD)**

*NOTE: If the IRHD is the only system on the power beyond, a load sense hose is not required.*

If equipped with individual row hydraulic downforce (IRHD), particulates must be cleaned out of the hydraulic



A—Pressure and Return Couplers

B—Load Sense Coupler

hoses after repairing the IRHD system. Use the bypass hose to warm the oil and clean particulates out of the hoses after connecting to the tractor. (See IRHD Hydraulic Hose Cleanout for additional information.)

- **Frame Weight Distribution (FWD)**

If a hydraulic repair allows air into the FWD system, bleed the FWD hydraulics. (See Bleeding Frame Weight Distribution Cylinders in the service section.)

- **Hydraulic Motors**

- Implement power generation
- Pneumatic compressor
- Variable rate seed drives
- Variable rate fertilizer

OUO6074,0001040 -19-15OCT25-1/1

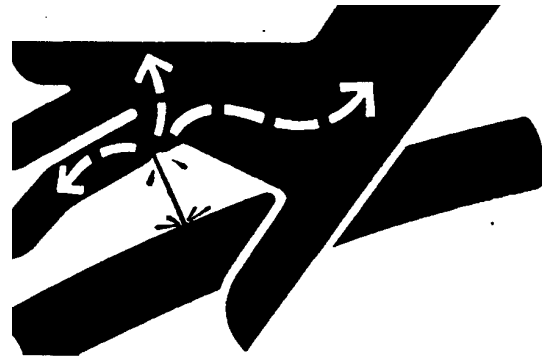
## Check the Hydraulic System

**CAUTION:** Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious injury.

Relieve the pressure before disconnecting the hydraulic or other lines to avoid this hazard. Tighten all of the connections before applying pressure.

Search for leaks with piece of cardboard. Protect your hands and body from high-pressure fluids.

If an accident occurs, see a doctor immediately. Any fluid injected into the skin must be removed within a few hours or gangrene can occur. Doctors unfamiliar with this type of injury must reference a knowledgeable medical source. Such information is available from Deere & Company Medical Department in Moline, Illinois, U.S.A.



Hydraulic hoses can fail due to physical damage, kinks, age, and exposure. Check your hoses regularly. Replace any damaged hoses.

After applying pressure to the system, check all of the hydraulic connections and hoses for leaks.

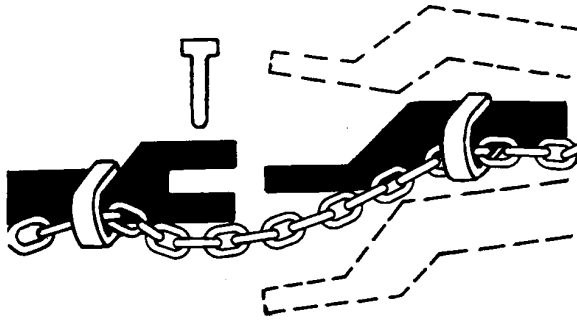
OUO6074,000080D -19-11MAY16-1/1

## Use a Safety Chain

A safety chain will help control drawn equipment should it accidentally separate from the drawbar.

Using the appropriate adapter parts, attach the chain to the tractor drawbar support or other specified anchor location. Provide only enough slack in the chain to permit turning.

Use chain with a strength rating equal to or greater than the gross weight of the towed machine. Do not use safety chain for towing.

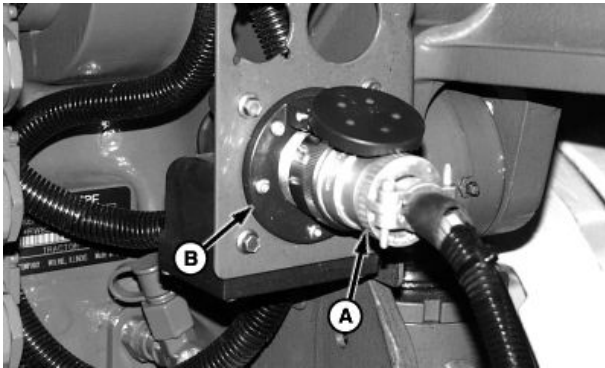


TS217 —UN—23AUG88

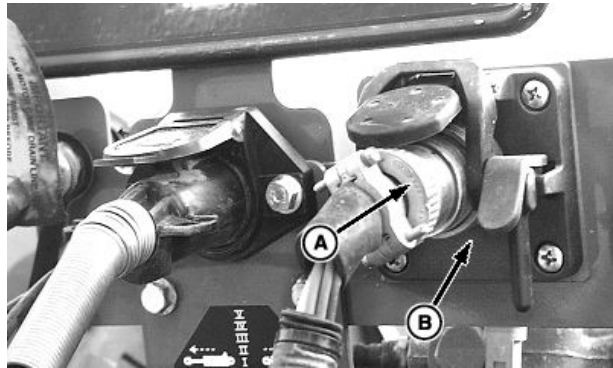
DX,CHAIN -19-03MAR93-1/1

## Connect SeedStar Harness

*NOTE: Harness locations vary from tractor to tractor.*



A47096 —UN—02FEB01



A54356 —UN—20MAY04

**A—Monitor Harness**

**B—Connector**

Connect SeedStar monitor harness (A) to connector (B).

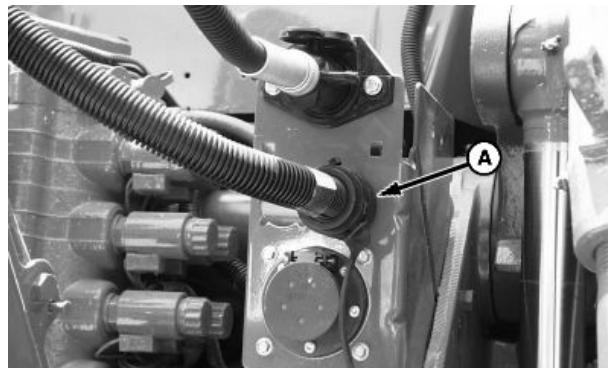
OOU6064,000008E -19-08OCT25-1/1

## Connect the Frame Control Harness

*NOTE: Harness locations will vary from tractor to tractor.*

Connect the frame control harness (A).

**A—Frame Control Harness**



A52382 —UN—02JUL03

OOU6074,0000987 -19-12JUL18-1/1



## Attach the Warning Light Harness

Attach the warning light harness to the 7-pin connector.



Style A



Style B

OUO1074,0000042 -19-26JUN18-1/1

## Warning Lights and Signal Panels (Style B)

**CAUTION:** Avoid roadway accidents. Use safety lights and devices when transporting on a roadway. (See Use Safety Lights and Devices in the Safety section.)

The construction of this implement does not meet all local or national requirements for transport on a public roadway. Some regions and countries have national certification requirements for roadway transport. If its construction does not meet these requirements, this implement cannot be approved for roadway transport. The customer is responsible for understanding and complying with all local, regional, and national requirements regarding roadway transport.

**NOTE:** Keep lights, reflective material, and the slow-moving vehicle (SMV) emblem visible, clean, and in good working order.



Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider for devices that meet local roadway compliance.

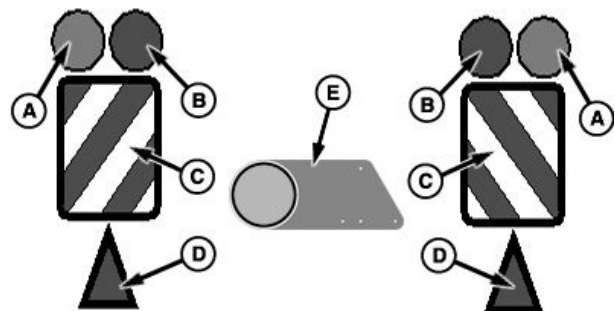
WP29706,0000702 -19-13FEB25-1/3

**NOTE:** The implement is equipped with the configuration typically used in the destination country. Component placement varies slightly on each implement model.

The image shows color and orientation as viewed from behind the implement. The light assembly is installed at the outermost edges of the implement.

A—Amber Clearance Light  
B—Red Position Light  
C—Signal Panel

D—Red Triangle Reflector  
E—Speed Identification Sign (SIS)



Rear View

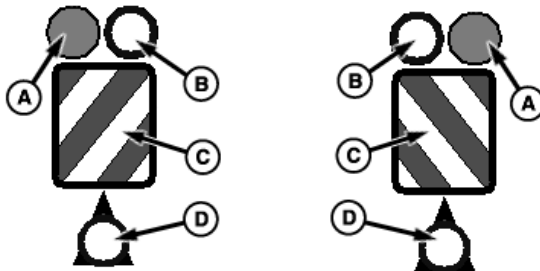
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000702 -19-13FEB25-2/3

The image shows color and orientation when viewed from the front of the implement. The light assembly is installed at the outermost edges of the implement.

A—Amber Clearance Light  
B—White Position Light

C—Signal Panel  
D—Round White Reflector



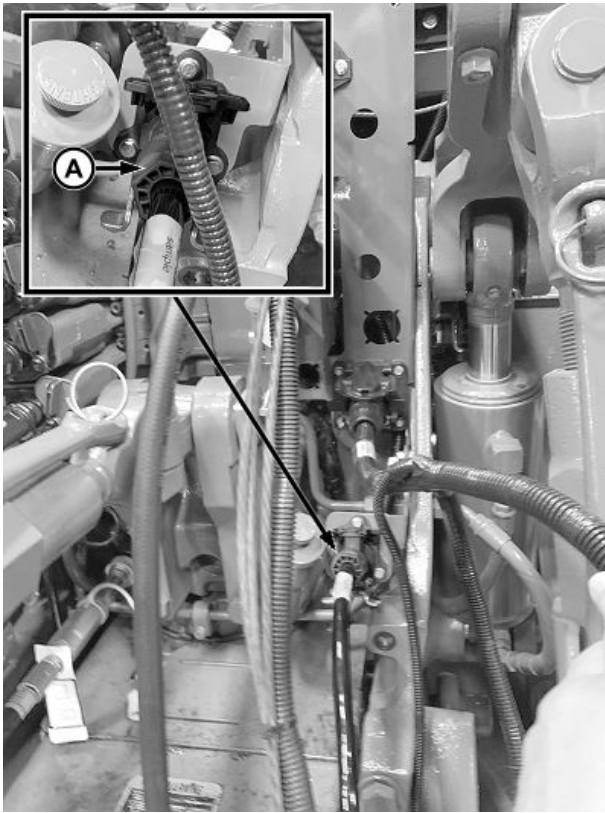
Front View

WP29706,0000702 -19-13FEB25-3/3

A80136 —UN—13FEB14

### Connect the Ethernet Harness

A—Ethernet Harness



ouo6074,1701810739390 -19-05DEC23-1/1

A120163 —UN—07DEC23

## Level the Hitch

Periodically verify that the hitch tube (A) and the planting unit frames (B) are parallel to the ground during operation.

**IMPORTANT: Avoid planter damage. If the planter has a Category 4 clevis, the tractor must have a Category 4 drawbar. If the planter has a Category 5 clevis, the tractor must have a Category 5 drawbar.**

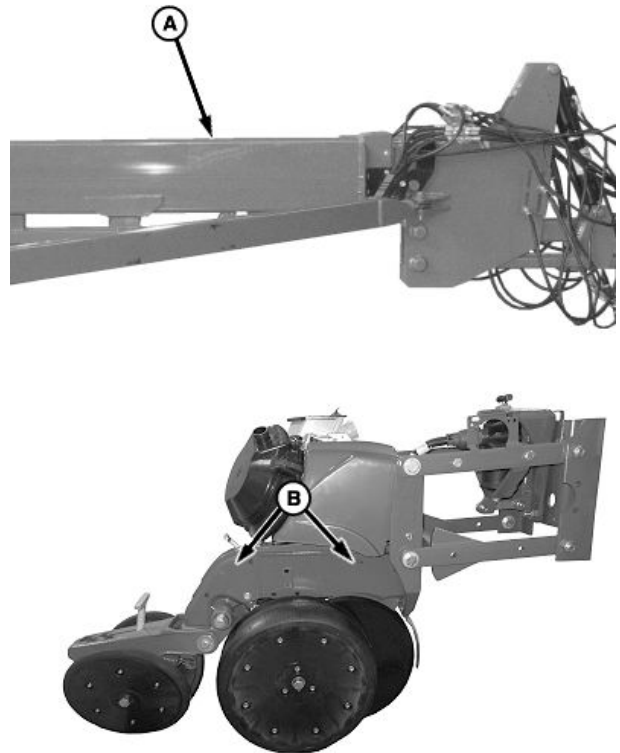
*NOTE: Adjustments are more accurate when performed in the field.*

*If the center frame is higher or lower than the wings, rephase the hydraulic lift system. To rephase, lower the frame and hold the selective control valve (SCV) lever for several seconds. If the center frame on the planter is lower than the wings after rephasing see Adjust Main Frame Height.*

1. Set the adjustable downforce system to zero pressure.
2. Lower the planter on level ground.

A—Hitch Tube

B—Planting Unit Frame



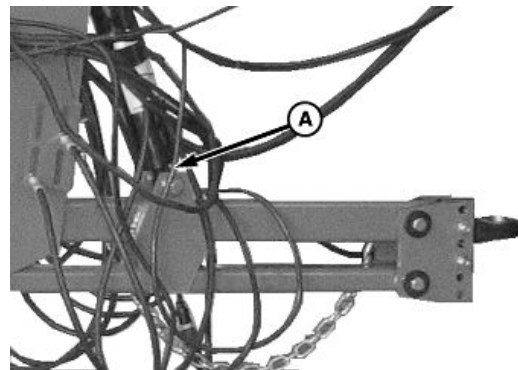
A88031—UN—02JUL10

A82474—UN—01MAY14

WP29706,0000860 -19-12JUL18-1/4

3. Retract the drawbar hitch cylinder (A).
4. Raise and lower the planter.
5. Verify that the hitch tube is parallel with the ground. If the hitch is not parallel, measure the difference in height at the front and rear of the hitch tube and proceed with the remaining steps.

A—Drawbar Hitch Cylinder



A88033—UN—02JUL10

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000860 -19-12JUL18-2/4

6. Park the planter in a proper location and detach the planter (See Detaching the Planter).

**NOTE:** Turn the clevis over for a minor adjustment. Move the clevis to a new position for a major adjustment.

7. To account for the difference in height measured earlier, reposition the clevis (A).

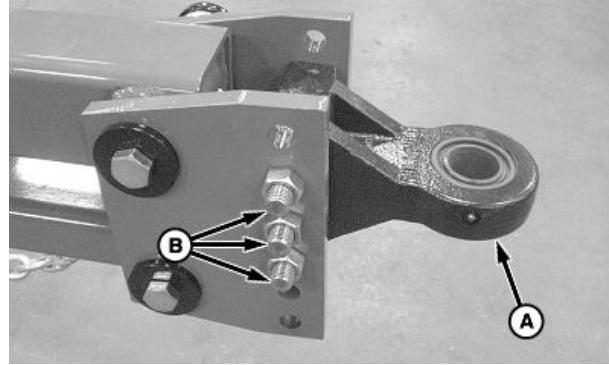
**IMPORTANT: Avoid inaccurate torque values. Tighten the cap screws before a load is placed on the hitch.**

8. Tighten the clevis cap screws (B) to specification.

**Specification**

Clevis Cap Screws—Dry  
Torque.....916 N·m  
(676 lb·ft)

9. Attach and unfold the planter.  
10. Lower the planter and retract the drawbar cylinder.



A—Clevis

B—Cap Screws, Clevis

11. Verify that the hitch tube is parallel with the ground. If the hitch is not parallel, reposition and tighten the clevis again.

WP29706,0000860 -19-12JUL18-3/4

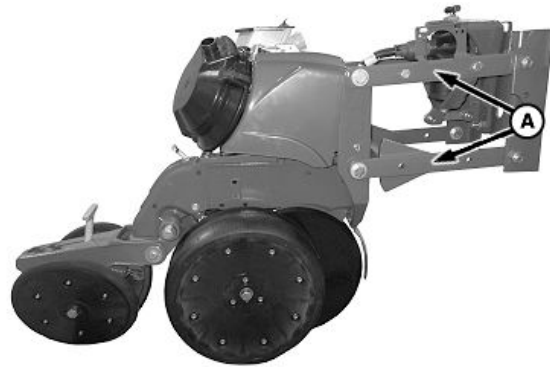
A71353 —UN—27APR11

12. Periodically check the following when the planter is lowered in the field:

- That the hitch tube is level
- That the frame height is optimal
- That the parallel arms (A) are parallel to the ground

If the center frame becomes higher or lower than the wings during operation, rephase the hydraulic lift system.

A—Parallel Arms



WP29706,0000860 -19-12JUL18-4/4

A84273 —UN—11NOV14

## Recommendations for Hydraulic Connections

The extend (A) and retract (B) symbols are on the tractor selective control valve (SCV), hose grips, and SCV levers.

Refer to the tractor Operator's Manual for specific hydraulic operational details.

If equipped with individual row hydraulic downforce (IRHD), particulates must be cleaned out of the hydraulic hoses after repairing the IRHD system. Use the bypass hose to warm the oil and clean particulates out of the hoses. (See IRHD Hydraulic Hose Cleanout for additional information.)

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury due to hydraulic hose failure. Inspect the hoses regularly. Replace damaged hoses.

Avoid serious injury from fluid injection. Do not connect or disconnect hoses with the tractor engine running. (See Avoid High-Pressure Fluids for additional information.)

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid motor seal damage. Connect the case drain hose before any other hose. Connect return hoses for hydraulic motors to a tractor extend (A) SCV.

To turn off hydraulic motors, move the tractor SCV to the float (C) (not neutral [D]) position. Match the extend and retract symbols on the tractor and hose grips. The SCV number is not a required match.

**NOTE:** Functions connected to power beyond are active when the tractor engine is running. Port locations for pressure, return, and load sense vary by tractor model. (See the tractor Operator's Manual for additional information.)

Each vacuum blower must be connected to a separate SCV when using vacuum automation. When not using the vacuum automation and the vacuum blower is connected to the power beyond circuit, use in-line flow control valves.

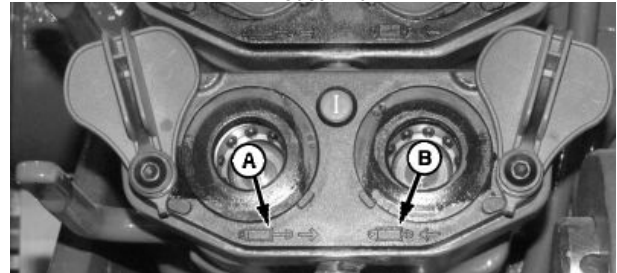
Keep the matching colored grips together on an SCV. Match the extend and retract symbols. Connect the frame hose grips to SCV I.

Some tractors, such as a 9R, have SCVs on separate pumps with different flow rates. SCVs I, II, and III are

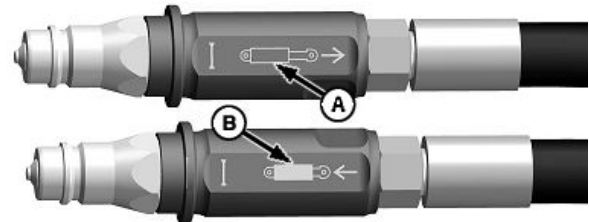
A109318 —UN—24FEB21



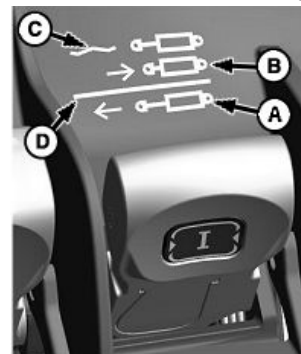
Case Drain



Tractor SCV Valve



Hose Grips



Lever Positions

A—Extend  
B—Retract

C—Float  
D—Neutral

associated with the bottom pump. SCVs IV, V, and VI are associated with the top pump. Connect hydraulic motors to the higher flow pump. (See the tractor Operator's Manual for additional information.)

A94532 —UN—25SEP18

A109316 —UN—22FEB21

A109317 —UN—22FEB21

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000E99 -19-14OCT25-1/2

## Attaching the Planter

| Frames without Fold Assist |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Hose Connections           |                                                                                                              | Function Settings for John Deere Tractors                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| Hose Tag                   | Implement Function (if equipped)                                                                             | Flow Rate                                                                                                                                                                               | Detent (time)                                          |
| Case Drain                 | Hydraulic Motor Return<br>Connect case drain hose before any other hose.                                     | Non-Pressurized Hydraulic Return                                                                                                                                                        | Not Applicable                                         |
| Extend (A)                 | CCS (deactivate)<br>Plant Frame (raise)<br>Wing Wheels (raise)                                               | Adjust for the preferred raise and lower rate.                                                                                                                                          | 3—10 seconds depending on the target lift height.      |
| Retract (B)                | CCS (activate)<br>Plant Frame (lower)<br>Wing Wheel (lower)                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                         | Continuous "C"                                         |
| Extend (A)                 | Hitch (latch)<br>Tongue (raise)<br>Transport Frame (raise)<br>Frame (fold)<br>Independent Marker (raise)     | Start at 5 and adjust as necessary.                                                                                                                                                     | 10 seconds or as required for full extend and retract. |
| Retract (B)                | Hitch (unlatch)<br>Tongue (lower)<br>Transport Frame (lower)<br>Frame (unfold)<br>Independent Marker (lower) |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
| Extend (A)                 | Rear Steer (left)                                                                                            | Start at 3 and adjust as necessary.                                                                                                                                                     | Do not use.                                            |
| Retract (B)                | Rear Steer (right)                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
| Extend (A)                 | Vacuum (hydraulic return)                                                                                    | When using vacuum automation, set flow rate at 7. During manual vacuum operation, set flow rate at 4 and adjust as necessary. With two or more vacuums on one SCV, set at 10 (maximum). | Continuous "C"                                         |
| Retract (B)                | Vacuum (activate)                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
| Float (C)                  | Vacuum (deactivate)                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
| Extend (A)                 | VRD (hydraulic return)                                                                                       | Set at 10 (maximum).                                                                                                                                                                    | Continuous "C"                                         |
| Retract (B)                | VRD (activate)                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
| Float (C)                  | VRD (deactivate)                                                                                             | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                                                          | Not Applicable                                         |

| Power Beyond Connections |          |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hydraulic Function       | Hose Tag | Tractor Port | Implement Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Power Beyond             | P        | Pressure     | Frame Weight Distribution<br>Variable Rate Drive<br>Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce<br>ExactRate Fertilizer Pump with Load Sense<br>Do not connect power beyond hoses to an SCV. Power-beyond port locations for pressure, return, and load sense vary by tractor model.<br>The 9R Tractors have two hydraulic pumps.<br>If the IRHD is the only function on the power beyond, a load sense hose is not required. An SCV must be set to maximum flow and in the continuous detent position.<br>If equipped with IRHD, particulates must be cleaned out of the hydraulic hoses after repairing the IRHD system. Use the IRHD bypass hose to warm the oil and clean particulates out of the hoses. |
|                          | R        | Return       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                          | LS       | Load Sense   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**IMPORTANT: On tractors with separate SCVs for high and low volume, connect to the high-volume pump for implement power generation.**

system is used to control the variable rate drive, power generation, IRHD, ExactRate, and vacuum automation.

The Central Commodity System (CCS) control valve is used to adjust the CCS tank pressure. The SeedStar

WP29706,0000E99 -19-14OCT25-2/2

# Attaching the Tractor Power Generation

## Work Safely Around the Electric Drive System

**CAUTION:** Avoid an electrical shock. This implement is equipped with a 56 volt electrical system. Always use caution when interacting with the electrical circuit on the implement.

Do not touch exposed electrical connections when the electric power generation (EPG) system is running.

Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider for service on the electric drive system.



Shock Hazard

OUO6074,0000F26 -19-15OCT25-1/1

A82413 —UN—22APR14

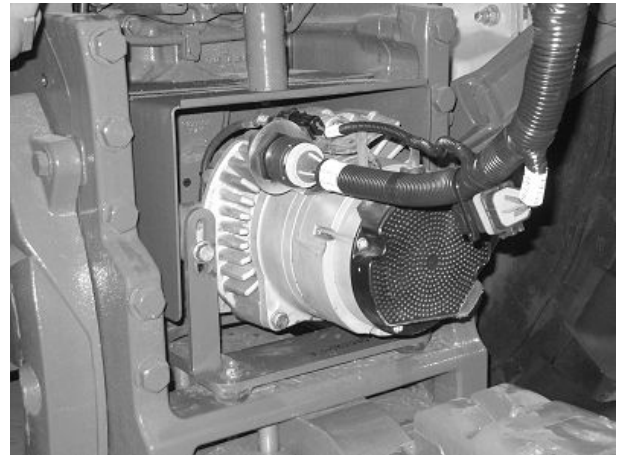
## Tractor Power Generation

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid an unexpected tractor shut down. Do not leave the tractor seat with the PTO engaged. When an operator leaves the tractor seat, the tractor sensor disengages the PTO. The implement sends an error code to the tractor when PTO power is expected, but lost. The tractor cannot distinguish the implement code from a tractor emergency shut-down code and shuts the engine off.

The alternator provides power for the metering motors and related components.

The tractor PTO must be engaged and the engine speed over 1100 rpm for proper operation and response of the metering motors and related components.

Verify that all of the harnesses are connected to the alternator and tractor. The harness on the alternator provides the primary 56 V power. The other harnesses



connect the tractor monitoring and other functions. (See the SeedStar monitor information for the system operation.)

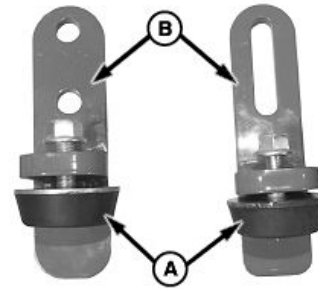
OUO6074,0000ED0 -19-06DEC23-1/1

A87733 —UN—21SEP15

## Install the Tractor Power Generation System on 7R John Deere Tractors



A87021—UN—31JUL15



A100557—UN—08MAY18

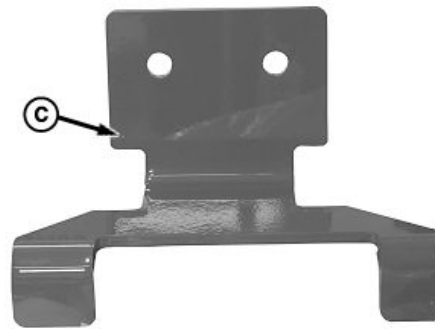
1. Place the tractor in park, turn off the engine, and remove the key.
2. Attach rubber footings (A) to both brackets (B) and tighten to specification.

### Specification

Rubber Footing  
(A)—Torque (dry)..... 18 N·m  
(159 lb-in)

3. From the kit, identify support (C) that matches the tractor frame.

A—Rubber Footing (2 used)      C—Support  
B—Bracket (2 used)



A100560—UN—08MAY18

WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-1/10

**IMPORTANT: Avoid damage to the sensor. Do not rest the weight of the gear case on the sensor.**

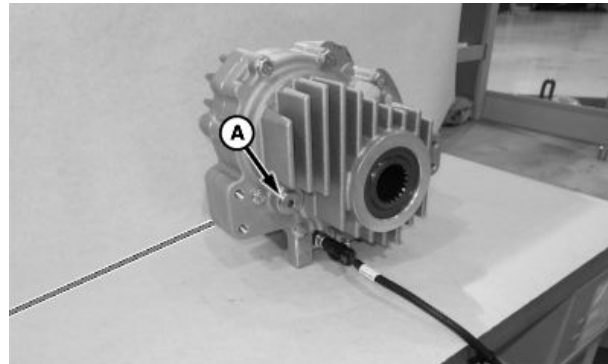
**Avoid damage to the gear case. Verify the oil level.**

4. Place the gear case on a level surface with the vanes vertical. Remove plug (A). Check the oil level in the gear case. Fill the gear case to the specified volume or until the oil is level with the bottom of the hole.

### Specification

John Deere Hy-Gard  
Oil—Volume..... 0.5 L  
(17 fl oz)

A—Plug



Gear Case Oil

A88356—UN—03NOV15

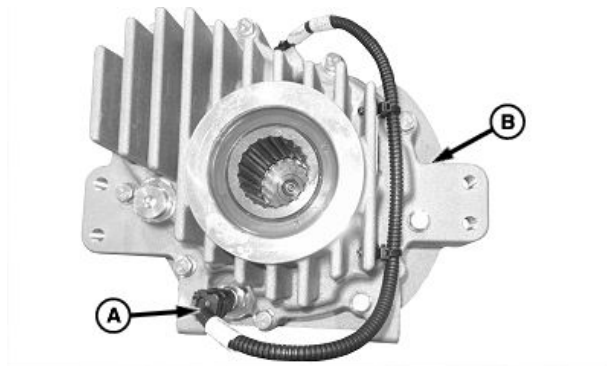
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-2/10





A87025 —UN—31JUL15



A87027 —UN—31JUL15

**A—Temperature Harness**

**B—Gear Case**

5. Connect temperature harness (A) to gear case (B).

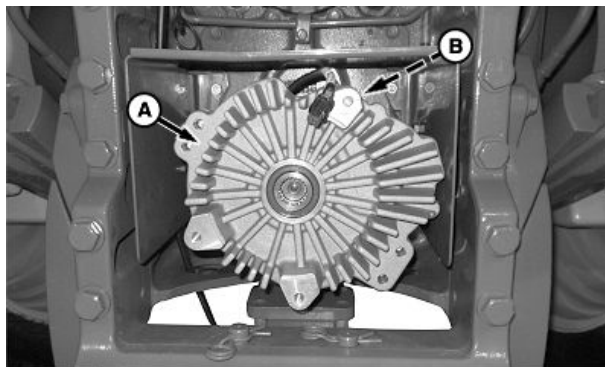
6. If there are hitch rail components installed, remove them.

WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-3/10

7. With harness positioned behind the gear case, attach gear case (A) to PTO shaft (B).

**A—Gear Case**

**B—PTO Shaft**



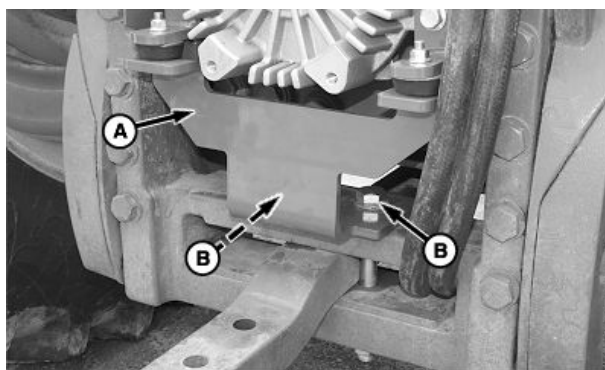
A87028 —UN—31JUL15

WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-4/10

8. Attach support (A) using cap screws, washers, and nuts (B).

**A—Support**

**B—Cap Screw, Washer, and Nut (2 of each used)**



A100561 —UN—08MAY18

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-5/10



A88430 —UN—06NOV15

**A—Footing Bracket (2 used)      B—Flange Cap Screw, M12 x 70  
(4 used)**

**NOTE:** Hand-tighten flange cap screws (B) in slotted footing bracket (A). Final tightening is performed in a later step.

**Specification**

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Flange Cap Screw      |                       |
| (B)—Torque (dry)..... | 125 N·m<br>(92 lb·ft) |

9. Attach footing brackets (A) to the gear case after the support is in position. Tighten flange cap screws (B) in the non-slotted footing bracket to specification.

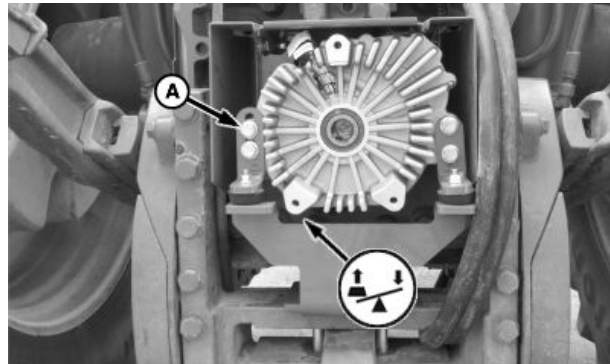
WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-6/10

10. Pry up on the gear case slightly, push down on the footing bracket, and tighten flange cap screws (A) to specification.

**Specification**

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Flange Cap Screw      |                       |
| (A)—Torque (dry)..... | 125 N·m<br>(92 lb·ft) |

**A—Flange Cap Screw (2 used)**



A100562 —UN—08MAY18

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-7/10

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to gear (D) and shaft. Lubricate the gear every time alternator (E) is installed and annually.

*NOTE: O-ring (C) helps retain the grease on the gear after grease has been applied.*

11. Using the specified lubricant, fill cavity (A) on gear case (B). Verify that O-ring (C) is installed on gear (D) of alternator (E). Apply the same amount of lubricant to gear (D) on alternator (E).

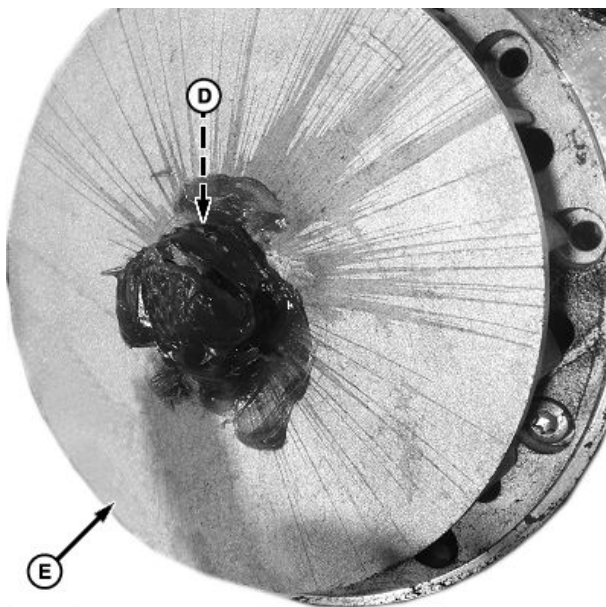
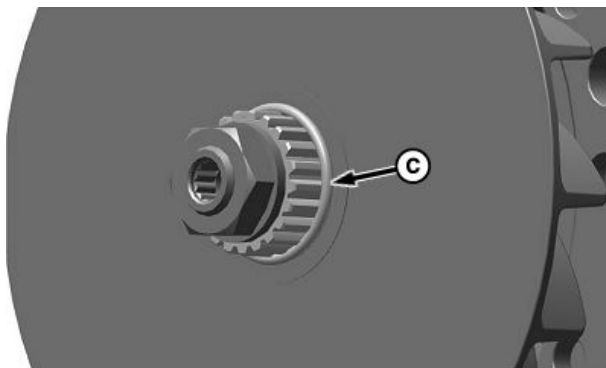
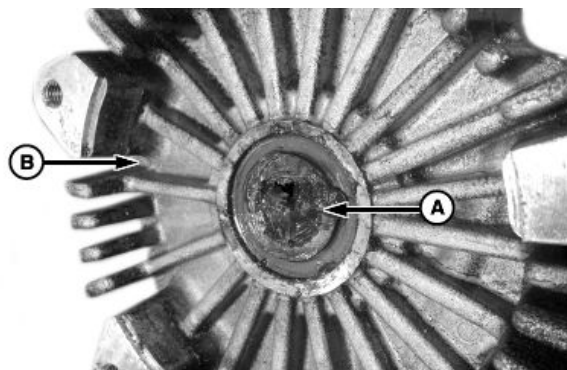
**Gear Lubrication—Specification**

Gear Grease—Type..... Class GC-LB  
with 3—5% Molybdenum Disulfide

Interval—Time..... Each Installation and Annually

A—Cavity  
B—Gear Case  
C—O-Ring (A120963)

D—Gear  
E—Alternator



A102783—UN—28NOV18

A105819—UN—24SEP19

A105820—UN—24SEP19

Continued on next page

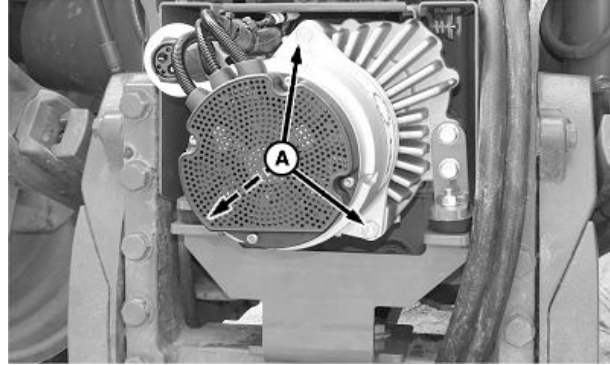
WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-8/10

12. Attach the alternator to the gear case using cap screws and flat washers (A). Tighten the cap screws to specification.

**Specification**

Cap Screw (A)—Torque  
(dry).....125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

**A—Cap Screw, M12 x 45 and  
Flat Washer (3 used)**



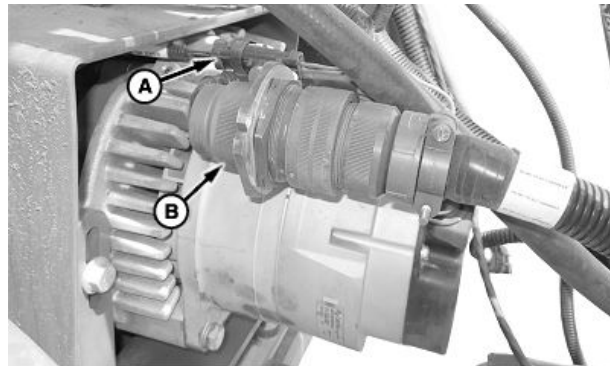
A100563 —UN—08MAY18

WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-9/10

13. Connect temperature harness (A).  
14. Connect power generation harness (B).

**A—Temperature Harness**

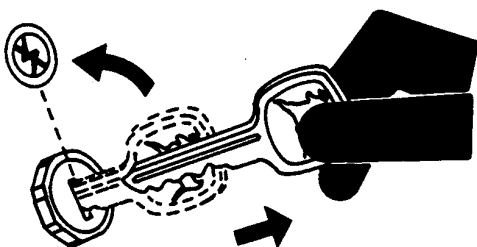
**B—Power Generation Harness**



A101805 —UN—27SEP18

WP29706,0000CF1 -19-31JAN25-10/10

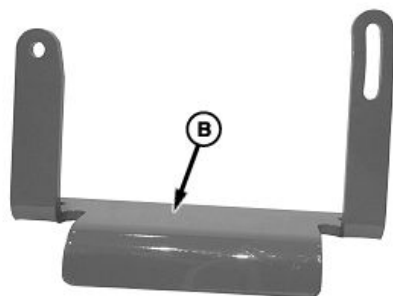
## Install the Tractor Power Generation System on 8R John Deere Tractors



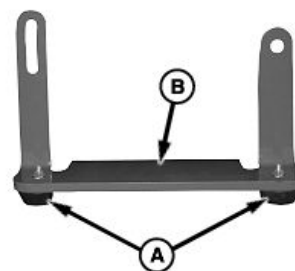
TS230 —UN—24MAY89



A87021 —UN—31JUL15



A87022 —UN—31JUL15



A87023 —UN—31JUL15

**A—Rubber Footing (2 used)      B—Support**

1. Place the tractor in park, turn off the engine, and remove the key.

*NOTE: One style of support bracket is represented in the graphic. Other support bracket installations are similar.*

2. Within the kit, identify support (B) that matches the tractor frame.

3. Install rubber footings (A) on support (B) and tighten to specification.

### Specification

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rubber Footing        |                       |
| (A)—Torque (dry)..... | 18 N·m<br>(159 lb-in) |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DB8 -19-31JAN25-1/9

**IMPORTANT: Avoid damage to the sensor. Do not rest the weight of the gear case on the sensor.**

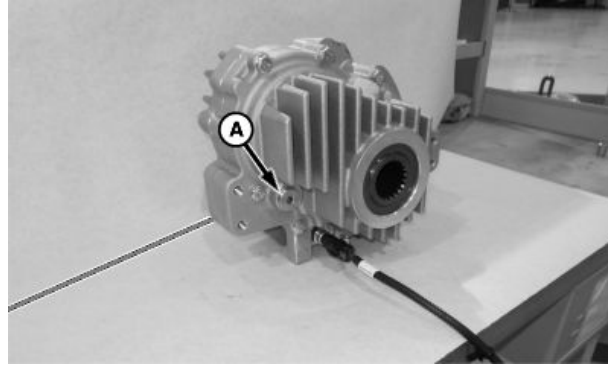
**Avoid damage to the gear case. Verify the oil level.**

- Place the gear case on a level surface with the vanes vertical. Remove plug (A). Check the oil level in the gear case. Fill the gear case to the specified volume or until the oil is level with the bottom of the hole.

**Specification**

John Deere Hy-Gard  
Oil—Volume..... 0.5 L  
(17 fl oz)

**A—Plug**



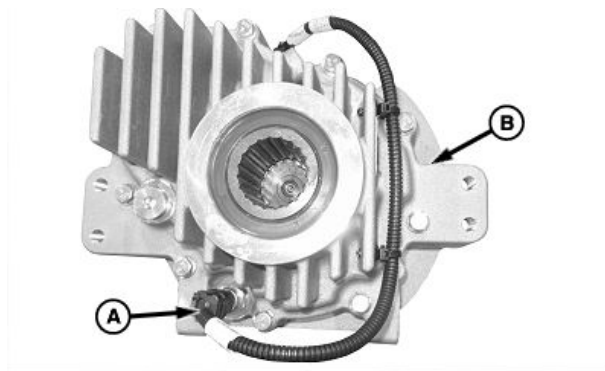
Gear Case Oil

A88356 —UN—03NOV15

WP29706,0000DB8 -19-31JAN25-2/9



A87025 —UN—31JUL15



A87027 —UN—31JUL15

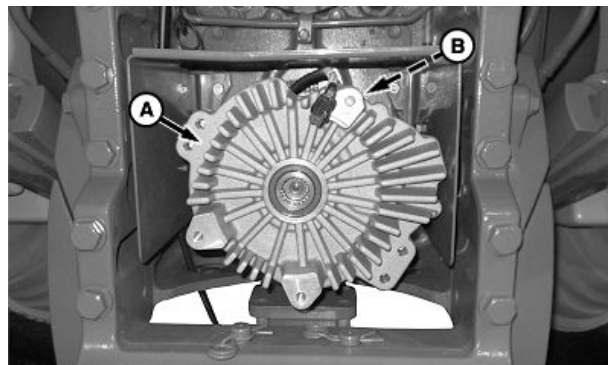
**A—Temperature Harness      B—Gear Case**

- Connect temperature harness (A) to gear case (B).

WP29706,0000DB8 -19-31JAN25-3/9

- With the harness positioned behind the gear case, attach gear case (A) to PTO shaft (B).

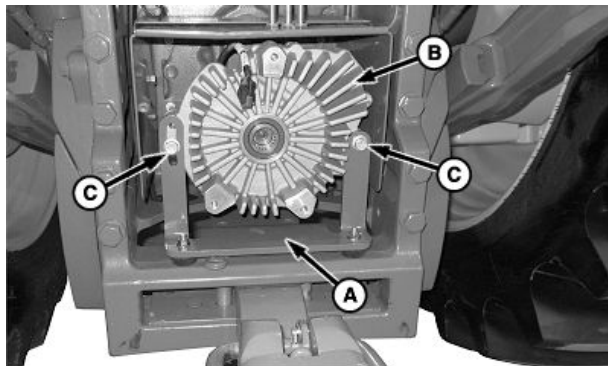
**A—Gear Case      B—PTO Shaft**



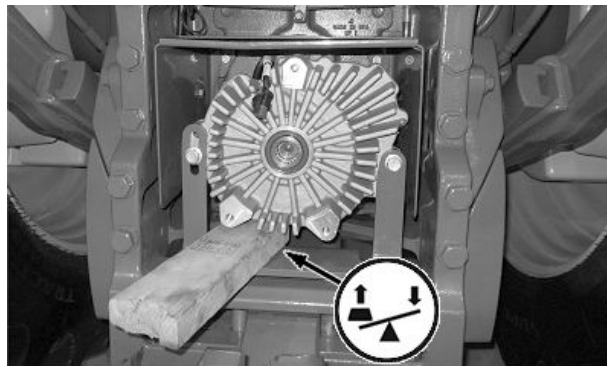
A87028 —UN—31JUL15

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DB8 -19-31JAN25-4/9



A87029 —UN—31 JUL 15



A87030 —UN—27 JUL 16

A—Support  
B—Gear Case  
C—Flange Cap Screw (2 used)

7. Align support (A) for attachment to gear case (B).
8. Insert and tighten flange cap screws (C) slightly, leaving them loose enough for gear case adjustment.
9. Pry up on the gear case slightly while pushing down on support (A) and then tighten flange cap screws (C) to specification.

#### Specification

Flange Cap Screw  
(C)—Torque (dry).....125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

10. Remove the prying device.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DB8 -19-31 JAN25-5/9

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to gear (D) and shaft. Lubricate the gear every time alternator (E) is installed and annually.

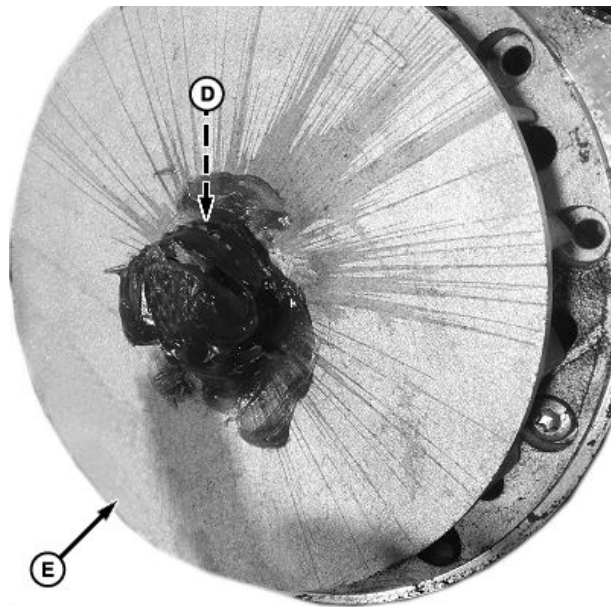
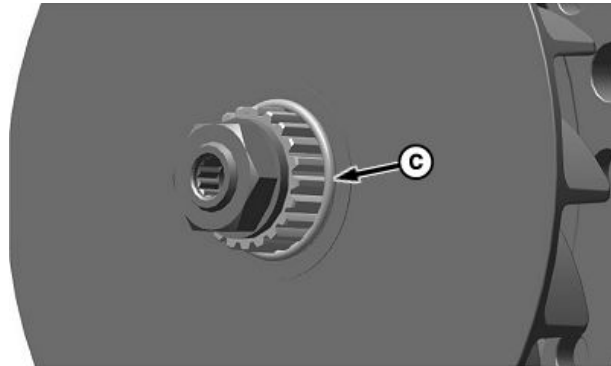
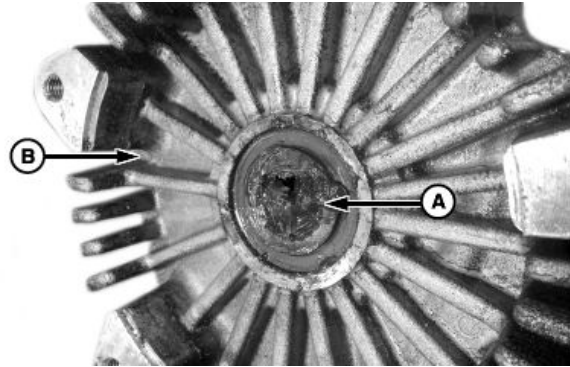
**NOTE:** O-ring (C) helps retain the grease on the gear after grease has been applied.

11. Using the specified lubricant, fill cavity (A) on gear case (B). Verify that O-ring (C) is installed on gear (D) of alternator (E). Apply the same amount of lubricant to gear (D) on alternator (E).

**Gear Lubrication—Specification**

Gear Grease—Type..... Class GC-LB  
with 3—5% Molybdenum Disulfide  
Interval—Time..... Each Installation and Annually

A—Cavity  
B—Gear Case  
C—O-Ring (A120963)  
D—Gear  
E—Alternator



Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DB8 -19-31JAN25-6/9

A102783 —UN—28NOV18

A105819 —UN—24SEP19

A105820 —UN—24SEP19



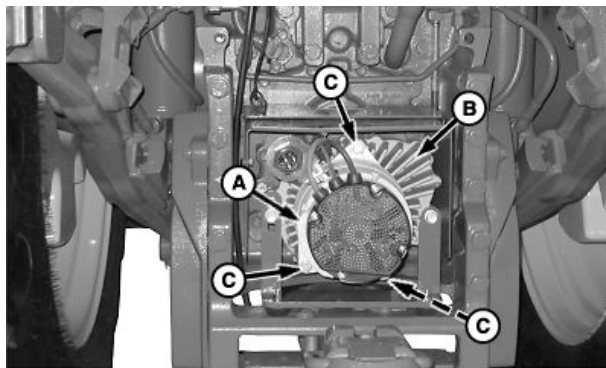
12. Attach alternator (A) to gear case (B) using cap screws and flat washers (C). Tighten the cap screws to specification.

**Specification**

Cap Screw (C)—Torque  
(dry)..... 125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

**A—Alternator**  
**B—Gear Case**

**C—Cap Screw, M12 x 45 and  
Flat Washer (3 used)**



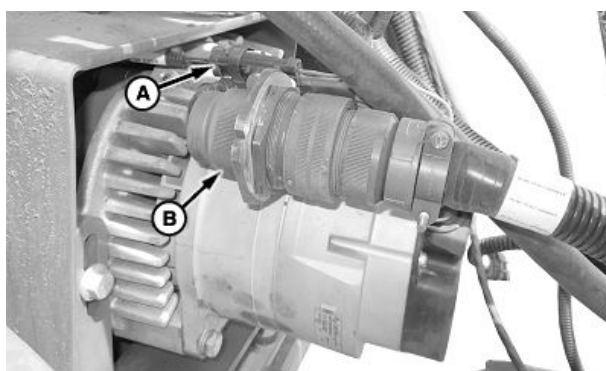
A87032 —UN—31JUL15

WP29706,0000DB8 -19-31JAN25-7/9

13. Connect temperature harness (A).  
14. Connect power generation harness (B).

**A—Temperature Harness**

**B—Power Generation Harness**



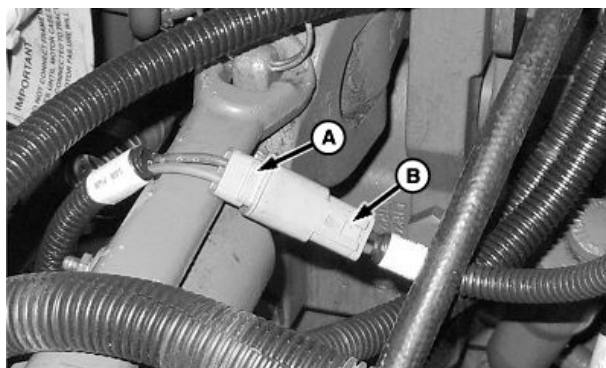
A101805 —UN—27SEP18

WP29706,0000DB8 -19-31JAN25-8/9

15. Connect POWER IN harness (A) from the generator to implement AUX PWR harness (B) from the implement bulkhead.

**A—POWER IN Harness (tractor  
power generator)**

**B—AUX PWR Harness  
(implement bulkhead)**

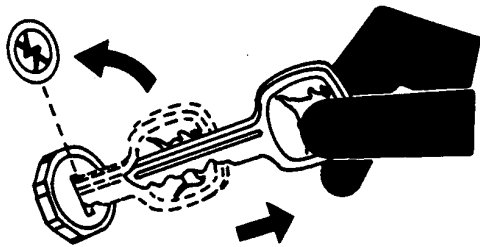


Implement-to-Tractor Connection

A83273 —UN—12AUG14

WP29706,0000DB8 -19-31JAN25-9/9

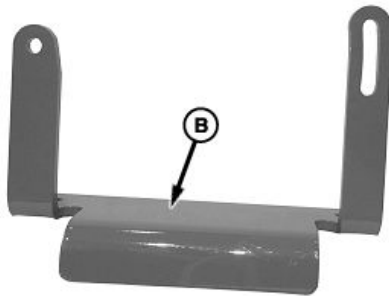
## Install the Tractor Power Generation System on 9R John Deere Tractors



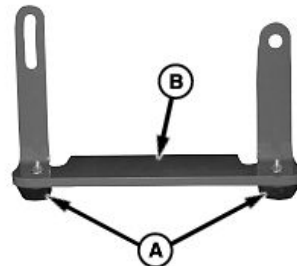
TS230 —UN—24MAY89



A87021 —UN—31JUL15



A87022 —UN—31JUL15



A87023 —UN—31JUL15

**A—Rubber Footing (2 used)      B—Support**

1. Place the tractor in park, turn off the engine, and remove the key.

*NOTE: One style of support bracket is represented in the graphic. Other support bracket installations are similar.*

2. Within the kit, identify support (B) that matches the tractor frame.

3. Install rubber footings (A) on support (B) and tighten to specification.

### Specification

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rubber Footing        |                       |
| (A)—Torque (dry)..... | 18 N·m<br>(159 lb·in) |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DB9 -19-31JAN25-1/9

**IMPORTANT: Avoid damage to the sensor. Do not rest the weight of the gear case on the sensor.**

**Avoid damage to the gear case. Verify the oil level.**

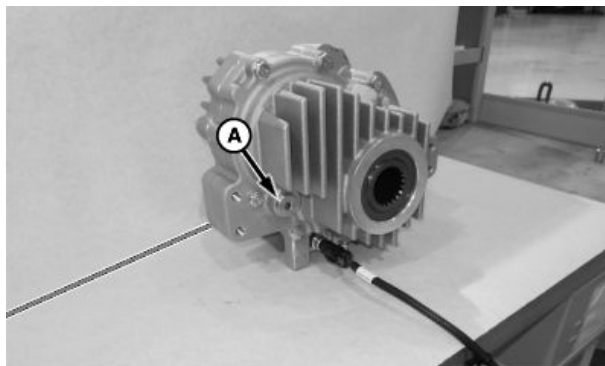
- Place the gear case on a level surface with the vanes vertical. Remove plug (A). Check the oil level in the gear case. Fill the gear case to the specified volume or until the oil is level with the bottom of the hole.

**Specification**

John Deere Hy-Gard

Oil—Volume..... 0.5 L  
(17 fl oz)

**A—Plug**



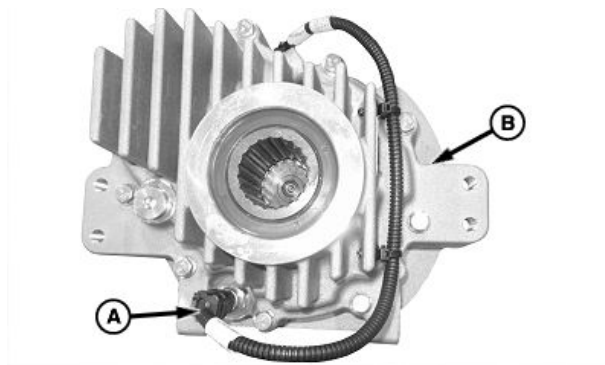
*Gear Case Oil*

A88356—UN—03NOV15

WP29706,0000DB9 -19-31JAN25-2/9



**A—Temperature Harness**



**B—Gear Case**

- Connect temperature harness (A) to gear case (B).

A87025—UN—31JUL15

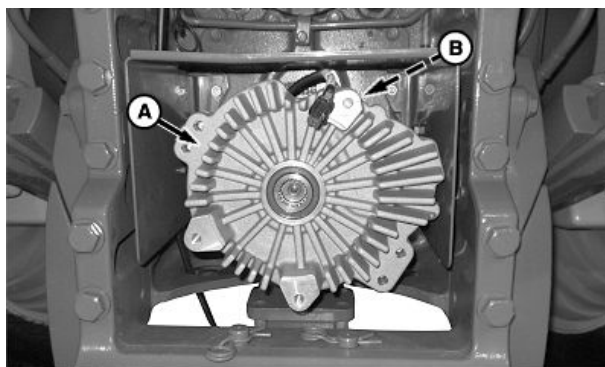
A87027—UN—31JUL15

WP29706,0000DB9 -19-31JAN25-3/9

- With the harness positioned behind the gear case, attach gear case (A) to PTO shaft (B).

**A—Gear Case**

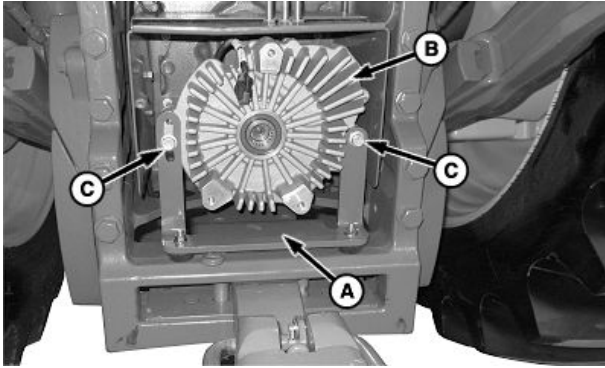
**B—PTO Shaft**



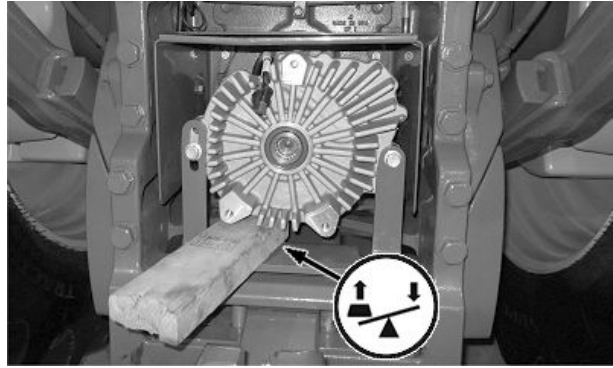
A87028—UN—31JUL15

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DB9 -19-31JAN25-4/9



A87029 —UN—31 JUL 15



A87030 —UN—27 JUL 16

A—Support  
B—Gear Case

C—Flange Cap Screw (2 used)

7. Align support (A) for attachment to gear case (B).
8. Insert and tighten flange cap screws (C) slightly, leaving them loose enough for gear case adjustment.
9. Pry up on the gear case slightly while pushing down on support (A) and then tighten flange cap screws (C) to specification.

#### Specification

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Flange Cap Screw      |                       |
| (C)—Torque (dry)..... | 125 N·m<br>(92 lb·ft) |

10. Remove the prying device.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DB9 -19-31JAN25-5/9

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to gear (D) and shaft. Lubricate the gear every time alternator (E) is installed and annually.

*NOTE: O-ring (C) helps retain the grease on the gear after grease has been applied.*

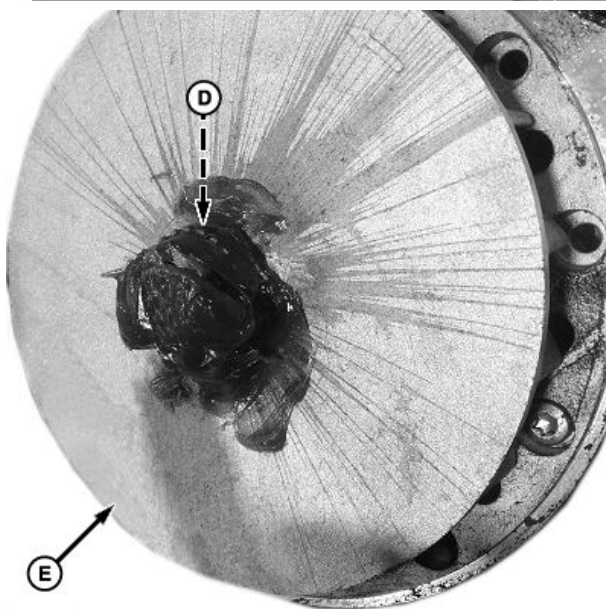
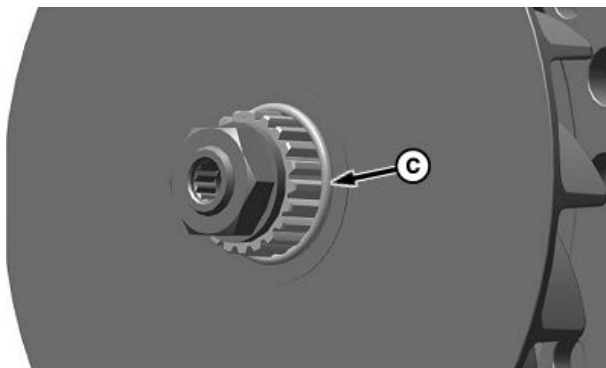
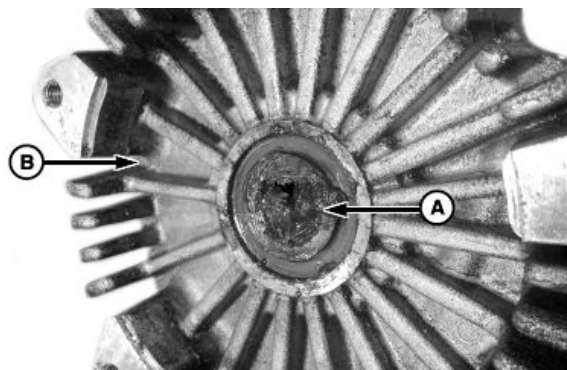
11. Using the specified lubricant, fill cavity (A) on gear case (B). Verify that O-ring (C) is installed on gear (D) of alternator (E). Apply the same amount of lubricant to gear (D) on alternator (E).

**Gear Lubrication—Specification**

Gear Grease—Type..... Class GC-LB  
with 3—5% Molybdenum Disulfide  
Interval—Time..... Each Installation and Annually

A—Cavity  
B—Gear Case  
C—O-Ring (A120963)

D—Gear  
E—Alternator



A102783—UN—28NOV18

A105819—UN—24SEP19

A105820—UN—24SEP19

Continued on next page

WP29706.0000DB9 -19-31JAN25-6/9

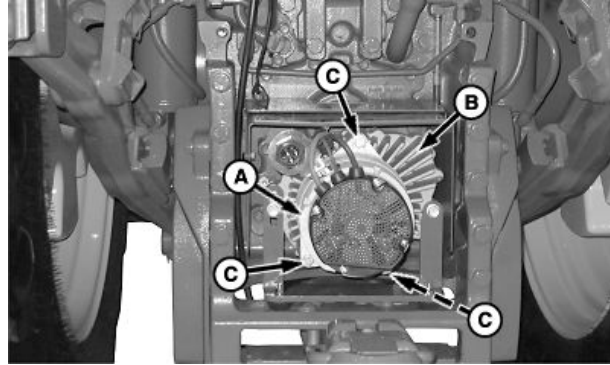
12. Attach alternator (A) to gear case (B) using cap screws and flat washers (C). Tighten the cap screws to specification.

**Specification**

Cap Screw (C)—Torque  
(dry).....125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

**A—Alternator**  
**B—Gear Case**

**C—Cap Screw, M12 x 45 and  
Flat Washer (3 used)**



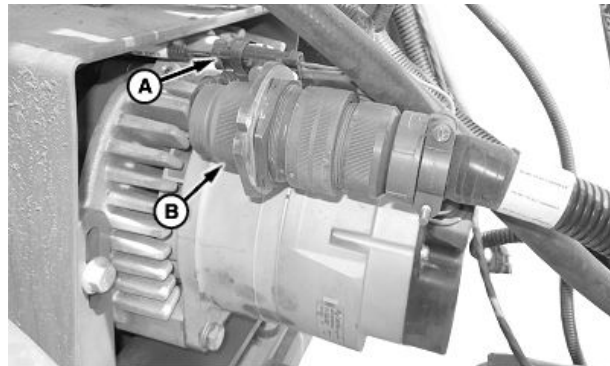
A87032 —UN—31JUL15

WP29706,0000DB9 -19-31JAN25-7/9

13. Connect temperature harness (A).  
14. Connect power generation harness (B).

**A—Temperature Harness**

**B—Power Generation Harness**



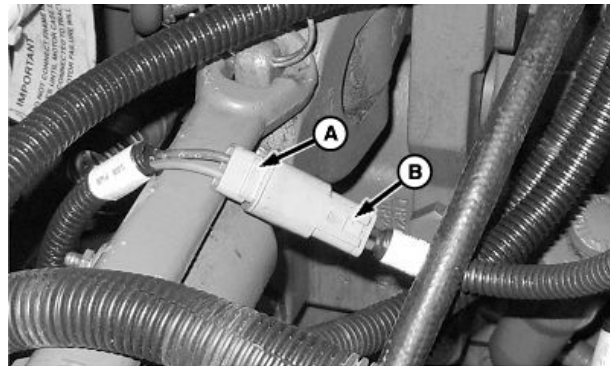
A101805 —UN—27SEP18

WP29706,0000DB9 -19-31JAN25-8/9

15. Connect POWER IN harness (A) from the generator to implement AUX PWR harness (B) from the implement bulkhead.

**A—POWER IN Harness (tractor  
power generator)**

**B—AUX PWR Harness  
(implement bulkhead)**



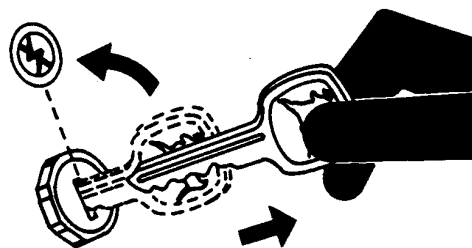
Implement-to-Tractor Connection

A83273 —UN—12AUG14

WP29706,0000DB9 -19-31JAN25-9/9

## Install the Tractor Power Generation System on 9RT and 9x30T John Deere Tractors

Place the tractor in park, turn off the engine, and remove the key.



TS230 — UN — 24MAY89

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-1/30

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to the sensor. Do not rest the weight of the gear case on the sensor.

**Avoid damage to the gear case. Verify the oil level.**

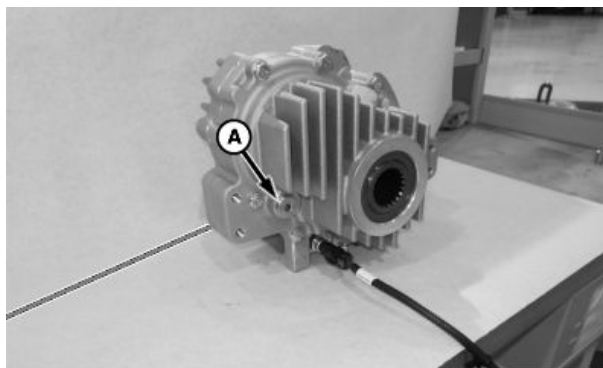
1. Place the gear case on a level surface with the vanes vertical. Remove plug (A). Check the oil level in the gear case. Fill the gear case to the specified volume or until the oil is level with the bottom of the hole.

### Specification

John Deere Hy-Gard

Oil—Volume..... 0.5 L  
(17 fl oz)

**A—Plug**



*Gear Case Oil*

A88356 — UN — 03NOV15

Continued on next page

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-2/30

2. Connect temperature harness (A) to gear case (B).
3. The following procedures are different for each tractor and drawbar type. Choose the one that matches.

A—Temperature Harness

B—Gear Case



A87025 —UN—31JUL15

A87027 —UN—31JUL15

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-3/30

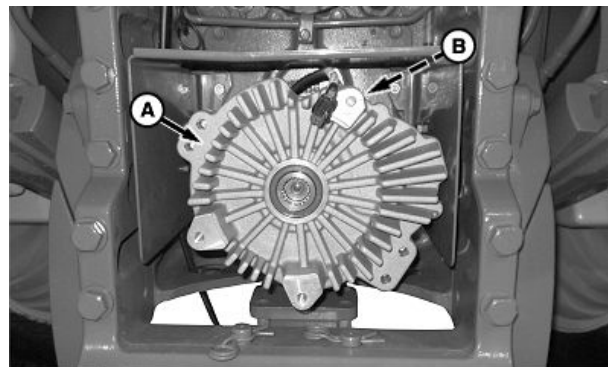
### 9RT with Fixed Drawbar

*NOTE: Graphics in this procedure have parts removed for clarity.*

1. With the harness positioned behind the gear case, attach gear case (A) to PTO shaft (B).

A—Gear Case

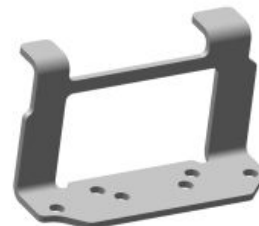
B—PTO Shaft



A87028 —UN—31JUL15

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-4/30

2. Locate the supplied bracket.



9RT Fixed Drawbar Bracket

A99938 —UN—15MAR18

Continued on next page

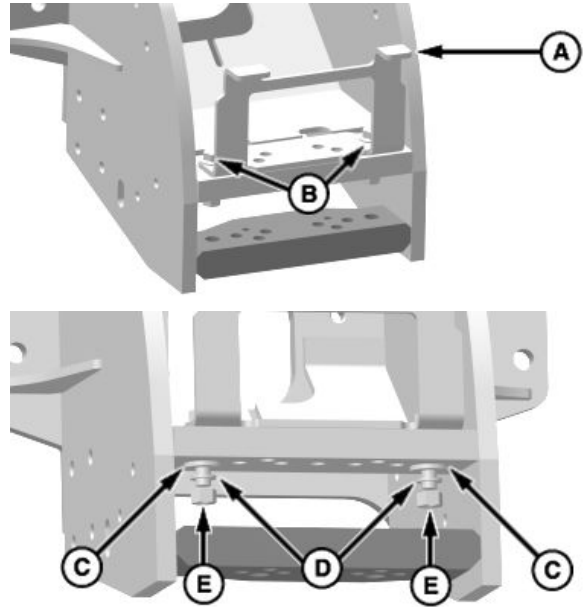
LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-5/30



3. Install bracket (A) using cap screws (B), washers (C and D), and nuts (E).

A—Bracket  
B—Cap Screw (2 used)  
C—Washer (2 used)

D—Lock Washer (2 used)  
E—Nut (2 used)



LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-6/30

A99941 —UN—20MAR18

A99942 —UN—20MAR18

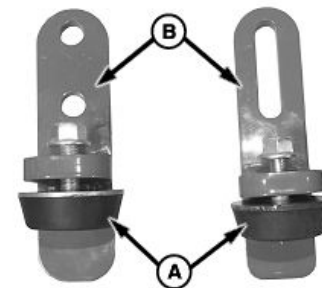
4. Attach rubber footings (A) to both brackets (B) and tighten to specification.

**Specification**

Rubber Footing  
(A)—Torque (dry).....18 N·m  
(159 lb·in)

A—Rubber Footing (2 used)

B—Bracket (2 used)



Continued on next page

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-7/30

A87021 —UN—31JUL15

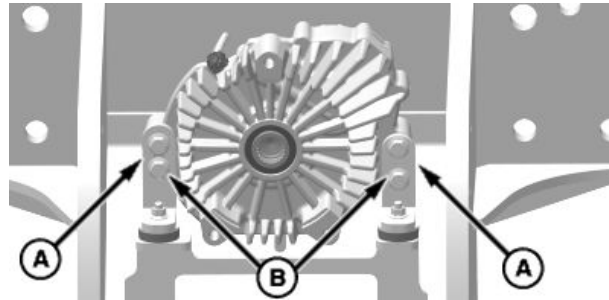
A100557 —UN—08MAY18

**NOTE:** Leave the flange cap screws (B) loose enough for gear case adjustment.

5. Install support brackets (A) using flange cap screws (B).
6. Slightly pry up on the gear case while pushing down on bracket (A). Tighten flange cap screws (B) to specification.

**Specification**

Flange Cap Screw  
(B)—Torque (dry).....125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)



**A—Support Bracket (2 used)**

**B—Flange Cap Screw (2 used)**

AG9943 —UN—20MAR18

Continued on next page

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-8/30

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to gear (D) and shaft. Lubricate the gear every time alternator (E) is installed and annually.

*NOTE: O-ring (C) helps retain the grease on the gear after grease has been applied.*

7. Using the specified lubricant, fill cavity (A) on gear case (B). Verify that O-ring (C) is installed on gear (D) of alternator (E). Apply the same amount of lubricant to gear (D) on alternator (E).

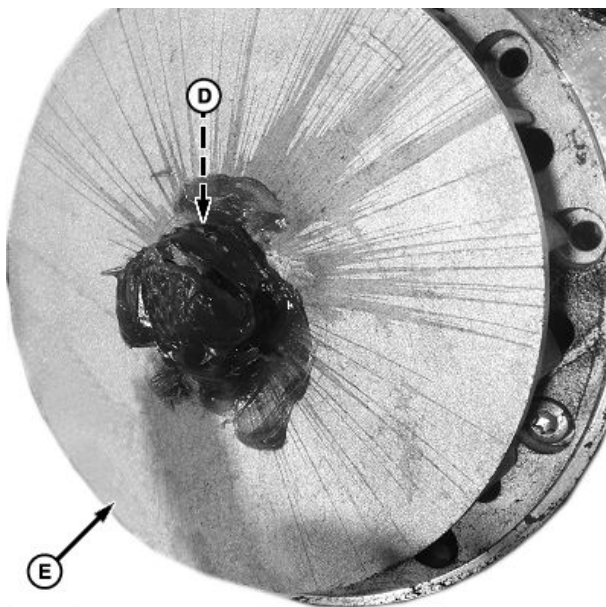
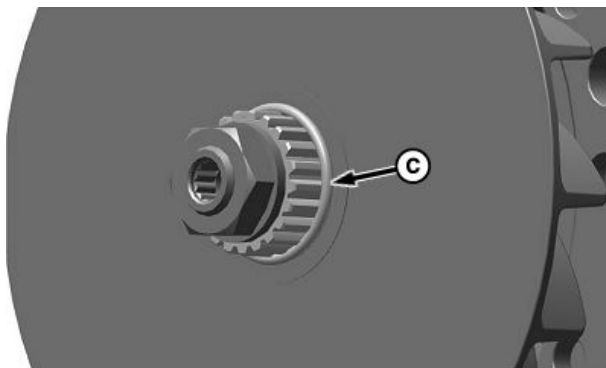
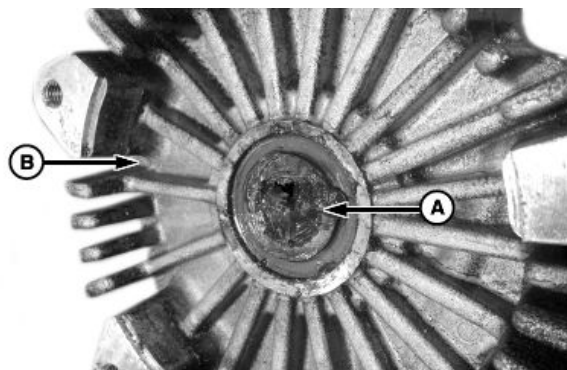
**Gear Lubrication—Specification**

Gear Grease—Type..... Class GC-LB  
with 3—5% Molybdenum Disulfide

Interval—Time..... Each Installation and Annually

A—Cavity  
B—Gear Case  
C—O-Ring (A120963)

D—Gear  
E—Alternator



A102783—UN—28NOV18

A105819—UN—24SEP19

A105820—UN—24SEP19

Continued on next page

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-9/30

## Attaching the Tractor Power Generation

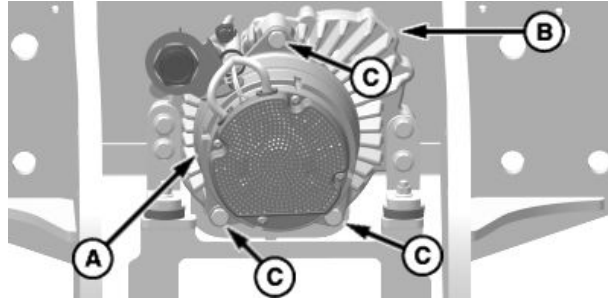
8. Attach alternator (A) to gear case (B) using cap screws and flat washers (C). Tighten to specification.

### Specification

Cap Screw (C)—Torque  
(dry).....125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

A—Alternator  
B—Gear Case

C—Cap Screw, M12 x 45 and  
Flat Washer (3 used)



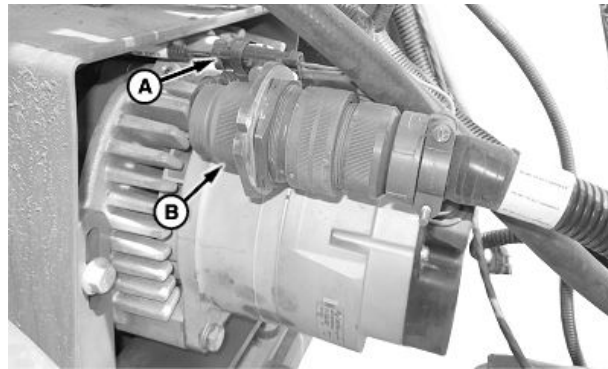
A99944 —UN—20MAR18

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-10/30

9. Connect temperature harness (A).
10. Connect power generation harness (B).

A—Temperature Harness

B—Power Generation Harness



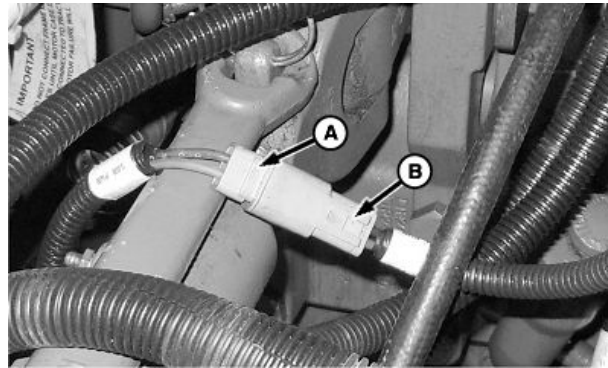
A101805 —UN—27SEP18

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-11/30

11. Connect POWER IN harness (A) from the generator to implement AUX PWR harness (B) from the implement bulkhead.

A—POWER IN Harness (tractor  
power generator)

B—AUX PWR Harness  
(implement bulkhead)



A83273 —UN—12AUG14

Implement-to-Tractor Connection

Continued on next page

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-12/30

### 9RT with Wide-Swing Drawbar

1. Locate the supplied brackets.



9RT Wide-Swing Drawbar Brackets

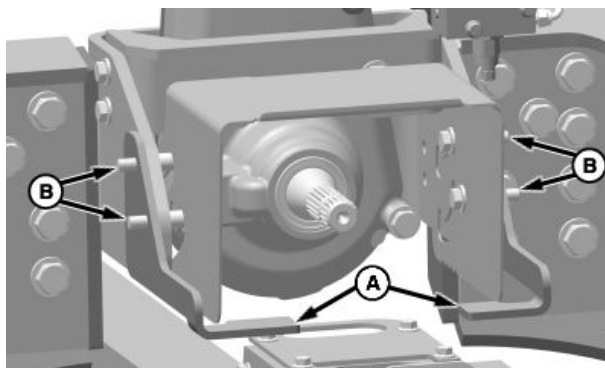
LM78752.00006A3 -19-31JAN25-13/30

A99940 —UN—15MAR18

2. Install brackets (A) using longer cap screws (B) supplied.

A—Bracket (2 used)

B—Cap Screw (4 used)



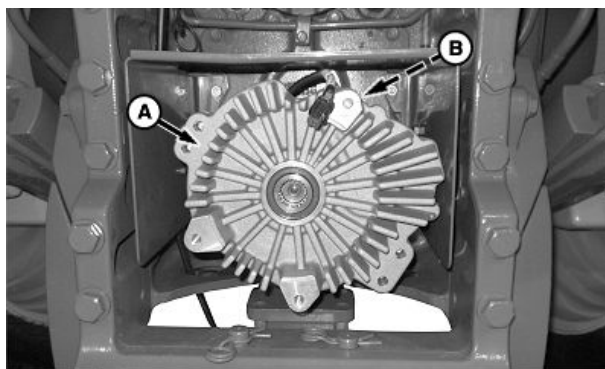
LM78752.00006A3 -19-31JAN25-14/30

A100388 —UN—19APR18

3. With the harness positioned behind the gear case, attach gear case (A) to PTO shaft (B).

A—Gear Case

B—PTO Shaft



Continued on next page

LM78752.00006A3 -19-31JAN25-15/30

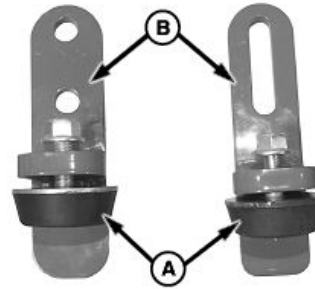
A87028 —UN—31JUL15

4. Attach rubber footings (A) to both brackets (B) and tighten to specification.

**Specification**

Rubber Footing  
(A)—Torque (dry)..... 18 N·m  
(159 lb·in)

**A—Rubber Footing (2 used)      B—Bracket (2 used)**



A87021 —UN—31JUL15

A100557 —UN—08MAY18

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-16/30

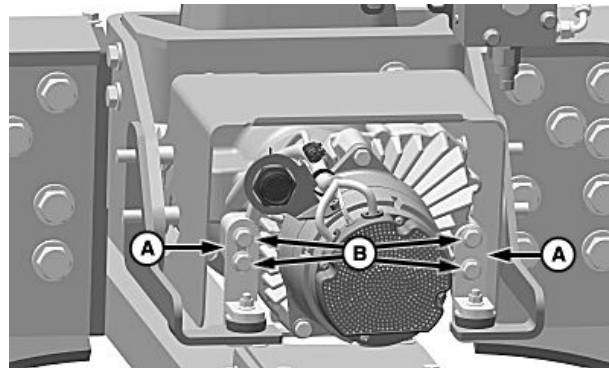
**NOTE:** Leave flange cap screws (B) loose enough for gear case adjustment.

5. Attach brackets (A) using flange cap screws (B), but do not tighten.  
6. Slightly pry up on the gear case while pushing down on slotted bracket (A). Tighten flange cap screws (B) to specification.

**Specification**

Flange Cap Screw  
(B)—Torque (dry)..... 125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

**A—Bracket (2 used)      B—Flange Cap Screw (4 used)**



A100399 —UN—19APR18

Continued on next page

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-17/30

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to gear (D) and shaft. Lubricate the gear every time alternator (E) is installed and annually.

*NOTE: O-ring (C) helps retain the grease on the gear after grease has been applied.*

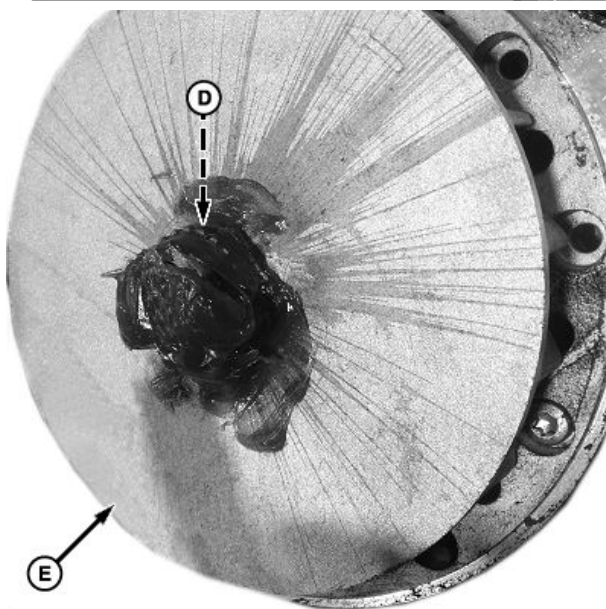
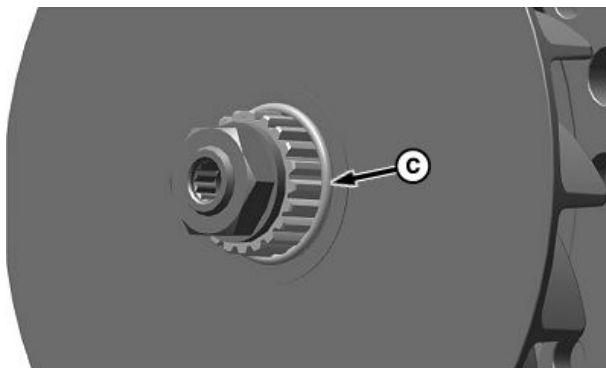
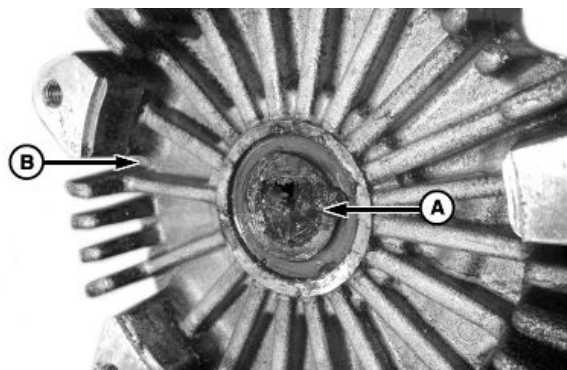
7. Using the specified lubricant, fill cavity (A) on gear case (B). Verify that O-ring (C) is installed on gear (D) of alternator (E). Apply the same amount of lubricant to gear (D) on alternator (E).

**Gear Lubrication—Specification**

Gear Grease—Type..... Class GC-LB  
with 3—5% Molybdenum Disulfide  
Interval—Time..... Each Installation and Annually

A—Cavity  
B—Gear Case  
C—O-Ring (A120963)

D—Gear  
E—Alternator



A102783—UN—28NOV18

A105819—UN—24SEP19

A105820—UN—24SEP19

Continued on next page

LM78752.00006A3 -19-31JAN25-18/30

## Attaching the Tractor Power Generation

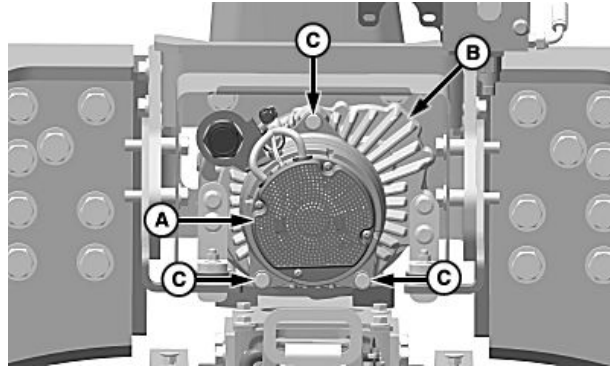
8. Attach alternator (A) to gear case (B) using cap screws and flat washers (C). Tighten to specification.

### Specification

Cap Screw (C)—Torque  
(dry).....125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

**A—Alternator**  
**B—Gear Case**

**C—Cap Screw, M12 x 45 and  
Flat Washer (3 used)**



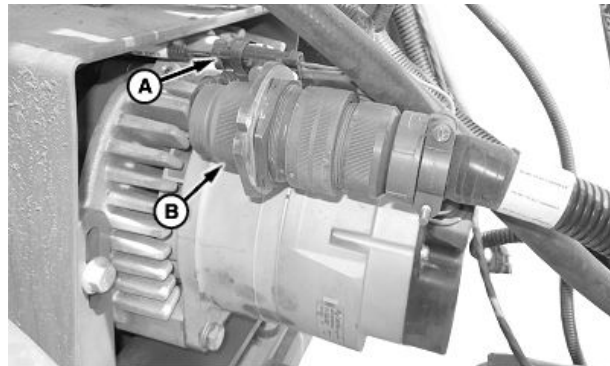
A100400 —UN—19APR18

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-19/30

9. Connect temperature harness (A).
10. Connect power generation harness (B).

**A—Temperature Harness**

**B—Power Generation Harness**



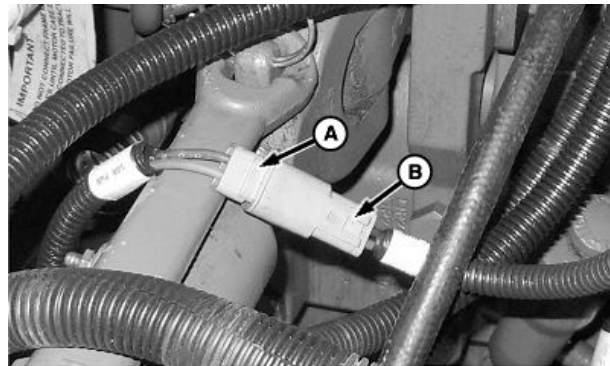
A101805 —UN—27SEP18

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-20/30

11. Connect POWER IN harness (A) from the generator to implement AUX PWR harness (B) from the implement bulkhead.

**A—POWER IN Harness (tractor  
power generator)**

**B—AUX PWR Harness  
(implement bulkhead)**



Implement-to-Tractor Connection

A83273 —UN—12AUG14

Continued on next page

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-21/30



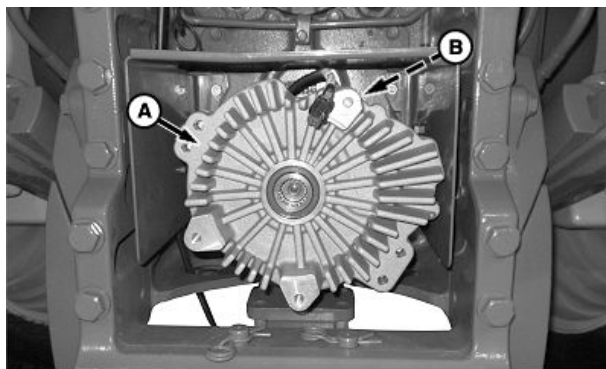
### 9x30T with Fixed Drawbar

*NOTE: Graphics in this procedure have parts removed for clarity.*

1. With the harness positioned behind the gear case, attach gear case (A) to PTO shaft (B).

A—Gear Case

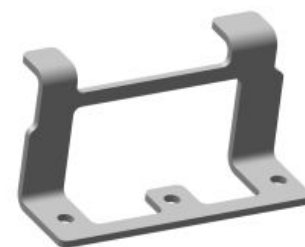
B—PTO Shaft



A87028 —UN—31JUL15

LM78752.00006A3 -19-31JAN25-22/30

2. Locate the supplied bracket.



9x30T Fixed Drawbar Bracket

A99939 —UN—15MAR18

LM78752.00006A3 -19-31JAN25-23/30

3. Install bracket (A) using cap screws (B), washers (C and D), and nuts (E).

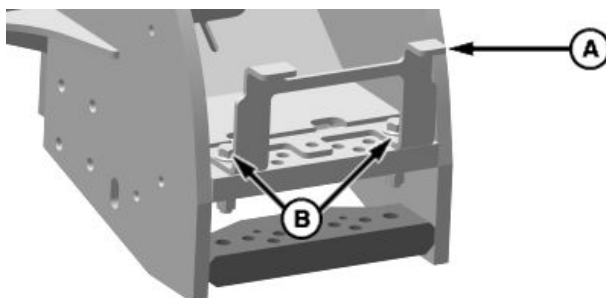
A—Bracket

B—Cap Screw (2 used)

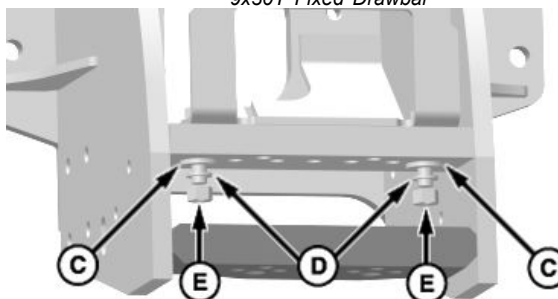
C—Washer (2 used)

D—Lock Washer (2 used)

E—Nut (2 used)



9x30T Fixed Drawbar



A99948 —UN—20MAR18

A99942 —UN—20MAR18

Continued on next page

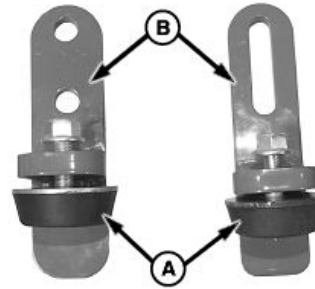
LM78752.00006A3 -19-31JAN25-24/30

4. Attach rubber footings (A) to both brackets (B) and tighten to specification.

**Specification**

Rubber Footing  
(A)—Torque (dry)..... 18 N·m  
(159 lb·in)

**A—Rubber Footing (2 used)      B—Bracket (2 used)**



A87021 —UN—31JUL15

A100557 —UN—08MAY18

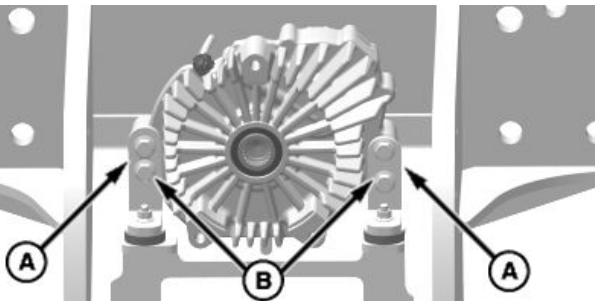
LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-25/30

**NOTE:** Leave flange cap screws (B) loose enough for gear case adjustment.

5. Attach brackets (A) using flange cap screws (B), but do not tighten.  
6. Slightly pry up on the gear case while pushing down on slotted bracket (A). Tighten flange cap screws (B) to specification.

**Specification**

Flange Cap Screw  
(B)—Torque (dry)..... 125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)



**A—Bracket (2 used)**

**B—Flange Cap Screw (4 used)**

A99943 —UN—20MAR18

Continued on next page

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-26/30

**IMPORTANT: Avoid damage to gear (D) and shaft. Lubricate the gear every time alternator (E) is installed and annually.**

*NOTE: O-ring (C) helps retain the grease on the gear after grease has been applied.*

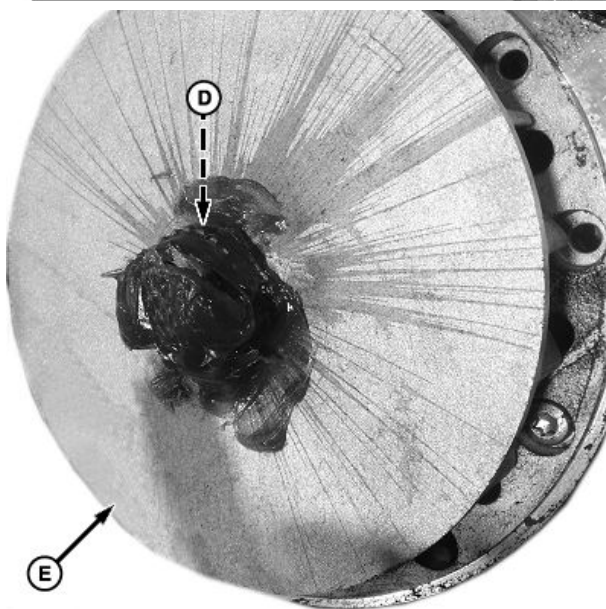
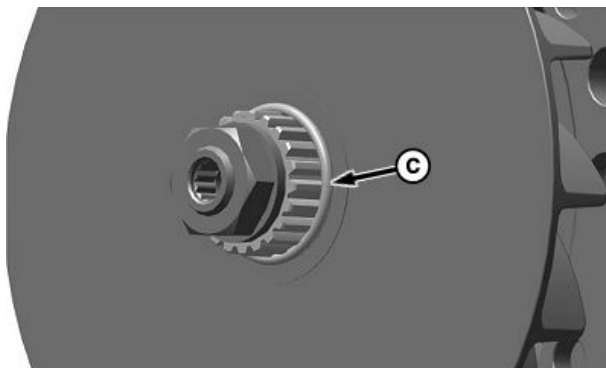
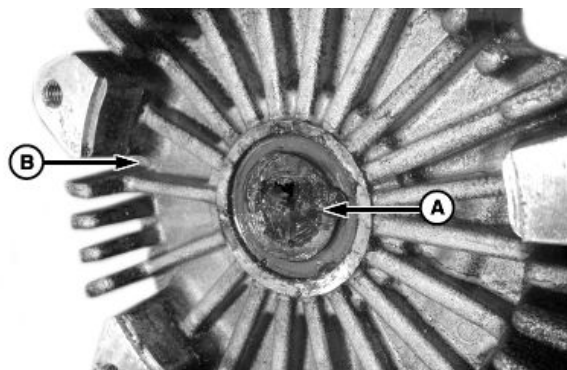
7. Using the specified lubricant, fill cavity (A) on gear case (B). Verify that O-ring (C) is installed on gear (D) of alternator (E). Apply the same amount of lubricant to gear (D) on alternator (E).

**Gear Lubrication—Specification**

Gear Grease—Type..... Class GC-LB  
with 3—5% Molybdenum Disulfide  
Interval—Time..... Each Installation and Annually

A—Cavity  
B—Gear Case  
C—O-Ring (A120963)

D—Gear  
E—Alternator



A102783—UN—28NOV18

A105819—UN—24SEP19

A105820—UN—24SEP19

Continued on next page

LM78752.00006A3 -19-31JAN25-27/30

## Attaching the Tractor Power Generation

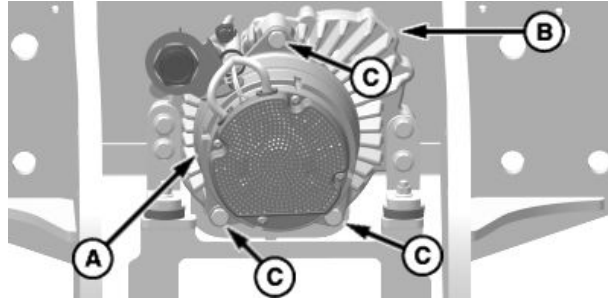
8. Attach alternator (A) to gear case (B) using cap screws and flat washers (C). Tighten to specification.

### Specification

Cap Screw (C)—Torque  
(dry).....125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

A—Alternator  
B—Gear Case

C—Cap Screw, M12 x 45 and  
Flat Washer (3 used)



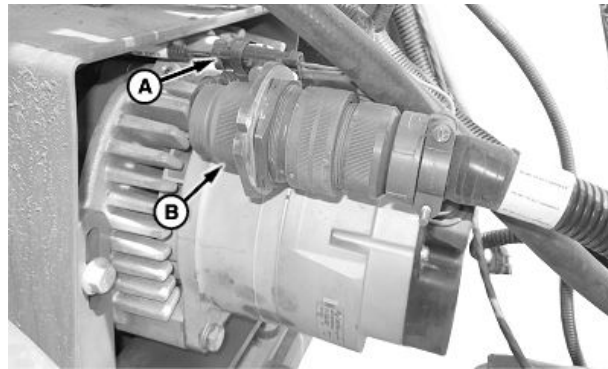
A89944 —UN—20MAR18

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-28/30

9. Connect temperature harness (A).  
10. Connect power generation harness (B).

A—Temperature Harness

B—Power Generation Harness



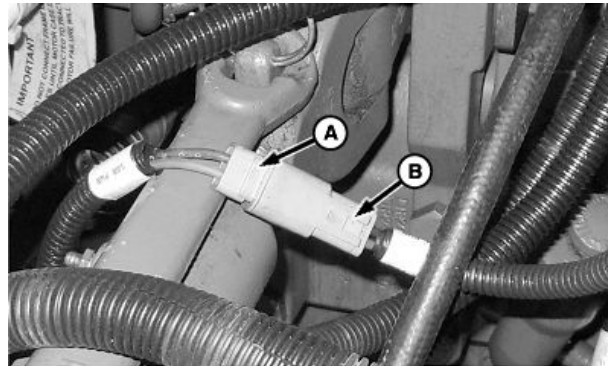
A101805 —UN—27SEP18

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-29/30

11. Connect POWER IN harness (A) from the generator to implement AUX PWR harness (B) from the implement bulkhead.

A—POWER IN Harness (tractor  
power generator)

B—AUX PWR Harness  
(implement bulkhead)

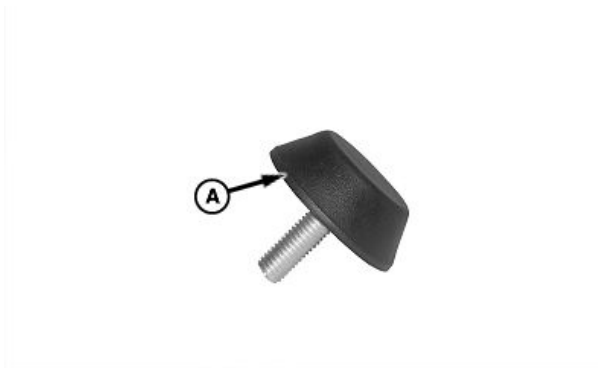


Implement-to-Tractor Connection

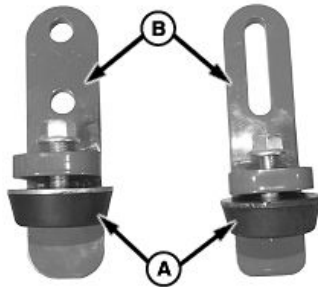
A83273 —UN—12AUG14

LM78752,00006A3 -19-31JAN25-30/30

Install the Tractor Power Generation System on 9RX John Deere Tractors



A87021 —UN—31JUL15



A100557 —UN—08MAY18

A—Rubber Footing (2 used)      B—Bracket (2 used)

1. Place the tractor in park, turn off the engine, and remove the key.
2. Attach rubber footings (A) to both brackets (B) and tighten to specification.

Specification

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rubber Footing        |                       |
| (A)—Torque (dry)..... | 18 N·m<br>(159 lb-in) |

ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-1/10

**IMPORTANT: Avoid damage to the sensor. Do not rest the weight of the gear case on the sensor.**

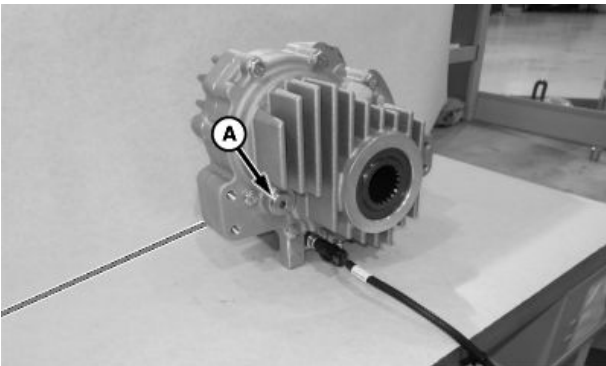
**Avoid damage to the gear case. Verify the oil level.**

3. Place the gear case on a level surface with the vanes vertical. Remove plug (A). Check the oil level in the gear case. Fill the gear case to the specified volume or until the oil is level with the bottom of the hole.

Specification

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| John Deere Hy-Gard |                     |
| Oil—Volume.....    | 0.5 L<br>(17 fl oz) |

A—Plug



Gear Case Oil

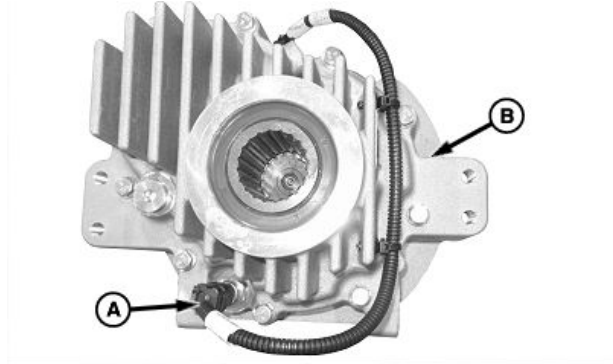
A88356 —UN—03NOV15

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-2/10



A87025 —UN—31JUL15



A87027 —UN—31JUL15

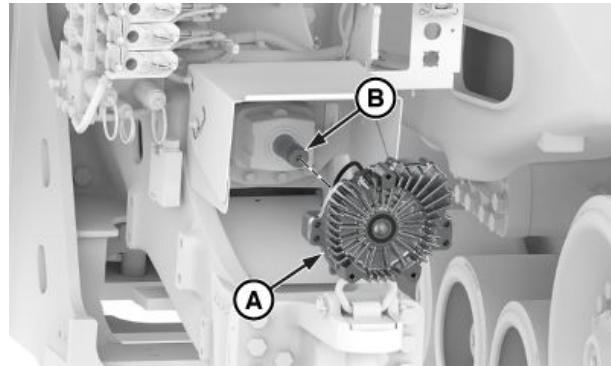
**A—Temperature Harness**      **B—Gear Case**

4. Connect temperature harness (A) to gear case (B).

ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-3/10

5. With harness positioned behind gear case (A), attach the gear case to PTO shaft (B).

**A—Gear Case**      **B—PTO Shaft**



AX1389918 —UN—24JAN25

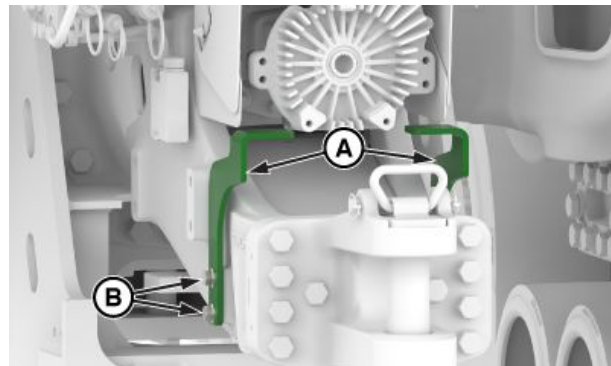
ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-4/10

6. Attach supports (A) using flange cap screws (B) and tighten to specification.

**Specification**

Flange Cap Screw  
(B)—Torque (dry).....310 N·m  
(228 lb·ft)

**A—Support (2 used)**      **B—Flange Cap Screw, M16 x 35 (4 used)**



AX1389917 —UN—24JAN25

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-5/10

*NOTE: Hand-tighten flange cap screws (B) in slotted footing bracket (A). Final tightening is performed in the next step.*

7. Attach footing brackets (A) to the gear case. Tighten two flange cap screws (B) in the non-slotted footing bracket to specification.

**Specification**

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Flange Cap Screw      |                       |
| (B)—Torque (dry)..... | 125 N·m<br>(92 lb·ft) |

**A—Footing Bracket (2 used)      B—Flange Cap Screw, M12 x 70 (4 used)**



A88430—UN—08NOV15

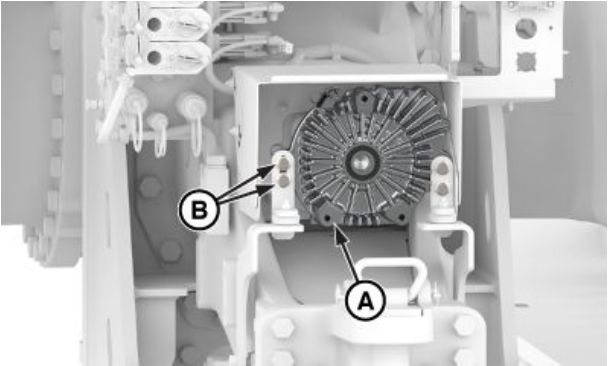
ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-6/10

8. Pry up on gear case (A) slightly, push down on the slotted footing bracket, and tighten flange cap screws (B) to specification.

**Specification**

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Flange Cap Screw      |                       |
| (B)—Torque (dry)..... | 125 N·m<br>(92 lb·ft) |

**A—Gear Case      B—Flange Cap Screw (2 used)**



AX1389916—UN—24JAN25

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-7/10

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to gear (D) and shaft. Lubricate the gear every time alternator (E) is installed and annually.

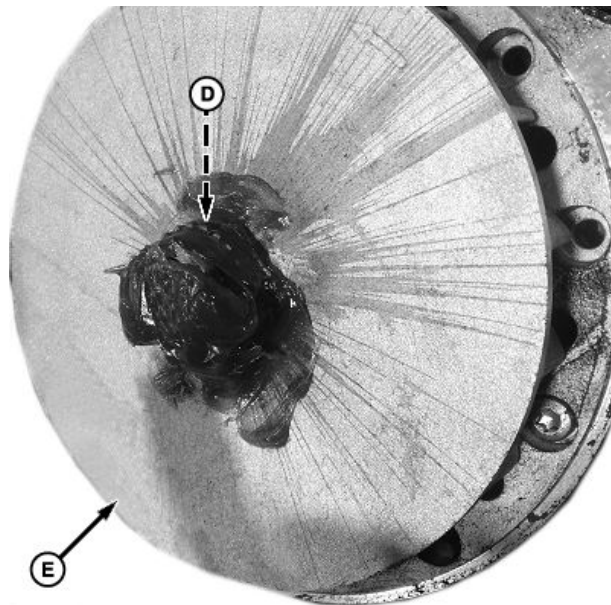
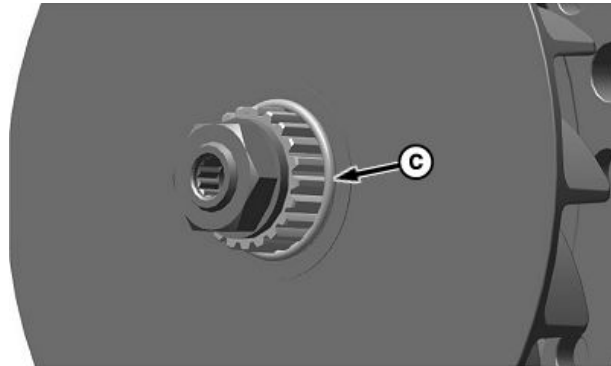
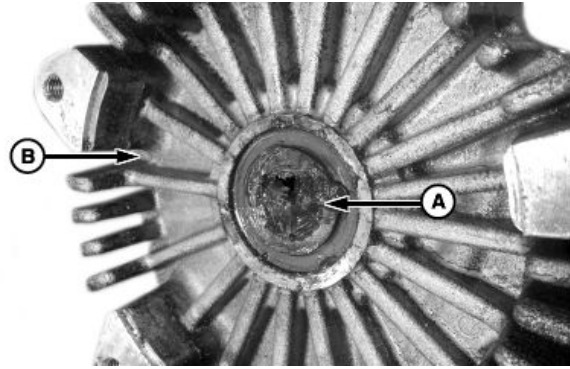
**NOTE:** O-ring (C) helps retain grease on the gear after the grease has been applied.

9. Using the specified lubricant, fill cavity (A) on gear case (B). Verify that O-ring (C) is installed on gear (D) of alternator (E). Apply the same amount of lubricant to gear (D) on alternator (E).

**Gear Lubrication—Specification**

Gear Grease—Type..... Class GC-LB  
with 3—5% Molybdenum Disulfide  
Interval—Time..... Each Installation and Annually

A—Cavity  
B—Gear Case  
C—O-Ring (A120963)  
D—Gear  
E—Alternator



A102783 —UN—28NOV18

A105819 —UN—24SEP19

A105820 —UN—24SEP19

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-8/10

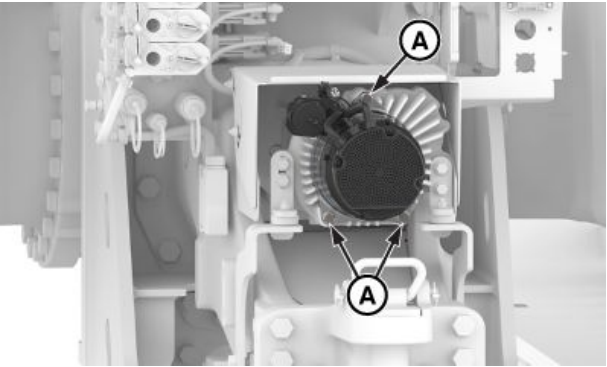


10. Attach the alternator to the gear case using cap screws and flat washers (A). Tighten the cap screws to specification.

**Specification**

Cap Screw (A)—Torque  
(dry)..... 125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

**A—Cap Screw, M12 x 45 and  
Flat Washer (3 used)**

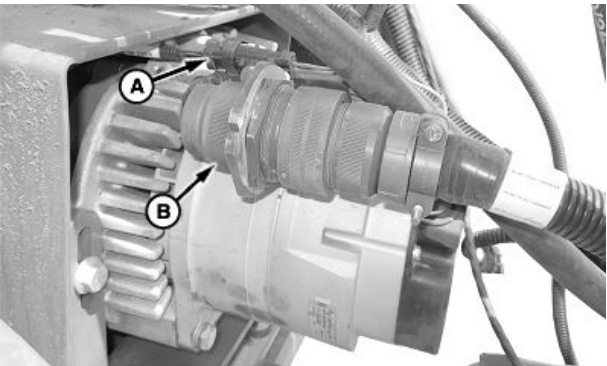


AX1389915 —UN—24JAN25

ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-9/10

- 11. Connect temperature harness (A).
- 12. Connect power generation harness (B).

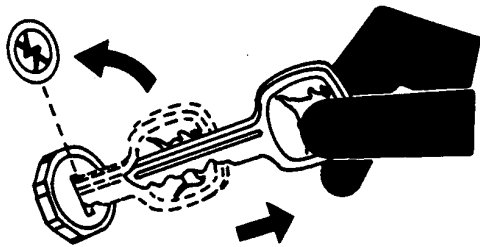
**A—Temperature Harness      B—Power Generation Harness**



A101805 —UN—27SEP18

ouo6074,1737492747848 -19-31JAN25-10/10

## Install the Tractor Power Generation System on Other Tractors

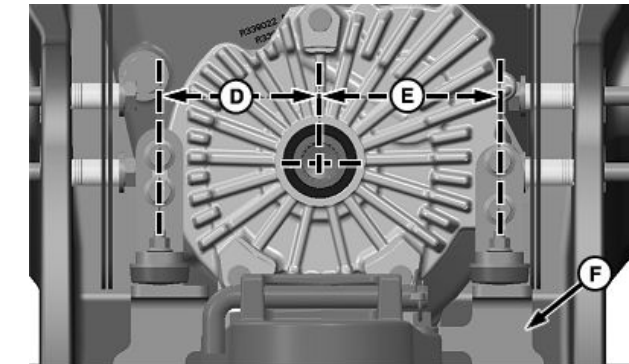
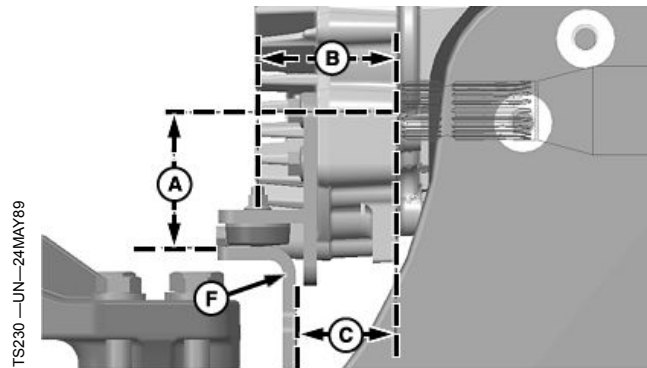


1. Place the tractor in park, turn off the engine, and remove the key.
2. To fabricate a lower support (F), use dimensions (A—E).

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to the power generation system. Verify that the lower support is tightly fastened to the tractor frame.

3. Install the fabricated support on tractor.

A—103 mm (4 in)  
 B—107 mm (4-1/4 in)  
 C—76 mm (3 in)  
 D—134 mm (5-1/4 in)  
 E—150 mm (5-7/8 in)  
 F—Lower Support



OUO6074,0000EC1 -19-31JAN25-1/8

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to the sensor. Do not rest the weight of the gear case on the sensor.

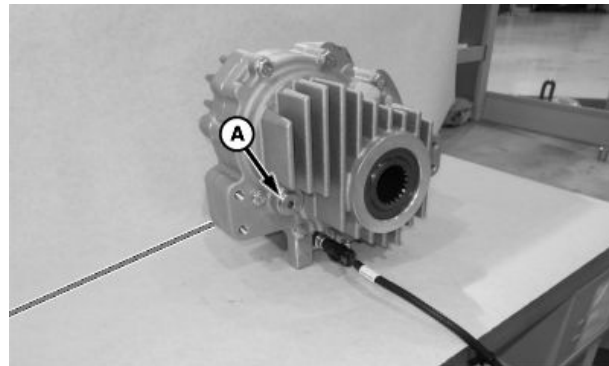
**Avoid damage to the gear case. Verify the oil level.**

4. Place the gear case on a level surface with the vanes vertical. Remove plug (A). Check the oil level in the gear case. Fill the gear case to the specified volume or until the oil is level with the bottom of the hole.

### Specification

John Deere Hy-Gard  
 Oil—Volume..... 0.5 L  
 (17 fl oz)

A—Plug



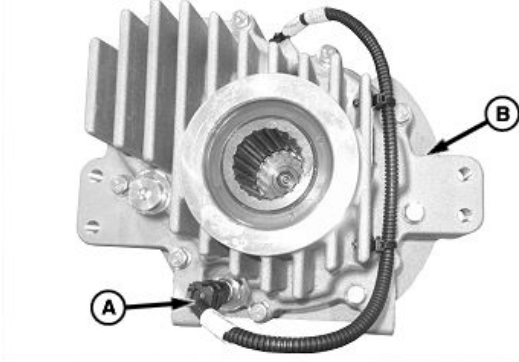
Gear Case Oil

Continued on next page

OUO6074,0000EC1 -19-31JAN25-2/8



A87025 —UN—31JUL15



A87027 —UN—31JUL15

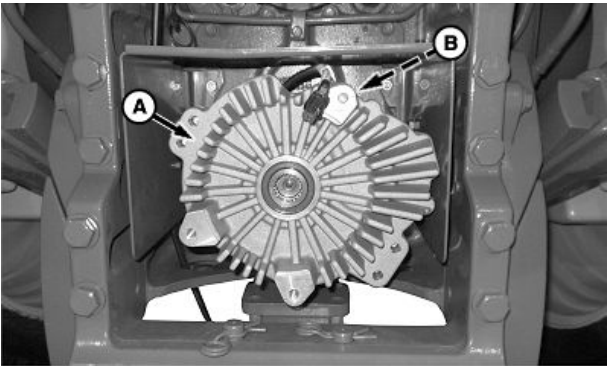
**A—Temperature Harness      B—Gear Case**

5. Install temperature harness (A) on gear case (B).

OUC6074,0000EC1 -19-31JAN25-3/8

6. Place the harness behind the gear case and attach gear case (A) to PTO shaft (B).

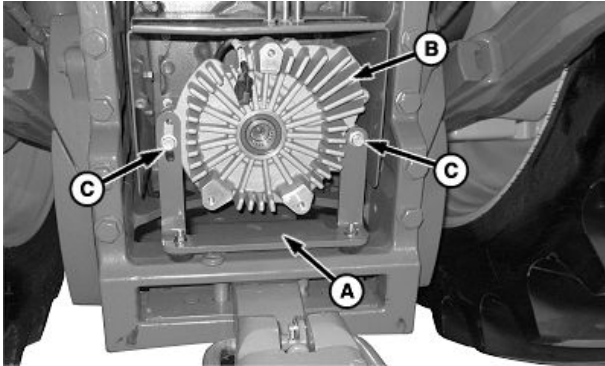
**A—Gear Case      B—PTO Shaft**



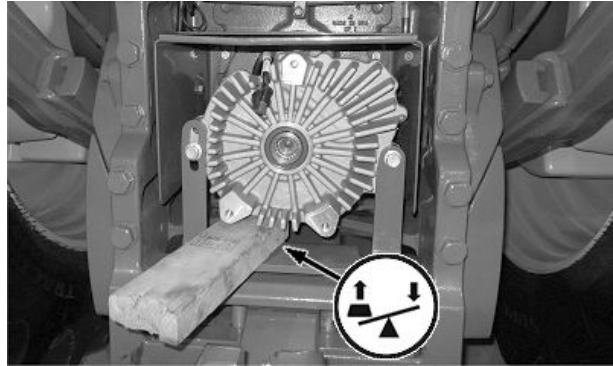
A87028 —UN—31JUL15

Continued on next page

OUC6074,0000EC1 -19-31JAN25-4/8



A87029 —UN—31 JUL 15



A87030 —UN—27 JUL 16

A—Support  
B—Gear Case

C—Flange Cap Screw (2 used)

7. Align support (A) for attachment to gear case (B).
8. Attach flange cap screws (C). Tighten the cap screws slightly, leaving them loose enough for gear case adjustment.
9. Pry up on the gear case slightly while pushing down on the footing bracket and then tighten flange cap screws (C) to specification.

#### Specification

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Flange Cap Screw      |                       |
| (C)—Torque (dry)..... | 125 N·m<br>(92 lb·ft) |

10. Remove the prying device.

Continued on next page

OOU6074,0000EC1 -19-31JAN25-5/8

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to the gear (D) and shaft. Lubricate gear every time alternator (E) is installed and annually.

*NOTE: O-ring (C) helps retain the grease on the gear after grease has been applied.*

11. Using the specified lubricant, fill cavity (A) on gear case (B). Verify that O-ring (C) is installed on gear (D) of alternator (E). Apply the same amount of lubricant to gear (D) on alternator (E).

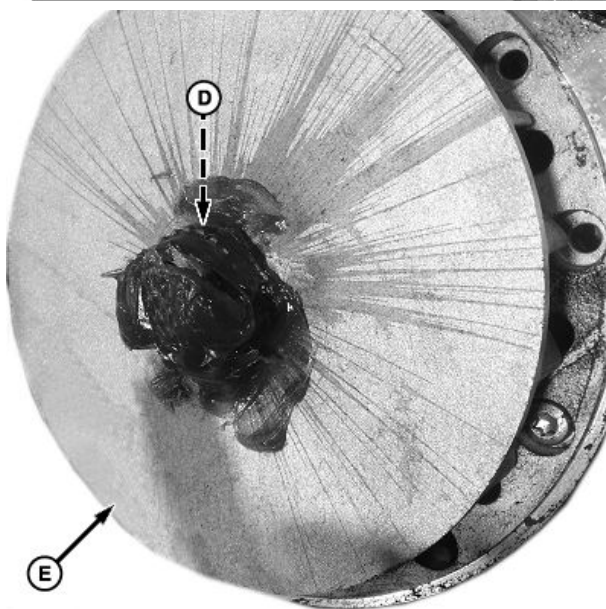
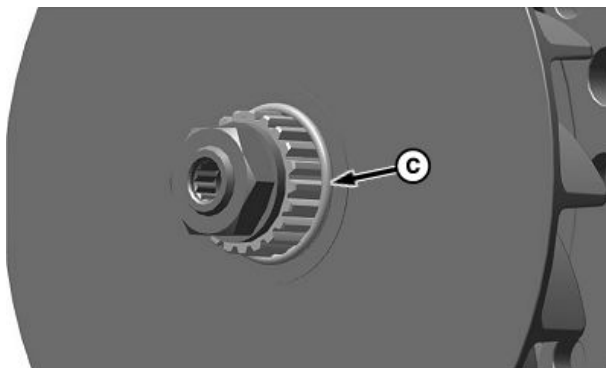
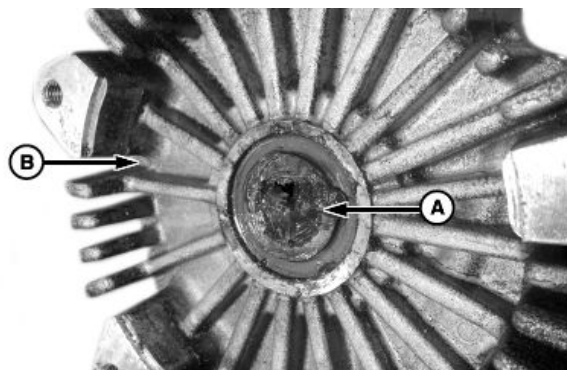
**Gear Lubrication—Specification**

Gear Grease—Type..... Class GC-LB  
with 3—5% Molybdenum Disulfide

Interval—Time..... Each Installation and Annually

A—Cavity  
B—Gear Case  
C—O-Ring (A120963)

D—Gear  
E—Alternator



A102783—UN—28NOV18

A105819—UN—24SEP19

A105820—UN—24SEP19

Continued on next page

OUO6074.0000EC1 -19-31JAN25-6/8

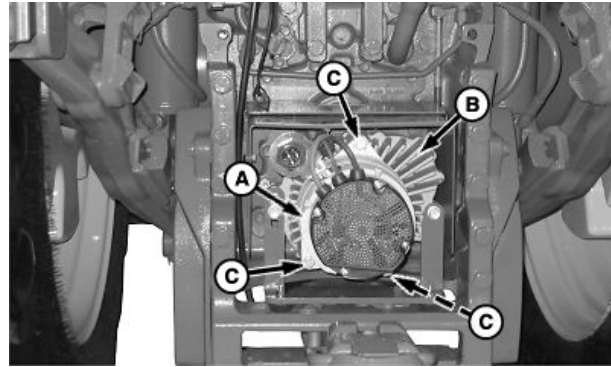
12. Attach alternator (A) to gear case (B) using cap screws and flat washers (C). Tighten the cap screws to specification.

**Specification**

Cap Screw (C)—Torque  
(dry).....125 N·m  
(92 lb·ft)

**A—Alternator**  
**B—Gear Case**

**C—Cap Screw, M12 x 45 and  
Flat Washer (3 used)**



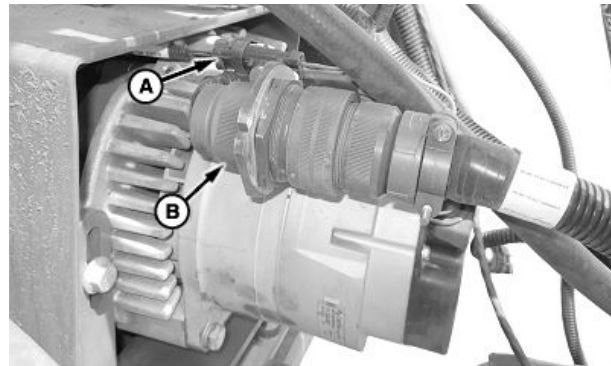
A87032 —UN—31JUL15

OUO6074,0000EC1 -19-31JAN25-7/8

13. Connect temperature harness (A).  
14. Connect power generation harness (B).

**A—Temperature Harness**

**B—Power Generation Harness**



A101805 —UN—27SEP18

OUO6074,0000EC1 -19-31JAN25-8/8

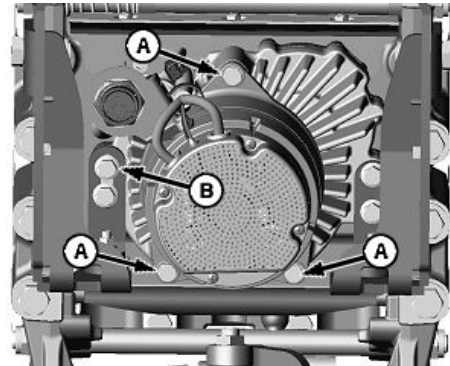
## Remove the Tractor Power-Generation System

**⚠ CAUTION:** Keep the PTO and rotating components shielded.

1. Disconnect the harnesses.
2. Remove the cap screws (A) and the alternator from the gear case.
3. Loosen the cap screws (B).
4. Remove the gear case supports and the gear case from the tractor.
5. Install all previously removed shields and brackets.

A—Cap Screws

B—Cap Screws



TS198—UN—23AUG88

A88454—UN—06NOV15

LM78752,00000FC -19-27JUL16-1/1

# Detaching the Planter

## Prevent Wing Latch Over-Travel

### Prevent One Wing From Traveling Past the Hitch as the Second Wing Nears the Hitch:

Raise the hitch (A) only high enough so the frontside (B) of the first wing latch is allowed over the hitch, but have the backside (C) of the wing latch contact the hitch.

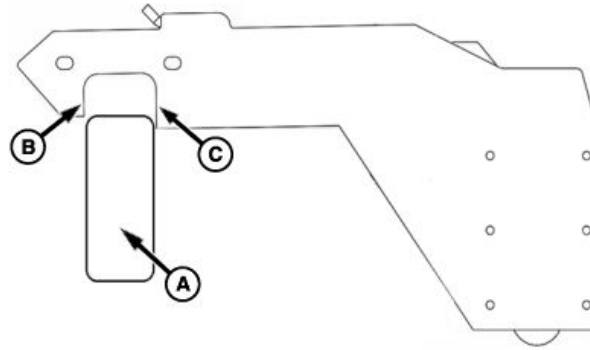
The first wing is held in place as the second wing nears the hitch.

Once both of the wings are over the hitch (A), raise the hitch to catch both the wing latches.

A—Hitch

B—Frontside Of Wing Latch

C—Backside Of Wing Latch



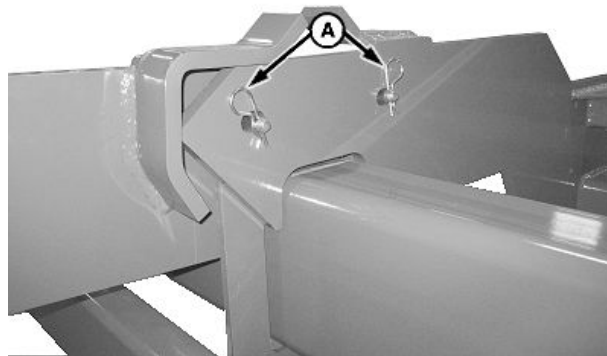
A79379 —UN—21NOV13

WP29706,0000DA2 -19-10OCT18-1/1

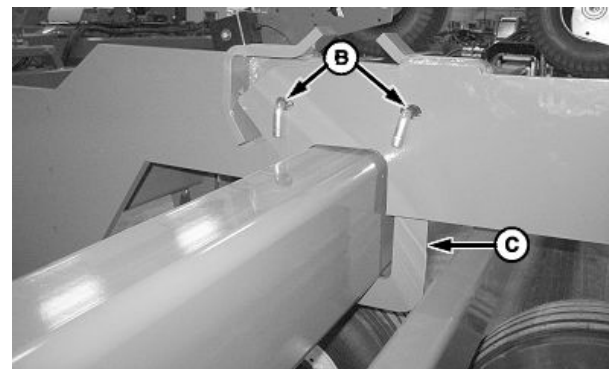
## Detach Non-Fold Assist Planters

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from the tongue whipping upward when the hitch pin is removed. Fold the planter and relieve the load on the hitch before removing the pins (B).

1. Fold the planter, but do not raise into high transport position. (See Unfold And Fold Planters for the non-fold assisted planters.)
2. To retain the folded position, install the collar (C), pins (B), and spring locking pins (A) on the wing latches.
3. Install the service locks on the wing wheels and mainframe wheels.
4. Lower the planter onto the service locks.
5. To remove the weight from the drawbar and relieve the tension on the hitch pin, maneuver the hitch cylinder.
6. Place a block of wood or other sturdy device under the hitch for the planter to set down on.
7. Remove the safety chain and hitch pin.
8. Shut off the tractor engine and depressurize the hydraulic system. (See Relieve the Hydraulic Pressure).
9. Disconnect all the hoses and harnesses.



A70602 —UN—08NOV11



A70603 —UN—31JAN11

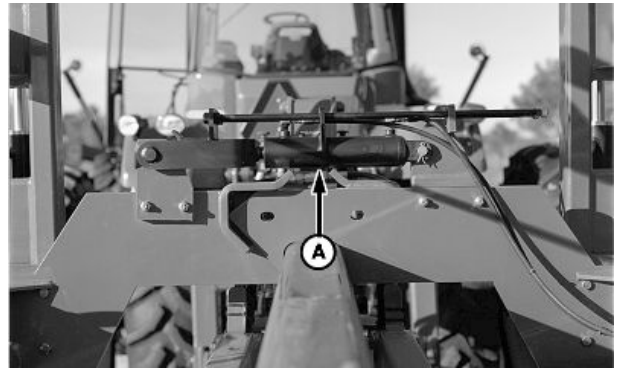
A—Spring Locking Pin (2 used) C—Collar  
B—Pin (2 used)

WP29706,0000DA8 -19-10OCT18-1/1



### **Detach Fold Assist Planters**

1. Fold the planter, but do not raise into high transport position. (See Unfold And Fold Planters for the fold assisted planters.)
2. Attach the fold assist cylinder (A) from the right-hand wing plate onto the left-hand wing plate.
3. Retract the fold assist cylinder to draw wings into a complete folded position.
4. Raise tongue until wing latches are locked over hitch.
5. Install the service locks on the wing wheels and mainframe wheels.
6. Lower the planter onto the service locks.
7. To remove weight from the drawbar and relieve the tension on the hitch pin, maneuver the hitch cylinder.
8. Remove the safety chain and hitch pin.
9. Remove all the hoses and harnesses.



**A—Fold Assist Cylinder**

A79312—UN—15NOV13

WP29706,0000DA9 -19-10OCT18-1/1

# Operating the Planter

## General

**IMPORTANT:** DO NOT put the selective control valve (SCV) lever in "Float" when raising and lowering machine. Correct procedure for raising and lowering machine is to power completely up or down.

To prevent plugging of BrushBelt or seed openers, lower the machine when moving forward.

**DO NOT** back up with machine lowered.

For proper machine operation, it is important that the machine frame is fully lowered into correct planting position. Achieving this position is difficult with some attachment combinations, especially when planting in hard-to-penetrate soil conditions. If this situation is encountered, the following action is warranted: Reduce

attachment down force levels. Avoid using more attachment down force than required.

To prevent BrushBelt malfunction, do not apply fertilizer directly to the seed furrow in front of the BrushBelt.

1. Use recommended size tractor. (See Specifications.)
2. Verify that the tractor and planter have been properly prepared. (See Preparing the Tractor and Preparing the Planter.)
3. Use clean seed for best results.
4. Check seed rates carefully.
5. Check tire pressure before seeding.
6. Before seeding, allow tractor hydraulic oil to warm up thoroughly.

WP29706,000080E -19-12NOV24-1/1

## Operate Through Wet Soil

Wet soil should be avoided. If planting in wet soil and the tractor loses traction, do not extend the wheel cylinders.

Extending the wheel cylinders pushes the wheels further down into the soil and transfers the weight off the rear of the tractor.

OOU1074,00000B4 -19-13APR18-1/1

## Rephasing Machine

To rephase machine lift system, fully raise machine and hold remote cylinder operating lever approximately 5 seconds.

OOU6064,0000111 -19-21MAY10-1/1

## Hydraulic Motor Operation

Connect the hoses correctly. (See Attaching the Planter section.)

To engage the hydraulic motors, move the selective control valve (SCV) lever forward (retract) and engage the detent.

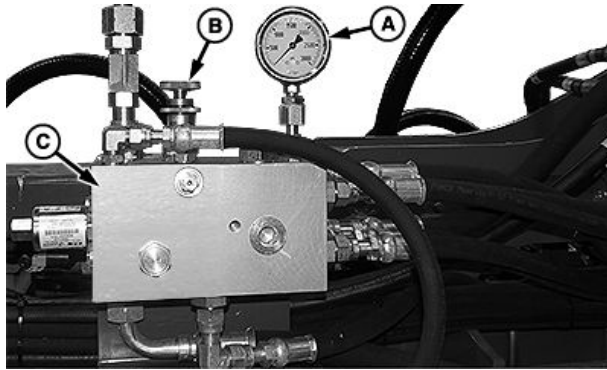
**IMPORTANT:** Avoid motor damage from pressure spikes in the hydraulic system. Deactivate hydraulic motors correctly.

To shut off hydraulic motors, move the SCV lever forward into the "Float" position, not into the "Neutral" position.

Once the hydraulic motors stop, move the SCV lever to the "Neutral" position.

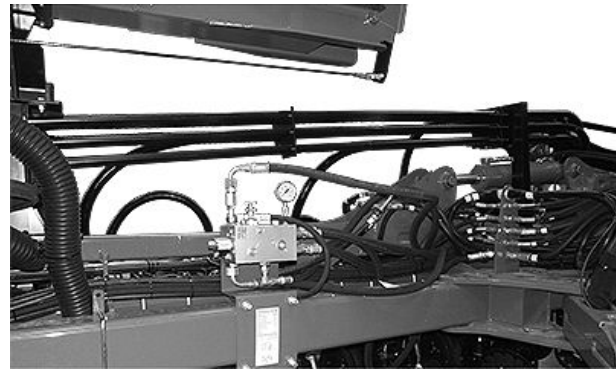
WP29706,00008BB -19-29MAR18-1/1

## Frame Weight Distribution (FWD) (If Equipped)



A—Pressure Gauge

B—Adjustment Knob



Location View on Right Wing

C—Valve Block

**IMPORTANT:** The power switch must be ON for the FWD system to engage automatically in response to frame position.

**NOTE:** System pressure of the frame weight distribution is supplied by the power beyond circuit of the tractor. If a hydraulic repair allows air into the FWD system, bleed the FWD hydraulics. (See Bleeding Frame Weight Distribution Cylinders in the Servicing—General Adjustments section for additional information.) The supplied pressure is provided from the power beyond circuit regardless of the planter meters or the transmission type.

Establish the final pressure when the product CCS™ tanks are full.

FWD operating pressure is adjustable due to the different weights of the configuration options on the center frame for the planter. (Example: A planter with only primary CCS™ tanks versus a planter with extra capacity CCS™ tanks.)

FWD operating pressure does not change automatically as the levels change in the CCS™ tanks.

On ground-driven planters, verify that the drive tires do not have excessive wheel slip when the tank levels are low and the distribution system is turned ON.

FWD engages automatically when the planter is unfolded completely, lowered in the planting position, and the system is turned ON.

The FWD system does not interact with the software for the downforce systems or the planter control units through the display.

FWD is turned ON or OFF at any time with the display power switch. If the planter requires adjustment in the

field, this switch allows the operator to turn the system OFF so that FWD movement cannot occur.

When FWD is being used, the effective range is 4826—16 203 kPa (48—162 bar) (700—2350 psi).

1. Unfold and lower the planter in the field.
2. Verify that the downforce system for the row units is adjusted properly for the field conditions before enabling the FWD system.
3. To set the operational pressure on pressure gauge (A), use the adjustment knob (B) on the valve block (C).
4. Start the FWD pressure settings in the range of 6895—7584 kPa (69—76 bar) (1000—1100 psi) with the planter full of product (seed/liquid). Then adjust the FWD pressure accordingly.
5. To verify that the FWD system is operational with the tractor running:
  - a. Unfold and lower the planter in a clear area with the FWD switch turned OFF.
  - b. Move the selective control valve (SCV) for the frame functions into the detent position.
  - c. Turn the FWD switch ON and keep an eye on the FWD cylinders and wing frames. The cylinders extend slightly and the wing frames move slightly, indicating that the system is enabled.
6. Pull the planter a short distance and verify that the wing wheels press into the soil at the same depth as the center frame wheels. Adjust the FWD pressure to maintain the same depth of the wing wheels pressing into the soil as needed.
7. Operate the planter until the CCS™ tanks are 50% full.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000D99 -19-18APR22-1/2

8. Once the CCS™ tanks are 50% full, verify that the wing wheels press into the soil at the same depth as the center frame wheels. Slowly lower the FWD pressure and operate the planter in the field until the wing wheels are no longer sinking into the soil. This pressure setting represents the minimum FWD pressure needed.
9. Increase the FWD pressure slightly from the minimum for optimum performance.
10. Use the following guidelines with the FWD:
  - If wing wheels are sinking too deep, reduce the distribution pressure.

- If wing wheels are losing ground contact, increase the distribution pressure or reduce the downforce on the row units.
- To create more weight transfer to the wings when needed, increase the pressure setting.
- If wing wheels sink too deep with the system pressure at minimum, turn off the FWD system using the display power switch.
- If the depth gauge wheels are sinking too deep, lower the downforce on the row units. Afterward, adjust the wheel positions of the wings and center frame to maintain the proper frame height. (See Adjust Center Frame Height or Adjust Wing Frame Height.)

CCS is a trademark of Deere & Company

WP29706,0000D99 -19-18APR22-2/2

## Recommended Operating Speed

| With ExactEmerge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             | With MaxEmerge 5e |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ground Speed km/h (mph)     | Configuration     | Ground Speed km/h (mph) |
| Without fertilizer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2.5—16 (1.5—10)             | Any               | 2.5—9 (1.5—5.5)         |
| With in-furrow ExactRate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2.5—16 (1.5—10)             |                   |                         |
| <b>IMPORTANT: Avoid damage to the ground-driven fertilizer system. Do not travel at speeds that cause the system pressure to exceed the maximum pressure of 620 kPa (6.2 bar) (90 psi). To avoid exceeding the maximum pressure, adjust the orifice sizes or ground speed.</b> |                             |                   |                         |
| With a ground-driven fertilizer pump                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2.5—11 (1.5—7) <sup>a</sup> |                   |                         |
| Any fertilizer using frame-mounted fertilizer openers                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2.5—11 (1.5—7) <sup>a</sup> |                   |                         |

<sup>a</sup>Optimum pump performance is at 8—11 km/h (5—7 mph).

**IMPORTANT: Avoid adverse effects on seed placement. Do not operate the planter outside of these speed recommendations.**

WP29706,00007A4 -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Unfold and Fold Planters

**NOTE:** For the frame control functions on the display or the easy fold system, see the *SeedStar Application Help* or the *SeedStar operator's manual* for additional information.

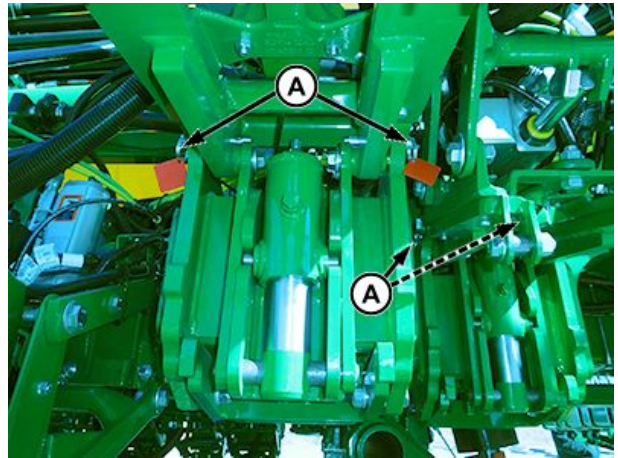
Before transporting, install transport pins (A).

Before unfolding, remove transport pins (A).

**A—Transport Pins**



A121561—UN—24MAY24



A121562—UN—24MAY24

WP29706,0000D5C -19-28MAY24-1/2

## Prevent one wing from traveling past the hitch as the second wing nears the hitch.

Raise the tongue until hitch (A) is high enough for frontside (B) of the first wing latch to clear the hitch while backside (C) of the wing latch contacts the hitch.

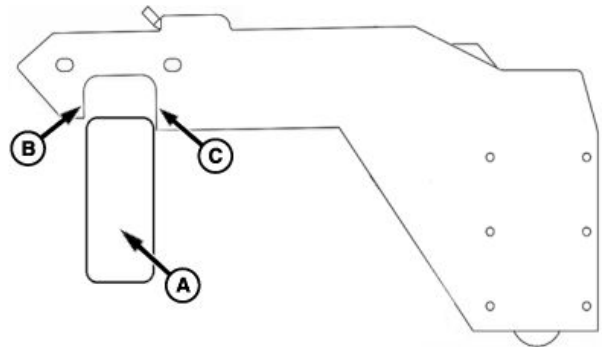
The first wing is held in place as the second wing nears the hitch.

Once both of the wings are over hitch (A), raise the hitch to latch both of the wings.

**A—Hitch**

**B—Frontside (wing latch)**

**C—Backside (wing latch)**



A79379—UN—21NOV13

WP29706,0000D5C -19-28MAY24-2/2

## Unfold and Fold Planters (Non-Fold Assist Planters)

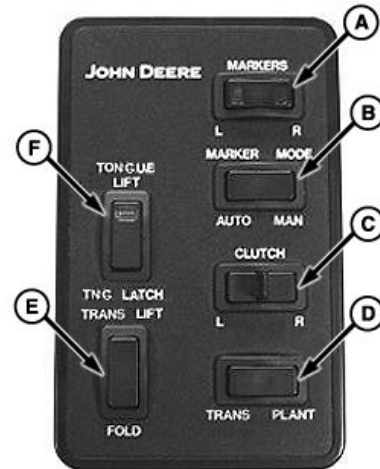
**NOTE:** These steps are based on the planter hydraulic system connected as recommended (See Hydraulic Connection Recommendations).

### 1. Unfold the Planter:

- Press the **Plant/Trans** switch (D) into the **Trans** position.
- To lower the planter from the transport position, hold the **Trans Lift** switch (E) while activating the proper selective control valve (SCV).
- To lower the wing wheels, hold the **Trans Lift** switch (E) while activating the proper SCV.

A—Markers Switch  
B—Marker Mode Switch  
C—Clutch Switch

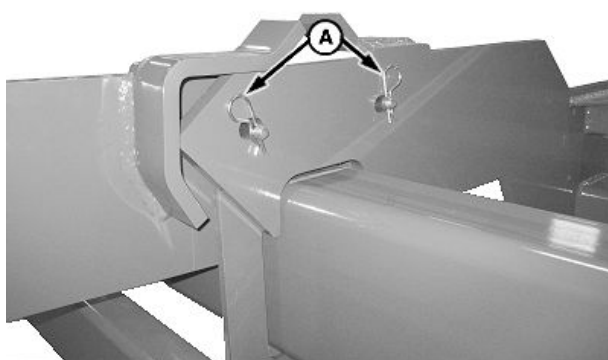
D—Plant/Trans Switch  
E—Trans Lift/Fold Switch  
F—Tongue Lift/Tongue Latch Switch



A50678 —UN—15OCT02

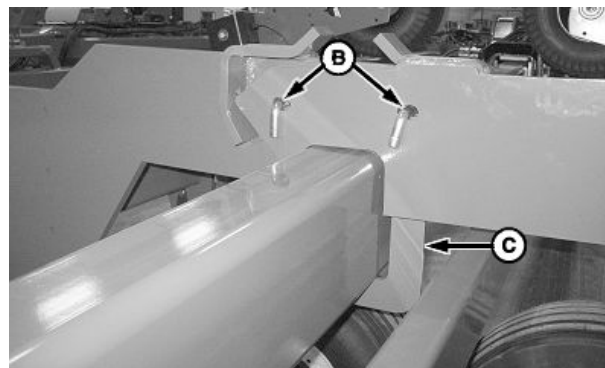
Continued on next page

WP29706,00007AF -19-24MAY24-1/5



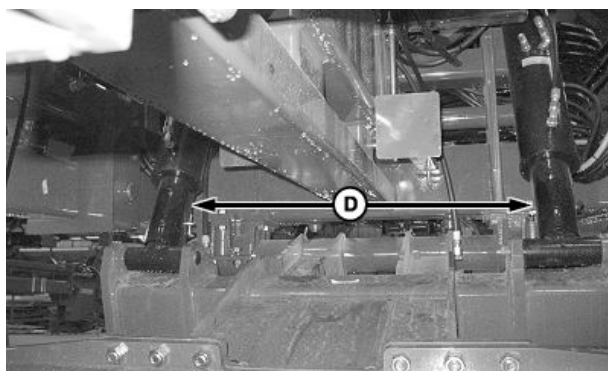
Spring Locking Pins

A70602 —UN—08NOV11



Latch Pins And Collar

A70603 —UN—31JAN11



Center Frame Service Locks

A82834 —UN—19JUN14



Wing Wheel Service Locks

A82835 —UN—19JUN14

A—Spring Locking Pins  
B—Latch Pins

C—Collar  
D—Service Lock (Center Frame)

E—Service Lock (Wing Wheel)

4. To unfold the planter wings, remove the spring locking pins (A), latch pins (B), and collar (C) on the wing latches.
5. To lower the tongue until the wing arms are unlocked, hold the **Tongue Lift** switch while activating the proper SCV.

**NOTE:** Allow the tractor to roll as the planter wings are unfolded.

6. To unfold the planter, hold the **Fold** switch while activating the proper SCV.
7. To lock the hitch latch, hold the **Tongue Latch** switch while activating the proper SCV.
8. To service the planter, install the service locks (D) for the center frame and the service locks (E) for the wing wheels.

Continued on next page

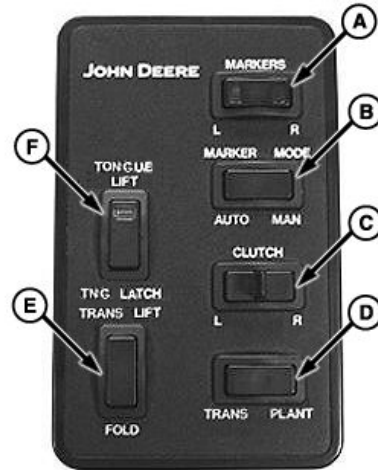
WP29706.00007AF -19-24MAY24-2/5

### Fold the Planter:

1. Press the **Plant/Trans** switch (D) into the **Plant** position. To raise the planter, activate the proper SCV. Do not raise the planter into high transport position until the planter is folded completely.
2. Press the **Plant/Trans** switch (D) into the **Trans** position.
3. To disable the hitch latch, hold the **Tongue Latch** switch (F) while activating the proper SCV.

*NOTE: Allow the tractor to roll as the planter wings are folded.*

4. To fold the planter, hold the **Fold** switch (E) while activating the proper SCV.



A—Markers Switch  
B—Marker Mode Switch  
C—Clutch Switch

D—Plant/Trans Switch  
E—Trans Lift/Fold Switch  
F—Tongue Lift/Tongue Latch Switch

A50678 —UN—15OCT02

WP29706,00007AF -19-24MAY24-3/5

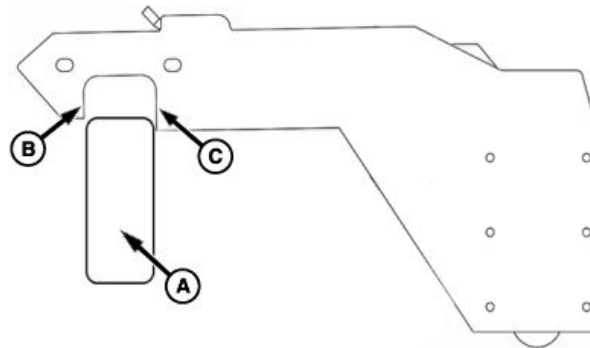
5.

### Prevent one wing from traveling past the hitch as the second wing nears the hitch.

Raise the tongue until the hitch (A) is high enough for the frontside (B) of the first wing latch to clear the hitch while the backside (C) of the wing latch contacts the hitch.

The first wing is held in place as the second wing nears the hitch.

Once both of the wings are over the hitch (A), raise the hitch to latch both of the wings.



A—Hitch  
B—Frontside (wing latch)

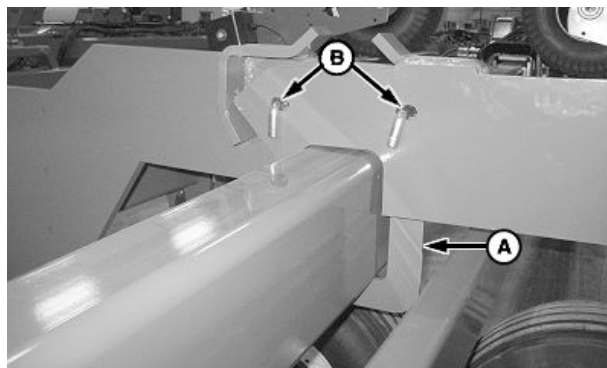
C—Backside (wing latch)

A79379 —UN—21NOV13

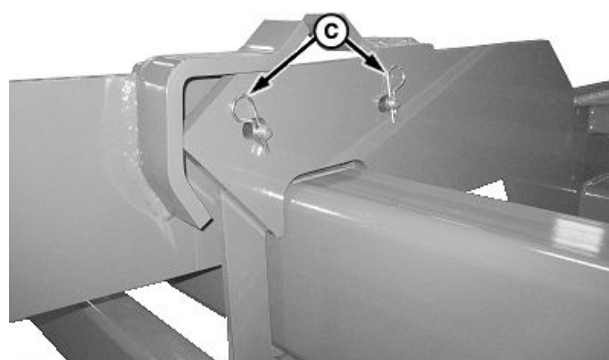
Continued on next page

WP29706,00007AF -19-24MAY24-4/5





A86249 —UN—04MAY15



A86250 —UN—04MAY15

A—Transport Collar

B—Pin (2 used)

C—Spring Locking Pin (2 used)

6. Install the transport collar (A) onto the wing latches with the pins (B) and the spring locking pins (C).
7. To raise the wing wheels until they contact each other, hold the **Trans Lift** switch while activating the proper SCV.
8. To raise the planter into the transport position, hold the **Trans Lift** switch while activating the proper SCV.

WP29706,00007AF -19-24MAY24-5/5

## Unfold and Fold Planters (Fold Assist Planters)

### 1. Unfold the Planter:

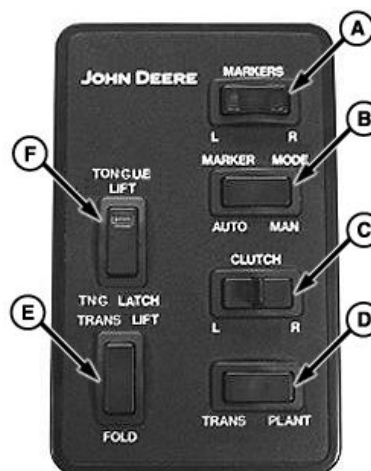
*NOTE: These steps are based on the planter hydraulic system connected as recommended (See Hydraulic Connection Recommendations).*

Press the **Plant/Trans** switch (D) into the **Trans** position.

2. To lower the planter from the transport position, hold the **Trans Lift** switch (E) while activating the proper selective control valve (SCV).
3. To lower the wing wheels, hold the **Trans Lift** switch (E) while activating the proper SCV.

A—Markers Switch  
B—Marker Mode Switch  
C—Clutch Switch

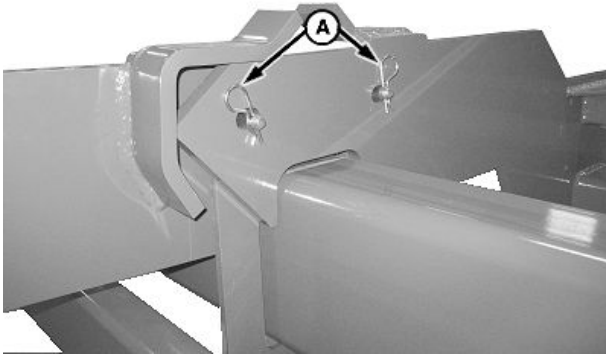
D—Plant/Trans Switch  
E—Trans Lift/Fold Switch  
F—Tongue Lift/Tongue Latch Switch



A50678 —UN—15OCT02

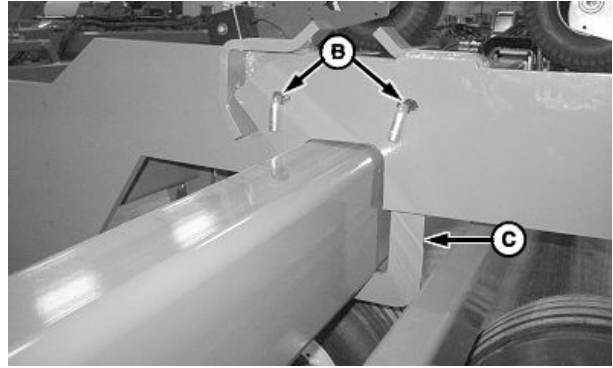
Continued on next page

WP29706,00007B0 -19-24MAY24-1/6



Spring Locking Pins

A70602 —UN—08NOV11



Latch Pins And Collar

A70603 —UN—31JAN11

**A—Spring Locking Pins**

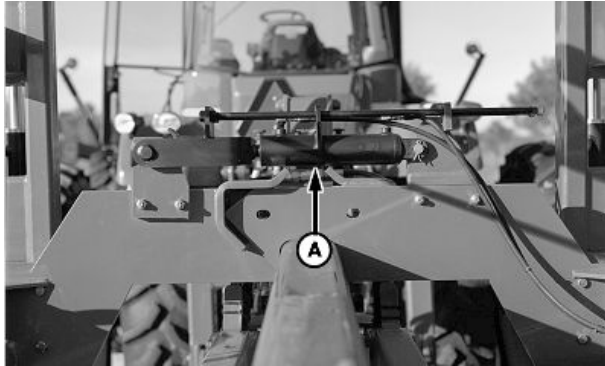
**B—Latch Pins**

**C—Collar**

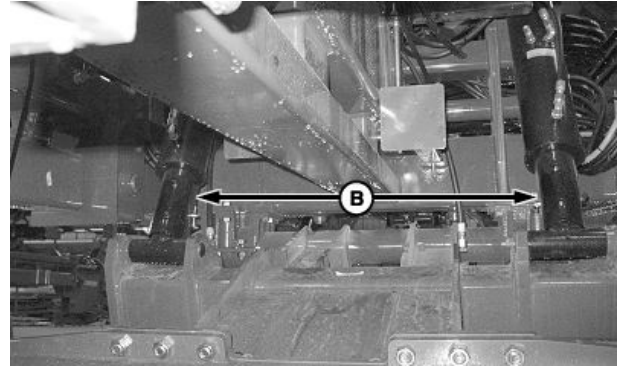
4. Remove the spring locking pins (A), latch pins (B), and collar (C) on the wing latches.

Continued on next page

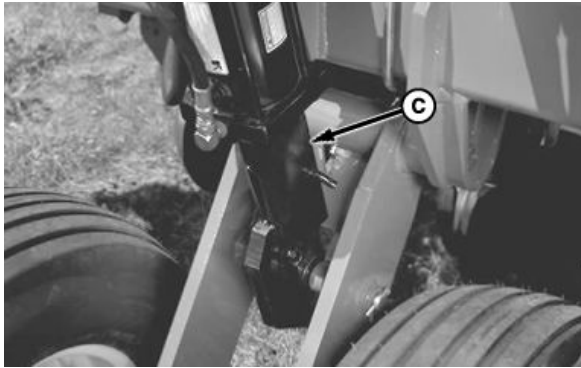
WP29706,00007B0 -19-24MAY24-2/6



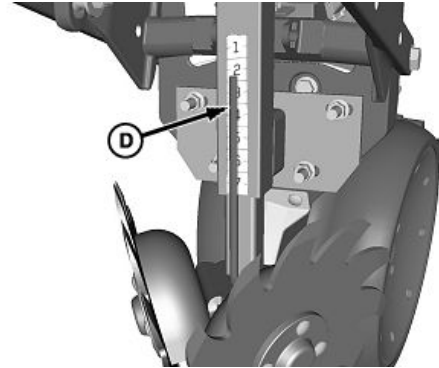
Fold Assist Cylinder



Center Frame Service Locks



Wing Wheels Service Locks



Unit Mount Row Cleaner

A—Fold Assist Cylinder

B—Service Locks (Center Frame)

C—Service Locks (Wing Wheel)

D—Gauge

5. To extend the fold assist cylinder (A) and loosen the wing latches for unfolding, hold the **Tongue Lift** switch while activating the proper SCV.
6. To lower the tongue and hitch for unlocking the wing latches, hold the **Tongue Lift** switch while activating the proper SCV.

**NOTE:** Allow the tractor to roll as the planter wings are unfolded.

7. To unfold the planter, hold the **Fold** switch while activating the proper SCV.
8. To lock the hitch latch, hold the **Tongue Latch** switch while activating the proper SCV.
9. To service the planter, install the service locks (B) for the center frame and the service locks (C) for the wing wheels.

Continued on next page

WP29706,00007B0 -19-24MAY24-3/6

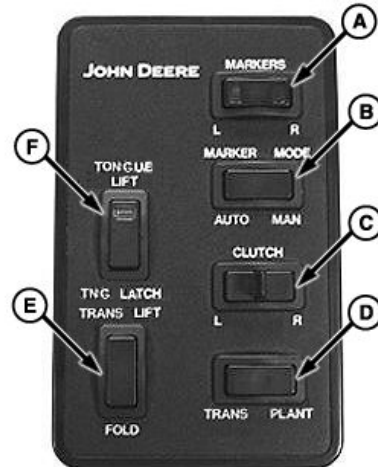
1. **Fold the Planter:**

Press the **Plant/Trans** switch (D) into the **Plant** position. To raise the planter, activate the proper SCV. Do not raise the planter into the high transport position until the planter is folded completely.

2. Press the **Plant/Trans** switch (D) into the **Trans** position.
3. To unlock the hitch latch, hold the **Tongue Latch** switch (F) while activating the proper SCV.

*NOTE: Allow the tractor to roll as the planter wings are folded.*

4. To fold the planter, hold the **Fold** switch (E) while activating the proper SCV.



A—Markers Switch  
B—Marker Mode Switch  
C—Clutch Switch

D—Plant/Trans Switch  
E—Trans Lift/Fold Switch  
F—Tongue Lift/Tongue Latch Switch

A50678 —UN—15OCT02

WP29706,00007B0 -19-24MAY24-4/6

5.

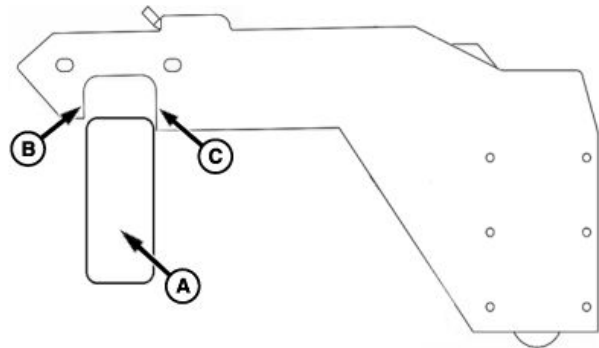
**Prevent one wing from traveling past the hitch as the second wing nears the hitch.**

Raise the tongue until the hitch (A) is high enough for the frontside (B) of the first wing latch to clear the hitch while the backside (C) of the wing latch contacts the hitch.

The first wing is held in place as the second wing nears the hitch.

Once both of the wings are over the hitch (A), raise the hitch to latch both of the wings.

6. Attach the fold assist cylinder (A) from the right-hand wing plate onto the left-hand wing plate.
7. To retract the fold assist cylinder and draw the wings into the folded position, hold the **Tongue Lift** switch while activating the proper SCV.



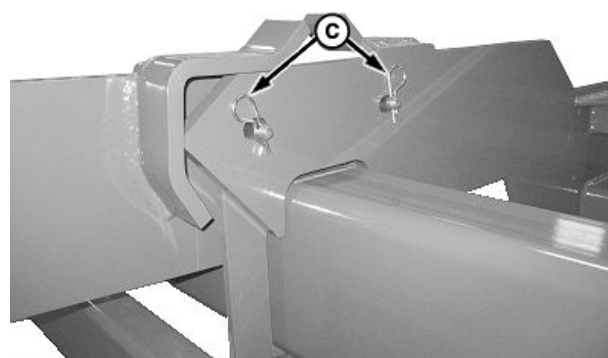
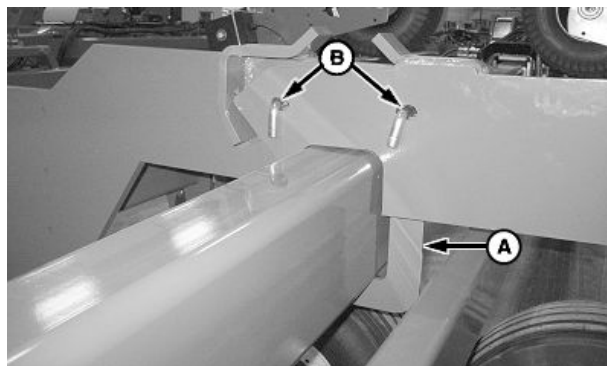
A—Hitch  
B—Frontside (wing latch)

C—Backside (wing latch)

A79379 —UN—21NOV13

Continued on next page

WP29706,00007B0 -19-24MAY24-5/6



A—Transport Collar

B—Pin (2 used)

C—Spring Locking Pin (2 used)

8. Install the transport collar (A) onto the wing latches with the pins (B) and the spring locking pins (C).
9. To raise the wing wheels until they contact each other, hold the **Trans Lift** switch while activating the proper SCV.
10. To raise the planter into the transport position, hold the **Trans Lift** switch while activating the proper SCV.

WP29706,00007B0 -19-24MAY24-6/6

### Generation 4 and G5 Displays

For additional information on display hardware and software functionality, reference the Display Operator's Manual and the Help Center application on the display.

To obtain a copy of the Operator's Manual, contact your dealer, use the Help Center application on the display, or visit [techpubs.deere.com](http://techpubs.deere.com).

DX,PC,DISPLAY,REFERENCE -19-23JUN23-1/1

## Adjust the Planting Depth

**NOTE:** The closing wheel downforce affects the seed placement and depth. Do not use more force than necessary on the seed furrow, especially in light soils.

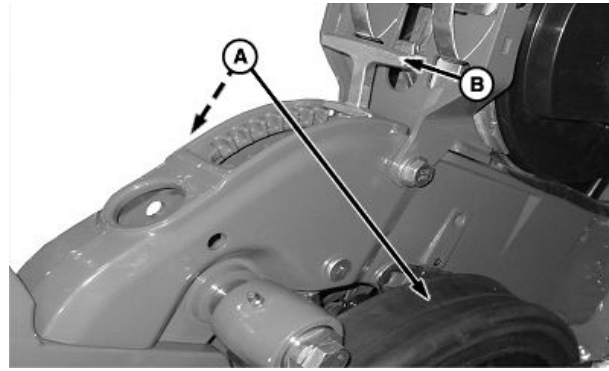
The depth gauge wheels (A) control the seed depth. Adjust the planting depth as follows:

1. To remove weight from the depth gauge wheels, raise the planter.
2. Lift the depth adjustment handle (B). To decrease planting depth, move the handle forward. To increase planting depth, move the handle rearward. If small increments are needed, walk the handle from side-to-side along the depth adjustment channel. Each position changes the planting depth by 6 mm (1/4 in).
3. Adjust all rows to the same initial setting.

**NOTE:** Prevent the seed tubes from plugging. When operating in the field, lower the planter when the tractor is moving forward.

4. Lower planter and drive a short distance at the normal planting speed.

A—Depth Gauge Wheel      C—Minimum Depth  
B—Depth Adjustment Handle      D—Maximum Depth



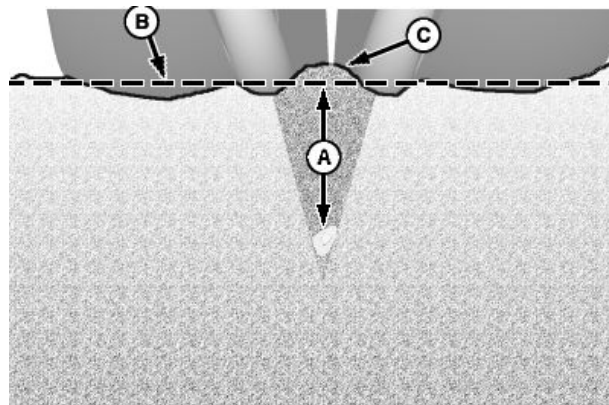
Handle Positions

OUO6074,00009B4 -19-24JAN25-1/2

**NOTE:** Make it easier to see seed depth. Strap or chain up closing wheels when performing a check (see Check Seed Population). A seed digging tool is provided with the implement and available from a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

5. Check the planting depth on each row as follows:
  - a. Dig through soil to locate the seed.
  - b. Measure depth (A) between the seed and the top of the soil profile (B). Do not measure to the top of the ridge (C) created by the closing wheels.
  - c. Adjust the depth gauge wheels as needed.

A—Depth      C—Ridge  
B—Top of Soil Profile



Soil Cross Section



Seed Digging Tool

OUO6074,00009B4 -19-24JAN25-2/2

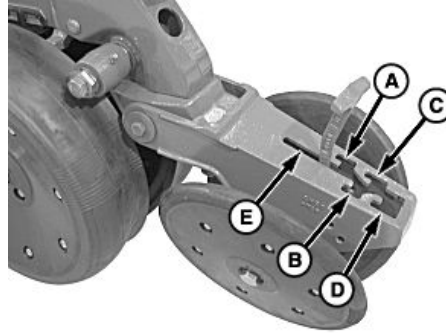
## Adjust The Closing Wheel Down Force

The angled closing wheels trail behind the seed opener and close the seed trench created by the openers. The closing wheels firm the soil on each side of the seed, not directly over the seed. Adjustable spring-force permits proper closing of the seed trench.

Place the handle in slots (A), (B), (C) or (D) to adjust the down force for varying ground conditions. Place the handle in the middle slot (E), to allow the closing wheels to FLOAT with only the weight of the closing wheel system on the soil surface.

A—Slot A (Minimum)  
B—Slot B  
C—Slot C

D—Slot D (Maximum)  
E—Slot E (Float)



A68212 —UN—15JUL10

OOU6435,0000427 -19-07MAR16-1/1

## Center the Closing Wheels

If the closing wheels (A) are not centered over the seed furrow, proceed as follows:

1. Raise the machine and install service locks.

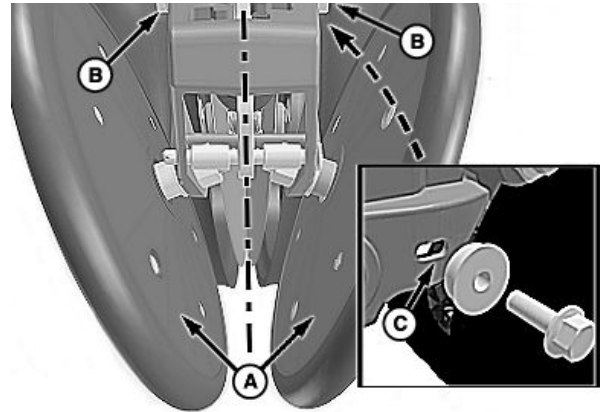
*NOTE: Slots (C) allow for adjustment.*

2. Loosen the cap screws (B) and adjust the closing wheels to the right or left. Visually center as required.
3. Tighten cap screws (B) to specification.

### Specification

Cap Screw (B)—Torque  
(dry)..... 115 N·m  
(85 lb·ft)

4. Plant a short distance and verify that the wheels are pressing equally on both sides of the seed furrow.



A—Closing Wheel (2 used)  
B—Cap Screw (2 used)

C—Slot

A116097 —UN—18FEB22

AG,OOU6074,1204 -19-07MAR22-1/1

## Adjust the Closing Wheel Spacing

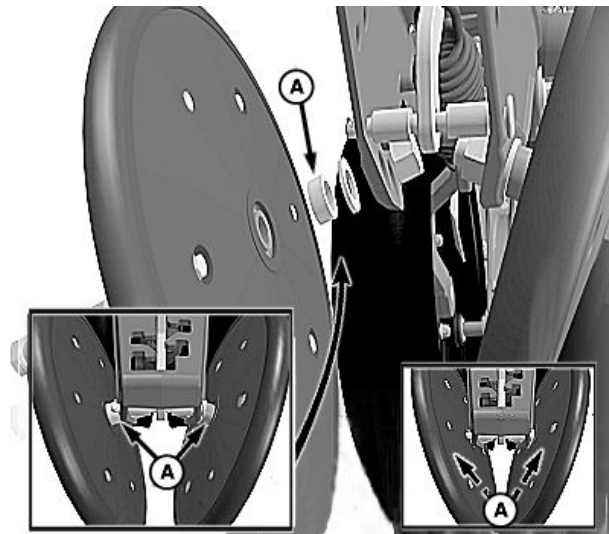
**NOTE:** To match the soil conditions and the depth of the planted seeds, the closing wheels can be adjusted. Use the standard (wide) spacing for the majority of planting conditions. For planting small seeds at shallow depth, use the narrow spacing.

To change the spacing, position spacers (A) to the inner side of wheels (wide spacing) or outer side of wheels (narrow spacing). Tighten hardware to specification.

### Specification

Hardware—Torque (dry)..... 115 N·m  
(85 lb·ft)

**A—Spacer**



Wide Spacing and Narrow Spacing

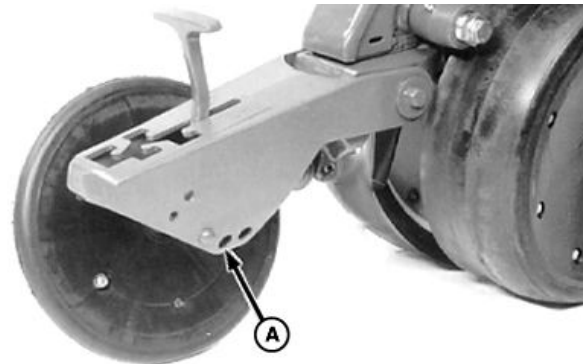
OUO6064,0000249 -19-25FEB22-1/1

A116096 —UN—25FEB22

## Stagger the Closing Wheels

If residue or root balls get lodged between the closing wheels in a mulch till or no-till conditions, remove one of the closing wheels from the planting unit and install it in the rear hole (A) of the casting.

**A—Rear Hole**

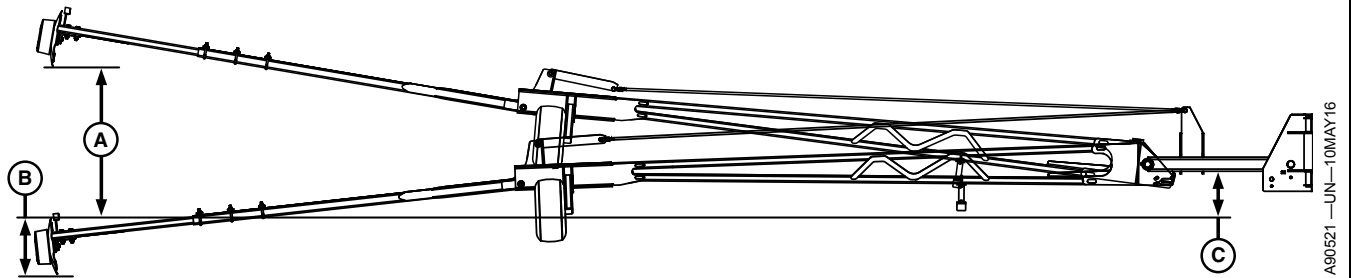


AG,OUO6074,1206 -19-12JUL18-1/1

A46776 —UN—12OCT00



## Marker Float Range



A—Dimension A

B—Dimension B

C—Dimension C

The marker has an approximate float range (see table) which cannot be exceeded.

Exceeding this float range can result in damage to the marker inner arm.

If this range must be exceeded, raise the marker by operating the marker SCV lever.

| Row Spacing                                         | Dimension "A" | Dimension "B" | Dimension "C"              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| 76 cm (30 in)<br>51 cm (20 in)<br>70 cm (27-1/2 in) | 11°           | 5°            | 56 cm (22 in) <sup>a</sup> |

<sup>a</sup>Approximate distance from ground.

WP29706,0000B0F -19-07DEC16-1/1

# Operating the ExactEmerge Seed Meter

## Seed Meter Settings

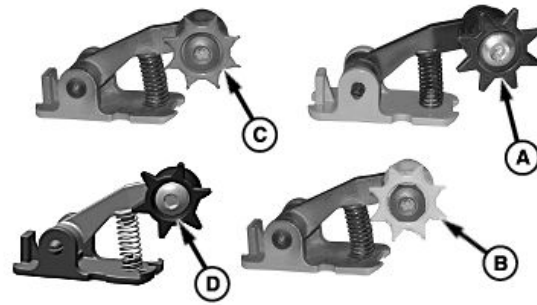
**NOTE:** Refer to specific procedures in this section when changing components.

| Meter Setup Recommendations (round and large flat corn) |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Item                                                    | Description or Setting |
| Seed Disk (32-hole bowl)                                | A92777 Standard Rate   |
| Seed Disk (16-hole bowl)                                | A109781 Low Rate       |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                 | Poly 5-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                 | Poly 3-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                        | Standard               |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                            | With Baffle (E)        |
| Meter Strip                                             | Agitation              |
| Wheel Assembly                                          | (A)<br>AA85925         |
| BrushBelt                                               | A98765                 |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                       | Nominal Vacuum         |
| <2645 (<1200)                                           | 23 +/- 6               |
| 3525 (1600)                                             | 20 +/- 8               |
| 4410 (2000)                                             | 18 +/- 6               |
| >5290 (>2400)                                           | 16 +/- 4               |

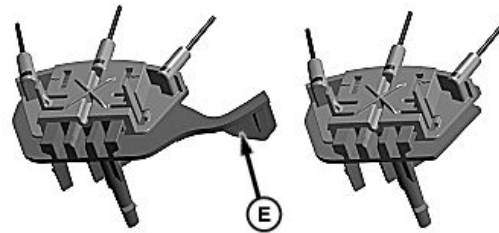
**NOTE:** On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.)

| Meter Setup Recommendations (small and medium flat corn) |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Item                                                     | Description or Setting |
| Seed Disk (32-cell bowl)                                 | A135462 Standard Rate  |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                  | Poly 5-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                  | Poly 3-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                         | Less Aggressive        |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                             | With Baffle (E)        |
| Meter Strip                                              | Agitation              |
| Wheel Assembly                                           | (A)<br>AA85925         |
| BrushBelt                                                | A98765                 |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                        | Nominal Vacuum         |
| <2645 (<1200)                                            | 25+/- 5                |
| 3525 (1600)                                              | 20 +/- 8               |
| 4410 (2000)                                              | 18 +/- 8               |
| >5290 (>2400)                                            | 16 +/- 8               |

**NOTE:** On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.)



Wheel Assemblies



A—Wheel Assembly, 8-Tine (black)  
B—Wheel Assembly, 8-Tine (yellow)  
C—Wheel Assembly, 8-Tine (green)

D—Wheel Assembly, 6-Tine (black)  
E—Baffle

A115630 —UN—07FEB22

A115631 —UN—08FEB22

Continued on next page

WP29706.000093D -19-13FEB25-1/4

## Operating the ExactEmerge Seed Meter

| Meter Setup Recommendations (soybean)                                                                                                                            |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                             | Description or Setting |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                 | A103836                |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 5-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 3-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                 | Disengaged             |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                     | With Baffle (E)        |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                      | Smooth                 |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                   | (A)<br>AA85925         |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                        | A98765                 |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                | Nominal Vacuum         |
| <4410 (<2000)                                                                                                                                                    | 26 +/- 4               |
| 5510 (2500)                                                                                                                                                      | 18 +/- 8               |
| 6615 (3000)                                                                                                                                                      | 12 +/- 6               |
| >7715 (>3500) <sup>a</sup>                                                                                                                                       | 8 +/- 4                |
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.) |                        |
| <sup>a</sup> If the soybeans are >7715 seeds/kg (>3500 seeds/lb), use the inner double eliminator in the less aggressive position.                               |                        |

| Meter Setup Recommendations (sugar beet)                                                                                                                         |                                        |                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                             | Description or Setting                 |                                        |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                 | A105352                                | A104014                                |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Brush                                  | Brush                                  |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 3-Tine                            | Poly 3-Tine                            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                 | Standard                               | Standard                               |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                     | With Baffle (E)                        | With Baffle (E)                        |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                      | Smooth                                 | Smooth                                 |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                   | (B)<br>AA88629                         | (C)<br>AA89179                         |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                        | A119678                                | A119678                                |
| Cartridge Seal                                                                                                                                                   | A104012<br>146 mm (5-3/4 in)<br>Length | A104012<br>146 mm (5-3/4 in)<br>Length |
| Seed Size                                                                                                                                                        | Nominal Vacuum                         |                                        |
| Mini                                                                                                                                                             | NR <sup>a</sup>                        | 9 +/- 5                                |
| Regular                                                                                                                                                          | 15 +/- 10                              | NR <sup>a</sup>                        |
| Large                                                                                                                                                            | 21 +/- 9                               | NR <sup>a</sup>                        |
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.) |                                        |                                        |
| <sup>a</sup> Not recommended for optimal performance.                                                                                                            |                                        |                                        |

| Meter Setup Recommendations (cotton)                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |                                        |                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description or Setting                    |                                        |                                           |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | A95892                                    | A95892                                 | A92777                                    |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Poly 5-Tine                               | Brush <sup>a</sup>                     | Poly 5-Tine                               |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Poly 3-Tine                               | Poly 3-Tine                            | Poly 3-Tine                               |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Standard                                  | Standard                               | Standard                                  |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                                                                                        | With Baffle (E)                           | With Baffle (E)                        | With Baffle (E)                           |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Agitation                                 | Agitation                              | Agitation                                 |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (A)<br>AA85925                            | (A)<br>AA85925                         | (A)<br>AA85925                            |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | A98765                                    | A98765                                 | A98765                                    |
| Cartridge Seal                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | A104012<br>146 mm<br>(5-3/4 in)<br>Length | A104012<br>146 mm (5-3/4<br>in) Length | A104012<br>146 mm<br>(5-3/4 in)<br>Length |
| NOTE: If cotton residue contaminates the metering system, install the BrushBelt Residue Shield AA112155. The shield does not need removed when planting other crops. The shield is only intended to protect against cotton residue. |                                           |                                        |                                           |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Nominal Vacuum                            | Nominal Vacuum                         | Nominal Vacuum                            |
| <7715 (<3500)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NR <sup>b</sup>                           | 20 +/- 10                              | 15 +/- 6                                  |
| 9480 (4300)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | NR <sup>b</sup>                           | 15 +/- 5                               | NR <sup>b</sup>                           |
| 11465 (5200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 23 +/- 7                                  | 11 +/- 4                               | NR <sup>b</sup>                           |
| >13890 (>6300)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 14 +/- 2                                  | NR <sup>b</sup>                        | NR <sup>b</sup>                           |
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.)                                                                    |                                           |                                        |                                           |
| <sup>a</sup> If the poly tine is too aggressive with large seed, use the brush-type double eliminator.                                                                                                                              |                                           |                                        |                                           |
| <sup>b</sup> Not recommended for optimal performance.                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |                                        |                                           |

Continued on next page

WP29706,000093D -19-13FEB25-2/4

## Operating the ExactEmerge Seed Meter

| Meter Setup Recommendations (hilldrop cotton)                                                                                                                    |                        |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                             | Description or Setting |                                     |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                 | A138643                |                                     |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 5-Tine            |                                     |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 3-Tine            |                                     |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                 | Less Aggressive        |                                     |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                      | AA83215                |                                     |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                        | A98765                 | A119678                             |
| Knockout Wheel                                                                                                                                                   | AA113949               |                                     |
| Planter Ground Speed                                                                                                                                             | Recommend 5 mph        |                                     |
| Cartridge Seal                                                                                                                                                   | AA114015               | A104012<br>146 mm (5-3/4 in) Length |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                | Nominal Vacuum         |                                     |
| <3500 (<7720)                                                                                                                                                    | 26 +/- 4               |                                     |
| 4300 (9480)                                                                                                                                                      | 20 +/- 4               |                                     |
| 5200 (11460)                                                                                                                                                     | 20 +/- 5               |                                     |
| >6300 (>13890)                                                                                                                                                   | 18 +/- 6               |                                     |
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.) |                        |                                     |

| Meter Setup Recommendations (popcorn)                                                                                                                            |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                             | Description or Setting              |                                     |                                     |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                 | A95892                              | A95892                              | A92777                              |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 5-Tine                         | Brush <sup>a</sup>                  | Poly 5-Tine                         |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 3-Tine                         | Poly 3-Tine                         | Poly 3-Tine                         |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                 | Standard                            | Standard                            | Standard                            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                     | With Baffle (E)                     | With Baffle (E)                     | With Baffle (E)                     |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                      | Agitation                           | Agitation                           | Agitation                           |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                   | (A)<br>AA85925                      | (A)<br>AA85925                      | (A)<br>AA85925                      |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                        | A98765                              | A98765                              | A98765                              |
| Cartridge Seal (small seeds only)                                                                                                                                | A104012<br>146 mm (5-3/4 in) Length | A104012<br>146 mm (5-3/4 in) Length | A104012<br>146 mm (5-3/4 in) Length |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                | Nominal Vacuum                      | Nominal Vacuum                      | Nominal Vacuum                      |
| <5510 (<2500)                                                                                                                                                    | NR <sup>b</sup>                     | 22 +/- 8                            | 20 +/- 10                           |
| 6615 (3000)                                                                                                                                                      | NR <sup>b</sup>                     | 19 +/- 10                           | NR <sup>b</sup>                     |
| 8820 (4000)                                                                                                                                                      | NR <sup>b</sup>                     | 19 +/- 10                           | NR <sup>b</sup>                     |
| >11025 (>5000)                                                                                                                                                   | 23 +/- 7                            | 10 +/- 2                            | NR <sup>b</sup>                     |
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.) |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| <sup>a</sup> If the poly tine is too aggressive with large seed, use the brush-type double eliminator.                                                           |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| <sup>b</sup> Not recommended for optimal performance.                                                                                                            |                                     |                                     |                                     |

Continued on next page

WP29706,000093D -19-13FEB25-3/4

## Operating the ExactEmerge Seed Meter

| Meter Setup Recommendations (milo and sorghum)                                                                                                                   |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                             | Description or Setting              |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                 | A104014                             |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 5-Tine                         |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 3-Tine                         |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                 | Standard                            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                     | With Baffle (E)                     |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                      | Smooth                              |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                   | (C)<br>AA89179                      |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                        | A98765                              |
| Cartridge Seal                                                                                                                                                   | A104012<br>146 mm (5-3/4 in) Length |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                | Nominal Vacuum                      |
| <5443 (<12000)                                                                                                                                                   | 18 +/- 2                            |
| 6804 (15000)                                                                                                                                                     | 12 +/- 2                            |
| >8165 (>18000)                                                                                                                                                   | 9 +/- 2                             |
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.) |                                     |

| Meter Setup Recommendations (sunflower)                                                                                                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                             | Description or Setting |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                 | A95896                 |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 5-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 3-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                 | Standard               |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                     | With Baffle (E)        |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                      | Smooth                 |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                   | (A)<br>AA85925         |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                        | A98765                 |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                | Nominal Vacuum         |
| <2268 (<5000)                                                                                                                                                    | 25 +/- 5               |
| 3175 (7000)                                                                                                                                                      | 15 +/- 2               |
| >4082 (>9000)                                                                                                                                                    | 10 +/- 1               |
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.) |                        |

| Meter Setup Recommendations (sweet corn)                                                                                                                         |                        |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                             | Description or Setting |                 |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                 | A92777                 | A95896          |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 5-Tine            | Poly 5-Tine     |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                          | Poly 3-Tine            | Poly 3-Tine     |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                 | Standard               | Standard        |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                     | With Baffle (E)        | With Baffle (E) |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                      | Smooth                 | Smooth          |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                   | (A)<br>AA85925         | (A)<br>AA85925  |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                        | A119678                | A119678         |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                | Nominal Vacuum         | Nominal Vacuum  |
| <1497 (<3300)                                                                                                                                                    | 23 +/- 5               | NR <sup>a</sup> |
| >1497 (>3300)                                                                                                                                                    | NR <sup>a</sup>        | 16 +/- 2        |
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, verify that the correct nozzle and elbow are used. (See Operating the Central Commodity System for additional information.) |                        |                 |
| <sup>a</sup> Not recommended for optimal performance.                                                                                                            |                        |                 |

| Meter Setup Recommendations (large common edible bean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Description or Setting |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | A128431                |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Poly 5-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Poly 3-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Disengaged             |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Without Baffle (E)     |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Smooth                 |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (D)<br>AA106419        |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | A98765                 |
| Cartridge Seal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NR <sup>a</sup>        |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Nominal Vacuum         |
| <2650 (<1200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25 +/- 5               |
| 2650—3970 (1200—1800)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | NR <sup>a</sup>        |
| >3970 (>1800)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | NR <sup>a</sup>        |
| NOTE: Common edible beans are not approved for CCS delivery. If CCS is used, start with tank pressure at 18 and adjust as needed. Verify settings using mobile runoff.<br><br>Planter width, seed size, population, ground speed, and CCS splitters impact seed delivery to the mini-hoppers. If using CCS, perform a planter mobile runoff. |                        |
| <sup>a</sup> Not recommended for optimal performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |

WP29706.000093D -19-13FEB25-4/4

| Meter Setup Recommendations (medium common edible bean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description or Setting |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | A92778                 |
| Outer Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Poly 5-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Poly 3-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Disengaged             |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Without Baffle (E)     |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Smooth                 |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (A)<br>AA85925         |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A98765                 |
| Cartridge Seal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | NR <sup>a</sup>        |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Nominal<br>Vacuum      |
| <2650 (<1200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | NR <sup>a</sup>        |
| 2650—3970 (1200—1900)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 20 +/- 6               |
| >3970 (>1900)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | NR <sup>a</sup>        |
| <p><i>NOTE: Common edible beans are not approved for CCS delivery. If CCS is used, start with tank pressure at 18 and adjust as needed. Verify settings using mobile runoff.</i></p> <p><i>Planter width, seed size, population, ground speed, and CCS splitters impact seed delivery to the mini-hoppers. If using CCS, perform a planter mobile runoff.</i></p> |                        |
| <sup>a</sup> Not recommended for optimal performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |

| Meter Setup Recommendations (small common edible bean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description or Setting |
| Seed Disk (bowl)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | A126064                |
| Outer Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Poly 5-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Poly 3-Tine            |
| Inner Double Eliminator Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Disengaged             |
| Inner Double Eliminator Base                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Without Baffle (E)     |
| Meter Strip                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Smooth                 |
| Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (A)<br>AA85925         |
| BrushBelt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A98765                 |
| Cartridge Seal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not Required           |
| Seeds/<br>kg (lb)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Nominal<br>Vacuum      |
| <2650 (<1200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | NR <sup>a</sup>        |
| 2650—3970 (1200—1800)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NR <sup>a</sup>        |
| >3970 (>1800)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 16 +/- 6               |
| <p><i>NOTE: Common edible beans are not approved for CCS delivery. If CCS is used, start with tank pressure at 18 and adjust as needed. Verify settings using mobile runoff.</i></p> <p><i>Planter width, seed size, population, ground speed, and CCS splitters impact seed delivery to the mini-hoppers. If using CCS, perform a planter mobile runoff.</i></p> |                        |
| <sup>a</sup> Not recommended for optimal performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |

### Troubleshooting Large Common Edible Bean

#### High Percentage of Skips or Low Population:

- Verify that wheel assembly (D) is properly installed.
- Use the double eliminator base (without baffle [E]).
- Place the double eliminator in the disengaged position.
- Use the smooth meter strip.
- Increase vacuum up to a maximum of 30.
- Inspect the seed disk (bowl) for broken paddles.
- Increase the disk (bowl) hub height.
- Use the brush-style double eliminator.

#### High Percentage of Doubles or High Population:

- Reduce the vacuum.
- Move the double eliminator from the disengaged position to the less aggressive position.
- If seed size is smaller than 2650—3090 seeds/kg (1200—1400 seeds/lb), try seed disk (bowl) (A92778).

#### Mini-Hopper Does Not Stay Full:

- Use the recommended amount of blended 80/20 talc/graphite lubricant.
- Increase the CCS pressure.
- Reduce ground speed.

WP29706,000093D -19-13FEB25-5/4

## Access the Vacuum Meter

1. **Full-size seed hopper:** Close the shutoff gate (A).  
**95 L (2.7 bu) hopper:** Unlatch, remove, and set the hopper aside.

A—Shutoff Gate



A116219—UN—21MAR22

WP29706,0000408 -19-24MAR23-1/4

2. Disconnect the CCS hose (A) (mini hopper only).

A—CCS Hose

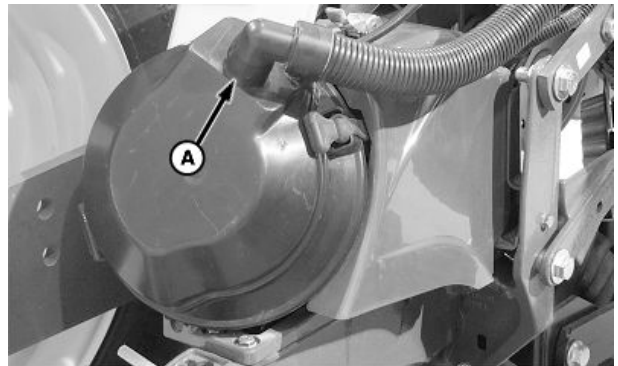


A117394—UN—21MAR23

WP29706,0000408 -19-24MAR23-2/4

3. Disconnect vacuum hose (A).

A—Vacuum Hose



A117395—UN—21MAR23

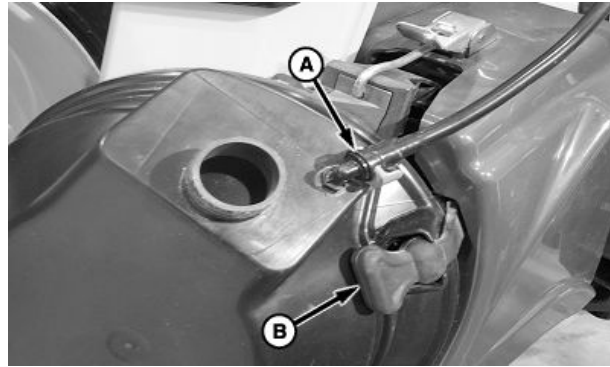
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000408 -19-24MAR23-3/4

4. Disconnect vacuum sensor hose (A), where equipped.
5. Release dome latch (B) and open the dome.

A—Vacuum Sensor Hose

B—Dome Latch

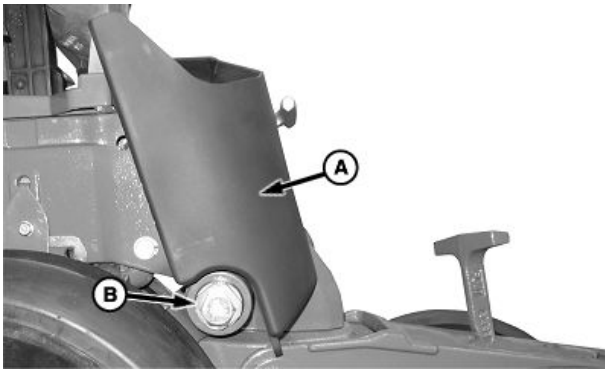


A117396 —UN—21MAR23

WP29706,0000408 -19-24MAR23-4/4

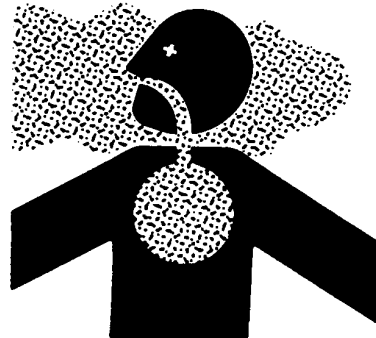
### Remove the Seed Disk (Bowl)

1. Access the vacuum meter. (See procedure in this section.)
2. **95 L (2.7 bu) hopper:** Remove the ExactEmerge seed meter and hold the meter over a container



A82483 —UN—02MAY14

while removing the seed disk (bowl). (See Remove ExactEmerge Seed Meter in this section.)



TS220 —UN—15APR13

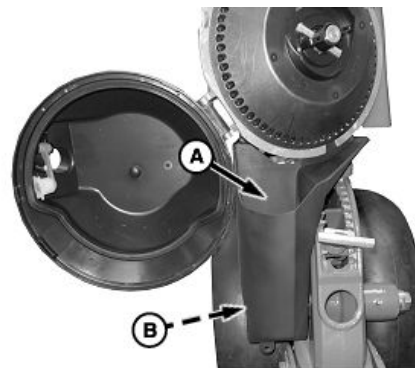
**CAUTION:** Use caution if using seed treatments when opening the seed meter dome. Chemicals cause eye, skin, or breathing problems. Wear mask, gloves, and goggles. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

**NOTE:** The cleanout tray is not compatible with the 95 L (2.7 bu) hopper.

3. Install the cleanout tray (A) by seating it on the depth gauge wheel arm (B) of the row unit as shown.

A—Cleanout Tray

B—Depth Gauge Wheel Arm



A82484 —UN—02MAY14

Continued on next page

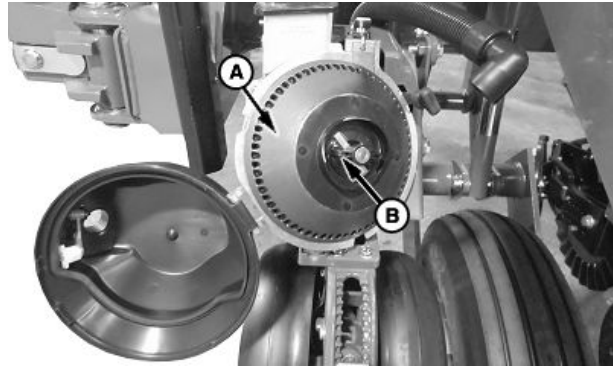
WP29706,0000409 -19-24MAR23-1/2



4. Rotate the hub handle (B) until it aligns with the slots in the seed disk (bowl) (A).
5. Pull the seed disk (bowl) from the hub.
6. Return the cleanout tray to the storage position.

A—Seed Disk (bowl)

B—Hub Handle



A78022 —UN—27AUG13

WP29706,0000409 -19-24MAR23-2/2

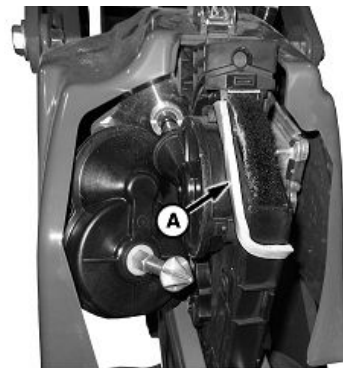
### Install the Cartridge Seal

*NOTE: Refer to the Meter Settings charts for the seal part number.*

*When planting Sugar Beet, Sorghum, Small Popcorn, or Small Cotton seeds, the cartridge seal **must** be used. The cartridge seal does not interfere when planting other seeds.*

Install the cartridge seal (A) on the edge of the BrushBelt cartridge as shown. If the seal is damaged during operation, replace the seal.

A—Cartridge Seal



A89526 —UN—08FEB16

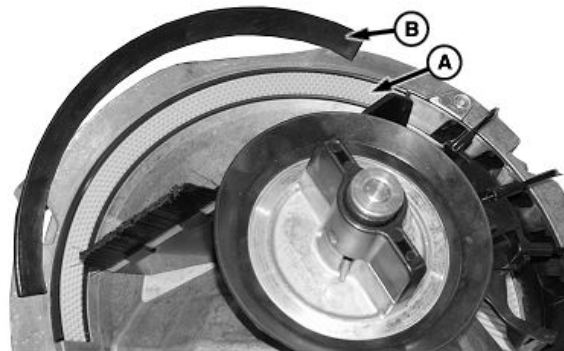
WP29706,000099E -19-07OCT25-1/1

### Change the Meter Strip (Agitation or Smooth)

1. Determine which agitator strip is need for the crop being planted. The agitator strip (A) has a rough surface. The smooth strip (B) has a smooth surface. (See ExactEmerge Meter Settings for the recommended agitator strip by crop.)
2. Remove the meter from the row unit (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter).
3. Open the seed meter dome (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter).
4. Remove the seed disk (bowl) (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter).

A—Agitator Strip

B—Smooth Strip



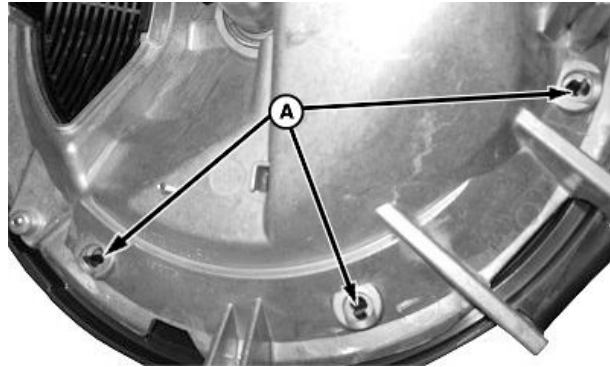
A83322 —UN—19AUG14

Continued on next page

WP29706,00007E0 -19-07OCT25-1/3

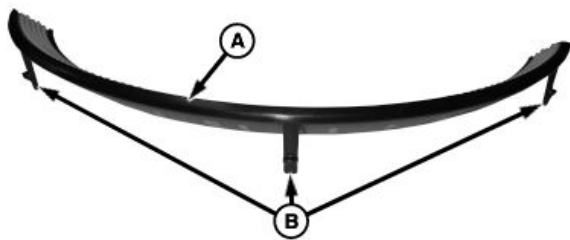
5. To release the agitator strip, squeeze the tabs (A) on the back of the meter then pull out on the strip.

A—Tabs

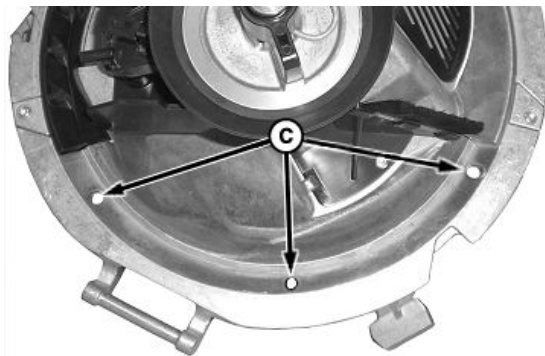


A83325 —UN—19AUG14

WP29706,00007E0 -19-07OCT25-2/3



A83323 —UN—19AUG14



A83324 —UN—19AUG14

6. To install the correct agitator strip (A) in the meter, align the tabs (B) with the holes (C). Push the strip into position until the tabs (D) latch into the holes.

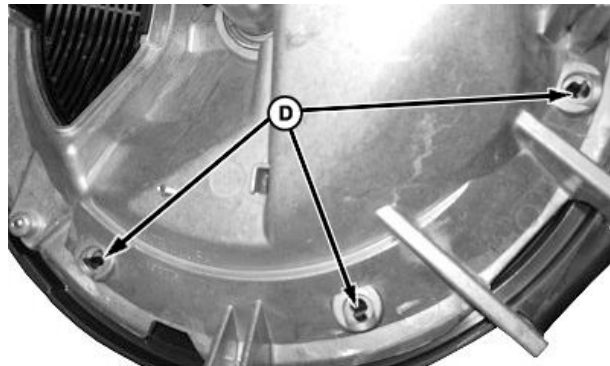
7. Install the correct seed disk (bowl) (See Install the Seed Disk).

*NOTE: The meter hub height must be checked when the seed disk (bowl) is changed.*

8. Adjust the meter hub height (See Adjust the Meter Hub Height).

9. Close the seed meter dome.

10. Install the meter on the row unit (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter).



A83326 —UN—19AUG14

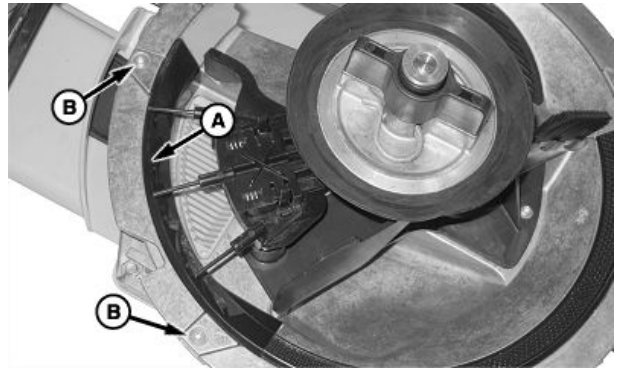
A—Agitator Strip  
B—Tabs

C—Holes  
D—Tabs

WP29706,00007E0 -19-07OCT25-3/3

## Replace or Clean the Segue

1. Remove the seed meter from the row unit. (See Remove the ExactEmerge Seed Meter or Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter.)
2. Open the seed meter dome (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter.)
3. Remove the seed disk (bowl). (See Remove the Seed Disk.)
4. Remove and retain the TORX screws (B) and the plates.
5. To remove, pull up on the outer double eliminator assembly (A).



A—Outer Double Eliminator Assembly

B—Torx Screws (2 used)

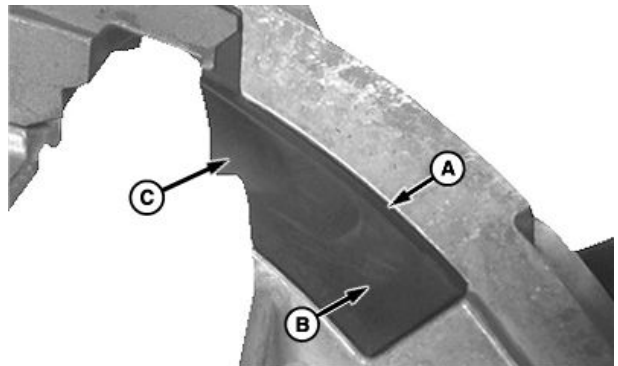
WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-1/7

A87490—UN—02SEP15

6. If the rubber boot of the segue is in good condition, the edges (A) and flat surface (B) are flush with the meter housing. The recessed area (C) is lower than the edges.

A—Edge  
B—Flat Surface

C—Recessed Area



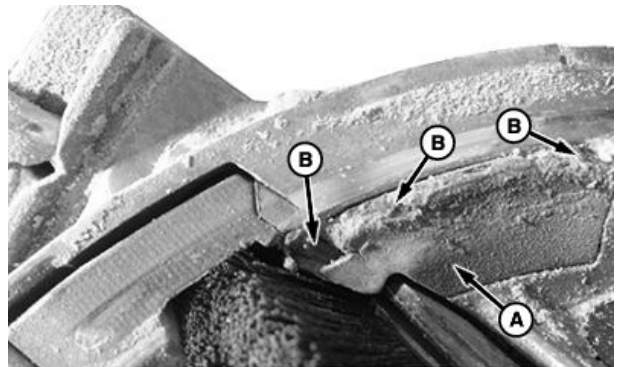
WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-2/7

A87665—UN—16SEP15

7. If the rubber boot (A) of the segue has excessive deterioration (B), replace the rubber boot.

A—Rubber Boot

B—Deterioration



Deteriorated Rubber Boot

Continued on next page

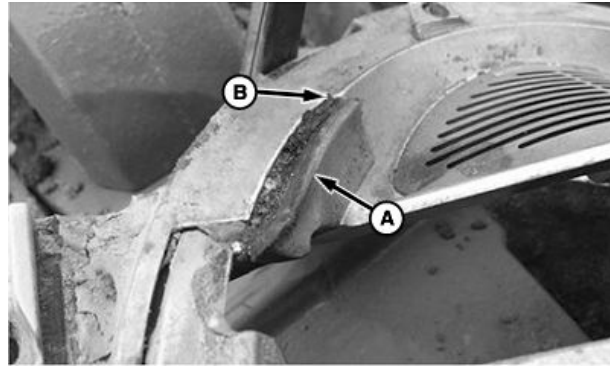
WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-3/7

A87663—UN—16SEP15

8. If the rubber boot (A) of the segue has worn enough to expose an edge (B) of the meter housing, replace the rubber boot.

A—Rubber Boot

B—Edge



Worn Rubber Boot

A87664 —UN—16SEP15

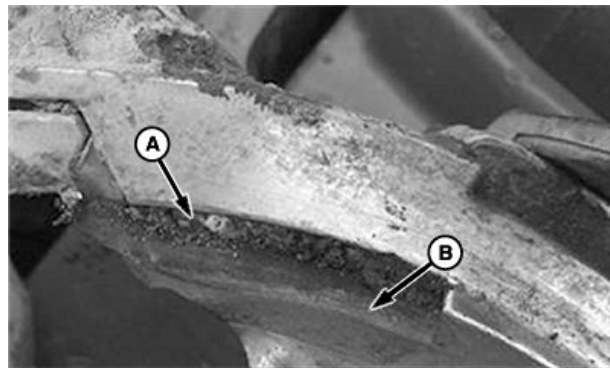
WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-4/7

**IMPORTANT: Prevent debris from pushing the rubber boot out of position.**

9. Remove all debris (A) from the rubber boot (B) of the segue and from the boot seat in the meter housing.

A—Debris

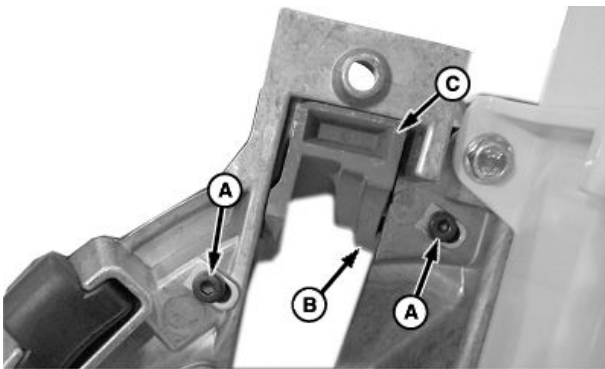
B—Rubber Boot



Debris Buildup

A87662 —UN—16SEP15

WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-5/7

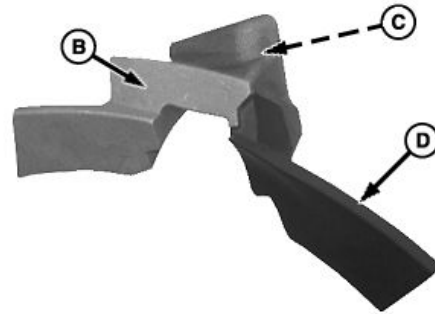


A87660 —UN—22SEP15

A—Torx Screws (2 used)

B—Segue Assembly  
C—Segue Pocket

10. Remove and retain the two Torx screws (A).



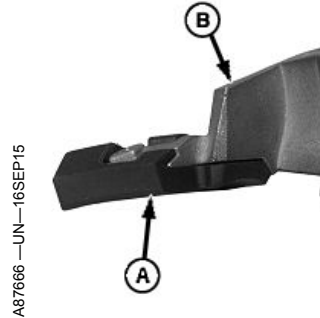
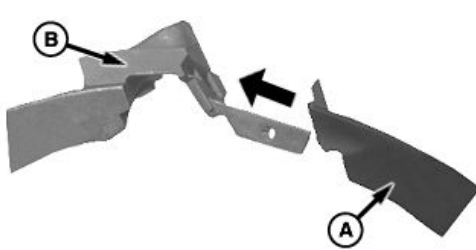
D—Rubber Boot

A87661 —UN—22SEP15

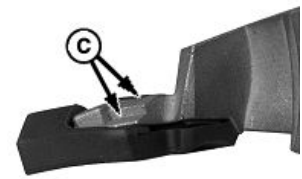
11. To remove the segue assembly (B) and rubber boot (D), lightly tap in the segue pocket (C) from the rear of the meter.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-6/7



Correctly Installed



Incorrectly Installed

**IMPORTANT:** Verify that the tabs (C) on the rubber boot are seated in the notches of segue.

12. When replacing the rubber boot, install the rubber boot (A) on the segue (B) as shown.
13. Install the segue assembly into the meter housing.
14. Install and tighten the previously removed Torx screws.
15. Install the outer double eliminator assembly.
16. Install the previously removed plates and the Torx screws for the outer double eliminator. Tighten the screws to specification.

A—Rubber Boot  
B—Segue

C—Tabs

**Specification**

|                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Torx Screws—Torque |              |
| (dry).....         | 2.9 N·m      |
|                    | 25-1/2 lb·in |

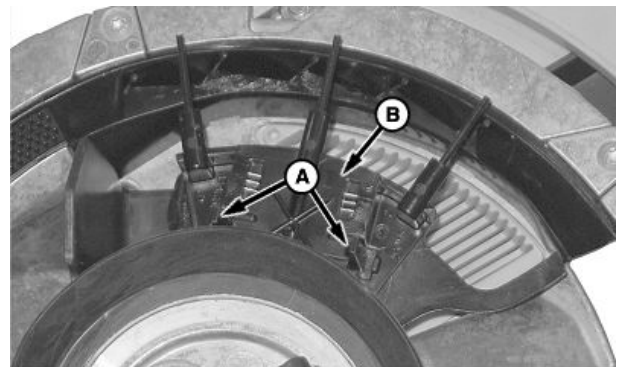
WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-7/7

**Adjust the Inner Double Eliminator (3-Tine)**

1. Open the seed meter dome and remove the seed disk (bowl).
2. Squeeze tabs (A) on double eliminator (B).

A—Tab (2 used)

B—Double Eliminator



Continued on next page

WP29706,000040A -19-10FEB25-1/3

**NOTE:** To retain the new position, release the tabs on the double eliminator and verify that the tabs latch into a locked position.

- Slide the eliminator until pointer (A) is level with the adjustment line required.

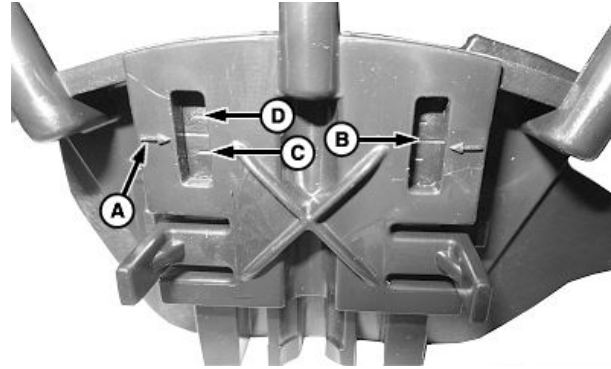
| Double Eliminator Positions |                                     |                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position                    | Seed                                | Setting                                                                                                         |
| B                           | All approved crops except soybeans. | Standard                                                                                                        |
| C                           | All approved crops except soybeans. | Less Aggressive                                                                                                 |
| D                           | All approved crops except soybeans. | Aggressive                                                                                                      |
| E                           | Soybeans                            | Disengaged<br>If the number of soybeans exceed 7700 per kg (3500 per lb), use the less aggressive position (C). |

- Middle position (B) is the standard position for most crops.

**NOTE:** If skips are present, first verify that the knock out wheel is engaged with the holes in the seed disk (bowl) (See Knockout Wheel Operation).

**NOTE:** If multiples are present, first verify whether the double eliminator Tines or Brushes are worn down and needing replacement (See Inspect and Service the Meter).

- If the monitor shows that skips are occurring and increasing the vacuum does not help, use position (C).



A—Pointer  
B—Standard Position  
C—Less Aggressive Position

D—Aggressive Position  
E—Soybean Position

- If the monitor shows that multiples are occurring and decreasing the vacuum does not help, use position (D).
- Disengaged position (E) is for soybeans.

WP29706,000040A -19-10FEB25-2/3

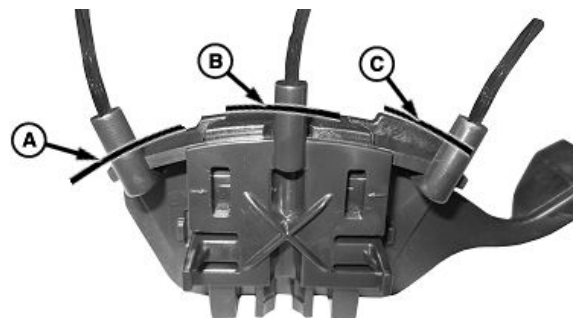
**NOTE:** To retain the new position, release the tabs on the double eliminator and verify that the tabs latch into a locked position.

When reading the pointer position is difficult, use the top of the double eliminator in relation to the rear support as an indicator of the position.

- The left side of the eliminator is level with the left side of support (A) when in a less aggressive position.
- The middle of the eliminator is level with the middle of support (B) when in the standard adjustment position.
- The right side of the eliminator is level with the right side of support (C) when in an aggressive position.

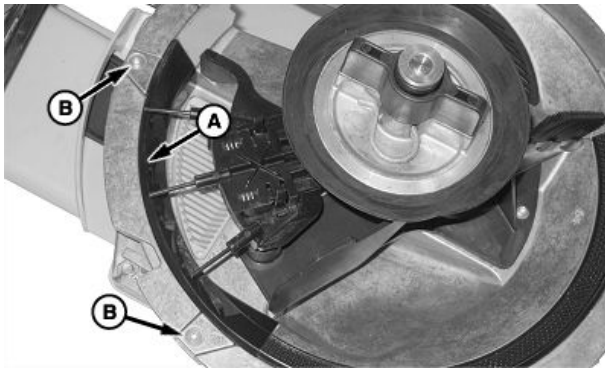
A—Left Side of Support  
B—Middle of Support

C—Right Side of Support



WP29706,000040A -19-10FEB25-3/3

## Change the Outer Double Eliminator



A87490 —UN—02SEP15



A87491 —UN—02SEP15

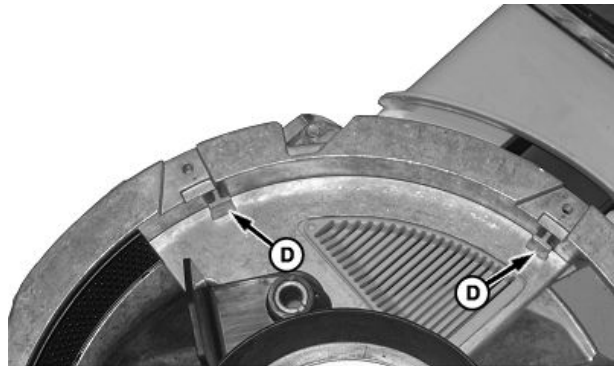
1. Remove TORX screws (B) and the wear pads.
2. Pull out double eliminator (A).
3. Align slots (C) with housing posts (D) then push the replacement assembly into the meter housing.
4. Install the wear pads and tighten TORX screws (B) to specification.

### Specification

TORX Screws—Torque  
(dry).....3 N·m  
(25 lb·in)

A—Double Eliminator  
B—TORX Screw (2 used)

C—Slot (2 used)  
D—Housing Post

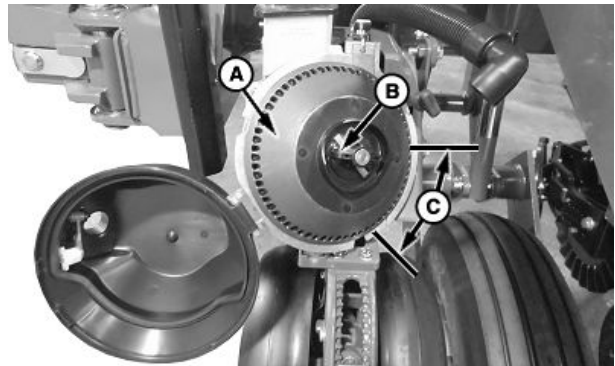


A87492 —UN—02SEP15

ouo6074,1738964038159 -19-07FEB25-1/1

## Install the Seed Disk (Bowl)

1. Open the seed meter.
2. Fit the seed disk (bowl) (A) into the housing. Hold the seed disk (bowl) (A) stationary and rotate the hub handle (B) into the locked position.
3. Inspect the hub adjustment. **Release the meter latch and tilt the seed meter assembly away from the motor drive.** (See Adjust Meter Hub Height if the following conditions are not met.)
  - Verify that there is light contact between the seed disk (bowl) (A) and the four wear pads. When the seed disk (bowl) (A) is rotated, it must not rotate freely.
  - Verify that no seed loss occurs through any gaps in the section (C) as the seed disk (bowl) (A) is rotated.



A—Seed Disk (bowl)  
B—Hub Handle

C—Section

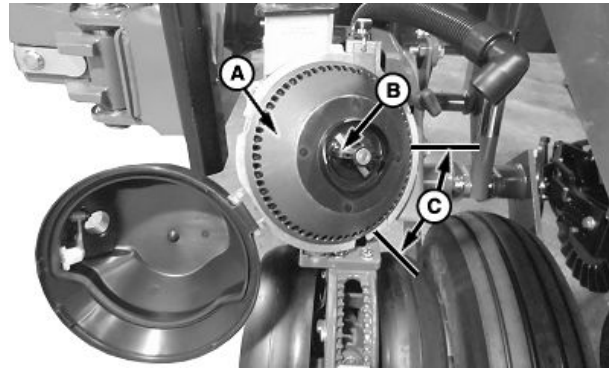
A78024 —UN—27AUG13

WP29706,000040B -19-21MAR23-1/1

## Adjust the Meter Hub Height

Improve the meter accuracy and minimize seed damage with a properly adjusted meter hub. Check this adjustment every 50 hours or whenever a seed disk (bowl) (A) is changed.

1. Access the vacuum meter. (See the procedure in this section.)
2. Release the meter latch and **tilt the meter assembly away from the motor drive**.
3. Rotate the hub handle (B) clockwise.
  - If the hub clicks out of the seed disk (bowl) (A) detent, the hub is too tight.
  - If the seed disk (bowl) (A) spins freely, the hub is too loose.
  - If area (C) has a gap that allows seed to pass through or wedge between the housing and seed disk (bowl) (A), the hub is too loose or the seed disk (bowl) (A) is warped. Replace excessively warped seed disks (bowls) (A).



A—Seed Disk (bowl)  
B—Hub Handle

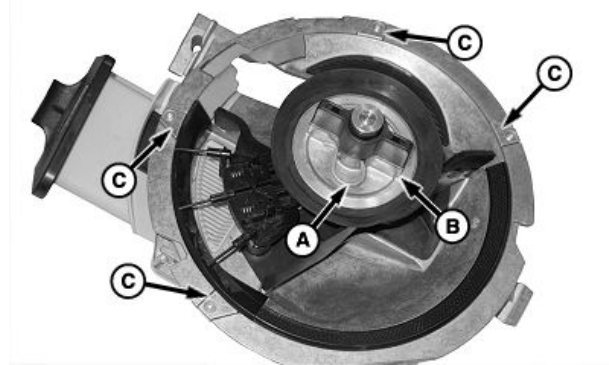
C—Area

4. Hold the seed disk (bowl) (A) stationary, turn the hub handle (B) counterclockwise, and then remove the seed disk (bowl) (A).

WP29706,000040C -19-21MAR23-1/3

A7802T —UN—27AUG13

5. Inspect components for wear and replace as necessarily. (See the Component Wear Guidelines in the Seed Meter Service section for additional information.)
6. Remove the spring clip (A).
7. Adjust the seed meter hub (B).
  - Make small adjustments.
  - Thread the seed meter hub (B) clockwise to move the seed disk (bowl) closer to the wear pads (C).
  - Thread the seed meter hub (B) counterclockwise to move the seed disk (bowl) away from the wear pads (C).
8. Align the slot in seed meter hub (B) with the hole in the shaft and insert the spring clip (A).
9. Attach the seed disk (bowl) and lock the seed meter hub (B).
10. Inspect the adjustment and adjust as necessarily.
11. When hub adjustment is complete, install the meter assembly onto the drive coupler and fasten the meter latch.



A—Spring Clip  
B—Seed Meter Hub

C—Wear Pad (4 used)

12. Connect the seed delivery hose, vacuum hose, and the vacuum sense hose (if equipped).

Continued on next page

WP29706,000040C -19-21MAR23-2/3

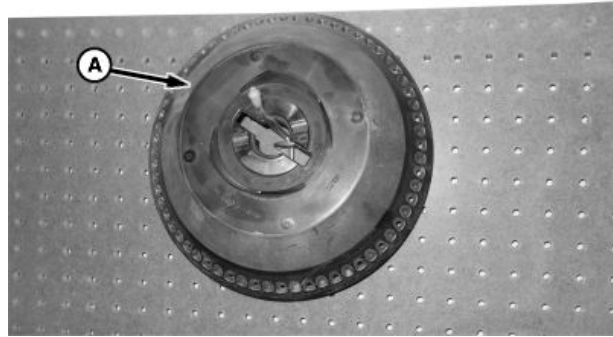
A96462 —UN—10MAY17



**IMPORTANT:** Avoid warped seed disks (bowls) (A). Do not store the seed disks (bowls) (A) in the meters. Do not store the seed disks (bowls) (A) under heavy items or hang them from the seed cell. Store them away from high heat and sunlight.

13. Remove and store the seed disks (bowls) (A) during implement storage.

A—Seed Disk (bowl)



Storage

WP29706,000040C -19-21MAR23-3/3

A83680—UN—12SEP14

## Knockout Wheel Operation

**IMPORTANT:** To avoid damage to the seed knockout wheel, never operate the meter drives without the seed disks (bowls) installed. If the meter is operated without a seed disk (bowl) installed, the rotating BrushBelt™ damages the seed knockout wheel.

The seed knockout wheel (A) is used to ensure that the seeds are fully released from the seed cell and properly placed in the BrushBelt™ seed delivery system. Wheel projections engage the seed cell holes, forcing all of the seeds and foreign material to be ejected.



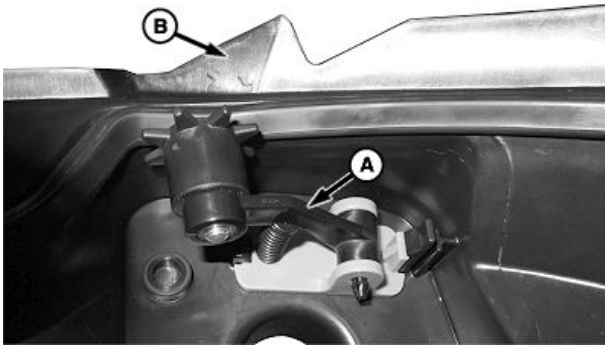
A—Seed Knockout Wheel

*BrushBelt is a trademark of Deere & Company*

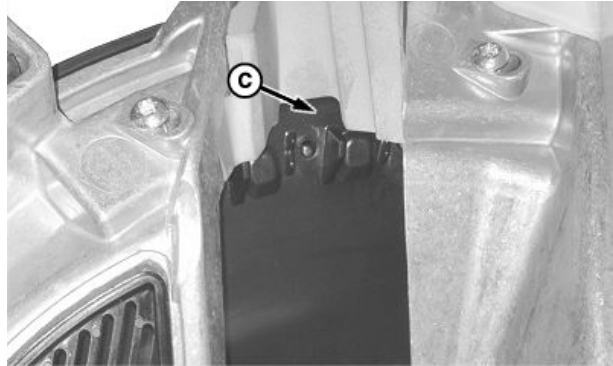
Continued on next page

WP29706,000040D -19-11MAY17-1/2

A82565—UN—08MAY14



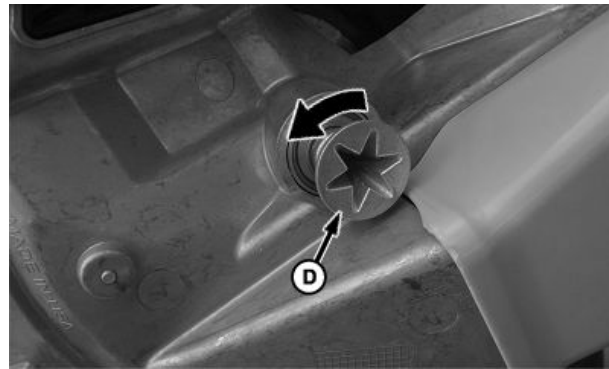
A85272 —UN—18FEB15



A85273 —UN—18FEB15

If seed skips occur, inspect the seed knockout wheel for wear. Verify that the wheel fully engages the holes in the seed disk (bowl). Check the seed knockout wheel engagement:

1. Remove the seed meter assembly from the meter drive assembly on the row unit (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerg™ Seed Meter).
2. Verify that the seed knockout wheel (A) is fully seated in position on the seed meter dome (B) (See Clean Out the ExactEmerg™ Meter).
3. Verify that the seed knockout wheel engages the holes in the seed disk (bowl) (C) as shown by rotating the meter drive coupler (D) on the seed meter assembly.
4. If the seed knockout wheel is out of alignment with the holes in the seed disk (bowl), adjust the meter hub height or replace the seed knockout wheel. Verify the alignment again.
5. Install the seed meter assembly on the meter drive of the row unit (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerg™ Seed Meter).



A85274 —UN—18FEB15

A—Seed Knockout Wheel  
B—Seed Meter Dome  
C—Seed Disk (Bowl)  
D—Meter Drive Coupler

6. Repeat the steps on all of the meters where seed skips occur.

*ExactEmerg is a trademark of Deere & Company*

WP29706,000040D -19-11MAY17-2/2

## Install the Knockout Wheel Assembly

**IMPORTANT:** Damage to the knockout wheel occurs when the runoff function is performed without installing the seed disk (bowl).

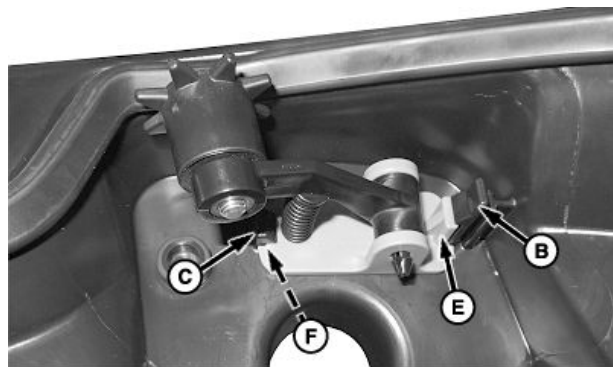
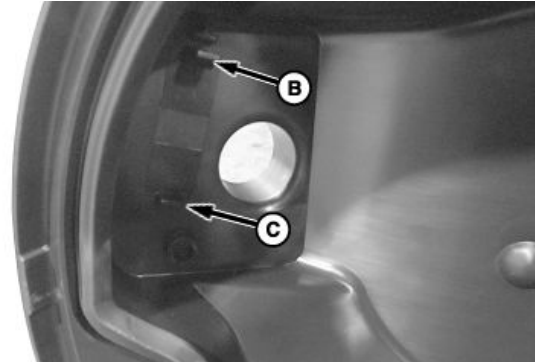
**NOTE:** The knockout wheel (A) is used to ensure that the seeds are fully released from the seed cell holes. Wheel projections engage the seed cells to eject all of the seeds and foreign material.

1. Open the meter (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter).
2. Install the knockout assembly (D) inside the seed meter dome by sliding the slot (F) into position under the fastener (C).
3. Slightly pull back on the clip (B). Position the tab (E) and release the clip. Verify that the clip locks over the position of the tab as shown.

**NOTE:** When closing the seed meter dome, verify that the knockout wheel is aligned with the row of the seed cells on the seed disk (bowl).

A—Knockout Wheel  
B—Clip  
C—Fastener

D—Knockout Assembly  
E—Tab  
F—Slot



WP29706,000040E -19-07OCT25-1/1

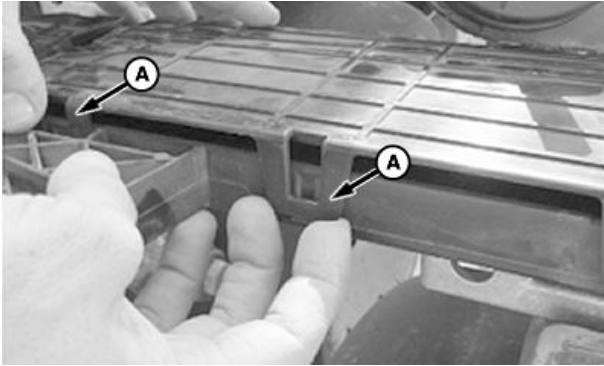
A82565 —UN—08MAY14

A77896 —UN—27AUG13

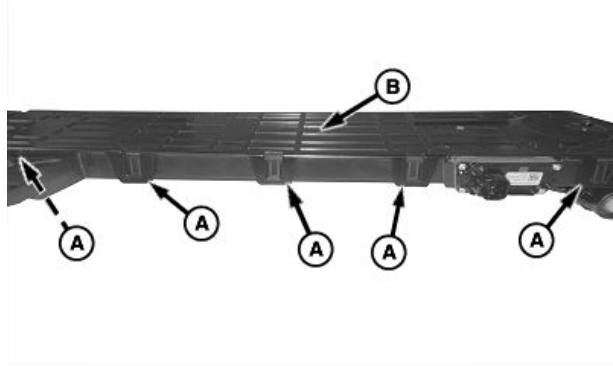
A82575 —UN—09MAY14

A82567 —UN—08MAY14

## Install the BrushBelt Residue Shield



A77772—UN—30APR13



A79835—UN—22JAN14

A—Tab (5 used)

B—Upper Cartridge Cover

**NOTE:** The BrushBelt Residue Shield protects the meter components from cotton field residue. The shield does not need removed when planting other crops. The shield is only intended to protect against cotton residue.

Periodically clean the seed sensor area inside the BrushBelt cartridge. If dust or heavily treated seed

causes an excessive buildup on the seed sensor, false warnings appear for low population or low limits.

1. Remove the BrushBelt cartridge (see Remove and Install the BrushBelt Cartridge).
2. Release upper cartridge cover (B). Pull back on tabs (A) and lift the cover.

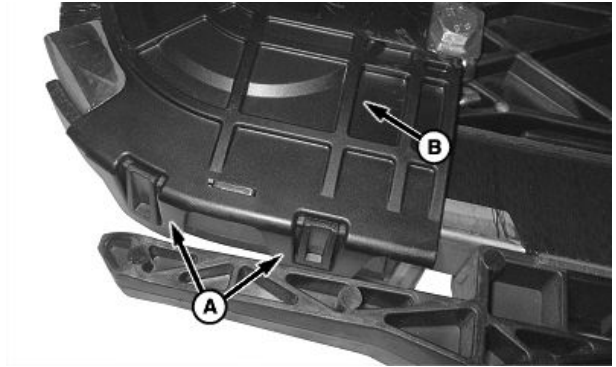
Continued on next page

ouo6074,1713961490433 -19-27JAN25-1/4

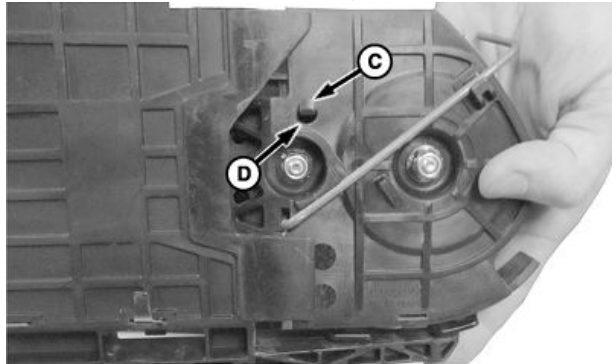
3. Release tabs (A) on lower cartridge cover (B) and push retaining clip (C) through hole (D).

A—Tab (2 used)  
B—Lower Cartridge Cover

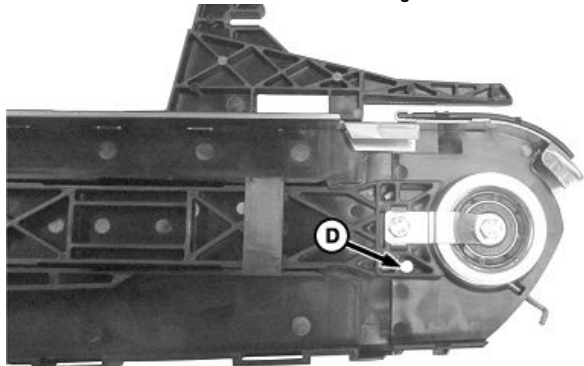
C—Retaining Clip  
D—Hole



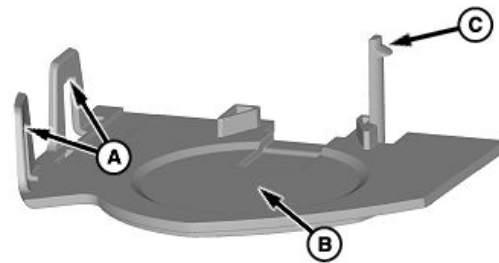
Lower Cartridge Cover



Outside of Cartridge



Inside of Cartridge



Continued on next page

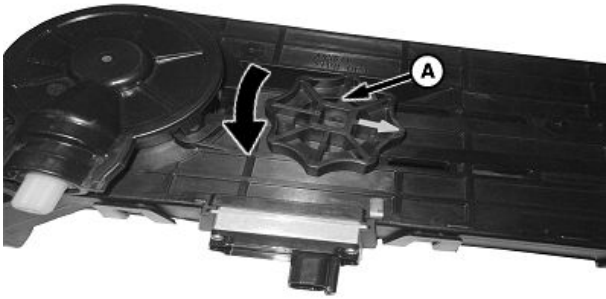
0006074, 1713961490433 -19-27 JAN25-2/4

A109503 —UN—25MAR21

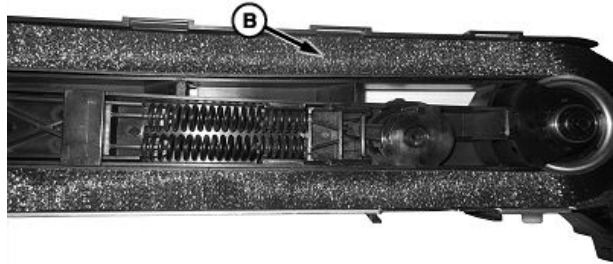
A109504 —UN—25MAR21

A109505 —UN—25MAR21

A109506 —UN—25MAR21



A79872 —UN—22 JAN14



A79896 —UN—22 JAN14

4. Remove the spring tension. Turn belt tensioner (A) counterclockwise. Remove BrushBelt (B) from the cartridge.

**A—Belt Tensioner**

**B—BrushBelt**



A82226 —UN—09 APR14

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1713961490433 -19-27 JAN25-3/4

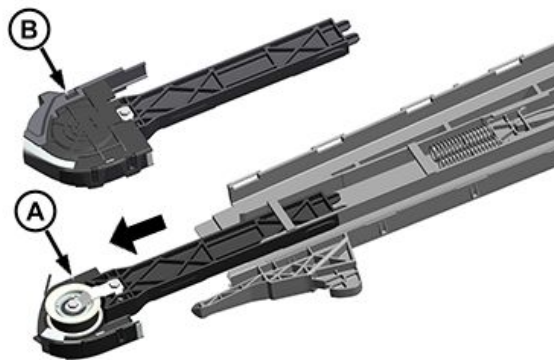
5. Remove standard idler assembly (A).
6. Insert residue shield idler (B).
7. Replace the BrushBelt and cartridge covers.
8. Apply belt tension. Turn belt tensioner (C) clockwise.

*NOTE: The residue shield does not interfere while planting other crops, but the shield is only designed for cotton residue.*

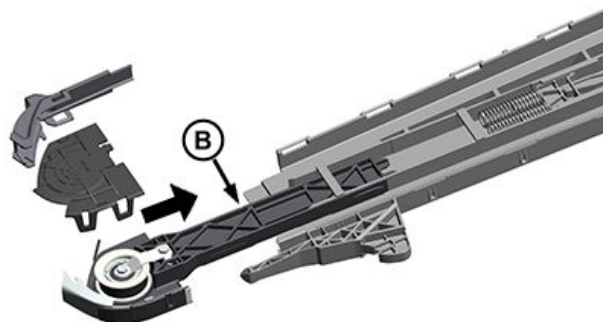
9. Install the BrushBelt cartridge (see Remove and Install the BrushBelt Cartridge).

A—Standard Idler Assembly  
B—Residue Shield Idler

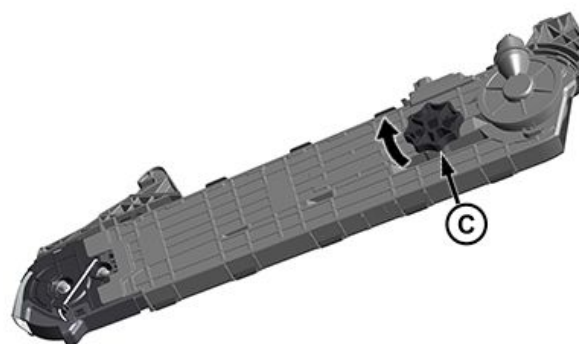
C—Belt Tensioner



A121365—UN—24APR24



A121366—UN—24APR24



A121367—UN—24APR24

0006074,1713961490433 -19-27JAN25-4/4

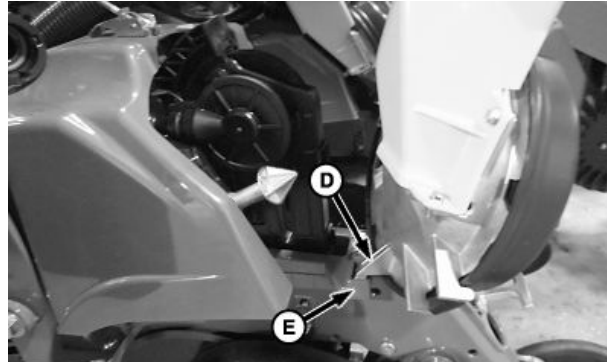
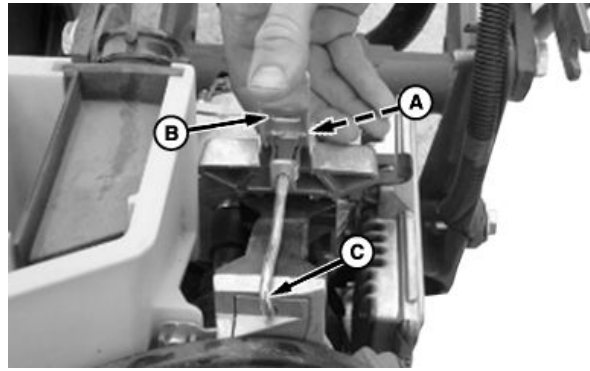
## Remove the ExactEmerge Seed Meter

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid breaking housing tab (D). Carefully remove the seed meter from the drive motor.

1. Access the vacuum meter. (See the procedure in this section.)
2. Push down on clip (A) while lifting on latch (B) to unlock the seed meter from the top area of the BrushBelt cartridge.
3. Remove the hook (C) from the slot in the meter tab.
4. Slowly remove the seed meter coupler from the drive motor shaft.
5. Remove the housing tab (D) from the bracket base (E).

A—Clip  
B—Latch  
C—Hook

D—Housing Tab  
E—Bracket Base



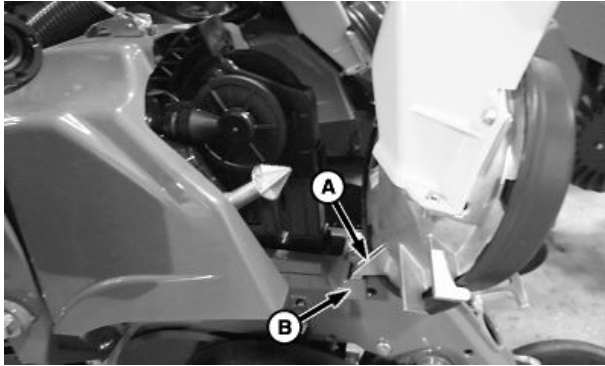
A117397 —UN—21MAR23

A117398 —UN—21MAR23

WP29706,0000CE8 -19-24MAR23-1/1



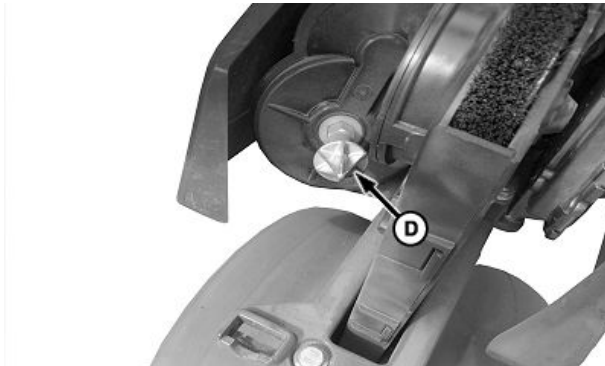
## Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter



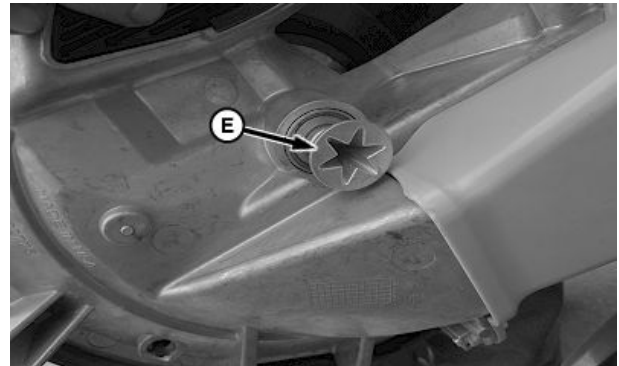
A83752 —UN—29SEP14



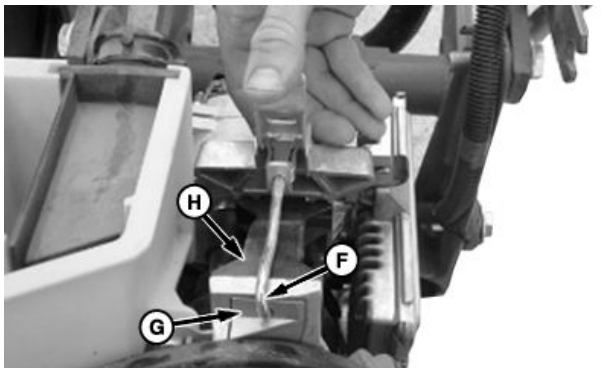
A77995 —UN—27AUG13



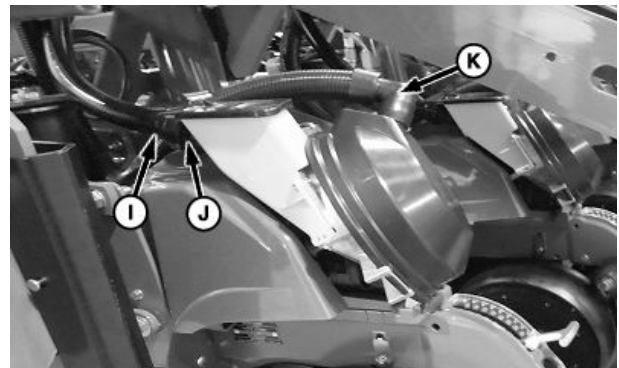
A83750 —UN—29SEP14



A83751 —UN—29SEP14



A77790 —UN—27AUG13



A77791 —UN—27AUG13

A—Housing Tab  
B—Bracket  
C—Seed Meter Assembly

D—Motor Shaft  
E—Seed Meter Coupler  
F—Hook

G—Tab  
H—Top Area  
I—Delivery Hose  
J—Fill Neck

K—Vacuum Hose

1. Position the housing tab (A) into the bracket (B) of the seed meter assembly (C).

**NOTE:** Turn the driveshaft to align it with the coupler as needed.

2. Align the motor shaft (D) and the seed meter coupler (E), being careful to align the meter housing to the BrushBelt cartridge.
3. Position the hook (F) through tab (G) on the meter and the top area (H) of the BrushBelt cartridge.

4. Fasten the latch until the clip snaps. If the latch is out of adjustment, meter is loose, or has side-to-side motion, proceed as follows:
  - a. Release the latch and hook.
  - b. Rotate the hook one full revolution. Clockwise rotation moves the hook inward. Counterclockwise rotation moves the hook outward.
  - c. Install the meter and position the hook into the meter tab and the BrushBelt cartridge.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000CE9 -19-24MAR23-1/2

- d. Close the latch until the clip snaps, then check the latch for proper adjustment and no side-to-side

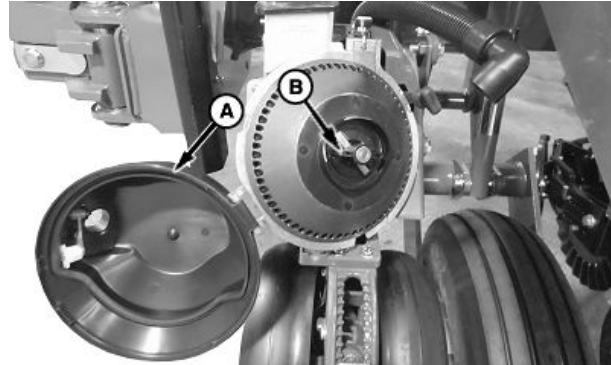
movement. Repeat these steps as necessary for other meter latches.

WP29706,0000CE9 -19-24MAR23-2/2

## Inspect the ExactEmerge Meter Unit

**NOTE:** If using the seed treatments, remove any buildup occurring in the bottom of the hopper.

To inspect the meter, lay the hopper on its side and open the seed meter dome (A) to remove the seed disk (bowl). Determine if the mechanism is free of dirt, chaff, or other foreign material by turning the meter hub (B) by hand. Inspect the brush for gaps, the hub seal for cracks, and the vacuum seal for cracks or wear areas. If replacement of components is necessary then see the ExactEmerge Service And Adjustments section.



A—Seed Meter Dome

B—Meter Hub

A77812 —UN—27AUG13

WP29706,00003F5 -19-08OCT25-1/1

## Remove and Install the BrushBelt Cartridge

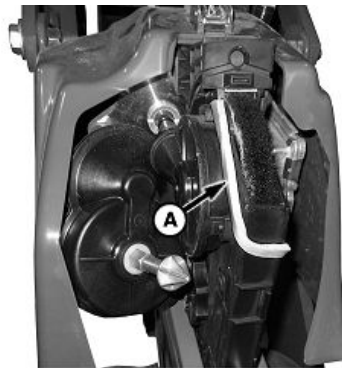
### Remove the BrushBelt Cartridge

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent a BrushBelt malfunction, do not apply fertilizer directly in the seed furrow near the front of the BrushBelt.

**NOTE:** To dry the BrushBelts before planting in wet conditions, perform a meter runoff. (See the SeedStar Application Help for the Runoff procedure.)

1. Remove the seed meter and hopper. (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter.)
2. Note the position of the depth adjusting handle and then move the handle to the minimum (shallowest) position before attempting to remove the BrushBelt cartridge.

**NOTE:** When planting Sugar Beet, Sorghum, Small Popcorn, or Small Cotton seeds, the cartridge seal **must** be used. The cartridge seal does not interfere when planting other seeds.



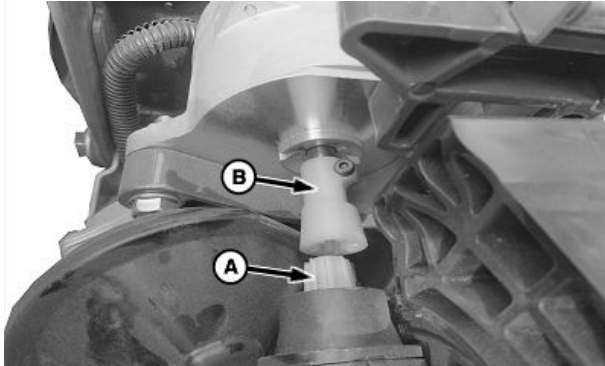
A—Cartridge Seal

3. Inspect the cartridge seal (A) on the edge of the BrushBelt cartridge. The seal is used when planting small seeds. Replace the seal when damaged.

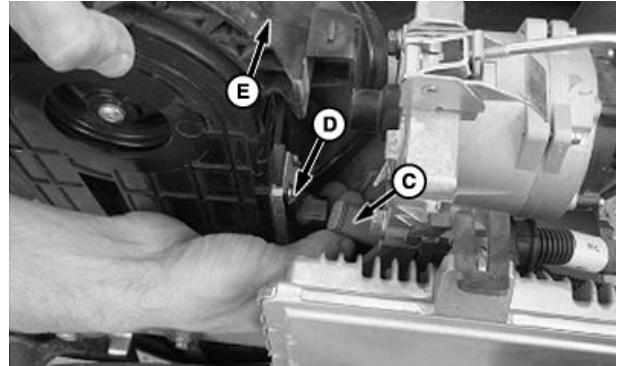
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000406 -19-07OCT25-1/4

A89526 —UN—08FEB16



A83749 —UN—29SEP14



A79602 —UN—28OCT14

4. To separate the driveshaft (A) and the motor coupler (B), pull back on the top of the BrushBelt cartridge (E).
5. Pull slightly upward on the cartridge to expose and disconnect the harness connector (C) from the seed sensor (D).
6. Remove the cartridge from the row unit.

A—Driveshaft  
B—Motor Coupler  
C—Harness Connector

D—Seed Sensor  
E—BrushBelt Cartridge

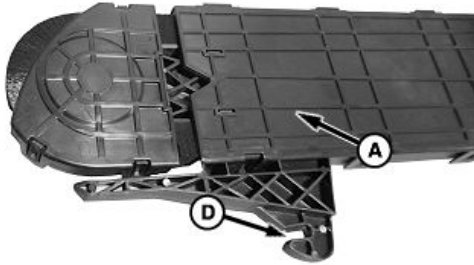


A83280 —UN—13AUG14

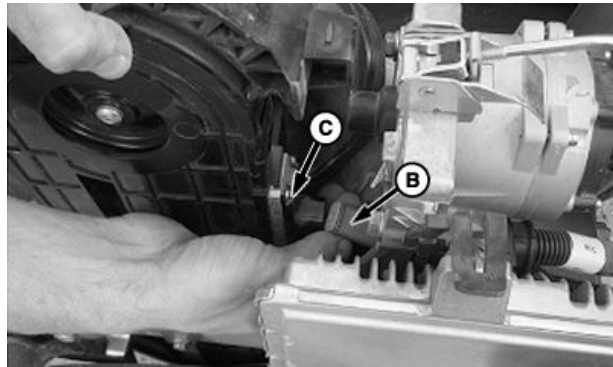
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000406 -19-07OCT25-2/4

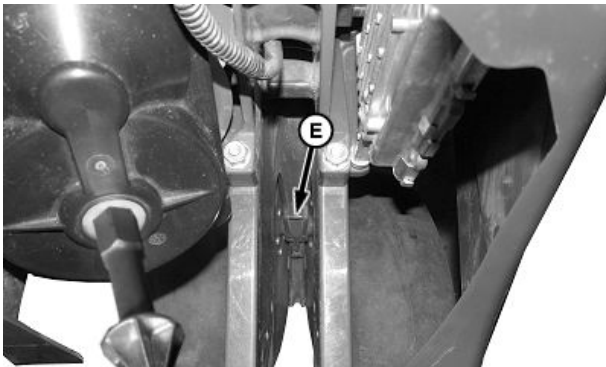
## Install the BrushBelt Cartridge



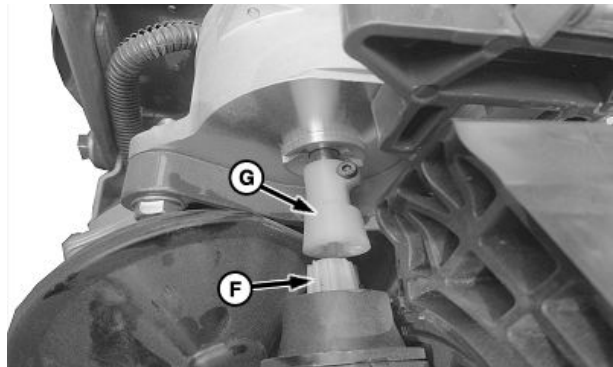
A78705 —UN—13DEC13



A77770 —UN—13DEC13



A83754 —UN—29SEP14



A83755 —UN—29SEP14

A—BrushBelt Cartridge  
B—Harness Connector

C—Seed Sensor  
D—Hook  
E—Alignment Pin

F—Driveshaft  
G—Motor Coupler

1. Note the position of the depth adjusting handle and then move the handle to the minimum (shallowest) position before attempting to install the BrushBelt cartridge.

**NOTE:** Place the cartridge and harness connector inside the planting unit at the same time.

2. Partially install the BrushBelt cartridge (A) into the row unit, then connect the harness connector (B) to the seed sensor (C).
3. Align and push the hook (D) onto the alignment pin (E) until the cartridge locks onto the pin.

4. To lock the cartridge in place, align the driveshaft (F) with the motor coupler (G) and press the cartridge forward. Verify that the seed sensor harness has not been pinched during the installation of the BrushBelt cartridge.

**NOTE:** To verify a proper installation, pull rearward on the cartridge assembly. If the bottom of the cartridge moves, the cartridge hook (D) is not properly seated. Remove and repeat the installation process until the cartridge is seated properly.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000406 -19-07OCT25-3/4

**NOTE:** When planting Sugar Beet, Sorghum, Small Popcorn, or Small Cotton seeds, the cartridge seal **must** be used. The cartridge seal does not interfere when planting other seeds.

5. If planting Sugar Beet, Sorghum, Small Popcorn, or Small Cotton, install the cartridge seal (A) on the edge of the BrushBelt cartridge as shown.
6. Install the seed meter and the hopper. (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter.)
7. Return the depth adjusting handle to the previous position.

**A—Cartridge Seal**



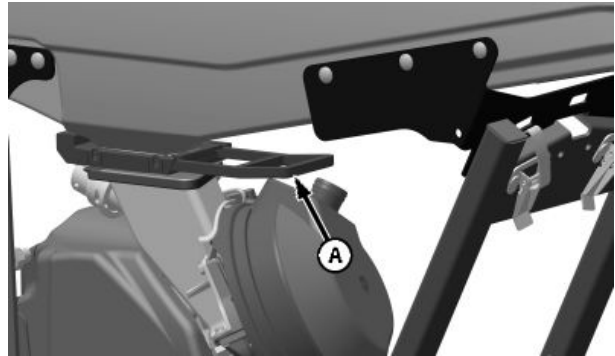
A89526 —UN—08FEB16

WP29706.0000406 -19-07OCT25-4/4

### Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter

1. When equipped with full-size seed hopper, close the shutoff gate (A).

**A—Shutoff Gate**

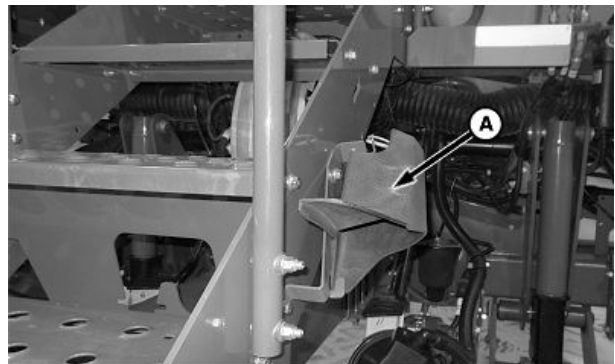


A116219 —UN—21MAR22

WP29706.0000B60 -19-07OCT25-1/4

2. Remove the cleanout tray from the storage location (A).

**A—Storage Location**



*Cleanout Tray Location Varies per Model*

A83633 —UN—12SEP14

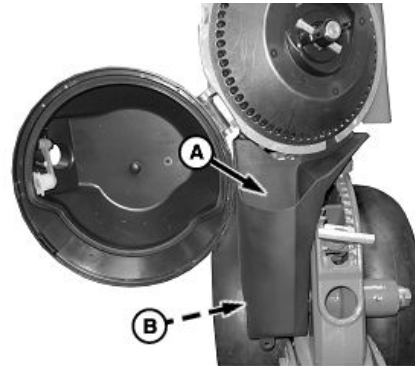
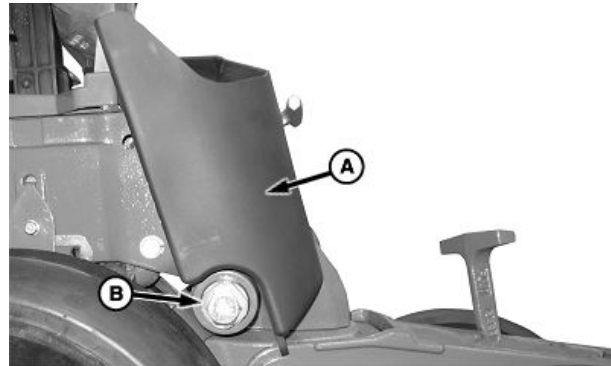
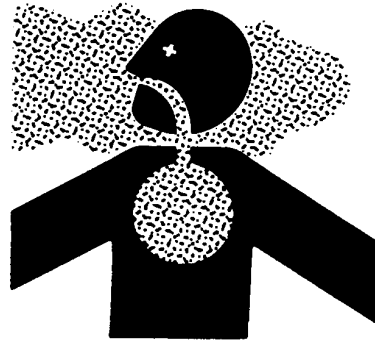
Continued on next page

WP29706.0000B60 -19-07OCT25-2/4

**CAUTION:** Avoid chemical injury to eyes, skin, and lungs when accessing and handling components coated with seed treatment. Wear the appropriate personal protective equipment. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

3. Seat the ExactEmerge cleanout tray (A) on the depth gauge wheel arm (B) as shown.

A—ExactEmerge Cleanout Tray B—Depth Gauge Wheel Arm



WP29706,0000B60 -19-07OCT25-3/4

TS220 —UN—15APR13

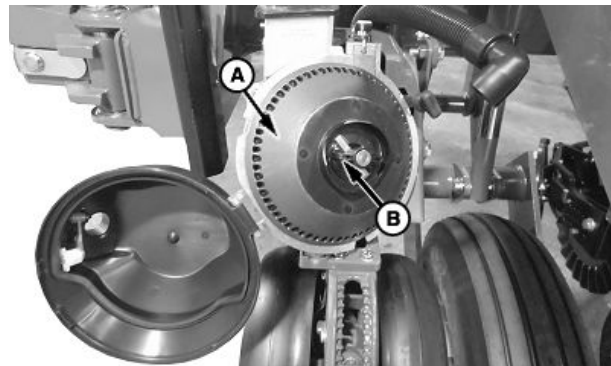
A82483 —UN—02MAY14

A82484 —UN—02MAY14

4. Open the seed meter dome.
5. Rotate the hub handle (B) until it aligns with the slots in the seed disk (bowl) (A).
6. Remove the seed disk (bowl).
7. Empty the cleanout tray and return it to the storage position.

A—Seed Disk (bowl)

B—Handle



WP29706,0000B60 -19-07OCT25-4/4

A78022 —UN—27AUG13

## Set the Vacuum Level

Some seed sizes, seed shapes, and situations require vacuum levels slightly higher or lower than the settings shown. Always verify the vacuum level with a field check. The vacuum charts are a guide and are accurate in most conditions.

The hydraulic hose configuration and connections determine whether the vacuum level is controlled with the tractor hydraulic settings or the in-line planter valve. If the hydraulic hoses for more than one blower are routed to a single selective control valve (SCV), the vacuum is controlled with the planter valve. (See the Attaching Machine section for hydraulic connections and flow rate recommendations.)

Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high population rates or high ground speeds affect seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population rates or low ground speeds affect seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

*NOTE: At any setting, the vacuum level is slightly lower when the hydraulic oil is cold or when seeds are not covering holes in the seed disk (bowl). Make the final setting after the oil has warmed and the seed disks (bowls) are full.*

Set the vacuum level as follows:

1. Verify that the seed meters are set up for the crop.
2. Engage the vacuum (SCV lever in the detent position). Let the oil warm (approximately 15 minutes).
3. Fill the CCS tanks with seed and engage the blower until the meter hoppers fill with seed.

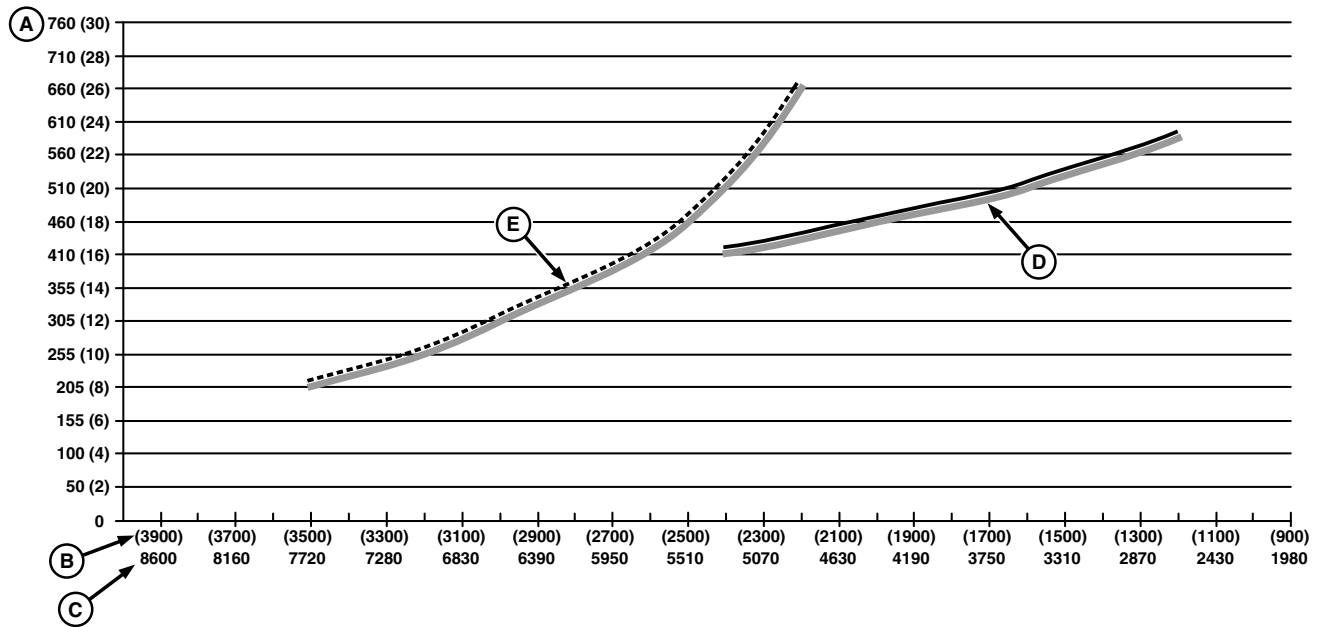
*NOTE: See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information about all on-screen functions.*

4. To fill the seed meters and seed disks (bowls) with seed, Plant a short distance or use the meter fill function shown on-screen.
5. Adjust the vacuum level manually with the tractor or the planter valves or activate the on-screen control of the vacuum automation.
6. To refine the vacuum level, perform an on-screen meter performance test using the runoff feature.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in vacuum can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow or compacts the side walls. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce seed skips, reduce ground speed.

WP29706,000079D -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Vacuum Level Recommendations for Corn and Soybean



AG6351—UN—04MAY17

A—Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water

B—Seeds per lb  
C—Seeds per kg

D—Corn  
E—Soybean

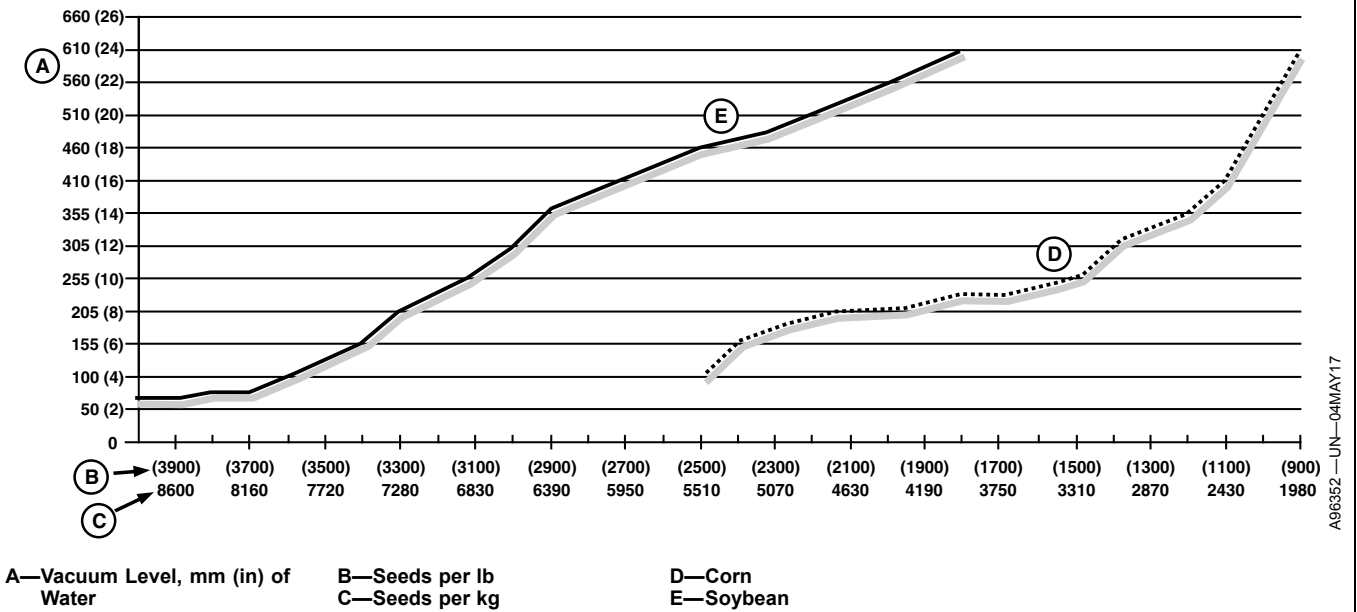
**NOTE:** If the Soybeans are >7700/kg (3500/lb), use the inner double eliminator at the less aggressive position. (See Double Eliminator Adjustment in this section.)

**Outer Double Eliminator—Polytine**

OQO6074,0000ED1 -19-01MAY17-1/1



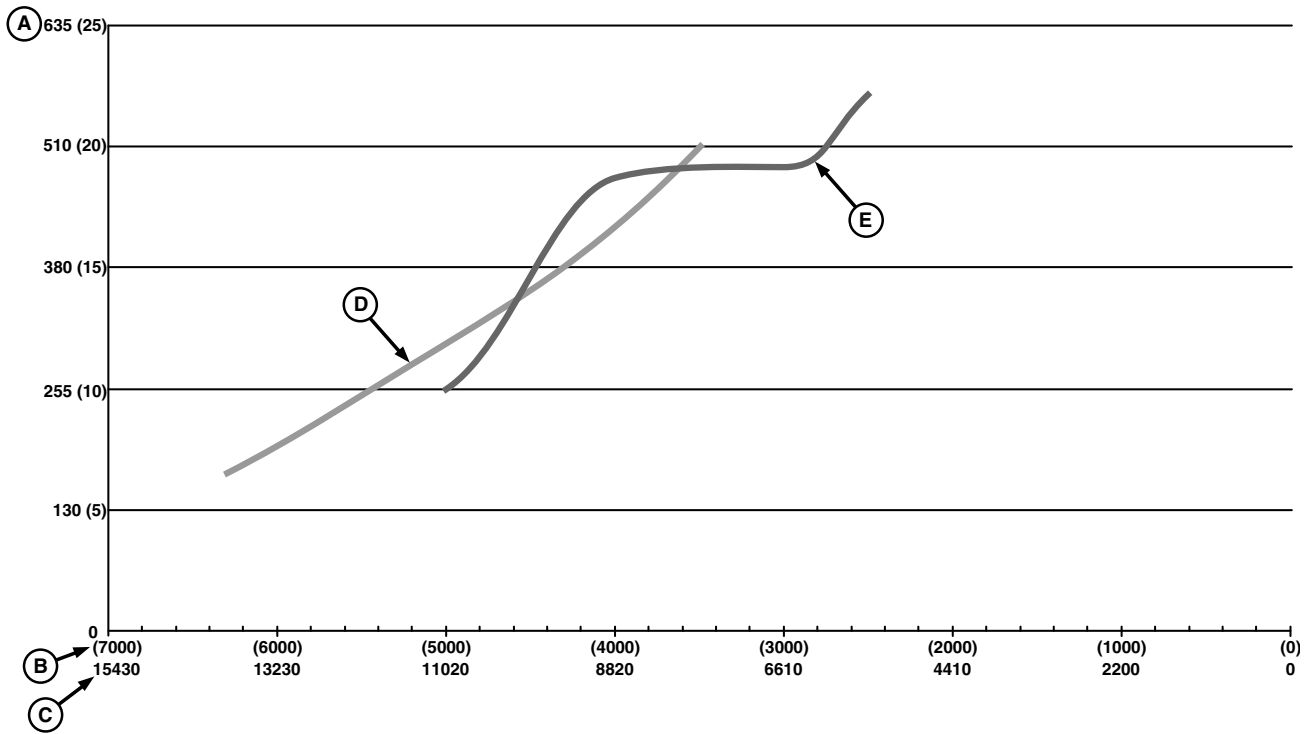
### Vacuum Level Recommendations for Corn and Soybeans (Optional)



Outer Double Eliminator—Brush Type

OUO6074,0000ED2 -19-14JUN18-1/1

## Vacuum Level Recommendations for Cotton and Popcorn



A96353 —UN—04MAY17

A—Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water

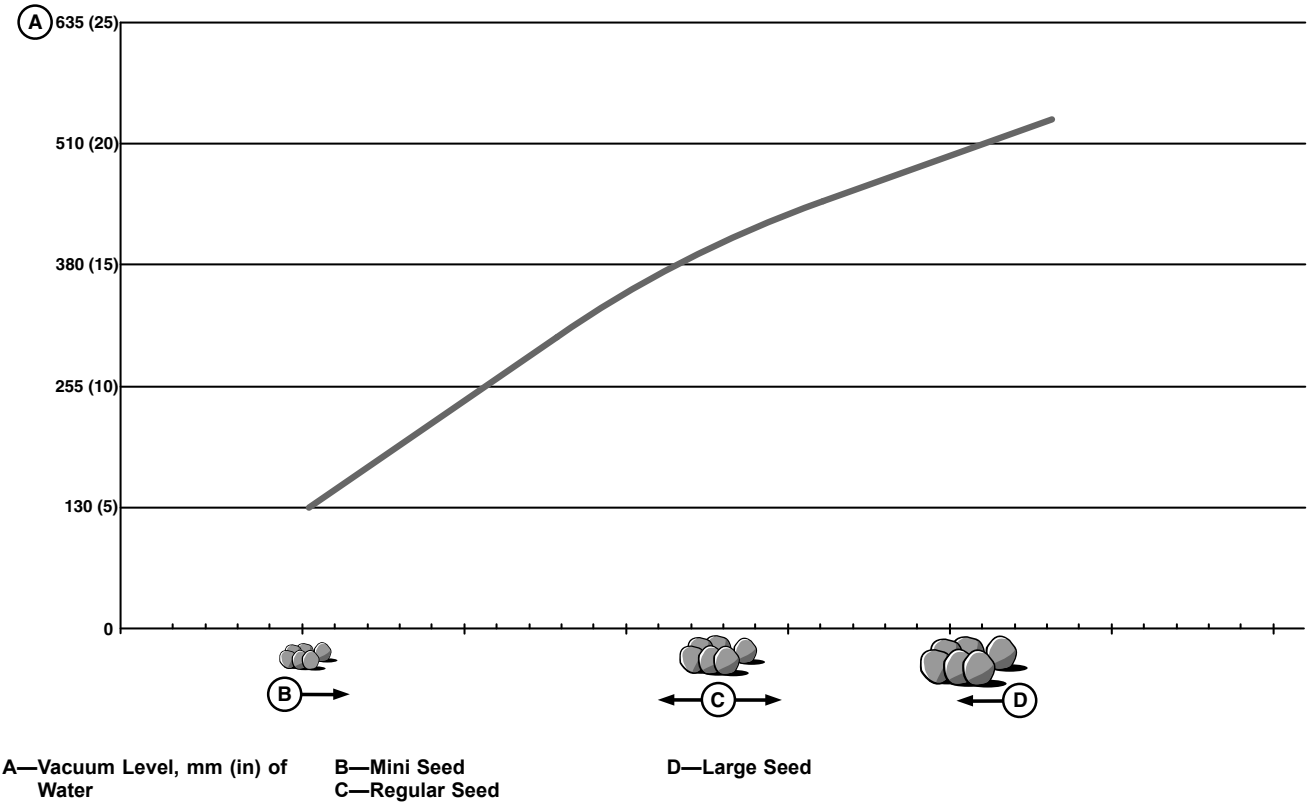
B—Seeds per lb  
C—Seeds per kg

D—Cotton  
E—Popcorn

Outer Double Eliminator—Polytine

OQO6074,0000ED3 -19-01MAY17-1/1

**Vacuum Level Recommendations for Sugar Beet**

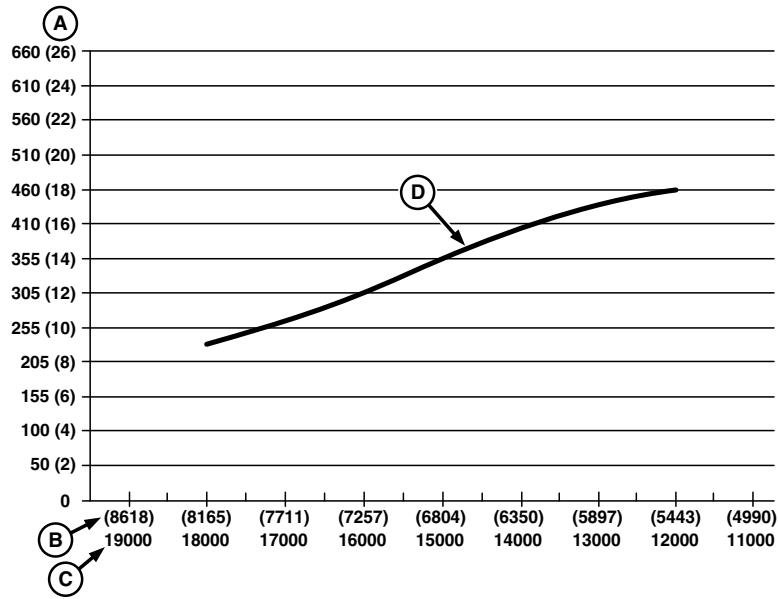


**Outer Double Eliminator—Brush Type**

OOU6074,0000ED4 -19-01MAY17-1/1

A96354 —UN—03MAY17

## Vacuum Level Recommendations for Milo/Sorghum



A—Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water

B—Seeds per lb  
C—Seeds per kg

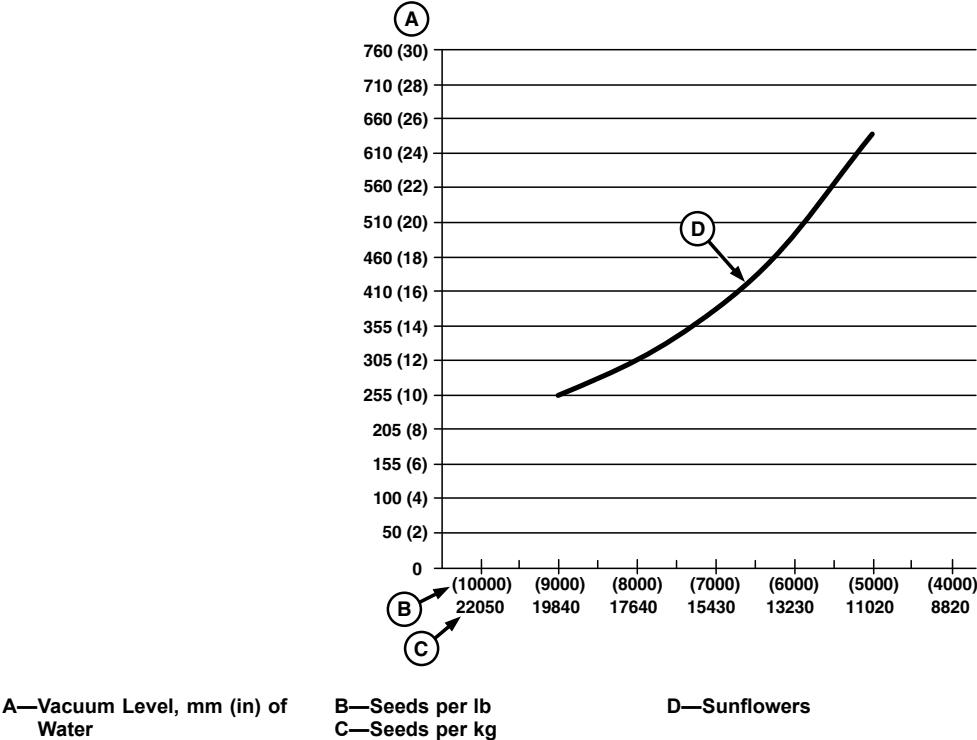
D—Milo/Sorghum

Outer Double Eliminator—Polytine

WP29706,0000A1B -19-01MAY17-1/1

A96355 —UN—04MAY17

Vacuum Level Recommendations for Sunflower



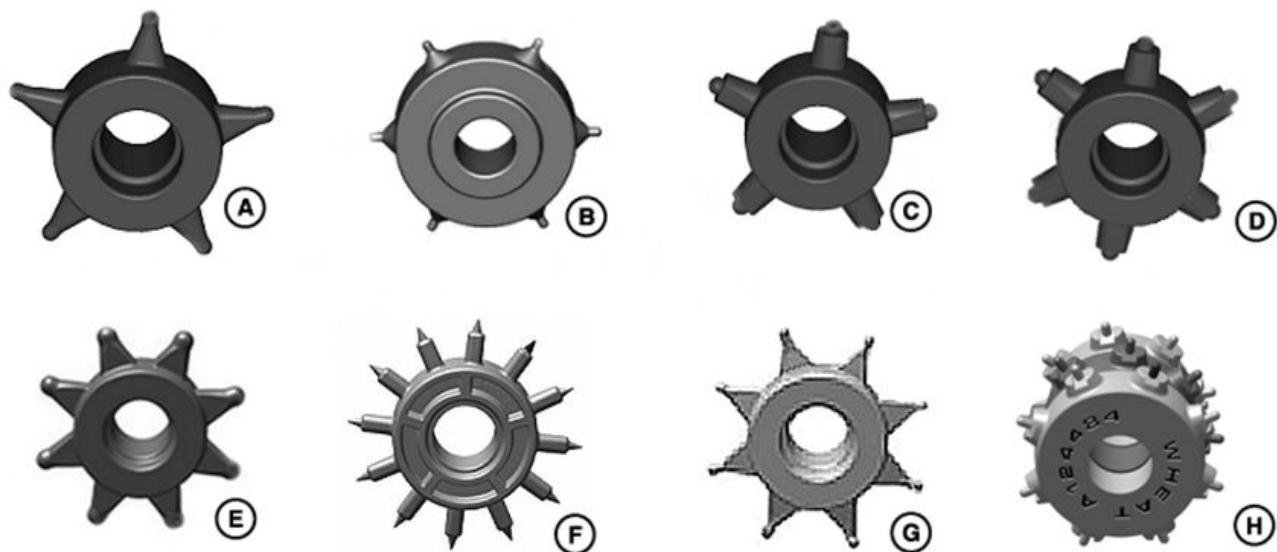
Outer Double Eliminator—Polytine

WP29706,0000A1C -19-10APR19-1/1

A104087—UN—10APR19

# Operating the MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter

## Seed Meter Settings



*Knockout Wheels*

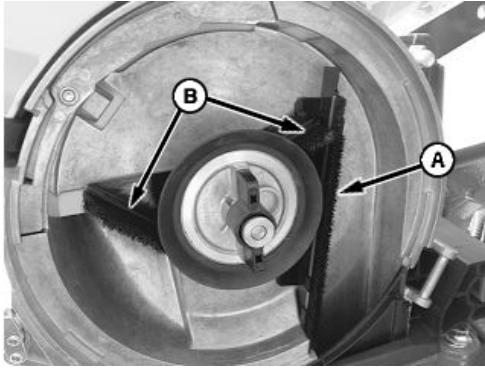
Knockout wheels are used with some seed disks and crops.

| Knockout Wheel Identification |                                  |                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Knockout Wheel                | Wheel Part Number                | Assembly Part Number |
| Type A                        | A102718                          | AA85899              |
| Type B                        | H136448                          | AA79986              |
| Type C                        | A52389                           | AA81736              |
| Type D                        | A53272                           | AA85089              |
| Type E                        | A106147                          | AA89145              |
| Type F                        | A119983                          | AA103137             |
| Type G                        | A123990                          | AA103153             |
| Type H                        | A124484, A124483,<br>and A124473 | AA103597             |

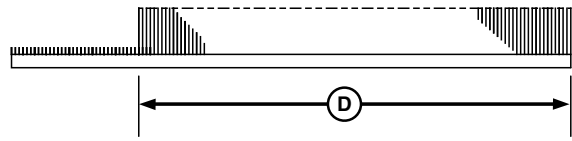
Continued on next page

OOU6074,0000CF3 -19-07OCT25-1/3

A115530 —UN—16FEB22

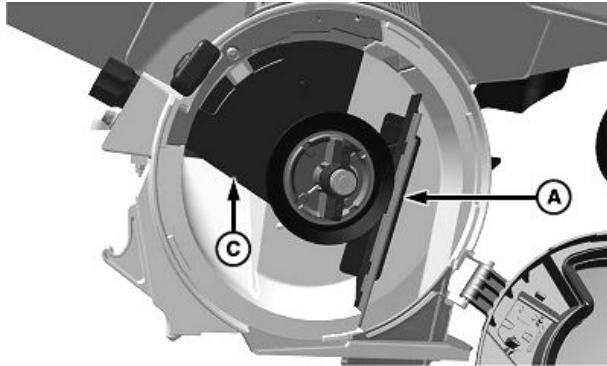


A109249 —UN—16FEB21

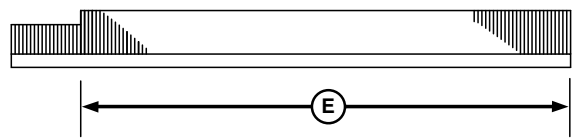


Front Brush (short)

A82570 —UN—09MAY14



A109250 —UN—16FEB21



Front Brush (long)

A105685 —UN—11SEP19

A—Front Brush  
B—Rear Brush

C—Baffle  
D—Dimension, 146 mm (5.75 in)

E—Dimension, 165 mm (6.5 in)

The front brush (A) is available in two sizes for different crops. The rear brush (B) is used with mini-hoppers,

except when planting canola. The baffle (C) is used with large hoppers or mini-hoppers when planting canola.

| CCS Compatible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Crop                 | Disk Name (Part Number)                      | Front Brush (A) | Baffle Position <sup>a</sup> | Double Eliminator         | Knockout Wheel  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| <sup>a</sup> A rear brush is used with mini-hoppers instead of a baffle, except when planting canola.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                              |                 |                              |                           |                 |
| NOTE: The nozzle insert and hopper elbow recommendations are shown in the CCS operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                                              |                 |                              |                           |                 |
| Use this table as a quick reference for common settings. (See Seed Disk Recommendations in this section for additional information.) ProMax are flat-type disks that are visually identified by the quantity and the diameter (in millimeters) of the holes in the disk. For example, ProMax 40 x 4.5 has 40 holes that are 4.5 mm in diameter. |                      |                                              |                 |                              |                           |                 |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Field Corn           | Large Corn (A50617) or Medium Corn (A43215)  | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Field Corn           | ProMax 40 x 4.5 (A52391)                     | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>d</sup> | Wheel C         |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sweet Corn           | ProMax 40 x 4.5 (A52391)                     | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>e</sup> | Wheel C         |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sweet Corn           | ProMax 40 x 3.75 (A52390)                    | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>e</sup> | Wheel C         |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Popcorn              | Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn (H136478) | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Popcorn              | Sorghum (A43066)                             | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | Wheel B         |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Oil Sunflower        | Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn (H136478) | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Oil Sunflower        | ProMax 40 x 2.5 (A102717)                    | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | Wheel A         |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Confection Sunflower | ProMax 40 x 4.5 (A52391)                     | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>e</sup> | Wheel C         |
| Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Confection Sunflower | ProMax 40 x 3.75 (A52390)                    | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>e</sup> | Wheel C         |

Continued on next page

OUC6074.0000CF3 -19-07OCT25-2/3

*Operating the MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter*

| CCS Compatible | Crop                     | Disk Name (Part Number)                | Front Brush (A) | Baffle Position <sup>a</sup> | Double Eliminator         | Knockout Wheel  |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Yes            | Wheat                    | Wheat (A124486)                        | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | Wheel H         |
| Yes            | Cotton                   | Low-Rate Cotton (A70163)               | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes            | Cotton                   | Cotton and Soybean (A56251)            | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes            | Cotton                   | ProMax 50 x 3.75 (A52903)              | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>d</sup> | Wheel D         |
| Yes            | Cotton                   | ProMax 64 x 2.8 (A121489)              | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>d</sup> | Wheel G         |
| Yes            | Hilldrop Cotton (4-Seed) | 4-Seed Hilldrop Cotton (A65622)        | Short           | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes            | Hilldrop Cotton (2-Seed) | 2-Seed Hilldrop Cotton (A74961)        | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes            | Low-Rate Sorghum         | Sorghum (A43066)                       | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | Wheel B         |
| Yes            | High-Rate Sorghum        | High-Rate Sorghum (A52802)             | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes            | Sorghum                  | Sugar Beet (A51712) (H136445) (A51713) | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | Wheel B         |
| Yes            | Canola                   | Canola (A119979)                       | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | Wheel F         |
| Yes            | Soybean                  | Soybean (A42586)                       | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes            | Soybean                  | Cotton and Small Soybean (A56251)      | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| Yes            | Soybean <sup>f</sup>     | ProMax 64 x 4.5 (A105848)              | Long            | Upper                        | See Footnote <sup>h</sup> | Wheel E         |
| Yes            | Sugar Beet               | Sugar Beet (A51712) (H136445) (A51713) | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | Wheel B         |
| Yes            | Sugar Beet               | Sugar Beet (A43066)                    | Long            | Lower                        | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | Wheel B         |

**The following crops are not approved for the Central Commodity System (CCS) delivery.**

|    |                                                            |                                       |       |       |                           |                 |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| No | Small Common Edible Bean and Smooth Pea                    | Small Edible Bean Cell-Type (H136468) | Long  | Upper | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| No | Medium Common Edible Bean, Black-Eyed Pea, and Wrinkle Pea | Medium Edible Bean Cell-Type (A51696) | Short | Upper | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| No | Large Common Edible Bean                                   | Large Edible Bean Cell-Type (H136092) | Short | Upper | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| No | Small Common Edible Bean                                   | ProMax 50 x 3.75 (A52903)             | Long  | Upper | See Footnote <sup>e</sup> | Wheel D         |
| No | Medium Common Edible Bean                                  | ProMax 50 x 4.5 (A52904)              | Long  | Upper | See Footnote <sup>e</sup> | Wheel D         |
| No | Large Common Edible Bean                                   | ProMax 50 x 5.0 (A52878)              | Long  | Upper | See Footnote <sup>e</sup> | Wheel D         |
| No | Runner and Spanish Peanuts                                 | Large Edible Bean Cell-Type (H136092) | Short | Upper | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| No | Virginia Peanut                                            | Virginia Peanut (H138722)             | Short | Upper | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |
| No | Cucumber                                                   | Sorghum (A43066)                      | Long  | Lower | See Footnote <sup>b</sup> | Wheel B         |
| No | Cucumber                                                   | Blank (A52554) <sup>g</sup>           | Long  | Lower | See Footnote <sup>d</sup> | No <sup>c</sup> |

<sup>b</sup>The double eliminator is not used with this disk. Set the double eliminator to position "0."

<sup>c</sup>Install the wiper attachment when a knockout wheel is not used.

<sup>d</sup>Set the double eliminator to 5 (50% hole coverage). (See Operate Double Eliminator for additional information.)

<sup>e</sup>Adjust the tip of the eliminator towards the center of the meter as far as possible.

<sup>f</sup>The ProMax 64 x 4.5 disk is only recommended for 38, 51, and 56 cm (15, 20, and 22 in) row spacing.

<sup>g</sup>See the Seed Disk Recommendations for disk configuration.

<sup>h</sup>Start with the double eliminator at 5 (50% hole coverage) and adjust as needed to eliminate doubles. (See Operate Double Eliminator for additional information.)

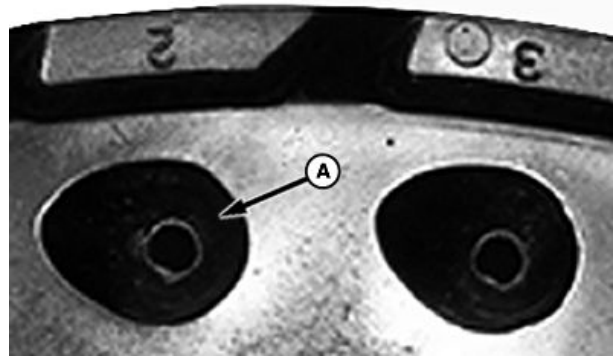
OUC6074.0000CF3 -19-07OCT25-3/3



## Seed Disk Recommendations for Optimum Performance with Field Corn

Vacuum seed disks come in two types, cell-type and flat-type. Cell-type (A) disks have recessed cells around each vacuum hole in the disk. The cell sizes, hole quantity, and hole diameter vary by disk.

A—Cell-Type



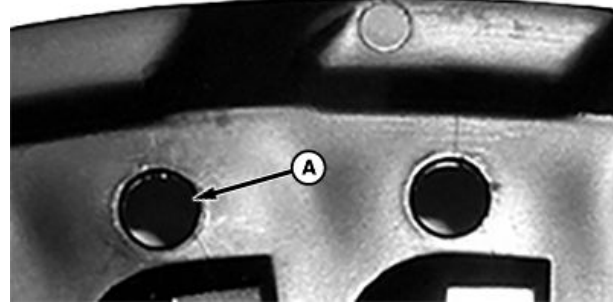
Cell-Type Disk Close-Up

A108624—UN—27MAR20

Continued on next page

MH69740,0000550 -19-28APR20-1/3

Flat-type (A) disks only have holes on the flat surface of the disk. The hole quantity and diameter vary by disk. The variety of disks provide optimized control of population and spacing for different seed types, shapes, and sizes. Follow all recommendations for seed meter settings and vacuum level for each disk. Maintain the meter components and disk hub adjustment.



Flat-Type Disk Close-Up

A106625 —UN—27MAR20

A—Flat-Type

| Seed Disk Guide for Field Corn |                           |                                    |                     |                                      |                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Seed Shape                     | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)       | Disk Name                          | Part Number (type)  | Number of Holes (hole diameter [mm]) | If population is difficult to control:                                                                                |
| Non-Uniform (mixed shapes)     | Mixed Sizes (mixed sizes) | ProMax 40 x 4.5                    | A52391 (flat-type)  | 40 (4.5)                             | If over or under seed populating, adjust the double eliminator.                                                       |
| Uniform Flat                   | Less than 3308 (1500)     | ProMax 40 x 4.5                    | A52391 (flat-type)  | 40 (4.5)                             | If over or under seed populating, adjust the double eliminator.                                                       |
| Uniform Flat                   | 3308—6175 (1500—2800)     | Medium Corn                        | A43215 (cell-type)  | 30 (3.6)                             | Adjust vacuum first. If problems persist, switch to an overlapping disk shown in the vacuum level chart. <sup>a</sup> |
| Uniform Flat                   | Greater than 6175 (2800)  | Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn | H136478 (cell-type) | 30 (2.6)                             | Adjust vacuum first. If problems persist, switch to the Medium Corn Disk (A43215).                                    |
| Uniform Round                  | Less than 3308 (1500)     | Large Corn                         | A50617 (cell-type)  | 30 (3.6)                             | Adjust vacuum.                                                                                                        |
| Uniform Round                  | 3308—6175 (1500—2800)     | Medium Corn                        | A43215 (cell-type)  | 30 (3.6)                             | Adjust vacuum first. If problems persist, switch to Large Corn Disk (A50617).                                         |
| Uniform Round                  | Greater than 6175 (2800)  | Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn | H136478 (cell-type) | 30 (2.6)                             | Adjust vacuum first. If problems persist, switch to Medium Corn Disk (A43215).                                        |

<sup>a</sup>For larger seed sizes less than 3970 seeds/kg (1800 seeds/lb), switch to the Large Corn Disk (A50617). If population control problems persist, switch to the ProMax 40 x 4.5 Disk (A52391) with a double eliminator. For smaller seed sizes greater than 5072 seeds/kg (2300 seeds/lb), switch to the Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn Disk (H136478). If population control problems persist, switch to the ProMax 40 x 4.5 Disk (A52391) with a double eliminator.

For optimum performance, use the Seed Disk Guide for Field Corn, adjust the seed meter (see Seed Meter Settings), and then refer to the vacuum level chart for an initial vacuum setting.

Nearly 100% of target population is achievable when the proper vacuum level and the medium corn or large corn seed disks (with seed cells) are used.

Using cell-type disks (medium and large corn disks) requires careful seed selection for optimum performance.

Metering performance is directly dependent on the consistency of seed size. Seeds that are mixed shapes and sizes do not perform optimally with cell-type disks. The ProMax 40 x 4.5 Disk (A52391) with a double eliminator is required for optimum seed singulation and seed release when seeds vary in size.

Continued on next page

MH69740,0000550 -19-28APR20-2/3

**NOTE:** A knockout wheel is required when using John Deere flat disks.

For seed sizes that overlap the Medium Corn Disk (A43215) and the Large Corn Disk (A50617), choose the medium corn disk for initial setting. If population is difficult to control, switch to the large corn disk.

#### DIFFICULT TO PLANT SEEDS

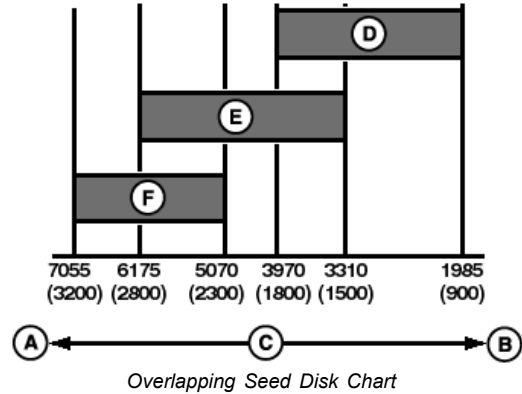
**IMPORTANT:** Avoid population errors. Adjust all settings on the planter and monitor when using a ProMax disk.

- Difficult to plant seeds include varieties with mixed sizes, mixed shapes, combinations of sizes and shapes, long and slender seeds, seeds with a sharp point (germ), and others.
- A ProMax disk is a flat disk used to improve seed singulation with difficult to plant seeds. The ProMax requires higher vacuum levels than cell-type disks and requires the installation of a double eliminator and knockout wheel in each meter assembly.
- Quality-graded seed also requires proper seed disk selection for optimal performance.

#### PLANTING CORN IN HILLSIDE CONDITIONS

Diminished meter performance is possible on steep hillsides or when changing directions on a hillside. If the left side of machine is the downhill side, skips are possible due to the seeds falling away from the seed disk and a smaller seed reservoir next to the seed disk. If the right side of machine is the downhill side, overpopulation is possible due to the seeds being forced against the seed disk and a large seed reservoir next to the seed disk. To maximize seed meter performance on hillsides, follow these steps:

- Use a disk with the fewest holes possible when using cell-type disks. Fewer holes provide less opportunity for doubles.



A—Small Seeds  
B—Large Seeds  
C—Seed Size, Seeds/kg  
(seeds/lb)

D—Large Corn Disk  
E—Medium Corn Disk  
F—Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn Disk

- Use round seed. Round seed remains in the cell of a cell-type disk better and reduces the chance for doubles.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid population errors. Adjust all settings on the planter and monitor when using a ProMax disk.

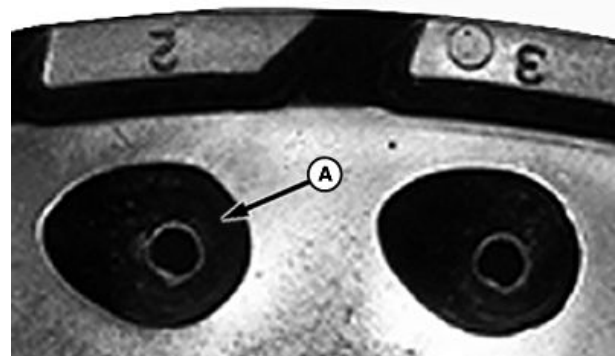
- If round seed is not available or hillsides are steep, use a flat-type disk with a double eliminator. The flat-type disk has no seed cells and requires higher vacuum levels, a double eliminator, and a knockout wheel. The double eliminator is used to remove one of two seeds covering a single hole in a seed disk. The knockout wheel is used to remove debris from holes in a seed disk.

MH69740,0000550 -19-28APR20-3/3

#### Seed Disk Recommendations for Crops other than Field Corn

Vacuum seed disks come in two types, cell-type and flat-type. Cell-type (A) disks have recessed cells around each vacuum hole in the disk. The cell sizes, hole quantity, and hole diameter vary by disk.

A—Cell-Type



Cell-Type Disk Close-Up

Continued on next page

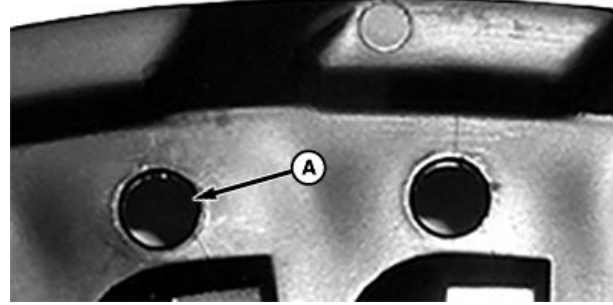
WP29706,00005BA -19-15OCT25-1/5

Flat-type (A) disks only have holes on the flat surface of the disk. The hole quantity and diameter vary by disk. The various disks provide optimized control of population and spacing for different seed types, shapes, and sizes.

**NOTE:** Flat-type disks require higher vacuum than cell-type disks.

Follow all recommendations for seed meter settings and vacuum level for each disk. Maintain the meter components and disk hub adjustment.

John Deere flat-type disks meter a wide variety of seed sizes and shapes, including crops that are non-approved for the CCS system. For optimum performance, select the seed disk, adjust the seed meter (see Seed Meter Settings), and then refer to the vacuum level chart for the initial vacuum setting.



Flat-Type Disk Close-Up

A—Flat-Type

A106625 —UN—27MAR20

### Sweet Corn

| Disk Name                                                                                             | Part Number (type) | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb) | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <b>NOTE:</b> On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations. |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| ProMax 40 x 4.5                                                                                       | A52391 (flat-type) | <8600 (<3900)       | 40              | 4.5                |
| ProMax 40 x 3.75                                                                                      | A52390 (flat-type) | >7700 (>3500)       | 40              | 3.75               |

### Popcorn

| Disk Name                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Part Number (type)  | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)   | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <b>NOTE:</b> On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.                                                                                                            |                     |                       |                 |                    |
| Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn                                                                                                                                                                               | H136478 (cell-type) | 5500—9900 (2500—4500) | 30              | 2.6                |
| Sorghum                                                                                                                                                                                                          | A43066 (cell-type)  | >9900 (>4500)         | 45              | 1.5                |
| On difficult to plant seeds, the ProMax 40 x 4.5 (A52390) improves performance. Sometimes a Medium Corn Disk (A43215) or Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn Disk (H136478) can provide satisfactory performance. |                     |                       |                 |                    |

### Confection Sunflower

| Disk Name                                                                                             | Part Number (type) | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)     | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <b>NOTE:</b> On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations. |                    |                         |                 |                    |
| ProMax 40 x 4.5                                                                                       | A52391 (flat-type) | 5000—7200 (2250—3250)   | 40              | 4.5                |
| ProMax 40 x 3.75                                                                                      | A52390 (flat-type) | 7200—11 600 (3250—5250) | 40              | 3.75               |

### Oil Sunflower

| Disk Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Part Number (type)  | Seed Sizes                           | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <b>NOTE:</b> On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                                      |                 |                    |
| Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H136478 (cell-type) | 4 (small)<br>3 (medium)<br>2 (large) | 30              | 2.6                |
| ProMax 40 x 2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A102717 (flat-type) | 4 (small)<br>3 (medium)<br>2 (large) | 40              | 2.5                |
| For oil sunflower seed sizes 1 (extra large) and 5 (extra small), see the recommendations for confectionary sunflowers. Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn Disk (H136478) is recommended for oil sunflower seed sizes 4 (small), 3 (medium), and 2 (large). Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn Disk (H136478) is not recommended for oil sunflower seed sizes 1 (extra large) and 5 (extra small) or confectionary sunflower seeds. |                     |                                      |                 |                    |

### Wheat

| Disk Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Part Number (type)  | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)           | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <b>NOTE:</b> On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                               |                 |                    |
| Wheat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | A124486 (cell-type) | 22 710—37 920 (10 300—17 200) | 210             | 2                  |
| For small seeds that result in doubles on the cotton and small soybean disk, using a Small Edible Bean Disk (A52903) with the double eliminator is recommended. The ProMax 64 disk has better seed singulation than the Cotton and Small Soybean Disk (A56251). The ProMax 64 disk is recommended for 91, 97, and 102 cm (36, 38, and 40 in) rows. If seed singulation is below expectations when using wax-based meter lubrication, try a talc and graphite blend (see the Meter Lubrication section). |                     |                               |                 |                    |

Continued on next page

WP29706,00005BA -19-15OCT25-2/5

## Drilled Cotton

| Disk Name                                                                                             | Part Number (type)  | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)     | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i> |                     |                         |                 |                    |
| Cotton and Small Soybean                                                                              | A56251 (cell-type)  | 8800—13 200 (4000—6000) | 64              | 2.5                |
| Low-Rate Cotton                                                                                       | A70163 (cell-type)  | 8800—13 200 (4000—6000) | 32              | 2.5                |
| ProMax 50 x 3.75                                                                                      | A52903 (flat-type)  | 3520—7260 (1600—3300)   | 50              | 3.75               |
| ProMax 64 x 2.8                                                                                       | A121489 (flat-type) | 7260—13 900 (3300—6300) | 64              | 2.8                |

For small seeds that result in doubles on the cotton and small soybean disk, using a Small Edible Bean Disk (A52903) with the double eliminator is recommended.  
The ProMax 64 disk has better seed singulation than the Cotton and Small Soybean Disk (A56251). The ProMax 64 disk is recommended for 91, 97, and 102 cm (36, 38, and 40 in) rows. If seed singulation is below expectations when using wax-based meter lubrication, try a talc and graphite blend (see the Meter Lubrication section).

## 4-Seed Hilldrop Cotton

| Disk Name                                                                                                            | Part Number (type) | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)     | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i>                |                    |                         |                 |                    |
| 4-Seed Hilldrop Cotton                                                                                               | A65622 (cell-type) | 8800—13 200 (4000—6000) | 48              | 2.5                |
| For small seeds that result in dropping more than four seeds, use of the 2-seed hilldrop cotton disk is recommended. |                    |                         |                 |                    |

## 2-Seed Hilldrop Cotton

| Disk Name                                                                                             | Part Number (type) | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)     | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i> |                    |                         |                 |                    |
| 2-Seed Hilldrop Cotton                                                                                | A74961             | 8800—13 200 (4000—6000) | 64              | 2.5                |

## Soybean

| Disk Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Part Number (type)  | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb) | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i>                                                                                                                        |                     |                     |                 |                    |
| Soybean                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | A42586 (cell-type)  | <7700 (<3500)       | 108             | 4.4                |
| Cotton and Small Soybean                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A56251 (cell-type)  | >7700 (>3500)       | 64              | 2.5                |
| ProMax 64 x 4.5                                                                                                                                                                                                              | A105848 (flat-type) | <7700 (<3500)       | 64              | 4.5                |
| For smaller seed sizes that result in doubles, Cotton and Small Soybean Disk (A56251) can provide improved performance. The ProMax 64 disk is recommended for narrow row spacing with the following rates and ground speeds. |                     |                     |                 |                    |

| ProMax 64                                      |                            |                   |                   |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Maximum Rates for Row Spacing and Ground Speed |                            |                   |                   |
|                                                | 38 cm (15 in)              | 51 cm (20 in)     | 56 cm (22 in)     |
| Ground Speed kPh (mph)                         | Population Seeds/ha (acre) |                   |                   |
| 6.5 (4)                                        | 733 900 (297 000)          | 550 400 (222 750) | 500 400 (202 500) |
| 7.25 (4.5)                                     | 652 400 (264 000)          | 489 300 (198 000) | 444 800 (180 000) |
| 8 (5)                                          | 587 100 (237 600)          | 440 300 (178 200) | 400 300 (162 000) |
| 9 (5.5)                                        | 533 700 (216 000)          | 400 300 (162 000) | 363 900 (147 273) |
| 9.75 (6)                                       | 489 300 (198 000)          | 367 000 (148 500) | 333 600 (135 000) |
| 10.5 (6.5)                                     | 451 600 (182 769)          | 338 700 (137 077) | 307 900 (124 615) |
| 11.25 (7)                                      | 419 400 (169 714)          | 314 500 (127 286) | 285 900 (115 714) |

## Low-Rate Sorghum

| Disk Name                                                                                                                        | Part Number (type) | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)           | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i>                            |                    |                               |                 |                    |
| Low-Rate Sorghum                                                                                                                 | A43066 (cell-type) | 22 000—35 300 (10 000—16 000) | 45              | 1.5                |
| For smaller seed sizes, a Medium Sugar Beet Disk (H136445) or a Small Sugar Beet Disk (A51712) can provide improved performance. |                    |                               |                 |                    |

Continued on next page

WP29706.00005BA -19-15OCT25-3/5

### High-Rate Sorghum

| Disk Name                                                                                             | Part Number (type) | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)              | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i> |                    |                                  |                 |                    |
| High-Rate Sorghum                                                                                     | A52802 (cell-type) | 22 000—35 300<br>(10 000—16 000) | 90              | 1.5                |

### Canola

| Disk Name                                                                                             | Part Number (type)  | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)                | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i> |                     |                                    |                 |                    |
| Canola                                                                                                | A119979 (cell-type) | 189 200—199 200<br>(86 000—96 000) | 90              | 2.5                |

### Monogerm Sugar Beet

| Disk Name                                                                                             | Part Number (type)  | Seed Size mm (in)         | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i> |                     |                           |                 |                    |
| Small Sugar Beet                                                                                      | A51712 (cell-type)  | 2.6—3.2<br>(6.5/64—8/64)  | 45              | 1.5                |
| Medium Sugar Beet                                                                                     | H136445 (cell-type) | 3.0—3.6<br>(7.5/64—9/64)  | 45              | 1.5                |
| Large Sugar Beet                                                                                      | A51713 (cell-type)  | 3.4—4.0<br>(8.5/64—10/64) | 45              | 1.6                |

### Pelleted Sugar Beet

| Disk Name                                                                                             | Part Number (type)  | Seed Size mm (in)         | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i> |                     |                           |                 |                    |
| Medium Sugar Beet                                                                                     | H136445 (cell-type) | 3.2—4.0<br>(8/64—10/64)   | 45              | 1.5                |
| Large Sugar Beet                                                                                      | A51713 (cell-type)  | 3.6—4.6<br>(9/64—11.5/64) | 45              | 1.5                |
| Sorghum                                                                                               | A43066 (cell-type)  | 3.6—4.6<br>(9/64—11.5/64) | 45              | 1.5                |

### Small Common Edible Bean and Pea with Disk H136468 (cell-type)

| Seed                                                                                                  | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)      | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i> |                          |                 |                    |
| Black Turtle                                                                                          | 4180—5720<br>(1900—2600) | 108             | 3.5                |
| Navy                                                                                                  | 3960—5500<br>(1800—2500) | 108             | 3.5                |
| Pink Viva                                                                                             | 3740—4290<br>(1700—1950) | 108             | 3.5                |
| Small White                                                                                           | 5280—6600<br>(2400—3000) | 108             | 3.5                |
| Smooth Pea                                                                                            | 6160—7040<br>(2800—3200) | 108             | 3.5                |

### Medium Common Edible Bean and Pea with Disk A51696 (cell-type)

| Seed                                                                                                  | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)      | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations.</i> |                          |                 |                    |
| Black-Eyed Pea                                                                                        | 3520—4400<br>(1600—2000) | 56              | 4                  |
| Green Bean (garden)                                                                                   | 2200—4840<br>(1000—2200) | 56              | 4                  |
| Kidney (small)                                                                                        | 2530—3080<br>(1150—1400) | 56              | 4                  |
| Pinto                                                                                                 | 1760—3080<br>(800—1400)  | 56              | 4                  |
| Red Mexican (small)                                                                                   | 2640—3300<br>(1200—1500) | 56              | 4                  |
| Wrinkle Pea                                                                                           | 3960—5060<br>(1800—2300) | 56              | 4                  |

Continued on next page

WP29706,00005BA -19-15OCT25-4/5

**Large Common Edible Bean and Peanut with Disk H136092 (cell-type)**

| Seed                                                                                           | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)   | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations. |                       |                 |                    |
| Cranberry Bean                                                                                 | 1760—2640 (800—1200)  | 50              | 4.8                |
| Kidney (medium)                                                                                | 2090—2530 (950—1150)  | 50              | 4.8                |
| Great Northern                                                                                 | 1980—2860 (900—1300)  | 50              | 4.8                |
| Garbanzo                                                                                       | 1650—1980 (750—900)   | 50              | 4.8                |
| Peanut (runner)                                                                                | 1430—1760 (650—800)   | 50              | 4.8                |
| Peanut (Spanish)                                                                               | 2200—2750 (1000—1250) | 50              | 4.8                |

**Small Common Edible Bean and Pea with ProMax 50 X 3.75 Disk (A52903)**

| Seed                                                                                           | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)   | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations. |                       |                 |                    |
| Green Garden (small)                                                                           | 3520—5280 (1600—2400) | 50              | 3.75               |
| Black Turtle                                                                                   | 4180—5720 (1900—2600) | 50              | 3.75               |
| Navy                                                                                           | 3960—5720 (1800—2600) | 50              | 3.75               |
| Small White                                                                                    | 5280—7260 (2400—3300) | 50              | 3.75               |
| Wrinkle Pea                                                                                    | 3740—5060 (1700—2300) | 50              | 3.75               |

**Medium Common Edible Bean and Pea with ProMax 50 X 4.5 Disk (A52904)**

| Seed                                                                                           | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)   | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations. |                       |                 |                    |
| Green Garden (medium)                                                                          | 2640—3520 (1200—1600) | 50              | 4.5                |
| Small Red                                                                                      | 2640—3300 (1200—1500) | 50              | 4.5                |
| Pinto                                                                                          | All Sizes             | 50              | 4.5                |
| Medium Kidney                                                                                  | 2530—3080 (1150—1400) | 50              | 4.5                |
| Lima                                                                                           | 2640—3520 (1200—1600) | 50              | 4.5                |
| Pink Viva                                                                                      | 3740—4180 (1700—1900) | 50              | 4.5                |
| Black-Eyed Pea                                                                                 | 3520—4400 (1600—2000) | 50              | 4.5                |
| Smooth Pea                                                                                     | 6160—7040 (2800—3200) | 50              | 4.5                |

**Large Common Edible Bean with ProMax 50 X 5.0 Disk (A52878)**

| Seed                                                                                           | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)  | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations. |                      |                 |                    |
| Green Garden (large)                                                                           | 1540—2640 (700—1200) | 50              | 5.0                |
| Cranberry                                                                                      | 1760—2640 (800—1200) | 50              | 5.0                |
| Large Kidney                                                                                   | 1870—2530 (850—1150) | 50              | 5.0                |
| Great Northern                                                                                 | 1980—2860 (900—1300) | 50              | 5.0                |
| Garbanzo                                                                                       | 1650—1980 (750—900)  | 50              | 5.0                |

**Virginia Peanut**

| Disk Name                                                                                      | Part Number (type)  | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb) | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| NOTE: On planters equipped with CCS, see the CCS section for nozzle and elbow recommendations. |                     |                     |                 |                    |
| Virginia Peanut                                                                                | H138722 (cell-type) | 1100—1760 (500—800) | 46              | 5.3                |

WP29706,00005BA -19-15OCT25-5/5

### Cucumber

| Disk Name                                                                | Part Number (type) | Seeds/kg (seeds/lb)           | Number of Holes | Hole Diameter (mm) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Sorghum                                                                  | A43066 (cell-type) | 22 000—35 300 (10 000—16 000) | 45              | 1.5                |
| Blank                                                                    | A52554 (flat-type) | 22 000—35 300 (10 000—16 000) | 60              | 2                  |
| To improve performance with the blank disk, use small seed tube inserts. |                    |                               |                 |                    |

### Blank Seed Disk

The Blank ProMax Seed Disk (A52554) (flat-type) allows custom drilling of a specific hole size for specialty crops. (See a John Deere dealer or other service provider for additional information.)

WP29706,00005BA -19-15OCT25-6/5



## Clean Out the Vacuum Seed Meter

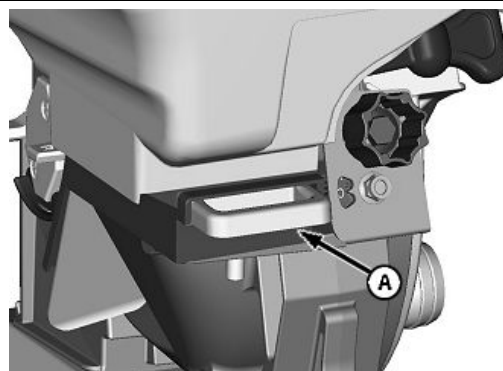
*NOTE: If the planter is equipped with a mini hopper, proceed to step 3.*

*NOTE: If seed bridging occurs, verify that the gate is open (A) and add more meter lubricant to the seed.*

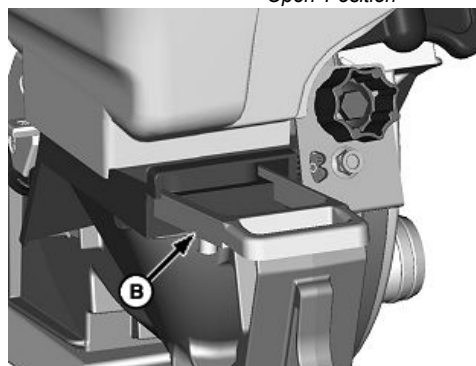
1. Shutoff gates are used on 1.6 bu and 3 bu hoppers. Open the gate when the meter is in use. Close the gate before inspection or cleanout of the seed meter.

**A—Open Gate Position**

**B—Closed Gate Position**



Open Position



Closed Position

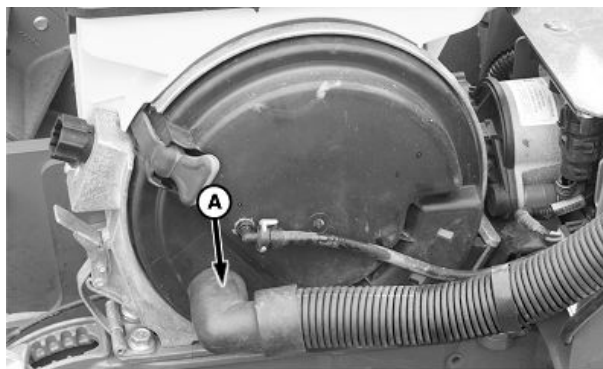
WP29706,00008BC -19-19SEP19-1/4

A82646—UN—23MAY14

A82648—UN—23MAY14

2. Remove the vacuum hose (A).

**A—Vacuum Hose**



Continued on next page

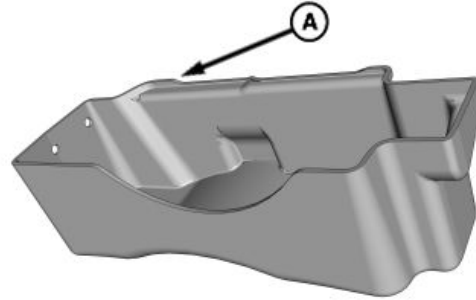
WP29706,00008BC -19-19SEP19-2/4

A105512—UN—19SEP19

**NOTE:** The catch pan (A) is either on the planter frame, inside the planter frame, or on the ladder.

3. Locate the catch pan (A).

A—Catch Pan



A89605 —UN—01MAR16

WP29706,00008BC -19-19SEP19-3/4

**CAUTION:** Avoid chemical injury to eyes, skin, and lungs. When using seed treatments, use caution when accessing and handling components coated with seed treatment. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

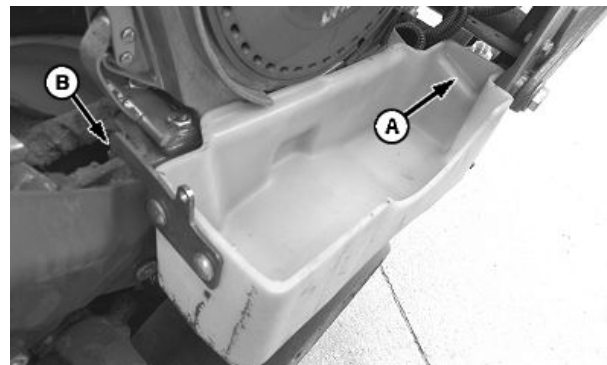
4. Install front edge (A) into position near the parallel arms.
5. Install hooked plate (B) into the notched area as shown.
6. Open cover (C), rotate the handle (D) into the unlocked position, and remove the seed disk.

A—Front Edge  
B—Hooked Plate

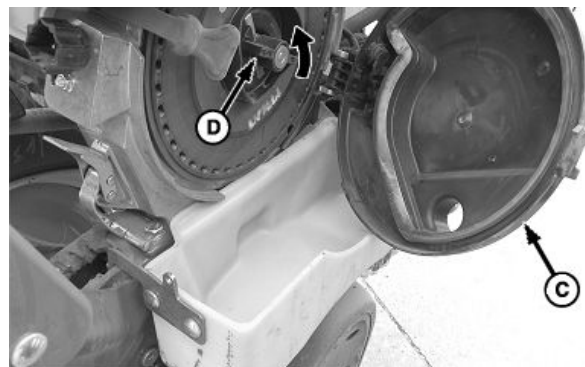
C—Cover  
D—Handle



A34471 —UN—11OCT88



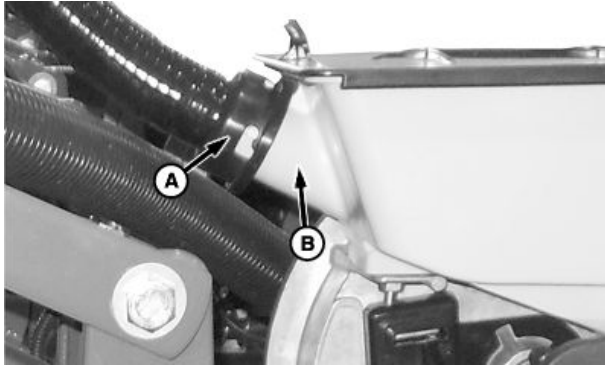
A82664 —UN—29MAY14



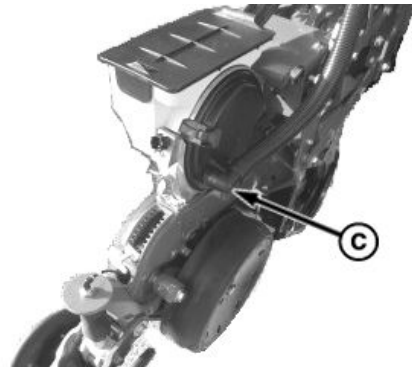
A82665 —UN—29MAY14

WP29706,00008BC -19-19SEP19-4/4

## Remove the MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter



A78828 —UN—04OCT13

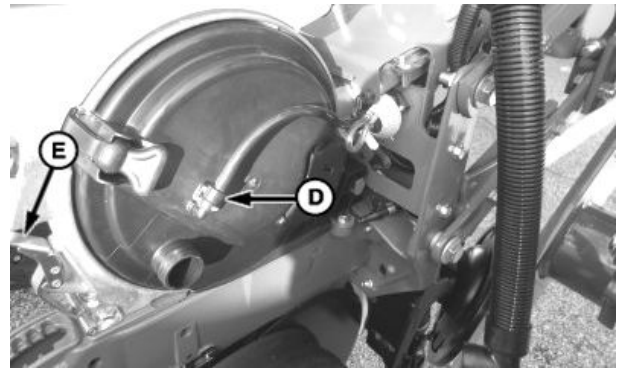


A89428 —UN—01FEB16

1. Rotate the CCS seed delivery hose (A) counterclockwise until it unsnaps from the hopper fill neck (B) and pull off the hose.
2. Remove the vacuum hose (C).
3. Remove the vacuum sense hose (D). (On rows equipped)
4. Unlock the meter assembly by pushing down on the latch (E).
5. Remove the meter.

A—CCS Seed Delivery Hose  
B—Fill Neck  
C—Vacuum Hose

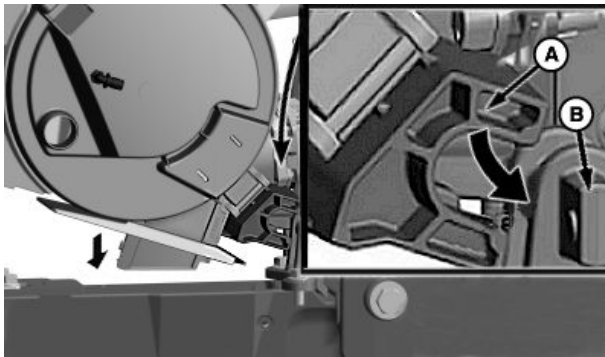
D—Vacuum Sense Hose  
E—Latch



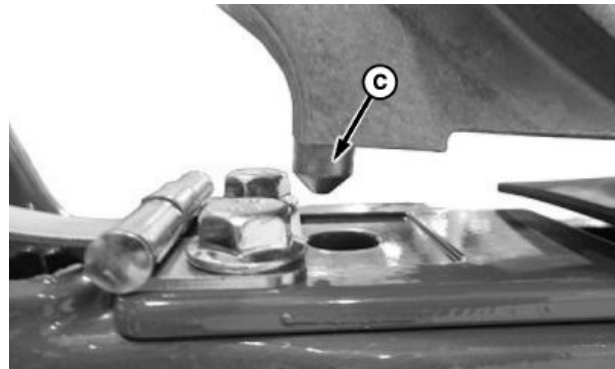
A89413 —UN—28JAN16

WP29706,0000D55 -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Install the MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter



A116275 —UN—18MAR22



A116280 —UN—22MAR22

A—Hopper Bracket

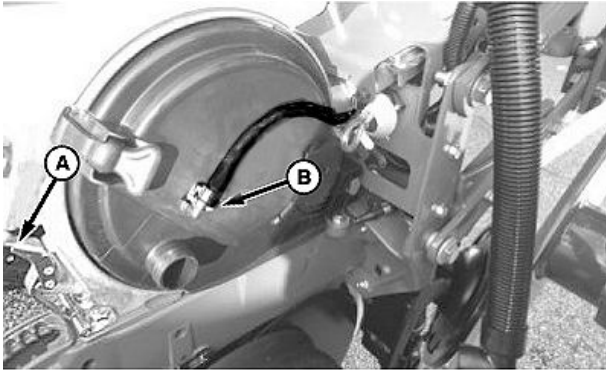
B—Support Bracket

C—Alignment Pin

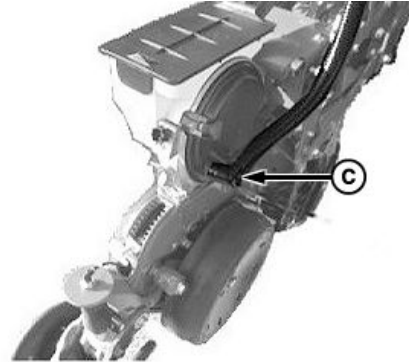
1. Position hopper bracket (A) on the support bracket (B).
2. Verify that the alignment pin (C) on bottom of the meter is aligned with the hole in the shank latch plate.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000D56 -19-07OCT25-1/2



A116459 —UN—23MAR22

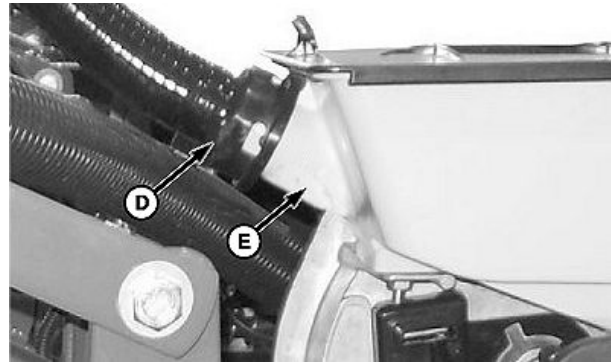


A116460 —UN—23MAR22

3. Lock the meter assembly to the row unit by pushing up on latch (A).
4. If equipped with seed hoppers larger than the mini-hoppers, lock hopper latch to the row unit.
5. Attach the vacuum sense hose (B) (when equipped).
6. Install the vacuum hose (C).
7. Rotate the CCS seed delivery hose (D) clockwise until it snaps onto the hopper fill neck (E).

A—Latch  
B—Vacuum Sense Hose  
C—Vacuum Hose

D—Seed Delivery Hose  
E—Fill Neck



A116461 —UN—23MAR22

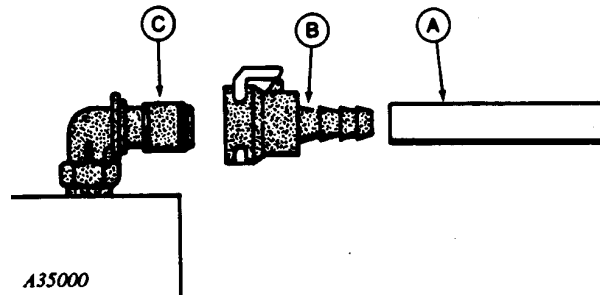
WP29706,0000D56 -19-07OCT25-2/2

## Install the Vacuum Gauge Hose

Component Identification:

A—Vacuum Sensor Hose  
B—Connector

C—Vacuum Dome Fitting



A35000

A35000 —UN—25SEP92

Continued on next page

OOU6074,0000FFE -19-13OCT25-1/3

1. Approximate the length of sensor hose (C) to connect the vacuum sensor to the intended seed meter dome.
2. Remove the seed hopper from the row unit that has the vacuum sensor installed.
3. Remove the dome from the seed meter.

**NOTE:** Create the hole in the location shown.

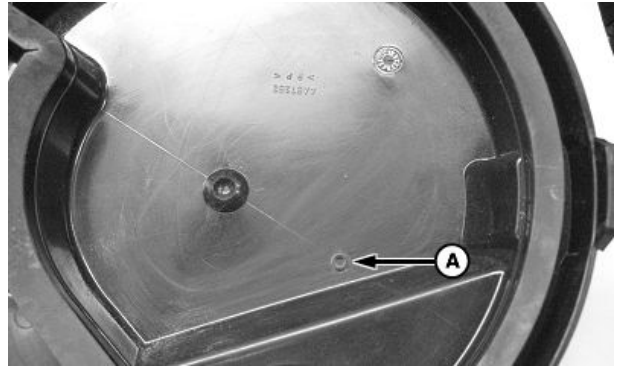
4. Drill a (11/32 in) diameter hole (A) and tap the hole to 1/8-27 NPT.

Apply Teflon tape on the threads of fitting (B) and thread the fitting into the hole.

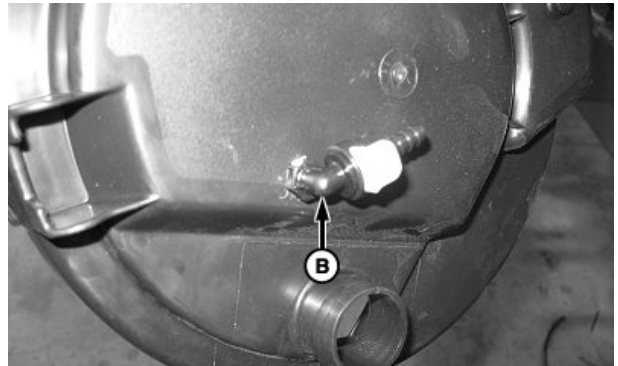
5. Connect the sensor hose (C) to the connector (D) and the vacuum sensor.
6. Connect the vacuum hose (E) and verify the sensor hose connections.

A—Hole, 11/32 in. Diameter  
B—Hose Fitting  
C—Sensor Hose

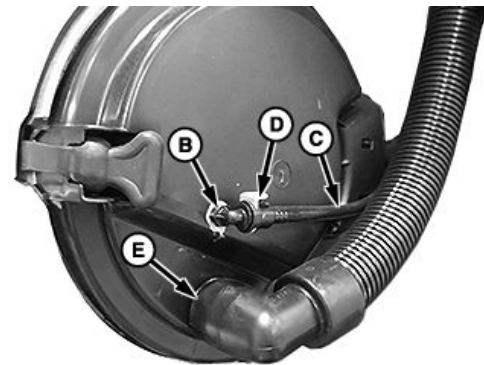
D—Hose Connector  
E—Vacuum Hose



A76504 —UN—19OCT12



A76505 —UN—19OCT12



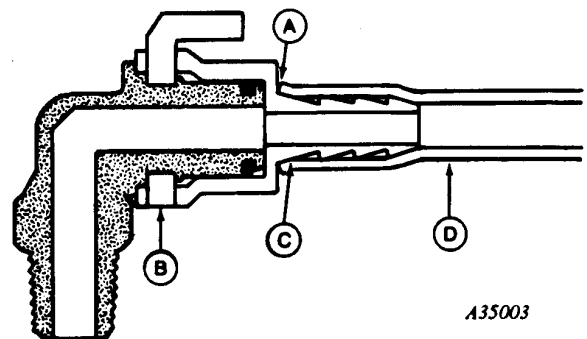
A97146 —UN—28JUN17

OUO6074,0000FFE -19-13OCT25-2/3

7. Reference the cross section image of the sensor hose, hose connector, and hose fitting. Verify that all components are seated and connected as illustrated.
8. Install the seed meter on the row unit.

A—Hose Edge  
B—Connector Latch

C—Hose Seat  
D—Sensor Hose



A35003

Cross Section

A35003 —UN—25SEP92

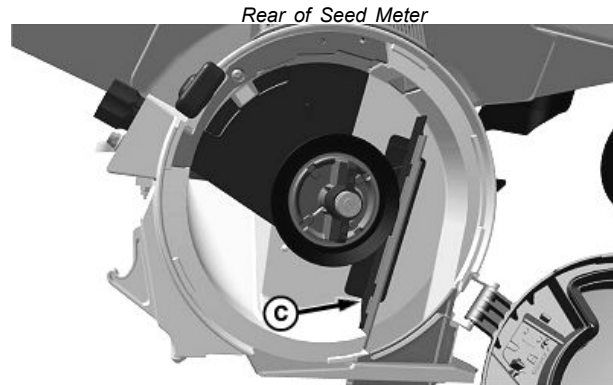
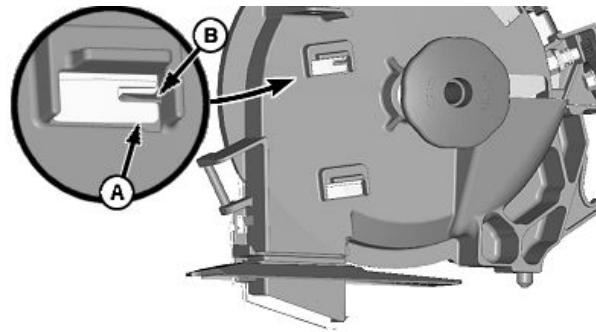
OUO6074,0000FFE -19-13OCT25-3/3

### Change the Vacuum Seed Meter Brush

1. Open the seed meter and empty any seed contained within it. (See Clean Out the Vacuum Seed Meter for additional information.)
2. Inspect the brushes for wear and replace them as needed. (See Seed Meter Settings for additional information.)
3. Pry the front-brush tab (A) over the lock (B) and remove the front-brush holder (C) from the meter.

A—Front-Brush Tab  
B—Lock

C—Front-Brush Holder



Continued on next page

WP29706,00008CF -19-16FEB21-1/2

A77792 —UN—01MAY13

A105686 —UN—12SEP19

**NOTE:** The rear brush is only used with mini seed hoppers except when planting canola.

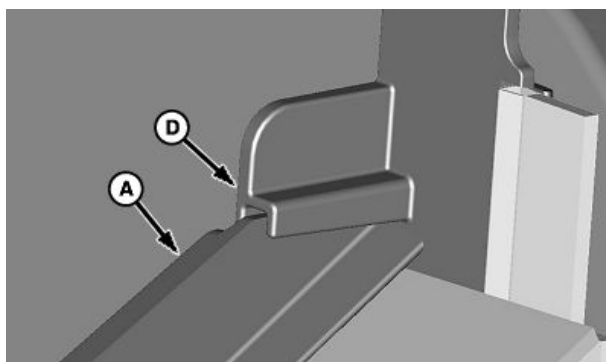
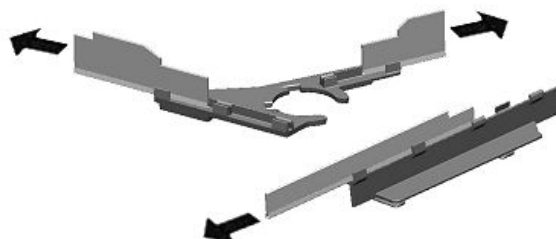
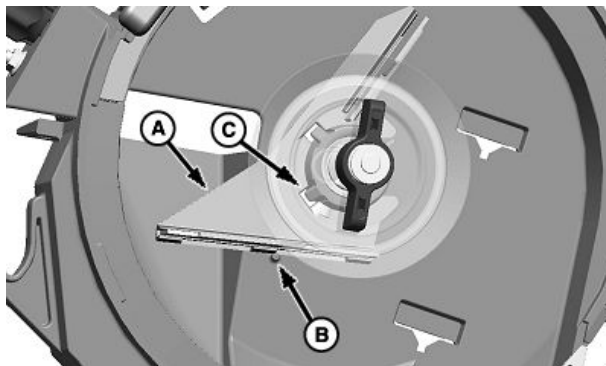
4. Rotate the rear-brush holder (A) until it contacts the pin (B) and the grooves and tabs (C) align. Lift and remove the rear-brush holder.
5. To replace the brushes, slide them in and out of the brush holders.

**NOTE:** Install the rear brush first.

6. Insert the brush holders into the meter and verify that the holders are locked into position.
7. Verify that the rear-brush holder (A) is seated under the front-brush holder (D).

A—Rear-Brush Holder  
B—Pin

C—Grooves and Tabs  
D—Front-Brush Holder



*Brushes Seated*

WP29706,00008CF -19-16FEB21-2/2

A105687—UN—18SEP19

A77794—UN—01MAY13

A105688—UN—09OCT19

## Adjust the Baffle in the Vacuum Seed Meter

The baffle is used to avoid over-population due to the seed meter over-filling.

**NOTE:** The baffle is not used on meters with mini hoppers except when planting canola.

1. Open the seed meter and remove the seed disk.

**NOTE:** The lower position (B) is recommended for smaller seeds such as: sugar beet, sorghum, oil sunflower, and popcorn.

The upper position (C) is recommended for larger seeds such as: corn, soybean, cotton, common edible bean, peanut, sweet corn, and confectionary sunflower.

2. Move the tab (A) to the position recommended in the Seed Meter Settings.

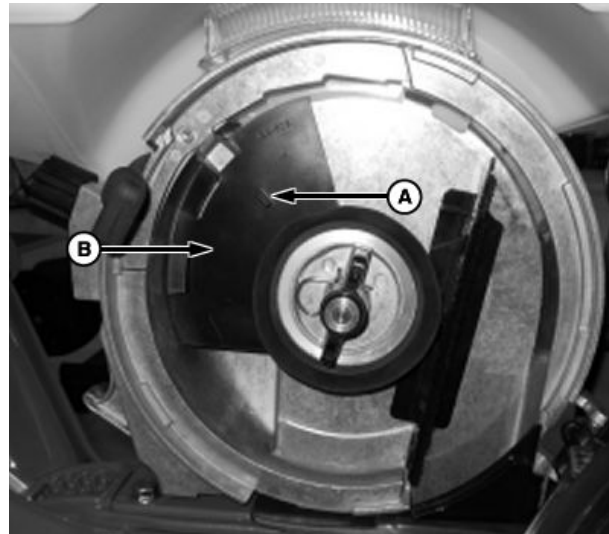
If seed bridges at the baffle, adjust the baffle to the upper position (C) and increase the amount of meter lubricant.

Lowering the baffle does not eliminate an over-filled seed meter caused by rough field conditions. To reduce the effects of a rough field, increase downforce on the row units and reduce ground speed.

If over-population occurs when planting sideways on a hill: reduce ground speed, use round seeds, or install flat style seed disks. Over-population occurs on hillsides when the agitator tabs on some seed disks hold and carry additional seeds past the meter brush and into the seed tube. Round seeds and flat seed disks improve performance on hillsides.

A—Tab  
B—Lower Position

C—Upper Position



Lower Baffle Position



Upper Baffle Position

OUO6074,0000CF4 -19-07FEB22-1/1

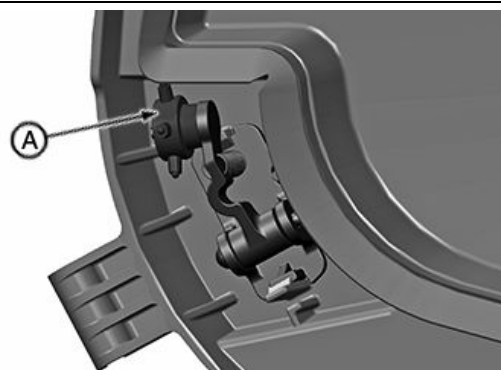
A78486 —UN—31JUL13

A78487 —UN—31JUL13

## Seed Knockout Wheel Operation

The seed knockout wheel (A) is used to push seeds from the seed cell. Wheel projections engage the seed cell holes, forcing all the seeds and foreign material from the seed cell.

The seed knockout wheel is required when planting sorghum, monogerm sugar beet, canola, wheat, cucumber, and seed planted with flat-type seed disks. Sugar beet and sweet corn seeds can have sharp edges and are typically irregular in shape, which contributes to seed lodging in the seed cell. Some sorghum seed contains large amounts of foreign material, which can also become trapped in the seed cell.



A—Seed Knockout Wheel

WP29706,000051F -19-24FEB22-1/1

CQ297999 —UN—26FEB14



## Install the Knockout Wheel Assembly

**NOTE:** The knockout wheel is used to ensure that irregularly shaped seeds are fully released from the seed cell hole. Wheel projections engage the seed cell holes to eject all the seeds and foreign material.

There are eight knockout wheels available for use with different seed disks and seed types. (See Seed Meter Settings in this section for additional information.)

To remove a knockout wheel, squeeze the hub and pull off the wheel.

**NOTE:** Orient the knockout wheel as shown. The shoulder of the selected knockout wheel (type A—G) faces the knockout arm. The smallest wheel for type H is next to the arm.

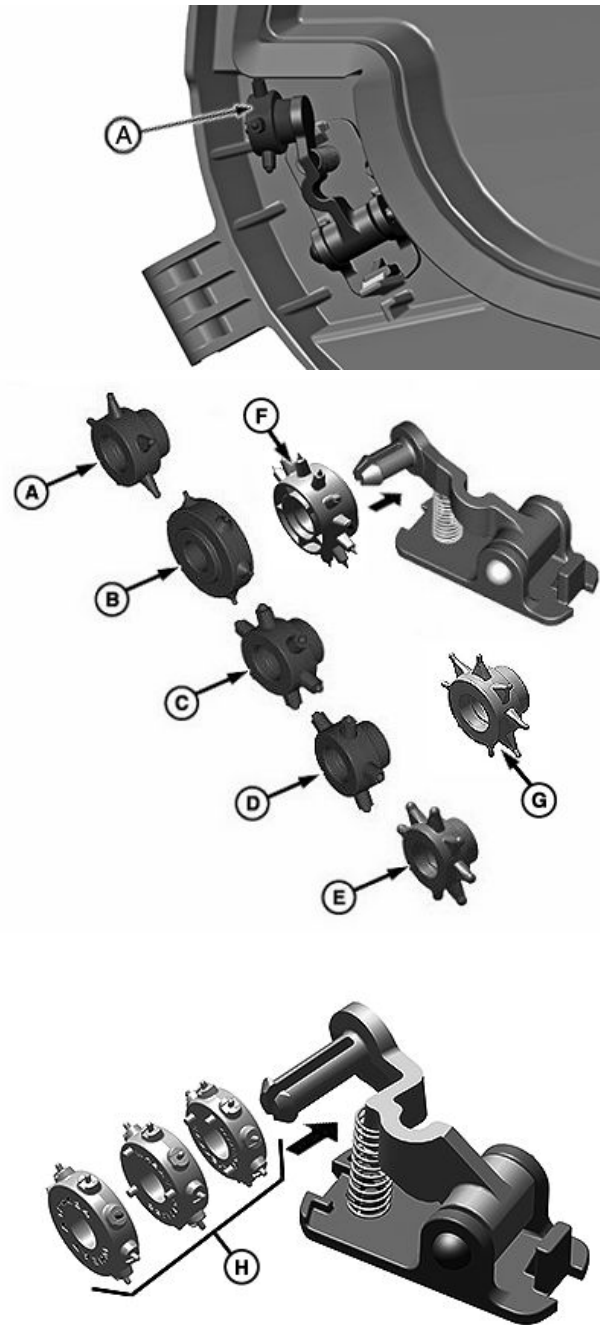
To install a knockout wheel, press the wheel onto the hub.

**Knockout Wheel Identification**

| Knockout Wheel | Wheel Part Number             | Assembly Part Number |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Type A         | A102718                       | AA85899              |
| Type B         | H136448                       | AA79986              |
| Type C         | A52389                        | AA81736              |
| Type D         | A53272                        | AA85089              |
| Type E         | A106147                       | AA89145              |
| Type F         | A119983                       | AA103137             |
| Type G         | A123990                       | AA103153             |
| Type H         | A124484, A124483, and A124473 | AA103597             |

A—Knockout Wheel (type A)  
B—Knockout Wheel (type B)  
C—Knockout Wheel (type C)  
D—Knockout Wheel (type D)

E—Knockout Wheel (type E)  
F—Knockout Wheel (type F)  
G—Knockout Wheel (type G)  
H—Knockout Wheel (type H)



CO297999—UN—26FEB14

A109233—UN—29MAR21

A116099—UN—17FEB22

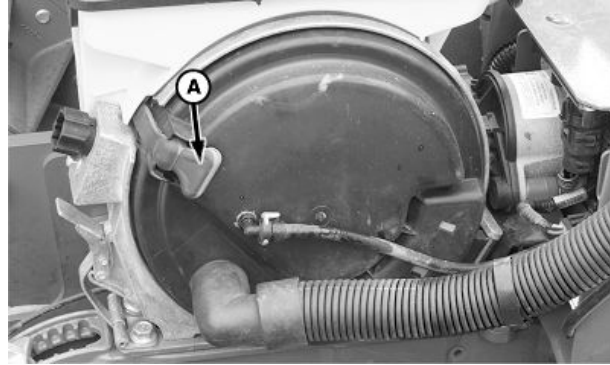
Continued on next page

WP29706.0000520 -19-24FEB22-1/3

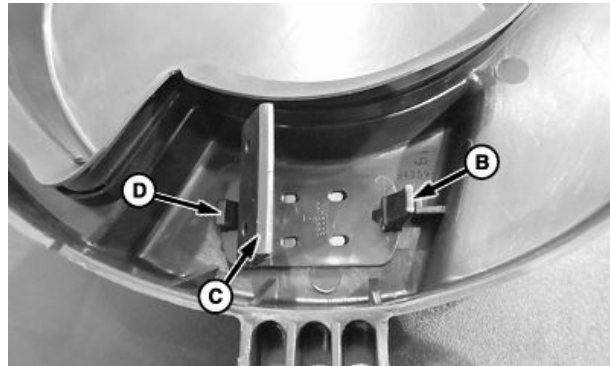
1. Disengage handle (A) and open the meter dome.
2. To remove wiper assembly (C), push the retaining clip (B) and pull the wiper assembly away from the fastener clip (D).

A—Handle  
B—Retaining Clip

C—Wiper Assembly  
D—Fastener Clip



A105814—UN—19SEP19



A77663—UN—27AUG13

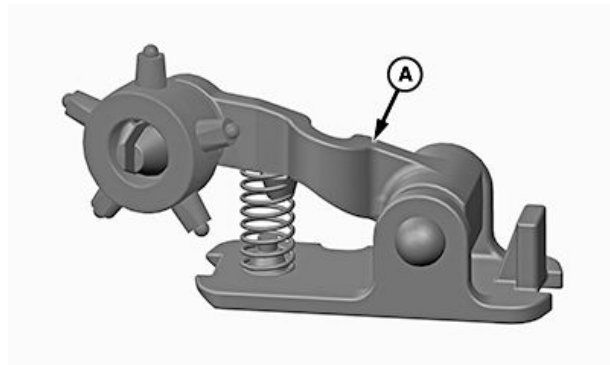
WP29706,0000520 -19-24FEB22-2/3

3. Install knockout wheel assembly (A) between the retaining clip (B) and the fastener clip (C).

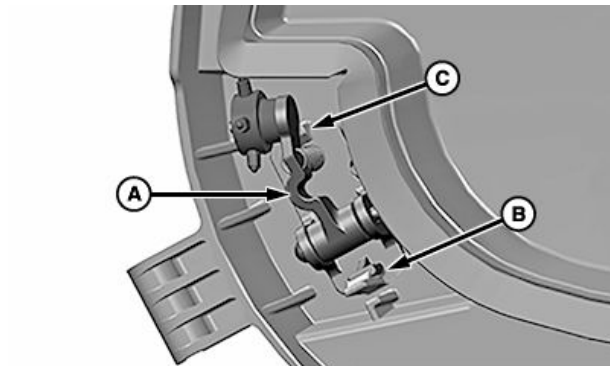
*NOTE: When closing the dome, verify that the wheel and the row of seed cells, on the seed disk, are aligned.*

4. Close and latch the meter dome.

A—Knockout Wheel Assembly C—Fastener Clip  
B—Retaining Clip



A100237—UN—03APR18



A100238—UN—03APR18

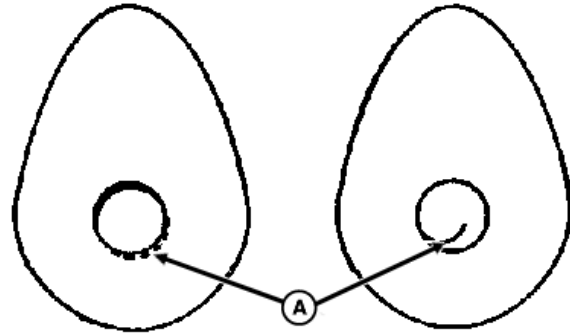
WP29706,0000520 -19-24FEB22-3/3

## Inspect the Seed Disk Cell

**NOTE:** To determine seed meter accuracy, perform a field check. If metering performance is satisfactory, it is not necessary to replace any seed disk.

Check seed cell and hole for flash (A) (particles of material left behind in molding process). Remove any flash before installing seed disk. If flash cannot be easily removed, replaced the disk.

A—Flash

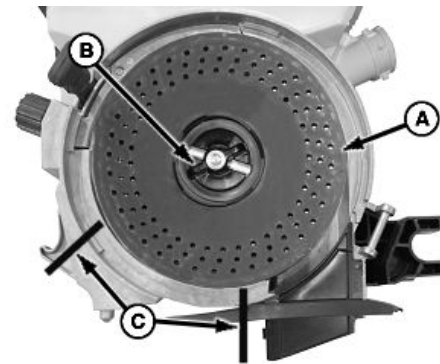


WP29706,00005B9 -19-13JUL15-1/1

A46242—UN—27JUL00

## Install Seed Disk

1. Open the seed meter dome.
2. Fit seed disk (A) into housing. Hold the seed disk stationary and rotate hub handle (B) into locked position.
3. Inspect the hub adjustment. If the following conditions are not met, adjust the hub. (See Adjust Seed Meter Hub for additional information.)
  - Verify that seed disk (A) continues to rotate approximately 1/4 revolution after the hub is spun rapidly by hand and quickly released.
  - Verify that there is light contact between the seed disk and the double eliminator as the seed disk is rotated.
  - Verify that no seed loss occurs through any gap in section (C) as the seed disk is rotated.



A—Seed Disk  
B—Hub Handle

C—Section

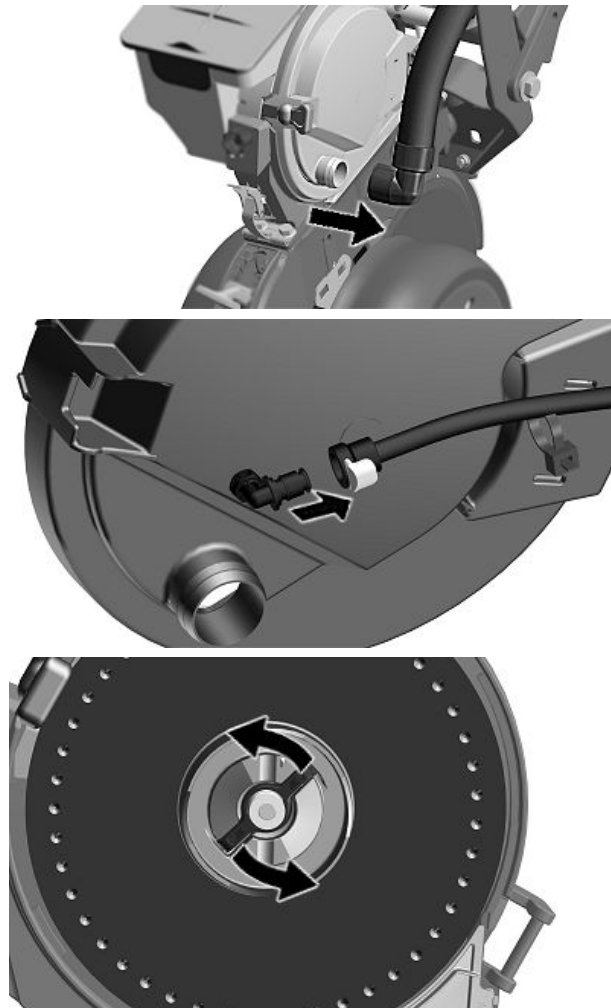
WP29706,0000521 -19-05APR19-1/1

A77666—UN—15OCT13

## Adjust Seed Meter Hub

Improve meter accuracy and minimize seed damage with a properly adjusted meter hub. Check this adjustment whenever the seed disks are changed. If a gap between the seed disk and double eliminator exists or seed disk is difficult to turn, adjust the meter hub.

1. Access the seed meter.



A116266 —UN—18MAR22

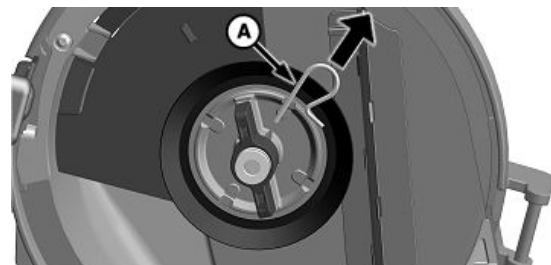
A116268 —UN—22MAR22

A116267 —UN—15MAR22

WP29706,0000B19 -19-25MAR22-1/5

2. Remove the spring clip (A).

**A—Spring Clip**



A116270 —UN—15MAR22

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000B19 -19-25MAR22-2/5

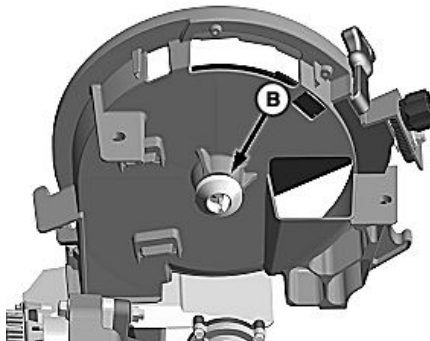
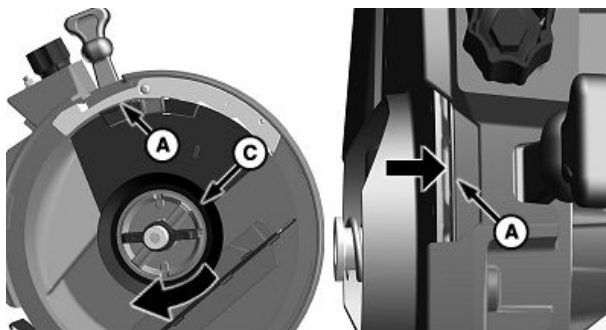
**NOTE:** The seed disk lightly contacts the double eliminator (A) when properly adjusted.

3. Adjust the meter hub (C).

- Make small adjustments.
- Hold the meter drive (B).
- Thread hub (C) clockwise to move the seed disk closer to the double eliminator (A).
- Thread meter hub (C) counterclockwise to move the seed disk away from the double eliminator (A).

**A—Double Eliminator**  
**B—Meter Drive**

**C—Meter Hub**



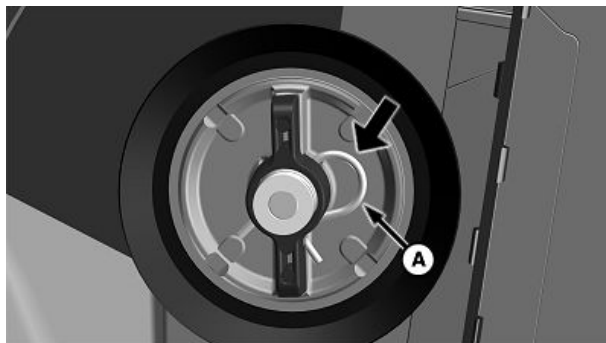
WP29706.0000B19 -19-25MAR22-3/5

A116274 —UN—17MAR22

A116269 —UN—22MAR22

4. Align the slot with the hole in the shaft and attach the spring clip (A).

**A—Spring Clip**



Continued on next page

WP29706.0000B19 -19-25MAR22-4/5

A116271 —UN—16MAR22

5. Attach seed disk (A) and lock the hub handle (B).

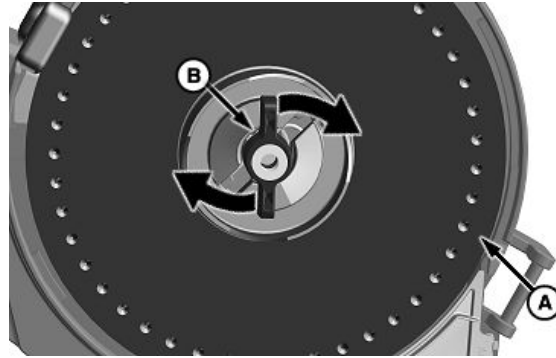
6. Inspect the adjustment.

- Spin and release the seed disk rapidly by hand.
- Observe the distance that the seed disk rotates. If seed disk rotates approximately 1/4 revolution and stops, the hub is adjusted properly.
- Repeat the hub adjustment until correct.

**IMPORTANT: Avoid warped seed disks. Do not store seed disks in the seed meters. Store seed disks horizontally on the hub or hang on the wall from the hub. Do not store under heavy items or hang from the seed hole. Store away from high heat and sunlight.**

*NOTE: The seed disk lightly contacts the double eliminator when properly adjusted.*

7. Rotate seed disk slowly by hand and observe that the seed disk contacts the double eliminator. If a gap appears that is large enough for seed to wedge between the seed disk and the housing, repeat the hub adjustment. If seed disk is warped, replace the seed disk.



Storage

A—Seed Disk

B—Hub Handle

8. When hub adjustment is complete, install the meter assembly on the row unit shank and engage the meter latch.
9. Connect seed delivery hose, vacuum hose, and the vacuum sense hose (if equipped).

WP29706,0000B19 -19-25MAR22-5/5

A116272 —UN—24MAR22

## Operate Double Eliminator

**NOTE:** Set a vacuum level using the vacuum chart for the disk and seed that is used. The number indicator on the meter has a range of 0—10.

There is a number indicator (A) next to the knob for consistent adjustment. (See Calibrate the Double Eliminator in the MaxEmerge service section.)

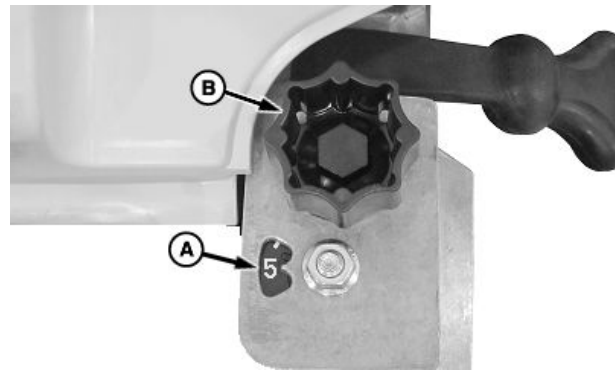
Smaller numbers on the indicator = less hole coverage and increase vacuum at the hole.

Middle numbers on the indicator = 1/2 of the hole covered (detent position).

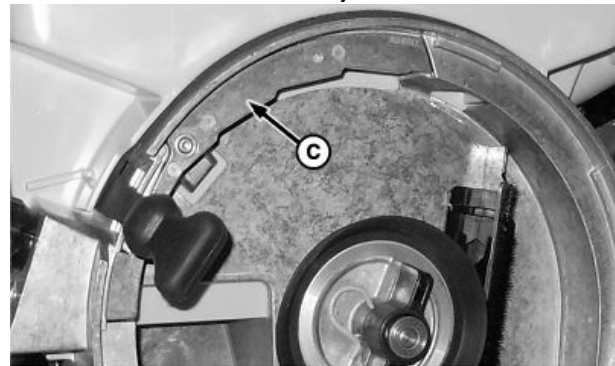
Larger numbers on the indicator = more hole coverage and reduce vacuum at the hole.

### Double Eliminator Operating Tips:

- To position the eliminator plate (C) for more or less hole coverage on the seed disks, turn the adjustment knob (B).  
For the seed disk used with flat corn seed, the normal operating position is number 5 on the indicator. When in position number 5, the double eliminator plate covers 1/2 of the seed disk hole and provides good seed singulation for a wide variety of seed sizes and shapes. If seed singulation performance is inconsistent and cannot be corrected by varying the vacuum level, adjust the double eliminator. If skips are occurring, adjust the double eliminator to a lower setting. If doubles are occurring, adjust the double eliminator to a higher setting.
- Disk hub height is critical for proper performance. Adjust the seed-disk hub, so the seed disk is in light contact with the meter housing. Proper adjustment is achieved when the seed disk turns approximately 1/4



Indicator and Adjustment Knob



Eliminator Plate

A—Indicator  
B—Adjustment Knob

C—Eliminator Plate

to 1/2 turn when the hub is spun rapidly by hand. (See Adjust the Seed Meter Hub for additional information.)

WP29706,0000523 -19-17FEB25-1/1

## Optimize Seed Spacing

Match the seed disk to the seed for optimal meter performance. Seed spacing depends on ground conditions.

**IMPORTANT: Avoid poor seed spacing. Avoid rough ground conditions. The operator**

**determines if the planting timeline is more important than optimal spacing.**

To optimize the seed spacing, observe the following:

Ground Conditions—To achieve optimal spacing, slow down in rough ground conditions.

WP29706,0000DA3 -19-28SEP18-1/1

## Check Meter Performance

**IMPORTANT: After a Seed Disk is selected, in ground spacing checks are required to determine the level of metering performance. (See Checking Seed Population section.)**

The seed-disk selection guidelines are recommendations resulting from tests with seed from various sources. Because of changes in seed shape and size from year to year, there is always the possibility that an alternative disk provides better performance.

OUC6074,0000ED0 -19-10APR14-1/1

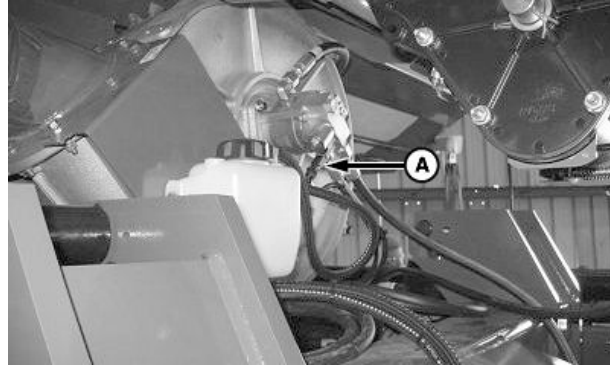
## Install Hopper Extensions (Mini-Hopper Only)

**NOTE:** When sugar beets are used or when using seed not approved for CCS™ bulk tank delivery, the seed must be added to the hoppers not the CCS™ tanks. The extensions allow for more seeds to be planted. Extensions are useful when planting seed plots.

Disable CCS™ fan when using mini-hopper extensions.

Do not install more than one extension onto a mini-hopper.

When filling mini-hopper extension, do not fill seed over screen vent holes.



A—CCS™ Solenoid Harness

1. Disconnect harness (A) to disable CCS fan.

CCS is a trademark of Deere & Company

OUC6074,0000DB7 -19-01MAY14-1/3

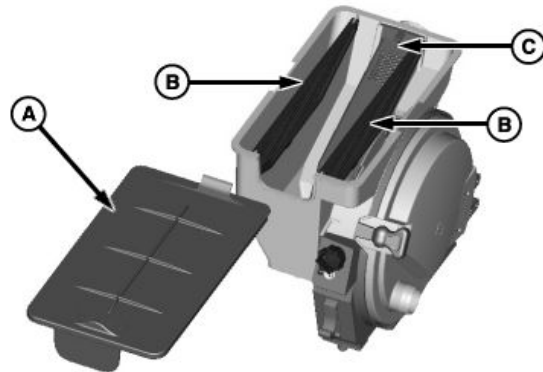
A74976 —UN—23MAR12

2. Remove lid (A), screened dividers (B), and discharge tube (C).

A—Lid

B—Screened Dividers

C—Discharge Tube



Continued on next page

OUC6074,0000DB7 -19-01MAY14-2/3

A78492 —UN—31JUL13



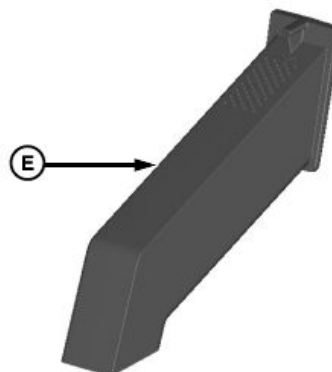
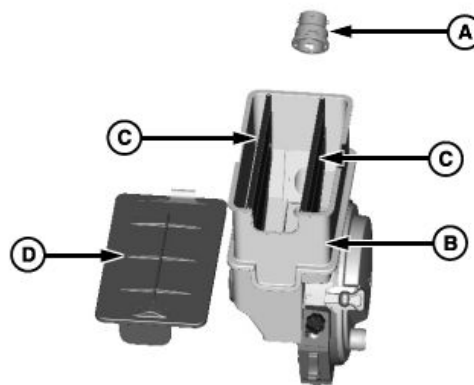
3. Install cap (A) between CCS tube and hose.

**NOTE:** Mini-hopper extensions are compatible with CCS™ delivery system. To return to CCS™ system use, install discharge tube (E) removed in step 2, reconnect CCS™ fan harness, and remove cap (A) (if used).

**NOTE:** Do not fill mini hopper higher than bottom of screens. If seeds restrict airflow through screens, meter performance suffers.

4. Install extension (B) onto mini-hopper.
5. Install dividers (C) into mini-hopper and extension (B).
6. Reinstall lid (D).

|                                |                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>A—Cap</b>                   | <b>D—Lid</b>            |
| <b>B—Mini-Hopper Extension</b> | <b>E—Discharge Tube</b> |
| <b>C—Non-Screened Dividers</b> |                         |



OUO6074,0000DB7 -19-01MAY14-3/3

A78493—UN—31JUL13

A78494—UN—31JUL13

## Set the Vacuum Level

| Vacuum Level Chart                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Crop                                                                           | Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Sugar Beet                                                                     | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Corn                                                                           | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Sweet Corn                                                                     | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Popcorn                                                                        | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Common Edible Beans, Peas, and Peanuts with an Edible Bean Cell-Type Seed Disk | Use 203 (8) for common edible beans except the following:<br>Use 152 (6) for small common edible beans with 6160 seeds/kg (2800 seeds/lb) or more.<br>Use 152 (6) for medium common edible beans with 3960 seeds/kg (1800 seeds/lb) or more. |
| Common Edible Beans and Peas with a ProMax Seed Disk                           | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wheat                                                                          | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Cotton (cell-type disk)                                                        | 203 (8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Cotton Hilddrop                                                                | 203 (8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Cotton with a ProMax Seed Disk                                                 | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Runner, Spanish, and Virginia Peanuts                                          | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Sorghum                                                                        | 203 (8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| High-Rate Sorghum                                                              | 203 (8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Canola                                                                         | Use 203 (8) when planting 556 000—667 200 seeds/ha (225 000—270 000 seeds/acre).<br>Use 254 (10) when planting 667 200—889 600 seeds/ha (270 000—360 000 seeds/acre).                                                                        |
| Oil Sunflower                                                                  | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Confection Sunflower                                                           | See Chart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Soybean                                                                        | 203 (8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Soybean with a Cotton Disk                                                     | 127—178 (5—7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Soybean with a ProMax 64 Disk                                                  | 280—560 (11—22)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Cucumber with a Sorghum Disk                                                   | 254 (10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Cucumber with a Blank (custom) Disk                                            | 203—305 (8—12)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Some seed sizes, seed shapes, and situations require vacuum levels slightly higher or lower than the settings shown. Always verify the vacuum level with a field check. The vacuum charts are a guide and are accurate in most conditions.

Blower control is determined by the blower configuration and hose attachment to the tractor. Multiple vacuum blowers on one selective control valve (SCV) use in-line flow control valves for adjustment. A single blower on an SCV uses the tractor flow control for adjustment.

Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high population rates or high ground speeds affect seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population rates or low ground speeds affect seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

**NOTE:** At any setting, the vacuum level is slightly lower when the hydraulic oil is cold or when seeds are not covering holes in the seed disk. Make the final setting after the oil has warmed and the seed disks are full.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in vacuum can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce seed skips, reduce ground speed.

The vacuum level is indicated on the vacuum gauge or on the screen.

Set the vacuum level as follows:

1. Verify that the seed meters are set up for the crop.
2. Engage the vacuum (SCV lever in the detent position). Let the oil warm (approximately 15 minutes).

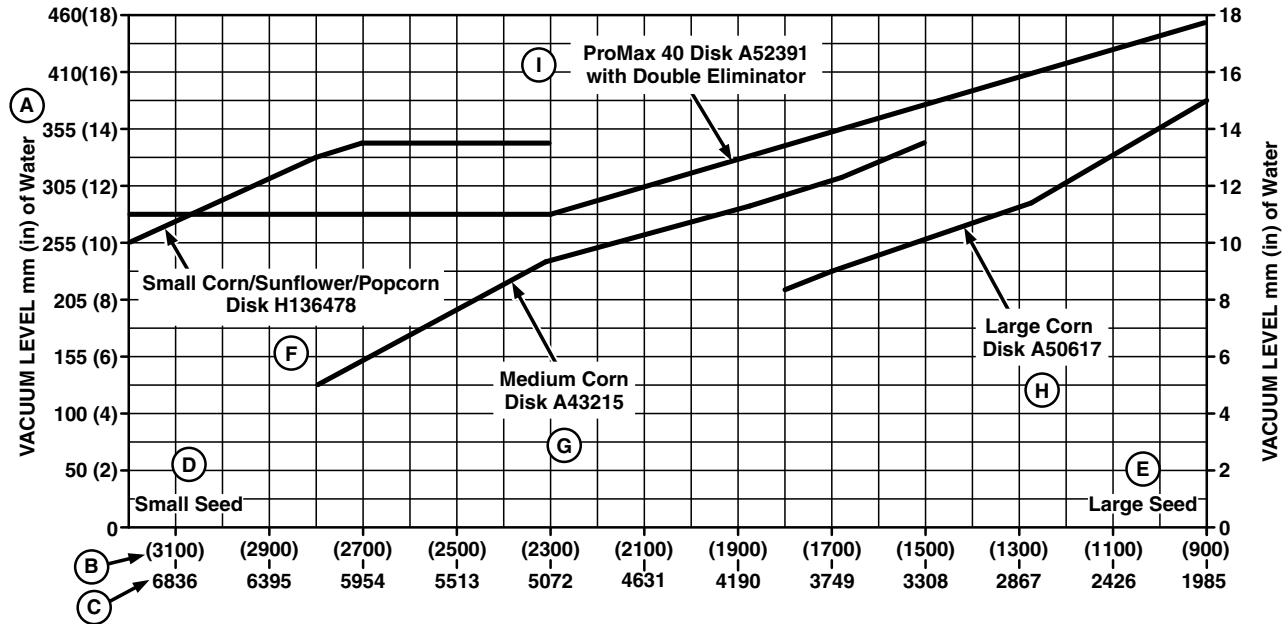
Continued on next page

OUC6064.000015A -19-05APR23-1/2

3. Fill all the tanks and hoppers with seed.
4. Plant a short distance or use the on-screen meter fill function to fill the seed disks with seed.
5. Adjust the vacuum level manually with the tractor or the in-line valves, or activate the vacuum automation on the screen.
6. To refine the vacuum level (when using electric driven seed meters), use the runoff feature on the screen.

OUO6064,000015A -19-05APR23-2/2

### Vacuum Level for Field Corn Using H136478, A43215, A50617, or A52391 Seed Disks



A—Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water  
B—Seeds per Pound

C—Seeds per Kilogram  
D—Small Seed  
E—Large Seed  
F—Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn Disk

G—Medium Corn Disk  
H—Large Corn Disk  
I—ProMax 40 Disk

Determine the vacuum level based on the seeds per kg (lb). To calculate the seeds per kg (lb), divide the number of seeds in a bag by the weight of the bag.

EXAMPLE: If there are 4190 seeds per kg (1900 seeds per lb), the chart indicates a vacuum level of 280 mm (11 in) with a medium corn disk.

Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high population rates or high ground speeds affect seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population

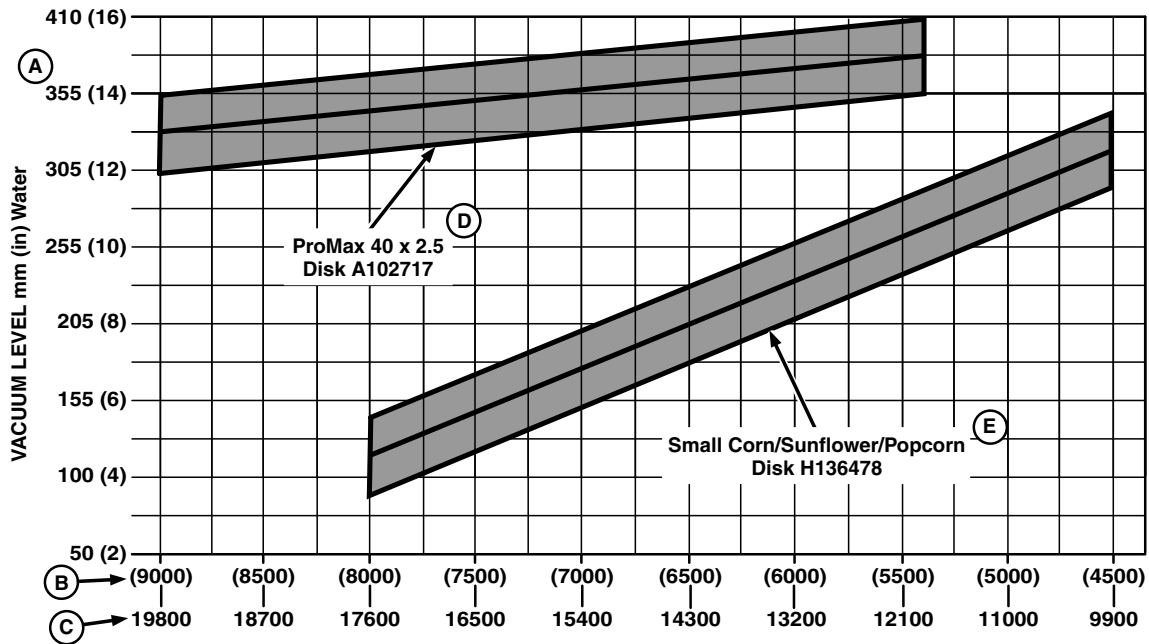
rates or low ground speeds affect seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in vacuum can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce seed skips, reduce ground speed.

Where the medium and large corn disks overlap, select the medium seed disk initially. If the target rate is difficult to control, switch to the large corn disk.

MH69740,000055C -19-15APR20-1/1

## Vacuum Level for Oil Sunflower



A106658 —UN—01 APR20

A—Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water  
B—Seeds per Pound

C—Seeds per Kilogram  
D—ProMax 40 x 2.5 Disk

E—Small Corn, Sunflower, and Popcorn Disk

Determine the vacuum level based on the seeds per kg (lb). To calculate the seeds per kg (lb), divide the number of seeds in a bag by the weight of the bag.

**EXAMPLE:** If there are 12 100 seeds per kg (5500 seeds per lb), the chart indicates a vacuum level of 254 mm (10 in) with the small corn, sunflower, and popcorn disk (E).

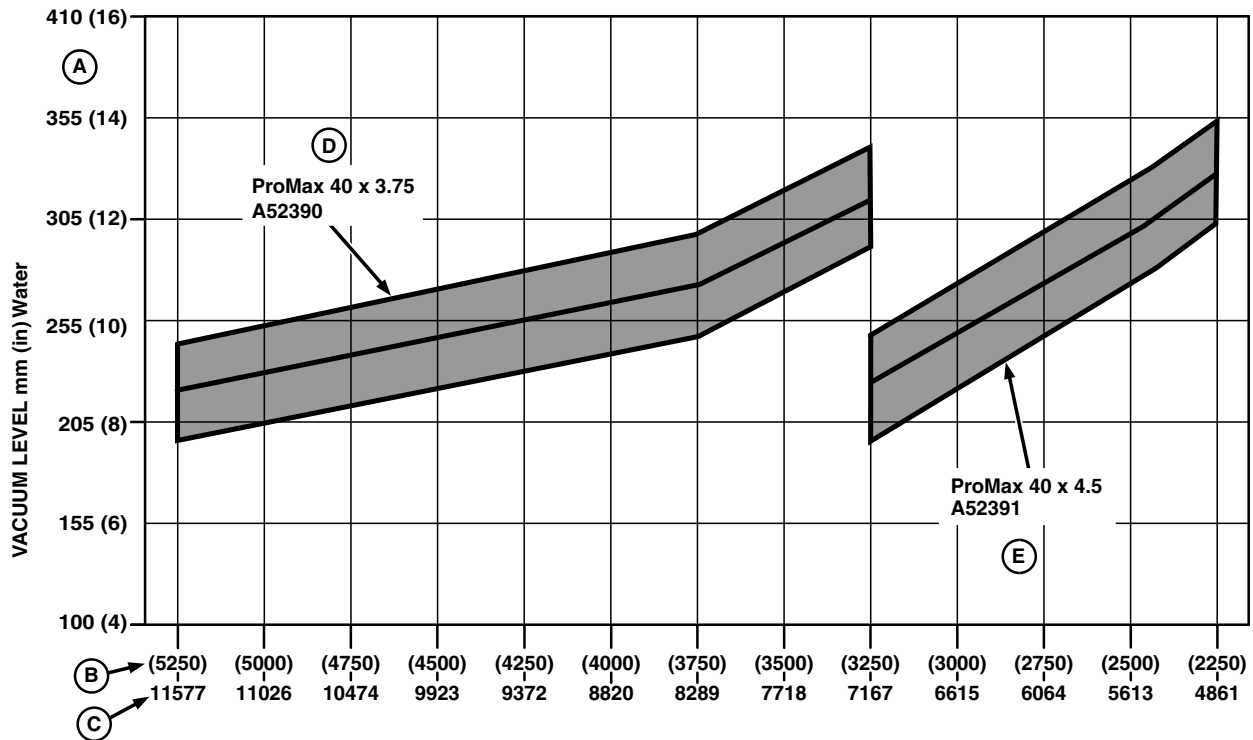
Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high

population rates or high ground speeds affect seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population rates or low ground speeds affect seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in vacuum can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce seed skips, reduce ground speed.

MH69740,000055D -19-15APR20-1/1

## Vacuum Level for Confectionary Sunflower



A—Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water

B—Seeds per Pound  
C—Seeds per Kilogram

D—ProMax 40 x 3.75 Disk  
E—ProMax 40 x 4.5 Disk

Determine the vacuum level based on the seeds per kg (lb). To calculate the seeds per kg (lb), divide the number of seeds in a bag by the weight of the bag.

**EXAMPLE:** If there are 9372 seeds per kg (4250 seeds per lb), the chart indicates a vacuum level of 254 mm (10 in) with a ProMax 40 x 3.75 disk.

Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high

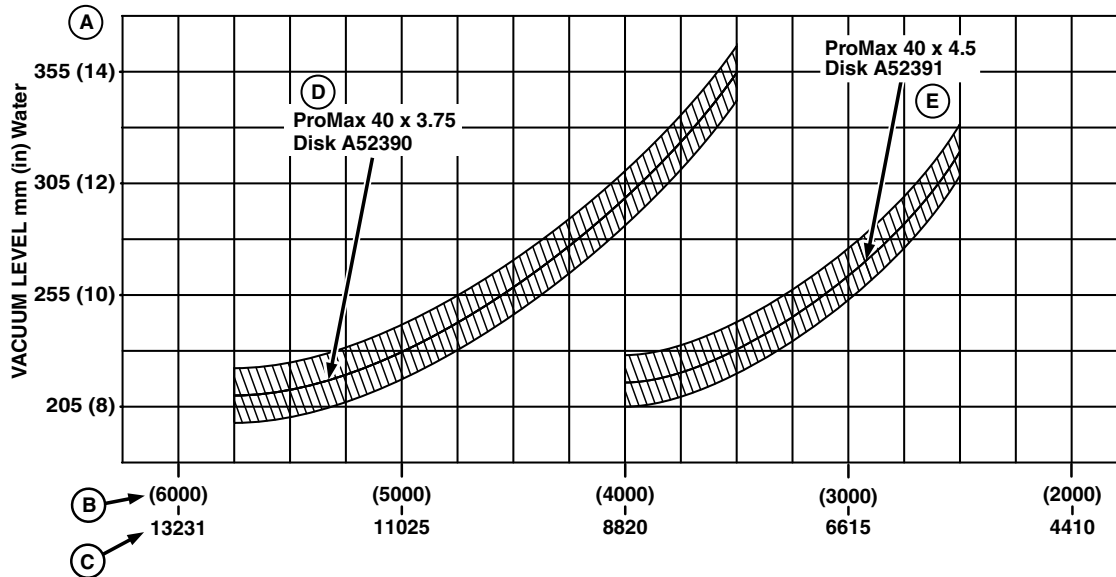
population rates or high ground speeds affect seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population rates or low ground speeds affect seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in vacuum can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce seed skips, reduce ground speed.

MH69740,000055E -19-15APR20-1/1

A106659—UN—01APR20

## Vacuum Level for Sweet Corn



A106660—UN—01APR20

**A**—Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water

**B**—Seeds per Pound  
**C**—Seeds per Kilogram

**D**—ProMax 40 x 3.75 Disk  
**E**—ProMax 40 x 4.5 Disk

Determine the vacuum level based on the seeds per kg (lb). To calculate the seeds per kg (lb), divide the number of seeds in a bag by the weight of the bag.

**EXAMPLE:** If there are 9370 seeds per kg (4250 seeds per lb), the chart indicates a vacuum level of 280 mm (11 in) with a ProMax 40 x 3.75 disk.

Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high

population rates or high ground speeds affect seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population rates or low ground speeds affect seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in vacuum can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce seed skips, reduce ground speed.

MH69740,000055F -19-15APR20-1/1

## Vacuum Level for Wheat

| Seed Size<br>Seeds/kg (Seeds/lb) | Seed Size<br>Seeds/kg (Seeds/lb) | Seed Size<br>Seeds/kg (Seeds/lb) | Seed Size<br>Seeds/kg (Seeds/lb) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 22 710 (10 300)                  | 27 560 (12 500)                  | 29 760 (13 500)                  | 37 920 (17 200)                  |
| Vacuum mm (in) of Water          | Vacuum mm (in) of Water          | Vacuum mm (in) of Water          | Vacuum mm (in) of Water          |
| 203 (8)                          | 203 (8)                          | 178 (7)                          | 51 (2)                           |
| 305 (12)                         | 305 (12)                         | 254 (10)                         | 76 (3)                           |
| 381 (15)                         | 356 (14)                         | 279 (11)                         | 102 (4)                          |
| 457 (18)                         | 432 (17)                         | 305 (12)                         | 152 (6)                          |
| 559 (22)                         | 559 (22)                         | 356 (14)                         | 178 (7)                          |
| 660 (26)                         | 584 (23)                         | 457 (18)                         | 279 (11)                         |

Determine the vacuum level based on the seeds per kg (lb). To calculate the seeds per kg (lb), divide the number of seeds in a bag by the weight of the bag.

Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high population rates or high ground speeds affect the seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population

rates or low ground speeds affect the seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in the vacuum level can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce the seed skips, reduce the ground speed.

WP29706,0000F59 -19-10FEB22-1/1

## Vacuum Level for Cotton Using a ProMax Disk

| Disk               | Seed Size                              | Vacuum Range     |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|
| ProMax             | Recommendations<br>Seeds/kg (Seeds/lb) | mm (in) of Water |
| 50 x 3.75 (A52903) | 3520—7260 (1600—3300)                  | 305—457 (12—18)  |
| 64 x 2.8 (A121489) | 6610—8600 (3000—3900)                  | 280—508 (11—20)  |
| 64 x 2.8 (A121489) | 8600—10 360 (3900—4700)                | 228—407 (9—16)   |
| 64 x 2.8 (A121489) | 10 360—14 330 (4700—6500)              | 152—305 (6—12)   |

**NOTE:** To maintain the vacuum levels when using a ProMax 50 disk, do not exceed 12 row units per vacuum blower.

Determine the vacuum level based on the seeds per kg (lb). To calculate the seeds per kg (lb), divide the number of seeds in a bag by the weight of the bag.

Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high

population rates or high ground speeds affect the seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population rates or low ground speeds affect the seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in the vacuum level can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce the seed skips, reduce the ground speed.

OUC6074,00011D7 -19-31MAR21-1/1



## Vacuum Level for Common Edible Beans and Peas Using a ProMax 50 Disk

| Vacuum Chart Using the ProMax Edible Beans and Peas Disk |                    |                   |                 |                  |                         |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Crop                                                     | ProMax 50 Disks    |                   |                 | Vacuum Range     | Double Eliminator       | Seed Size                           |
|                                                          | 50 x 3.75 (A52903) | 50 x 4.5 (A52904) | 50 x 5 (A52878) | mm (in) of Water | Percent of Hole Covered | Recommendations Seeds/kg (Seeds/lb) |
| <b>Small Common Edible Beans</b>                         |                    |                   |                 |                  |                         |                                     |
| Small Green Garden                                       | X                  |                   |                 | 406—457 (16—18)  | 0—50                    | 3528—5292 (1600—2400)               |
| Black Turtle                                             | X                  |                   |                 | 406—457 (16—18)  | 0—50                    | 4190—5733 (1900—2600)               |
| Navy                                                     | X                  |                   |                 | 406—457 (16—18)  | 0—50                    | 3969—5733 (1800—2600)               |
| Small Whites                                             | X                  |                   |                 | 305—356 (12—14)  | 0—50                    | 5292—7277 (2400—3300)               |
| Pink Viva                                                |                    | X                 |                 | 457—508 (18—20)  | 0—50                    | 3749—4190 (1700—1900)               |
| <b>Medium Common Edible Beans</b>                        |                    |                   |                 |                  |                         |                                     |
| Medium Green Garden                                      |                    | X                 |                 | 457—508 (18—20)  | 0—50                    | 2649—3528 (1200—1600)               |
| Small Red                                                |                    | X                 |                 | 457—508 (18—20)  | 0—50                    | 2649—3308 (1200—1500)               |
| Pinto                                                    |                    | X                 |                 | 508—559 (20—22)  | 0—50                    | All Sizes                           |
| Medium Kidney                                            |                    | X                 |                 | 356—406 (14—16)  | 0—50                    | 2536—3087 (1150—1400)               |
| Lima                                                     |                    | X                 |                 | 457—508 (18—20)  | 0—50                    | 2649—3528 (1200—1600)               |
| <b>Large Common Edible Beans</b>                         |                    |                   |                 |                  |                         |                                     |
| Large Green Garden                                       |                    |                   | X               | 508—559 (20—22)  | 0—25                    | 1544—2649 (700—1200)                |
| Cranberry                                                |                    |                   | X               | 508—559 (20—22)  | 0—50                    | 1764—2649 (800—1200)                |
| Large Kidney                                             |                    |                   | X               | 457—508 (18—20)  | 0—50                    | 1874—2536 (850—1150)                |
| Great Northern                                           |                    |                   | X               | 457—508 (18—20)  | 0—50                    | 1985—2867 (900—1300)                |
| Garbanzo                                                 |                    |                   | X               | 406—457 (16—18)  | 0—50                    | 1654—1985 (750—900)                 |
| <b>Edible Peas</b>                                       |                    |                   |                 |                  |                         |                                     |
| Black-Eyed                                               |                    | X                 |                 | 406—457 (16—18)  | 0—50                    | 3528—4410 (1600—2000)               |
| Smooth                                                   |                    | X                 |                 | 356—406 (14—16)  | 0—50                    | 6174—7056 (2800—3200)               |
| Wrinkle                                                  | X                  |                   |                 | 305—356 (12—14)  | 0—50                    | 3749—5072 (1700—2300)               |

**NOTE:** To maintain the vacuum levels when using a ProMax 50 disk, do not exceed 12 row units per vacuum blower.

A Vacuum Gauge (AA38407) with a 762 mm (30 in) vacuum range is available from a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

Determine the vacuum level based on the seeds per kg (lb). To calculate the seeds per kg (lb), divide the number of seeds in a bag by the weight of the bag.

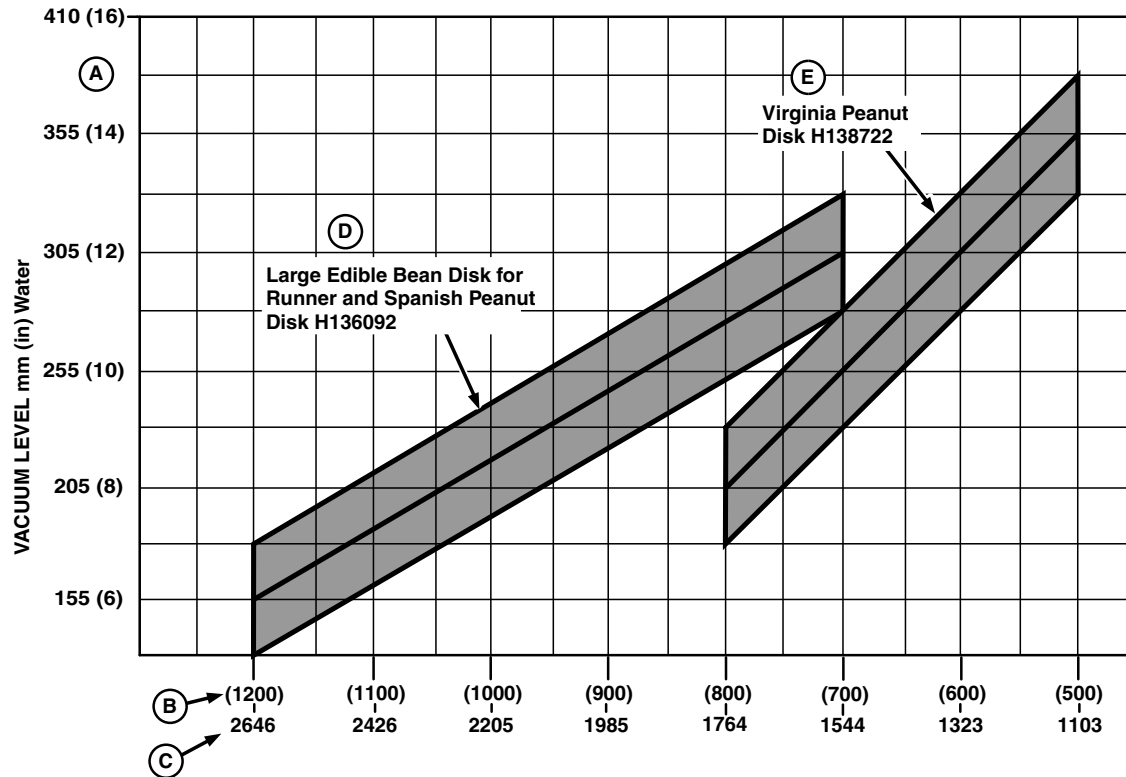
Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based

on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high population rates or high ground speeds affect the seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population rates or low ground speeds affect the seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in the vacuum level can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce the seed skips, reduce the ground speed.

MH69740.0000564 -19-15OCT25-1/1

## Vacuum Level for Peanuts



A—Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water  
B—Seeds Per Pound

C—Seeds Per Kilogram  
D—Large Edible-Bean Disk for Runner and Spanish Peanut

E—Virginia Peanut Disk

Determine the vacuum level based on the seeds per kg (lb). To calculate the seeds per kg (lb), divide the number of seeds in a bag by the weight of the bag.

EXAMPLE: If there are 1764 seeds per kg (800 seeds per lb), the chart indicates a vacuum level of 280 mm (11 in) with the large edible-bean disk for Runner Peanuts or a vacuum level of 203 mm (8 in) with the Virginia Peanut disk.

Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based

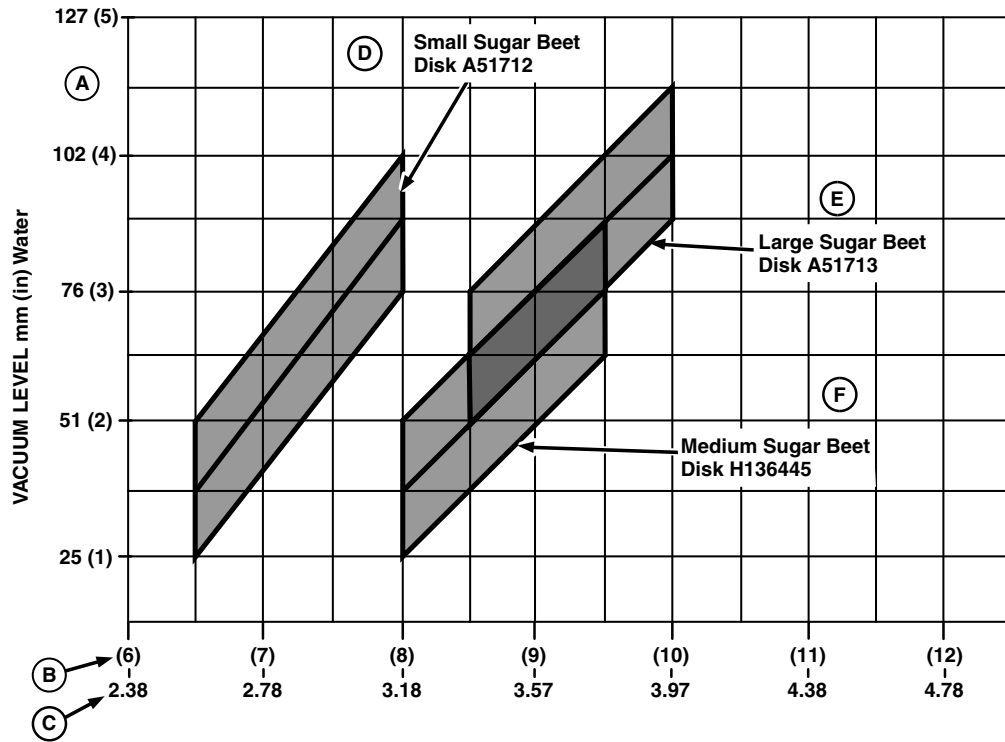
on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high population rates or high ground speeds affect seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population rates or low ground speeds affect seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in vacuum can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce seed skips, reduce ground speed.

MH69740,0000562 -19-03MAY17-1/1

A96361—UN—04MAY17

## Vacuum Level for Sugar Beet



A—Vacuum Level, mm (in) of Water

B—Seed Diameter (per 64th of an inch)

C—Seed Diameter (per Millimeter)

D—Small Sugar Beet

E—Large Sugar Beet

F—Medium Sugar Beet

**EXAMPLE:** If the seed label indicates a medium seed diameter of 3.6 mm (9/64 in), set the vacuum level to 64 mm (2.5 in) with the medium sugar-beet disk.

Use the vacuum level charts for the initial vacuum setting and adjust the level as needed. The charts are based on a typical ground speed and population rate. If high population rates or high ground speeds affect seed placement, increase the vacuum level. If low population

rates or low ground speeds affect seed placement, decrease the vacuum level.

If rough field conditions cause seed skips, an increase in vacuum can help. Extra downforce can improve the ride quality, but do not exceed a level of downforce that degrades the seed furrow. If all the possible adjustments do not reduce seed skips, reduce ground speed.

MH69740,0000563 -19-03MAY17-1/1

A96362—UN—04MAY17

# Operating the Central Commodity System

## CCS Operation

Seed treatments, field conditions, humidity, and the seed size alter the CCS pressures required to deliver the seed to all the rows. Talc lubrication is required on **all** crops to lubricate the seed. Chemically treated seed can require 2—3 times the rate of lubrication to avoid plugging. When changing crops, use the initial setting found in the Set CCS Tank Pressure in this section before the adjusting for field conditions.

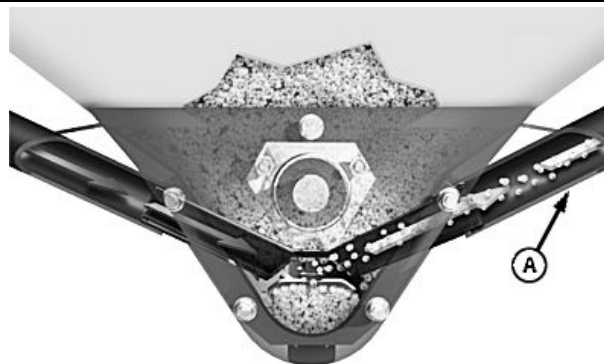
Generally, the CCS system performs best when using the lowest possible pressure setting to deliver the seed to all the row units.

Some lightweight varieties of seed, such as sorghum-milo, are picked up too easily by the nozzles. Nozzle inserts are installed over the nozzles to restrict the opening slightly, limiting the amount of seed a nozzle picks up. Nozzle inserts allow the lightweight seeds to flow at the optimum rates and reasonable pressures ensuring reliable seed delivery to all the rows.

**IMPORTANT: Avoid hydraulic motor and tank lid damage. Do not exceed 24 in of tank pressure.**

Random drops in the population that last only short periods (5—20 seconds) can indicate the CCS system is not maintaining adequate seed flow.

Verify that the seed meters and the vacuum system are functioning properly before adjusting the CCS system.



A—Delivery Hose

Increase the CCS pressure in 2 inch increments until the random population drops stop.

If the monitor issues a “Row Failed” warning, first determine if the failure is caused by bridging or plugging.

### Correcting Nozzle Bridging and Seed Delivery Hose Plugging:

See Bridged and Blocked CCS System in this section.

A53379 —UN—20NOV03

OUO6435,0001DBD -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Tank Level Sensors with Display Controls

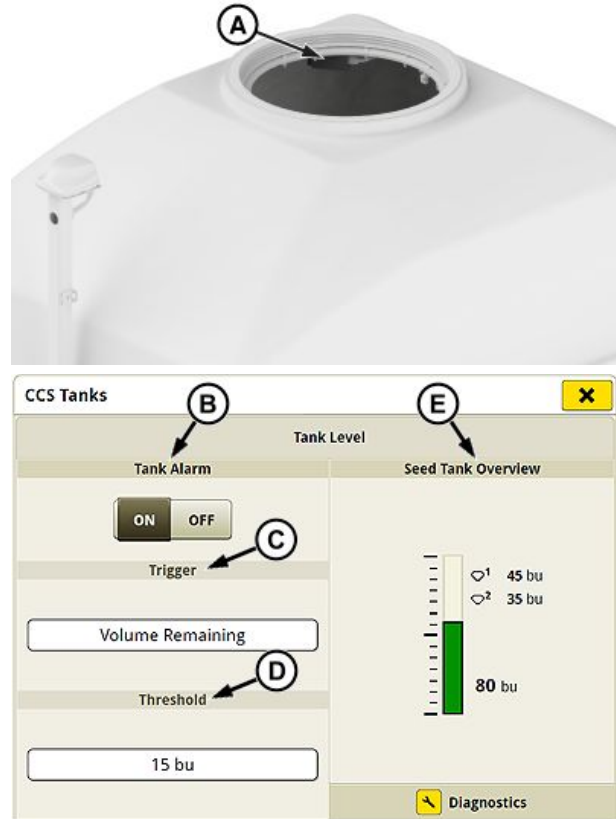
Tank level sensor (A) detects the actual seed level using an ultrasonic signal. The CCS Tanks screen provides the following:

- Tank Alarm (B): Turn the alarm notifications on or off.
- Trigger (C): Options for the trigger modes are acres remaining, tank percentage, or tank volume.
- Threshold (D): An operator value that triggers the alarm.

Seed tank overview (E) displays the status of each tank and the total of all tanks based on trigger (C) mode selected.

A—Tank Level Sensor  
B—Tank Alarm  
C—Trigger

D—Threshold  
E—Seed Tank Overview



WP29706,0000B91 -19-13NOV24-1/1

AX1381716 —UN—08NOV24

AX1382093 —UN—07NOV24

## Operating Tank Fill Lights—Optional

**IMPORTANT:** Tractor worklights must be enabled for the fill lights to function.

**IMPORTANT:** Never transport with the field or fill lights enabled.

When the tractor worklights are enabled, the fill lights (A) can be operated at the fill light switch (B).

A—Fill Lights

B—Fill Light Switch



OUE6074,0000B21 -19-26SEP18-1/1

A53001 —UN—03OCT03

## Operate the Tank Lids

**CAUTION:** Do not open lids when CCS blower is running. Lids and harmful chemicals may be blown into face and the seed hoses will plug.

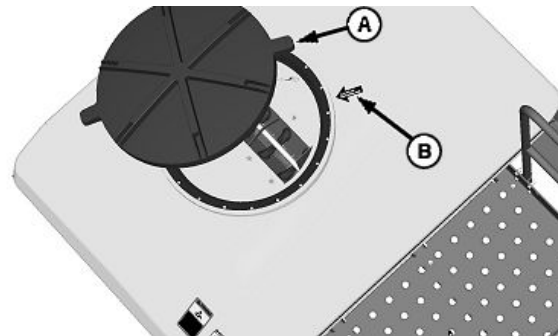
To open, turn lid counterclockwise. Inspect seal (E) for damage and replace as needed.

**NOTE:** Verify that there is no dust or debris build-up on seal.

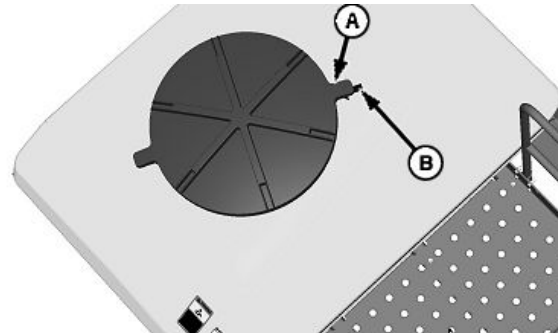
To close lid, align handle (A) with arrow (B) and turn clockwise. Verify that lid tabs (C) are engaged with tank latches (D).

A—Handle  
B—Arrow  
C—Lid Tab (6 used)

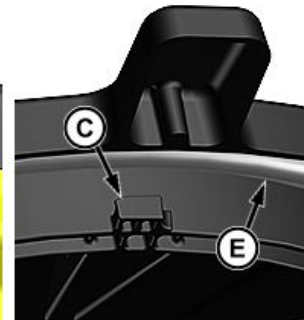
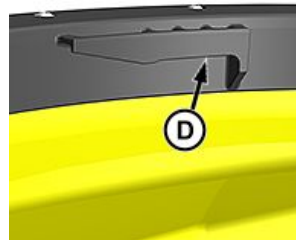
D—Tank Latch (6 used)  
E—Seal



A53374 —UN—20NOV03



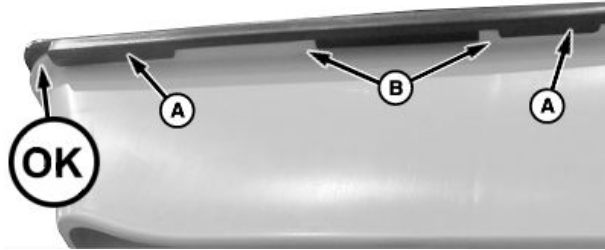
A53375 —UN—20NOV03



AX1396287 —UN—07MAR25

OUC6074,00009BC -19-10MAR25-1/1

## Operate the Mini-Hopper Lids

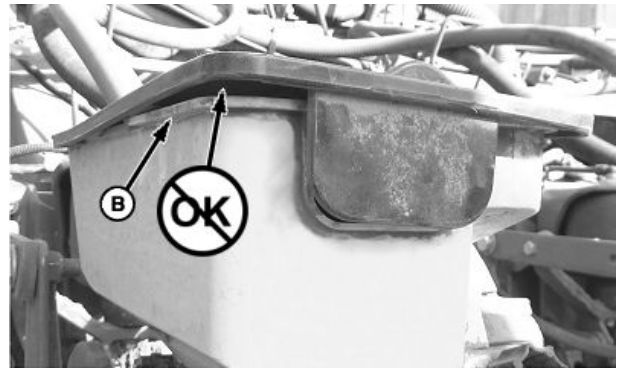


*Lid Sealed Properly*

A—Lid Tabs

B—Hopper Tabs

**⚠ CAUTION:** Do not open the lids when the CCS blower is running. The lids and harmful chemicals may be blown into your face and the seed lines will plug.



*Lid Not Sealed Properly*

To avoid loss of seed and treatments, the lid tabs (A) must seal properly on the hopper tabs (B).

WP29706,0000904 -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Fill a CCS Tank

**CAUTION:** Never transport the planter with any CCS tank more than half full.

Avoid physical or chemical injury from the lid or chemicals blowing into your face. Do not open a tank lid when the CCS blower is running. The delivery hoses plug if the CCS blower is running while filling the tank.

Follow the chemical label precautions when handling parts coated with seed treatments. Use proper skin, eye, and respiratory protection.

**IMPORTANT:** Remove any buildup of seed treatments or meter lubricant before each CCS tank fill.

Avoid blockages at the tank nozzles and keep the seed free of debris. An optional fill screen is available. See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

Clean the seed level sensor before filling the seed tanks.

The first time a new tank is used, coat the inside of the tank with meter lubricant. Mix triple the amount of meter lubricant into the first 2 or 3 bushels of seed placed into the bulk tank (See the Lubricating the Seed Meter section).

The extra meter lubricant coats the inside of the CCS system with a protective layer that resists the buildup of seed treatments. Add meter lubricant as the bulk tank is filled.

Avoid plugging the delivery hoses at the CCS tanks. The tank agitators always run when the planter is lowered and



A89301 —UN—20JAN16

the tractor key is on. Do not run the agitator when the CCS blower is off. If the planter is lowered for extended periods with seed in the CCS tanks, turn off the tractor key or unplug the agitator.

Crops approved for delivery through the CCS system are corn, soybeans, sorghum, cotton, sunflower, sweet corn, popcorn, and sugar beets. All other seed types must be placed directly into the row unit hoppers.

Row unit mini-hopper extensions are available for more capacity when planting non-CCS approved crops. See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

To minimize the amount of seed that remains after reaching the bottom of the tank, level the seed in all tanks after filling. To level the seed in a CCS tank use a 20 cm (8 in) wide, stiff bristled broom with a 137 cm (4 ft 6 in) handle.

To avoid plugging the delivery hoses when the CCS system is activated, close the lid tightly after filling.

LM78752,0000173 -19-15OCT25-1/1

## Fill the Row Unit Hoppers

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from lids and harmful chemicals being blown into your face. Avoid plugging the delivery hoses. Do not open the lids when the CCS blower is running.

Lower the machine until the CCS blower starts operating and begins to fill the row units with seed. The row unit hoppers are usually at operating level in under 30 seconds. However, large seeds and wide planters increase this time up to 2 minutes.

OJ06074,0000B26 -19-08OCT25-1/1

## Level the CCS Tanks

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from lids and harmful chemicals being blown into your face. Avoid plugging the delivery hoses. Do not open the lids when the CCS blower is running.

Follow the chemical manufacturers precautions when handling parts coated with seed treatments. Use proper skin, eye, and respiratory protection.

When a low rate warning occurs or a low tank level alert occurs, use a broom with stiff wide bristles and a handle to distribute the seed in the CCS tanks evenly. Also, use this brush to level the seed after filling the CCS tanks.

### Specification

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Broom Bristle—Width..... | 203 mm   |
|                          | (8 in)   |
| Broom Handle—Length..... | 1372 mm  |
|                          | (4.5 ft) |

OJ06074,0000B25 -19-07NOV24-1/1



## Set the CCS™ Tank Pressure

**CAUTION:** Avoid exposure to harmful chemicals and plugging the seed delivery hoses. Do not operate the CCS™ blower before the tank lids are installed.

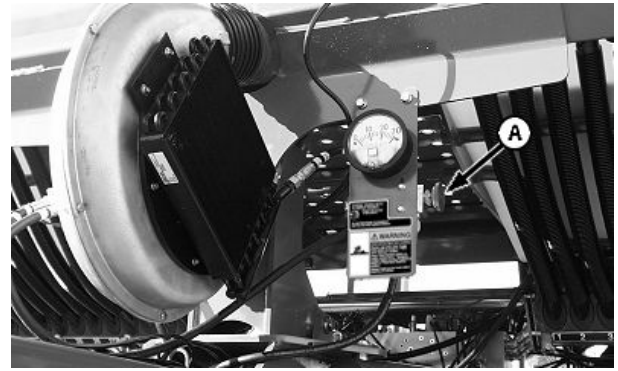
1. To set the tank pressure, proceed as follows:
2. Verify that the CCS™ tank lids are closed and raise the planter.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid plugged delivery hoses. Do not use the CCS™ blower to warm the oil. Warm the oil by running the vacuum blowers or installing a hose loop in the selective control valve (SCV), per tractor Operator's Manual.

3. Warm the oil for 15 minutes before setting the tank pressure.
4. Lower the planter, then leave the SCV in the constant retract detent position.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to components. Do not exceed 24 inches of tank pressure.

**NOTE:** If low population warnings are received while planting and the row unit hoppers are empty,



A—Flow Control Valve Handle

*increase the tank pressure in increments of 2 inches until the row unit hoppers remain full.*

5. When the hoppers are full and the planter is not moving, adjust the CCS™ pressure according to the crop being planted. See the pressure settings in the following table:

| DB37 and DB41                                             |                                           |               |                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| Product                                                   | Pressure in Inches of Water (recommended) | Nozzle Insert | Small Seed Discharge Elbow (vacuum only) |
| Soybean                                                   | 12                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Small Corn<br>>4400 seeds/kg<br>(2000 seeds/lb)           | 10                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Medium Corn<br>4400—2640 seeds/kg<br>(2000—1200 seeds/lb) | 12                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Large Corn<br><2640 seeds/kg<br>(1200 seeds/lb)           | 14                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Cotton                                                    | 10                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Sorghum                                                   | 8                                         | A73214        | Yes                                      |
| Canola                                                    | 4                                         | A118482       | Yes                                      |
| Sunflower                                                 | 6                                         | No            | No                                       |
| Sugar Beet                                                | 4                                         | A73214        | Yes                                      |
| Wheat                                                     | 12                                        | A73214        | Yes                                      |

| DB55, DB60, and DB62                            |                                           |               |                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| Product                                         | Pressure in Inches of Water (recommended) | Nozzle Insert | Small Seed Discharge Elbow (vacuum only) |
| Soybean                                         | 14                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Small Corn<br>>4400 seeds/kg<br>(2000 seeds/lb) | 12                                        | No            | No                                       |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000D5B -19-17FEB22-1/2

| DB55, DB60, and DB62                                      |                                           |               |                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| Product                                                   | Pressure in Inches of Water (recommended) | Nozzle Insert | Small Seed Discharge Elbow (vacuum only) |
| Medium Corn<br>4400—2640 seeds/kg<br>(2000—1200 seeds/lb) | 14                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Large Corn<br><2640 seeds/kg<br>(1200 seeds/lb)           | 16                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Cotton                                                    | 12                                        | A73214        | Optional                                 |
| Sorghum                                                   | 10                                        | A73214        | Yes                                      |
| Canola                                                    | 4                                         | A118482       | Yes                                      |
| Sunflower                                                 | 6                                         | No            | No                                       |
| Sugar Beet                                                | 6                                         | A73214        | Yes                                      |
| Wheat                                                     | 14                                        | A73214        | Yes                                      |

| DB74 and DB83                                             |                                           |               |                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| Product                                                   | Pressure in Inches of Water (recommended) | Nozzle Insert | Small Seed Discharge Elbow (vacuum only) |
| Soybean                                                   | 16                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Small Corn<br>>4400 seeds/kg<br>(2000 seeds/lb)           | 14                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Medium Corn<br>4400—2640 seeds/kg<br>(2000—1200 seeds/lb) | 16                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Large Corn<br><2640 seeds/kg<br>(1200 seeds/lb)           | 18                                        | No            | No                                       |
| Cotton                                                    | 12                                        | A73214        | Optional                                 |
| Sorghum                                                   | 10                                        | A73214        | Yes                                      |
| Canola                                                    | 4                                         | A118482       | Yes                                      |
| Sunflower                                                 | 8                                         | No            | No                                       |
| Sugar Beet                                                | 8                                         | A73214        | Yes                                      |
| Wheat                                                     | 16                                        | A73214        | Yes                                      |

CCS is a trademark of Deere & Company

WP29706,0000D5B -19-17FEB22-2/2

## Operate the CCS System with Heavily Treated Seed or Very Large Seed Corn

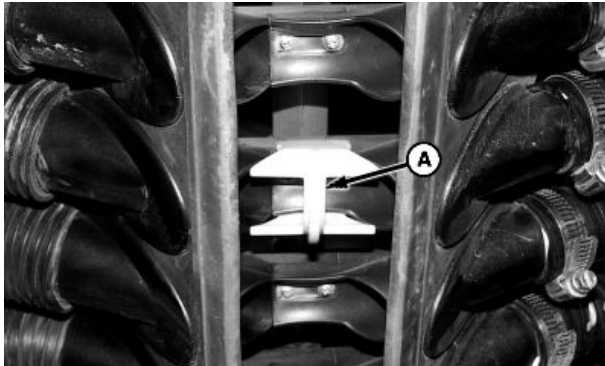
**IMPORTANT:** Talc or graphite must be mixed thoroughly when filling the tank.

**IMPORTANT:** Remove any buildup of seed treatment or meter lubricant with a stiff bristled 137 cm (4 ft 6 in) handle 20 cm (8 in) wide broom.

Seed Meters: When operating the CCS system with heavily treated seed or very large seed corn, use 2 to 3 times the rate of meter lubricant (See Lubricating the Seed Meter section).

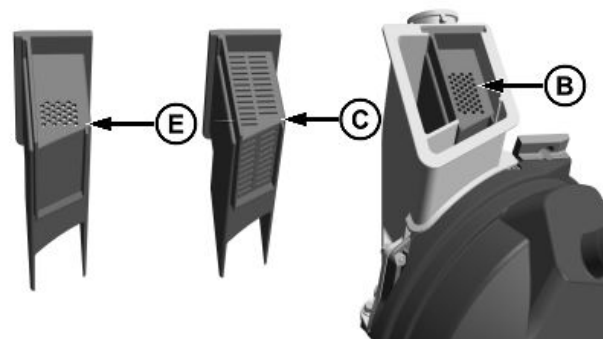
WP29706,00007E6 -19-08OCT25-1/1

## Operate the CCS System when Planting Standard or Small Seed



Nozzle Insert (size varies)

A50710 —UN—17OCT02



ExactEmerge

A121377 —UN—29APR24

**IMPORTANT:** The nozzle inserts are only accessible when the tank is empty. Remove or install the nozzle inserts (A) as needed. The inserts restrict the flow of larger seed. (See Set the CCS Tank Pressure for the recommended use.)

**NOTE:** Seeds that are especially small require nozzle inserts and small seed discharge elbows. See the recommendations in Set the CCS Tank Pressure.

1. Attach the nozzle inserts (A) over every nozzle before filling the tank.
2. Use the small seed elbow (C) in each of the mini hoppers.

**NOTE:** Some planters use a splitter coupler (D) and a jumper hose.

3. If both rows connected to splitter coupler (D) are in use, insert the jumper elbow (E) in each joined hopper. If the jumper hose and joined meter are not in use, insert the small seed elbow (C) that is used in all other individual hoppers.

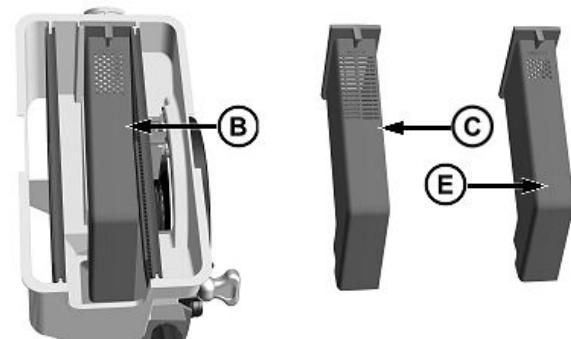
A—Nozzle Insert (size and use varies)

B—Elbow (standard seed)

C—Elbow (small seed)

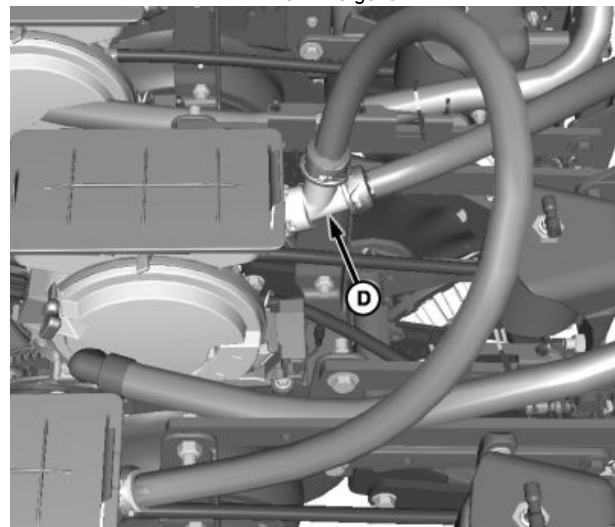
D—Splitter Coupler

E—Elbow (jumper row)



MaxEmerge 5

A121378 —UN—29APR24



A88901 —UN—09DEC15

CR53390,0000165 -19-01MAY24-1/1

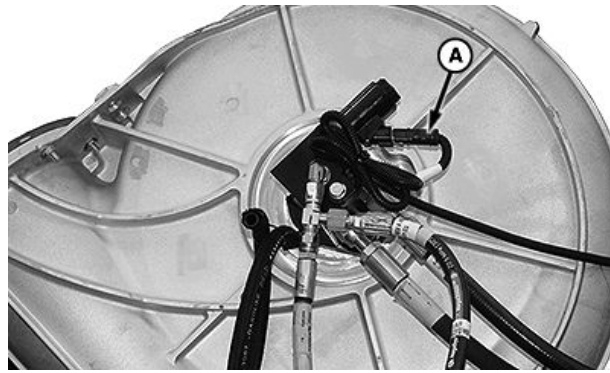
## Plant Seed Plots with the CCS System

**NOTE:** Due to the small quantity of seed being planted, removing the CCS system from operation and filling the row units individually is recommended.

Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the CCS blower.

Fill the row units individually instead of using the CCS tanks.

A—Harness Connector



A100239 —UN—05APR18

OUO6074,0000D2C -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Partially Cleaning Out a CCS Tank

To remove only a portion of the seed from a CCS tank, there is a small variable cleanout door that can be opened or closed to control the amount of the seed being removed.

Slide the door (A) until the desired amount of the seed is coming out.

A—Door



A52501 —UN—01JUN04

OUO1074,0001425 -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Clean Out the CCS Tanks

**CAUTION:** Chemicals can be harmful to your health or the environment. Follow the label instructions from the chemical manufacturer when working with treated seed.

1. Shut off the CCS blower.

A34471



A34471 —UN—11OCT88

Continued on next page

OUO6074,00009BF -19-07OCT25-1/2

**IMPORTANT: Avoid damage to the cleanout doors.**  
**Verify that the cleanout doors on the CCS tanks are closed before folding the planter.**

**NOTE:** The drain door (B) is used to even out the level of the seed in the tanks and for a controlled cleanout.

The cleanout door (D) cannot be closed once the cleanout has been started.

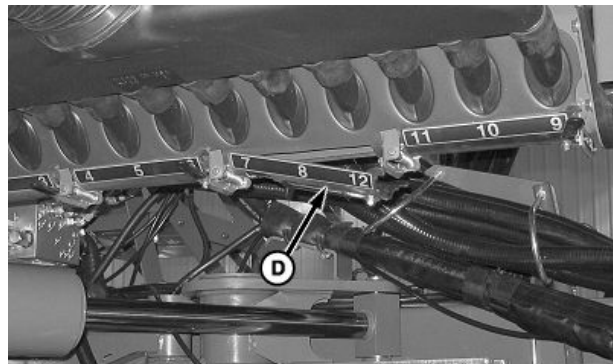
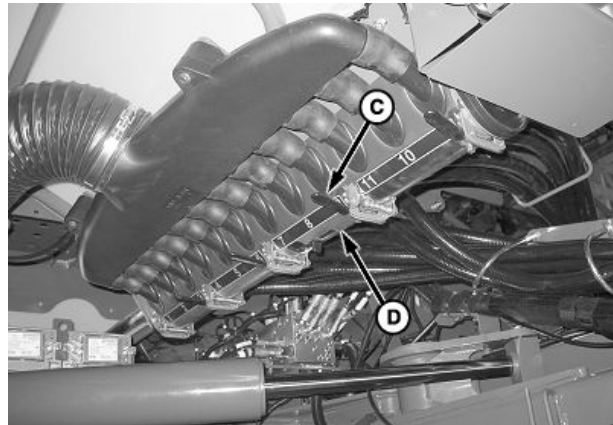
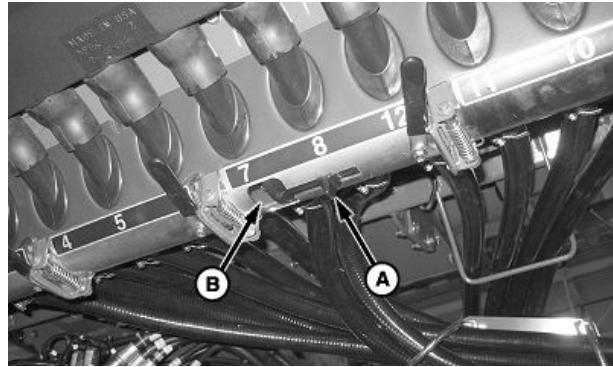
Clean certified seed from the tank using a broom that has stiff 203 mm (8 in) wide bristles and a 1.4 m (4.5 ft) handle.

Remove any buildup of seed treatment or talc with a broom that has stiff 203 mm (8 in) wide bristles and a 1.4 m (4.5 ft) handle.

2. To catch the seed from the tank, place a container under the cleanout doors.
3. Slide the handle (A) to operate the drain door (B). Once most of the seed has been removed, close the door.
4. To catch the remaining seed from the tank, open the cleanout door (D) and rotate the lever (C).
5. Close the cleanout door.
6. Repeat for all of the other cleanout doors.

A—Handle  
 B—Drain Door

C—Handle  
 D—Cleanout Door



A68219—UN—20JUL10

A68218—UN—20JUL10

A68220—UN—20JUL10

OUC6074,00009BF -19-07OCT25-2/2

## Clean Out the CCS Delivery Hoses (Planters with Display Frame Controls)

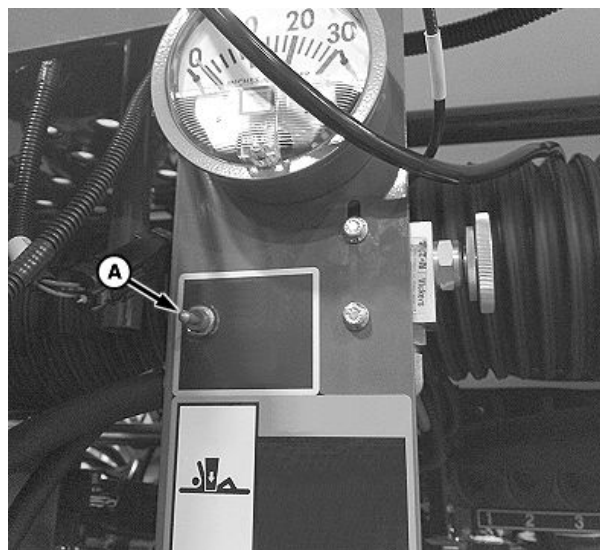
**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from crushing. The service locks must be installed and the following procedure must be followed as outlined.

**NOTE:** To turn off the blower at any time, press the blower override switch (A) down and then release it.

An on-screen version of the override switch for the CCS blower is also available on the tractor display.

The blower override switch (A) allows the central commodity system (CCS) blower to operate while the planter is raised and allows completion of the following procedure without numerous trips to the tractor cab. The following procedure must be completed in the order given to avoid possible injury or planter damage.

1. Place the tractor in park and apply the parking brake.
2. Raise the planter.
3. Deactivate the vacuum system.
4. Install the service locks (See Install Service Locks).
5. Verify that the frame control function is in Plant mode.
6. Lower the planter onto the service locks and engage the selective control valve (SCV) lever into the detent position.



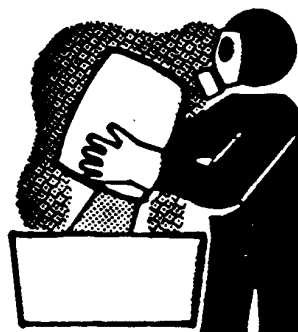
A—Blower Override Switch

A90448 —UN—24JAN17

WP29706,0000B80 -19-14OCT25-1/4

**CAUTION:** Chemicals can be harmful to your health or the environment. Follow the label instructions from the chemical manufacturer when working with treated seed.

7. Remove the residual seed from the CCS tank (See Clean Out the CCS Tanks).
8. Verify that the tank lids and cleanout doors are closed.



A34471

A34471 —UN—11OCT88

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000B80 -19-14OCT25-2/4

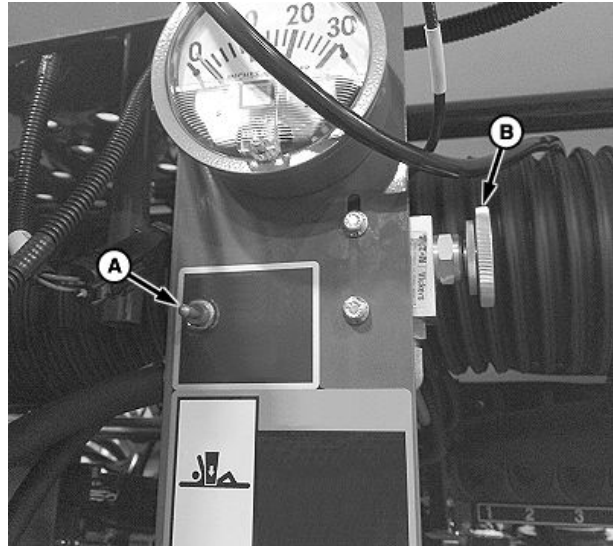
**NOTE:** To turn off the blower at any time, press the blower override switch (A) down and then release it.

An on-screen version of the override switch for the CCS blower is also available on the tractor display.

9. To activate the CCS blower, press the blower override switch (A) up and then release it.
10. Adjust the blower control knob (B) until the gauge indicates 24.

A—Blower Override Switch

B—Blower Control Knob



A90449 —UN—24JAN17

WP29706,0000B80 -19-14OCT25-3/4



A96363 —UN—28APR17



A96364 —UN—28APR17

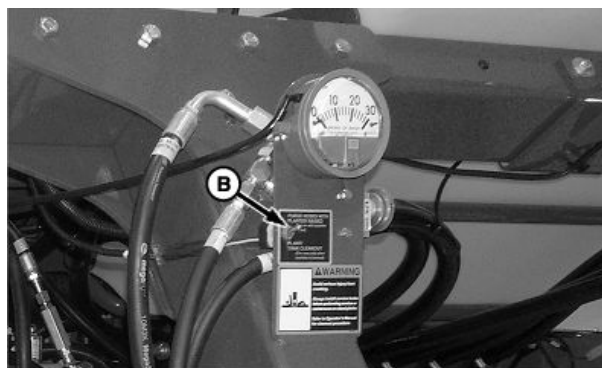
11. Remove the cleanout tray from the storage position. (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter or Clean Out the Vacuum Meter).
12. Install the cleanout tray on a row unit. Slowly remove the seed disk or seed disk (bowl) until the seed is expelled from the meter, hopper, and delivery hose (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter or Clean Out the Vacuum Meter).
13. Install the seed disk or seed disk (bowl), close the seed meter dome, and repeat the clean out on each row.
14. Return the cleanout tray to the storage position, reset the tank pressure, and raise the planter.
15. Remove the service locks and return them to the storage positions (See Install Service Locks).

WP29706,0000B80 -19-14OCT25-4/4

## Clean Out the CCS Delivery Hoses and the Seed Meter (Planters with Frame Control Box)



A—Plant/Trans Switch



B—Purge/Plant Switch

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from crushing. The Plant/Trans switch on the frame control box must be in the Trans position, service locks must be installed, and the following procedure must be followed as outlined.

Avoid injury from crushing. When the procedure is complete, place the tractor selective control valve (SCV) in the neutral position before the Plant/Trans switch is moved to the Plant position.

The **Purge/Plant** switch (B) allows the CCS blower to operate while the planter is in a raised position. The switch enables the operator to clean out the CCS tanks and purge the hoses without climbing in and out of the tractor cab. Complete the following procedure in the order given to avoid possible injury and planter damage.

1. Press the **Plant/Trans** switch (A) to the **Plant** position on the frame control box. To raise the planter, activate the proper selective control valve (SCV).
2. Place the tractor in park and apply the parking brake.
3. Install the service locks.

*NOTE: With the Plant/Trans switch in Trans position, the frame cannot lower.*

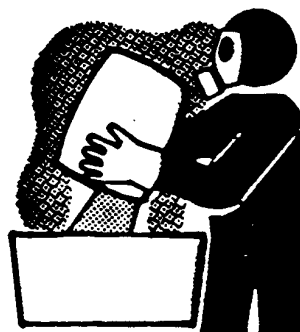
*With the frame in a raised position, the row unit switch disables the CCS blower.*

4. Lower the planter onto the service locks and engage the SCV into the detent position.

WP29706,0000BB8 -19-13OCT25-1/5

**CAUTION:** Avoid chemical injury when opening the vacuum seed meters. Agricultural chemicals can cause eye, skin, or breathing problems. Wear a mask, gloves, and goggles. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

5. Remove the residual seed from the CCS tank (See Clean Out the CCS Tanks).
6. Verify that the tank lids and cleanout doors are closed.



A34471

Continued on next page

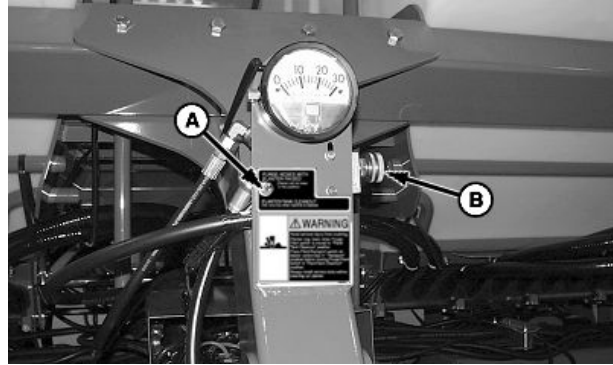
WP29706,0000BB8 -19-13OCT25-2/5



7. Place the **Purge/Plant** switch (A) into the **Hose Purge** position.
8. To guarantee a good cleanout, adjust the CCS blower control knob (B) until the gauge indicates 24.

A—Purge/Plant Switch

B—CCS Blower Control Knob



A54383 —UN—28MAY04

WP29706,0000BB8 -19-13OCT25-3/5



A96363 —UN—28APR17



A96364 —UN—28APR17

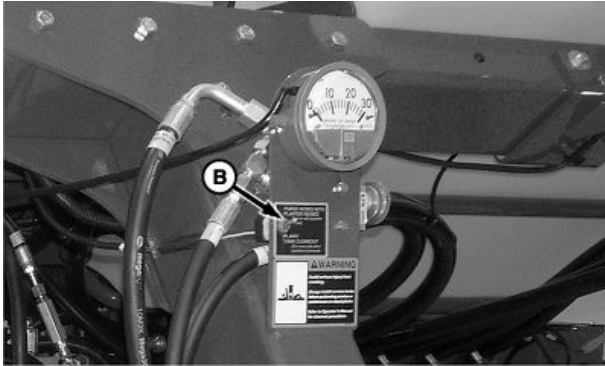
9. Remove the cleanout tray from the storage position.
10. Install the cleanout tray on a row unit. Slowly remove the seed disk until the seed is expelled from the meter, hopper, and delivery hose.
11. Install the seed disk, close the seed meter dome, and repeat the clean out on each row.
12. Return the cleanout tray to the storage position, reset the tank pressure, and raise the planter.

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from crushing. Place the tractor SCV in the neutral position before the Plant/Trans switch (A) is moved to the Plant position.

13. Place the tractor SCV in the neutral position.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000BB8 -19-13OCT25-4/5



A96365 —UN—01MAY17



A78932 —UN—21OCT13

A—Plant/Trans Switch

B—Purge/Plant Switch

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from sudden blower start-ups. If the CCS blower switch is in the **Hose Purge** position, the blower operates any time the blower hydraulics are activated (even in the folded position).

**NOTE:** The *Purge/Plant* switch must be returned to the *Plant* or *Tank Cleanout* position to continue planting.

14. Place the **Purge/Plant** switch (B) into the **Plant** or **Tank Cleanout** position.

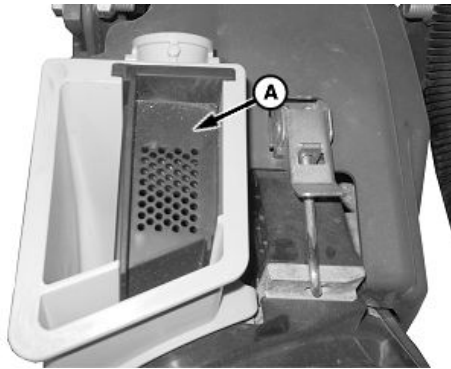
15. Press the **Plant/Trans** switch (A) to the **Plant** position on the frame control box.

16. To raise the planter, activate the proper SCV then remove the service locks and return them to the storage positions.

17. Place the **Plant/Trans** switch in the desired position and resume operation.

WP29706,0000BB8 -19-13OCT25-5/5

## Bridged and Blocked CCS System



ExactEmerge Hopper



MaxEmerge 5e Hopper

**A—ExactEmerge Discharge Elbow**

**B—MaxEmerge 5e Discharge Elbow**

If seed monitor issues a **Row Failed** warning, first determine if seed delivery tube is plugged or product is bridged in the CCS tank. To determine cause, do the following:

1. Start CCS blower.
2. Remove the lid from the affected row unit hopper.
3. Depending which type of meter being used on the planter, observe the amount of air flowing through the hopper discharge elbow. ExactEmerge meter has a short discharge elbow (A) with a mini-hopper. MaxEmerge 5e meter has a longer discharge elbow (B) which accommodates the various sized hoppers.
  - If **Low Air Flow** happens, the CCS delivery hose has plugged. See Remove CCS Hose Blockage in this procedure.
  - If **High Air Flow** happens, product has bridged in CCS manifold. See Product Has Bridged in CCS Tank Manifold in this procedure.

### Remove CCS Hose Blockage

1. Turn off the CCS blower.
2. Remove the seed delivery hose from the affected row unit.
3. Shake the seed delivery hose vigorously from the hopper to the CCS tank. Shake hose until blockage spills from the end of hose.
4. Reconnect hose.
5. Start CCS blower and check that seed flows into hopper.
6. If no seed flow is observed, repeat procedure.

Continued on next page

WP29706,00003F6 -19-07OCT25-1/2

### Product Has Bridged in CCS Tank Manifold

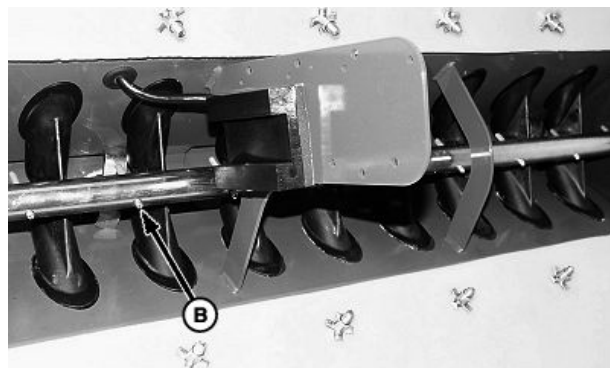
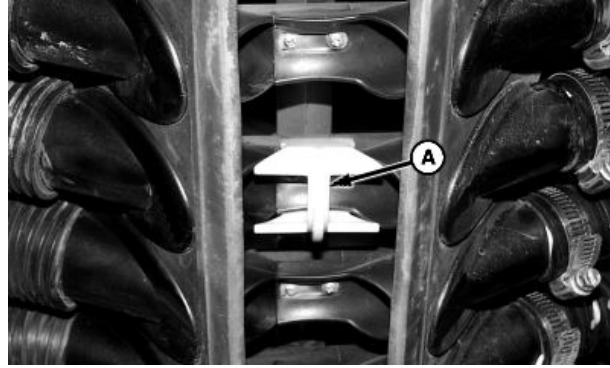
1. The following items must be checked to ensure proper operation of the CCS system:
  - CCS tank pressure set to recommended setting for crop being planted.
  - Tank agitator turning when CCS blower is on.
2. Nozzle inserts (A) installed or removed for the specific crop being planted.
3. Agitator pins (B) centered between tank nozzles.

**IMPORTANT: Do not exceed 24 in of tank pressure or damage occurs to the hydraulic motor and seed tank lids.**

4. If all conditions are addressed and bridging still occurs, increase CCS tank pressure in 1 inch increments until seed flows properly to all rows.

A—Nozzle Insert

B—Pins



A50710 —UN—17OCT02

A62189 —UN—06MAR08

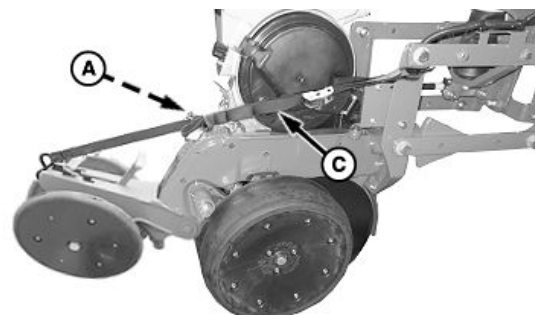
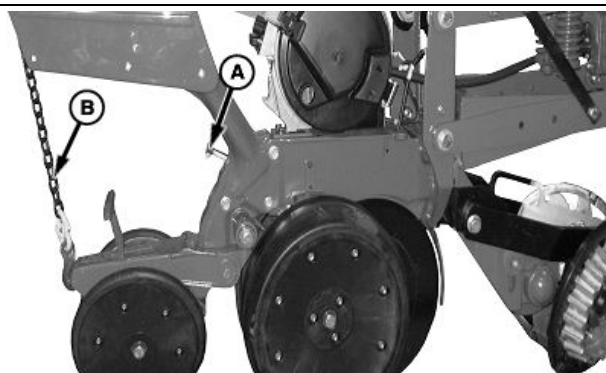
WP29706,00003F6 -19-07OCT25-2/2

# Checking the Seed Population

## Check the Seed Population

**NOTE:** Disregard the seed spacing when planting at a shallow depth with the closing wheels raised. Seeds roll or bounce under these conditions, which affects seed spacing.

1. Set the depth handle (A) two settings from the minimum.
2. Attach a chain (B) or a ratchet strap (C) to one or more closing wheels so the seed furrow remains open.
3. Plant a short distance and verify that the seeds are visible in the furrow. Adjust the depth handle as needed.
4. Plant approximately 91 m (100 yd) at the target ground speed.
5. Consult the following table. Determine what distance equals 1/1000 of a hectare, 1/1000 of an acre, or 1/200 of an acre for the row width.



A—Depth Handle  
B—Chain

C—Ratchet Strap

|                                                   | Row Width (in)                                                      |        |            |            |             |            |            |             |            |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
|                                                   | 15                                                                  | 18     | 19         | 20         | 22          | 30         | 36         | 38          | 40         |
| Fraction of an Acre                               | Distance (ft) to Count for Population Check                         |        |            |            |             |            |            |             |            |
| 1/1000 <sup>a</sup>                               | 34 ft 10 in                                                         | 24 ft  | 27 ft 7 in | 26 ft 1 in | 23 ft 10 in | 17 ft 5 in | 14 ft 6 in | 13 ft 10 in | 13 ft 1 in |
| 1/200 <sup>b</sup>                                | 174 ft                                                              | 145 ft | 138 ft     | 131 ft     | 119 ft      | 87 ft      | 72.5 ft    | 69 ft       | 66 ft      |
| Distance Calculation for Row Width (in) Not Shown |                                                                     |        |            |            |             |            |            |             |            |
| 1/1000                                            | $(522\,722 \div \text{Row Width}) \div 1000 = \text{Feet to Count}$ |        |            |            |             |            |            |             |            |
| 1/200                                             | $(522\,722 \div \text{Row Width}) \div 200 = \text{Feet to Count}$  |        |            |            |             |            |            |             |            |

<sup>a</sup>Used when the population is 100 000 seeds/acre or more.

<sup>b</sup>Used when the population is less than 100 000 seeds/acre.

|                                                   | Row Width (cm)                                                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
|                                                   | 38                                                                       | 46    | 48    | 51    | 56    | 70    | 76    | 80   | 91    | 97    | 101  |
| Fraction of a Hectare                             | Distance (m) to Count for Population Check                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |
| 1/1000                                            | 26.24                                                                    | 21.88 | 20.72 | 19.68 | 17.90 | 14.29 | 13.12 | 12.5 | 10.94 | 10.36 | 9.84 |
| Distance Calculation for Row Width (cm) Not Shown |                                                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |
| 1/1000                                            | $(1\,000\,000 \div \text{Row Width}) \div 1000 = \text{Meters to Count}$ |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000B9E -19-20MAR19-1/2

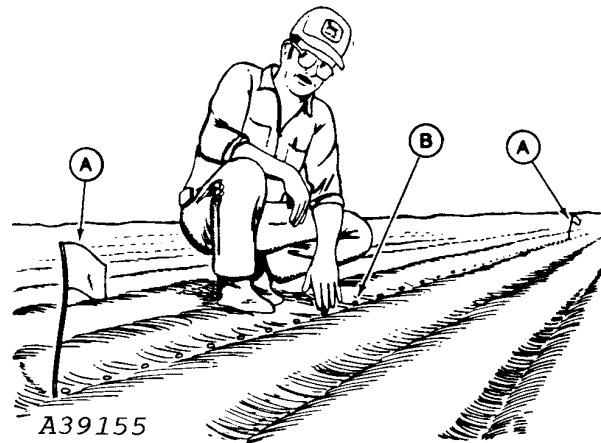
6. Mark the distance with flags (A).
7. Count the seeds (B) between the flags.
8. Calculate the population.

If 1/1000 of an area was counted, multiply the number of seeds by 1000.

If 1/200 of an area was counted, multiply the number of seeds by 200.

If the in-field checks are different from the target population, investigate the following in the order listed:

1. Check the monitor setup and settings.
2. Check the meter setup and condition. Adjust or repair the meters as needed.
3. Adjust the vacuum in 25 mm (1 in) increments. To reduce skips, increase the vacuum. To reduce doubles, decrease the vacuum.
4. Avoid excessive bounce of the row units. Increase the row unit downforce or reduce the ground speed.



A—Flag

B—Seeds

A39155 —UN—13FEB96

WP29706,0000B9E -19-20MAR19-2/2

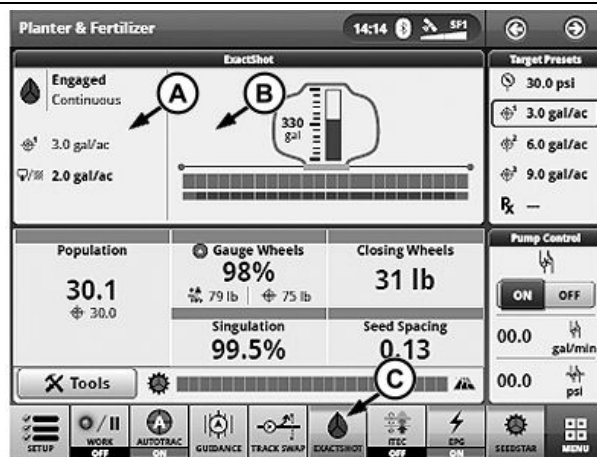
# Operating the Liquid Fertilizer System, ExactRate

## ExactRate Onscreen Overview

The left panel (A) on the run page shows information from and provides access to the ExactRate application. The target rate and actual rate always appear. The right panel (B) on the run page shows the tank and section information and provides access to the Tank System screen. An shortcut button (C) is available for the ExactRate application.

A—Left Panel  
B—Right Panel

C—Shortcut Button



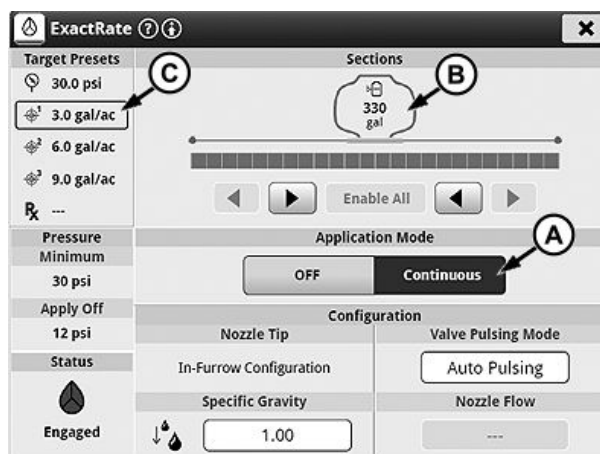
Run Screen

ouo6074,1715268330424 -19-14MAY24-1/4

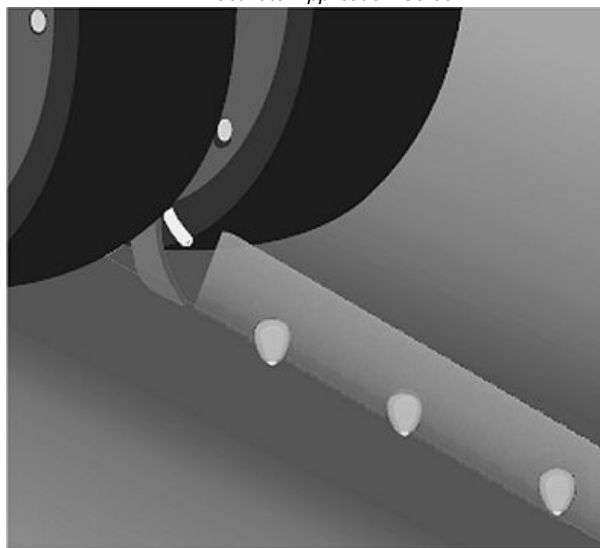
Continuous (A) mode applies a continuous quantity of fertilizer per area and does not require a subscription. The tank level indicator (B) displays the current (estimated) tank level. The indicator is selectable to adjust the tank size, low tank alarm, and preset fill levels. See the Help Information for details. The target presets show the rate selected (C) and other available presets.

A—Continuous  
B—Tank Level Indicator

C—Rate Selected



ExactRate Application Screen



Delivery Pattern with Continuous Configuration

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1715268330424 -19-14MAY24-2/4

The status indicator (A) displays which prerequisite conditions have been met for system engagement. The indicator sections must be full for the system to operate.

**A—Status Indicator**



*All Prerequisites Met*

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1715268330424 -19-14MAY24-3/4

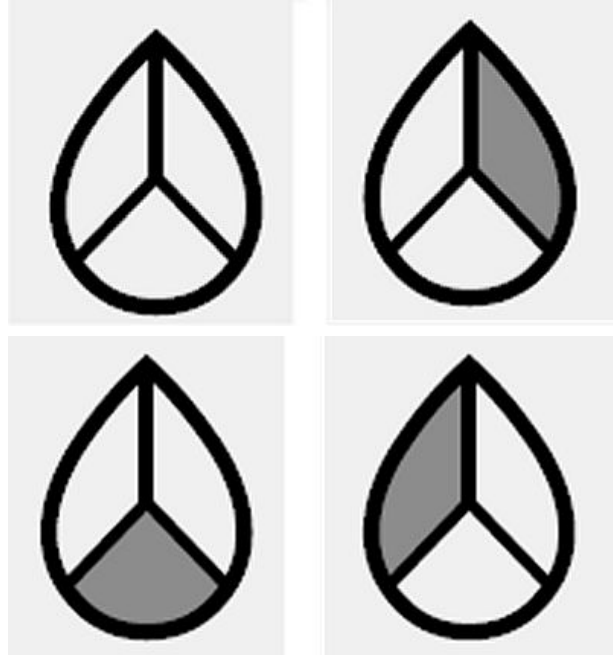
A121449 —UN—09MAY24

YK112655 —UN—22JUN23



The indicator sections represent machine motion, machine lowered, power generation ON, and pump ON. See the Help Information for details about each indicator section.

To test the setup parameters by simulating the operating conditions, perform a runoff procedure. Access the feature through Calibrations and select the Planter Liquid Runoff.



YK112653 —UN—22JUN23

YK112654 —UN—22JUN23

A99081 —UN—21MAR18



Calibrations and Procedures

PC29211 —UN—23AUG23



Planter Liquid Runoff

ouo6074,1715268330424 -19-14MAY24-4/4

## Fertilizer Distribution Overview

The liquid fertilizer system uses a pump, distribution (solenoid) valves, and in-line orifices to dispense the product at various application rates. Distribution valves are mounted onto the distribution pipes on the planter frame. This distribution system is compatible with the frame-mounted openers and in-furrow distribution.

The ExactRate fertilizer software uses sensors in conjunction with user defined parameters to maintain the system rate during varying conditions. The application rate is input into the display. Oil temperature for the system must be warmed to a minimum of 60°C (140°F) before use. The system controls the in-line pressure and the distribution valves to achieve the correct application rate. Verify the row spacing and the application rate. Verify that the power generation system is ON and the fertilizer pump is ON. Verify that the system is operating at the application rate when traveling at the target planting speed.

| In-Furrow System Suggested Rates |                           |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fertilizer Application Rate      | Fertilizer Planting Speed |
| 18.7—93.5 L/ha (3—10 gal/acre)   | 4.8—16.1 km/h (3—10 mph)  |

| Frame-Mounted Fertilizer Opener Suggested Rates |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fertilizer Application Rate                     | Fertilizer Planting Speed |
| 46.8—280.6 L/ha (7—30 gal/acre)                 | 4.8—16.1 km/h (3—10 mph)  |

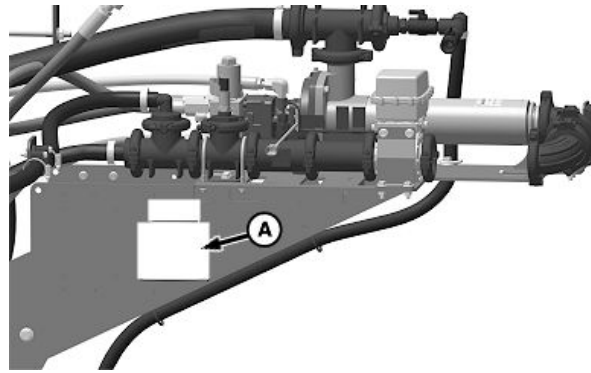
Priming the fertilizer system is critical for obtaining the best performance. (See Prime and Start the Pump.) Eliminate any kinks, pinches, or sharp bends in the fertilizer hoses. Any restriction in the hoses reduces the fertilizer flow.

When sitting idle, follow the winter storage procedure when freezing temperatures are expected.

### IMPORTANT

#### TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PUMP:

1. Keep pump filled with fertilizer, water, or winterizing fluid at all times. Exposure to air will cause rapid corrosion of internal parts.



Center Frame

A—Decal, Winterize

2. Keep pump from freezing. When sitting idle, follow the winter storage procedure when freezing temperatures are expected.

### RECOMMENDED STORAGE PROCEDURES:

#### OVERNIGHT IN ABOVE FREEZING TEMPERATURES

- Clear liquids with steady or rising temperatures: Leave pump and hoses filled with solution.
- Clear liquids with cooling weather (solution is likely to salt out): Fill pump with water and leave filled. (Do not admit air.)
- Suspension fertilizers: This system is **not** recommended for use with suspension fertilizers.

#### ONE TO TWO WEEKS IN ABOVE FREEZING TEMPERATURES

- Acceptable: Draw in fresh water to dilute and flush out solution. Do not drain. Keep pump sealed to exclude air.
- Preferred: Follow winter storage guidelines.

#### WINTER STORAGE

- Reference the Operator's Manual for winter storage procedure. (See the Storage section for more information.)

A116657 —UN—14APR22

WP29706,0000C6D -19-08MAY24-1/1

## Service Fertilizer System Safely

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from pressurized fertilizer solution. The fertilizer system is under pressure. Before servicing any areas of the fertilizer system, relieve all pressure from the fertilizer system.



TS281 —UN—15APR13

WP29706,0000C74 -19-01AUG19-1/1

## Access ExactRate

H113668 —UN—22OCT15

### Access Application Through Display:

1. Select Menu.



ouo6074,1715268383852 -19-09MAY24-1/3

2. Select Machine Settings tab.

N119118 —UN—23SEP16



ouo6074,1715268383852 -19-09MAY24-2/3

3. Select the Access ExactRate application.

pc28229 —UN—10AUG23



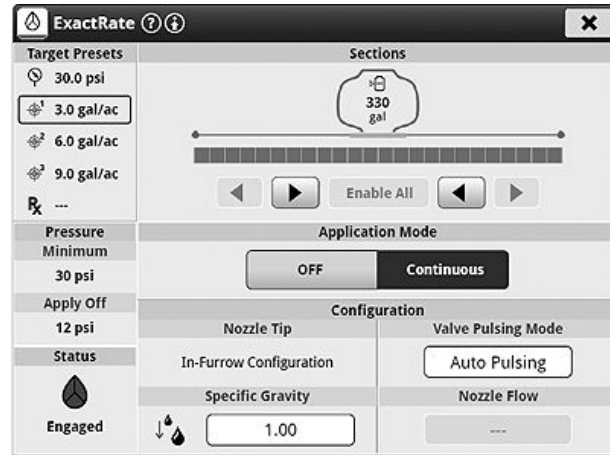
ouo6074,1715268383852 -19-09MAY24-3/3

## ExactRate

ExactRate controls the delivery of fertilizer as seed is planted.

*NOTE: Main page shown is for example only. Your main page may differ depending on options or connected equipment.*

### Items Accessible on ExactRate Main Page:

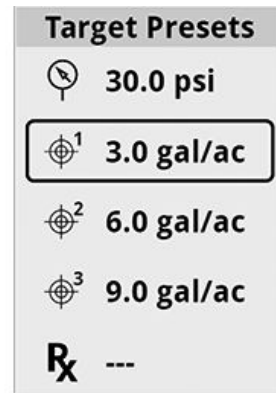


ExactRate Main Page

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-1/11

A121450 —UN—09MAY24

**Target Presets**— shows the currently selected rate. Select the area to change the preset rates or select a prescription rate.

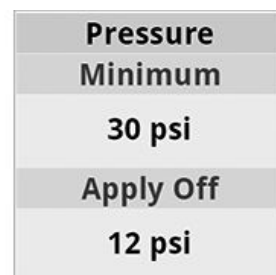


Target Presets

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-2/11

pc28230 —UN—10AUG23

**Pressure**— select the area to modify system pressures.



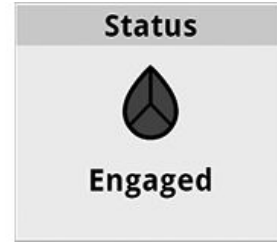
Pressure

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-3/11

pc28231 —UN—10AUG23

**Status**— select the area to view diagnostics for the current status of the ExactRate system.



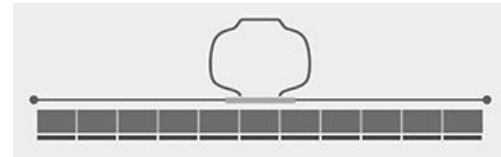
Status

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-4/11

pc28232 —UN—10AUG23

**Sections**— displays **Status** of each section. Select the tank icon to adjust the **Tank System** settings.

A105162 —UN—29JUL19



Sections

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-5/11

- **Index Sections**— Use left and right arrows to enable or disable sections one at a time from the left or right exterior sections.

pc28233 —UN—10AUG23



Index Sections

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-6/11

- **Enable All**— select to enable all sections.

A104091 —UN—10APR19

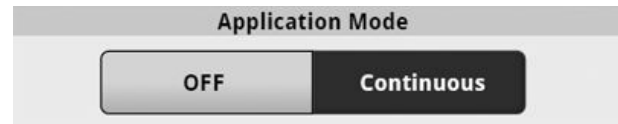


Enable All

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-7/11

**Application Mode**— enables and disables the system.  
**Configuration**

A121451 —UN—09MAY24



Application Mode

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-8/11

- **Nozzle Tip**— indicates the delivery method. Select the nozzle tip used for the application.

pc28235 —UN—10AUG23



Nozzle Tip

Continued on next page

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-9/11

- **Specific Gravity**— allows the system to compensate and maintain the target rate when the solution is lighter or heavier than water. Select to enter the specific gravity of the solution.
- **Valve Pulsing Mode and Nozzle Flow**— allows you to adjust how the valve regulates flow at each row.

pc28236 —UN—10AUG23



*Specific Gravity*

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-10/11

**Advanced Settings**— access further adjustments and less common settings.

N118004 —UN—22OCT15

### **Run Page Modules**

Modules for this application can be added to the run pages using **Layout Manager**.



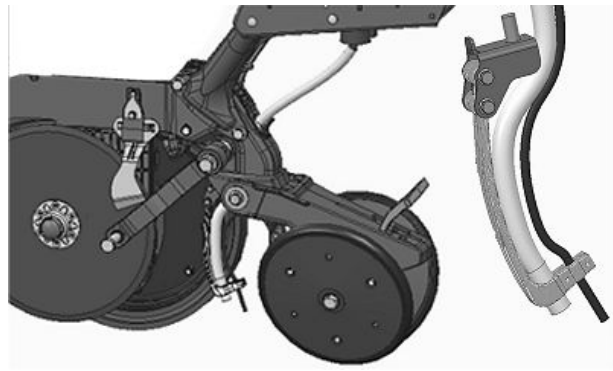
*Advanced Settings*

ouo6074,1715268383937 -19-09MAY24-11/11

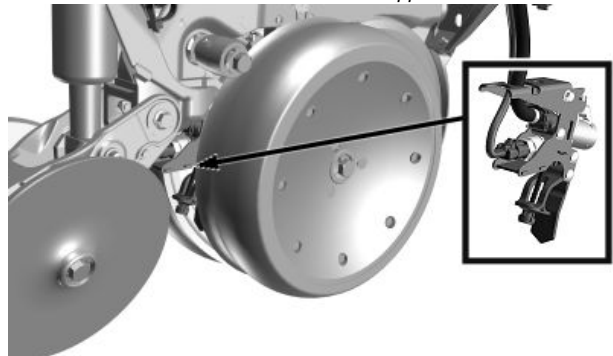
## Liquid Fertilizer Use with the BrushBelt

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid plugging the ExactEmerge BrushBelt. Do not apply liquid fertilizer in front of and directly in-line with the seed furrow.

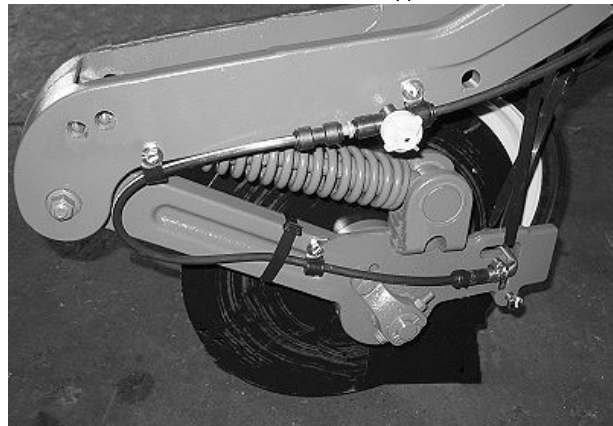
Use an in-furrow or a frame-mounted opener system that is compatible with the BrushBelt.



*ExactRate In-Furrow Applicator*



*ExactShot In-Furrow Applicator*



*ExactRate Frame-Mounted Opener*

WP29706,0000C6C -19-17AUG23-1/1

A86695 —UN—09JUN15

A118248 —UN—15AUG23

A75012 —UN—04APR12

## Quik-Fill Liquid Fertilizer

The Quik-Fill system allows filling of the liquid tanks from one accessible point on the implement.

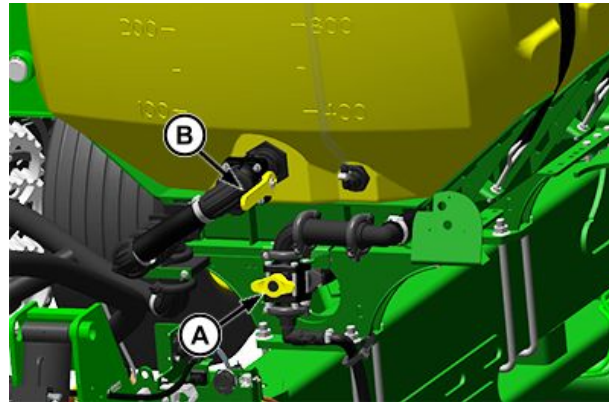
**CAUTION:** Chemicals used in agricultural applications, such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, pesticides, rodenticides, and fertilizers, can be harmful to your health and the environment. Always follow all label directions for effective, safe, and legal use of agricultural chemicals. Check all valves, fittings, hose clamps, plugs, and caps for tightness and soundness before adding chemical or fertilizer to the system. Check system at regular intervals and replace pipes and hoses when worn, cracked, or leaking.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid O-ring damage. If a valve is hard to operate or leaks, adjust four housing cap screws evenly until lever moves smoothly and seals do not leak. Do not overtighten the bolt for the handle.

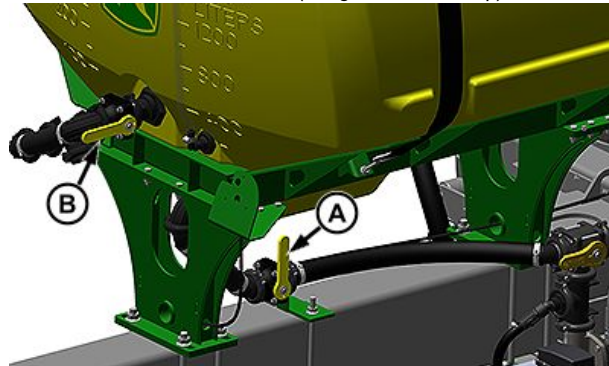
1. Close tank valve (A) and open Quik-Fill valve (B).
2. Close Quik-Fill valve (C) and remove dust cover (D).

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to the liquid fertilizer tank. Larger pumps exceed the system pressure limit. Signs of excessive pressure are tank swelling and seal leakage. The recommended nurse tank pump is a maximum 40 mm (1-1/2 in) centrifugal pump with a 2.2 kW (3—5 hp) engine. Operate a 50 mm (2 in) centrifugal pump with a 3.7—5.5 kW (5—7-1/2 hp) engine at half throttle. A 75 mm (3 in) centrifugal pump is not recommended.

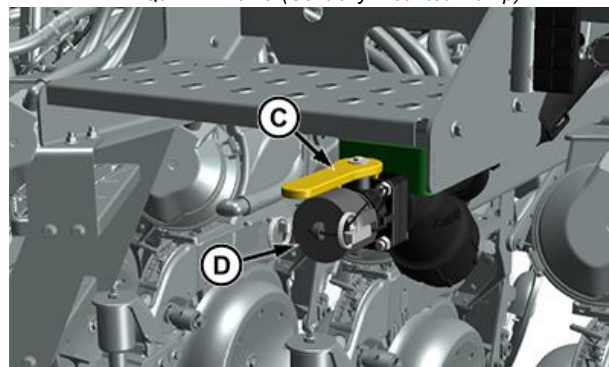
3. Connect the nurse tank hose to the coupler.
4. Open Quik-Fill valve (C).
5. After the fertilizer tank has been filled, stop the pump engine, then close Quik-Fill valve (C) and close Quik-Fill valve (B).
6. Disconnect the nurse tank hose from the implement.
7. Open tank valve (A).



Quik-Fill Valve (Wing Mounted Pump)



Quik-Fill Valve (Centrally Mounted Pump)



Quik-Fill Valve and Dust Cover

A—Tank Valve (closed)  
B—Quik-Fill Valve (tank)

C—Quik-Fill Valve (hitch)  
D—Dust Cover

CR53390,0000135 -19-03JUN24-1/1

A121637 —UN—05JUN24

A121640 —UN—03JUN24

A121631 —UN—03JUN24

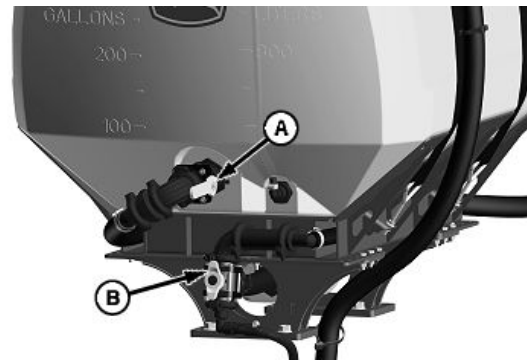


## Prime and Start the Fertilizer Pump with Wing Mounted Pump—ExactRate (Onboard Tank)

**NOTE:** Do not allow the fertilizer pump to run dry. Verify that the air is removed from supply hoses and that the supply tank has enough liquid before priming the fertilizer system. If an offboard tank is used, bypass the transfer pump unless filling the onboard tank.

Before priming, inspect the fertilizer distribution system. Verify that the strainer is clean and that there are no leaks in the pump inlet hose. Verify that there are no pinched, kinked, or otherwise restricted hoses. Verify that there are no extreme high or low variations in the path of the hose. Inspect all the in-line orifices and barbed fittings for debris and blockages.

1. Ensure that the tank is filled with a minimum level higher than the pump inlet and check the system for leaks. (See Quik-Fill Liquid Fertilizer.)
2. Unfold and park the planter on a level surface.
3. When filling the liquid fertilizer tank, the fertilizer pump must be OFF.
4. Turn ON the electric power generation system.
5. Using the display, verify that distribution valves on the planter are enabled before priming the pump and the fertilizer system. (See the SeedStar Application Help on the display when entering the pump rates or operational functions.)
6. When an offboard tank is supplying the pump or transferring product to the planter tank, open the tank



A—Tank Inlet Valve

B—Tank Outlet Valve Handle  
(arrow up)

inlet valve (A). When operating the fertilizer system, open the tank outlet valve handle (B).

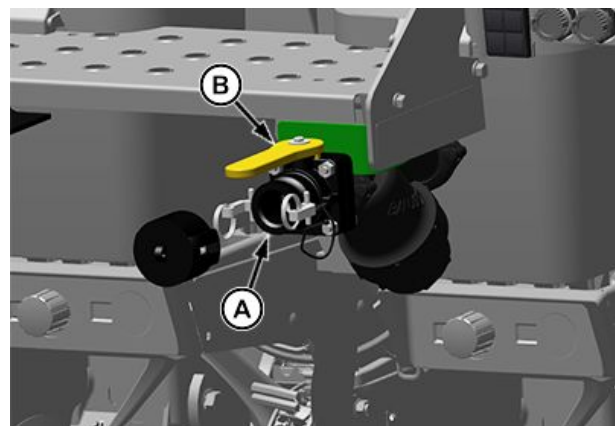
h5snma9,1717072665516 -19-07JUN24-1/9

**NOTE:** Only use the transfer pump to fill the planter tank. If an offboard tank is supplying the fertilizer pump, bypass the transfer pump.

7. If using an offboard tank, connect the transfer hose to the fill port (A) and open the ball valve (B). Ensure that the tank inlet valve and the tank outlet valve are open.

A—Fill Port

B—Ball Valve



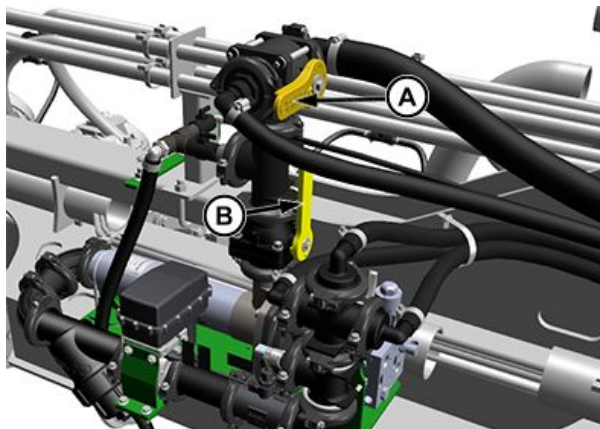
Continued on next page

h5snma9,1717072665516 -19-07JUN24-2/9

8. Open valve (A) and valve (B).

A—Valve

B—Valve



A121570 —UN—30MAY24

h5snma9,1717072665516 -19-07JUN24-3/9

9. Verify that the compressor air tank is full. To activate the air compressor, place the hydraulic lever for lowering the planter into the continuous detent position until the compressor shuts off.

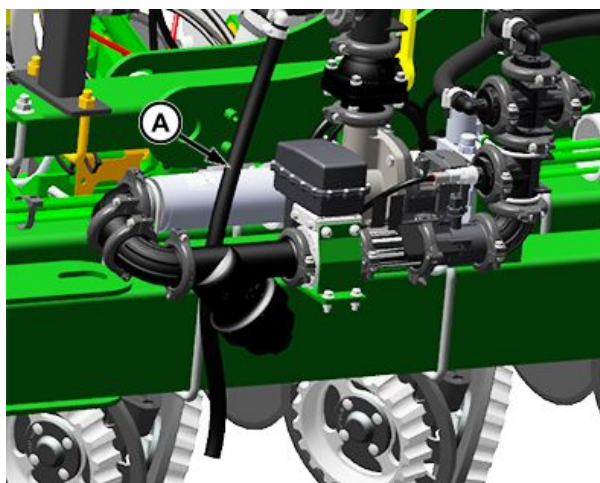


A106834 —UN—14MAY20

h5snma9,1717072665516 -19-07JUN24-4/9

10. Place the drain hose (A) into a container or bucket.

A—Drain Hose



A121633 —UN—05JUN24

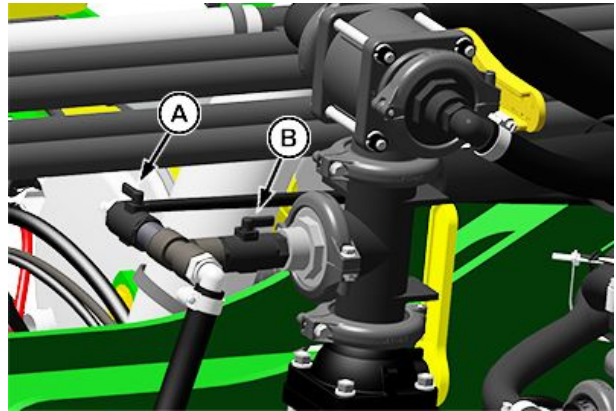
Continued on next page

h5snma9,1717072665516 -19-07JUN24-5/9

11. Open the air valve (A) and the solution valve (B) at the same time.

A—Air Valve

B—Solution Valve



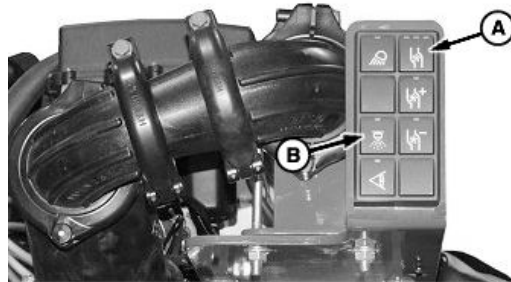
A121632 —UN—05JUN24

h5snma9,1717072665516 -19-07JUN24-6/9

12. When there is a steady stream of liquid from the drain hose, turn the solution pump ON and activate the delivery system. Press the pump button (A) and master spray button (B).

A—Pump Button

B—Master Spray Button



A106833 —UN—14MAY20

h5snma9,1717072665516 -19-07JUN24-7/9

13. One at a time, open each bleed valve until there is a steady flow (no air) and then close the valve.
14. Once liquid is flowing from the delivery hoses, close the air valve and solution valve.



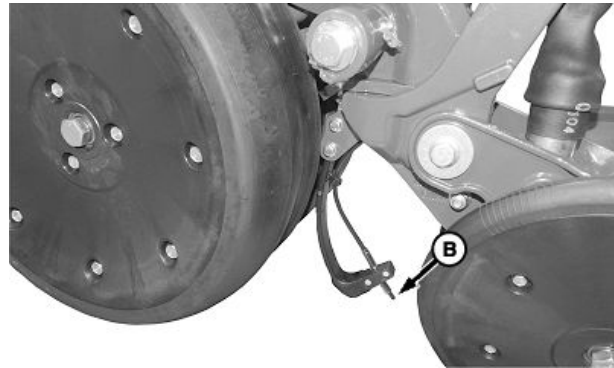
Valve Configurations Vary

A117090 —UN—08DEC22

Continued on next page

h5snma9,1717072665516 -19-07JUN24-8/9

15. To effectively prime the distribution tubes, keep the pump enabled until all the rows have a continuous flow of fertilizer exiting the delivery tubes.
16. If the flow is not steady from a row, disable the pump and the valve bodies. Inspect for blockages at the rows that are not flowing correctly. Replace or repair any issues causing blockages.
17. Secondary Verification: Turn the fertilizer pump ON and leave the master spray button OFF. View the main screen. If the Apply OFF Pressure fluctuates  $\pm 35$  kPa (0.5 bar) (5 psi), repeat the air removal procedure.
18. Once all the rows have a steady flow, set the target rate using the ExactRate application on the display.
19. Enable all rows on the planter.
20. Verify that the rows are applying the target rate by performing the nozzle flow check. Set the ground speed on the display. Verify the applied rate on the display. To set, adjust, or calibrate the fertilizer system, see the SeedStar Operator's Manual or Onscreen Help in the ExactRate application.
21. After the rate is verified and the solution flow is adequate, turn OFF the master spray function, then turn OFF the pump function.



**A—Opener Tube**

**B—In-Furrow Tube**

A100281—UN—05OCT18

A100282—UN—04APR18

h5snma9,1717072665516 -19-07JUN24-9/9

## Prime and Start the Fertilizer Pump with Wing Mounted Pump—ExactRate (Offboard Tank)

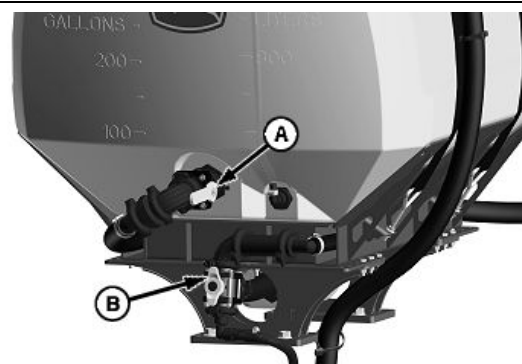
**IMPORTANT:** To avoid priming or suction issues, minimize restriction between the tank and the ExactRate pump. Remove the strainers between the pump and trailing tank, sharp elbows, and restrictive hosing from the tank to the pump inlet. The minimum hose size for plumbing between the tank and pump is 5 cm (2 in).

**NOTE:** Verify that all products are strained when filling the tank.

**NOTE:** Do not allow the solution pump to run dry. Verify that the air is removed from supply hoses and that the supply tank has enough liquid before priming the fertilizer system. If an offboard tank is used, bypass the transfer pump unless filling the onboard tank.

Before priming, inspect the fertilizer distribution system. Verify that the strainer is clean and that there are no leaks in the suction hose for the pump. Verify that there are no pinched, kinked, or otherwise restricted hoses. Verify that there are no extreme high or low variations in the path of the hose. Inspect all the in-line orifices and barbed fittings for debris and blockages.

1. Unfold and park the planter on a level surface.
2. Verify that the offboard fertilizer tank or nurse tank is filled.
3. Turn ON the electric power generation system.
4. Using the display, verify that distribution valves on the planter are enabled before priming the pump and the fertilizer system. (See the SeedStar Application Help on the display when entering the pump rates or operational functions.)
5. When an offboard tank is supplying the pump or transferring product to the planter tank, open tank inlet valve (A). When operating the fertilizer system, open tank outlet valve (B).



A—Tank Inlet Valve

B—Tank Outlet Valve

A117091 —UN—09DEC22

Continued on next page

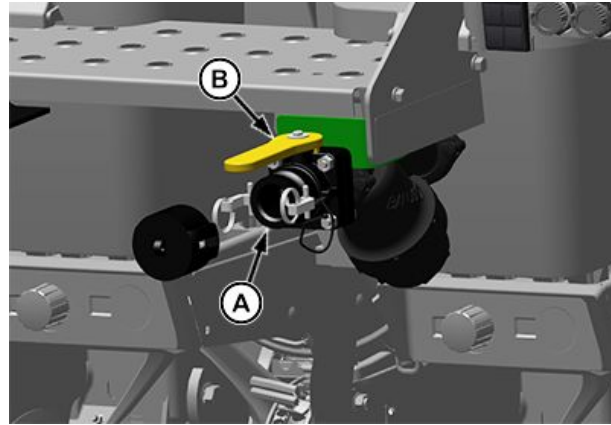
h5snma9,1717072672654 -19-07JUN24-1/9

**NOTE:** Only use the transfer pump to fill the planter tank. If an offboard tank is supplying the solution pump, bypass the transfer pump.

6. If using an offboard tank, connect the transfer hose to fill port (A) and open ball valve (B). Ensure that the tank inlet valve and the tank outlet valve are open.

A—Fill Port

B—Ball Valve



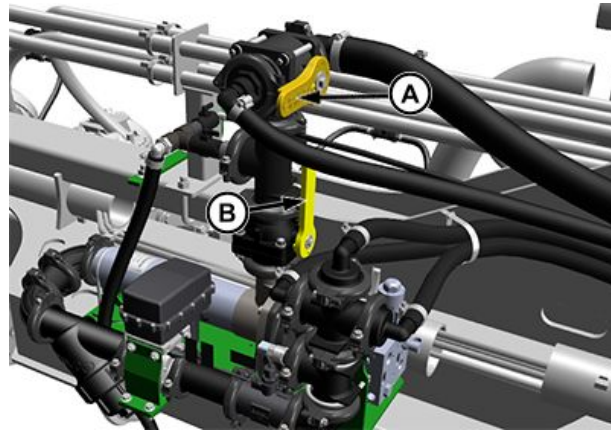
A121638 —UN—05JUN24

h5snma9,1717072672654 -19-07JUN24-2/9

7. Open valve (A) and valve (B).

A—Valve

B—Valve



A121570 —UN—30MAY24

h5snma9,1717072672654 -19-07JUN24-3/9

8. Use the pneumatic assist while priming.
  - a. Verify that the compressor air tank is full. To activate the air compressor, place the hydraulic lever for lowering the planter into the continuous detent position until the compressor shuts off.



A106834 —UN—14MAY20

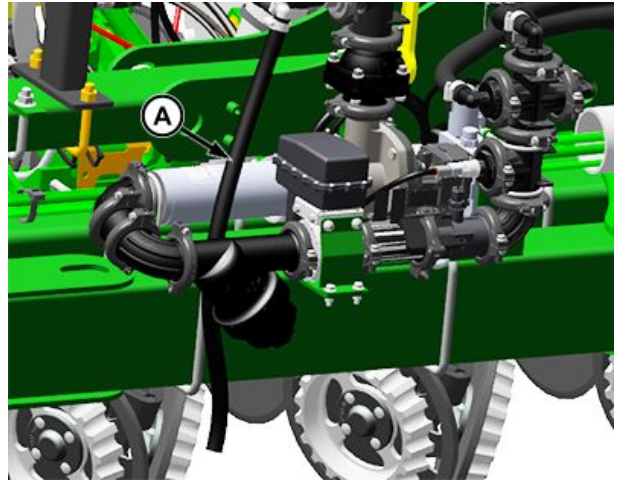
Continued on next page

h5snma9,1717072672654 -19-07JUN24-4/9



- b. Place drain hose (A) into a container or bucket.

**A—Drain Hose**



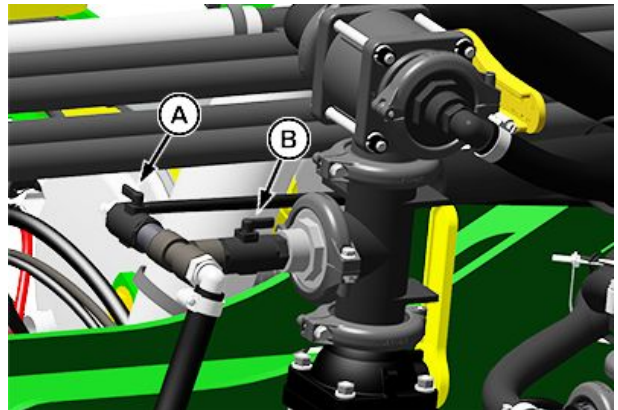
A121633 —UN—05JUN24

h5snma9,1717072672654 -19-07JUN24-5/9

- c. Open air valve (A) and solution valve (B) at the same time.

**A—Air Valve**

**B—Solution Valve**



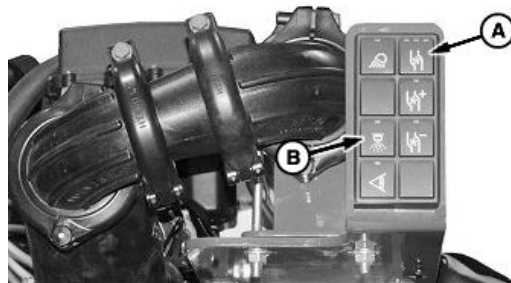
A121632 —UN—05JUN24

h5snma9,1717072672654 -19-07JUN24-6/9

9. When there is a steady stream of liquid from the drain hose, turn the solution pump ON and activate the delivery system. Press pump button (A) and master spray button (B).

**A—Pump Button**

**B—Master Spray Button**



A106833 —UN—14MAY20

Continued on next page

h5snma9,1717072672654 -19-07JUN24-7/9

10. One at a time, open each bleed valve until there is a steady flow (no air) and then close the valve.
11. Once liquid is flowing from the delivery hoses, close the air valve and solution valve.

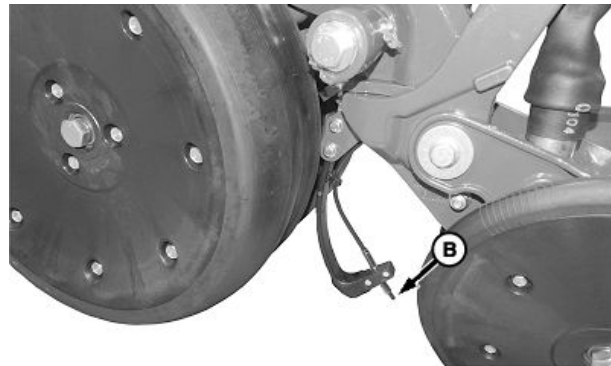


Valve Configurations Vary

h5snma9,1717072672654 -19-07JUN24-8/9

A117090 —UN—08DEC22

12. To effectively prime the distribution tubes, keep the pump enabled until all the rows have a continuous flow of fertilizer exiting the delivery tubes.
13. If the flow is not steady from a row, disable the pump and the valve bodies. Inspect for blockages at the rows that are not flowing correctly. Replace or repair any issues causing blockages.
14. Secondary Verification: Turn the fertilizer pump ON and leave the master spray button OFF. View the main screen. If the Apply OFF Pressure fluctuates  $\pm 35$  kPa (0.5 bar) (5 psi), repeat the air removal procedure.
15. Once all the rows have a steady flow, set the target rate using the ExactRate application on the display.
16. Enable all rows on the planter.
17. Verify that the rows are applying the target rate by performing the nozzle flow check. Set the ground speed on the display. Verify the applied rate on the display. To set, adjust, or calibrate the fertilizer system, see the SeedStar Operator's Manual or Onscreen Help in the ExactRate application.
18. After the rate is verified and the solution flow is adequate, turn OFF the master spray function, then turn OFF the pump function.



**A—Opener Tube**

**B—In-Furrow Tube**

A100281 —UN—05OCT18

A100282 —UN—04APR18

h5snma9,1717072672654 -19-07JUN24-9/9



## Operate or Adjust the Pump with the Keypad

**NOTE:** To enable all keypad functions, the power generation system must be turned ON. To enable fertilizer system functions, the fertilizer pump must also be turned ON.

See your SeedStar Application Help on-screen for entering the fertilizer pump rates or operational functions.

Some fertilizer pump functions are controlled either on the display or at the keypad. The keypad is at the rear of the planter near the fertilizer pump.

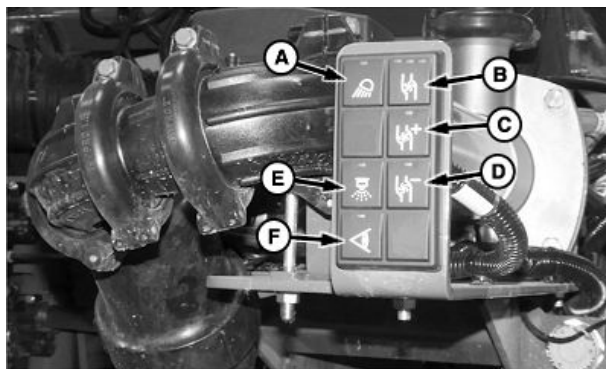
To turn ON or OFF the fertilizer pump, press the pump button (B). The pump button has three indicator lights above the icon on the keypad. These lights indicate the fertilizer pump speed (low=one light, medium=two lights, high=three lights).

To increase the pump speed, press the speed increase button (C).

To decrease the pump speed, press the speed decrease button (D).

**NOTE:** To relieve pressure in the system while the pump is OFF, enable the distribution valves using button (E).

The master valve button (E) activates all enabled distribution valves, allowing flow to every row. Use the



- |                             |                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| A—Not Used                  | D—Speed (-) Decrease Button  |
| B—Pump Button               | E—Master Valve Button        |
| C—Speed (+) Increase Button | F—Visual Nozzle Check Button |

master valve button when priming, flushing, or winterizing the system.

The visual nozzle check button (F) activates one section of distribution valves at a time, starting from the left side of the planter. To check for blockages, use the visual nozzle check button and observe the flow at each row in every section as they activate.

A100113 —UN—12MAR18

0uo6074,1684180767431 -19-14MAY24-1/1



## Tank Agitation Operation (with manual valve)

The manual valve is available from your John Deere dealer or other service provider.

Agitation is used to mix solutions in the tank. Agitation also circulates fluid in the tank and helps keep a solution in suspension.

**NOTE:** Minimize foaming. Operate agitation at the lowest intensity that maintains a mixed solution.

*Avoid admitting air into the pump or creating foam. Turn off agitation when the tank volume drops below 375 L (100 gal).*

- Low intensity agitation minimizes foaming in easily mixed solutions.
- Medium intensity agitation is used with easily mixed solutions that are resistant to foaming.
- High intensity agitation is used with heavy or thick solutions.



Open Position—Full Agitation

AX1378443 —UN—07OCT24



Closed Position—Agitation Off

AX1378445 —UN—07OCT24

### A—Valve Handle

Adjust the agitation intensity based on the amount of circulation a solution requires.

- If a solution remains in the tank during extended stationary periods, mix the solution before operating the planter. Activate agitation at the highest intensity possible without creating foam. Once the solution is mixed, reduce agitation while planting.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid restricting the flow to the delivery nozzles. While planting, use the

**lowest intensity of agitation while ensuring that the solution remains mixed.**

- Maintain a mixed solution while planting, but use the lowest agitation intensity possible.
- Rotate valve handle (A) upward for high-intensity agitation.
- Rotate valve handle (A) horizontal to shut off agitation.
- Adjust valve handle (A) for varying intensity.

ouo6074,1741615764244 -19-11MAR25-1/1

## Rinse Tank Usage

**NOTE:** Avoid algae growth. Do not store water more than a week.

The rinse tank (A) holds fresh water for rinsing the fertilizer pump and delivery system. Refer to the rinse procedure.

The rinse tank can also be used for the winterization procedure using winterizing fluid. Refer to the winterization procedure.

Access the fill opening (B) from the CCS platform.

### Specification

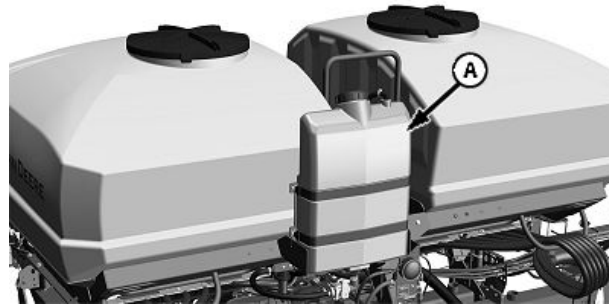
Rinse Tank—Volume..... 75 L  
(20 gal)

Control the flow using the tank valve (C).

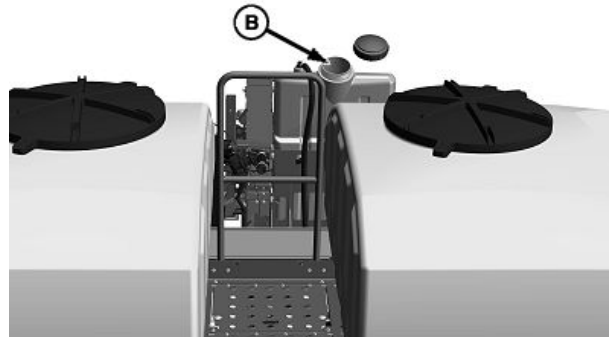
Drain the tank by removing the drain plug (D).

A—Rinse Tank  
B—Fill Opening

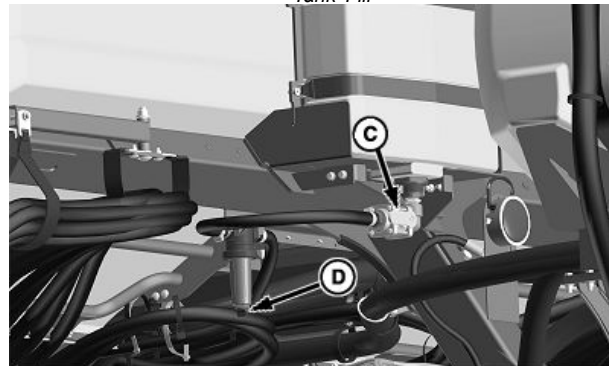
C—Tank Valve  
D—Drain Plug



Rinse Tank



Tank Fill



Valve and Drain

Continued on next page

h5snma9,1717083716469 -19-03JUN24-1/2

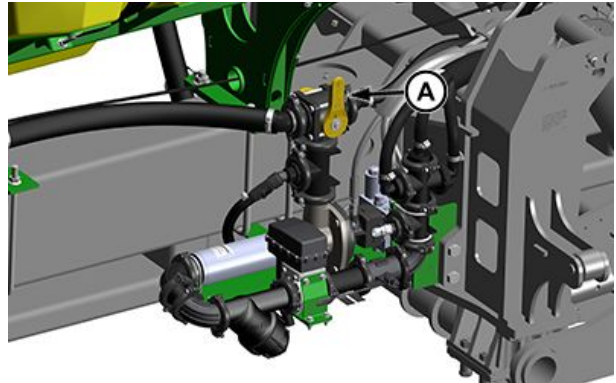
A117472 —UN—17APR23

A117473 —UN—17APR23

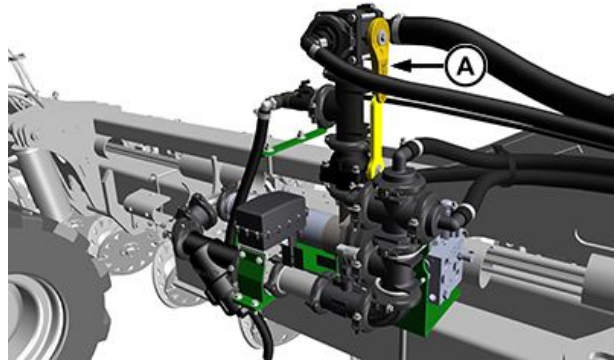
A117474 —UN—17APR23

Turn the pump valve (A) to the rinse position when using the rinse tank.

**A—Pump Valve**



Centrally Mounted Pump Valve



Wing Mounted Pump Valve

h5snma9,1717083716469 -19-03JUN24-2/2

A121657 —UN—07JUN24

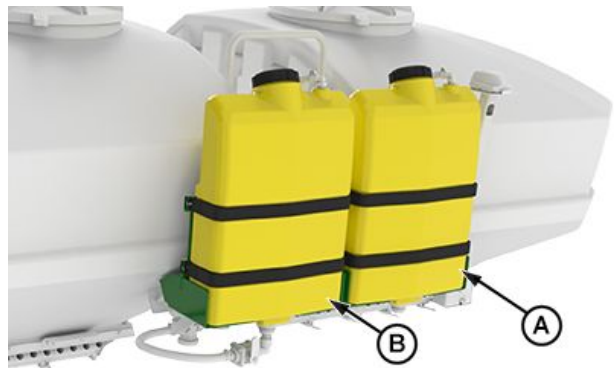
A121658 —UN—04JUN24

## Auxiliary Tank

Auxiliary tank (A) is available and plumbing is determined by the operator for specific needs.

**A—Auxiliary Tank**

**B—Rinse Tank**



Auxiliary Tank

h5snma9,1738729144167 -19-12FEB25-1/1

AX1391761 —UN—06FEB25

## Short- or Long-Term Storage Guidelines

**IMPORTANT:** Do not discharge solutions onto the ground. Properly capture solutions discharged from the system. Perform the procedure where people, animals, vegetation, and water supplies cannot be contaminated.

If the forecasted temperature is below freezing, follow the winterization procedure.

Avoid losing prime. Do not allow the tanks or supply hoses to run out of fluid. If the prime is lost, refer to the priming procedure.

If the planter will sit for over a week with fertilizer in the system, perform the rinse procedure before the extended period.

If the planter will sit for less than a week with fertilizer in the system, draw water into the fertilizer pump before the sedentary period.

Use Erase or an equivalent cleaner for thorough cleaning.

WP29706,0000C76 -19-03APR23-1/1

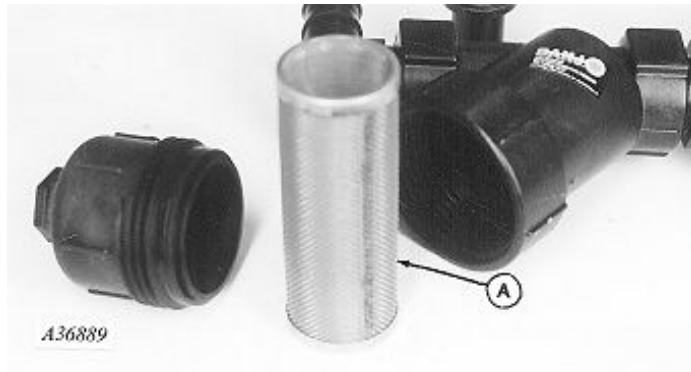
## Strainer Recommendations

**IMPORTANT:** Prevent damage to the fertilizer pump. See the Storage section for recommended storage procedures.

There are multiple 80 mesh strainers installed in the plumbing system on the planter. These strainers must remain installed during all

applications to avoid plugging the distribution valves. When the planter is using an offboard fertilizer tank, the strainer between the offboard tank and the pump must be removed.

To prevent contamination, equip all the nurse tanks with strainers.



A36889 —UN—10APR95

### A—Strainer

A strainer (A) prevents obstructions in distribution valves, nozzles, and orifices. The strainer also prevents damage to the fertilizer pump, the fertilizer pipes, and the distribution tubes. A minimum 80 mesh strainer is required for the distribution system and is recommended for the fill tank. Inspect and clean the strainer after the initial start-up, daily, or as required thereafter.

An increased pressure reading is an indication of an obstruction. Obstructions cause inconsistent fertilizer delivery.

If a fertilizer with a high solid content is plugging the 80 mesh strainer frequently, see a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

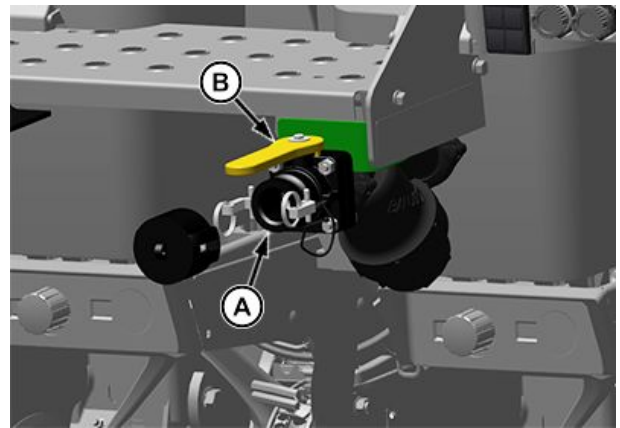
WP29706,0000C73 -19-15OCT25-1/1

## DB Planters—Winterize the ExactRate Pump

**IMPORTANT:** Do not discharge solutions onto the ground. Properly capture solutions discharged from the system. Perform the procedure where people, animals, vegetation, and water supplies, cannot be contaminated.

Avoid losing prime during the winterization procedure. Do not allow the tanks or supply hoses to run out of fluid. If the prime is lost, refer to the priming procedure.

1. If equipped with the Quik-Fill system, open all the Quik-Fill valves (A) and allow the hoses and primary tank to drain.
2. Turn on the electric power generation system.



A—Quik-Fill Port

B—Handle

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000E91 -19-03JUN24-1/6

A121638 —UN—05JUN24

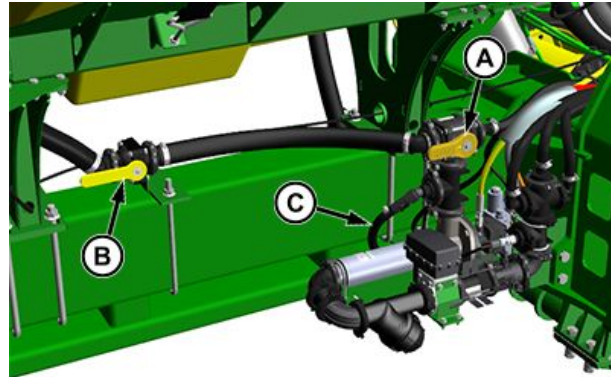
3. Adjust the pump valve (A) to flow from the main tank.
4. Open the supply (B) and drain (C) valves so that the tank drains. Close the drain valve (C) when draining is complete.
5. Use water to rinse the system before winterizing. Drain the water before adding winterizer.

**NOTE:** If using an offboard tank as the only supply, bypass the transfer pump during the winterization procedure.

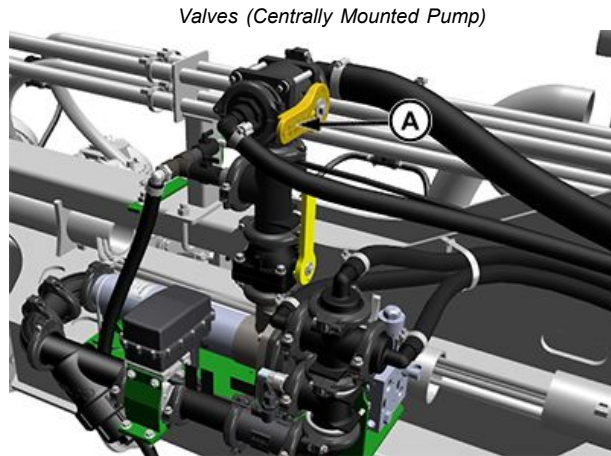
6. Add winterization fluid to the primary tank. If using an offboard tank, transfer the winterization fluid to the primary tank and draw from the primary tank for the procedure. Stop and add fluid as needed during the procedure.

A—Pump Valve  
B—Supply Valve

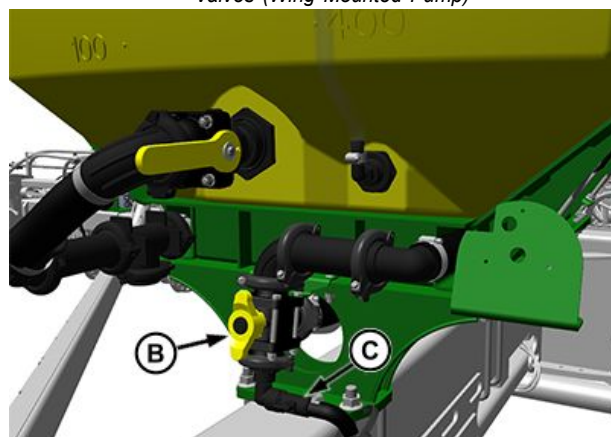
C—Drain Valve



A121635—UN—31MAY24



A121571—UN—30MAY24



A121639—UN—03JUN24

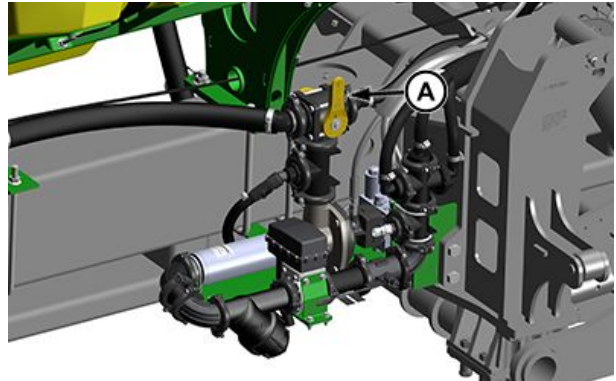
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000E91 -19-03JUN24-2/6

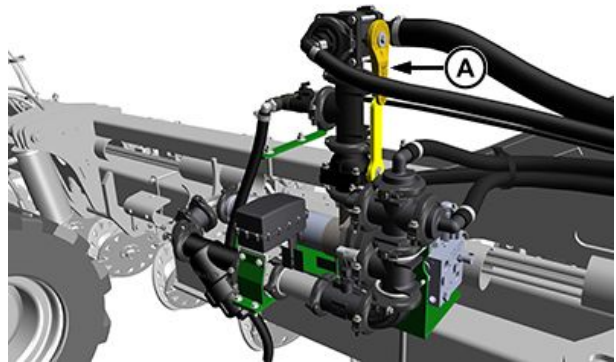


7. Adjust the pump valve (A) to flow from the rinse tank.

**A—Pump Valve**



*Pump Valve (Centrally Mounted Pump)*



*Pump Valve (Wing Mounted Pump)*

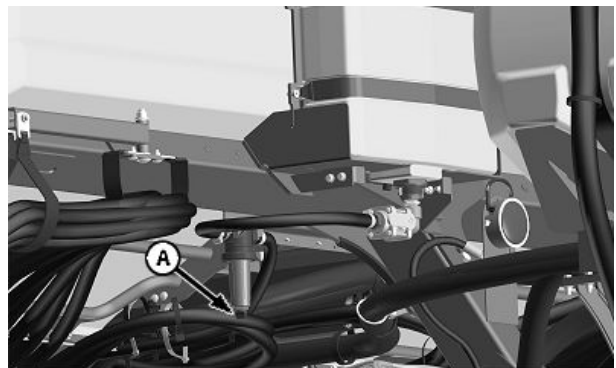
A121657 —UN—07JUN24

A121658 —UN—04JUN24

WP29706.0000E91 -19-03JUN24-3/6

8. Remove the plug (A) and drain the rinse tank.  
9. Replace the plug and add winterization fluid to the rinse tank.

**A—Plug**



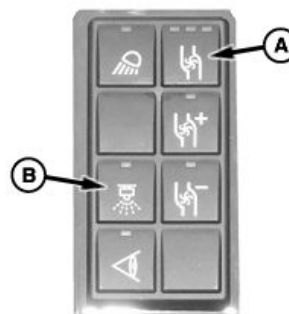
*Rinse Tank Filter*

A117190 —UN—08FEB23

Continued on next page

WP29706.0000E91 -19-03JUN24-4/6

10. Activate the pump using button (A).
11. Activate the master spray function using button (B).
12. While drawing from the rinse tank, observe the fluid dispensing from the rows. When winterization fluid is steadily flowing from any row, shut the master spray (B) off.
13. Adjust the pump valve (A) to flow from the primary tank.
14. Open the primary tank supply valve.
15. Activate the master spray function using button (B).



**A—Fertilizer Pump**

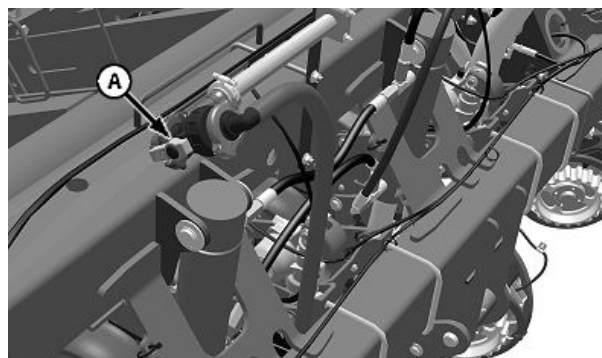
**B—Master Spray**

A107072 —UN—18JUN20

WP29706,0000E91 -19-03JUN24-5/6

16. One at a time, open each bleed valve (A) until there is a steady flow of winterization fluid and then close the valve.
17. After each valve has been bled, observe the flow at the rows. When winterization fluid is steadily flowing from all of the rows, deactivate the pump.

**A—Bleed Valve**



*Valves and Locations Vary by Planter*

A117193 —UN—08FEB23

WP29706,0000E91 -19-03JUN24-6/6

# Operating the Liquid Fertilizer System, Piston Pump

## Quik-Fill™ Liquid Fertilizer

The Quik-Fill™ system allows liquid tanks to be filled from one accessible point on machine.

**CAUTION:** Chemicals used in agricultural applications such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, pesticides, rodenticides, and fertilizers can be harmful to your health and the environment. Always follow all label directions for the effective, safe, and legal use of agricultural chemicals. Check all valves, fittings, hose clamps, plugs, and caps for tightness and soundness before adding chemical or fertilizer to the system. Check the system at regular intervals and replace the pipe and hoses when worn, cracked, or leaking.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid tank rupture from excessive pressure. Turn off the nurse tank pump as soon as the tank is full.

To fill the liquid fertilizer tank, proceed as follows:

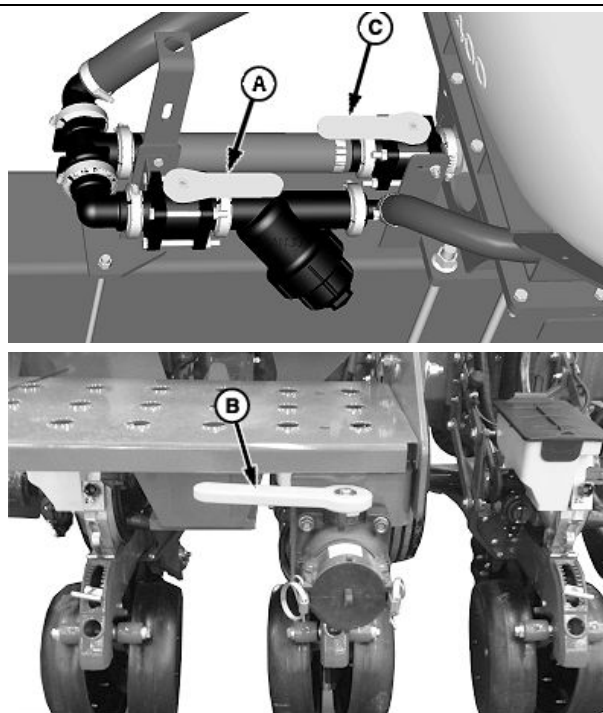
**NOTE:** If the shutoff valve lever is hard to operate, proceed as follows:

*Internal O-rings located in the valve, prevent valve leakage. The O-ring preload is adjustable to allow both leak-free operation and easy lever operation. Adjust the four housing cap screws evenly until the lever moves smoothly and the seals do not leak. Avoid O-ring damage. Do not overtighten the handle bolt.*

1. Close the pump shutoff valve (A).
2. Close the Quik-Fill™ valve (B) and remove the dust cover from the quick-attach coupler.

**IMPORTANT:** The recommended nurse tank pump is no larger than a 40 mm (1-1/2 in.) Centrifugal pump with a 2.2 kW (3—5 hp) gasoline engine. A 50 mm (2 in) centrifugal pump with a 3.7—5.5 kW (5 to 7-1/2 hp) gasoline engine must be run at half throttle. A 75 mm (3 in) centrifugal pump is not recommended. Larger pumps exceed the system pressure limit, resulting in

*Quik-Fill is a trademark of Deere & Company*



A—Pump Shutoff Valve  
B—Quik-Fill™ Shutoff Valve  
C—Tank Valve

**damage to the liquid tank. Signs of excessive pressure are tank swelling and seal leakage at the tank cap and the bottom fittings.**

3. Secure the nurse tank hose to the quick-attach coupler.
4. Open the shutoff valve (B).
5. Open the tank valve (C).
6. After the fertilizer tank is filled, turn off the pump engine on the nurse tank, close the shutoff valve (B), and close the valve on the nurse tank.
7. Remove the nurse tank hose from the planter.
8. Open the pump valve (A).

WP29706,0000B18 -19-14DEC16-1/1

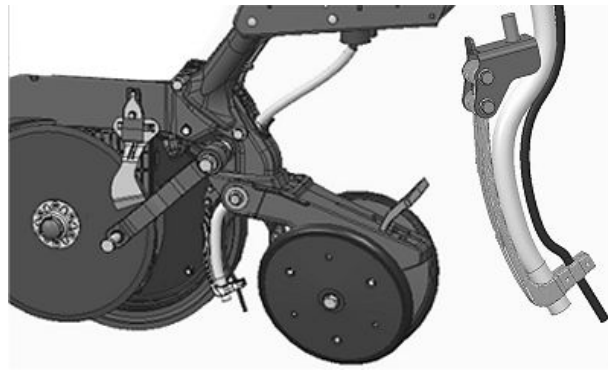
A53423 —UN—02DEC03

A94388 —UN—14DEC16

## Liquid Fertilizer Use with the BrushBelt

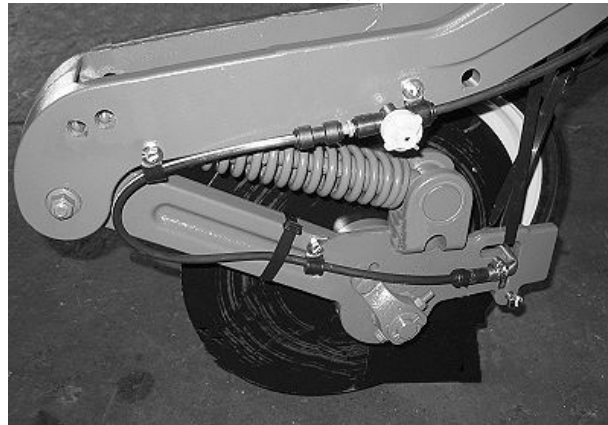
**IMPORTANT:** Avoid plugging the BrushBelt. Do not apply liquid fertilizer in front of and directly in-line with the seed furrow.

Use an in-furrow applicator or a front mounted opener that applies fertilizer to the side of the seed furrow.



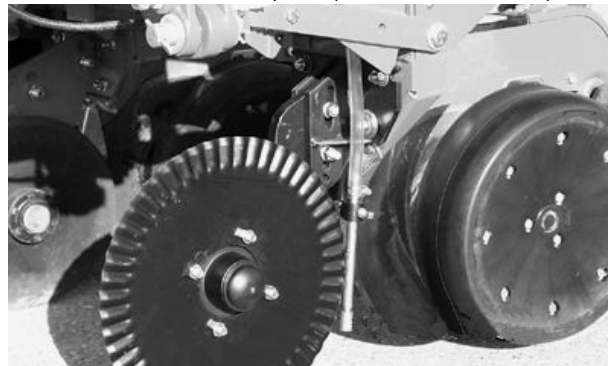
*In-Furrow Applicator*

A86695 —UN—09JUN15



*Frame Mounted Opener (beside the seed furrow)*

A75012 —UN—04APR12



*Injection Opener (beside the seed furrow)*

A96394 —UN—02MAY17

OUC6074,0000F9E -19-09OCT25-1/1

## Fertilizer Distribution

**NOTE:** Inserting a non-chamfered hose into the distribution manifold distorts the O-ring which causes fertilizer leaks.

The John Deere Liquid Fertilizer system uses distribution manifolds and in-line orifices of varying sizes to distribute the product at various application rates. Distribution manifolds are mounted on the frame. This distribution system is compatible with all John Deere fertilizer openers.

The fertilizer system uses in-line orifices at each row to maintain system pressure. The lower end of the pressure range, 103 kPa (1.0 bar) (15 psi), must be maintained to ensure even fertilizer distribution. Do not exceed the upper end of the range, 689 kPa (6.9 bar) (100 psi). The pump setting and the orifices are adjusted when changing the rates. To set the application rate, refer to the rate chart, then adjust the pump to a target setting and install the recommended orifices. Next, verify that the system pressure is within 103—621 kPa (1.0—6.2 bar) (15—90 psi) when traveling at the target planting speed.

**NOTE:** As the ground speed is increased, the fertilizer pressure increases.

The delivery hose is equipped with a check valve near each opener. A minimum pressure of 14 kPa (0.1 bar) (2 psi) must be present before the fertilizer is delivered to the opener.

Priming the fertilizer system is critical for obtaining the best performance, especially at low flow rates (See Prime



A72071 —UN—18JUL11

and Start the Pump). Eliminate any kinks, pinches, or sharp bends in the fertilizer hoses. Any restriction in the hoses reduces the fertilizer flow to the openers.

**IMPORTANT:** Monitor the system pressure by equipping all liquid fertilizer systems with a pressure sensor. SeedStar equipped planters show the fertilizer pressure on-screen (See your SeedStar Application Help or Operator's Manual for information about the fertilizer pressure).

**Avoid pump damage.** Remove the drive chain from the piston pump when the fertilizer system is not in use.

OUO6064,0000563 -19-09OCT25-1/1

## Prime and Start the Pump

It is normal for a small amount of oil to leak from the weep hole (A). The weep hole must remain open. Perform an inspection at the beginning of each season. Too much grease at the lubrication fitting (B) increases the chance of plugging the weep hole or leaking grease.

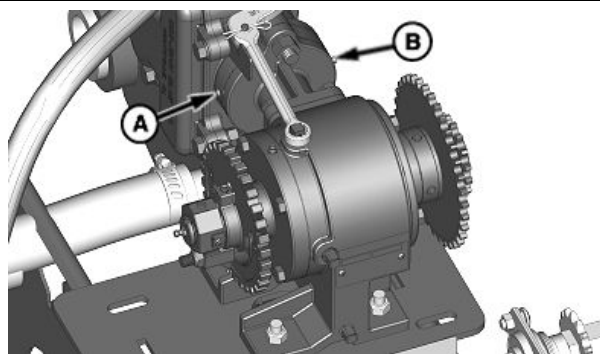
Before priming, inspect the fertilizer distribution system. Verify that the filter screen is clean and that there are no leaks in the pump suction line. Verify that there are no pinched, kinked, or otherwise restricted hoses. Verify that there are no extreme high or low variations in the path of hose. Inspect all orifices for debris and blockages. Verify that all 14 kPa (0.1 bar) (2 psi) check valves are free of debris and blockage.

1. Open the shutoff valve at the tank and strainer.
2. Fill the tank with a minimum of 75 L (20 gal) and check the system for leaks

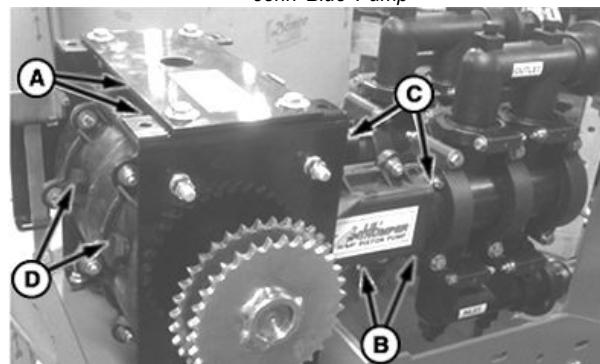
**IMPORTANT: Avoid excessive system pressure.**  
Do not exceed the maximum recommended rate for the orifice or nozzle size.

3. Refer to the rate chart and set the pump to the maximum rate for the in-line orifice or nozzle that is installed.
4. Lower the machine to the planting position and drive 90 meters (100 yards) at planting speed 9.7 km/h (6 mph).
5. Raise the machine and turn the drive wheel on the fertilizer pump by hand.
6. Check all rows for liquid exiting the opener tubes in a steady stream. Repeat the initial steps until a steady flow of liquid is apparent at all openers and all air is flushed from the distribution hoses.
7. Select a target fertilizer rate from the rate chart. Set the pump range and install in-line orifices or nozzles for the selected fertilizer rate.

**NOTE:** As travel speed increases, the fertilizer system pressure also increases.



John Blue Pump



Demco Pump

A—Weep Hole  
B—Lubrication Fitting  
C—Lubrication Fitting  
D—Oil Check and Fill Plug

8. Verify that the system pressure is within 103—621 kPa (1.0—6.2 bar) (15—90 psi) when traveling at the desired planting speed.
9. If the machine is stationary for a long period, air bubbles can develop and become trapped in the distribution hoses. Prime the system as necessary.

OUC6064,0000564 -19-27APR16-1/1

A89960 —UN—29MAR16

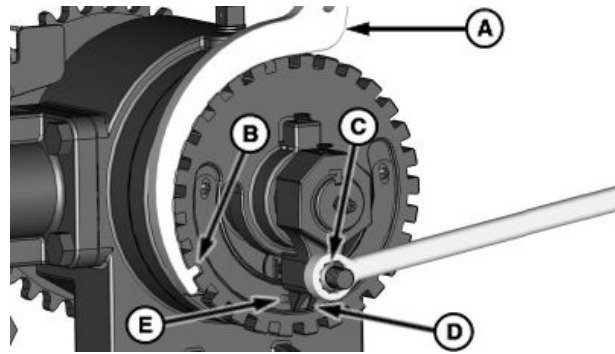
A89993 —UN—30MAR16

## Adjust John Blue Fixed Rate Pump Setting Number

1. Use rate chart for determining PUMP SETTING number for desired application rate.
2. Install wrench (A) on scale ring (B) as shown.
3. Loosen nut (C) and rotate scale ring until pointer (D) is aligned with pump setting number on gauge (E). Tighten nut (C) to specification.

### Specification

Nut—Torque.....25 N·m  
(18 lb-ft)



A—Wrench  
B—Scale Ring  
C—Nut

D—Pointer  
E—Gauge

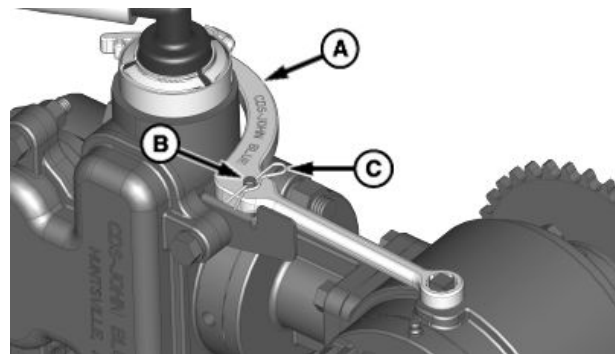
WP29706,00007FD -19-09OCT25-1/2

A89961—UN—29MAR16

4. Store wrench (A) on pin (B) for the pump mounting bracket. Attach wrench with clip (C).

A—Wrench  
B—Pin

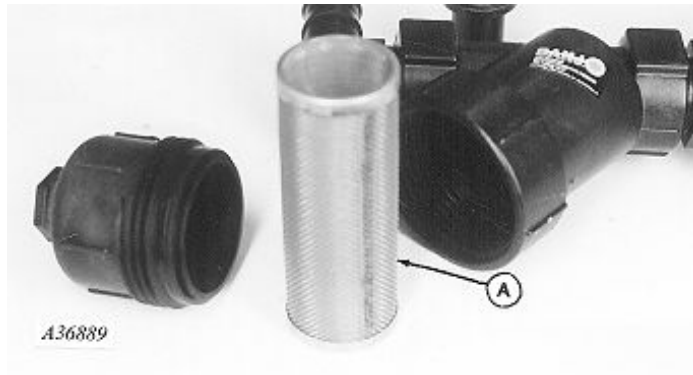
C—Clip



WP29706,00007FD -19-09OCT25-2/2

A89962—UN—29MAR16

## Strainer Recommendations



A36889 —UN—10APR95

### A—Strainer

**IMPORTANT: Prevent damage to piston pump.**  
**See Storage section for recommended storage procedures.**

**Equip all nurse tanks with strainers to prevent contamination.**

A strainer (A) prevents obstructions in manifolds, nozzles, and orifices. It also prevents damage to piston pump, manifold, and check valves. An 80 mesh main strainer is recommended. Inspect and clean strainer after initial start up, daily, and as required thereafter.

An increased pressure reading on the pressure gauge is an indication of an obstruction. Obstructions cause inconsistent delivery to openers.

If fertilizer with a high solid content is plugging the 80 mesh strainer frequently, a less restrictive 50 mesh strainer is available, but this may result in more frequent obstructions with in-line orifices. See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

OU06064,000076F -19-15OCT25-1/1



# Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts—Piston Pump

## How to Use Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts

**IMPORTANT:** A field check must be done to verify the application rate (See Check Fertilizer Rates).

**This system is NOT recommended for use with suspension fertilizers.**

*NOTE: 1.2 mm yellow orifices and 1.7 mm black orifices are included with this system from the factory. For customers wanting to apply higher or lower application rates, two additional orifice sizes (0.7 mm green and 2.5 mm gray) are available through Service Parts.*

1. Refer to the rate chart for the fertilizer opener installed on the planter and select the approximate application rate desired for the row spacing being planted.

2. The pump ranges are given at top of the rate chart (table) for the liquid fertilizer application.
3. Set the range of the pump drive.
4. Other information contained in the chart is the pump setting, in-line orifices sizes, nozzle sizes, and estimated travel speeds during application.
5. Adjust the pump to the pump setting number.
6. Install the recommended in-line orifice or nozzle (shown on the rate chart).

OUO6064,0000610 -19-25APR18-1/1

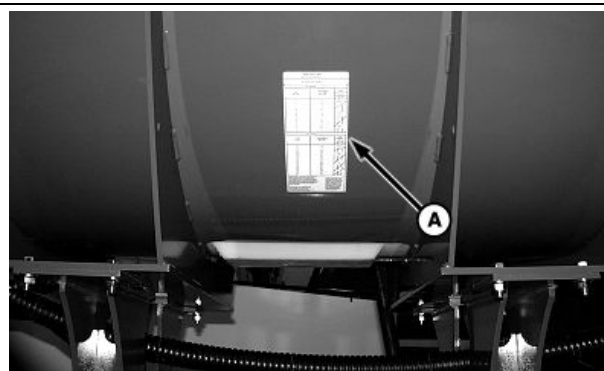
## Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts for Systems Other Than Injection Openers

The fertilizer charts (A) provide a recommended adjustment. Factors including travel speed, ambient temperature, and type of fertilizer affect the final result. The objective is to keep the system pressure between 103—621 kPa (1.0—6.2 bar) (15—90 psi). **Do not exceed 689 kPa (6.9 bar) (100 psi).**

To change the application rate, change the pump setting.

To change the system pressure, change the in-line orifice size or change the travel speed.

*NOTE: Some rate charts are available on decals for placement on the planter. See your John Deere dealer.*



Example of Rate Chart Decal on Planter

A—Chart

A50571—UN—07OCT02

WP29706,0000864 -19-21DEC16-1/1

**DB37 24 Row 70 cm (27-1/2 in) Rate Chart**

| Liquid Fertilizer Application Rate<br>DB37 Planter<br>John Blue Pump                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 70 cm (27-1/2 in) Row Spacing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
| 8 km/h (5 mph)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                 | 11.3 km/h (7 mph) |                  |                 |
| Pump Setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Approximate Rate | In-Line Orifice | Pump Setting      | Approximate Rate | In-Line Orifice |
| Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | L/ha (gal/acre)  | Size and Color  | Value             | L/ha (gal/acre)  | Size and Color  |
| 3.21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30.6 (3.3)       | 0.70<br>Green   | 3.21              | 42.8 (4.6)       | 0.70<br>Green   |
| 4.27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40.8 (4.4)       |                 | 4.27              | 57.1 (6.1)       |                 |
| 5.34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 51 (5.5)         |                 | 5.34              | 71.4 (7.6)       |                 |
| 6.41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61.2 (6.5)       | 1.2<br>Yellow   | 6.41              | 85.7 (9.2)       | 1.2<br>Yellow   |
| 7.48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 71.4 (7.6)       |                 | 7.48              | 100 (10.7)       |                 |
| 5.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 81.6 (8.7)       |                 | 5.7               | 114.2 (12.2)     |                 |
| 7.12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 102 (10.9)       |                 | 7.12              | 142.8 (15.3)     |                 |
| 7.33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 122.4 (13.1)     |                 | 7.33              | 171.4 (18.3)     | 1.7<br>Black    |
| 7.48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 142.8 (15.3)     |                 | 7.48              | 199.9 (21.4)     |                 |
| Many factors affect the orifice size chart including ambient temperature, travel speed, wheel slippage, and type of fertilizer. Use this chart as a guide (see How to Use Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts).<br>The charts are optimized for ground speeds of 8—11 km/h (5—7 mph) and not recommended for speeds over 11 km/h (7 mph). |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
| To verify the rate, perform a field check (see Check Fertilizer Rates).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |

WP29706,0000D7B -19-01NOV18-1/1

**DB55 24 Row 70 cm (27-1/2 in) Rate Chart**

| Liquid Fertilizer Application Rate<br>DB55 24R70 Planter<br>John Blue Pump                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 70 cm (27-1/2 in) Row Spacing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
| 8 km/h (5 mph)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                 | 11.3 km/h (7 mph) |                  |                 |
| Pump Setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Approximate Rate | In-Line Orifice | Pump Setting      | Approximate Rate | In-Line Orifice |
| Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | L/ha (gal/acre)  | Size and Color  | Value             | L/ha (gal/acre)  | Size and Color  |
| 3.21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30.6 (3.3)       | 0.70<br>Green   | 3.21              | 42.8 (4.6)       | 0.70<br>Green   |
| 4.27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40.8 (4.4)       |                 | 4.27              | 57.1 (6.1)       |                 |
| 5.34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 51 (5.5)         |                 | 5.34              | 71.4 (7.6)       |                 |
| 6.41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61.2 (6.5)       | 1.2<br>Yellow   | 6.41              | 85.7 (9.2)       | 1.2<br>Yellow   |
| 7.48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 71.4 (7.6)       |                 | 7.48              | 100 (10.7)       |                 |
| 5.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 81.6 (8.7)       |                 | 5.7               | 114.2 (12.2)     |                 |
| 7.12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 102 (10.9)       |                 | 7.12              | 142.8 (15.3)     |                 |
| 7.33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 122.4 (13.1)     |                 | 7.33              | 171.4 (18.3)     | 1.7<br>Black    |
| 7.48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 142.8 (15.3)     |                 | 7.48              | 199.9 (21.4)     |                 |
| Many factors affect the orifice size chart including ambient temperature, travel speed, wheel slippage, and type of fertilizer. Use this chart as a guide (see How to Use Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts).<br>The charts are optimized for ground speeds of 8—11 km/h (5—7 mph) and not recommended for speeds over 11 km/h (7 mph). |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
| To verify the rate, perform a field check (see Check Fertilizer Rates).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |

WP29706,0000B15 -19-01NOV18-1/1

## DB74 32 Row 70 cm (27-1/2 in) Rate Chart

| Liquid Fertilizer Application Rate<br>DB74 32R70 Planter<br>John Blue Pump                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 70 cm (27-1/2 in) Row Spacing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
| 8 km/h (5 mph)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                 | 11.3 km/h (7 mph) |                  |                 |
| Pump Setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Approximate Rate | In-Line Orifice | Pump Setting      | Approximate Rate | In-Line Orifice |
| Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | L/ha (gal/acre)  | Size and Color  | Value             | L/ha (gal/acre)  | Size and Color  |
| 4.27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40.4 (4.3)       | 0.70<br>Green   | 4.27              | 56.6 (6.1)       | 0.70<br>Green   |
| 5.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 54.5 (5.8)       |                 | 5.7               | 76.2 (8.2)       |                 |
| 7.12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 68 (7.3)         |                 | 7.12              | 95.2 (10.2)      |                 |
| 7.38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 70.5 (7.5)       |                 | 7.38              | 98.7 (10.6)      |                 |
| 6.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 88 (9.4)         | 1.2<br>Yellow   | 6.2               | 123.1 (13.2)     | 1.2<br>Yellow   |
| 7.01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 99.4 (10.6)      |                 | 7.01              | 139.2 (14.9)     |                 |
| Many factors affect the orifice size chart including ambient temperature, travel speed, wheel slippage, and type of fertilizer. Use this chart as a guide (see How to Use Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts).<br>The charts are optimized for ground speeds of 8—11 km/h (5—7 mph) and not recommended for speeds over 11 km/h (7 mph). |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
| To verify the rate, perform a field check (see Check Fertilizer Rates).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                 |                   |                  |                 |

WP29706,0000B16 -19-01NOV18-1/1

## Check Fertilizer Rates

**IMPORTANT:** Ensure that the liquid fertilizer system is working as designed. Perform a rate check on all rows of the planter simultaneously. Checking only one row is not a good indication of fertilizer system performance.

| Liters Per Hectare Conversion Chart |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Row Spacing                         | Conversion Factor |
| 51 cm                               | 0.081             |
| 56 cm                               | 0.074             |
| 76 cm                               | 0.054             |
| 91 cm                               | 0.045             |
| 97 cm                               | 0.043             |
| 102 cm                              | 0.041             |

| Gallons Per Acre Conversion Chart |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Row Spacing                       | Conversion Factor |
| 20 in                             | 0.255             |
| 22 in                             | 0.232             |
| 30 in                             | 0.170             |
| 36 in                             | 0.142             |
| 38 in                             | 0.134             |
| 40 in                             | 0.128             |

1. Calculate size of collection container required.

Size of container required = L/ha (gpa) expected ÷ conversion factor.

METRIC example, 45 L/ha is expected application rate. Conversion factor for 76 cm row spacing is 0.054.

$$45 \div 0.054 = 833 \text{ mL}$$

Use a container capable of easily collecting at least 833 mL.

STANDARD example, 18 gpa is expected application rate. Conversion factor for 30 in row spacing is 0.170.

$$18 \div 0.170 = 106 \text{ oz}$$

Use a container capable of easily collecting at least 106 oz

2. Tie a container to machine frame next to every fertilizer opener. Remove delivery hoses from openers and insert hoses into containers.
3. Drive forward 244 m (800 ft) at planting speed.
4. Measure number of mL (oz) in each container.
5. Calculate actual application rate for each opener.

Measured mL (oz) x conversion factor = actual rate

METRIC example, 789 mL were captured in container. Conversion factor for 76 cm row spacing is 0.054.

$$789 \times 0.054 = 42.69 \text{ L/hectare (Actual Application Rate)}$$

STANDARD example, 118 oz were captured in container. Conversion factor for 30 in row spacing is 0.170.

$$118 \times 0.170 = 20 \text{ gpa (Actual Application Rate)}$$

OUO6064,00006DE -19-07JAN16-1/1

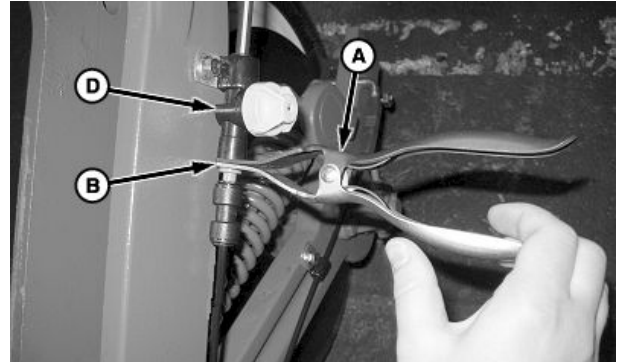
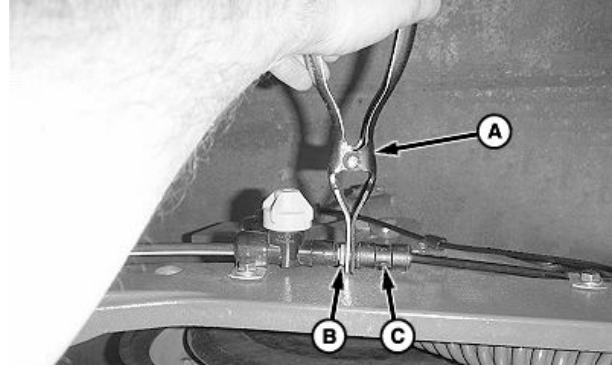
## Change Fertilizer In-Line Orifices

### Remove In-Line Orifice

1. To remove orifice insert special pliers (A) as far as possible between in-line orifice (B) and coupler (C). Squeeze pliers to disengage coupler from in-line orifice.
2. Insert special pliers (A) as far as possible between in-line orifice (B) and check valve (D). Squeeze pliers to disengage in-line orifice from check valve.
3. Remove and retain in-line orifice (B) for future use.
4. Repeat on all fertilizer openers.

A—Special Pliers  
B—In-Line Orifice

C—Coupler  
D—Check Valve



A72734 —UN—22SEP11

A72735 —UN—22SEP11

OUO6064,0000583 -19-23FEB16-1/2

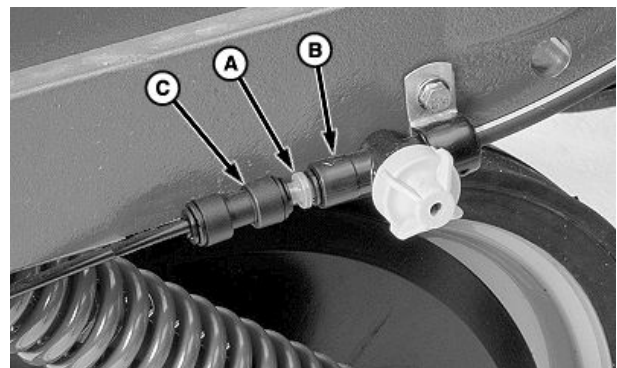
### Install In-Line Orifice

*NOTE: Consult your fertilizer rate charts to determine correct in-line orifice size for desired application rate.*

1. Push in-line orifice (A) into check valve (B). Pull on in-line orifice to ensure that it is locked into check valve.
2. Push coupler (C) onto in-line orifice (A). Pull on coupler to ensure that it is locked onto the in-line orifice.
3. Repeat on all fertilizer openers.

A—In-Line Orifice  
B—Check Valve

C—Coupler



A72736 —UN—22SEP11

OUO6064,0000583 -19-23FEB16-2/2

## Liquid Fertilizer For Unit Mounted Double Disk Openers

Utilize the in-line orifice for unit mounted double-disk openers. The orifice is inserted into the check valve then into the fittings described in picture. Use liquid fertilizer rate charts for non-injection openers for the desired application rate. (See RATE CHARTS in the Liquid Fertilizer Rate Charts For Non-Injection Openers section.)

Unit Mounted Double Disk Orifice Reference Chart

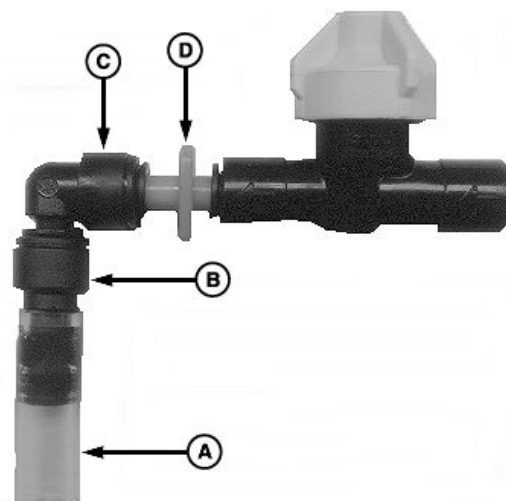
| Orifice | Orifice Size |
|---------|--------------|
| Green   | 0.70         |
| Yellow  | 1.2          |
| Black   | 1.7          |
| Grey    | 2.5          |

A—3/8 in. Hose

B—10 mm Stem to 8 mm Tube  
Fitting

C—5/16 in. Stem To 5/16 in.

Tube, 90 Degree Fitting  
D—Orifice



A74057 —UN—19JAN12

OOU6064,00006F5 -19-19JAN12-1/1

# Attachments—General

## General

**IMPORTANT:** For proper planter operation, it is important that the planter frame is fully lowered into the correct planting position. Achieving this position can be difficult with some attachment combinations, especially when planting in hard to penetrate soil conditions. If this situation is encountered, take the following action:

Reduce the attachment downforce levels. Avoid using more attachment downforce than is required.

Add frame ballast when the conditions warrant. The ballasts are important if the frame-mounted coulter is being used.

AG,OUO6074,1609 -19-12APR18-1/1

## SeedStar Electric Drive System

The seed meter drive system uses electric motors to control the speed. The SeedStar monitor controls the speed of each motor.

- The operator matches the seed population to different soil types or to irrigated versus dry soils.
- Multiple population selections are programmed and applied as required.

For more information, see your SeedStar Application Help.

WP29706,00007E7 -19-07OCT25-1/1

## RowCommand

The RowCommand system incorporates an electrical motor in each seed meter to manage seed output, reduce yield loss, and improve harvest capability. Individual

meters are grouped into RowCommand sections. RowCommand sections are operated manually or with the John Deere Section Control for automatic operation. Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

WP29706,00007A6 -19-15OCT25-1/1

## Walking Gauge Wheels

The walking gauge-wheel attachment (A) is recommended for rocky conditions or in fields with rough surface conditions. In rough conditions, the walking gauge-wheel reduces the vertical movement of the opener when one gauge wheel rolls over a solid obstacle. Reduced opener movement increases the seed depth control.

The walking action is reduced when planting deep or shallow.

The walking gauge-wheels are not recommended for light soils or highly tilled soil conditions. In those conditions, the gauge wheels can operate at different heights relative to each other resulting in inconsistent seed-depth and poor closing of the seed furrow.

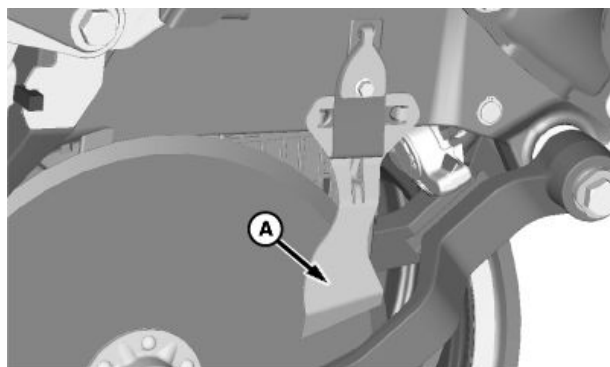


**A—Walking Gauge Wheel Attachment**

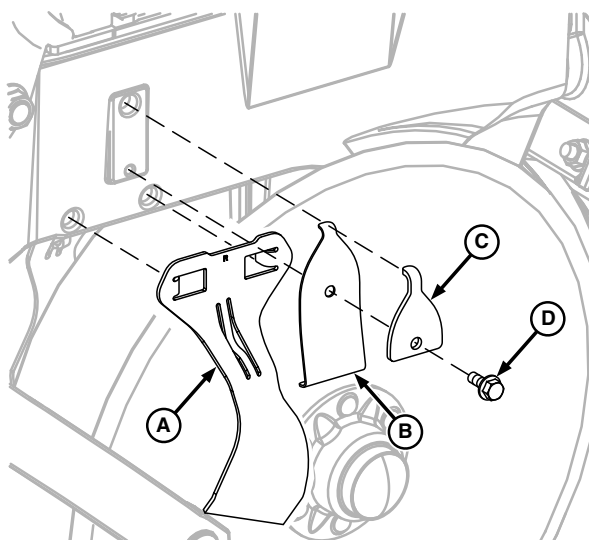
A100354—JUN—16APR18

OUO6074,00009D9 -19-16APR18-1/1

## Rigid Scraper



A82568 —UN—08MAY14



A82553 —UN—08MAY14

A—Rigid Scraper  
B—Leaf Spring

C—Spring Backing Plate

D—Cap Screw

**IMPORTANT: Avoid disk wear by using the scraper in moist and sticky soil conditions only. Remove the scraper in all other conditions.**

The rigid scraper (A) is recommended for use in moist and sticky soil conditions only.

Inspect the scraper insert for wear at the beginning of the season and periodically during the season.

To install the rigid scraper, use the following steps:  
(Repeat on both sides of each row unit.)

- Install the rigid scraper (A) into the holes on the shank.

- Place the leaf spring (B) over the top of the rigid scraper. Align the upper tab with the hole in the shank.
- Place the spring backing plate (C) over the top of the leaf spring. Align the upper tab with the hole in the shank over the top of the leaf spring tab.
- Insert the cap screw (D) through the spring backing plate and the leaf spring into the shank hole as shown. Tighten the cap screw to specification.

### Specification

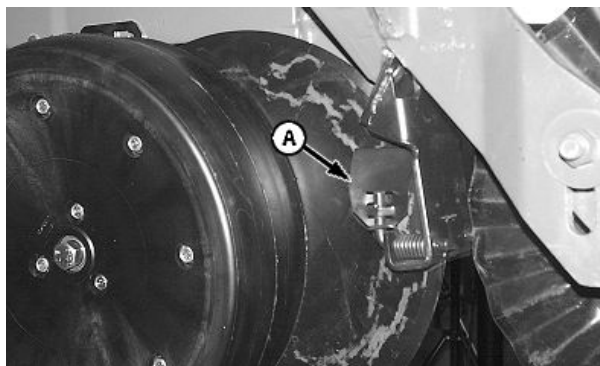
|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Cap Screw (D)—Dry |                         |
| Torque (dry)..... | 16.5 N·m<br>(146 lb-in) |

WP29706,00007A7 -19-01NOV18-1/1

## Heavy-Duty Scraper

Use the heavy-duty scraper (A) to clean sticky soils from the opener blades.

A—Heavy-Duty Scraper



A54020 —UN—08MAR04

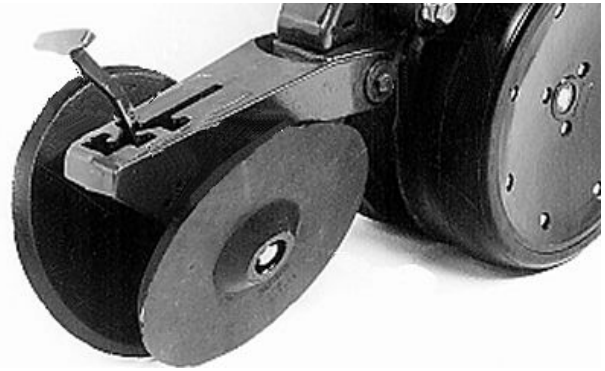
OUC6074,00009DA -19-29SEP15-1/1



## Heavy-Duty Closing Wheels

**NOTE:** The heavy-duty closing wheels are not recommended for conventional planting conditions.

In hard to penetrate soils or seed beds with considerable residue, it is difficult to close the seed furrow completely with regular closing wheels. Heavy-duty closing wheels are made of a heavy cast material and have an aggressive edge to more effectively close the seed furrow in severe soil conditions.



Heavy-Duty Closing Wheels

AG,OUO6074,1278 -19-02MAY18-1/1

A47303 —UN—07APR01

## Yetter Twister Closing Wheels

Yetter Twister closing wheels (A) have a twisted-spike design that breaks up sidewall compaction. The wheels are effective in a wide range of soil conditions. Twister closing wheels help close the seed furrow when soil conditions are less than ideal, and they enhance seed-to-soil contact by reducing air pockets in the seed furrow.

The standard spacing (B) is recommended for most conditions with the wheels mounted in the rear holes. In fields with many contours, consider a wider wheel spacing. Moving the wheels to the front hole position also helps in contour rows. In fields with many small rocks, consider positioning one wheel in the front hole and the other wheel in the rear hole. The recommended speed range is 6—16 km/h (4—10 mph). When operating at the upper end of the range, use a wider wheel spacing and increase the wheel down-pressure.

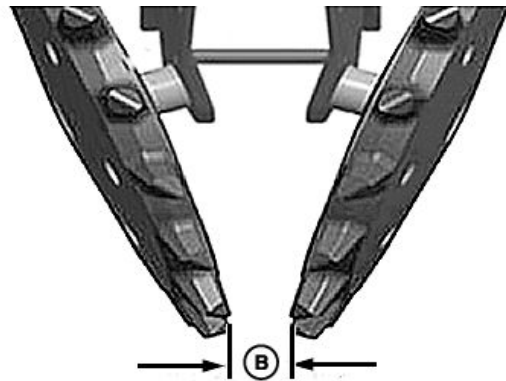
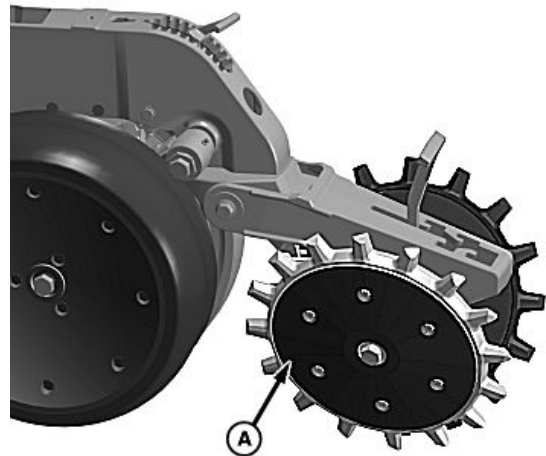
Reasons to increase down-pressure:

- Air pockets exist at seed depth.
- The furrow openers are creating sidewall compaction.
- The seed furrow is not fully closed.

Decrease down-pressure if the soil is compacted around the seed.

| Closing Wheel Spacing |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Standard<br>mm (in)   | Contour<br>mm (in) |
| 32 (1-1/4)            | 38 (1-1/2)         |

A—Yetter Twister Closing Wheel (2 used per row unit)      B—Spacing



A115776 —UN—01FEB22

A116494 —UN—28MAR22

CR53390,00002E8 -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Unit-Mounted Coulter

The unit-mounted coulter is used to help the Tru-Vee opener penetrate tough soil conditions and to cut or displace residue commonly found in reduced tillage conditions.

Row unit downforce systems are recommended with this attachment.

Wet soil can accumulate on the depth gauge wheels and alter the seed depth. If the coulter blade is lifting wet soil to the surface due to dry soil on top and wet soil underneath, either raise the coulter slightly, use a less aggressive coulter blade, or remove the coulter.

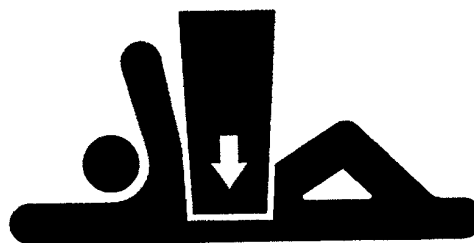
**NOTE:** *The frame setup impacts the seed placement and performance of the row unit components.*

1. Verify the frame height when fully engaged with the soil. Refer to the frame height adjustment procedure. Verify that the hitch is level when fully engaged with the soil. Refer to the hitch leveling procedure.
2. Either lower the openers onto a solid level surface or lower the planter until the openers touch the ground.

**NOTE:** *The coulter can be positioned below the openers in heavy residue conditions, but monitor the seed depth closely and make adjustments as needed.*

3. Inspect the position of the coulter. In normal conditions, the bottom edge of the coulter blade is approximately 6 mm (1/4 in) to 10 mm (3/8 in) higher than the bottom of the furrow openers (seed furrow).

**CAUTION:** Avoid a crushing injury or death from a falling implement. Install the service locks before performing any service or adjustments under a raised planter.



Shift the tractor to **PARK** or set the park brake, stop the engine, and remove the key.

**The coulter blades are sharp. Use gloves when handling the blades.**

4. Raise the planter and install the service locks.

A44347—UN—16DEC97

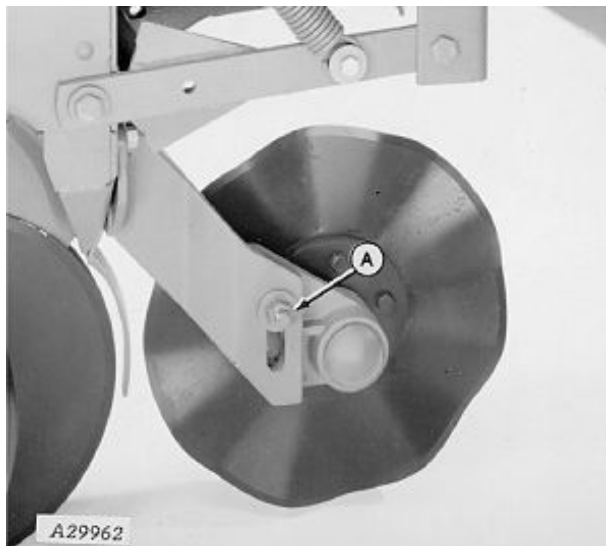
Continued on next page

OUO6074,00000B8 -19-20APR23-1/3

**NOTE:** As blade wear occurs, lower the arm to the next notch.

5. Loosen the cap screw (A), adjust the coulter position, and tighten the cap screw.

**A—Cap Screw**



A29962 —UN—06OCT88

OUO6074,00000B8 -19-20APR23-2/3

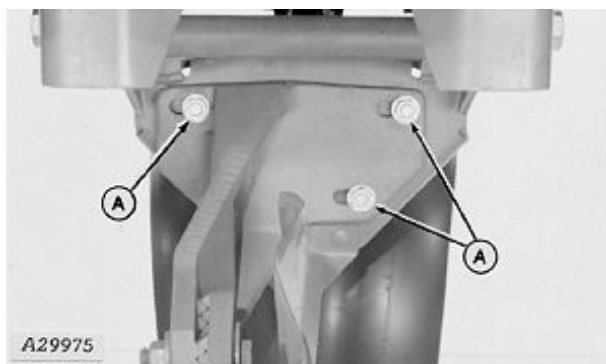
6. Adjust the coulter blade so it is directly in front of the Tru-Vee opener and is not running at an angle to the direction of travel.

Loosen the cap screws (A) and slide the coulter left or right. Tighten the cap screws to specification.

**Specification**

Cap Screw (A)—Dry  
Torque.....95 N·m  
(70 lb·ft)

7. If the coulter blade is at an angle to the direction of travel, do the following:
  - a. Remove the cap screws (A).
  - b. Add washers between the coulter casting and the front of the row unit frame.
  - c. Install the cap screws (A) and tighten to specification.

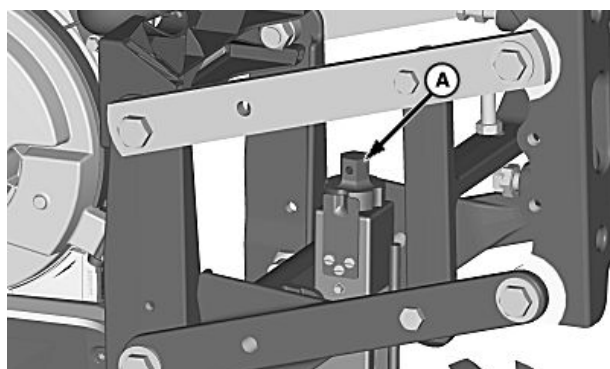


A29975 —UN—06OCT88

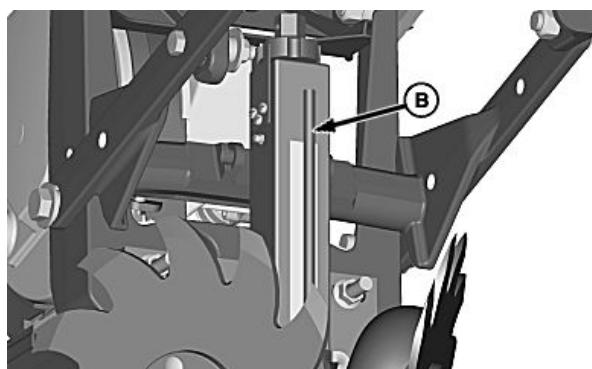
**A—Cap Screw (3 used)**

OUO6074,00000B8 -19-20APR23-3/3

## Unit Mounted Row Cleaners (Manual Adjust)



A64723 — UN—26MAY09



A64724 — UN—26MAY09

A—Knob

B—Depth Gauge

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury. The row cleaner blades are sharp. Safely support the machine before service.

**NOTE:** Manual adjust unit-mounted row cleaners are NOT compatible with long parallel arms or double crop conditions.

The function of the row cleaner is to sweep aside residue without moving the soil.

The ground conditions, depth adjustment, and ground speed affect the width of the path cleared.

Operate at a sufficient speed 6.5—9.5 km/h (4—6 mph) to maintain good residue flow.

Do not expect 100% removal of crop residue. Complete residue removal is not necessary. Complete removal requires engagement of the soil, which is not recommended.

Expect the cleaners to stop turning occasionally when the row cleaners are properly adjusted above the soil surface.

Adjust the planter frame height and level the planter for proper row cleaner operation. (See Preparing Machine section.)

Turn knob (A) to adjust one-row cleaner to engage the residue and not the soil. Test for proper operation and continue to adjust until the height is correct. View the depth gauge (B) and set the remaining row cleaners to the same setting. Verify that all row cleaners are operating correctly.

Adjust the row unit down force to match the residue conditions and maintain the desired seed depth. Avoid operation in excessively rocky conditions. Contact with obstacles can raise the entire row unit and alter the seed depth.

If the residue-clearing action is too aggressive, standard tine tooth wheels are available from a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

NS43404,00001AE -19-14OCT25-1/1

## Easy Adjust Row Cleaners

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury. Row cleaner blades are sharp.

Avoid injury from unexpected component movement. Relieve the pneumatic system pressure before service or manual adjustments.

Safely support the planter before service.

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage, remove cotter pin (C) and pin fastener (D) from each row cleaner before operation. The pin can be installed for service or storage.

To lock up the row cleaners for service or storage, use pin fastener (D). Remove the pin before operation.

The function of the row cleaner is to sweep aside residue without moving the soil.

Ground conditions, depth adjustment, and ground speed affect the width of the path cleared.

Do not expect 100% removal of crop residue. Complete residue removal is not necessary. Complete removal requires engagement of soil, which is not recommended.

Expect the row cleaners to stop turning occasionally when they are properly adjusted above the soil surface.

Adjust the planter frame height and level the planter for proper row cleaner operation (See Preparing Machine section).

**IMPORTANT:** Operation with maximum downforce or when mounted in the lowest position can affect the seed depth.

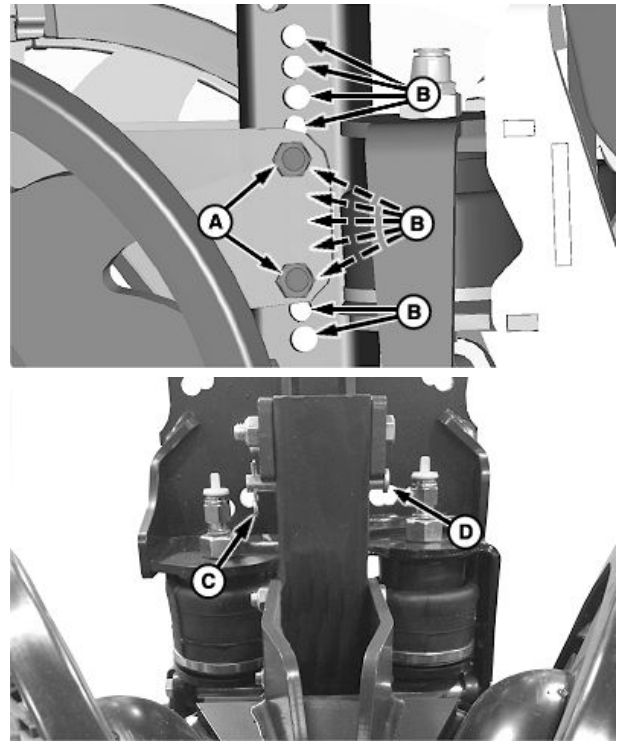
**NOTE:** Avoid operation in excessively rocky conditions. Contact with obstacles can raise the entire row unit and alter the seed depth.

*If the residue clearing action is too aggressive, standard tine tooth wheels are available from a John Deere dealer or a regular spare part channel.*

Adjust the downforce according to residue conditions and to maintain the target seed depth (See your SeedStar Application Help for on-screen operations and adjustments).

To adjust the initial height of row cleaners, do the following:

1. Adjust the pressure on row cleaners to support them at a mid-level position.
2. Establish the target planting depth.
3. Lower the frame while moving forward.
4. Remove and retain cap screws and nuts (A) from height adjustment holes (B).



A—Cap Screws and Nuts  
B—Height Adjustment Holes  
C—Cotter Pin  
D—Pin Fastener

5. Position the row cleaner blades above the soil surface then install and tighten cap screws and nuts (A) to specifications.

### Specification

Cap Screws and Nuts  
(A)—Torque (dry).....63 N·m  
(46 lb·ft)

6. Adjust the pressure according to residue conditions and to maintain the target seed depth (See your SeedStar Application Help for on-screen operations and adjustments).
7. Verify the correct operation of all the row cleaners.

WP29706,0000942 -19-15OCT25-1/1

A87928 —UN—29SEP15

A87561 —UN—10SEP15

A87624 —UN—15SEP15

## Pneumatic Closing Wheels

Pneumatic closing wheels are compatible with MaxEmerge 5e and ExactEmerge row units. The closing wheels adjust within seconds using the CommandCenter. Two closing wheel sections are independently adjustable for the outer and center sections. There are 25 different adjustment positions possible. There is up to a 76% increase in consistent force applied at the closing wheel and an additional 32 kg (70 lb) of force available as compared to traditional closing wheels. Consistent closing force promotes consistent seed emergence.



Pneumatic Closing Wheels

WP29706,0000B8F -19-08OCT25-1/1

A96924 —UN—14JUN17

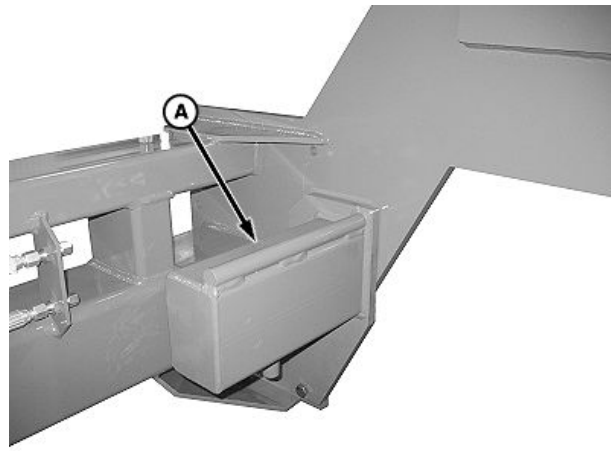
## Ballast Attachment

Ballast mounting bracket (A), located in place of markers, accepts tractor weights.

Place weights on bracket as required for proper row unit penetration in hard ground conditions.

**NOTE:** A full set of weights on ballast bracket is equal to marker weight in raised position.

**A—Bracket**



WP29706,0000685 -19-14APR21-1/1

A68036 —UN—02JUL10

## Seed Tubes

Large curved and regular curved seed tubes are available for the MaxEmerge 5 and MaxEmerge 5e seed metering systems.

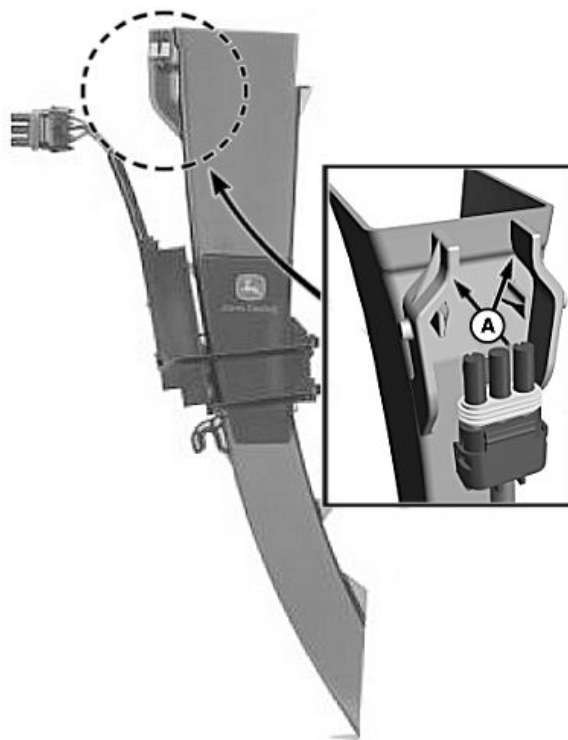
Large curved seed tubes are recommended for planting large common edible beans, large peanuts, and other large seeds.

Regular curved seed tubes are recommended for planting acid-delinted cotton, corn, soybeans, sorghum, small common edible beans, sugar beets, and other small seeds.

All of the seed tubes have snap-in tabs (A) for quick seed tube placement.

Remove the seed tubes as needed. (See Install and Remove the Seed Tubes in the Service and Adjustments section for additional information.)

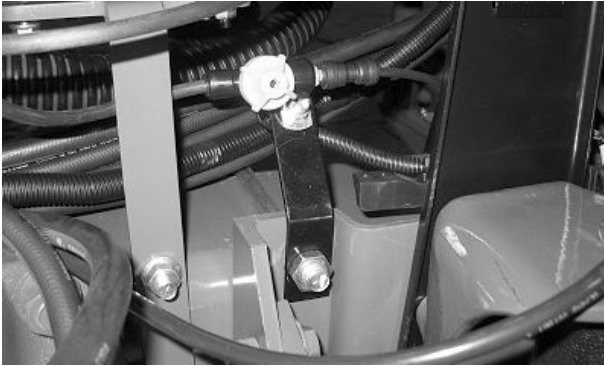
**A—Tab**



OUO6064,0000560 -19-07OCT25-1/1

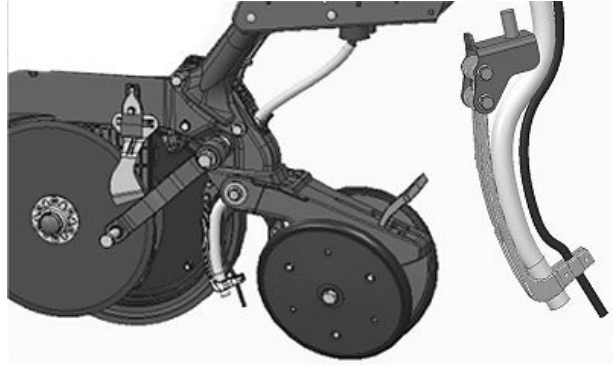
A116093 —UN—11FEB22

## Liquid Fertilizer without John Deere Openers



Valve Location With Unit Mounted Openers

A74994—UN—30MAR12



John Deere In-Furrow Fertilizer

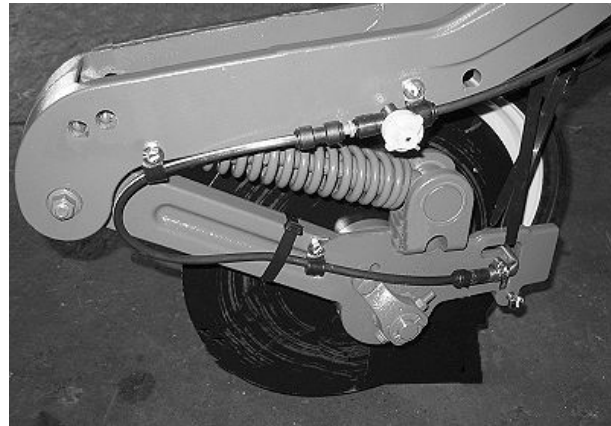
A86695—UN—09JUN15

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent BrushBelt malfunction, do not apply fertilizer directly to the seed furrow in front of the BrushBelt .

**NOTE:** When using the John Deere fertilizer distribution with aftermarket openers, position the check valves as close as possible to the openers.

See a John Deere dealer or other service provider for more information.

John Deere unit mounted and frame-mounted openers are shown for reference. John Deere in-furrow distribution is available from a John Deere dealer or other service provider.



Valve Location with Frame Mounted Openers

A75012—UN—04APR12

WP29706,0000A34 -19-15OCT25-1/1



## Auxiliary Camera

**CAUTION:** Avoid the risk of injury or death. Do not rely on a camera to determine if personnel or obstacles are behind the machine. The system can be limited by many factors including maintenance practices, environmental conditions, and operating range.

**NOTE:** Due to vibration, the preferred mounting orientation (E) is horizontal.

The bond is greater on thicker metal. Avoid mounting on sheet metal.

Clean the surface before attaching.

Cameras are available through your John Deere dealer or other service provider.

Auxiliary camera (A) attaches using magnetic mount (B).

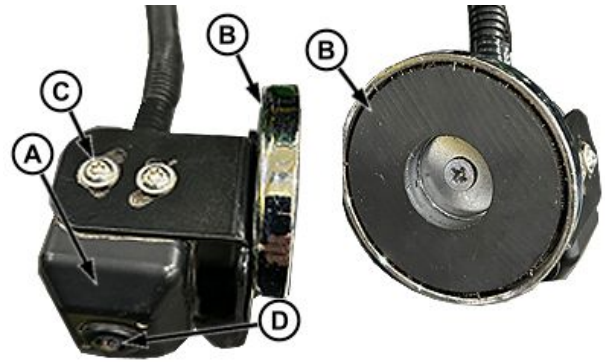
The viewing angle is adjustable using screws (C).

The functions are accessed using the SeedStar display. Various activation triggers are available, and different viewing widths are selectable.

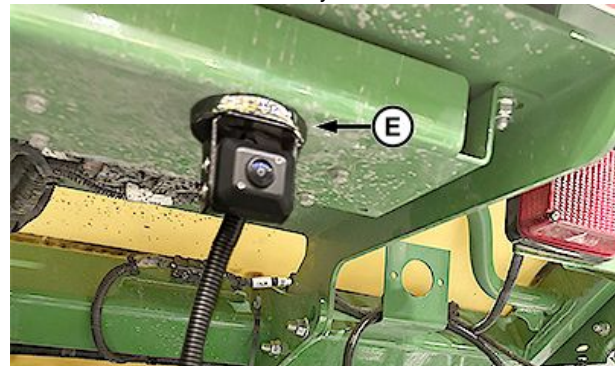
Clean lens (D) using a lint free cloth.

A—Auxiliary Camera  
B—Magnetic Mount  
C—Screw (4 used)

D—Lens  
E—Orientation



Auxiliary Camera



Horizontal Surface Recommended

AX1391756 —UN—04FEB25

AX1392904 —UN—13FEB25

h5snma9,1738684492773 -19-10MAR25-1/1

# Attachments—Pneumatic Downforce

## SeedStar Integrated Pneumatic Downforce System

The SeedStar Integrated Pneumatic Downforce system provides “on-the-go” downforce pressure changes to the planting row units. The system air compressor supplies pressurized air to an air storage tank. The air storage tank provides extra air capacity for fast downforce changes.

With the SeedStar integrated pneumatic downforce:

- The operator can manually make “on-the-go” down force changes from the tractor cab.
- The operator can change the downforce pressure for differing soil types or for irrigated versus dry land soils.

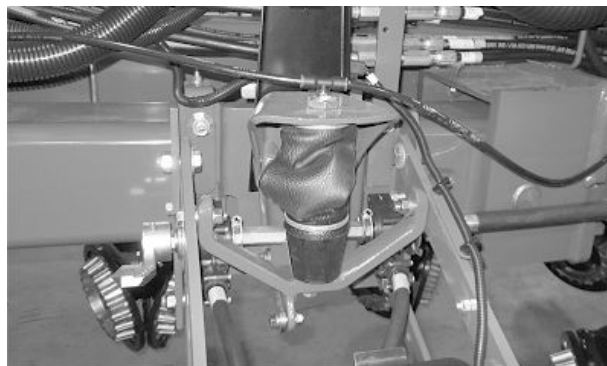
For more information, see your SeedStar Application Help.

OUO6064,0000438 -19-10FEB25-1/1

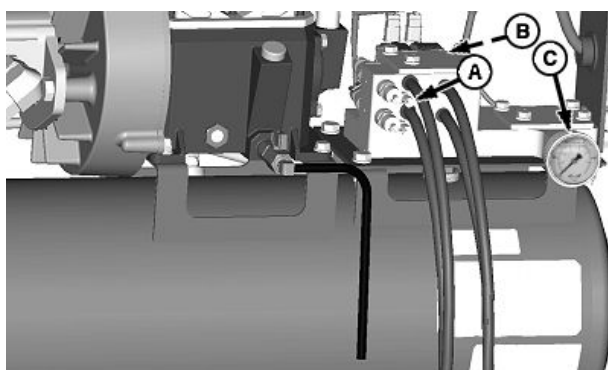
## Pneumatic Downforce



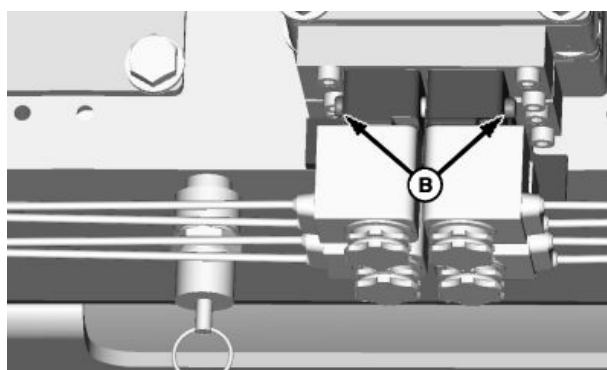
Properly Rolled Air Spring



Improperly Rolled Air Spring



Hydraulic Compressor



Manual Override (Far Side of Valve Block)

A—Fill Valve (one per block)

B—Manual Overrides (two per block)

C—Tank Gauge

**CAUTION:** Avoid serious injury from exploding parts due to over-pressurization or operating the system without all of the components in place.

- Do not inflate the system above 827 kPa (8.2 bar) (120 psi) or 1779 N (400 lb down force).
- Do not remove the pressure relief valve.
- Do not pressurize the system unless all of the row unit components are in place.

**IMPORTANT:** Do not lower the machine with zero air pressure in the system. Maintain 34—55 kPa (0.3—0.5 bar) (4.3—7.8 psi) 76—120 N (17—27 lb downforce) in the system to avoid kinks in the air springs. If an air spring kinks, raise the machine and pressurize the system until the air springs straighten out.

Do not operate if a pinched or unrolled air spring occurs. Lower the system pressure. Manually roll the air spring over the lower piston. Incremental lowering of the machine helps to start the air spring rolling over the lower piston.

**NOTE:** It is normal for the system air pressure to drop when the frame is raised and increase when the frame is lowered.

If more down force is needed on the row units that follow tractor tires, install an extra non-adjustable spring on these row units. See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

1. If the compressor system fails, charge the air-spring circuit at fill valves (A) with shop air.
2. If the control system fails, use manual overrides (B) to increase or decrease the air-spring pressure. Check the air-spring pressure with a tire pressure gauge at fill valve (A).
3. Tank gauge (C) displays the air pressure in the tank not the pressure in the air springs. The normal operating range for tank pressure is 790—1000 kPa (7.9—10 bar) (115—145 psi)

For more information, see your SeedStar Application Help.

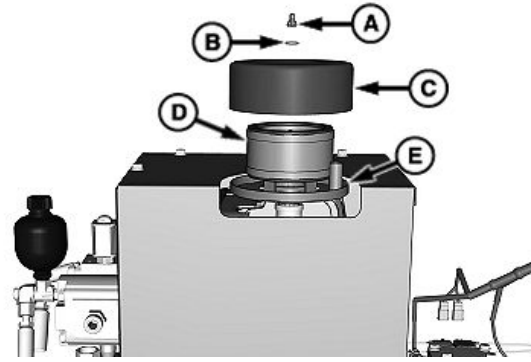
Continued on next page

OJQ6074,0000EDB -19-15OCT25-1/2

## Clean or Replace The Air Compressor Filter

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from sudden activation of the compressor. Turn off the tractor before service.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid compressor damage. Clean the air filter element every 50 operating hours. Replace the air filter element every 100 operating hours or at the beginning of each season. Filter cleanliness is critical to maintain the performance and service life of the air compressor.



A88545 —UN—11NOV15

1. Clean any dust from the area around the air filter.
2. Remove the wing nut (A) and the seal washer (B).
3. Remove the weather shield (C).
4. Remove the filter element (D).

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid filter and compressor damage. Do not damage the filter element while cleaning. To clean the filter, tap the filter lightly on a firm surface.

5. Clean the air filter or see a John Deere dealer or a regular spare part channel to purchase a new air filter.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid compressor damage. Clean all excess material from filter base (E) before installing the filter.

A—Wing Nut  
B—Seal Washer  
C—Weather Shield

D—Filter Element  
E—Filter Base

6. Install the cleaned or new filter.
7. Install the previously removed weather shield (C), seal washer (B), and wing nut (A).
8. Tighten wing nut (A).

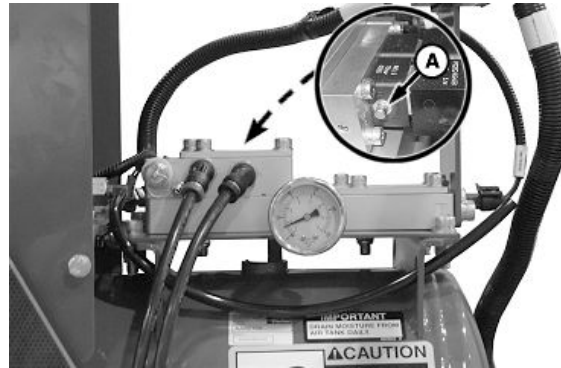
OUC6074,0000EDB -19-15OCT25-2/2

## Depressurize The Pneumatic Downforce System

**NOTE:** The location and orientation of the air reservoir varies based on the planter model. The procedure is similar for all planter models.

1. Lower the planter to the planting position.
2. On the SeedStar monitor, reduce the down force pressure to 66 N (15 lb).
3. On the rear of the valve stack on the left-hand side, press the manual override button (A) to release the residual air pressure from the air springs.

A—Manual Override Button



Exhaust Manual Override

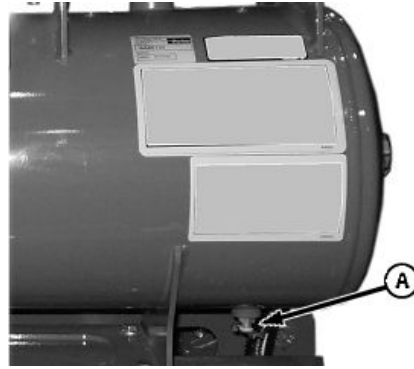
A87674 —UN—17SEP15

Continued on next page

OUC6074,0000EDC -19-10FEB25-1/2

4. Release the reservoir air pressure by opening the drain valve (A).

**A—Drain Valve**



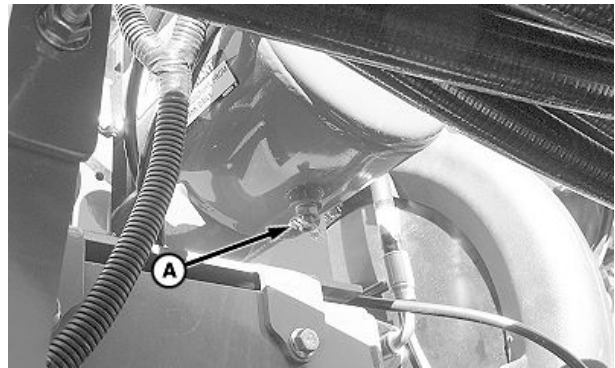
OUO6074,0000EDC -19-10FEB25-2/2

A88550 —UN—20NOV15

### Drain Air Storage Tank

Open water drain valve (A). Keep valve open until all water is drained from tank. Drain air storage tank daily and before placing planter in storage.

**A—Water Drain Valve**



*Air Tank Drain Valve*

OUO6064,00005E6 -19-08JUN15-1/1

A88980 —UN—06OCT10

# Lubricating the Seed Meter

## Use of Talc Lubricant

**CAUTION:** Avoid chemical injury to eyes, skin, and lungs when accessing and handling components coated with seed treatment. If using seed treatments, use caution when handling parts coated with seed treatment. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid negative effects on seed placement and population from residue on components. Only use lubricants approved for use in seed meters. (See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.)

**NOTE:** Wax-based lubricant typically has lower levels of inert and seed treatment dust in the vacuum blower exhaust.

Talc lubricant is compatible with MaxEmerge 5 and MaxEmerge 5e seed meters. A meter lubricant (fluency agent) is required for optimum performance of the vacuum seed meter and central commodity system (CCS). To obtain a consistent seed release from the seed disk and improve spacing accuracy, properly lubricate the seed. Seed and seed treatment must be free of clumps.

### Farmer-Applied Seed Treatment:

Farmer-applied seed treatments are NOT recommended.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid seed meter failure from sticky seeds and meter components due to chemical reactions between farmer-applied seed treatments and commercially applied treatments. If farmer-applied treatments are used, follow recommendations of the chemical manufacturer. Avoid treatments with high oil content. Certain temperature and humidity levels also complicate material compatibility.

If farmer-applied treatment is used, apply seed treatment first, meter lubricant second, and allow seed treatment to dry before placing seed in hoppers and CCS tanks. If seed treatment accumulates in the meter while using the following lubricant application rates, contact the treatment manufacturer for assistance.

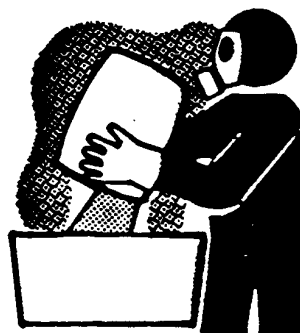
### Commercially Treated Seed:

Some treated seed is coated with commercially applied lubricant. To maintain meter performance, apply the recommended amount of lubricant in addition to the commercial application.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid meter malfunction due to poor seed flow. Thoroughly incorporate the lubricant. Verify that all seeds are evenly coated.

**NOTE:** If the lubricant builds up in the bottom of the hopper, reduce the amount of lubricant.

A34471



A34471 —UN—11OCT88

When using 1.6, 2.0, 2.7, or 3.0 bushel hoppers (without CCS tanks) to deliver seed to seed meters, use the following table:

| Application Rate in Row Unit Hoppers                                          |                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>NOTE:</b> Thoroughly incorporate the lubricant until all seeds are coated. |                         |
| Hopper Size                                                                   | Amount of Lubricant     |
| 58 L (1.6 bu)                                                                 | 120 mL (1/2 cup)        |
| 70 L (2.0 bu)                                                                 | 177 mL (3/4 cup)        |
| 9.5 L (2.7 bu)                                                                | 240 mL (1 cup)          |
| 106 L (3.0 bu)                                                                |                         |
| Per 80 000 Kernel Seed Unit                                                   | 74 mL (5 tbsp) (2.5 oz) |

When using CCS system to deliver seed to seed meters, use the following table:

| Application Rate in CCS Tanks                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>NOTE:</b> Apply lubricant to seed as seed enters tank. All seeds must be coated to ensure movement through the CCS system and for proper meter performance. Mix seed and lubricant as necessary. |                         |
| CCS Tank Size                                                                                                                                                                                       | Amount of Lubricant     |
| 880 L (25 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.9 L (8 cups)          |
| 1233 L (35 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 2.6 L (11 cups)         |
| 1585 L (45 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 3.3 L (14 cups)         |
| 1762 L (50 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 3.8 L (16 cups)         |
| 1938 L (55 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 4.3 L (18 cups)         |
| 2290 L (65 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 4.7 L (20 cups)         |
| Per 80 000 Kernel Seed Unit                                                                                                                                                                         | 74 mL (5 tbsp) (2.5 oz) |

Adjust lubricant rates until all seeds are coated, while avoiding an accumulation of lubricant in the bottom of the hopper.

Double the lubricant recommendation when planting small seed, large seed, seeds with heavy treatment, or in humid planting conditions.

Triple the lubricant recommendation when a combination of sticky seed treatments, large or small seed, and high humidity occurs.

Continued on next page

OJ06045,00006CD -19-15OCT25-1/2

**IMPORTANT: Avoid meter malfunction from the formation of lubricant clumps. Clean excess seed treatment and lubricant out of hoppers between fills.**

When using seed treatments, clean the seed meters and seed disks with warm, soapy water. Spray a graphite coating on the vacuum seal side of the seed disks as needed.

If vacuum system requires frequent cleanout, reduce the amount of lubricant. If a coating of seed treatment is found on seed disks, increase the amount of lubricant.

OUO6045,00006CD -19-15OCT25-2/2

## Use of Blended Talc and Graphite Lubricant

**CAUTION:** Avoid chemical injury to eyes, skin, and lungs when accessing and handling components coated with seed treatment. If using seed treatments, use caution when handling parts coated with seed treatment. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid negative effects on seed placement and population from residue on components. Only use lubricants approved for use in seed meters. (Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider.)

**NOTE:** Wax-based lubricant typically has lower levels of inert and seed treatment dust in the vacuum blower exhaust.

Blended talc and graphite lubricant is compatible with ExactEmerge seed meters. A meter lubricant (fluency agent) is required for optimum performance of the vacuum seed meter and central commodity system (CCS). The blend is 80% talc and 20% graphite. To obtain a consistent seed release from the seed disk (bowl) and improve spacing accuracy, properly lubricate the seed. Seed and seed treatment must be free of clumps.

### Farmer-Applied Seed Treatment

Farmer-applied seed treatments are NOT recommended.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid seed meter failure from sticky seeds and meter components due to chemical reactions between farmer-applied seed treatments and commercially applied treatments. If farmer-applied treatments are used, follow recommendations of the chemical manufacturer. Avoid treatments with high oil content. Certain temperature and humidity levels also complicate material compatibility.

If farmer-applied treatment is used, apply seed treatment first, meter lubricant second, and allow seed treatment to dry before placing seed in hoppers and CCS tanks. If seed treatment accumulates in the seed meter while using the following lubricant application rates, contact the treatment manufacturer for assistance.

### Commercially Treated Seed

Some treated seed is coated with commercially applied lubricant. To maintain meter performance, apply the recommended amount of lubricant in addition to the commercial application.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid meter malfunction due to poor seed flow. Thoroughly incorporate the lubricant. Verify that all seeds are evenly coated.

**NOTE:** If the lubricant builds up in the bottom of hopper, reduce the amount of lubricant.

A34471



A34471 —UN—11OCT88

When using 1.6, 2.0, 2.7, or 3.0 bushel hoppers (without CCS tanks) to deliver seed to seed meters, use the following table:

| Application Rate in Row Unit Hoppers                                          |                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>NOTE: Thoroughly incorporate the lubricant until all seeds are coated.</i> |                         |
| Hopper Size                                                                   | Amount of Lubricant     |
| 58 L (1.6 bu)                                                                 | 120 mL (1/2 cup)        |
| 70 L (2.0 bu)                                                                 | 177 mL (3/4 cup)        |
| 95 L (2.7 bu)                                                                 | 240 mL (1 cup)          |
| 106 L (3.0 bu)                                                                |                         |
| Per 80 000 Kernel Seed Unit                                                   | 74 mL (5 tbsp) (2.5 oz) |

When using CCS system to deliver seed to seed meters, use the following table:

| Application Rate in CCS Tanks                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>NOTE: Apply lubricant to seed as seed enters tank. All seeds must be coated to ensure movement through the CCS system and for proper meter performance. Mix seed and lubricant as necessary.</i> |                         |
| CCS Tank Size                                                                                                                                                                                       | Amount of Lubricant     |
| 880 L (25 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.9 L (8 cups)          |
| 1233 L (35 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 2.6 L (11 cups)         |
| 1585 L (45 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 3.3 L (14 cups)         |
| 1762 L (50 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 3.8 L (16 cups)         |
| 1938 L (55 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 4.3 L (18 cups)         |
| 2290 L (65 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                            | 4.7 L (20 cups)         |
| Per 80 000 Kernel Seed Unit                                                                                                                                                                         | 74 mL (5 tbsp) (2.5 oz) |

Adjust lubricant rates until all seeds are coated, while avoiding an accumulation of lubricant in the bottom of hopper.

Double the lubricant recommendation when planting small seed, large seed, seeds with heavy treatment, or in humid planting conditions.

Triple the lubricant recommendation when a combination of sticky seed treatments, large or small seed, and high humidity occurs.

Continued on next page

WP29706,00006FE -19-15OCT25-1/2



**IMPORTANT: Avoid meter malfunction from the formation of lubricant clumps. Clean excess seed treatment and lubricant out of hoppers between fills.**

If vacuum system requires frequent cleanout, reduce the amount of lubricant. If a coating of seed treatment is found on seed disks (bowls), increase the amount of lubricant.

When using seed treatments, clean the seed meters and seed disks (bowls) with warm, soapy water. Spray a graphite coating on the vacuum seal side of seed disks (bowls) as needed.

WP29706,00006FE -19-15OCT25-2/2

## Use of Wax-Based Lubricant

**CAUTION:** Avoid chemical injury to eyes, skin, and lungs when accessing and handling components coated with seed treatment. If using seed treatments, use caution when handling parts coated with seed treatment. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid negative effects on seed placement and population from residue on components. Only use lubricants approved for use in seed meters. (See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.)

**NOTE:** Wax-based lubricant typically has lower levels of inert and seed treatment dust in the vacuum blower exhaust.

Wax-based lubricant (fluency agent) is compatible with MaxEmerge 5, MaxEmerge 5e, and ExactEmerge seed meters. A meter lubricant (fluency agent) is required for optimum performance of the vacuum seed meter and central commodity system (CCS). To obtain a consistent seed release from the seed disk and improve spacing accuracy, properly lubricate the seed. Seed and seed treatment must be free of clumps.

### Farmer-Applied Seed Treatment

Farmer-applied seed treatments are NOT recommended.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid seed failure from sticky seeds and meter components due to chemical reactions between farmer-applied seed treatments and commercially applied treatments. If farmer-applied treatments are used, follow recommendations of the chemical manufacturer. Avoid treatments with high oil content. Certain temperature and humidity levels also complicate material compatibility.

If farmer-applied treatment is used, apply seed treatment first, meter lubricant second, and allow seed treatment to dry before placing seed in hoppers and CCS tanks. If seed treatment accumulates in the meter while using the following lubricant application rates, contact the treatment manufacturer for assistance.

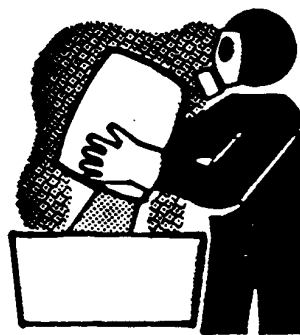
### Commercially Treated Seed

Some treated seed is coated with commercially applied lubricant. To maintain meter performance, apply the recommended amount of lubricant in addition to the commercial application.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid meter malfunction due to poor seed flow. Thoroughly incorporate the lubricant. Verify that all seeds are evenly coated.

**NOTE:** If the lubricant builds up in the bottom of hopper, reduce the amount of lubricant.

A34471



A34471 —UN—11OCT88

When using 1.6, 2.0, 2.7, or 3.0 bushel hoppers (without CCS tanks) to deliver seed to seed meters, use the following table:

| Application Rate in Row Unit Hoppers                                          |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>NOTE: Thoroughly incorporate the lubricant until all seeds are coated.</i> |                     |
| Hopper Size                                                                   | Amount of Lubricant |
| 58 L (1.6 bu)                                                                 | 48 mL (1/5 cup)     |
| 70 L (2.0 bu)                                                                 | 60 mL (1/4 cup)     |
| 95 L (2.7 bu)                                                                 | 90 mL (3/8 cup)     |
| 106 L (3.0 bu)                                                                |                     |
| Per 80 000 Kernel Seed Unit                                                   | 30 mL (1/8 cup)     |

When using CCS system to deliver seed to seed meters, use the following table:

| Application Rate of Approved Fluency Agents in CCS Tanks                                                                                                                                                     |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>NOTE: Apply fluency agents to seed as seed enters tank. All seeds must be coated to ensure movement through the CCS system and for proper meter performance. Mix seed and fluency agent as necessary.</i> |                           |
| CCS Tank Size                                                                                                                                                                                                | Amount of Wax-Based Agent |
| 880 L (25 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.75 L (3-1/8 cups)       |
| 1233 L (35 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1.05 L (4-3/8 cups)       |
| 1585 L (45 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1.3 L (5-5/8 cups)        |
| 1762 L (50 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1.5 L (6-1/4 cups)        |
| 1938 L (55 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1.6 L (6-7/8 cups)        |
| 2290 L (65 bu) Bulk Tank                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1.9 L (8-1/8 cups)        |
| Per 80 000 Kernel Seed Unit                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30 mL (2 tbsp) (1 oz)     |

Adjust lubricant rates until all seeds are coated, while avoiding an accumulation of lubricant in the bottom of the hopper.

Double the lubricant recommendation when planting small seed, large seed, seeds with heavy treatment, or in humid planting conditions.

Triple the lubricant recommendation when a combination of sticky seed treatments, large or small seed, and high humidity occurs.

Continued on next page

WP29706,00007A0 -19-15OCT25-1/2

**IMPORTANT: Avoid meter malfunction from the formation of lubricant clumps. Clean excess seed treatment and lubricant out of hoppers between fills.**

When using seed treatments, clean the seed meters and seed disks with warm, soapy water. Spray a graphite coating on the vacuum seal side of seed disks as needed.

If vacuum system requires frequent cleanout, reduce the amount of lubricant. If a coating of seed treatment is found on seed disks, increase the amount of lubricant.

WP29706,00007A0 -19-15OCT25-2/2

# Lubricating the Planter

## Lubricate and Maintain the Machine Safely

**CAUTION:** To help prevent serious injury or death to you or others caused by unexpected movement, service the machine on a level surface. Lower the machine to the ground or sufficiently lock or block the raised machine before servicing. If the machine is connected to a tractor, engage the park brakes and place the transmission in "Park", shut off the engine and remove the key. If the machine is detached from the tractor, block the wheels and use shop stands to prevent movement.



N40000 —UN—28SEP88

AG,OUO6074,1354 -19-29MAR18-1/1

## Perform Lubrication and Maintenance Procedures

**CAUTION:** Do not clean, lubricate, or adjust the machine while it is in motion.

**IMPORTANT:** The recommended service intervals are based on normal conditions; severe or unusual conditions require more lubrication.

Perform each lubrication and service procedure illustrated in this section at the beginning and end of each season.

Clean the grease fittings before applying grease. Replace any lost or broken fittings immediately. If a new fitting fails to accept grease, remove it and check it for failure of the adjoining parts.

AG,OUO6074,1355 -19-29MAR18-1/1

## Multipurpose Extreme Pressure (EP) Grease

**IMPORTANT:** For automated lubrication systems, different ambient air temperatures must be considered.

Use grease based on NLGI consistency numbers and the expected air temperature range during the service interval.

**John Deere SD Polyurea Grease is preferred.**

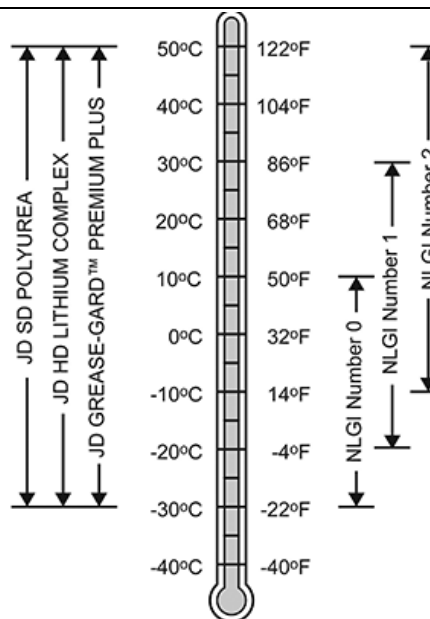
The following greases are also recommended:

- John Deere HD Lithium Complex Grease
- John Deere Grease-Gard Premium Plus

Other greases may be used if they meet the following:

- NLGI Performance Classification GC-LB
- ISO-L-X-BDHB 2 or DIN KP 2 N-10 Lithium Complex, Non-Synthetic Base Oil (100 to 220 mm<sup>2</sup>/s @ 40°C)

**IMPORTANT:** Some types of thickeners, base oils, and additives used in greases are not compatible with others. Mixing greases should be avoided. Consult your grease supplier before mixing different types of grease.



Greases for Air Temperature Ranges

RG30199 —UN—08MAR18

DX,GREA1(T) -19-06APR22-1/1

## Transmission, Steering, Brake, Hydraulic, and Gear Case Oil

Use an oil viscosity based on the expected air temperature range during the period between oil changes.

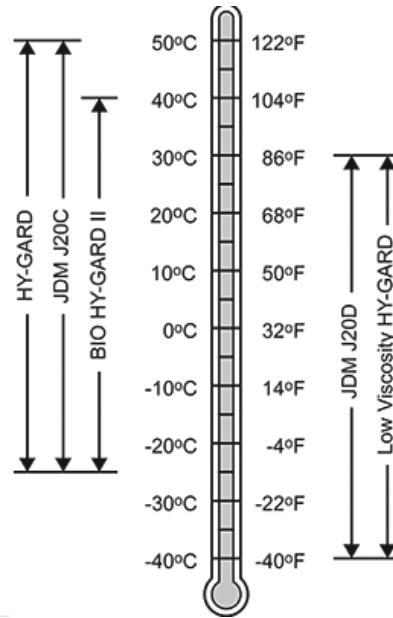
The following oils are preferred:

- John Deere Hy-Gard
- John Deere Low Viscosity Hy-Gard

Other oils may be used if they meet one of the following:

- John Deere Standard JDM J20C
- John Deere Standard JDM J20D

Use John Deere Bio Hy-Gard II oil when a biodegradable fluid is required.<sup>1</sup>



Oils for Air Temperature Ranges

RG30204 —UN—08MAR18

<sup>1</sup>Bio Hy-Gard II meets or exceeds the minimum biodegradability of 80% within 21 days according to CEC L-33-T-82 test method. Bio Hy-Gard II should not be mixed with mineral oils because it reduces the biodegradability and makes proper oil recycling impossible.

DX,OIL1(T) -19-06APR22-1/1

## Lubrication Symbols

A54361 —UN—24MAY04



Lubricate with TY6350 John Deere Multi-Purpose Spray Lubricant as required.



Lubricate with John Deere grease at an hourly interval indicated on symbol. If other greases are used, grease should contain 3—5% molybdenum disulfide.



Pack wheel bearings with axle bearing grease at hourly interval indicated on symbol.



Lubricate with SAE 10W oil at hourly interval indicated on symbol.

OOU6074,0000CB6 -19-04DEC19-1/1

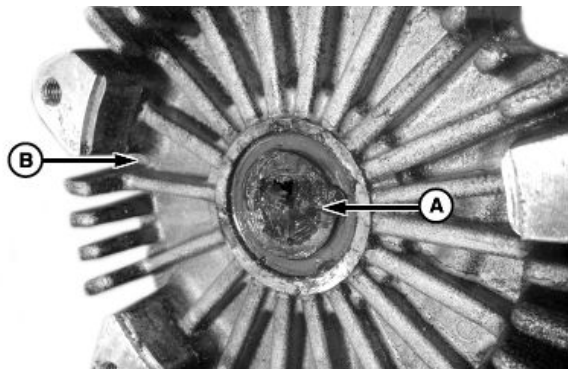
## Alternative Lubricants

Conditions in certain geographical areas require special lubricants and lubrication practices which do not appear

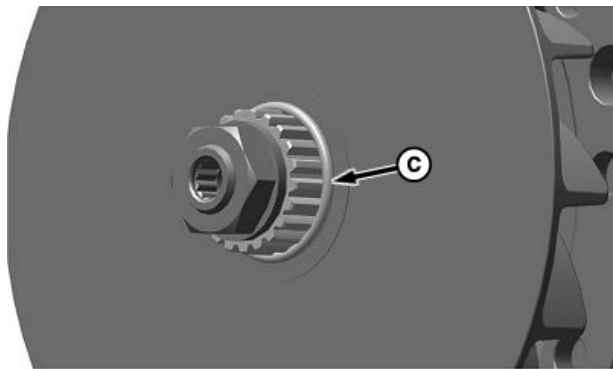
in this operator's manual. To obtain the latest information and recommendations, see a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

AG,OOU6074,1357 -19-15OCT25-1/1

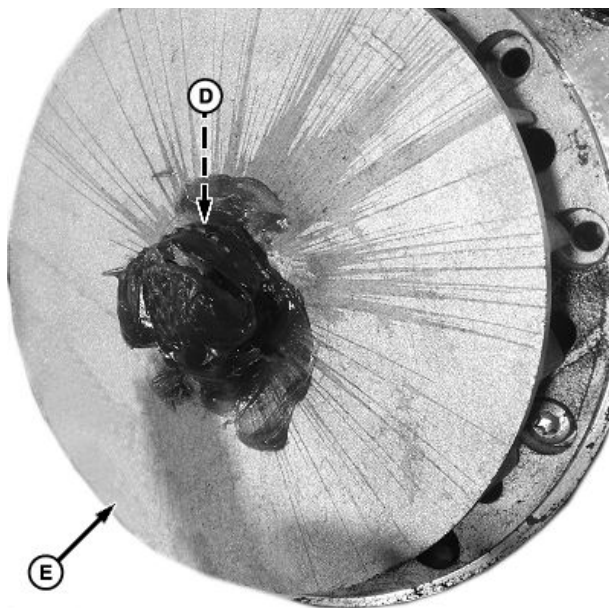
## Tractor Power Generator



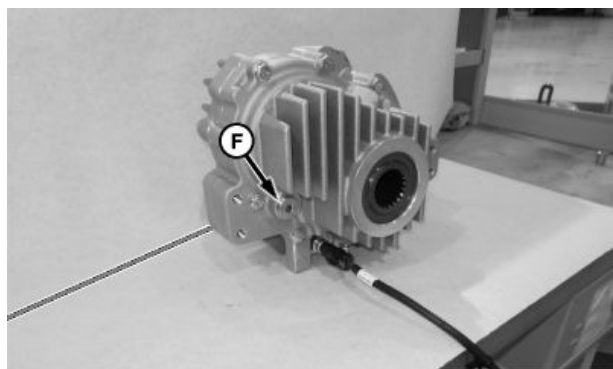
A102783 —UN—29NOV18



A105819 —UN—24SEP19



A105820 —UN—24SEP19



A106022 —UN—13NOV19

Gear Case Oil

A—Cavity  
B—Gear Case

C—O-Ring (A120963)

D—Gear  
E—Alternator

F—Plug

Tractor Power Generator: See grease and oil specifications at the beginning of this section.

**NOTE:** John Deere HD Moly grease is preferred.

**IMPORTANT:** To avoid damage, protect the temperature sensor while handling the gear case.

**Do not place the gear case on top of objects that damage the sensor.**

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to the gear and shaft. Lubricate the gear every time the alternator is installed and annually.

**NOTE:** The O-ring helps retain the grease on the gear after grease has been applied.

Using the specified lubricant, fill the cavity (A) on the gear case (B). Verify that the O-ring (C) is installed on the

gear (D) of the alternator (E). Apply the same amount of lubricant to the gear (D) on the alternator (E).

### Gear Lubrication—Specification

Gear Grease—Type..... Class GC-LB with  
3 to 5% Molybdenum Disulfide  
Interval—Time..... Each Installation and Annually

Place the gear case in the upright position as shown on a level surface. Remove plug (F). Verify that the oil is level with the hole. Add John Deere Hy-Gard oil as needed.

### To replace the oil:

1. Remove plug (F) and tilt the gear case until all the oil drains from the plug hole.
2. After draining is complete, place the gear case in the upright position as shown on a level surface.
3. Fill with approximately 0.5 L (17 fl oz) of John Deere Hy-Gard oil or until level with the bottom of the plug hole.

Continued on next page

BB83525,0000650 -19-07OCT25-1/2

*Lubricating the Planter*

4. Install the plug into the gear case.

BB83525,0000650 -19-07OCT25-2/2

## Lubrication Intervals

| Lubrication Intervals                               |                 |                                       |                   |          |          |           |                  |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------------------|
| Item                                                | Start of Season | As Required                           | 10 Hours or Daily | 20 Hours | 50 Hours | 200 Hours | Middle of Season | End of Season          |
| Depth Gauge Wheels                                  |                 |                                       | •                 |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Row Cleaner                                         |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Unit Mounted Coulters                               |                 |                                       |                   |          |          | •         |                  |                        |
| Vacuum Seed Meters                                  | •               | •                                     |                   |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Fertilizer Drive Chain                              | •               | •                                     |                   |          |          |           |                  | •                      |
| Piston Pump Shafts                                  |                 |                                       | •                 |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Piston Pump Crankcase                               |                 |                                       | •                 |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Front Hitch Pivots                                  |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Rear Hitch Pivots                                   |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Wing Wheel Pivots                                   |                 |                                       | •                 |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Wishbone Pivots                                     |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Lift Cylinders                                      |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Fold Cylinders                                      |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Center Marker Pivots                                |                 |                                       | •                 |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Main Frame Pivots                                   |                 |                                       | •                 |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Wing Fold Pivots                                    |                 |                                       | •                 |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Rear Center Hitch Roller                            |                 |                                       |                   |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Wing Flex Pivots                                    |                 |                                       | •                 |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Front Hitch Pivots                                  |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Hitch Link                                          |                 |                                       |                   | •        |          |           |                  |                        |
| Rear Center Hitch Roller                            |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Rear Steering                                       |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Center Frame Wheel Hubs <sup>a</sup>                | •               |                                       |                   |          |          |           | •                |                        |
| Track Pivots                                        |                 |                                       |                   |          | •        |           |                  |                        |
| Track Hubs <sup>b</sup>                             |                 | •                                     |                   |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Tractor Power Generator: Alternator Gear and Socket | •               | During each installation or annually. |                   |          |          |           |                  |                        |
| Tractor Power Generator: Gear Case                  | Check Oil       |                                       |                   |          |          |           |                  | Replace gear case oil. |
| Oil level in the hydraulic air compressor.          |                 |                                       | Check             |          |          |           |                  |                        |

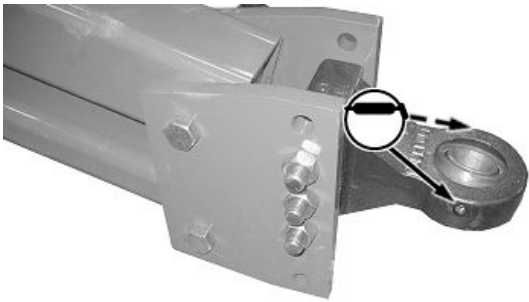
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000865 - 19-14OCT25-1/13

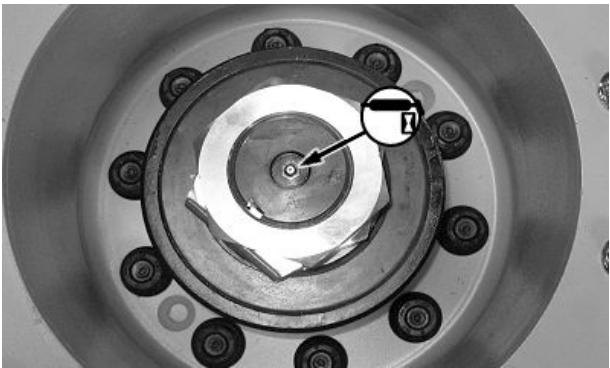


# Lubricating the Planter

| Lubrication Intervals                                                                                                                       |                 |             |                   |          |          |           |                  |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------|---------------|
| Item                                                                                                                                        | Start of Season | As Required | 10 Hours or Daily | 20 Hours | 50 Hours | 200 Hours | Middle of Season | End of Season |
| Hydraulic compressor oil. <sup>c</sup>                                                                                                      |                 |             |                   |          |          |           |                  | Change        |
| <sup>a</sup> 10—15 pumps of grease only                                                                                                     |                 |             |                   |          |          |           |                  |               |
| <sup>b</sup> Change oil on all hubs after 20,000 acres or 5 years, whichever comes first. Use Hy-Gard hydraulic oil or JDM J20C equivalent. |                 |             |                   |          |          |           |                  |               |
| <sup>c</sup> Change the compressor pump oil after the first 20 hours of operation, then seasonally afterward.                               |                 |             |                   |          |          |           |                  |               |



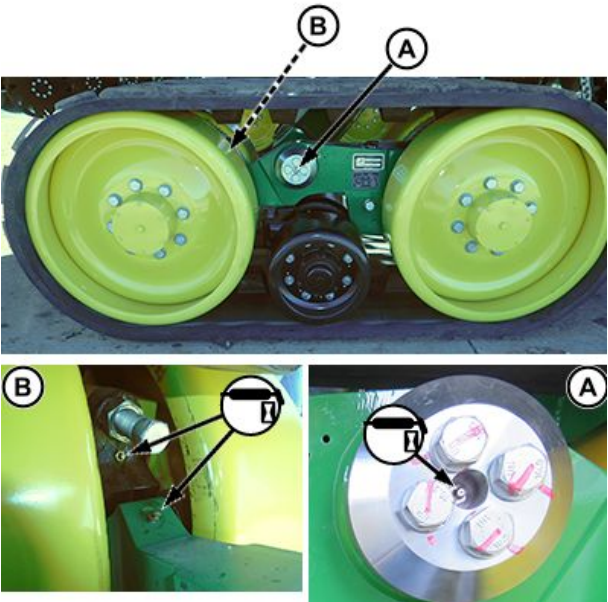
Hitch Link



Center Frame Wheel Hub

**NOTE:** Lubrication point on the center frame wheel is not used on all models.

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-2/13



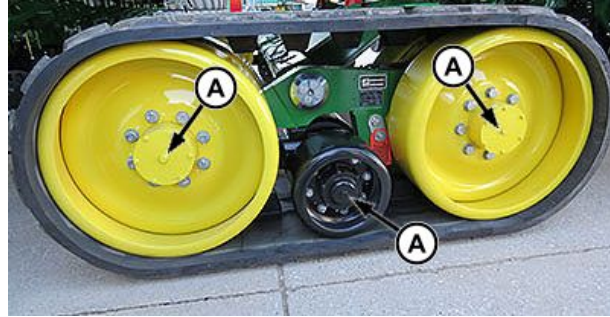
Track Pivots

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-3/13

## Lubricating the Planter

Remove plug (A), fill to bottom of the hole, and install the plug. Tighten the plug to specification.



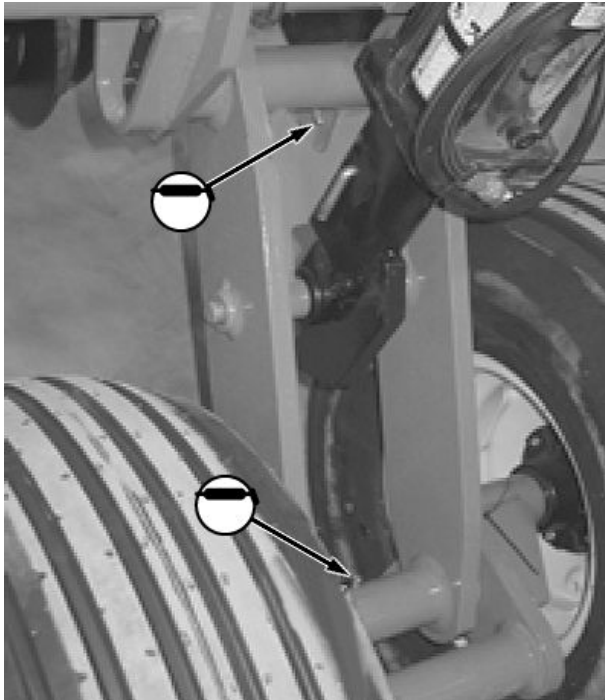
Track Hubs

A121552 —UN—23MAY24

| Item     | Measurement | Specification        |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|
| Plug (A) | Torque      | 34 N·m<br>(25 lb·ft) |

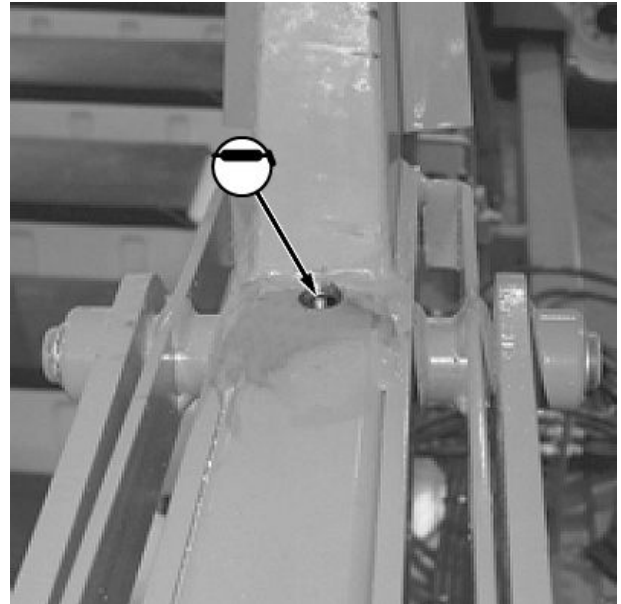
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-4/13



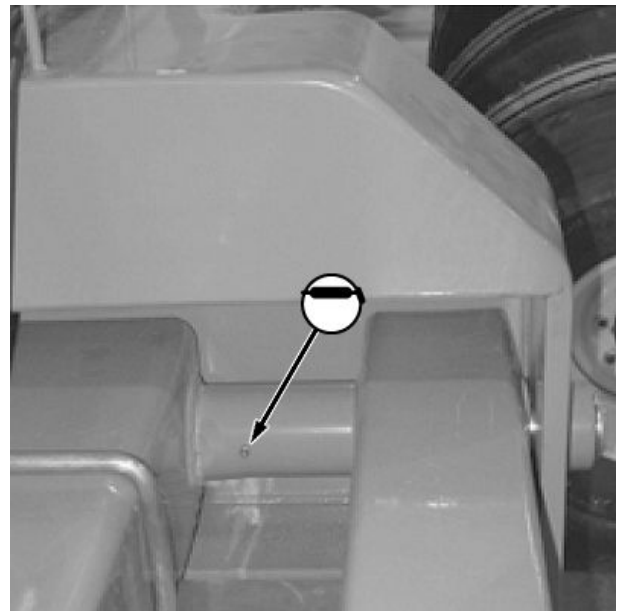
Wing Wheel Pivots

A67370 —UN—18MAY10



Center Marker Pivots

A67369 —UN—18MAY10

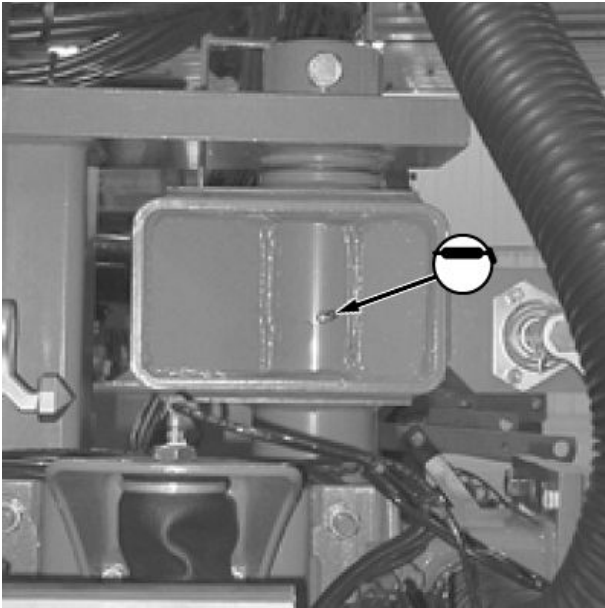


Wing Flex Pivots

A67362 —UN—18MAY10

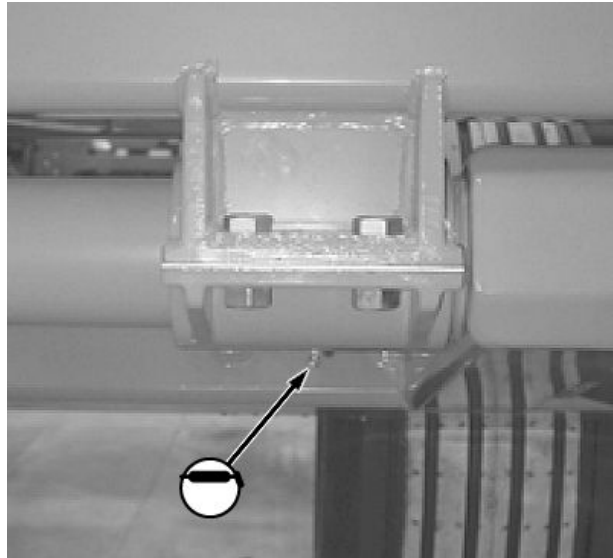
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-5/13



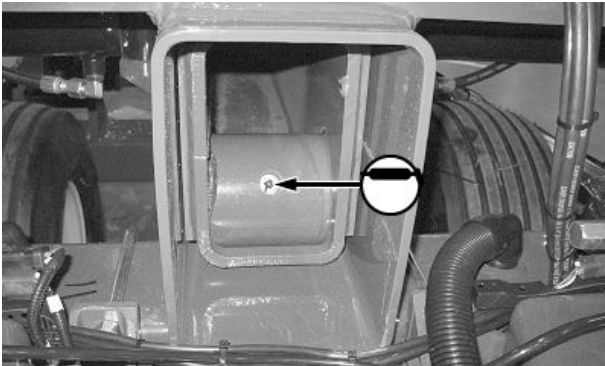
Wing Fold Pivots

A67365 —UN—18MAY10



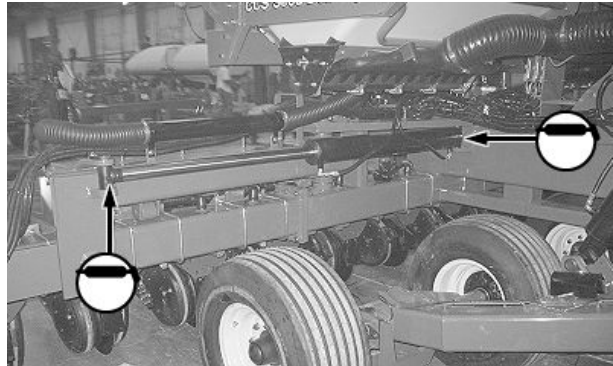
Main Frame Pivots

A67367 —UN—18MAY10



Rear Center Hitch Roller

A72087 —UN—02AUG11

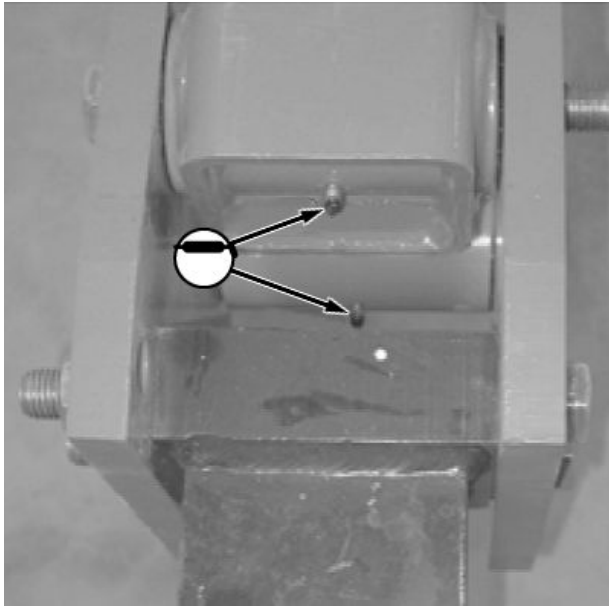


Fold Cylinders

A72088 —UN—02AUG11

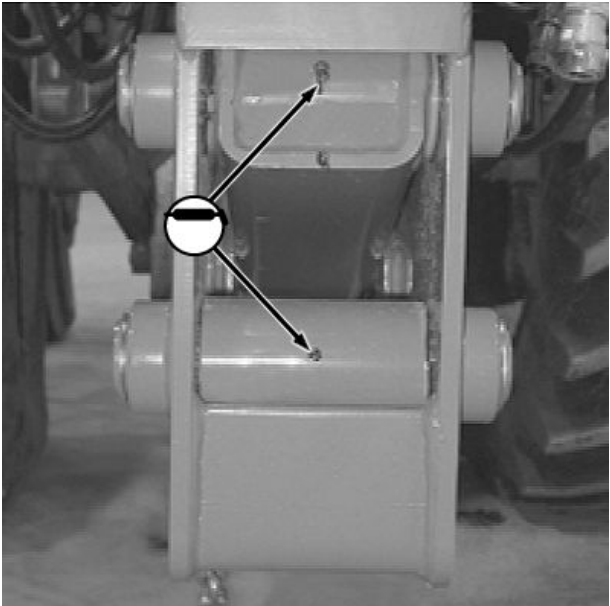
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-6/13



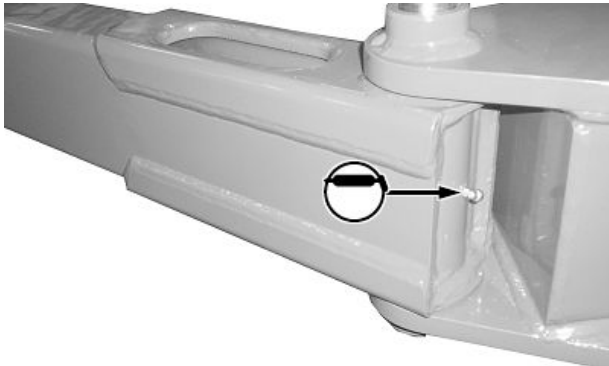
Front Hitch Pivots

A67364 —UN—18MAY10



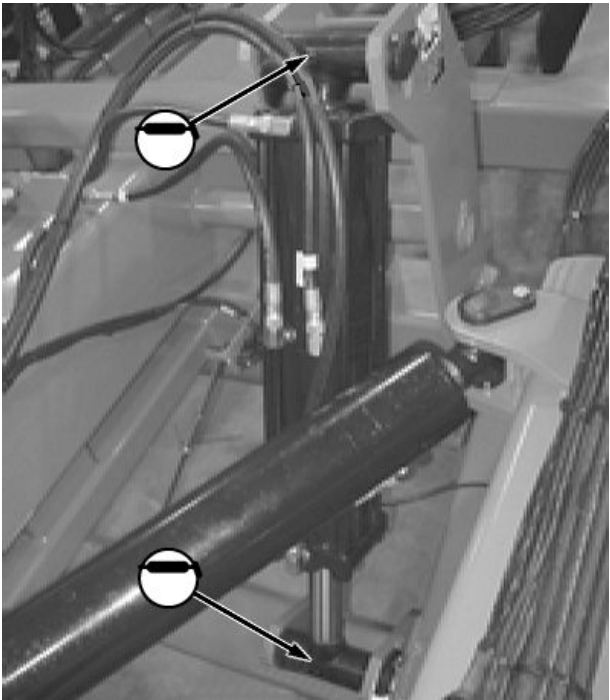
Rear Hitch Pivots

A67368 —UN—18MAY10



Wishbone Pivots

A71343 —UN—25APR11

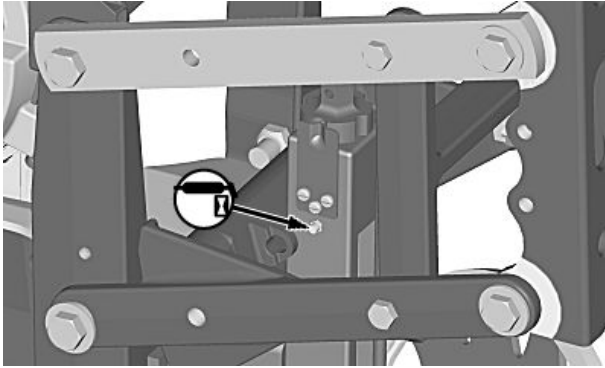


Lift Cylinders

A67363 —UN—18MAY10

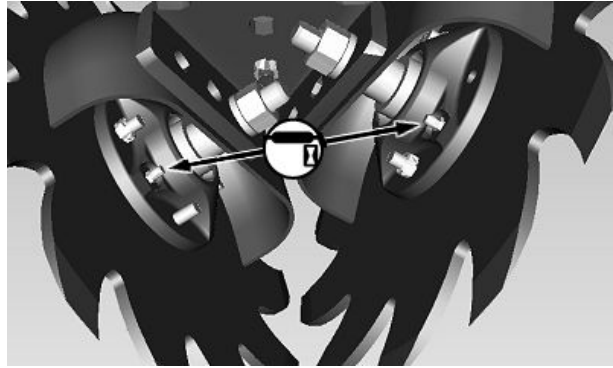
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-7/13



Unit Mounted Row Cleaner Adjustment Arm

A64844 —UN—01JUN09



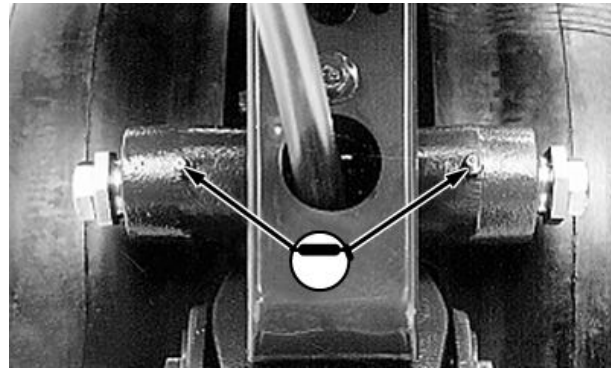
View From Under Unit Mounted Row Cleaner

A64843 —UN—01JUN09

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury. The row cleaner blades are sharp. Safely support the implement before service.

The row cleaner has sealed bearings from the factory and bearing lubrication is not required. To protect the bearing seals from dust, fill the cavity around the bearing with grease. Apply a few pumps of grease to the lube fitting every 200 operating hours until a slight resistance is felt.

If a non-sealed bearing is installed, use a 50-hour lubrication interval for the bearing.



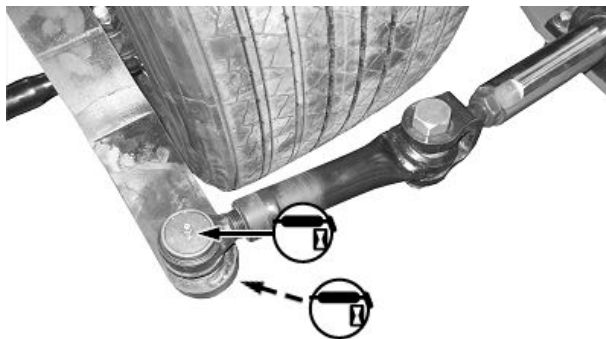
Depth Gauge Wheels

A38363 —UN—16JUL08

Continued on next page

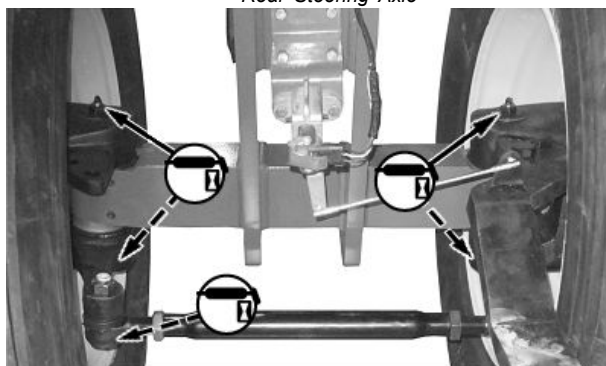
WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-8/13

Lubricate coulters with John Deere Multipurpose Lubricant or an equivalent. (See Coulter Maintenance in Service section.)



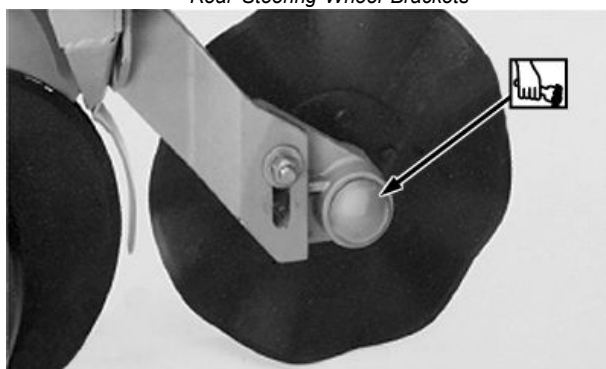
A86675 —UN—22JUN15

Rear Steering Axle



A86676 —UN—22JUN15

Rear Steering Wheel Brackets

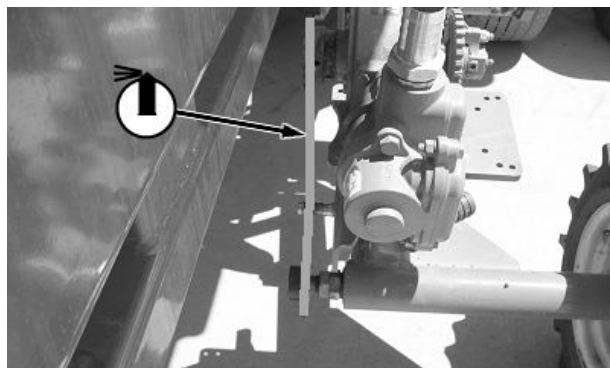


A29983 —UN—16JUL08

Unit Mounted Coulter

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-9/13

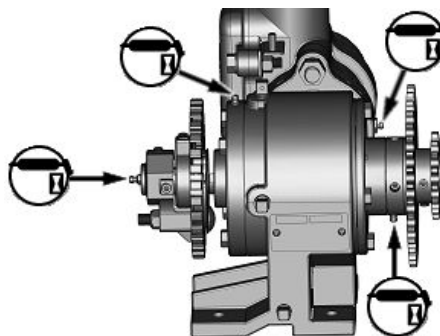


Fertilizer Drive Chain

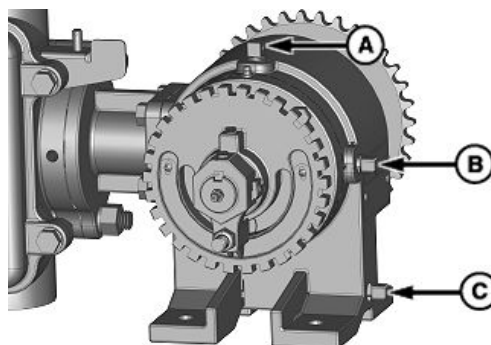
Fill the crankcase of the pump with TY6296 SAE 80/90 W EP gear oil or equivalent at fill port (A). Fill crankcase level to check port (B). Check level daily thereafter. Use drain port (C) to drain oil if needed. Spray lubrication oil on the drive chain at the beginning and end of each season or as required.

A—Fill Port  
B—Check Port

C—Drain Port



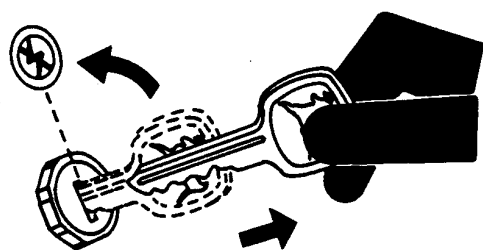
John Blue Pump (If equipped)



John Blue Pump (If equipped)

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-10/13

## Checking Oil in the Hydraulic Compressor

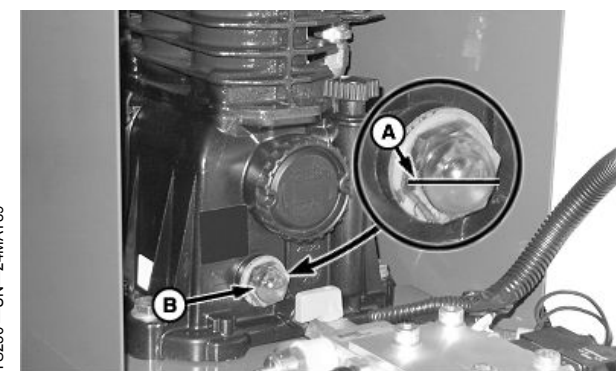


A—Middle

B—Sight Glass

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury. Deactivate the selective control valves (SCVs), turn off the tractor, and place the tractor in park before servicing.

**IMPORTANT:** Check the oil level at the beginning of the season and daily during planter use.



TS220 —UN—24MAY/89

A87494 —UN—02SEP/15

**NOTE:** Park the tractor and the planter on a level surface.

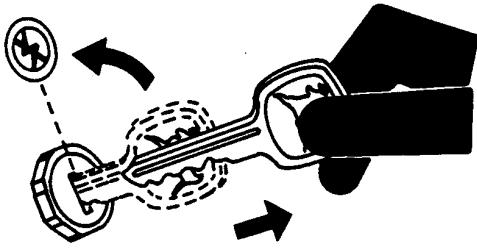
The proper oil level is in the middle (A) of sight glass (B). Add oil as necessary (See Fill or Change the Hydraulic Air Compressor Oil).

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-11/13



## Change the Compressor Oil



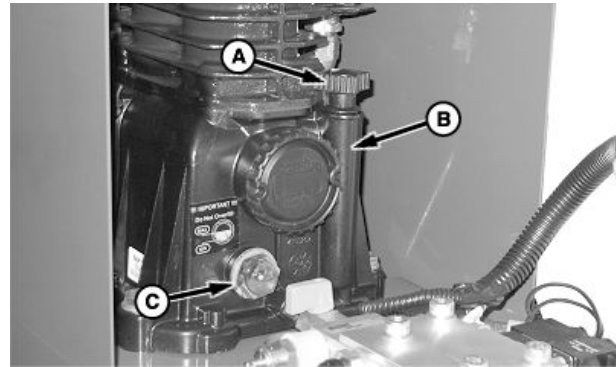
A—Cap  
B—Reservoir

C—Sight Glass

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury. Deactivate the selective control valves (SCVs), turn off the tractor, and place the tractor in park before servicing.

**IMPORTANT:** Use non-detergent 30W synthetic air-compressor oil ISO 100 (John Deere TY27029 or equivalent).

TS230 — UN—24MAY89



A87495 — UN—02SEP15

**NOTE:** Park the planter and the tractor on a level surface.  
To aid filling, use a funnel.

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-12/13

1. To help vent reservoir (B) while draining, remove the cap (A).
2. Place a container under drain hose (C).
3. Open drain valve (D) and collect the oil.
4. Close the drain valve.
5. Add the specified quantity of oil to reservoir (B) until the oil is visible in the middle of sight glass (E).

### Specification

Compressor  
Reservoir—Capacity..... 0.5 L  
(16.6 oz)

6. Reinstall cap (A).

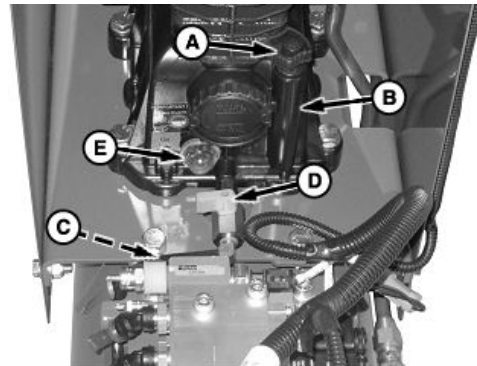
### Fill the Compressor with Oil

1. Remove cap (A).
2. Add oil to reservoir (B) until the oil is visible in the middle of the sight glass (C).

A—Cap  
B—Reservoir  
C—Drain Hose

D—Drain Valve  
E—Sight Glass

3. Reinstall cap (A).



A87496 — UN—02SEP15

WP29706,0000865 -19-14OCT25-13/13

# Servicing and Adjusting—General

## Planter Inspection

| List of Inspections                                                      |  |  |                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Frame and Wheels                                                         |  |  | Inspection Detail                                                                                                                                             |
| Safety Chain                                                             |  |  | Verify that the chain is present. Check for excessive wear.                                                                                                   |
| Jackstand                                                                |  |  | Check for cracked welds. Verify that pins are present.                                                                                                        |
| Hitch Compatibility                                                      |  |  | (See Determine the Tractor Drawbar and Implement Hitch Compatibility for additional information.)                                                             |
| Wheel Assemblies:<br>Tire Pressure, Wheel Bearings, Wheel Bolt Torque    |  |  | Check air pressure in the tires, the bearings for wear, and the torque on wheel bolts.                                                                        |
| Safety Signs:<br>Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign, Decals, Reflectors      |  |  | Verify that all safety signs, decals, and reflectors are present, clean, and visible.                                                                         |
| Safety Lights and Shields                                                |  |  | Verify that the safety lights are present and functional.<br>Verify that all shields are present.                                                             |
| Service Locks                                                            |  |  | Verify that the service locks are present.                                                                                                                    |
| Wire Harnesses                                                           |  |  | Check for worn harnesses and broken connectors.<br>Secure harnesses as necessary.                                                                             |
| Switches and Sensors                                                     |  |  | Verify the functionality of any fold switches, rockshaft switches, height switches, motion sensors, and others.                                               |
| Drive Chain Components:<br>Sprockets, Idlers, Transmission, and Bearings |  |  | Check for worn or kinked chain links and sprocket, and any purging grease or looseness in bearings. (See Lubricating the Planter for additional information.) |
| Hydraulic Hoses:<br>Routings and Hose Supports                           |  |  | Check for worn hoses and loose fittings. Replace or repair hoses and fittings as necessary. Reroute hoses as needed.                                          |
| Marker Components                                                        |  |  | Check disks, bearings, and cylinders. Ensure that hardware is in place and no leaks are present.                                                              |
| Rockshaft Cylinder                                                       |  |  | Check for visible leaks and hose abrasion.                                                                                                                    |
| Rockshaft                                                                |  |  | Inspect welds and hardware.                                                                                                                                   |
| Marker Sequence Valve                                                    |  |  | Verify that the markers properly alternate.                                                                                                                   |
| (See <b>Preparing the Planter</b> for additional information.)           |  |  |                                                                                                                                                               |

| List of Inspections                       |  |  |                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Row Unit Assemblies                       |  |  | Inspection Detail                                                                                                                        |
| Parallel Arm Bushings                     |  |  | Check for excessive row unit looseness.                                                                                                  |
| Parallel Arm Hardware                     |  |  | Check for proper torque.                                                                                                                 |
| Hopper Locks and Disconnects              |  |  | Adjust or replace as necessary. Verify that the hoppers are properly secured.                                                            |
| Harness Route:<br>Row Unit to Seed Sensor |  |  | Verify that the harness is secure to minimize pinch points.                                                                              |
| Hopper and Lid                            |  |  | Check if installed correctly and functioning properly.                                                                                   |
| Seed Tube                                 |  |  | Check for wear on the seed tube.                                                                                                         |
| Seed Tube Sensors                         |  |  | Verify that the sensor is functional through the display by performing the Seed Tube Sensor Test. (See your SeedStar Operator's Manual.) |
| Seed Tube Guards                          |  |  | Check for wear on the seed tube guards.                                                                                                  |
| BrushBelt Cartridge Assembly              |  |  | Clean and inspect for BrushBelt damage. Clean or replace as needed.                                                                      |
| Double Disk Opener Shield                 |  |  | Check for clearance between blade and shield.                                                                                            |
| Tru-Vee Disk and Bearings                 |  |  | (See Inspect and Adjust the Furrow Opener Disks for additional information.)                                                             |
| Opener Disk and Scraper                   |  |  | Check scraper blade and spring for wear.                                                                                                 |

Continued on next page

CR53390,0000266 -19-15OCT25-1/4

| List of Inspections                                              |                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Row                                                              | Unit Assemblies                                |  | Inspection Detail                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                  | Depth Gauge Wheel Arm                          |  | Check for proper adjustment to the opener blade.                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                  | Depth Gauge Wheel Assembly                     |  | Check that depth gauge wheel tires touch blades, but still turn with minimal resistance. (See Adjust the Depth Gauge Wheels for additional information.)                         |
|                                                                  | Depth Gauge Wheel Tire                         |  | Replace if upper lip near blade is worn off.                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                  | Depth Gauge Wheel:<br>Bearing and Bushing      |  | Check for proper bearing retention.                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                  | Closing Wheel:<br>Handle and Bushing           |  | Check for proper bearing retention and excessive looseness.                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                  | Closing Wheel:<br>Bearing and Tire             |  | Check for excessive runout of bearing. Verify that the tire and rim are secure and is free of cracks. Check for rough turning or grease purging.                                 |
|                                                                  | Closing Wheel Spring (mechanical or pneumatic) |  | Check for broken springs, worn hooks on springs, and stretched springs that do not have tension in all settings. Check pneumatic springs, hoses, and hose connections for leaks. |
|                                                                  | Depth Handle Assembly                          |  | Check for wear at the pivot and spring.                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                  | Row Unit Drive Assembly                        |  | Check the sprockets and bearing for excessive wear or play.                                                                                                                      |
| (See <b>Servicing and Adjusting</b> for additional information.) |                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| List of Inspections |                                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | Vacuum Meter                                 |  | Inspection Detail                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                     | Vacuum Blower                                |  | Check the impeller for signs of damage. If any noticeable damage is found on the impeller, replace immediately. Check the impeller and blower housing for signs of contact damage. (See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.) |
|                     | Vacuum Gauge Filter                          |  | Check for dust and verify that the gauge is responsive. Clean or replace as necessary. (See Vacuum Gauge Filter for additional information.)                                                                                            |
|                     | Vacuum Sensor Vent and Pressure Port         |  | Verify that the vent hose and port are not plugged or that the hose is not kinked. (See Inspect Vacuum Sensor Vent for additional information.)                                                                                         |
|                     | Brush, Brush Holder, Baffle, and Chute Cover |  | Check if gaps in brush are large enough to allow seed to pass through. If so, replace brush.                                                                                                                                            |
|                     | Hub Seal                                     |  | Verify that the seal is not weathered or cracked. Replace as necessary.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                     | Seed Disk (Bowl)                             |  | (See Inspect and Service the Seed Meter for additional information.)                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | Seed Meter Hub Height                        |  | Check for proper disk (bowl) settings. Adjust as needed.                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                     | Seed Meter Vacuum Seal                       |  | Check for large cracks or wear. Replace when necessary or when replacing seed disks.                                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | Wiper                                        |  | Replace if the wiper is grooved or worn excessively.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | Latch and Handle                             |  | Ensure proper retention of meter to hopper. Replace if cracked or broken.                                                                                                                                                               |
|                     | Chamber                                      |  | Check for talc and treatment buildup in the chamber.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | Vacuum Meter Dust Seal                       |  | Verify that the seal is not weathered or cracked. Replace as necessary.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                     | Flex Drive Assembly                          |  | Verify that the flex drive pivots freely.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                     | Knockout Wheel Assembly (if equipped)        |  | Replace the assembly if the knockout wheel points are worn.                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                     | Bearing                                      |  | Replace the bearing if rough or is purging grease.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                     | Housing                                      |  | Check for visible cracks in the housing.                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Continued on next page

CR53390,0000266 -19-15OCT25-2/4

| List of Inspections                                         |  |  |                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vacuum Meter                                                |  |  | Inspection Detail                                                    |
| Vacuum Hoses                                                |  |  | Check if cracked or show excessive wear. Replace hoses as necessary. |
| (See <b>Vacuum Meter Setup</b> for additional information.) |  |  |                                                                      |

| List of Inspections      |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Finger Pick-up           |  |  | Inspection Detail                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Cover                    |  |  | Check for excessive wear and cracks in the cover.                                                                                                                                   |
| Belt                     |  |  | Verify that the belt is not twisted or has cracked paddles. Replace belt as necessary.                                                                                              |
| Driver                   |  |  | Verify that the drive knobs are present.                                                                                                                                            |
| Housing                  |  |  | Check for any visible dents in the housing.                                                                                                                                         |
| Roller                   |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bushing                  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bearing                  |  |  | Replace the bearing if rough or is purging grease.                                                                                                                                  |
| Carrier Plate with Brush |  |  | Replace when case harden steel appears.                                                                                                                                             |
| Brush                    |  |  | Replace if bristles are bent or missing.                                                                                                                                            |
| Finger Assembly          |  |  | Replace if the gap between the finger holder and carrier is wider than specification.                                                                                               |
| Fingers and Springs      |  |  | Check for stretched or broken springs.                                                                                                                                              |
| Deflector Housing        |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bearing                  |  |  | Verify that the bearing is properly seated in the housing, with no external play.                                                                                                   |
| Housing                  |  |  | Check for visible cracks in the housing.                                                                                                                                            |
| Bowl Height              |  |  | (See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.)                                                                                                                                |
| Ring Brush               |  |  | Check if ring brush is excessively grooved or worn. Replace as necessary.                                                                                                           |
| Retaining Brush          |  |  | The green retaining brush showing wear at the cleanout bump is normal and expected. The meter operates properly with the fibers worn off. Replace the brush if grooves are present. |
| Brush                    |  |  | Check the singling brush for wear. If brush thickness is less than 3 mm (1/8 in), replace the singling brush.                                                                       |
| Retainer                 |  |  | Clean the retainer.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Bowl                     |  |  | Check fingers on the bowl for wear or damage. Replace as necessary.                                                                                                                 |
| Wing nut                 |  |  | Verify that the wing nut is tight.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Shim                     |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Roller                   |  |  | Check if fingers are worn off the roller. Replace as necessary.                                                                                                                     |
| Arm                      |  |  | Verify that the proper spring force is applied on roller.                                                                                                                           |
| Ejector                  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Spring                   |  |  | Verify that proper tension is on the roller.                                                                                                                                        |
| Cover                    |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Spring Locking Pin       |  |  | Verify that the locking pin is present.                                                                                                                                             |
| Screw                    |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Locks                    |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Continued on next page

CR53390,0000266 -19-15OCT25-3/4

| List of Inspections                                              |  |  |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| Finger Pick-up                                                   |  |  | Inspection Detail |
| Flex Drive Assembly                                              |  |  |                   |
| (See <b>Servicing and Adjusting</b> for additional information.) |  |  |                   |

| List of Inspections                                              |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Row Cleaners and Coulters                                        |  |  | Inspection Detail                                                                                                                                                        |
| Row Cleaners                                                     |  |  | Verify that the row cleaner is installed and functioning correctly. Check for bent teeth and loose bearings. Replace as necessary.                                       |
| Coulters                                                         |  |  | Check the bearings and blade for wear. Replace as necessary. Verify that the bottom of coulters is approximately 10 mm (3/8 in) higher than bottom of the opener blades. |
| (See <b>Servicing and Adjusting</b> for additional information.) |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Planter List of Inspections                                   |  |  |                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Downforce                                                     |  |  | Inspection Detail                                                                                                      |
| Downforce System                                              |  |  | Verify if the system is installed and functioning correctly. (See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.)      |
| Springs                                                       |  |  | Check the springs and cast components for wear and excessive slop.                                                     |
| Independent Row Hydraulic Downforce (IRHD) Fittings and Hoses |  |  | Check for leaks in fittings and wear on the hoses. Reroute or replace hoses as necessary.                              |
| IRHD Harnesses and Sensors                                    |  |  | Check for pinching and any wear to harnesses. Verify that connections are fully seated.                                |
| IRHD Actuator and Mounting                                    |  |  | Check for wear and leaks.                                                                                              |
| PDF Harnesses and Sensors                                     |  |  | Check for pinching and any wear to harnesses. Verify that connections are fully seated.                                |
| PDF Pneumatic Leaks                                           |  |  | Check for leaks and confirm performance. Verify that the compressor does not run excessively.                          |
| PDF Compressor                                                |  |  | Verify that the compressor functions properly, turns on-off at the correct times, and builds the appropriate pressure. |
| (See <b>Pneumatic Downforce</b> for additional information.)  |  |  |                                                                                                                        |

| List of Inspections                                            |  |  |                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RowCommand                                                     |  |  | Inspection Detail                                                                              |
| RowCommand Clutch Harness Routing (if equipped)                |  |  | Secure the harness as required to minimize pinch points.                                       |
| RowCommand Self-Test (if equipped)                             |  |  | Verify that the system is functioning. (See the Operator's Manual for additional information.) |
| (See <b>RowCommand Attachment</b> for additional information.) |  |  |                                                                                                |

| List of Inspections                |  |  |                                                          |
|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Liquid Fertilizer System           |  |  | Inspection Detail                                        |
| Liquid Fertilizer Openers          |  |  | Verified if installed and functioning correctly.         |
| Liquid Fertilizer Tank             |  |  | Verified if installed and functioning correctly.         |
| Depth Wheels and Bearings          |  |  | Inspect the shear bolts and adjust the bearings.         |
| Opener, Bearing, Disk, and Scraper |  |  | Check for wear and excessive slop. Replace as necessary. |
| Hoses                              |  |  | Check for kinked or cracked hoses. Replace as necessary. |
| Transmission                       |  |  | Replace the sprockets that are loose or worn.            |
| Liquid Herbicide System            |  |  | Check the hoses and nozzles, clean as necessary.         |

CR53390,0000266 -19-15OCT25-4/4

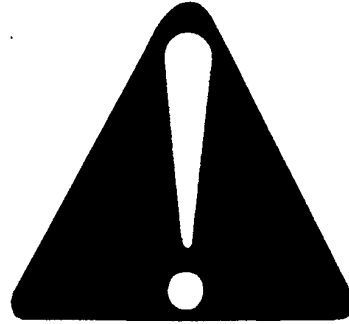
**List of Inspections**

| Liquid Fertilizer System                                                        |  |  | Inspection Detail                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Liquid Fertilizer System                                                        |  |  | Check the hoses and pump for damage and kinks.<br>Replace as necessary. |
| (See <b>Operating the Central Commodity System</b> for additional information.) |  |  |                                                                         |

CR53390,0000266 -19-15OCT25-5/4

**Safety Before Service**

Review the Safety Section before performing any of the Service and Adjustment operations.



T81389 —UN—28JUN13

WP29706,0000A6D -19-19SEP16-1/1

## Service Intervals

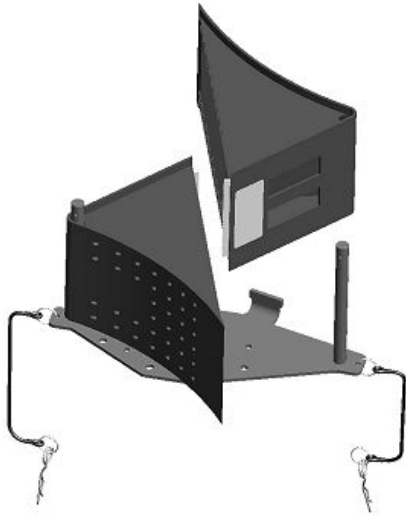
| Service                                                      | Intervals                       |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
|                                                              | As Required                     | Beginning of Season | 10 Hours or Daily | 50 Hours | 100 Hours | 200 Hours | End of Season |
| Clean CCS tank level sensors.                                | •                               |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Zero CCS pressure gauge.                                     | •                               |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Inspect CCS gauge filter.                                    |                                 |                     |                   |          |           |           | •             |
| Set CCS row unit switch.                                     | •                               |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Inspect the CCS lid seal.                                    |                                 |                     |                   |          |           |           | •             |
| Zero vacuum sensors.                                         | •                               |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| clean vacuum system.                                         | •                               |                     |                   | •        |           |           |               |
| Inspect vacuum motor.                                        |                                 |                     | •                 |          |           |           |               |
| Check oil level in hydraulic air compressor.                 |                                 |                     | •                 |          |           |           |               |
| Change hydraulic compressor oil <sup>a</sup> .               |                                 | •                   |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Inspect the pneumatic system air tank for damage or leaks.   |                                 | •                   |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Drain the air storage tank.                                  |                                 |                     | •                 |          |           |           |               |
| Bleed the frame weight distribution cylinders (if equipped). | •                               |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Coulter maintenance.                                         | •                               | •                   |                   |          | •         | •         |               |
| Tighten disk closing attachment.                             | •                               |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Change implement power generator filter.                     | •                               |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Check batteries.                                             |                                 | •                   |                   |          |           |           | •             |
| Charge batteries.                                            |                                 | •                   |                   |          |           |           | •             |
| Clean batteries.                                             | •                               |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Replace batteries.                                           | •                               |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Clean carrier tank strainer.                                 |                                 |                     | •                 |          |           |           |               |
| Tighten wheel bolts.                                         |                                 |                     |                   | •        |           |           |               |
| IRHD <sup>b</sup> hose cleanout.                             | After connecting to the tractor |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| IRHD valve and accumulator flush.                            | After a repair                  | •                   |                   |          |           |           |               |
| IRHD manual accumulator test (Gen 2 only).                   | •                               | •                   |                   |          |           |           |               |

<sup>a</sup>Change compressor pump oil after first 20 hours of operation then seasonally afterward.

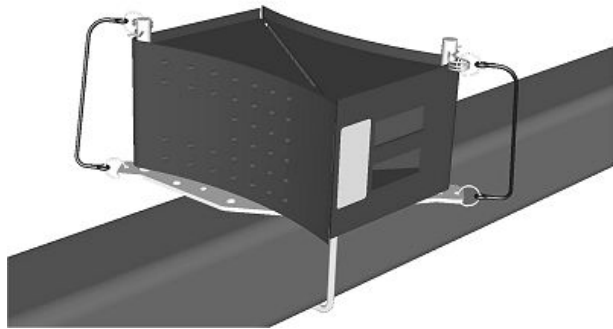
<sup>b</sup>Individual row hydraulic downforce

WP29706,0000B13 -19-10MAR25-1/1

## Use Wheel Chocks



A87319 —UN—26AUG15



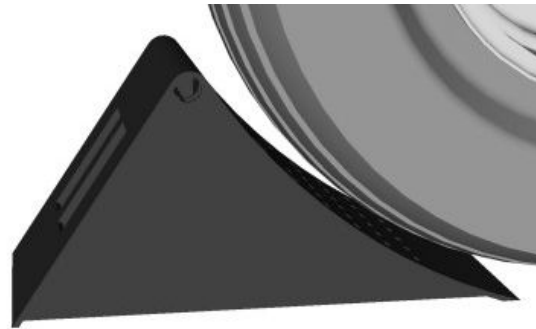
Chocks in Storage

A86076 —UN—06APR15

**⚠ CAUTION:** Avoid injury or death from unexpected machine movement.

Block the wheels to stop the machine from rolling, when coupling, uncoupling, parking or during maintenance.

Store the wheel chocks on frame bracket when not in use.



Chocks in Use

A86077 —UN—06APR15

OUO6074,0000E80 -19-21AUG15-1/1

## Work Safely Around the Electric Drive System

**⚠ CAUTION:** Avoid an electrical shock. This implement is equipped with a 56 volt electrical system. Always use caution when interacting with the electrical circuit on the implement.

**Do not touch exposed electrical connections when the electric power generation (EPG) system is running.**

Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider for service on the electric drive system.



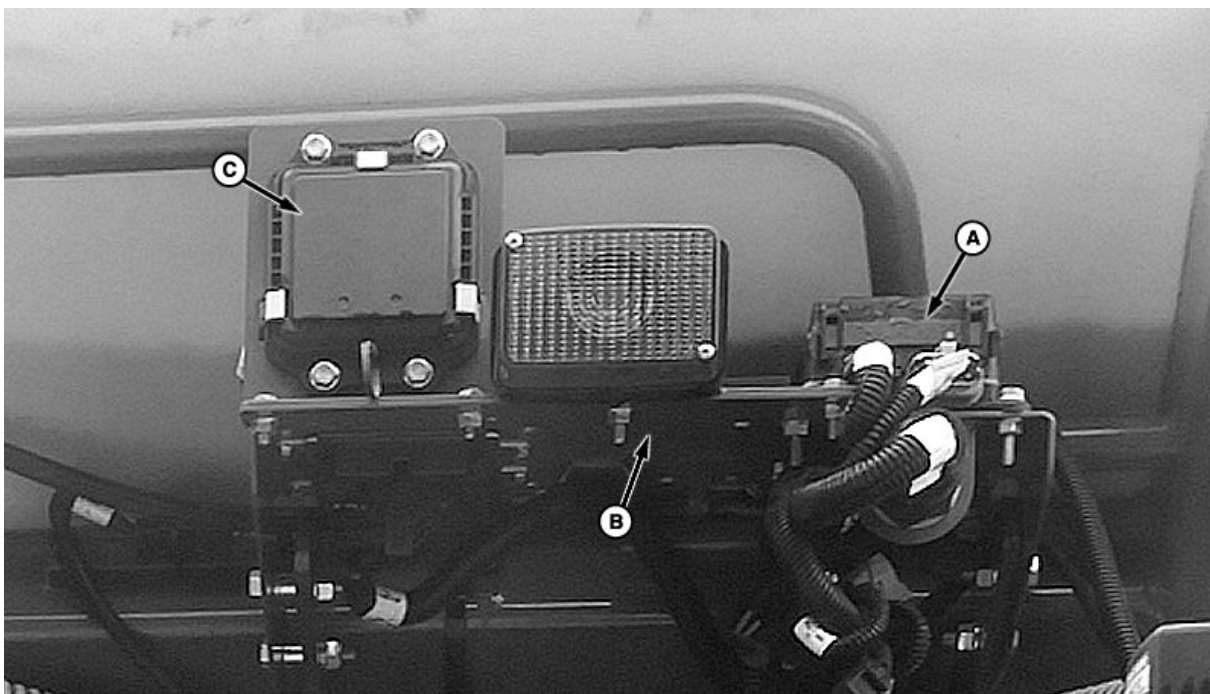
Shock Hazard

A82413 —UN—22APR14

OUO6074,0000F26 -19-15OCT25-1/1



## Electric Drive Fuse Box Location



Fuse Box Location on the Right-Hand Side CCS Tank Support

A—Electric Drive Fuse Box

B—Mounting Bracket

C—Power Distribution Center

The electric drive fuse box (A) and the power distribution center (PDC) (C) are located on the mounting bracket (B). The mounting bracket (B) is attached to the right-hand side CCS tank support.

**NOTE:** Implements with up to 32 row units will have a fuse box (A) and a power distribution center.

*Implements with more than 32 row units will have two fuse boxes that are mounted side-by-side on the mounting bracket (B) (not shown) and one power distribution center.*

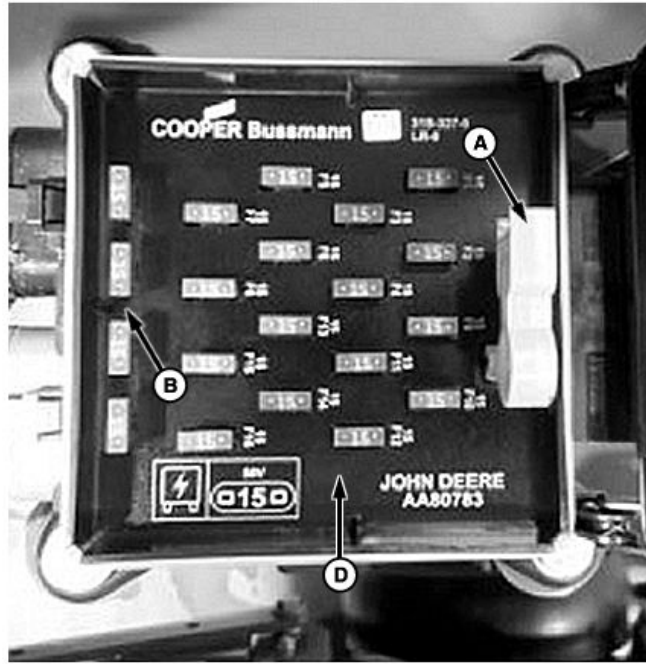
OU06074,000111C -19-09OCT25-1/1

A105821—UN—02OCT19

## Electric Drive Fuse Identification

**IMPORTANT:** The row unit fuses (15 A, 56 V) are not typical fuses.

Contact a John Deere dealer or a regular spare part channel for the proper replacement fuses.



A105575—UN—02OCT19

A—Fuse Puller  
B—Spare Fuse

C—Power Distribution Center

D—Electric Drive Fuse Box

**NOTE:** A fuse puller (A) and spare fuses (B) are found inside the fuse boxes.

| Power Distribution Center Contents |       |                                          |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|
| Fuse                               | Relay | Description                              |
|                                    | K01   | 280 4-Pin (unused)                       |
| F01—F20                            |       | Power Distribution (15 A, 56 V)          |
| F21                                |       | Power Generation Controller (10 A, 32 V) |
| F22                                |       | 12 V Return (30 A, 32 V)                 |
| F23                                |       | 12 V Supply (30 A, 32 V)                 |

| Electric Drive Fuse Box 1 Contents (implements with an even number of rows) |                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Fuse                                                                        | Description                        |
| F1                                                                          | Row Units 1—2 Power (15 A, 56 V)   |
| F2                                                                          | Row Units 3—4 Power (15 A, 56 V)   |
| F3                                                                          | Row Units 5—6 Power (15 A, 56 V)   |
| F4                                                                          | Row Units 7—8 Power (15 A, 56 V)   |
| F5                                                                          | Row Units 9—10 Power (15 A, 56 V)  |
| F6                                                                          | Row Units 11—12 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F7                                                                          | Row Units 13—14 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F8                                                                          | Row Units 15—16 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F9                                                                          | Row Units 17—18 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F10                                                                         | Row Units 19—20 Power (15 A, 56 V) |

Continued on next page

CR53390,000016F -19-16OCT25-1/3

**Electric Drive Fuse Box 1 Contents (implements with an even number of rows)**

|        |                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| F11    | Row Units 21—22 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F12    | Row Units 23—24 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F13    | Row Units 25—26 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F14    | Row Units 27—28 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F15    | Row Units 29—30 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F16    | Row Units 31—32 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| SP 1—4 | Spare Fuses (15 A, 56 V)           |

Any unused fuse terminals can also hold spare fuses.

**Electric Drive Fuse Box 1 Contents (implements with an odd number of rows)**

| Fuse   | Description                        |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| F1     | Row Unit 1 Power (15 A, 56 V)      |
| F2     | Row Units 2—3 Power (15 A, 56 V)   |
| F3     | Row Units 4—5 Power (15 A, 56 V)   |
| F4     | Row Units 6—7 Power (15 A, 56 V)   |
| F5     | Row Units 8—9 Power (15 A, 56 V)   |
| F6     | Row Units 10—11 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F7     | Row Units 12—13 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F8     | Row Units 14—15 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F9     | Row Units 16—17 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F10    | Row Units 18—19 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F11    | Row Units 20—21 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F12    | Row Units 22—23 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F13    | Row Units 24—25 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F14    | Row Units 26—27 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F15    | Row Units 28—29 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F16    | Row Units 30—31 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| SP 1—4 | Spare Fuses (15 A, 56 V)           |

Any unused fuse terminals can also hold spare fuses.

**Electric Drive Fuse Box 2 Contents (implements with an even number of rows)**

| Fuse | Description                        |
|------|------------------------------------|
| F1   | Row Units 41—42 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F2   | Row Units 43—44 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F3   | Row Units 45—46 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F4   | Row Units 47—48 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F5   | Row Units 49—50 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F6   | Row Units 51—52 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F7   | Row Units 53—54 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F8   | Row Units 55—56 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F9   | Row Units 57—58 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F10  | Row Units 59—60 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F11  | Row Units 61—62 Power (15 A, 56 V) |

Continued on next page

CR53390,000016F -19-16OCT25-2/3

**Electric Drive Fuse Box 2 Contents (implements with an even number of rows)**

|                                                      |                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| F12                                                  | Row Units 63—64 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F13                                                  | Row Units 65—66 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F14                                                  | Row Units 67—68 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F15                                                  | Row Units 69—70 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F16                                                  | Row Units 71—72 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| SP 1—4                                               | Spare Fuses (15 A, 56 V)           |
| Any unused fuse terminals can also hold spare fuses. |                                    |

**Electric Drive Fuse Box 2 Contents (implements with an odd number of rows)**

| Fuse                                                 | Description                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| F1                                                   | Row Units 40—41 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F2                                                   | Row Units 42—43 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F3                                                   | Row Units 44—45 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F4                                                   | Row Units 46—47 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F5                                                   | Row Units 48—49 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F6                                                   | Row Units 50—51 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F7                                                   | Row Units 52—53 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F8                                                   | Row Units 54—55 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F9                                                   | Row Units 56—57 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F10                                                  | Row Units 58—59 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F11                                                  | Row Units 60—61 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F12                                                  | Row Units 62—63 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F13                                                  | Row Units 64—65 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F14                                                  | Row Units 66—67 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F15                                                  | Row Units 68—69 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| F16                                                  | Row Units 70—71 Power (15 A, 56 V) |
| SP 1—4                                               | Spare Fuses (15 A, 56 V)           |
| Any unused fuse terminals can also hold spare fuses. |                                    |

CR53390,000016F -19-16OCT25-3/3

## CCS Lid Seal

Inspect CCS lid seal (A) annually, remove dust or debris build-up, and replace if damaged.

**A—Lid Seal**



AX1396290 —UN—07MAR25

ouo6074,1741378648179 -19-10MAR25-1/1

## Relieve the Hydraulic Pressure

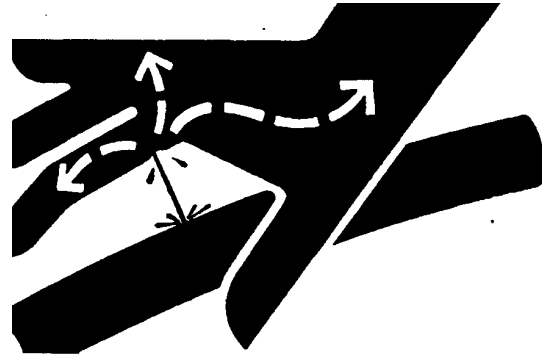
**CAUTION:** Avoid serious injury from injection of pressurized hydraulic fluid. Relieve hydraulic pressure before service. The frame hoses are under constant pressure unless the following procedure is performed.

Relieve the Hydraulic Pressure:

1. Start the tractor.
2. Lower the planter onto the ground or onto the service locks.

**NOTE:** If equipped with the on-screen frame controls, in order to access all of the functions the on-screen frame controls must be placed into the manual mode.

3. Place the selective control valves (SCVs) into the **Float** position.



4. Depress all the frame functions into both positions after manually selecting both the **Plant** or the **Transport** frame control functions.
5. Leave the SCVs in the **Float** position and shut the power off in the tractor.

WP29706,0000B67 -19-16JUN17-1/1

X9811 —UN—23AUG88

## Tighten the Drive Chains

To determine the chain deflection, perform the following procedures:

1. To tighten the chain, rotate the drive.
2. Place a straight edge (B) over the slack span of the chain.

**NOTE:** Make sure that one side of the chain is taut during measurement.

3. At the center of the shaft distance (A), use a ruler (C) to measure the deflection from the top of the chain to the underside of the straight edge.

**IMPORTANT:** Do not over tighten the chains or rapid chain wear, shaft, and bearing damage can result.

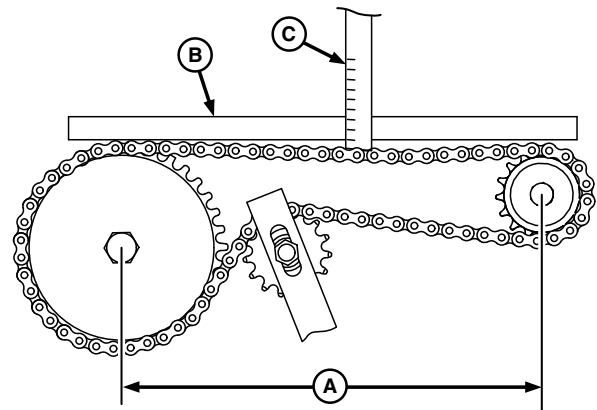
4. Adjust the shaft centers or chain tighteners to specification.

### Specification

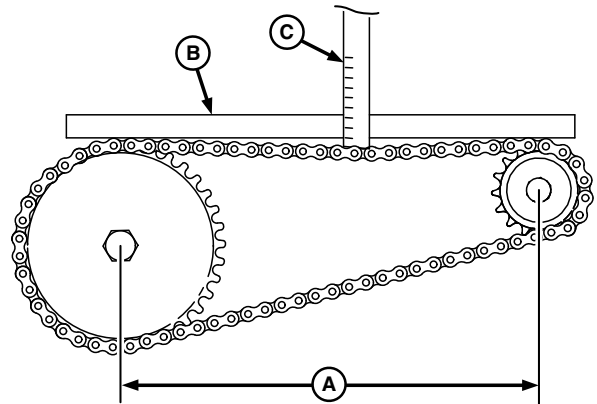
Chain—Deflection..... 6.4 mm (1/4 in)  
chain deflection per 31 cm (12 in)

A—Shaft Distance  
B—Straight Edge

C—Ruler



Drive Chain with Tension Idler



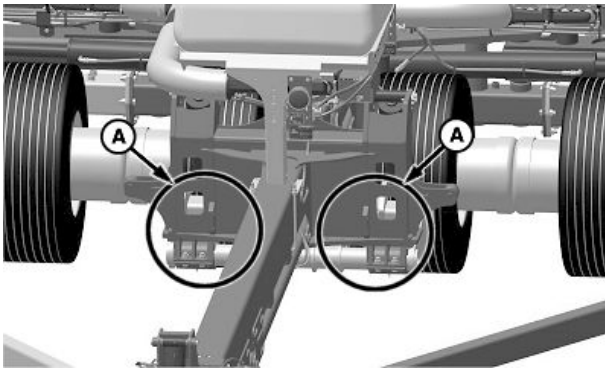
Drive Chain without Tension Idler

OUC6064,0000377 -19-07JUL20-1/1

A70496 —UN—31JAN11

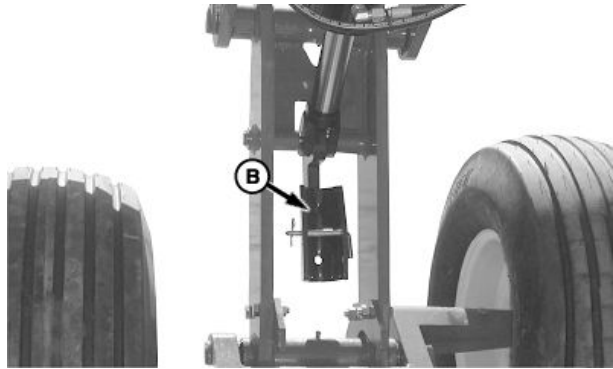
A70495 —UN—31JAN11

## Install Service Locks—DB Series



Center Frame Service Locks Storage Locations

A96341—UN—27APR17



Wing Service Lock Storage Location

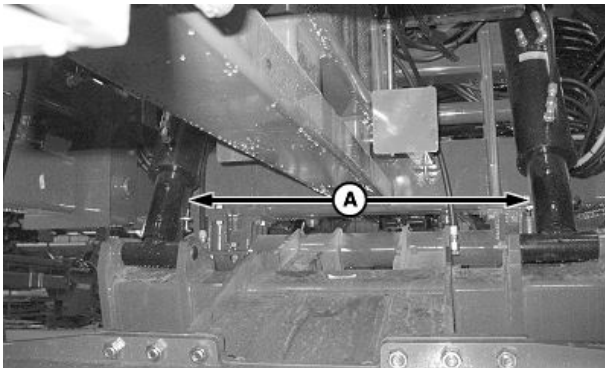
A96342—UN—27APR17

**A—Storage Locations (Center Frame Service Locks)**

**B—Storage Locations (Wing Service Locks)**

1. Locate the service locks for the center wheel cylinders in the storage locations (A) on the main frame lift.
2. Locate the service locks for the wing wheel cylinders in the storage locations (B) on the wing wheel lift.

WP29706,0000B5E -19-27APR17-1/2



Center Frame Service Locks

A96343—UN—27APR17



Wing Wheel Service Locks

A96344—UN—27APR17

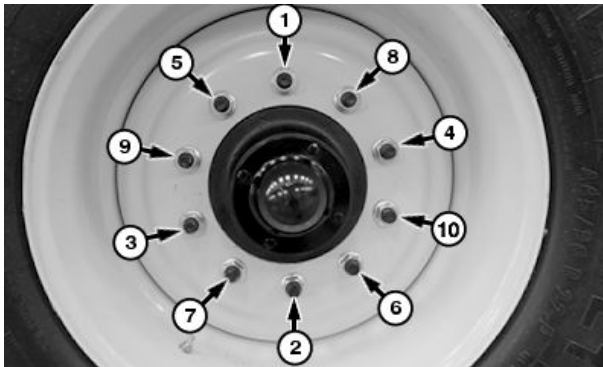
**A—Service Lock (Center Frame)**

**B—Service Lock (Wing Wheel)**

3. To service, install center frame service locks (A) and wing service locks (B).

WP29706,0000B5E -19-27APR17-2/2

## Tighten the Wheel Bolts



*Torque Sequence (steerable axle shown)*



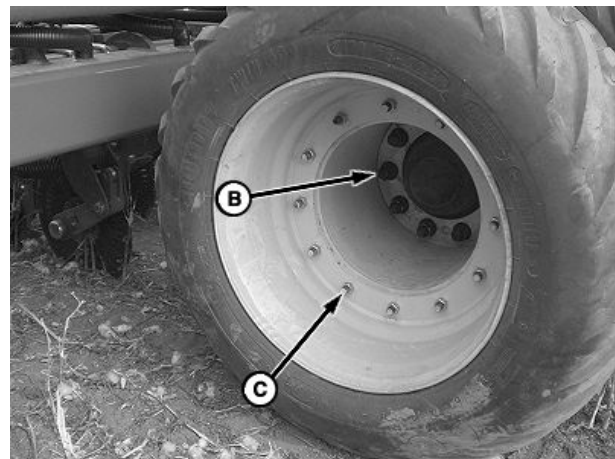
A89517 —UN—10MAR16

A80337 —UN—10MAR14

*Wing Wheel*

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid planter damage from loose hardware. Verify that the wheel hardware is tight before initial use, after the initial 10 hours, and after every 50 hours of operation.

Tighten all wheel nuts in an alternating sequence.



*Center Frame Wheel with Rim Extension*

A80338 —UN—10MAR14

A—Wing Wheel Bolt (6 used per wheel)  
B—Center Frame Hub Nut (10 used per hub)

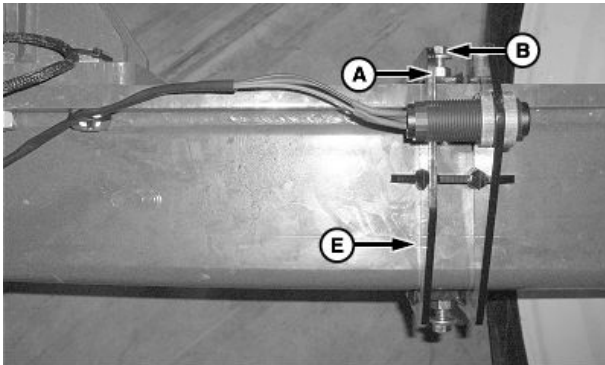
C—Center Frame Cap Screw and Nut (12 used per wheel)

| Wheel Fasteners |                |                       |          |                     |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|
| Location        | Type           | Fastener              | Quantity | Torque (dry)        |
| Wing            | Six-Bolt Hub   | Wheel Bolt (A)        | 6        | 176 N·m (130 lb·ft) |
| Center Frame    | Rim Extension  | Hub Nut (B)           | 10       | 754 N·m (556 lb·ft) |
| Center Frame    | Rim Extension  | Cap Screw and Nut (C) | 12       | 339 N·m (250 lb·ft) |
| Center Frame    | Steerable Axle | Nut                   | 10       | 420 N·m (310 lb·ft) |
| Center Frame    | Eight-Bolt Hub | Nut                   | 8        | 122 N·m (90 lb·ft)  |

WP29706,00002B1 -19-16OCT19-1/1

## Remove and Install the Wheel Speed Sensor (DB Only)

### Remove the Motion Sensor



A97206—UN—12JUL17

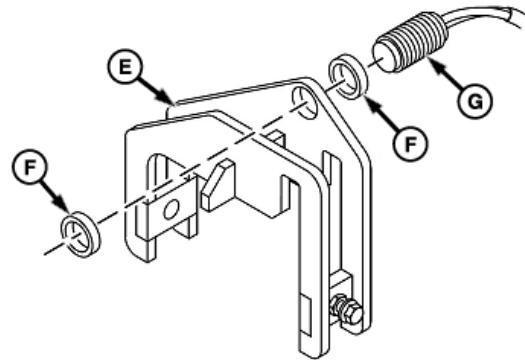


A97207—UN—12JUL17

1. Loosen the nuts (A) and the screws (B).
2. Disconnect the motion sensor connector (C) from the backbone connector (D).
3. Slide the mounting bracket (E) away from the tone wheel and then remove the bracket.
4. Remove the thumb nuts (F) and then remove the motion sensor (G) from the mounting bracket.
5. Reinstall the motion sensor after servicing or replace if needed.

A—Nut (2 used)  
B—Screw (2 used)  
C—Sensor Connector  
D—Backbone Connector

E—Mounting Bracket  
F—Thumb Nut (2 used)  
G—Motion Sensor



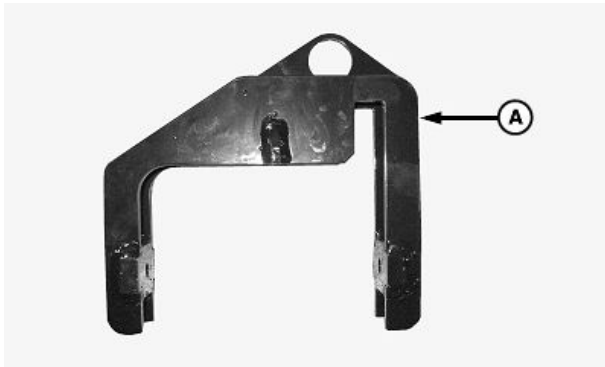
A97208—UN—12JUL17

Continued on next page

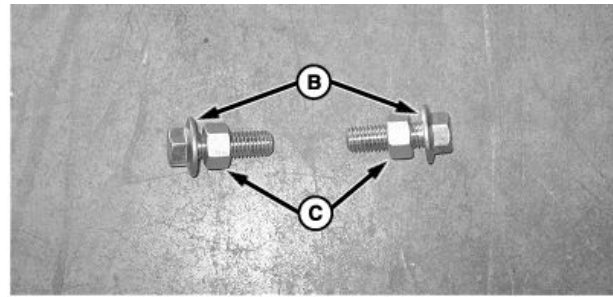
WP29706.0000BAF -19-12JUL17-1/6



## Install the Motion Sensor



A73113 —UN—31JUL12

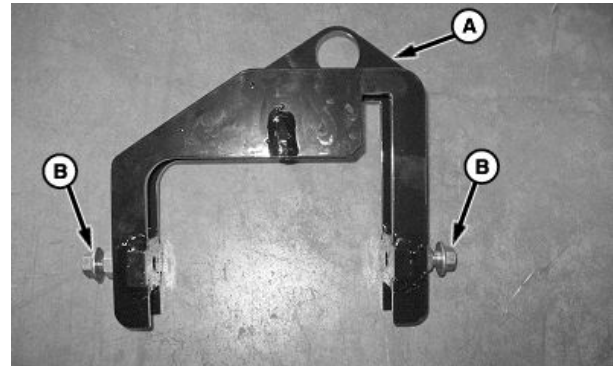


A73114 —UN—01AUG12

1. Locate the mounting bracket (A), cap screws (B), and nuts (C).
2. Thread the nuts (C) on the cap screw (B) as shown.
3. Thread the cap screws (B) with the nuts (C) into the mounting bracket (A) as shown.

A—Mounting Bracket  
B—Cap Screw (2 used)

C—Nut (2 used)



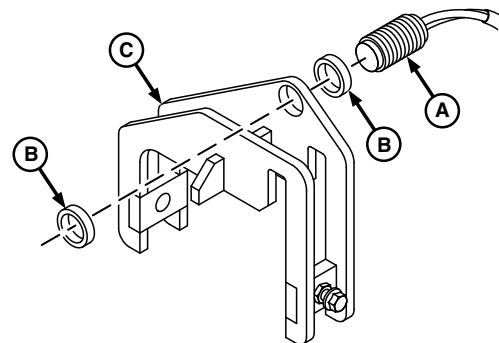
A73118 —UN—31JUL12

WP29706,0000BAF -19-12JUL17-2/6

4. Install the motion sensor (A) in the mounting bracket (C) using the thumb nuts (B).

A—Motion Sensor  
B—Thumb Nuts

C—Mounting Bracket

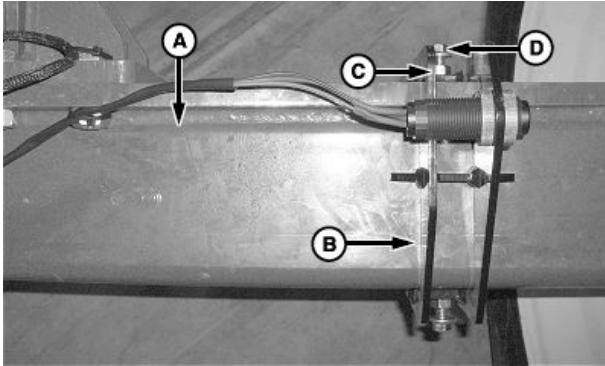


A73126 —UN—27JUN13

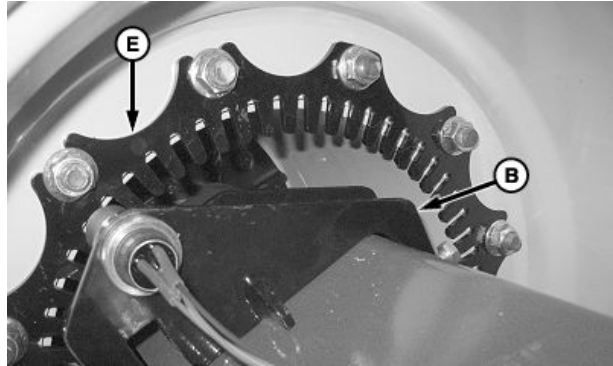
Example of Sensor Mounted in Bracket

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000BAF -19-12JUL17-3/6



A74583 —UN—18JUL12



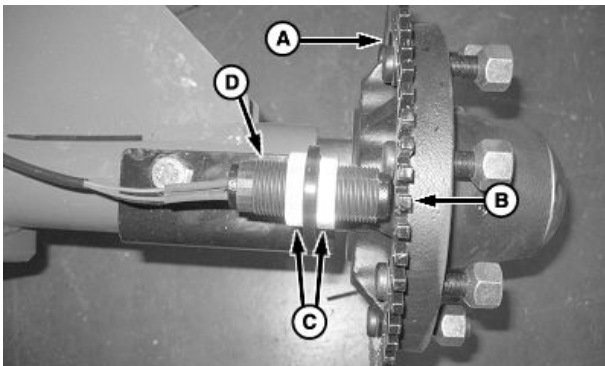
A75617 —UN—18JUL12

A—Axle Tube  
B—Mounting Bracket  
C—Nut (2 used)  
D—Cap Screw (2 used)

E—Tone Wheel

5. Position the mounting bracket (B) over the axle tube (A) as shown.
6. Position the mounting bracket (B) with the sensor near the tone wheel (E).
7. Tighten the cap screws (D).
8. Tighten the nuts (C).

WP29706,0000BAF -19-12JUL17-4/6



A69662 —UN—16NOV10

Example of Sensor and Tone Wheel

A—Hub  
B—Tone Wheel  
C—Thumb Nut (2 used)  
D—Motion Sensor  
E—Pad

**NOTE:** The tire that has the tone wheel mounted must be lifted off the ground for the following steps.

9. Adjust the motion sensor (D) as follows:
  - Loosen the thumb nuts (C).
  - Rotate the motion sensor (D) until the pad (E) lightly contacts the tone wheel (B).
  - Slowly spin the hub (A) and verify only light contact with the pad (E).

- Tighten the thumb nuts (C).

10. Reinstall the sensor to specification from the tone wheel when servicing the sensor, tone wheel, or the pad on the end of the sensor is gone.

#### Specification

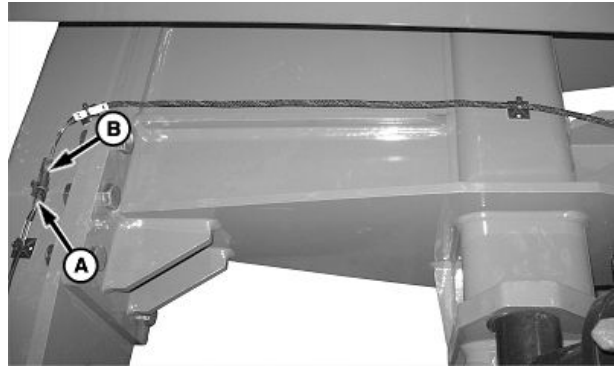
|                      |                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Wheel Speed          |                              |
| Sensor—Distance..... | 2 — 4 mm<br>(0.08 — 0.16 in) |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000BAF -19-12JUL17-5/6

11. The motion sensor connector (A) is connected to the backbone harness connector (B).

**A—Motion Sensor Connector**      **B—Backbone Harness Connector**



WP29706,0000BAF -19-12JUL17-6/6

A97209—UN—12JUL17

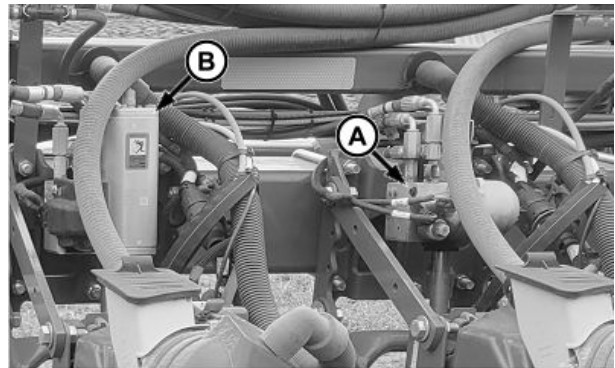
## Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce (IRHD) Valve Flush and Test

*NOTE: It is not necessary to warm the oil for accumulator testing.*

To test the accumulators:

- Gen 1 IRHD (A) (annually before planting, if replaced, or erratic behavior)—Use the on-screen procedures.
- Gen 2 IRHD (B) (annually before planting or if repaired)—Use the mobile application and manual procedure.

**A—Gen 1 IRHD**      **B—Gen 2 IRHD**



Continued on next page

OUC6074,0001121 -19-05DEC24-1/3

A119883—UN—17NOV23

To warm the hydraulic fluid and remove particulates from the hoses, use the bypass hose (B). To remove air from the system and flush particulates from the valves, use the on-screen procedures.

Perform these procedures when the IRHD system has been repaired or has erratic performance.

**CAUTION: Avoid serious injury from fluid injection. Do not connect or disconnect hoses with the tractor engine running. (See Avoid High-Pressure Fluids.)**

1. Turn off the tractor.

**NOTE:** The connection point varies depending on the reason for the test.

- Erratic readings or performance: Connect the bypass hose to any IRHD section.
- After a repair: Connect the bypass hose to the repaired IRHD section.

2. There are couplers (A) on one end of each IRHD section. Locate a set of couplers, remove the coupler caps, and attach the bypass hose (B).

3. Keep bystanders clear and start the tractor.

**NOTE:** See the tractor Operator's Manual for oil temperature specifics.

4. Maintain the hydraulic flow until the oil is approximately 50°C (120°F) (hoses are warm when touched).

5. Turn off the tractor.

6. Remove the bypass hose and replace the coupler caps.

**NOTE:** An unused selective control valve (SCV) is needed for the valve and accumulator procedures.

7. If all SCVs are in use, remove the hoses from one. (See the Recommendations for Hydraulic Connections for additional information.)

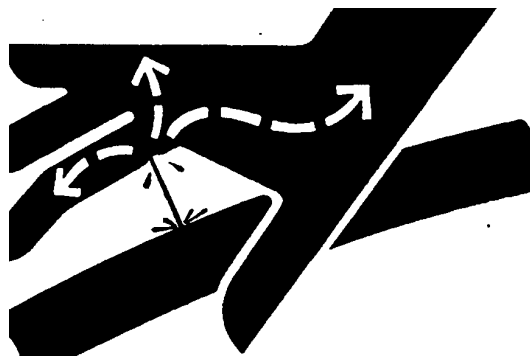
8. Start the tractor.

**NOTE:** Set a low idle and deactivate all SCVs for low hydraulic pressure during the air purge test.

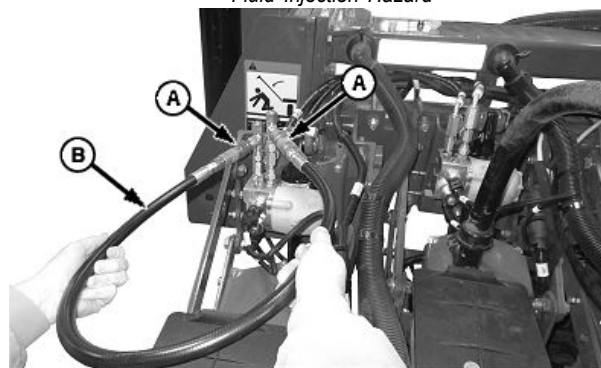
9. Perform the Air Purge Test procedure using the SeedStar Operator's Manual and application software (see the Planter Diagnostics Procedures). Verify that all rows on the display show green bars and that the procedure is successful.

**NOTE:** Set a high idle and set an unused SCV to continuous detent for high hydraulic pressure during the valve tests.

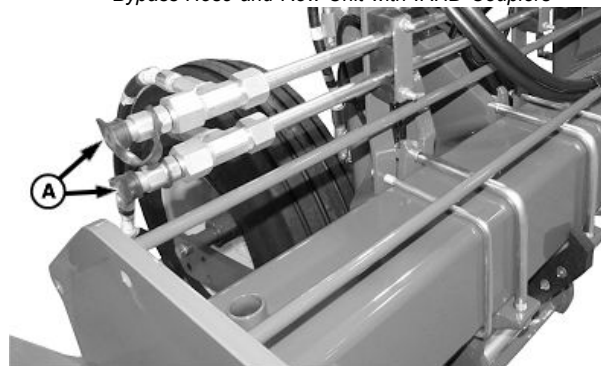
10. Force the power beyond into high-pressure mode. Place an unused SCV into a continuous detent.



Fluid Injection Hazard



Bypass Hose and Row Unit with IRHD Couplers



Steel Tube with IRHD Couplers

A—Couplers

B—Bypass Hose

11. Perform the Valve Flush Test procedure using the SeedStar Operator's Manual and application software (see the Planter Diagnostics Procedures). Verify that all rows on the display show green bars and that the procedure is successful.

12. Perform the Valve Test procedure using the SeedStar Operator's Manual and application software (see the Planter Diagnostics Procedures). Verify that all rows on the display show green bars and that the procedure is successful.

13. Perform the Accumulator Test procedure in the following conditions.

Continued on next page

OUC6074,0001121 -19-05DEC24-2/3

X9811 —UN—23AUG88

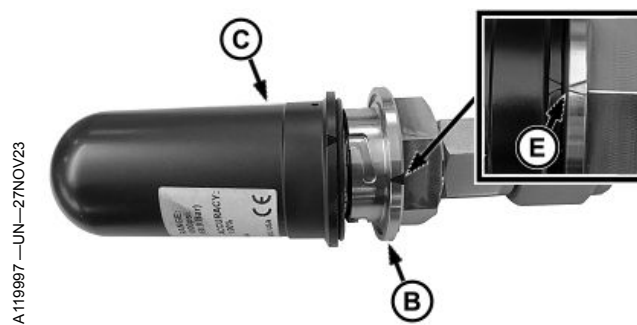
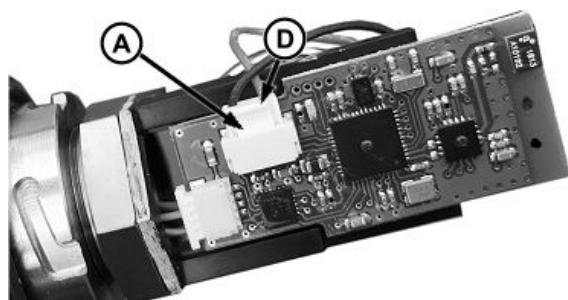
A89119 —UN—23DEC15

A100619 —UN—23MAY18

- Gen 1 IRHD (annually before planting, if replaced, or erratic behavior)—Use the SeedStar Operator's Manual and application software (see the Planter Diagnostics Procedures). Verify that all rows on the display show green bars and that the procedure is successful.
- Gen 2 IRHD (annually before planting or if repaired)—Use the mobile application and perform the manual test procedure (see Accumulator Test—Gen 2 IRHD in this section).

OUO6074.0001121 -19-05DEC24-3/3

## Accumulator Test—Gen 2 IRHD



A—Harness  
B—Sensor Body

C—Sensor Housing

D—Latch  
E—Indicator

**NOTE:** Warming the hydraulic oil is not required.

Test each accumulator annually before the planting season.

Test an accumulator if repaired.

1. To use the sensor, connect battery harness (A). To extend the battery life, disconnect the battery harness.

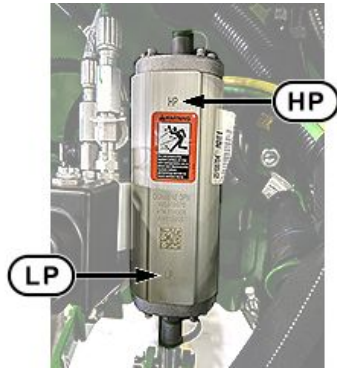
2. Hold sensor body (B) with a wrench while turning sensor housing (C) by hand (counterclockwise=unlatch or clockwise=latch).
3. Press latch (D) before disconnecting the harness. Verify that the latch is locked when connecting the harness. Verify that indicators (E) are aligned when attaching the sensor housing to the body.

Charge Pressure Chart

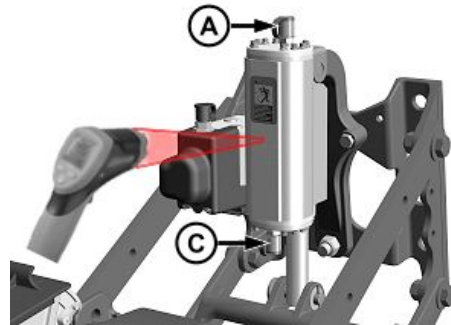
| Housing Temperature |       | High Pressure kPa (bar) (psi)<br>Top Port HP |                      | Low Pressure kPa (bar) (psi)<br>Bottom Port LP |                      |
|---------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| ° C                 | (° F) | Acceptable Operating Range                   | Recharge at or Below | Acceptable Operating Range                     | Recharge at or Below |
| -7                  | (20)  | 3122—6745 (31.2—67.4) (453—978)              | 3122 (31.2) (453)    | 546—1300 (5.5—13) (79—188)                     | 546 (5.5) (79)       |
| -4                  | (25)  | 3154—6811 (31.5—68.1) (458—988)              | 3154 (31.5) (458)    | 552—1311 (5.5—13.1) (80—190)                   | 552 (5.5) (80)       |
| -1                  | (30)  | 3187—6878 (31.9—68.8) (462—998)              | 3187 (31.9) (462)    | 558—1322 (5.6—13.2) (81—192)                   | 558 (5.6) (81)       |
| 2                   | (35)  | 3220—6945 (32.2—69.4) (467—1007)             | 3220 (32.2) (467)    | 563—1334 (5.6—13.3) (82—193)                   | 563 (5.6) (82)       |
| 4                   | (40)  | 3252—7012 (32.5—70.1) (472—1017)             | 3252 (32.5) (472)    | 569—1345 (5.7—13.5) (83—195)                   | 569 (5.7) (83)       |
| 7                   | (45)  | 3285—7078 (32.8—70.8) (476—1027)             | 3285 (32.8) (476)    | 575—1356 (5.7—13.6) (83—197)                   | 575 (5.7) (83)       |
| 10                  | (50)  | 3317—7145 (33.2—71.5) (481—1036)             | 3317 (33.2) (481)    | 581—1368 (5.8—13.7) (84—198)                   | 581 (5.8) (84)       |
| 13                  | (55)  | 3350—7212 (33.5—72.1) (486—1046)             | 3350 (33.5) (486)    | 586—1379 (5.9—13.8) (85—200)                   | 586 (5.9) (85)       |
| 16                  | (60)  | 3382—7278 (33.8—72.8) (491—1056)             | 3382 (33.8) (491)    | 592—1391 (5.9—13.9) (86—202)                   | 592 (5.9) (86)       |
| 18                  | (65)  | 3415—7345 (34.1—73.5) (495—1065)             | 3415 (34.1) (495)    | 598—1402 (6—14) (87—203)                       | 598 (6) (87)         |
| 21                  | (70)  | 3447—7412 (34.5—74.1) (500—1075)             | 3447 (34.5) (500)    | 603—1413 (6—14.1) (88—205)                     | 603 (6) (88)         |
| 24                  | (75)  | 3480—7479 (34.8—74.8) (505—1085)             | 3480 (34.8) (505)    | 609—1425 (6.1—14.2) (88—207)                   | 609 (6.1) (88)       |
| 27                  | (80)  | 3512—7545 (35.1—75.5) (509—1094)             | 3512 (35.1) (509)    | 615—1436 (6.1—14.4) (89—208)                   | 615 (6.1) (89)       |
| 29                  | (85)  | 3545—7612 (35.5—76.1) (514—1104)             | 3545 (35.5) (514)    | 620—1448 (6.2—14.5) (90—210)                   | 620 (6.2) (90)       |
| 32                  | (90)  | 3578—7679 (35.8—76.8) (519—1114)             | 3578 (35.8) (519)    | 626—1459 (6.3—14.6) (91—212)                   | 626 (6.3) (91)       |
| 35                  | (95)  | 3610—7745 (36.1—77.5) (524—1123)             | 3610 (36.1) (524)    | 632—1470 (6.3—14.7) (92—213)                   | 632 (6.3) (92)       |
| 38                  | (100) | 3643—7812 (36.4—78.1) (528—1133)             | 3643 (36.4) (528)    | 637—1482 (6.4—14.8) (92—215)                   | 637 (6.4) (92)       |
| 41                  | (105) | 3675—7879 (36.8—78.8) (533—1143)             | 3675 (36.8) (533)    | 643—1493 (6.4—14.9) (93—217)                   | 643 (6.4) (93)       |

Continued on next page

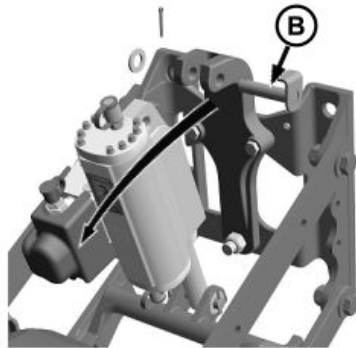
ouo6074,1701112338388 -19-15OCT25-1/3



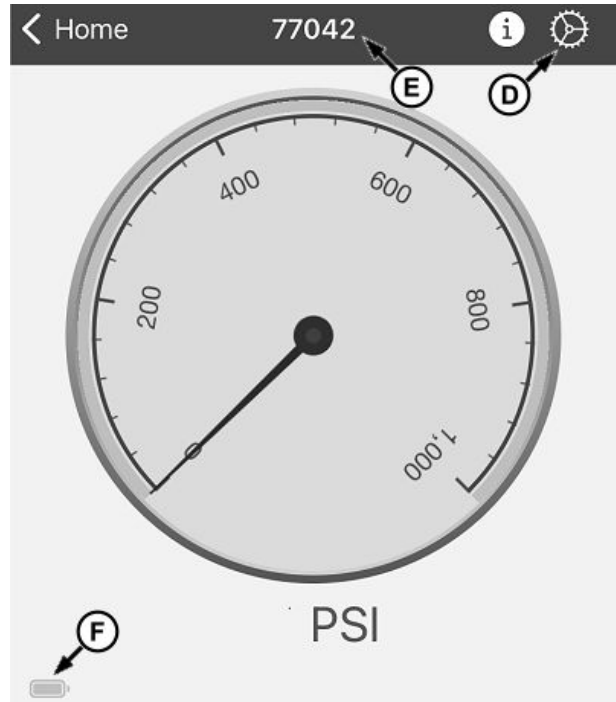
AX1396551—UN—11MAR25



A121293—UN—22APR24



A120002—UN—28NOV23



A121294—UN—22APR24

A—Top Accumulator Port (HP)  
B—Pin

C—Bottom Accumulator Port  
(LP)

D—Settings  
E—Sensor Serial Number

F—Battery Level

4. Raise the planter, engage the service locks or support the frame, and then shut off the tractor.
5. Take the temperature of the housing using an infrared tool.
6. To check the high pressure (HP) accumulator, connect the sensor to top accumulator port (A). If the port is blocked, remove top pin (B) and tilt the accumulator forward.
7. To check the low pressure (LP) accumulator, connect the sensor to bottom accumulator port (C).
8. Use the mobile application to read the pressure.
  - a. Enable Bluetooth on the mobile device.

- b. From the Apple App Store or the Google Play Store, download and install the Pressure Pro CirrusSense application.
- c. For Android devices, select Connect Bluetooth Sensor.
- d. Select the serial number of the sensor used and then select Connect.

**NOTE:** Adjust the units using settings (D).

- e. Verify sensor serial number (E) and the pressure of the accumulator.
9. Refer to the chart and compare the sensor pressure to the pressure range associated to the temperature reading.

Continued on next page

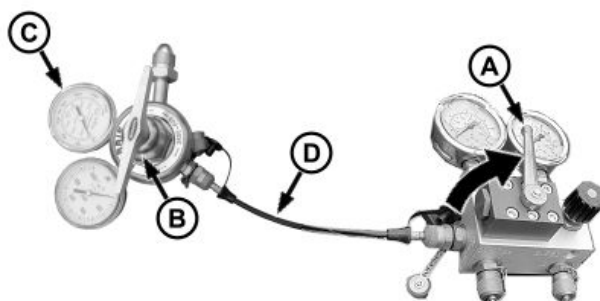
0006074,1701112338388 -19-15OCT25-2/3

**NOTE:** As needed, charge all of the HP top ports (high-pressure accumulator) before the LP bottom ports (low-pressure accumulator).

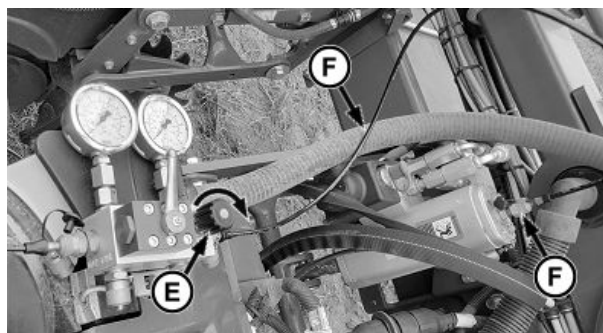
10. If the sensor pressure is below the refill limit, charge the accumulator. (See the Gen 2 IRHD—Accumulator Charging in this section or contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider.)

ouo6074,1701112338388 -19-15OCT25-3/3

## Charge the Accumulator—Gen 2 IRHD



A120061—UN—27NOV23



A120062—UN—27NOV23

A—Charge Valve  
B—Supply Valve

C—Tank Supply Gauge  
D—Hose

E—Bleed Valve  
F—Hose

1. Raise the planter, engage the service locks or support the frame, and then shut off the tractor.
2. Close charge valve (A) and connect supply valve (B) to a nitrogen supply tank.

**NOTE:** Fill all of the top ports (high-pressure accumulators) before the bottom ports (low-pressure accumulators).

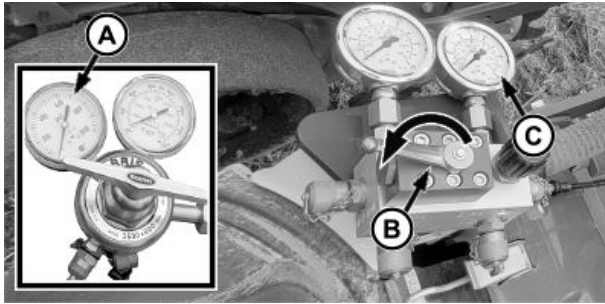
3. Verify that tank supply gauge (C) indicates at least 8275 kPa (8.28 bar) (1200 psi) for a top port or 3447 kPa (3.45 bar) (500 psi) for a bottom port.

4. Connect hose (D) between the valves.
5. Close bleed valve (E) and connect hose (F) to a top or bottom port.
6. If a long time has passed since testing the accumulator, recheck the accumulator temperature before charging.

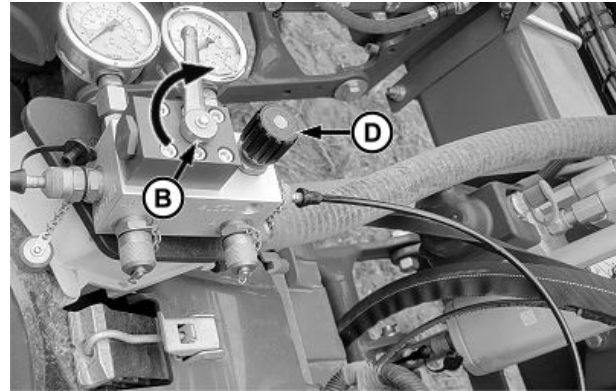
Continued on next page

ouo6074,1701112488910 -19-10MAR25-1/2





A120063—UN—27NOV23



A120064—UN—30NOV23

A—Supply Valve

B—Charge Valve

C—Charge Gauge

D—Bleed Valve

7. Open the nitrogen supply tank and set supply valve (A) to 8275 kPa (8.28 bar) (1200 psi) for a top port or to 3447 kPa (3.45 bar) (500 psi) for a bottom port.
8. Open charge valve (B) and verify that the same pressure reading is on charge gauge (C).
9. Close charge valve (B) and use bleed valve (D) to adjust the pressure according to the chart for the current accumulator temperature.

**NOTE:** When the charge hoses are disconnected, expect a pressure loss of 48 kPa (0.48 bar) (7 psi) in the high-pressure (HP) accumulator and a loss of 10 kPa (0.10 bar) (1.5 psi) in the low-pressure (LP) accumulator.

10. To avoid complete loss of pressure, disconnect the charge hose from the accumulator first.

| Charge Pressure Chart |       |                                              |                    |                                                |                   |
|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Housing Temperature   |       | High Pressure kPa (bar) (psi)<br>Top Port HP |                    | Low Pressure kPa (bar) (psi)<br>Bottom Port LP |                   |
| ° C                   | (° F) | Minimum                                      | Maximum            | Minimum                                        | Maximum           |
| -7                    | (20)  | 6055 (60.6) (878)                            | 6745 (67.4) (978)  | 886 (8.9) (128)                                | 1300 (13) (188)   |
| -4                    | (25)  | 6122 (61.2) (888)                            | 6811 (68.1) (988)  | 897 (9) (130)                                  | 1311 (13.1) (190) |
| -1                    | (30)  | 6189 (61.9) (898)                            | 6878 (68.8) (998)  | 909 (9.1) (132)                                | 1322 (13.2) (192) |
| 2                     | (35)  | 6255 (62.6) (907)                            | 6945 (69.4) (1007) | 920 (9.2) (133)                                | 1334 (13.3) (193) |
| 4                     | (40)  | 6322 (63.2) (917)                            | 7012 (70.1) (1017) | 931 (9.3) (135)                                | 1345 (13.5) (195) |
| 7                     | (45)  | 6389 (63.9) (927)                            | 7078 (70.8) (1027) | 943 (9.4) (137)                                | 1356 (13.6) (197) |
| 10                    | (50)  | 6456 (64.6) (936)                            | 7145 (71.5) (1036) | 954 (9.5) (138)                                | 1368 (13.7) (198) |
| 13                    | (55)  | 6522 (65.2) (946)                            | 7212 (72.1) (1046) | 966 (9.7) (140)                                | 1379 (13.8) (200) |
| 16                    | (60)  | 6589 (65.9) (956)                            | 7278 (72.8) (1056) | 977 (9.8) (142)                                | 1391 (13.9) (202) |
| 18                    | (65)  | 6656 (66.6) (965)                            | 7345 (73.5) (1065) | 988 (9.9) (143)                                | 1402 (14) (203)   |
| 21                    | (70)  | 6722 (67.2) (975)                            | 7412 (74.1) (1075) | 1000 (10) (145)                                | 1413 (14.1) (205) |
| 24                    | (75)  | 6789 (67.9) (985)                            | 7479 (74.8) (1085) | 1011 (10.1) (147)                              | 1425 (14.2) (207) |
| 27                    | (80)  | 6856 (68.6) (994)                            | 7545 (75.5) (1094) | 1023 (10.2) (148)                              | 1436 (14.4) (208) |
| 29                    | (85)  | 6923 (69.2) (1004)                           | 7612 (76.1) (1104) | 1034 (10.3) (150)                              | 1448 (14.5) (210) |
| 32                    | (90)  | 6989 (69.9) (1014)                           | 7679 (76.8) (1114) | 1045 (10.5) (152)                              | 1459 (14.6) (212) |
| 35                    | (95)  | 7056 (70.6) (1023)                           | 7745 (77.5) (1123) | 1057 (10.6) (153)                              | 1470 (14.7) (213) |
| 38                    | (100) | 7123 (71.2) (1033)                           | 7812 (78.1) (1133) | 1068 (10.7) (155)                              | 1482 (14.8) (215) |
| 41                    | (105) | 7189 (71.9) (1043)                           | 7879 (78.8) (1143) | 1079 (10.8) (157)                              | 1493 (14.9) (217) |

ouo6074,1701112488910 -19-10MAR25-2/2

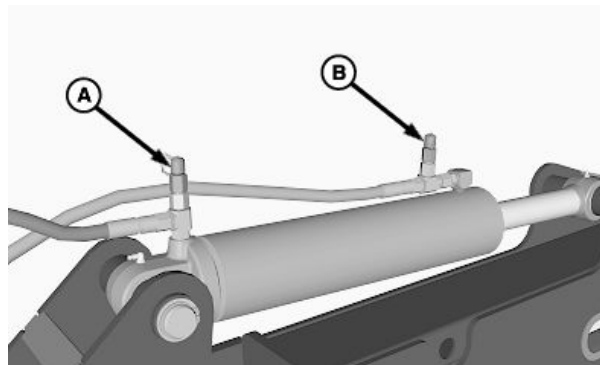
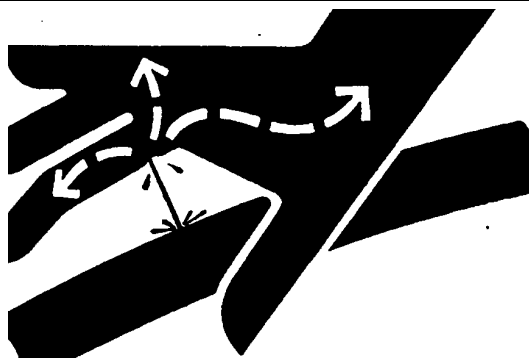
## Bleeding Frame Weight Distribution Cylinders

**CAUTION:** Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin, causing serious injury. Avoid the hazard by relieving pressure before disconnecting hydraulic or other lines. Tighten all connections before applying pressure. Search for leaks with a piece of cardboard. Protect the hands and body from high-pressure fluids.

If an accident occurs, see a doctor immediately. Any fluid injected into the skin must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene can result. Doctors unfamiliar with this type of injury must reference a knowledgeable medical source. Such information is available from Deere & Company Medical Department in Moline, Illinois, U.S.A.

**NOTE:** The procedure shown is using frame weight cylinder from the right-hand side of the planter. The procedure for the cylinder on the left-hand side of the planter is similar.

1. If a hydraulic repair allows air into the FWD system, then complete the following steps to bleed the FWD hydraulics.
2. Remove the cover from the bleed port (A) on the cap end of the cylinder.
3. Attach one end of Bleed Hose (AA73677) onto the port and place the other end in a bucket.
4. Cycle the FWD system by turning the system ON and OFF until no bubbles appear from the bleed hose.
5. Turn the FWD system OFF and disconnect the bleed hose from the port.
6. Install the cover on the bleed port for the cap end of the cylinder.
7. Remove the cover from the bleed port (B) on the rod end of the cylinder.
8. Attach one end of the bleed hose onto the port and place the other end in a bucket.
9. Cycle the FWD system by turning the system ON and OFF until no bubbles appear from the bleed hose.
10. Turn the FWD system OFF and disconnect the bleed hose from the port.



Bleed Hose (AA73677)

A—Bleed Port

B—Bleed Port

11. Install the cover on the bleed port for the rod end of the cylinder.
12. To verify that the FWD system is operational, unfold the planter until there is a noticeable engagement of the frame weight cylinders.

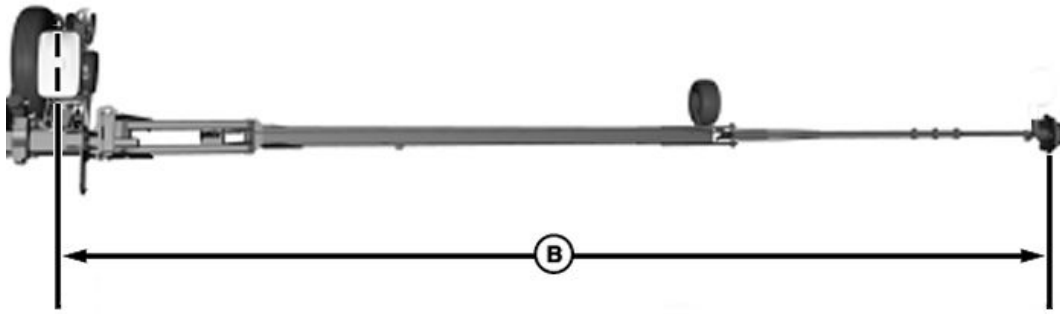
WP29706,0000CF0 -19-10MAR22-1/1

X9811 —UN—23AUG88

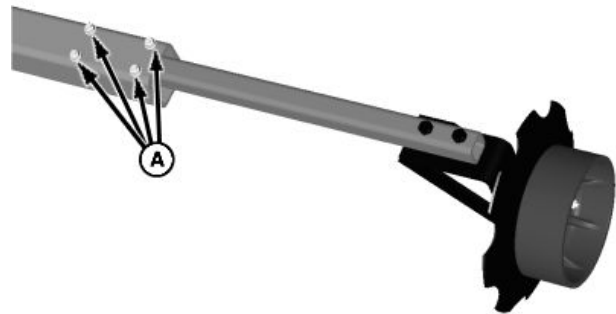
A86412 —UN—06JUN15

A65291 —UN—29SEP09

## Adjust the Marker Length



1. Lower the marker.
2. Loosen the lock nuts on the marker U-bolts (A). With the arm in the down position, adjust to the length shown. Dimension (B) is measured from the center of the row unit nearest to the marker disk. This measurement is an approximate dimension and must be checked in the field.



A—U-Bolt (2 used per marker) B—Dimension

| Planter     | Row Spacing cm (in) | Dimension (B) m (ft in) |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| DB37 16 Row | 70 (27-1/2)         | 5.95 (19 6)             |
| DB55 24 Row | 70 (27-1/2)         | 8.75 (28 8)             |
| DB60 36 Row | 51 (20)             | 9.1 (29 10)             |
| DB74 32 Row | 70 (27-1/2)         | 11.55 (37 11)           |

3. Tighten the lock nuts to specification.

### Specification

Lock Nuts—Torque.....50 N·m  
(37 lb·ft)

WP29706,0000B14 -19-02NOV18-1/1

## Adjust Marker Disk

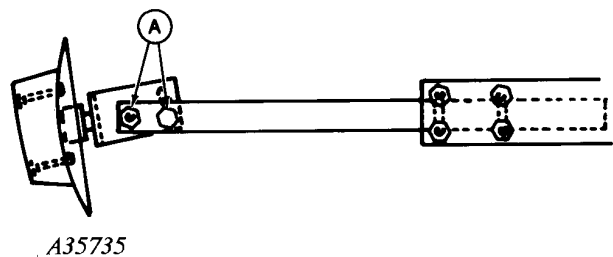
The marker disk creates a furrow in the soil. This adjustment changes the size of furrow.

Loosen the nuts on the cap screws (A), then adjust the disk angle and tighten the nuts to specification.

### Specification

Cap Screw—Torque  
(dry).....240 N·m  
(175 lb·ft)

A—Cap Screw (2 used)



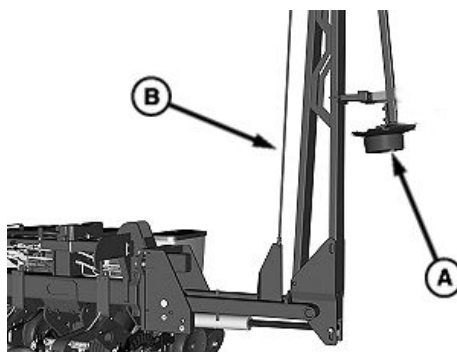
OUO6074,0000813 -19-22OCT18-1/1

## Adjust the Marker Rod



Ground Clearance

A109165—UN—29JAN21

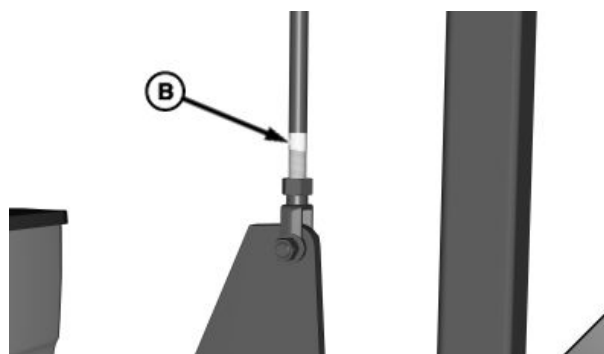


A89582—UN—09MAY16

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid limiting the float range or disk (A) impact with the ground. Use the correct rod (B) adjustment.

**NOTE:** Adjust the marker length before setting rod length.

1. Lower the planter into plant position.
2. Observe the marker as it extends.
  - If the disk contacts the ground during extension, shorten the threaded rod adjustment.
  - If the disk is far above the ground during extension, lengthen the threaded rod adjustment.



A89583—UN—11FEB16

A—Disk

B—Rod

LM78752,00002AB -19-02FEB21-1/1

## Replace the Marker Breakaway Bolt

If the marker hits an obstacle, the marker breakaway bolt (A), provides protection from machine damage.

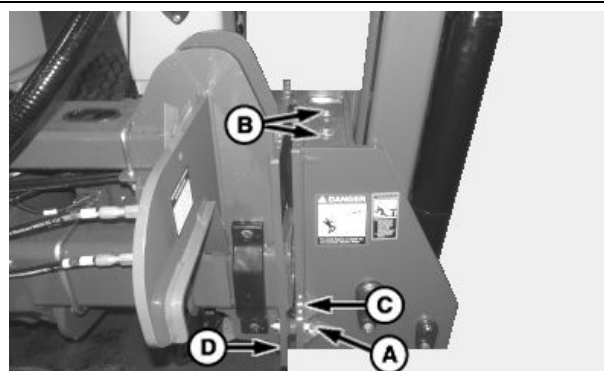
To replace the breakaway bolt, proceed as follows:

**NOTE:** Extra shear bolts (B) are on the marker frame.

1. Return the marker arm to operating position. Align the hole in the bracket (C) with the hole in the bracket (D) and insert the breakaway bolt (A).
2. Tighten the breakaway bolt and nut to specification. Secure with an additional lock nut.

### Specification

Breakaway Bolt and  
Nut—Torque.....81 N·m  
(60 lb·ft)



A—Breakaway Bolt  
B—Extra Shear Bolts

C—Bracket  
D—Bracket

A89865—UN—16MAR16

LM78752,00002AC -19-11MAY16-1/1

### **Zero the CCS Blower Pressure Gauge**

1. Shut off the CCS blower.
2. With the gauge in a vertical position, disconnect the monitor hose to equalize the gauge with atmospheric pressure.
3. Use the zero adjusting screw (A) to set the gauge pointer exactly on the zero mark.
4. Connect the monitor hose.

**A—Zero Adjusting Screw**



A51170—UN—18NOV02

OUO6064,00004DE -19-09OCT25-1/1

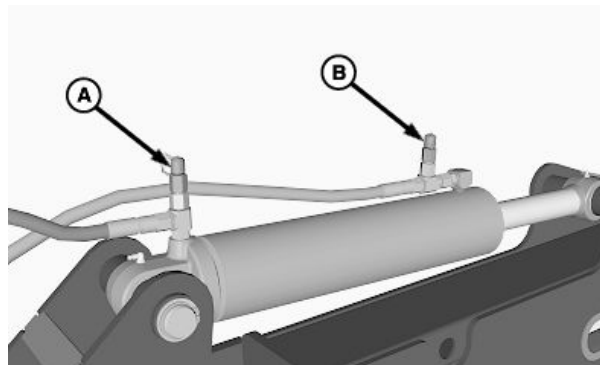
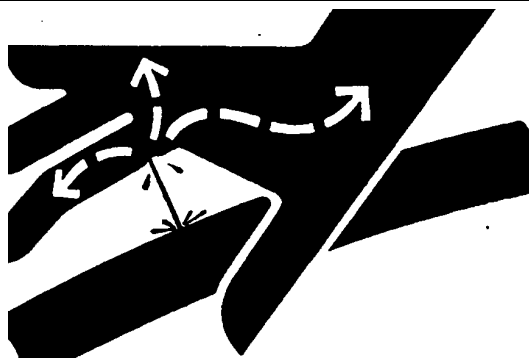
## Bleeding Frame Weight Distribution Cylinders

**CAUTION:** Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin, causing serious injury. Avoid the hazard by relieving pressure before disconnecting hydraulic or other lines. Tighten all connections before applying pressure. Search for leaks with a piece of cardboard. Protect the hands and body from high-pressure fluids.

If an accident occurs, see a doctor immediately. Any fluid injected into the skin must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene can result. Doctors unfamiliar with this type of injury must reference a knowledgeable medical source. Such information is available from Deere & Company Medical Department in Moline, Illinois, U.S.A.

**NOTE:** The procedure shown is using frame weight cylinder from the right-hand side of the planter. The procedure for the cylinder on the left-hand side of the planter is similar.

1. If a hydraulic repair allows air into the FWD system, then complete the following steps to bleed the FWD hydraulics.
2. Remove the cover from the bleed port (A) on the cap end of the cylinder.
3. Attach one end of Bleed Hose (AA73677) onto the port and place the other end in a bucket.
4. Cycle the FWD system by turning the system ON and OFF until no bubbles appear from the bleed hose.
5. Turn the FWD system OFF and disconnect the bleed hose from the port.
6. Install the cover on the bleed port for the cap end of the cylinder.
7. Remove the cover from the bleed port (B) on the rod end of the cylinder.
8. Attach one end of the bleed hose onto the port and place the other end in a bucket.
9. Cycle the FWD system by turning the system ON and OFF until no bubbles appear from the bleed hose.
10. Turn the FWD system OFF and disconnect the bleed hose from the port.



Bleed Hose (AA73677)

A—Bleed Port

B—Bleed Port

11. Install the cover on the bleed port for the rod end of the cylinder.
12. To verify that the FWD system is operational, unfold the planter until there is a noticeable engagement of the frame weight cylinders.

WP29706,0000CF0 -19-10MAR22-1/1

X9811 —UN—23AUG88

A86412 —UN—09JUN15

A65291 —UN—29SEP09

## Clean the Vacuum System

Dirt or seed treatment buildup in the vacuum system causes low vacuum at planting units. Low vacuum results in a loss of seed meter accuracy.

**CAUTION:** Avoid chemical injury to eyes, skin, or lungs. When using seed treatments, read and follow the safety instructions on the chemical label.

Clean the air system at least once a week during operation or more often in severe dusty conditions.

Clean as follows:

1. Turn on the vacuum blowers and set the hydraulic flow to 75 percent.
2. One at a time, remove the vacuum hoses from the meters. Inspect and clean all of the foreign material from both hose ends. Shake the hose for a few seconds and replace it on the meter.
3. Remove and install the end caps from each vacuum tube one at a time.

OUC6435,0001AEC -19-11MAY16-1/1

## Battery Safety

**CAUTION:** Help prevent serious injury from an electrical shock. This power generation system is equipped with a 56 V electrical system which has a high-voltage electrical current. Always use extreme caution when servicing the battery set in this machine.

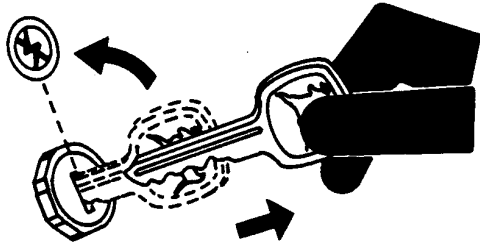
- Explosive mixtures of hydrogen gas are present within battery cells. **DO NOT** service or charge vehicle batteries in an area where open flames, sparks, cigarettes, or any other source of combustion are present.
- Only trained technicians or owners that have knowledge and experience with electrical maintenance must repair or service this vehicle.
- Avoid a short circuit or spark that results in an explosion, use extreme caution when using tools, wires, or metal objects near batteries. To prevent shorting out of batteries, wrap metal tools with vinyl tape.
- Remove all jewelry (watches, rings, bracelets) before servicing the electrical system or batteries.
- If it is necessary to operate or charge the vehicle in an enclosed area, verify that the work area is ventilated well.
- Always wear approved eye protection while servicing the vehicle. Wear a full face shield, rubber gloves, and rubber apron when servicing the batteries.
- Replace worn, damaged, or broken parts immediately.
- **DO NOT** touch battery terminals, connectors, or wires that are not insulated.
- **ALWAYS** refer to the Battery Connection diagram before and during battery installation and while making the electrical connections.
- Battery connections are both marked and color coded. **ALWAYS** verify that the **RED** boots cover the **POSITIVE (+)** battery terminals and wires. **ALWAYS** verify that the **BLACK** boots cover the **NEGATIVE (-)** battery terminals and wires. Avoid a short circuit or sparks that result in an explosion, by connecting battery wires properly.
- **DO NOT** install the primary battery **POSITIVE** cable onto the initial battery positive terminal until all other battery cable connections have been completed.
- Battery electrolyte is poisonous and causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing.

### ANTIDOTES:

- **EXTERNAL:** Flush with water for at least 20 minutes. Call a physician immediately.
- **INTERNAL:** Drink large quantities of milk or water. Follow with Magnesium Hydroxide Mixture "Milk of Magnesia" or vegetable oil. Call a physician immediately.
- **EYES:** Flush with water for at least 20 minutes and get prompt medical attention.

WP29706,000074F -19-30SEP15-1/1

## Access and Inspect the Batteries



TS230 —UN—24MAY89



A82413 —UN—22APR14

Help prevent serious injury from an electrical shock. The planter is equipped with a 56 V electrical system which has a high-voltage electrical current. Always use extreme caution when servicing this planter.

Avoid a short circuit or spark that results in an explosion. Use extreme caution when using tools, wires, or metal objects near batteries. To prevent shorting out the batteries, wrap the metal tools with vinyl tape.

Remove all jewelry (watches, rings, bracelets, and similar items) before servicing the electrical system or batteries.

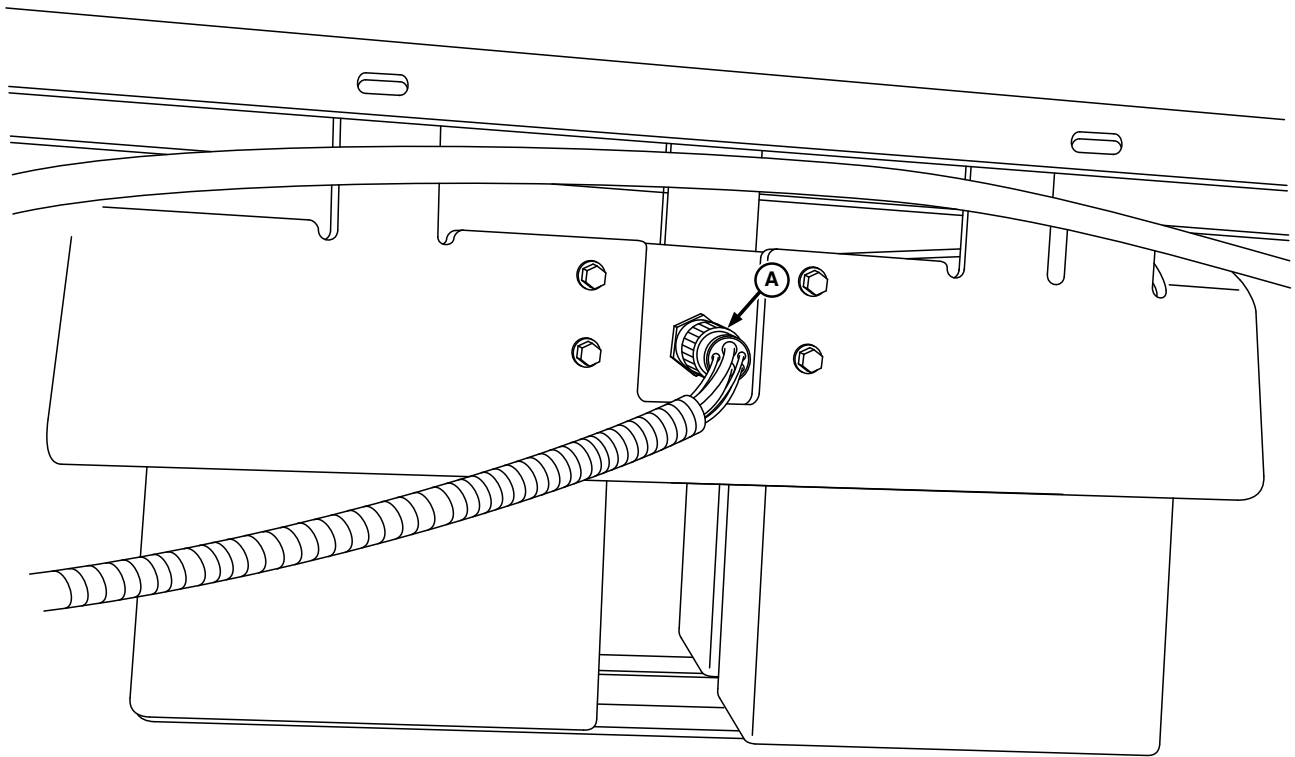
A visual inspection of the planter batteries is intended to find and correct potential problems before serious safety and operational concerns occur. A battery is a perishable item that requires periodic maintenance. Life of a battery is extended with a reasonable amount of care.

1. Park the planter safely. (See Parking Safely in the Safety section.)
2. Engage the park brake, shut off the engine and remove the key.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000752 -19-09OCT25-1/5





A83741—UN—30SEP14

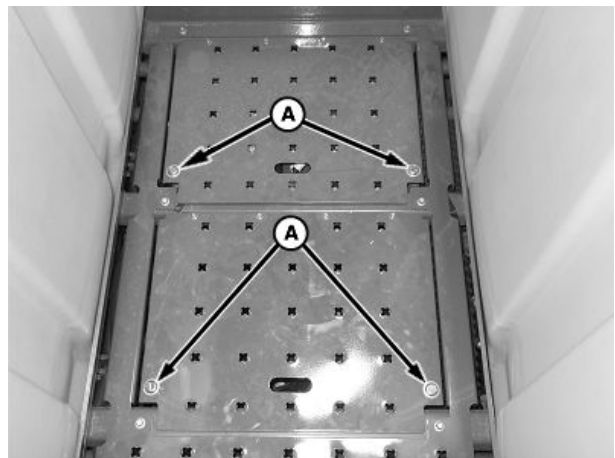
**A—Connector**

3. Remove the harness connector (A) from the outside of the battery container.

WP29706,0000752 -19-09OCT25-2/5

4. To open the CCS platform door, turn the latches (A). To expose the battery cover, lift the door.

**A—Latches**



A82465—UN—01MAY14

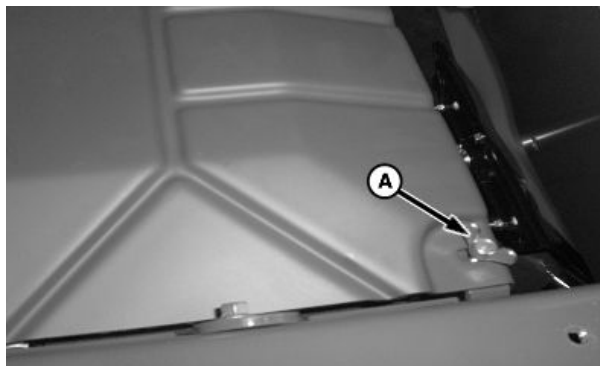
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000752 -19-09OCT25-3/5

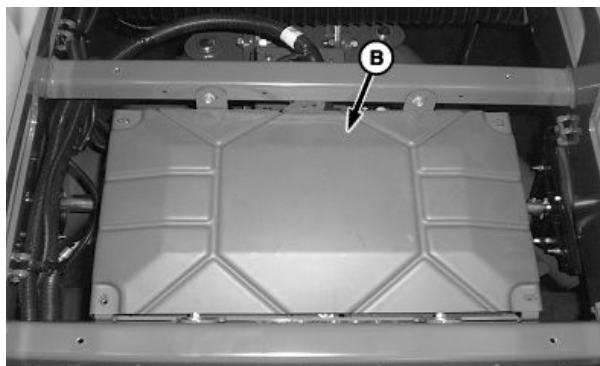
5. Remove and retain the wing screws (A) from the battery cover (B).
6. Remove and retain the battery cover.

A—Wing Screws

B—Battery Cover



A80310 —UN—04MAR14



A80311 —UN—04MAR14

WP29706,0000752 -19-09OCT25-4/5

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid system malfunctions, planter damages, and fires. Any damage to the battery case or terminals are possible signs that the terminal connections are loose. (See Cable Installation and Terminal Torque.)

7. Visually inspect all batteries for the following:

- Discolored or melted terminal boots
- Burn spots
- Dirt or corrosion on or around the battery terminals
- Damage to the battery case or terminals
- Leakage of the electrolyte
- Broken or frayed cables

To determine if the batteries need charging after a visual inspection, check the voltage levels on each battery separately. (See Check, Charge, or Replace the Batteries.)

8. After a visual inspection, charging, or repairs are complete, perform the following:



A83745 —UN—26SEP14

- Install the battery cover and wing screws.
- Close the CCS platform door and turn the latches back to the original positions on the planter.
- Install the previously removed harness connectors on the outside of the battery container.

WP29706,0000752 -19-09OCT25-5/5

## Check, Charge, or Replace the Batteries

**CAUTION:** Help prevent serious injury from an electrical shock. The planter is equipped with a 56 V electrical system which has a high-voltage electrical current. Always use extreme caution when servicing this planter.

Avoid a short circuit or spark that results in an explosion. Use extreme caution when using tools, wires, or metal objects near the batteries. To prevent shorting out the batteries, wrap the metal tools with vinyl tape for protection.

Remove all jewelry (watches, rings, bracelets, and similar items) before servicing the electrical system or batteries.

**IMPORTANT:** Charge the batteries when the planter is removed from storage at the beginning of the season. If the battery bank voltage is below 48 V but above 10 V, the electric power generation (EPG) is used to charge the batteries. See your SeedStar Application Help or SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information



about operating the EPG. If the battery bank voltage is below 10 V, complete the following procedure to charge the batteries individually.

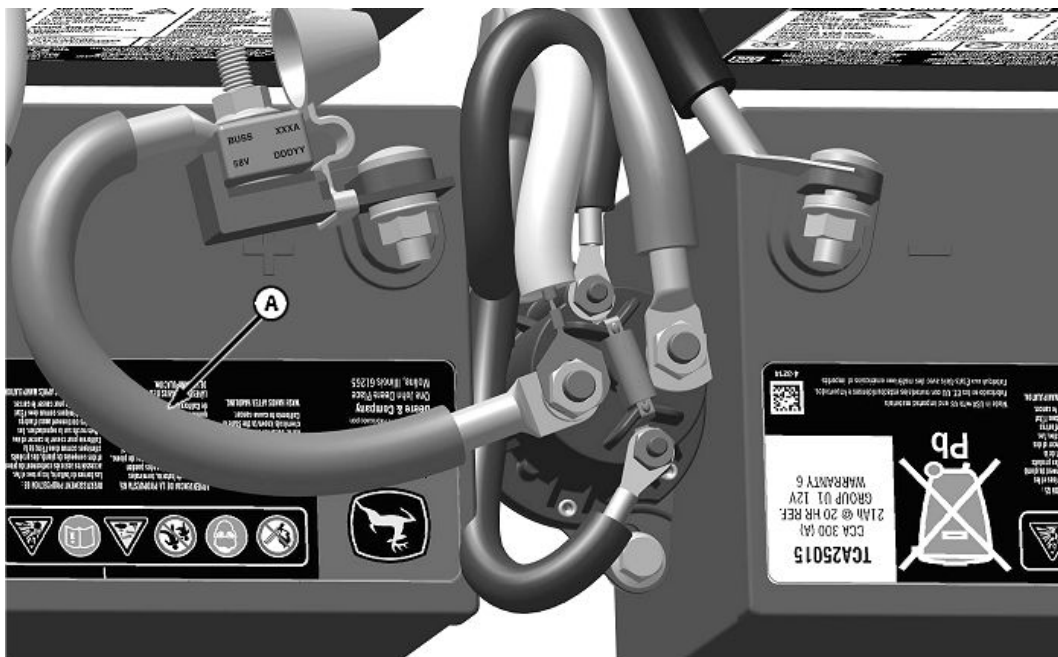
Batteries also need replacement after long-term use. (See Clean or Replace the Batteries.)

1. Access the battery tray. (See Access and Inspect the Batteries.)

Continued on next page

WP29706,000074E -19-09OCT25-1/2

A82413 —UN—22APR14

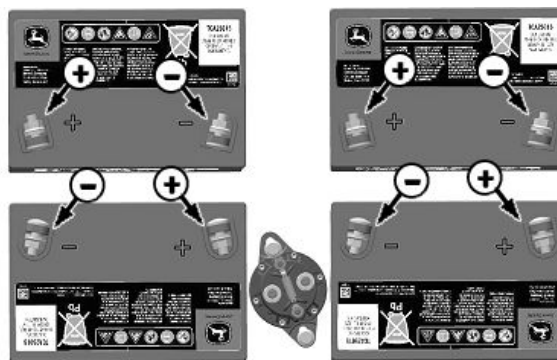


**IMPORTANT:** This battery tray is wired as a 48 V electrical system until the cables are disconnected. Cables must be removed so that each battery is separated for an individual check or charge at a 12 V level.

2. Remove the cable with the fuse (A) first.
3. Remove the remaining battery cables.
4. After each battery is separated from the system, check the voltage level on each battery.
  - If the voltage is 11 to 12 V, the charge is OK.
  - If the voltage is 0 to 10 V, charge the battery.
  - If a battery does not accept a charge, replace it.
5. Connect the charger cables to the battery terminals on one battery at a time while charging.
6. If the batteries are removed, verify the arrangement when they are replaced.

**CAUTION:** Avoid an electric shock from completing the circuit incorrectly. Attach the battery cable with fuse (A) last. Always use extreme caution when servicing this planter.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage. Tighten the terminal connections correctly.



Battery Arrangement

A—Battery Cable with Fuse

7. Install and tighten the cables. (See Cable Installation and Terminal Torque.)
8. Install the battery cover and the wing screws.
9. Close the CCS platform door and turn the latches back to the original positions on the planter.
10. Install the previously removed harness connectors on the outside of the battery container.

WP29706,000074E -19-09OCT25-2/2

A100128—UN—29MAR18

A100129—UN—06APR18

## Clean the Batteries

**CAUTION:** Help prevent serious injury from an electrical shock. The implement is equipped with a 56 V electrical system which has a high-voltage electrical current. Always use extreme caution when servicing this machine.

Avoid a short circuit or spark that results in an explosion. Use extreme caution when using tools, wires, or metal objects near batteries. To prevent shorting out the batteries, wrap the metal tools with vinyl tape.

Remove all jewelry (watches, rings, bracelets, and similar items) before servicing the electrical system or batteries. Do not touch the battery terminals, connectors, or wires that are not insulated.

Cleaning is a key element in the battery maintenance, for both safety and performance. Regular cleaning reduces the dirt and corrosion from forming. Cleaning reduces the

chance of acid contact and provides efficient electrical connections. Lack of cleaning can cause the following problems:

- Reduced reliability and performance
- Shortened overall battery life
- Increased corrosion
- Possibility of a fire



A82413 —UN—22APR14

WP29706,0000755 -19-06DEC23-1/3

1. Access the battery tray. (See Access and Inspect the Batteries.)
2. Clean all the moisture and corrosion in the battery compartment with a solution of one-part baking soda to five parts water. Rinse with clean water and allow to dry.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid machine damage and component malfunction. Do not direct high-pressure water at the electrical components or connectors. Reduce the water pressure if pressurized spray is used to clean the batteries and surrounding areas.

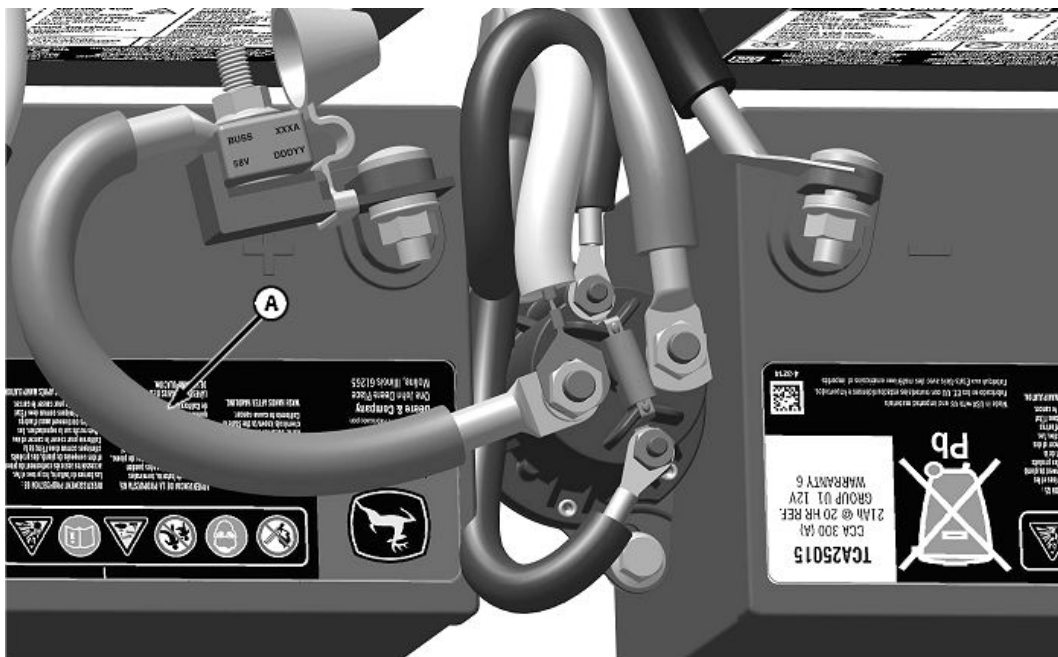
3. Wash the batteries, battery terminals, and battery compartment. If the battery corrosion is excessive, continue with the following steps.



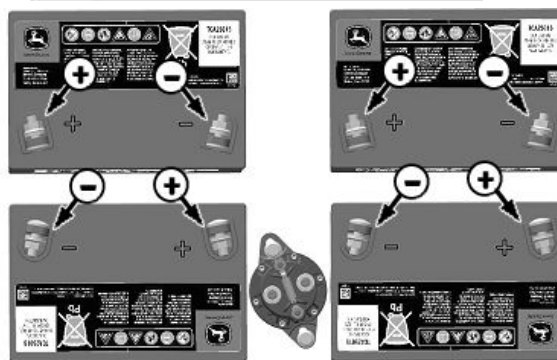
A83745 —UN—26SEP14

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000755 -19-06DEC23-2/3



4. Remove the cable with the fuse (A) first.
5. Remove the remaining battery cables.
6. Remove the corrosion from the battery terminals and cable ends.
  - Clean the battery terminals and cable ends with a solution of one-part baking soda to five parts water. Use a wire brush if necessary.
  - Rinse all the parts with clean water and allow to dry.
7. Check the battery charge and then install the cables. (See Check, Charge, or Replace the Batteries.) (See Cable Installation and Terminal Torque.)



Battery Arrangement

A—Battery Cable with Fuse

WP29706,0000755 -19-06DEC23-3/3

## Cable Installation and Terminal Torque

**CAUTION:** Help prevent serious injury from an electrical shock. This implement is equipped with a 56 V electrical system which has high-voltage electrical current. Always use extreme caution when servicing this machine.

Avoid a short circuit or spark that results in an explosion. Use extreme caution when using tools, wires, or metal objects near the batteries. To prevent shorting out the batteries, wrap the metal tools with vinyl tape.

Remove all jewelry (watches, rings, bracelets, and similar items) before servicing the electrical system or batteries.



1. Clean the battery compartment, terminal connections, cable ends, and batteries (See Clean the Batteries).

Continued on next page

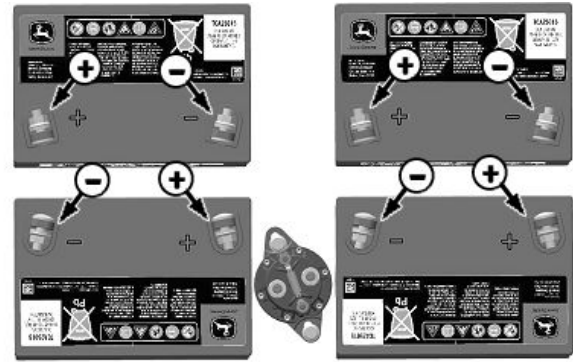
WP29706,0000753 -19-06DEC23-1/5

A100128 —UN—29MAR18

A100129 —UN—06APR18

A82413 —UN—22APR14

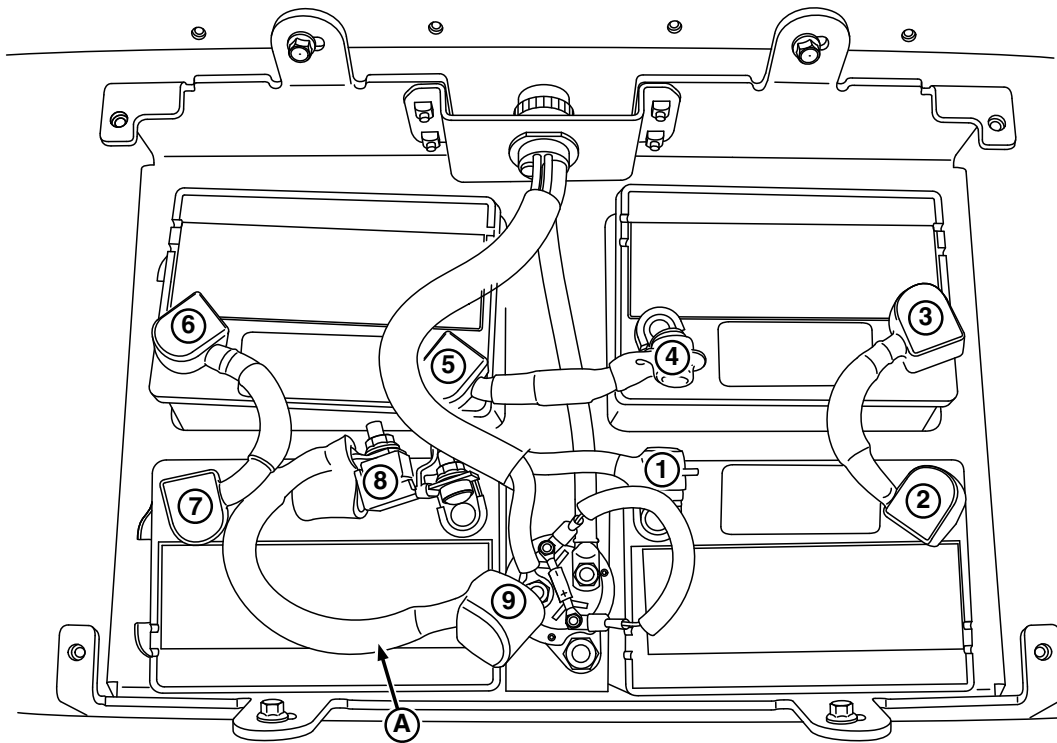
2. Verify the battery arrangement.



Battery Arrangement

WP29706,0000753 -19-06DEC23-2/5

A100129 —UN—06APR18



Installation Sequence

A—Cable with Fuse

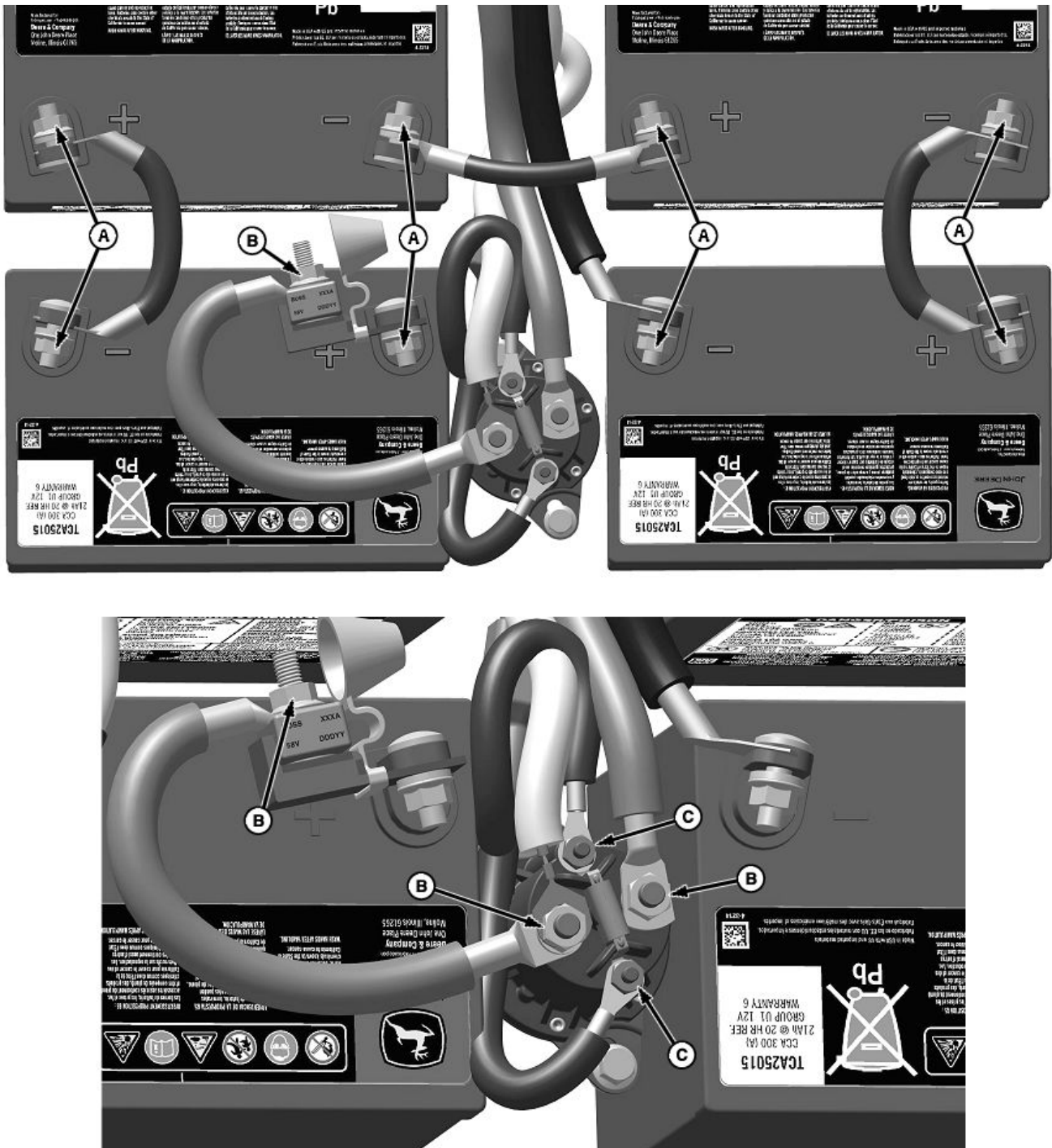
**CAUTION:** Avoid an electric shock from completing the circuit incorrectly. Attach the battery cable with fuse (A) last. Always use extreme caution when servicing this machine.

3. Attach the cable with the fuse (A) last.
4. Follow the cable connection sequence shown. Tighten the connections to the following specifications.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000753 -19-06DEC23-3/5

A83744 —UN—30SEP14



A—Battery Terminals

B—Large Fuse and Coil Terminals C—Small Coil Terminals

5.

#### Battery Connections—Specification

Battery Terminals

(A)—Dry Torque.....5.6 N·m  
(50 lb·in)

Large Fuse and Coil  
Terminals (B)—Dry

Torque.....4 N·m  
(35 lb·in)

Small Coil Terminals

(C)—Dry Torque.....1.7 N·m  
(15 lb·in)

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000753 -19-06DEC23-4/5

A100127 —UN—29MAR18



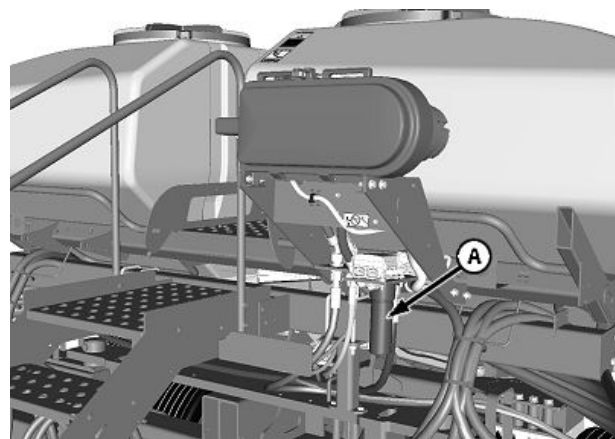
- After tightening is complete, replace the battery enclosure and connect the external harness.

WP29706,0000753 -19-06DEC23-5/5

## Change the Hydraulic Filter on Implement Power Generation System

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from hydraulic oil injection. Relieve the hydraulic pressure before servicing.

- Before starting any service work on this filter, depressurize the hydraulic system (See Relieve the Hydraulic Pressure).
- Turn off the tractor and disconnect the power beyond hoses from the tractor.
- Remove the filter housing (A).
- Replace the filter and install the housing. (Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider for the AA83699 filter.)



A—Filter Housing

A87851 —UN—28SEP15

OUC6074,0000ED8 -19-22JAN25-1/1

## Set the Row Unit Switch

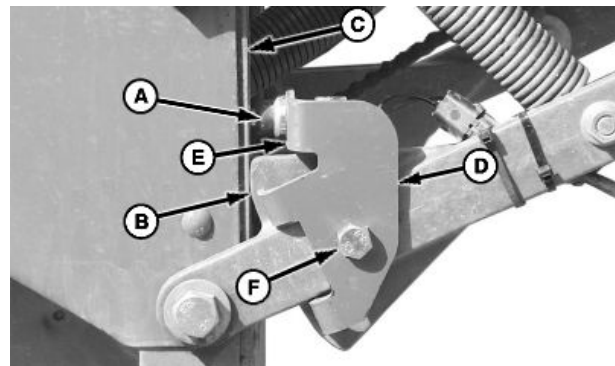
The row unit switch (A) senses when the machine is raised and lowered. Various systems, such as blowers and seed agitators, respond to the sensor position.

- Completely raise the machine. Verify that the stop (B) on the lower parallel arm contacts the planting unit frame (C).
- Rotate the sensor bracket (D) until the flat surface (E) is 20 mm (3/4 in) from the planting unit frame.
- Tighten cap screw (F).

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid machine and seed damage. If the switch is mis-adjusted, seed agitators are not signaled to stop when the machine is raised.

*NOTE:* During adjustment, power must be supplied from the tractor.

- Observe the agitator on the CCS tank and adjust the switch so the agitator shuts off when the planter is



A—Row Unit Switch  
B—Stop  
C—Frame

D—Bracket  
E—Flat Surface  
F—Cap Screw

at the full height. The switch actuating at full height ensures that the systems engage the moment the row unit contacts the ground.

OUC6064,00004DF -19-13OCT25-1/1

A71634 —UN—23MAY11

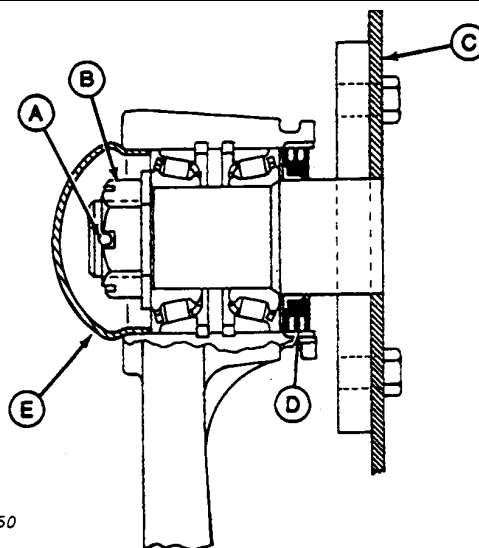
## Coulter Maintenance

The bearing has a face-type seal (D). Contact between the seal and a machined surface retains the grease and excludes the dirt. If there is any play in the bearing, do the following:

- Clamp the coulter disk (C) in a vise.
- Disassemble and clean the coulter components.
- Repack with the John Deere TY6341 SD Polyurea grease or an equivalent SAE multipurpose type grease.
- Tighten the nut (B) until there is a drag on the bearing.

**NOTE:** Apply 1.3—2.8 N·m (10—25 lb·in) of drag on the bearing. This drag assures a positive sealing. To lock the slotted nut into position, replace the cotter pin (A) into the nut.

The bearings are packed with grease at the factory. Every 100 hours, inspect the bearing and adjust if necessary. Every 200 hours or before each planting season, disassemble the bearing then clean and repack as previously outlined. Do not use a chassis lubricant in the bearings.



A—Cotter Pin  
B—Slotted Nut  
C—Coulter Disk

D—Face Seal  
E—Hub Cap

AG,OUO6074,1381 -19-17APR18-1/1

## Disk Closing Attachment

1. Loosen the lock nut (B).
2. Place the wrench on the flat surfaces of the disk bearing bolt (A) and tighten the bolt to specification.

### Specification

Bearing Bolt—Torque.....203 N·m  
(150 lb·ft)

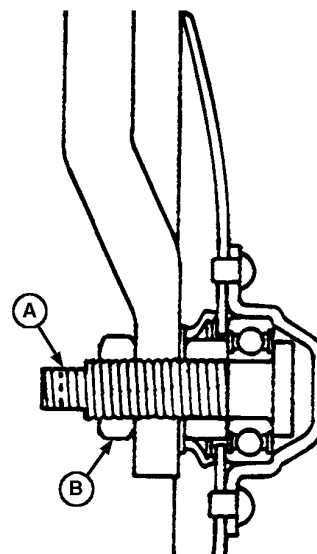
3. To maintain the proper torque adjustment of the disk bearing bolt, place the wrench on the flat surfaces of the bolt. Place another wrench on the flat surfaces of the lock nut (B) and tighten the lock nut to specification.

### Specification

Lock Nut—Torque.....203 N·m  
(150 lb·ft)

A—Disk Bearing Bolt

B—Lock Nut



OUO1074,00000BB -19-17APR18-1/1

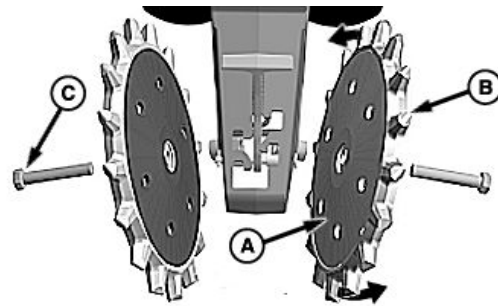
## Adjust the Twister Closing Wheels for Wear

**IMPORTANT:** The spikes (B) are directional. Do not swap the closing wheels (A) left-to-right. When the leading edges of the spikes (B) become worn, flip the closing wheels (A) around.

When the closing wheels (A) become worn on one side of the spikes (B), remove, rotate, and reinstall them in the same position. Tighten cap screws (C) to specification. Replace the closing wheels (A) when both sides of the spikes (B) are worn and the performance is reduced.

### Torque—Specification

Cap Screw (C)—Torque..... 115 N·m  
(85 lb·ft)



A—Closing Wheel (2 used)  
B—Spike

C—Cap Screw (2 used)

CR53390,0000310 -19-01APR22-1/1

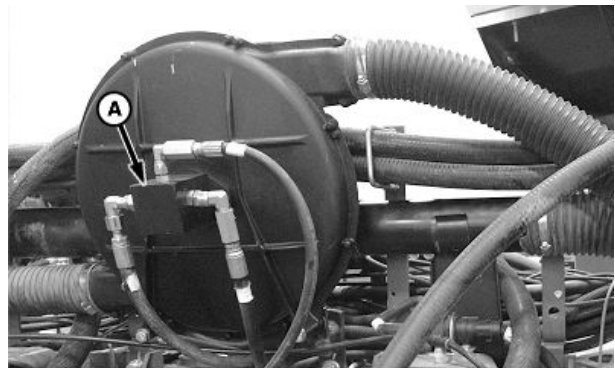
A116499 —UN—28MAR22

## Inspect and Replace the Vacuum Motor

Check the vacuum motor (A) for oil leaks.

A small amount of oil leakage is acceptable. If leakage occurs on the motor housing, check for loose hardware on the motor or loose fittings. If oil leakage is excessive or if vacuum levels cannot be maintained, replace the vacuum motor.

A—Motor



OUO6435,0001FE2 -19-11MAY16-1/1

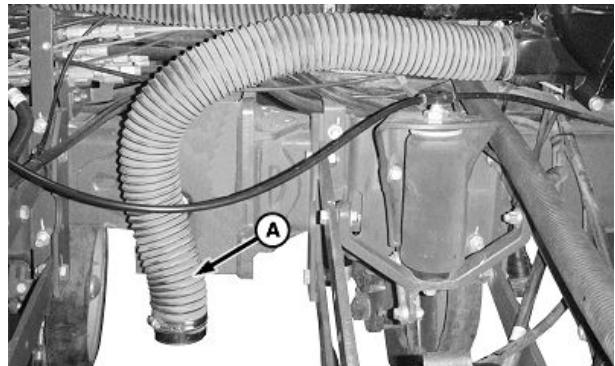
A85116 —UN—29JAN15

## Inspect and Clean the Vacuum Impeller and Housing

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from impeller contact or discharged material. Do not operate the blower with the exhaust hose (A) removed. Follow the chemical manufacturer's precautions when handling parts coated with seed treatments. Use the proper skin, eye, and respiratory protection.

**IMPORTANT:** Maintain proper vacuum operation and reduce the drift of discharged seed treatment dust. Do not operate the blower with the exhaust hoses removed.

Perform the steps on all the vacuum blowers.



A—Exhaust Hose

Continued on next page

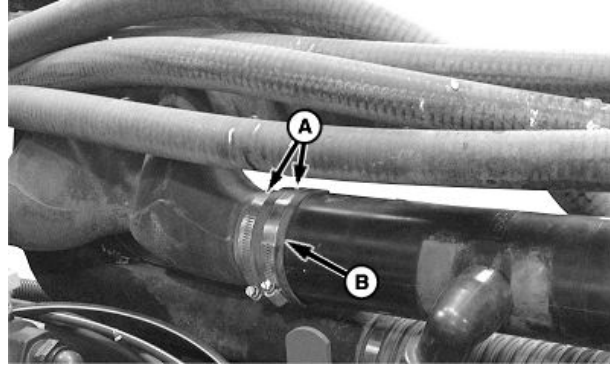
OUO6064,00003AE -19-15OCT25-1/8

A85120 —UN—03FEB15

1. Loosen and retract the hose clamps (A) and rubber sleeve (B) from the vacuum blower.

**A—Hose Clamps (2 used per side)**

**B—Rubber Sleeve (1 used per side)**



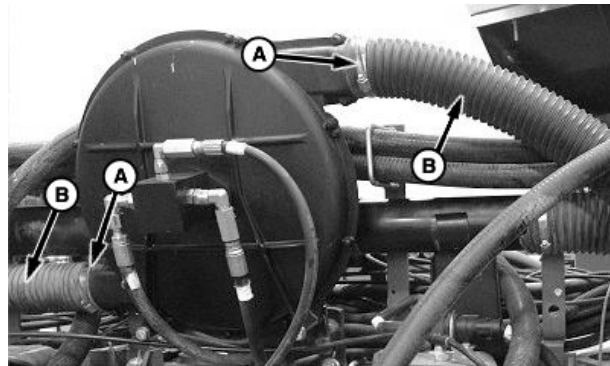
A85117 —UN—12FEB15

OUO6064,00003AE -19-15OCT25-2/8

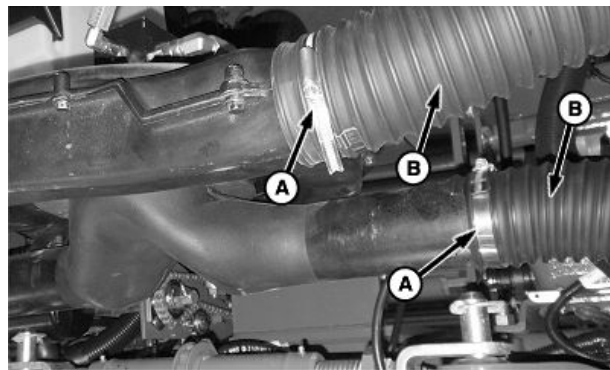
2. Loosen and retract the hose clamps (A) and flex hoses (B) from the vacuum blower.

**A—Hose clamps**

**B—Flex Hoses**



A85199 —UN—12FEB15



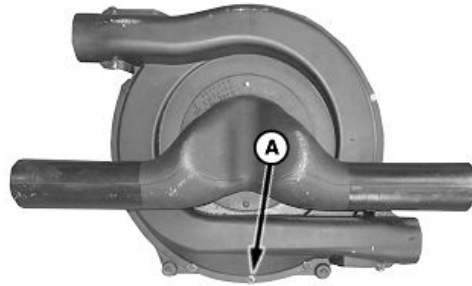
A85196 —UN—12FEB15

Continued on next page

OUO6064,00003AE -19-15OCT25-3/8

3. Remove the cap screws (A).

**A—Cap Screws (13 used)**



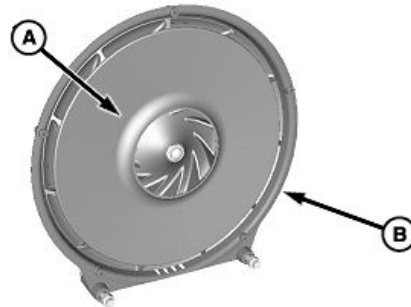
A85118—UN—03FEB15

OUO6064,00003AE -19-15OCT25-4/8

4. Clean the impeller and housing.
5. Inspect the impeller (A) for chips or cracks. If damage is found, replace the impeller. (See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.)
6. Inspect the blower housing (B) for signs of impeller contact. If contact is evident, replace the housing and impeller. (See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.)

**A—Impeller**

**B—Housing**

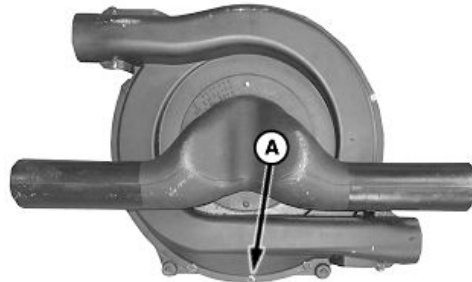


A70792—UN—23FEB11

OUO6064,00003AE -19-15OCT25-5/8

7. Install the cap screws (A).

**A—Cap Screws (13 used)**



A85118—UN—03FEB15

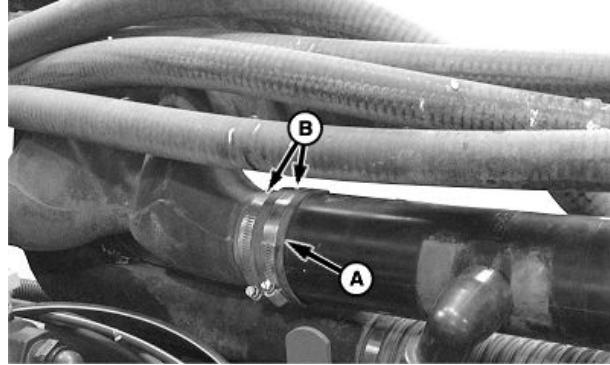
Continued on next page

OUO6064,00003AE -19-15OCT25-6/8

8. Install the rubber sleeve (A) and hose clamps (B) onto the vacuum blower. Tighten the clamps.

**A—Rubber Sleeve (1 used per side)**

**B—Hose Clamps (2 used per side)**



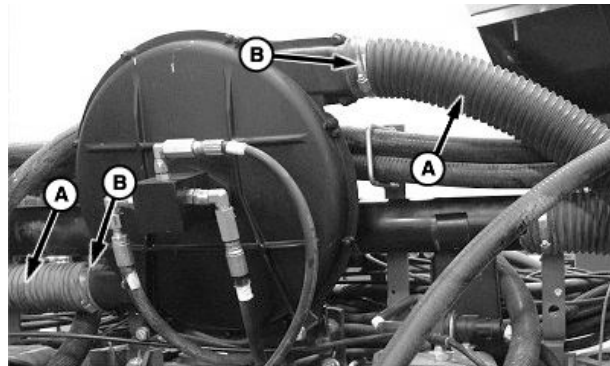
A85119 —UN—12FEB15

OOU6064,00003AE -19-15OCT25-7/8

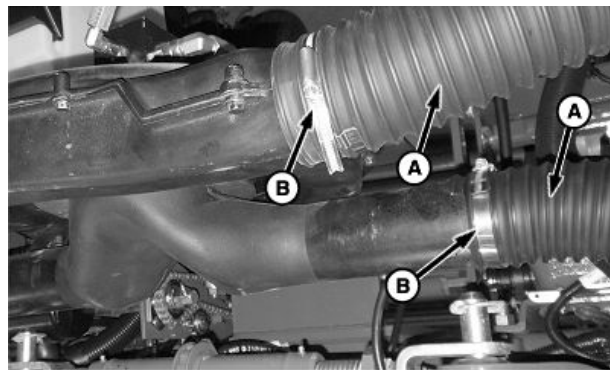
9. Install the flex hoses (A) and hose clamps (B) onto the vacuum blower. Tighten the clamps.

**A—Flex Hoses**

**B—Hose Clamps**



A85197 —UN—12FEB15



A85198 —UN—12FEB15

OOU6064,00003AE -19-15OCT25-8/8

### CCS Blower Gauge Filter

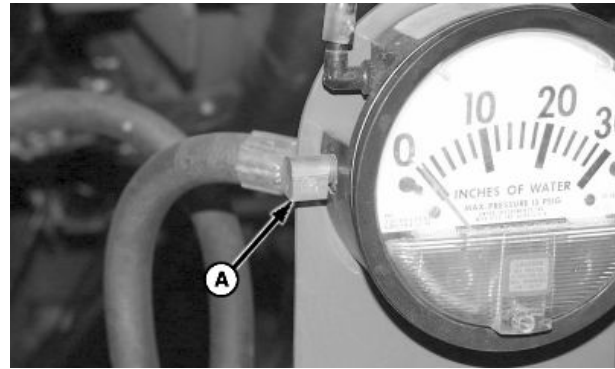
Annually inspect the CCS blower gauge filter (A).

If the filter becomes clogged with dust, clean it.

1. Remove and wash the filter with soapy water.
2. Gently dry the filter with pressurized air.
3. Install the filter on the blower gauge.

If the gauge still performs incorrectly after being cleaned, replace the filter.

A—CCS Blower Gauge Filter



CCS Blower Gauge

OUC6074,0000BD7 -19-07OCT25-1/1

A51173—UN—19NOV02

### Clean or Replace Hydraulic Air Compressor Filter

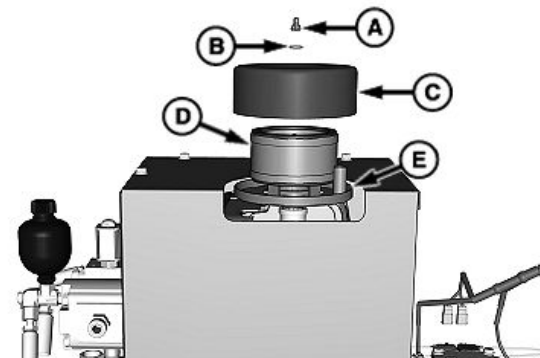
**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from sudden activation of the compressor. Turn off the tractor before service.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid compressor damage. Clean the air filter element every 50 operating hours or sooner in dusty conditions. Replace the air filter element every 100 operating hours or at the beginning of each season. Filter cleanliness is critical to maintain the performance and service life of the air compressor.

1. Clean the dust from the area around the air filter.
2. Remove the wing nut (A) and the seal washer (B).
3. Remove the weather shield (C).
4. Remove the filter element (D).

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid filter and compressor damage. Do not damage the filter element while cleaning. To clean the filter, tap the filter lightly on a firm surface.

5. Clean the air filter or purchase a new air filter from a John Deere dealer or a regular spare part channel.



A—Wing Nut  
B—Seal Washer  
C—Weather Shield

D—Filter Element  
E—Filter Base

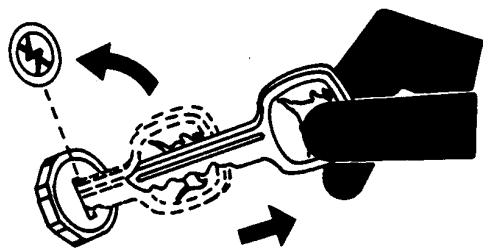
**IMPORTANT:** Avoid compressor damage. Clean all excess material from the filter base (E) before installing the filter.

6. Install cleaned or new filter.
7. Install the previously removed weather shield (C), seal washer (B), and wing nut (A).
8. Tighten the wing nut (A).

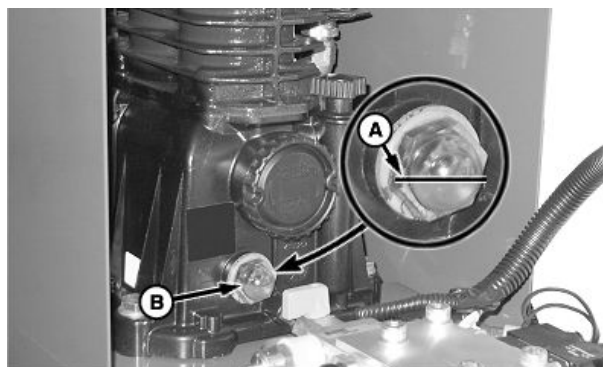
OUC6064,00005E5 -19-16OCT25-1/1

A88545—UN—11NOV15

## Check the Hydraulic Air-Compressor Oil



TS230—UN—24MAY89



A87494—UN—02SEP15

A—Middle

B—Sight Glass

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury. Deactivate the selective control valves (SCVs), turn off the tractor, and place the tractor in park before servicing.

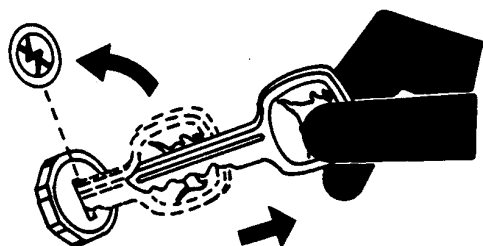
**IMPORTANT:** Check the oil level at the beginning of the season and daily during machine use.

**NOTE:** Park the tractor and the machine on a level surface.

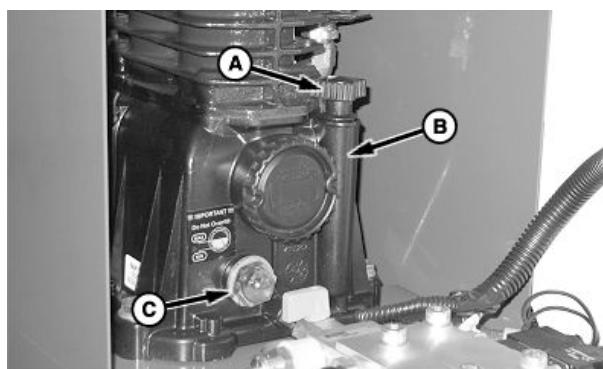
The proper oil level is in the middle (A) of the sight glass (B). Add oil as necessary. (See Fill or Change the Hydraulic Air Compressor Oil in this section.)

WP29706,00002F1 -19-14JUN18-1/1

## Fill or Change the Hydraulic Air-Compressor Oil



TS230—UN—24MAY89



A87495—UN—02SEP15

A—Cap

B—Reservoir

C—Sight Glass

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury. Deactivate the selective control valves (SCVs), turn off the tractor, and place the tractor in park before servicing.

**IMPORTANT:** Use non-detergent 30W synthetic air-compressor oil ISO 100 (John Deere TY27029 or equivalent).

**NOTE:** Park the machine and the tractor on a level surface.

To aid filling, use a funnel.

Continued on next page

WP29706,00002F2 -19-07OCT25-1/2



### Change the Compressor Oil

1. To help vent the reservoir (B) while draining, remove the cap (A).
2. Place a container under the drain hose (C).
3. Open the drain valve (D) and collect the oil.
4. Close the drain valve.
5. Add specified quantity of oil to the reservoir (B) until the oil is visible in the middle of the sight glass (E).

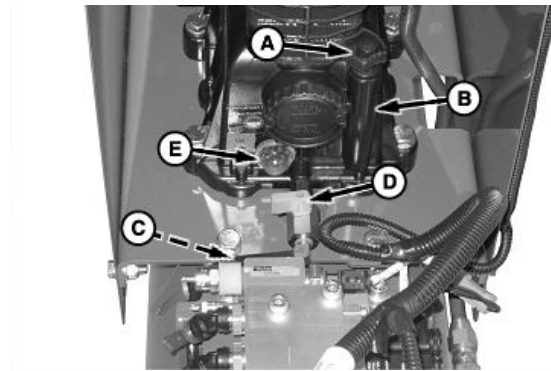
#### Specification

Compressor  
Reservoir—Capacity..... 0.5 L  
(16.6 oz)

6. Reinstall the cap (A).

### Fill the Compressor with Oil

1. Remove the cap (A).
2. Add oil to the reservoir (B) until the oil is visible in the middle of the sight glass (C).



A—Cap  
B—Reservoir  
C—Drain Hose

D—Drain Valve  
E—Sight Glass

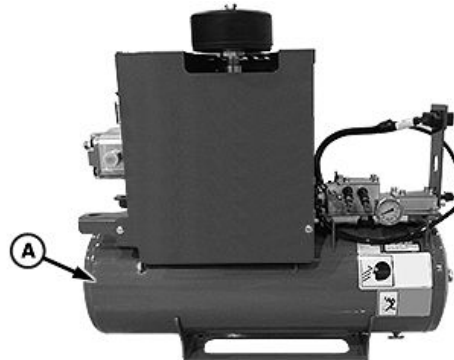
3. Reinstall the cap (A).

WP29706,00002F2 -19-07OCT25-2/2

### Inspect the Pneumatic System Air Tank

Inspect the air tank (A) for damage, corrosion, and air leaks at the beginning of the season.

A—Air Tank

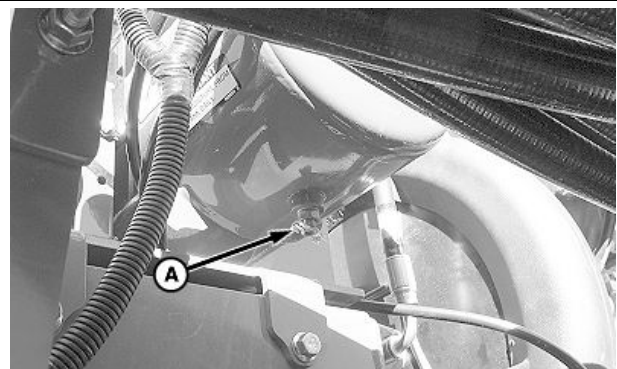


OUC6074,0000F68 -19-26MAY16-1/1

### Drain Air Storage Tank

Open water drain valve (A). Keep valve open until all water is drained from tank. Drain air storage tank daily and before placing planter in storage.

A—Water Drain Valve



Air Tank Drain Valve

OUC6064,00005E6 -19-08JUN15-1/1

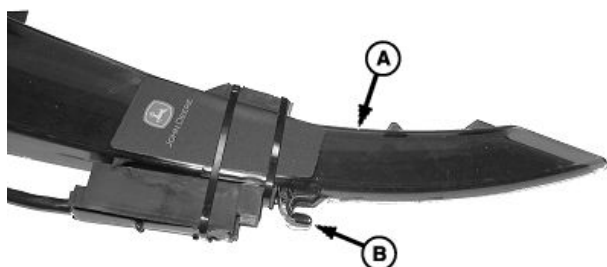
# Servicing and Adjusting—MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter

## Service Intervals

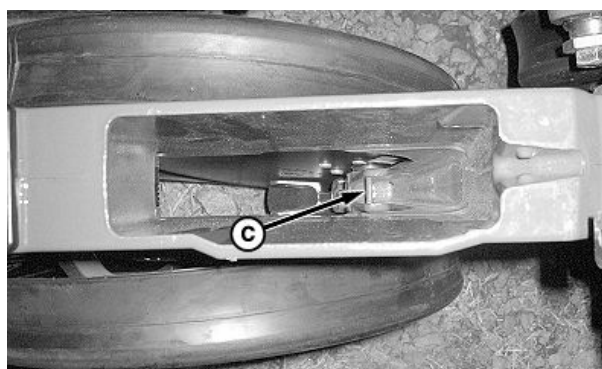
| Service                                              | Intervals   |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
|                                                      | As Required | Beginning of Season | 10 Hours or Daily | 50 Hours | 100 Hours | 200 Hours | End of Season |
| Install or Remove Seed Tube                          | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Clean the Seed Sensor                                | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Replace Meter Handle                                 | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Clean the Row Unit Hopper Screen                     | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Install a New Vacuum Seal                            | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Inspect and Adjust the Furrow Opener Blades          | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Replace the Furrow Opener Blades and Seed Tube Guard | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Adjust the Gauge Wheels                              | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Inspect and Service the Seed Meter                   |             | •                   |                   |          |           |           | •             |
| Clean the Meter Drive and Drive Coupler              |             | •                   |                   |          |           |           |               |

LM78752,00001D1 -19-18MAY17-1/1

## Install and Remove the Seed Tube



A59900—UN—02APR07



A66859—UN—26MAR10

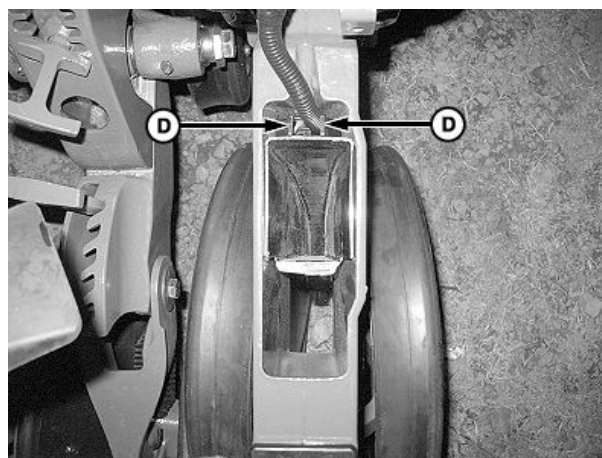
1. Connect the monitor harness to the sensor harness.

**NOTE:** Place the harness connector inside the planting unit at the same time as the seed tube.

2. Insert the seed tube (A) into the planting unit so hook (B) locks onto the alignment pin (C).
3. Position the seed tube so the tabs (D) lock into the holes.
4. To remove the seed tube, squeeze the tabs with your fingers until they release from the casting. Pull the tube upward.

A—Seed Tube  
B—Hook

C—Pin  
D—Tabs



A66860—UN—26MAR10

OOU6064,000004B -19-11MAY16-1/1

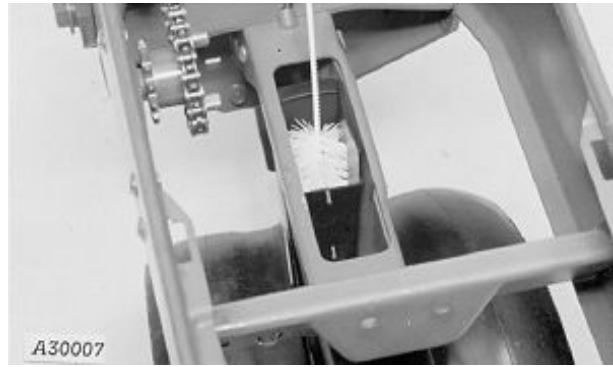
### Clean the Seed Tube Sensor

In dusty conditions or with heavily treated seed, an excessive buildup of dust and seed treatment are deposited inside the seed tube which blocks the seed sensor light. When the sensor light becomes blocked, false low-population counts or false low-limit warnings appear.

Periodically clean the seed sensor area inside the seed tube with the dry brush provided.

**IMPORTANT: Do not plant again until all of the seed tube surfaces are dry.**

If moisture enters the seed tube during a rain or when the planter is washed, dust in the seed tube turns to mud. If moisture is present or dry residue is difficult to remove with a dry brush, use a mild detergent and water with the brush. Allow the interior of the seed tube surface to dry.



A30007 —UN—06OCT88

AG,OUO1074,849 -19-16APR18-1/1

### Clean the Row Unit Hopper Screen

Remove the hopper screen (A), tap until clear and reinstall.

A—Hopper Screens



A78938 —UN—21OCT13

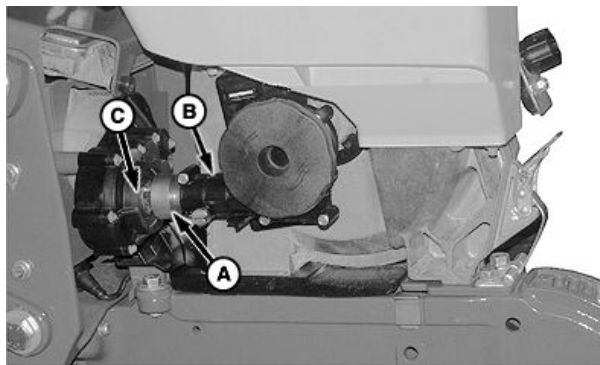
OUO6023,00014A9 -19-11MAY16-1/1

## Clean the Meter Drive and Drive Coupler

1. Remove the seed meter from the row unit (See Remove and Install the MaxEmerge™ 5e Seed Meter).
2. Verify that the drive coupler (A) springs the entire length of travel in the gear case housing (B).
3. Remove the MaxEmerge™ 5e drive coupler from the gear case housing (See Disengage the MaxEmerge™ 5e Drive).
4. Check for wear on the seed meter drive (C) and on the drive coupler (A).
5. Clean any dirt and debris off the seed meter drive and the drive coupler as needed.
6. Reinstall the seed meter onto the row unit (See Remove and Install the MaxEmerge™ 5e Seed Meter).
7. Repeat these steps on all the row units for the planter.

A—Drive Coupler  
B—Gear Case Housing

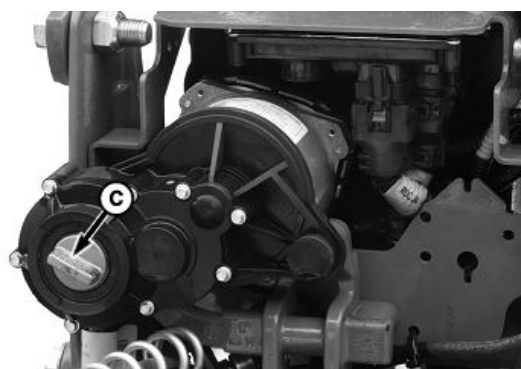
C—Seed Meter Drive



A96519 —UN—19MAY17



A100474 —UN—27APR18



A105811 —UN—18SEP19

MaxEmerge is a trademark of Deere & Company

WP29706,0000B6D -19-19SEP19-1/1

## Install a New Vacuum Meter Seal

**NOTE:** It is not required to empty the seed out of the hopper.

1. Remove the seed hopper from the row unit and place the hopper on its side.
2. Unlatch the meter handle and open the seed meter dome.
3. Remove and discard the old vacuum seal.

**NOTE:** This procedure prevents excessive slack in the vacuum seal.

4. Install the new vacuum seal. Insert the corners (A) of the vacuum seal then insert the vacuum seal at the three locations (B). The dimples on the vacuum seal align with the dimples on the seed meter dome. Finally, insert the remaining portions of the vacuum seal.
  - a. Insert the corners (A) of the vacuum seal.
  - b. Insert the vacuum seal at the three locations (B). The dimples on the vacuum seal align with the dimples on the seed meter dome.
  - c. Insert the remaining portions of the vacuum seal.

**IMPORTANT:** Allow the lubricant to dry before installation.



A—Corners

B—Dimple Location

5. If the seed disk has been used, apply the spray-on graphite lubricant TY25797 to the vacuum side of the seed disk.
6. Close the seed meter dome and latch the meter handle. Install the seed hopper on the row unit.

AG,OUO6074,1367 -19-02MAY18-1/1

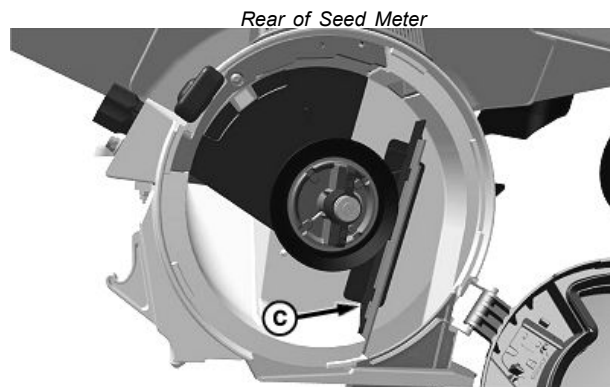
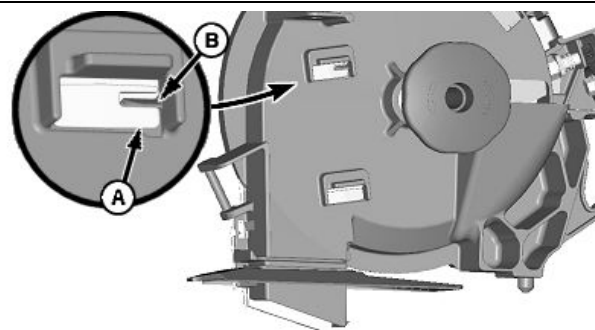
A78799 —UN—07APR14

## Change the Vacuum Seed Meter Brush

1. Open the seed meter and empty any seed contained within it. (See Clean Out the Vacuum Seed Meter for additional information.)
2. Inspect the brushes for wear and replace them as needed. (See Seed Meter Settings for additional information.)
3. Pry the front-brush tab (A) over the lock (B) and remove the front-brush holder (C) from the meter.

A—Front-Brush Tab  
B—Lock

C—Front-Brush Holder



Rear of Seed Meter

Continued on next page

WP29706,00008CF -19-16FEB21-1/2

A77792 —UN—01MAY13

A105686 —UN—12SEP19

**NOTE:** The rear brush is only used with mini seed hoppers except when planting canola.

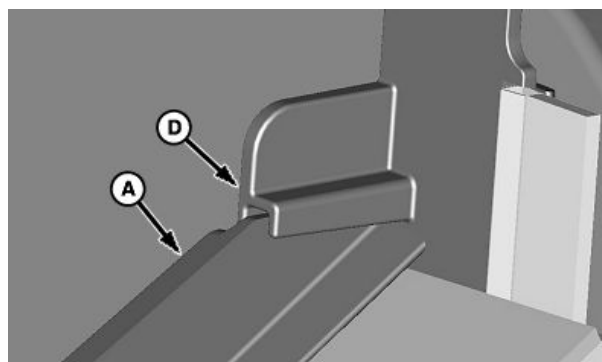
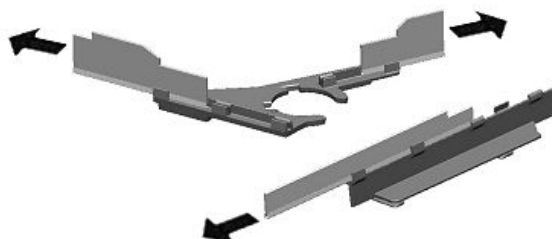
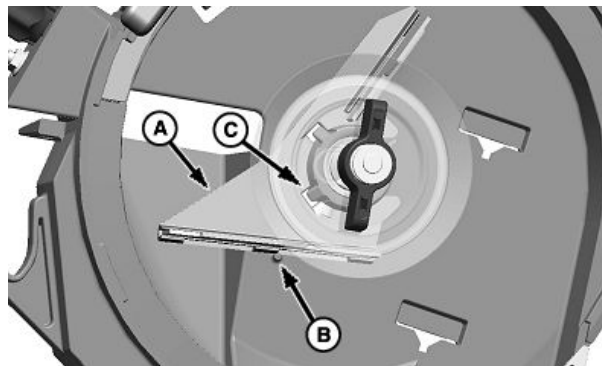
4. Rotate the rear-brush holder (A) until it contacts the pin (B) and the grooves and tabs (C) align. Lift and remove the rear-brush holder.
5. To replace the brushes, slide them in and out of the brush holders.

**NOTE:** Install the rear brush first.

6. Insert the brush holders into the meter and verify that the holders are locked into position.
7. Verify that the rear-brush holder (A) is seated under the front-brush holder (D).

A—Rear-Brush Holder  
B—Pin

C—Grooves and Tabs  
D—Front-Brush Holder



Brushes Seated

WP29706,00008CF -19-16FEB21-2/2

A105687 —UN—18SEP19

A77794 —UN—01MAY13

A105688 —UN—09OCT19

## Adjust the Baffle in the Vacuum Seed Meter

The baffle is used to avoid over-population due to the seed meter over-filling.

**NOTE:** The baffle is not used on meters with mini hoppers except when planting canola.

1. Open the seed meter and remove the seed disk.

**NOTE:** The lower position (B) is recommended for smaller seeds such as: sugar beet, sorghum, oil sunflower, and popcorn.

The upper position (C) is recommended for larger seeds such as: corn, soybean, cotton, common edible bean, peanut, sweet corn, and confectionary sunflower.

2. Move the tab (A) to the position recommended in the Seed Meter Settings.

If seed bridges at the baffle, adjust the baffle to the upper position (C) and increase the amount of meter lubricant.

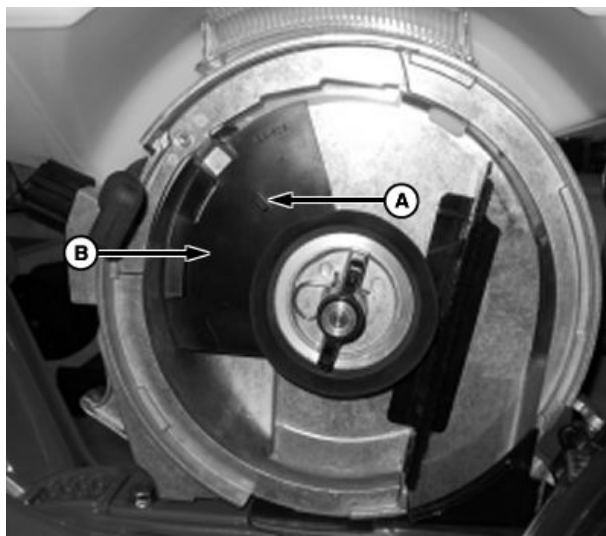
Lowering the baffle does not eliminate an over-filled seed meter caused by rough field conditions. To reduce the effects of a rough field, increase downforce on the row units and reduce ground speed.

If over-population occurs when planting sideways on a hill: reduce ground speed, use round seeds, or install flat style seed disks. Over-population occurs on hillsides when the agitator tabs on some seed disks hold and carry additional seeds past the meter brush and into the seed tube. Round seeds and flat seed disks improve performance on hillsides.

A—Tab

B—Lower Position

C—Upper Position



Lower Baffle Position



Upper Baffle Position

OUO6074,0000CF4 -19-07FEB22-1/1

A78486 —UN—31JUL13

A78487 —UN—31JUL13

## Install the Knockout Wheel Assembly

**NOTE:** The knockout wheel is used to ensure that irregularly shaped seeds are fully released from the seed cell hole. Wheel projections engage the seed cell holes to eject all the seeds and foreign material.

There are eight knockout wheels available for use with different seed disks and seed types. (See Seed Meter Settings in this section for additional information.)

To remove a knockout wheel, squeeze the hub and pull off the wheel.

**NOTE:** Orient the knockout wheel as shown. The shoulder of the selected knockout wheel (type A—G) faces the knockout arm. The smallest wheel for type H is next to the arm.

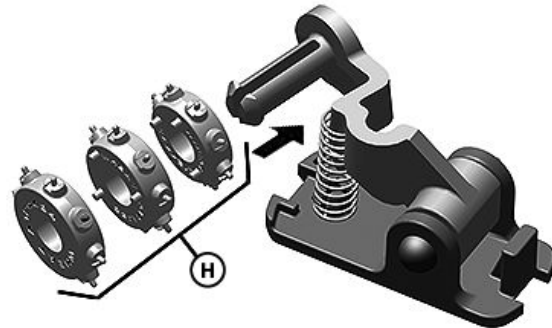
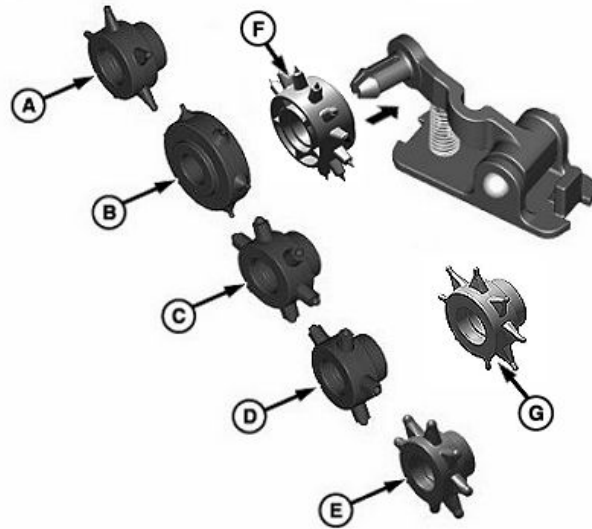
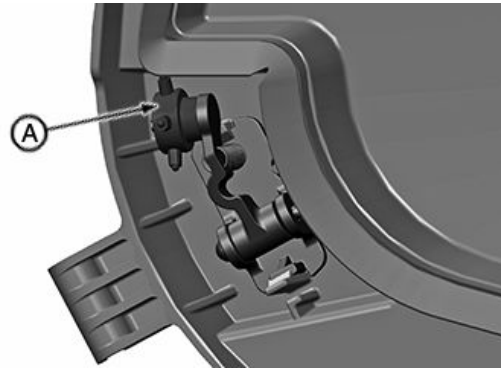
To install a knockout wheel, press the wheel onto the hub.

**Knockout Wheel Identification**

| Knockout Wheel | Wheel Part Number             | Assembly Part Number |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Type A         | A102718                       | AA85899              |
| Type B         | H136448                       | AA79986              |
| Type C         | A52389                        | AA81736              |
| Type D         | A53272                        | AA85089              |
| Type E         | A106147                       | AA89145              |
| Type F         | A119983                       | AA103137             |
| Type G         | A123990                       | AA103153             |
| Type H         | A124484, A124483, and A124473 | AA103597             |

A—Knockout Wheel (type A)  
B—Knockout Wheel (type B)  
C—Knockout Wheel (type C)  
D—Knockout Wheel (type D)

E—Knockout Wheel (type E)  
F—Knockout Wheel (type F)  
G—Knockout Wheel (type G)  
H—Knockout Wheel (type H)



CO297999 —UN—26FEB14

A109233 —UN—29MAR21

A116099 —UN—17FEB22

Continued on next page

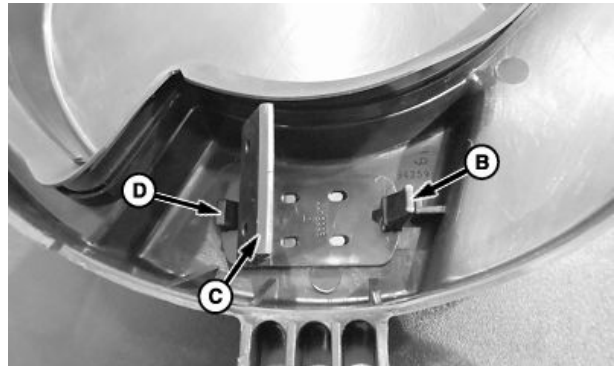
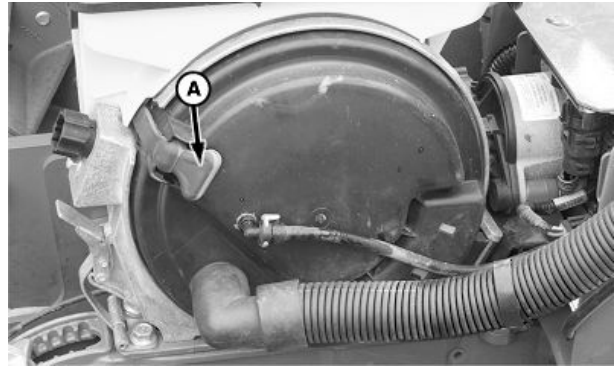
WP29706,0000520 -19-24FEB22-1/3



1. Disengage handle (A) and open the meter dome.
2. To remove wiper assembly (C), push the retaining clip (B) and pull the wiper assembly away from the fastener clip (D).

A—Handle  
B—Retaining Clip

C—Wiper Assembly  
D—Fastener Clip



A105814 —UN—19SEP19

A77663 —UN—27AUG13

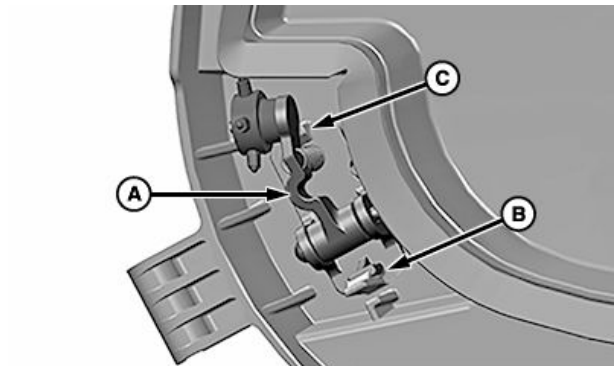
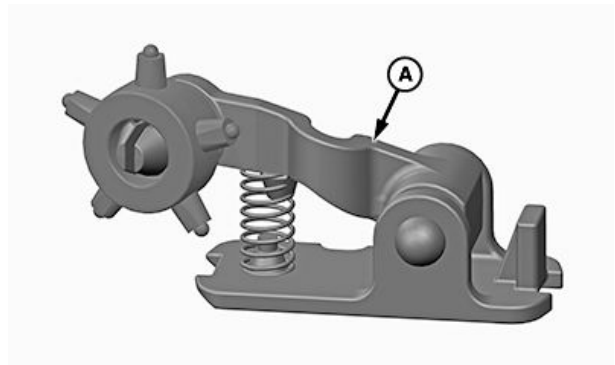
WP29706,0000520 -19-24FEB22-2/3

3. Install knockout wheel assembly (A) between the retaining clip (B) and the fastener clip (C).

*NOTE: When closing the dome, verify that the wheel and the row of seed cells, on the seed disk, are aligned.*

4. Close and latch the meter dome.

A—Knockout Wheel Assembly C—Fastener Clip  
B—Retaining Clip



A100237 —UN—03APR18

A100238 —UN—03APR18

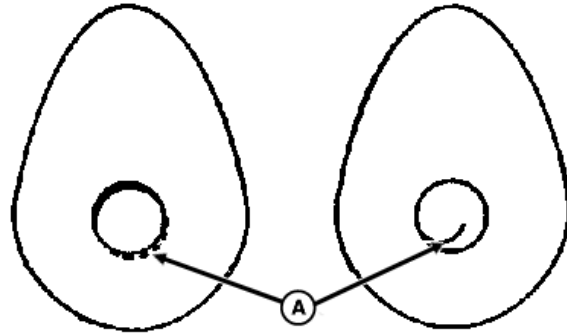
WP29706,0000520 -19-24FEB22-3/3

## Inspect the Seed Disk Cell

**NOTE:** To determine seed meter accuracy, perform a field check. If metering performance is satisfactory, it is not necessary to replace any seed disk.

Check seed cell and hole for flash (A) (particles of material left behind in molding process). Remove any flash before installing seed disk. If flash cannot be easily removed, replaced the disk.

A—Flash

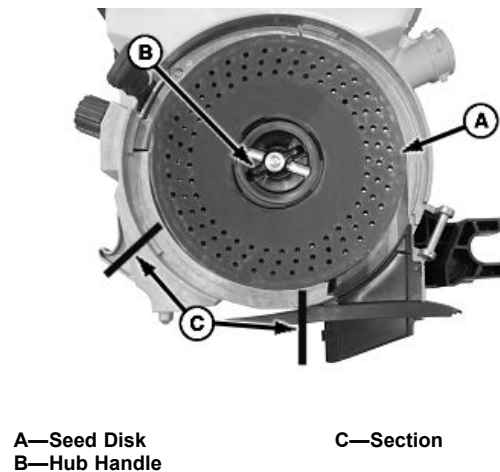


A46242 —UN—27JUL00

WP29706,00005B9 -19-13JUL15-1/1

## Install Seed Disk

1. Open the seed meter dome.
2. Fit seed disk (A) into housing. Hold the seed disk stationary and rotate hub handle (B) into locked position.
3. Inspect the hub adjustment. If the following conditions are not met, adjust the hub. (See Adjust Seed Meter Hub for additional information.)
  - Verify that seed disk (A) continues to rotate approximately 1/4 revolution after the hub is spun rapidly by hand and quickly released.
  - Verify that there is light contact between the seed disk and the double eliminator as the seed disk is rotated.
  - Verify that no seed loss occurs through any gap in section (C) as the seed disk is rotated.



A—Seed Disk  
B—Hub Handle

C—Section

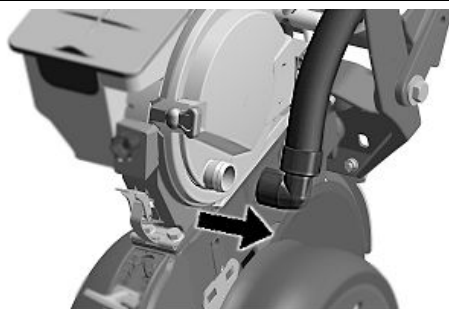
A77666 —UN—15OCT13

WP29706,0000521 -19-05APR19-1/1

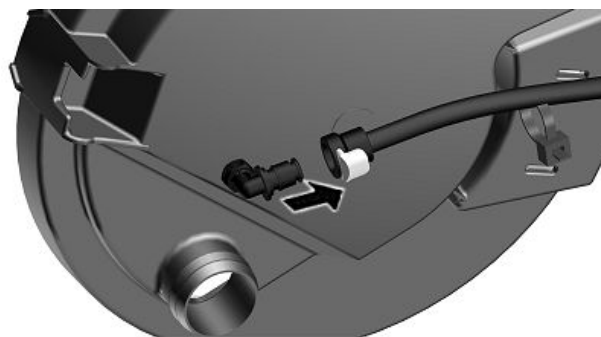
## Adjust Seed Meter Hub

Improve meter accuracy and minimize seed damage with a properly adjusted meter hub. Check this adjustment whenever the seed disks are changed. If a gap between the seed disk and double eliminator exists or seed disk is difficult to turn, adjust the meter hub.

1. Access the seed meter.



A116266 —UN—18MAR22



A116268 —UN—22MAR22

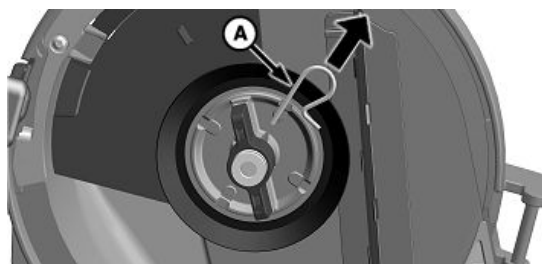


A116267 —UN—15MAR22

WP29706,0000B19 -19-25MAR22-1/5

2. Remove the spring clip (A).

**A—Spring Clip**



A116270 —UN—15MAR22

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000B19 -19-25MAR22-2/5

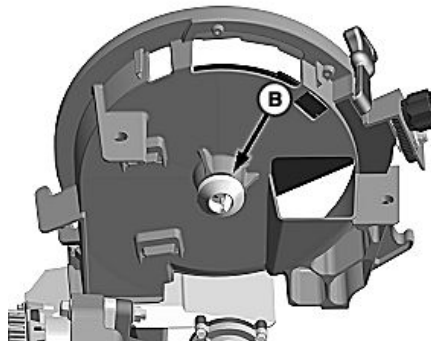
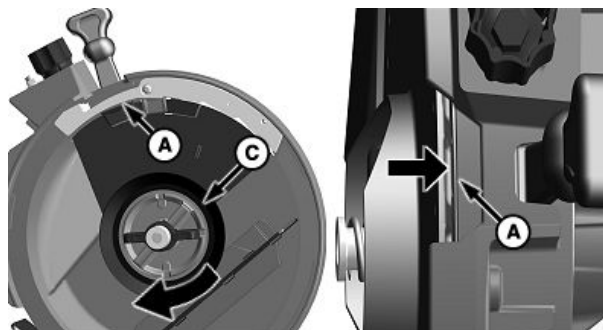
**NOTE:** The seed disk lightly contacts the double eliminator (A) when properly adjusted.

3. Adjust the meter hub (C).

- Make small adjustments.
- Hold the meter drive (B).
- Thread hub (C) clockwise to move the seed disk closer to the double eliminator (A).
- Thread meter hub (C) counterclockwise to move the seed disk away from the double eliminator (A).

A—Double Eliminator  
B—Meter Drive

C—Meter Hub



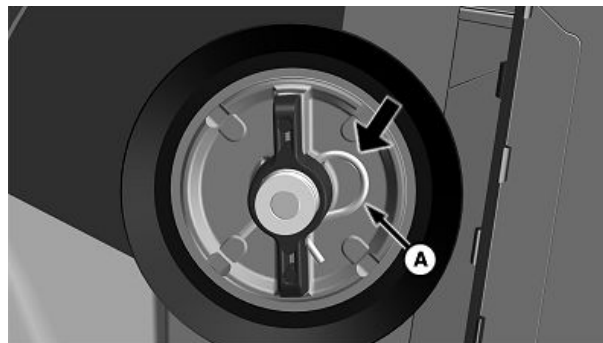
A116274 —UN—17MAR22

A116269 —UN—22MAR22

WP29706,0000B19 -19-25MAR22-3/5

4. Align the slot with the hole in the shaft and attach the spring clip (A).

A—Spring Clip



A116271 —UN—16MAR22

Continued on next page

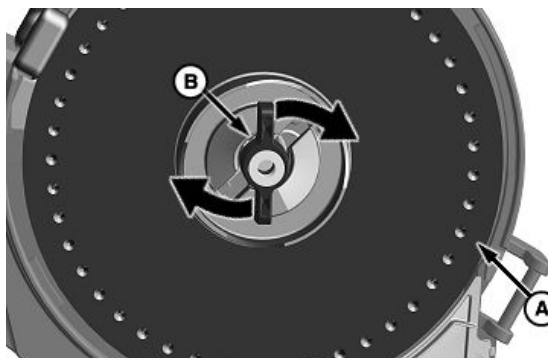
WP29706,0000B19 -19-25MAR22-4/5

5. Attach seed disk (A) and lock the hub handle (B).
6. Inspect the adjustment.
  - Spin and release the seed disk rapidly by hand.
  - Observe the distance that the seed disk rotates. If seed disk rotates approximately 1/4 revolution and stops, the hub is adjusted properly.
  - Repeat the hub adjustment until correct.

**IMPORTANT: Avoid warped seed disks. Do not store seed disks in the seed meters. Store seed disks horizontally on the hub or hang on the wall from the hub. Do not store under heavy items or hang from the seed hole. Store away from high heat and sunlight.**

*NOTE: The seed disk lightly contacts the double eliminator when properly adjusted.*

7. Rotate seed disk slowly by hand and observe that the seed disk contacts the double eliminator. If a gap appears that is large enough for seed to wedge between the seed disk and the housing, repeat the hub adjustment. If seed disk is warped, replace the seed disk.



Storage

A—Seed Disk

B—Hub Handle

8. When hub adjustment is complete, install the meter assembly on the row unit shank and engage the meter latch.
9. Connect seed delivery hose, vacuum hose, and the vacuum sense hose (if equipped).

WP29706,0000B19 -19-25MAR22-5/5

## Calibrate the Double Eliminator

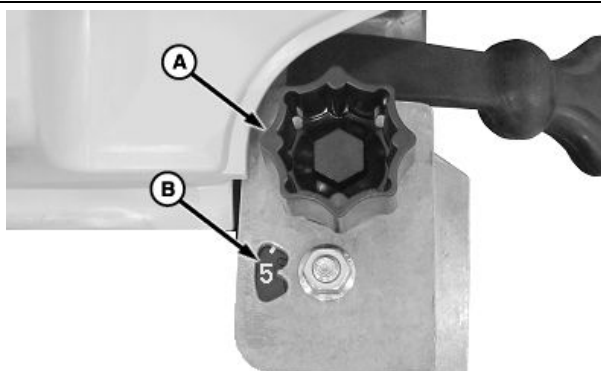
Calibrate double eliminator setting 5 (B) for 50% hole coverage on the seed disk.

*NOTE: To provide more clearance, the calibration procedure requires removal of the hopper.*

1. Turn adjustment knob (A) until double eliminator setting 5 (B) is visible.
2. Install the ProMax 40 seed disk in the meter.

A—Adjustment Knob

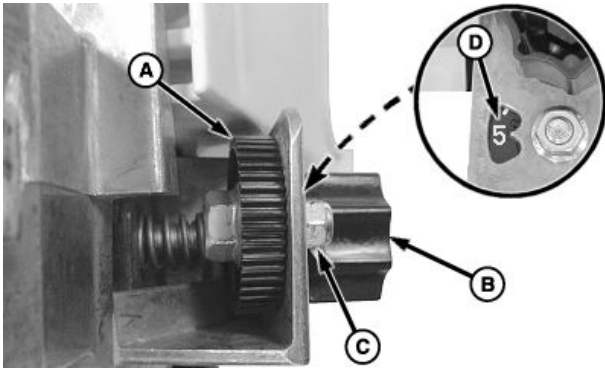
B—Setting, 5



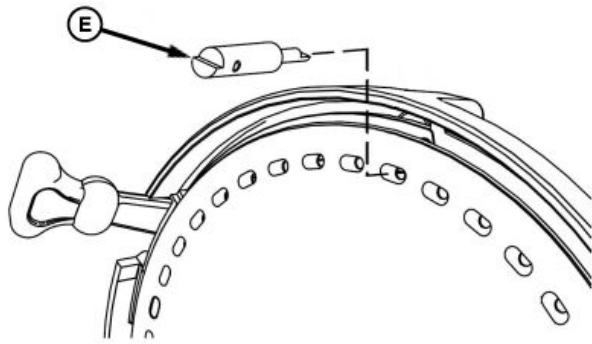
Setting 5

Continued on next page

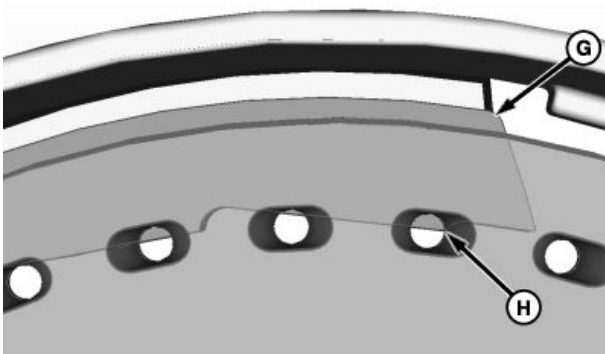
WP29706,0000A09 -19-16OCT25-1/3



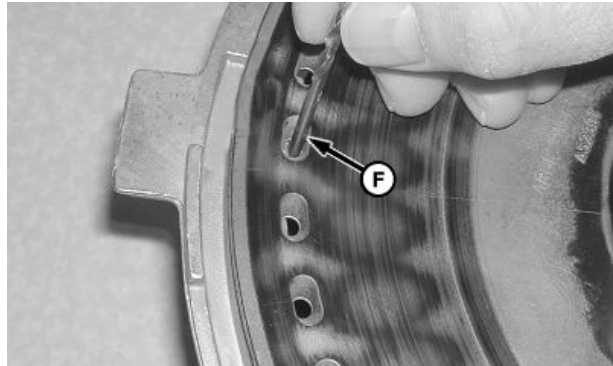
Double Eliminator Knob



Adjustment Tool Method



50% Coverage



Drill Bit Method

A—Dial  
B—Adjustment Knob  
C—Nut

D—Window  
E—Double Eliminator Tool

F—Drill Bit  
G—Double Eliminator Plate

H—High Point

**NOTE:** Contact a John Deere dealer or a regular spare part channel for the adjustment tool JDG10965.

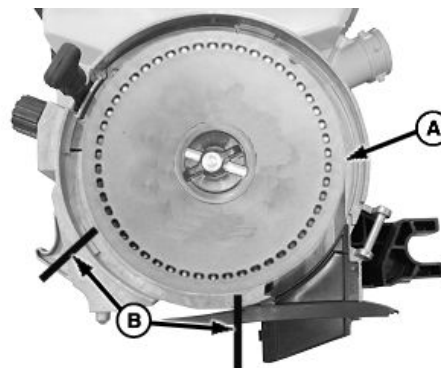
3. Insert double eliminator tool (E) or the shank of a 2.5 mm (3/32 in) drill bit (F) into the seed disk hole.
4. Position the tool or drill bit in-line with high point (H) of double eliminator plate (G).
5. Turn adjustment knob (B) until the high point of the double eliminator lightly contacts the tool or drill bit.
6. If the setting is between 4.5 and 5.5 in the center of window (D), no adjustment is needed.
7. If the setting is less than 4.5 or greater than 5.5, loosen nut (C) enough to move dial (A).
8. Position the dial with number 5 showing in the center of window (D).
9. Tighten nut (C).
10. Remove the tool or drill bit from the seed disk.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000A09 -19-16OCT25-2/3

**NOTE:** The seed disk must turn smoothly and have light contact with the double eliminator. A small gap between the seed disk and the housing is acceptable. Seed must not pass between the disk and the housing. To improve inspection process, place a small amount of seed in the meter.

11. Turn seed disk (A) by hand and inspect the gap between the disk and the meter in inspection area (B). If the disk turns too hard or if the seed passes through the gap, adjust the hub position, adjust the seed meter hub. (See Adjust Seed Meter Hub for additional information.
12. Close the meter dome and if previously removed, attach the meter to the hopper.
13. Set all the rows the same.
14. To evaluate seed delivery and meter performance, plant a short distance and perform a field check. Adjust the individual seed meters as necessary.



A—Disk

B—Inspection Area

WP29706,0000A09 -19-16OCT25-3/3

A86177 —UN—22APR15

### Install The Hopper Extension (Mini-Hopper Only)

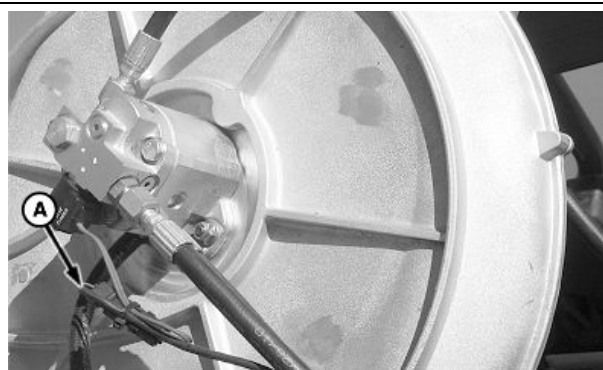
**IMPORTANT:** Avoid interference with the frame tube. Do not use the mini-hopper extension on the 1795 rockshaft near the mainframe.

**NOTE:** When sugar beets are used or when using seed not approved for CCS seed tank delivery, the seed must be added to the hoppers, not the CCS tank. The extensions allow for more seeds to be planted. The extensions are useful when planting seed plots.

Disable the CCS blower when using the mini-hopper extension.

Do not install more than one extension on a mini-hopper.

When filling the mini-hopper extension, do not fill the seed over the screen vent holes.



A—CCS Solenoid Harness

1. Disconnect harness (A) to disable the CCS blower.

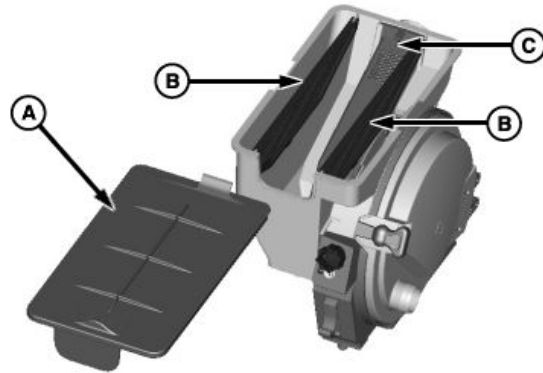
Continued on next page

MH69740,000054F -19-07OCT25-1/3

A86748 —UN—17JUN15

2. Remove the lid (A), the screened dividers (B), and the discharge tube (C).

A—Lid  
B—Screened Dividers  
C—Discharge Tube



A78492 —UN—31JUL13

MH69740,000054F -19-07OCT25-2/3

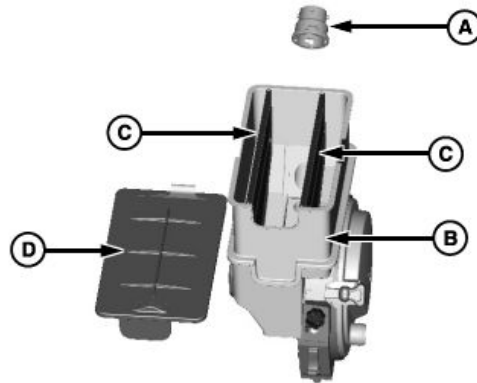
3. Install cap (A) between the CCS tube and the hose.

**NOTE:** Mini-hopper extensions are compatible with the CCS delivery system. To return to CCS system use, install the discharge tube (E) removed in step 2, reconnect the CCS blower harness, and remove the cap (A) (if used).

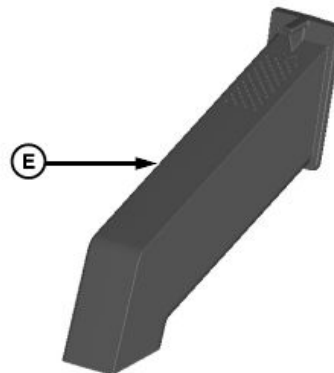
**NOTE:** Do not fill the mini hopper higher than the bottom of the screens. If seeds restrict the airflow through the screens, meter performance suffers.

4. Install extension (B) onto the mini-hopper.
5. Install the dividers (C) into the mini-hopper and the extension (B).
6. Reinstall the lid (D).

A—Cap  
B—Mini-Hopper Extension  
C—Non-Screened Dividers  
D—Lid  
E—Discharge Tube



A78493 —UN—31JUL13



A78494 —UN—31JUL13

MH69740,000054F -19-07OCT25-3/3



## Inspect and Adjust the Furrow Opener Disks

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from sharp edges on the disks. Wear protective gloves and handle the disks carefully.

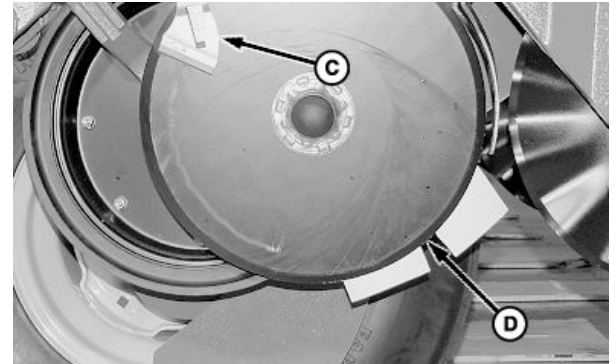
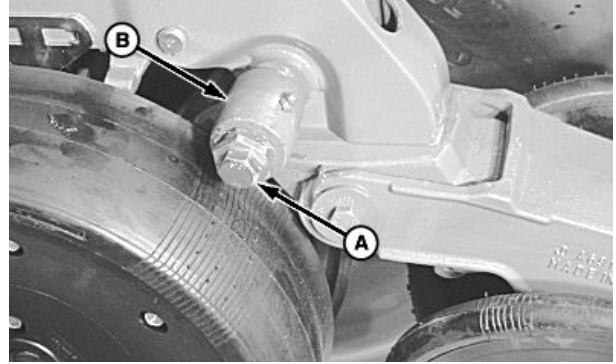
Inspect the disk contact area, the disk diameter, and the disk centering.

1. Inspect the contact area (D) where the disks touch.
  - a. Insert two business cards (or similar items) between the disk opening and gently slide the cards together until the disk contact area is reached.
  - b. Measure the distance between the business cards and compare the measurement to the specification.

### Specification

Disk Edge—Contact Area.....38—64 mm  
(1-1/2—2-1/2 in)

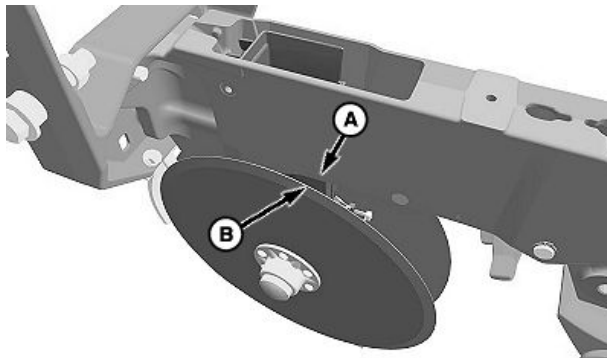
- c. If the contact area does not fall within the specifications, adjustment is required.
2. Remove cap screw (A), pivot arm (B), scrapers (C), and the depth gauge wheel.
3. Inspect the scrapers for excessive wear and replace as necessary.



A—Cap Screw  
B—Pivot Arm

C—Scraper  
D—Contact Area

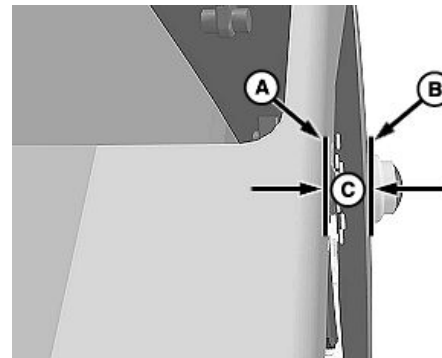
WP29706,00007A2 -19-26MAR21-1/4



A—Shank Surface

B—Disk Edge

A109448 —UN—25MAR21



Viewed from Above

C—Dimension

**NOTE:** For consistency, measure from the top center of both disks.

4. Measure from the shank surface (A) to the disk edge (B) for both disks. If dimension (C) is not close to equal for both disks, adjustment is required.

Continued on next page

WP29706,00007A2 -19-26MAR21-2/4

A53246 —UN—29OCT03

A53250 —UN—29OCT03

A109449 —UN—25MAR21

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from sharp edges on the disks. Wear protective gloves and handle the disks carefully.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid spindle damage. The nut on the left side of the row unit has left-hand threads.

**NOTE:** While the disk is removed, inspect all of the components between the disk for wear and damage.

Do not discard the shims.

5. Determine if the disks need adjusted closer or further from the shank based on the contact area. If one disk is closer to the shank, decide which disk needs more shims on the inside or outside based on the contact area adjustment.

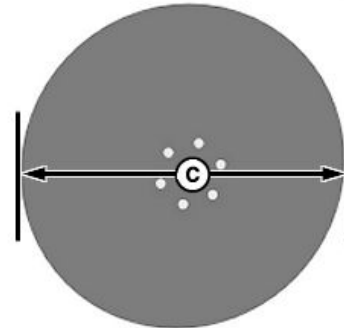
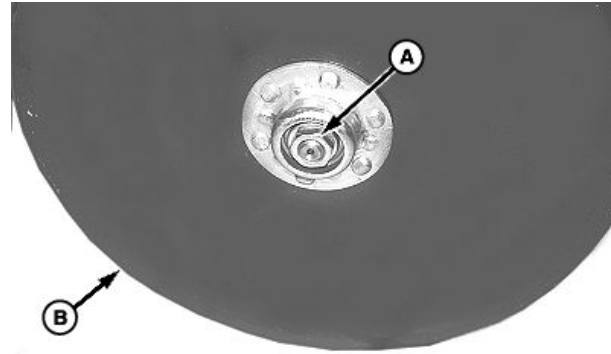
Remove the nut (A) and disk (B).

6. Measure the diameter (C) and compare that to the specification.

**Specification**

Disk Diameter  
(C)—Minimum Diameter..... 35.5 cm  
(14 in)

7. If the diameter is below the specification, the beveled edge is worn away, or significant damage is apparent, replace the disks. Replace the disks in pairs. Do not pair used and new disks.



Rear of Disk

A—Nut  
B—Disk

C—Diameter

WP29706,00007A2 -19-26MAR21-3/4

A51112—UN—20NOV02

A109447—UN—26MAR21

**NOTE:** Reposition shims on one or both disks as needed while adjusting the contact area and disk centering.

8. Reposition one or more of the shims (C) from one side of a disk (B) to the other. Install the disk and inspect the contact point and disk centering. Repeat the shim placement as needed.

9. Tighten the disk nut (A) to specification.

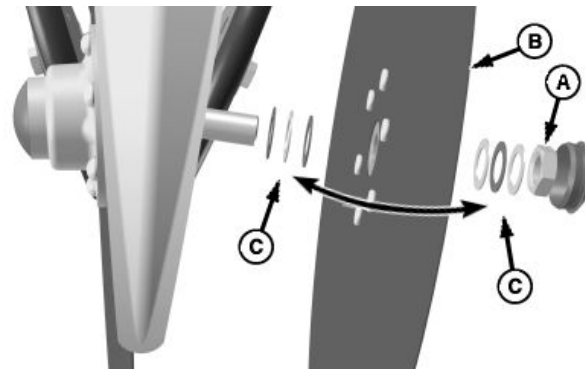
**Specification**

Disk Nut (A)—Torque  
(dry)..... 122 N·m  
(90 lb·ft)

10. Adjust the depth gauge wheels. (See Adjust The Depth Gauge Wheels for additional information.) Tighten the cap screws for the pivot arms to specification.

**Specification**

Pivot Arm Cap  
Screw—Torque (dry)..... 271 N·m  
(200 lb·ft)



A—Nut  
B—Disk

C—Shim

WP29706,00007A2 -19-26MAR21-4/4

A89614—UN—17FEB16

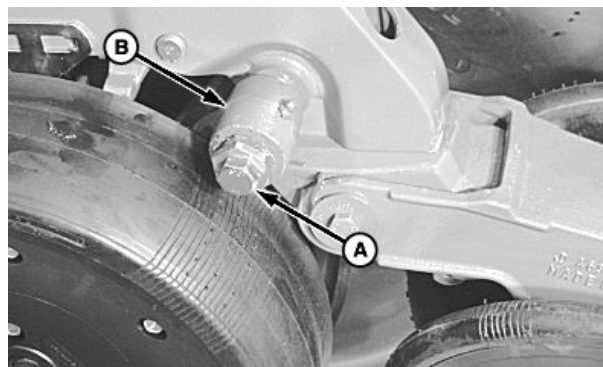
## Replace the Furrow Opener Disks

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid premature wear. Do not use a new disk with a used disk. Install new disks in pairs.

1. Remove the cap screw (A), pivot arm (B), and the depth gauge wheel.

A—Cap Screw

B—Pivot Arm



A53246 —UN—29OCT03

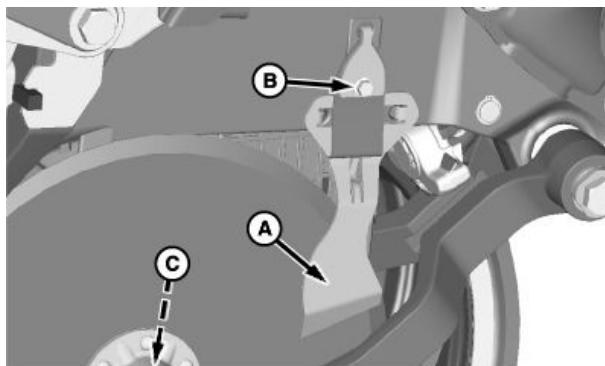
WP29706.0000422 -19-01NOV18-1/3

2. Remove the cap screw (B) and disengage the scraper (A) assembly from the row unit.
3. Remove the hub cap (C).

A—Scraper

B—Cap Screw

C—Hub Cap



A82595 —UN—19MAY14

Continued on next page

WP29706.0000422 -19-01NOV18-2/3

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from sharp edges on the disks. Wear protective gloves and handle the disks carefully.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid spindle damage. The nut on the left side of the row unit has left-hand threads.

*NOTE: While the disk is removed, inspect all of the components between the disks for wear and damage.*

*Do not discard the shims (C).*

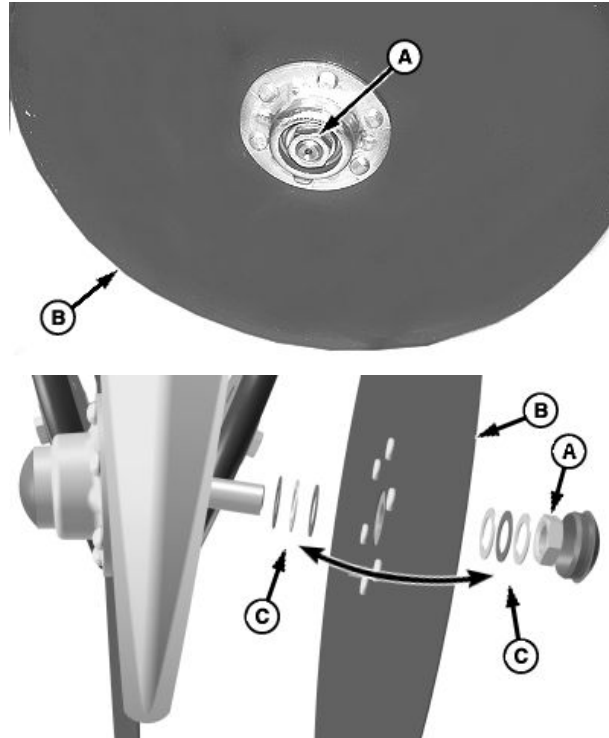
4. Remove the hub cap, nut (A), and disk (B).
5. Remove the shims.
6. Adjust the disk contact point during reassembly. (See Inspect and Adjust The Furrow Opener Disks.)
7. During the final reassembly, tighten the disk nut to specification.

**Specification**

Disk Nut—Torque (dry).....122 N·m  
(90 lb·ft)

A—Nut  
B—Disk

C—Shims



A51112—UN—20NOV02

A89614—UN—17FEB16

WP29706,0000422 -19-01NOV18-3/3

## Adjust the Depth Gauge Wheels

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid the buildup of field residue between the depth gauge wheel and Tru-Vee disk. Avoid premature wear of the depth gauge wheel. Maintain the proper depth gauge wheel adjustment.

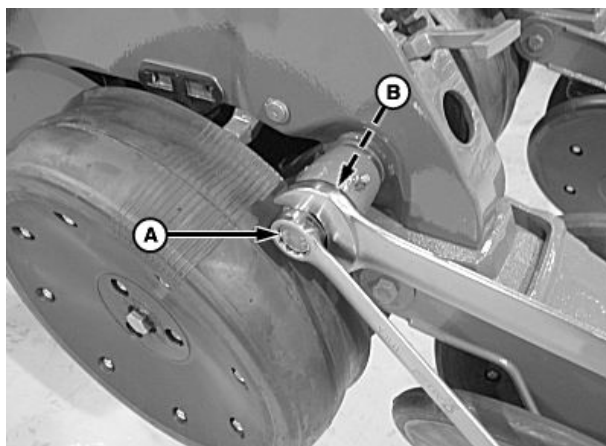
*NOTE: Properly adjusted depth gauge wheels contribute to quality seed trenches.*

Check for proper adjustment:

1. Raise the row units above the ground.
2. Spin and release a depth gauge wheel.
3. Observe how far the depth gauge wheel rotates before stopping due to contact with the disk.
  - If the wheel spins more than half a rotation, but less than a full rotation, it is properly adjusted.
  - If the wheel spins less than half a rotation, it is adjusted too close to the disk.
  - If the wheel spins more than a full rotation, the gap between the wheel and the disk (at the closest point) must be less than 1.5 mm (1/16 in).

Adjust the depth gauge wheel as follows:

1. Hold the cap screw (A) with one wrench and turn the adjustment nut (B) with another wrench (A).
  - To move the wheel closer to the disk, turn the nut counterclockwise.



A—Cap Screw

B—Nut

- To move the wheel away from the disk, turn the nut clockwise.
2. Tighten the cap screw to specification and recheck the wheel adjustment.

### Specification

Cap Screw—Torque  
(dry).....271 N·m  
(200 lb·ft)

AG.OUO6074,1369 -19-07OCT25-1/1

AG9981—UN—05MAR18

## Inspect and Service the Seed Meter



A34471 —UN—11OCT88



A—Plastic

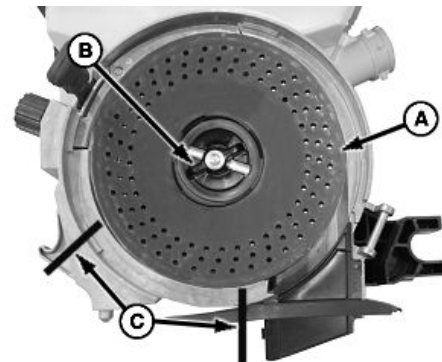
**CAUTION:** Avoid eye, skin, or breathing problems from exposure to seed treatments. If seed treatments are used, use caution when opening the seed meter domes. Read and follow safety instructions on the chemical product label.

Annually inspect the seed meter for wear and seed treatment buildup.

1. Annual cleaning of the seed meter and the seed disk is recommended. To remove seed treatment buildup, use a mild detergent and a soft brush. Clean behind the plastic (A) in the seed meter housing.

WP29706,0000BA5 -19-28JUN17-1/6

2. Install the seed disk (A). Spin the hub (B) rapidly by hand and quickly release the hub. If the disk rotates approximately 1/4 revolution after it is released, the hub is properly adjusted. (See Adjust Meter Hub).
3. With the hub properly adjusted, view the edge of the seed disk in the inspection area. Rotate the hub slowly by hand. If gaps intermittently appear as the seed disk is rotated (indication of a warped disk), replace the disk.
4. With the hub properly adjusted, hold the meter upright with seed in the meter. Verify that no seed loss occurs in the inspection area (C) by rotating the seed meter. If seed loss occurs, replace the disk.
5. Remove the seed disk.

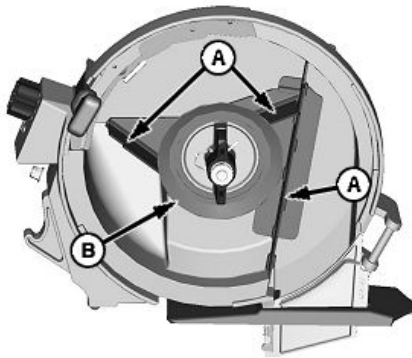


A—Seed Disk  
B—Hub

C—Inspection Area

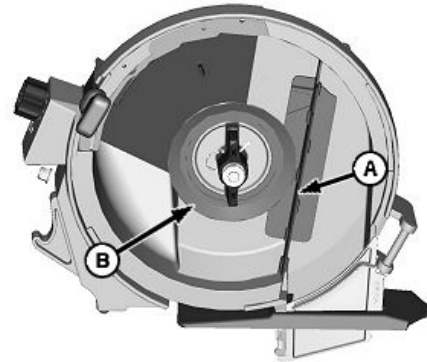
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000BA5 -19-28JUN17-2/6



1795 Only

A80236 —UN—01MAY14



All Other Planters

A80237 —UN—01MAY14

A—Brush

B—Hub Seal

6. Check the brush (A) bristles for separations and gaps. If the brush is worn enough to allow seed to pass through, replace the brush (See Change the Vacuum Seed Meter Brush).
7. Replace the hub seal (B) if it is cracked or weathered.

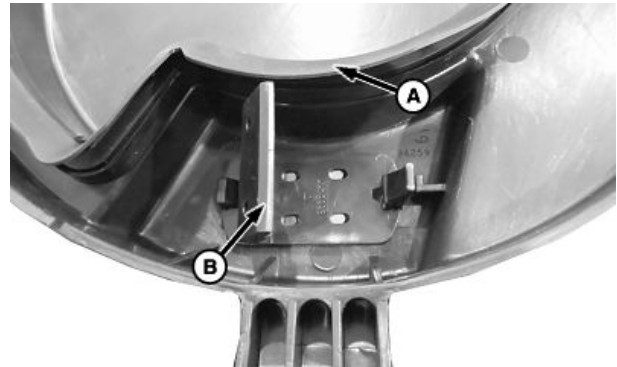
WP29706,0000BA5 -19-28JUN17-3/6

**NOTE:** If the vacuum seals are replaced, apply Graphite Spray TY25797 on the vacuum side of the used seed disks. The new seed disks are factory lubricated.

8. Replace the vacuum seals (A) if the seed disks are replaced or when large cracks or wear areas are visible in the seal.
9. Replace the disk wiper (B) if the edge of the wiper is grooved or excessively worn.

A—Seals

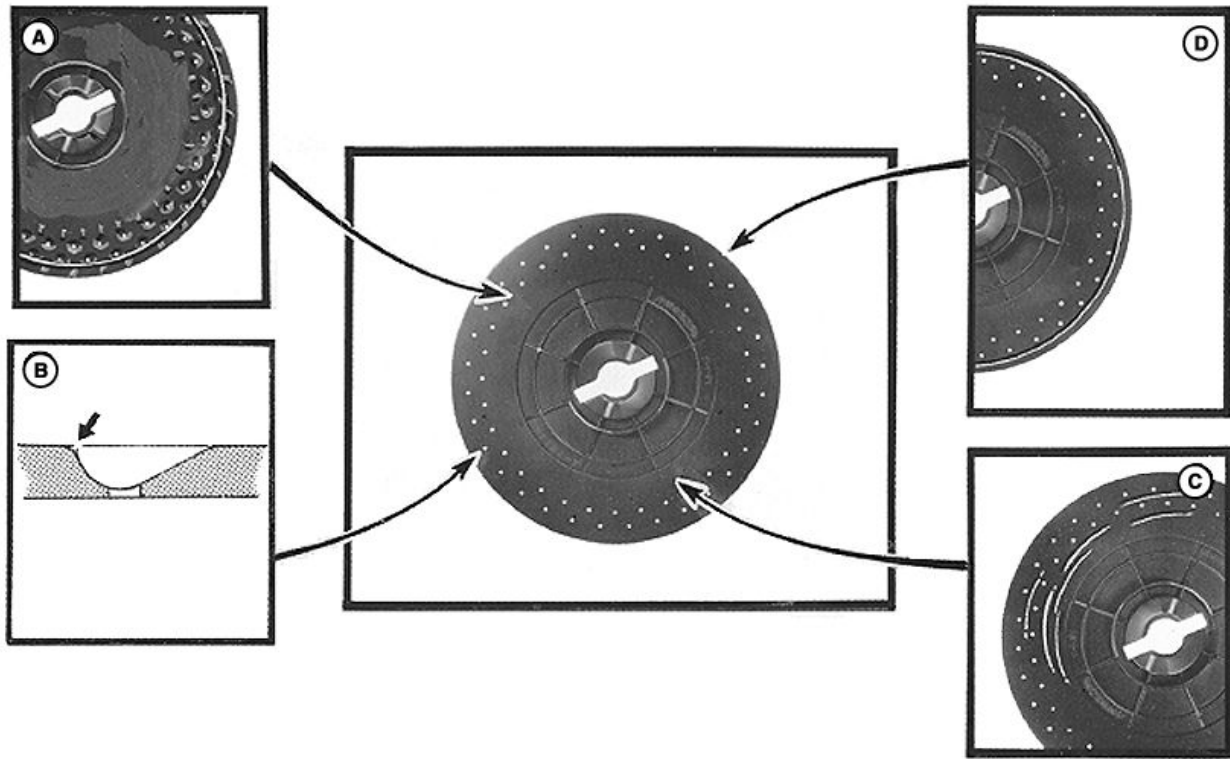
B—Wiper



A78514 —UN—02AUG13

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000BA5 -19-28JUN17-4/6



A55426 —UN—22NOV04

A—Perimeter, Seed Side  
B—Worn Edge (Seed Cell Side View)  
C—Grooves on Vacuum Side  
D—Perimeter, Vacuum Side

**NOTE:** To verify meter performance before purchasing new disks, perform a field check (See *Check Seed Population*).

10. Inspect the seed disks for wear in the following areas and replace the disks as needed.

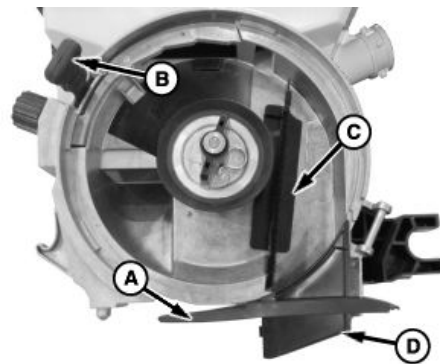
- Perimeter on the Seed Side (A): A small amount of wear is acceptable. Check for seed loss through the gap between the disk and the housing.

- Worn Edge (B) of the Seed Cell: Seed abrasion removes the edges on the seed cells and increases the cell size. Increased cell size causes overpopulation when planting smaller seeds and causes under-population when planting larger seeds.
- Grooves (C) on the Vacuum Side: Small grooves or scratches are acceptable. Large grooves affect the seed disk performance.
- Perimeter on Vacuum Side (D): A wear depth less than 1 mm (3/64 in) is acceptable.

WP29706,0000BA5 -19-28JUN17-5/6

11. Replace the dust cover (A) for the seed meter when it does not fit properly, is cracked, or is weathered.
12. Replace the rubber handle (B), if it is cracked or broken.
13. Replace the brush holders (C), if worn.
14. Replace the chute cover (D), if worn.

A—Dust Cover  
B—Handle  
C—Brush Holder  
D—Chute Cover



A78515 —UN—15OCT13

WP29706,0000BA5 -19-28JUN17-6/6



# Servicing and Adjusting—ExactEmerge Seed Meter

## Service Intervals

| Service/Inspection                                   | Intervals   |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
|                                                      | As Required | Beginning of Season | 10 Hours or Daily | 50 Hours | 100 Hours | 200 Hours | End of Season |
| Install and Remove the BrushBelt cartridge           | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Clean the Seed Sensor                                | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Change the Meter Agitation Strip                     | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Clean or Replace the Segue                           | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Tighten the Meter Latch                              | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Install a New Vacuum Seal                            | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Inspect and Adjust the Furrow Opener Blades          | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Replace the Furrow Opener Blades and BrushBelt Guard | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Inspect and Service ExactEmerge Meters               |             |                     |                   |          |           |           | •             |
| Adjust the Gauge Wheels                              | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Inspect and Service the Seed Meter                   |             | •                   |                   |          |           |           | •             |

LM78752,00001D0 -19-07OCT25-1/1

## Component Wear Guidelines

**NOTE:** See the procedures in this section for component access and detailed service.

| Service and Inspection                                 | Intervals   |          |           |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
|                                                        | As Required | 50 Hours | 100 Hours | End of Season |
| Inspect and Service the Seed Disk (Bowl)               |             |          | •         |               |
| Inspect and Service the Meter Housing                  |             |          |           | •             |
| Inspect and Service the Metal Meter Wear Pads          |             | •        |           |               |
| Inspect and Service the Ceramic Meter Wear Pads        |             | •        |           |               |
| Inspect and Service the Seed Segue (Guide)             |             |          |           | •             |
| Inspect and Service the Corn Agitation or Smooth Strip |             |          | •         |               |
| Inspect and Service the Meter Hub Bearing              | •           |          |           |               |
| Inspect and Service the Double Eliminator              |             |          |           | •             |
| Inspect and Service the Knockout Wheel                 |             |          | •         |               |
| Inspect and Service the Dome Seal                      | •           |          |           | •             |
| Inspect and Service the BrushBelt Conditioner          |             |          | •         |               |
| Inspect and Service the BrushBelt Gear Case            |             |          | •         | •             |
| Inspect and Service the BrushBelt                      | •           |          |           | •             |
| Inspect and Service the Seed Sensor                    | •           |          |           | •             |

### Seed Disk (Bowl)

**NOTE:** Small grooves along the edge of the seed disk (bowl) do not cause meter performance issues.

Inspect the seed disks for wear due to the meter housing and wear pad contact.



Partially Worn Seed Disk (Bowl)

Continued on next page

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-1/17

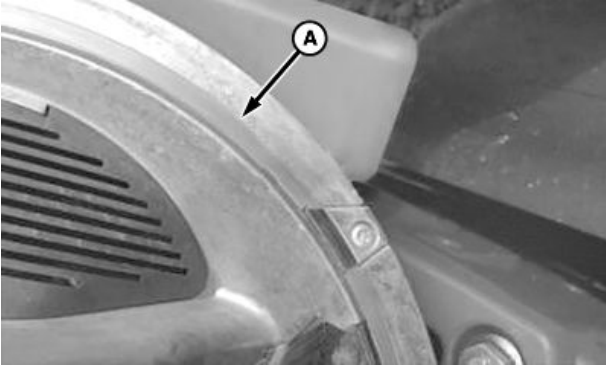
A100131 —UN—20MAR18

### Meter Housing

**NOTE:** Small grooves in the meter housing do not cause performance or durability issues.

Inspect the meter housing surface (A) for excessive wear. Timely replacement of the meter wear pads helps avoid housing wear.

**A—Meter Housing Surface**



Partially Worn Meter Housing

OUC6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-2/17

A100132—UN—22MAR18

### Metallic Meter Wear Pads

**NOTE:** The metallic wear pads are subject to wear under normal conditions.

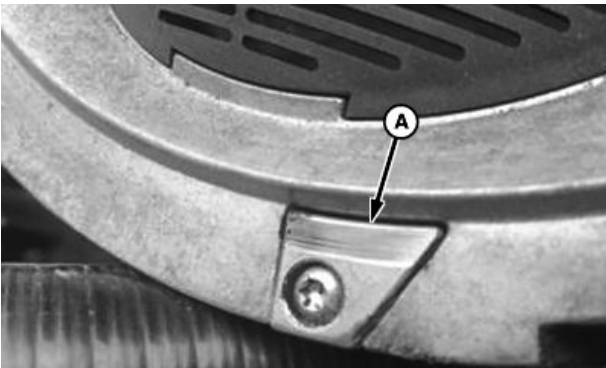
*Proper replacement of the wear pads helps prevent wear to the meter housing.*

Inspect the wear pad (A). To prevent meter housing wear, replace the wear pad when it is flush with the housing.

If some pads wear faster than others, swap the pad positions to extend the overall life before replacement.

#### Specification

Wear Pad  
Screw—Torque (dry).....3 N·m  
(25 lb·in)



Partially Worn Pad

**A—Wear Pad**

OUC6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-3/17

A100133—UN—20MAR18

### Ceramic Meter Wear Pads

**NOTE:** The ceramic wear pads are subject to wear under normal conditions.

*Proper replacement of the wear pads helps prevent wear to the meter housing.*

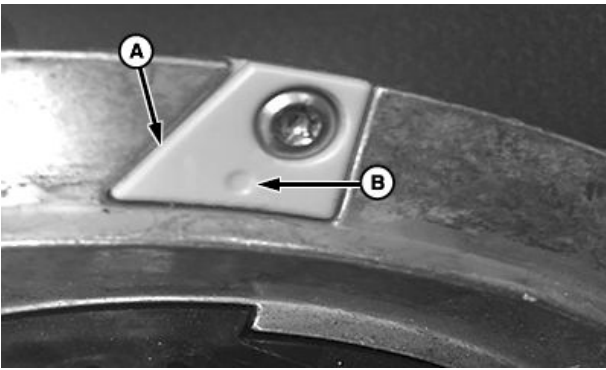
Inspect the wear pad (A). To prevent meter housing wear, replace the wear pads when the wear indicator (B) is no longer visible.

If some pads wear faster than others, swap the pad positions to extend the overall life before replacement.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid breaking the ceramic. Tighten the screws to specification.

#### Specification

Wear Pad  
Screw—Torque (dry).....3 N·m  
(25 lb·in)



Ceramic Meter Wear Pad

**A—Wear Pad**

**B—Wear Indicator**

Continued on next page

OUC6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-4/17

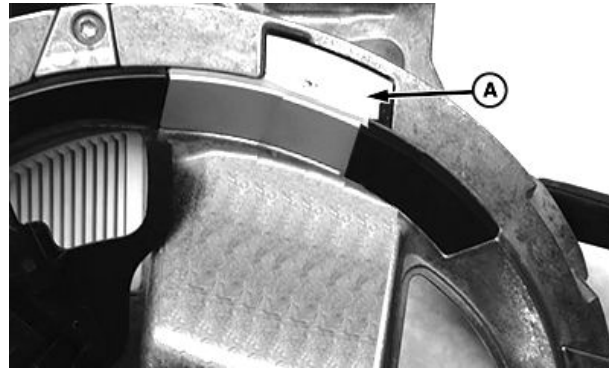
A100134—UN—21MAR18

### Seed Segue (Guide)

**NOTE:** Wear from contact with the seed bowl does not cause performance issues.

Inspect the seed segue (guide) (A) surface for chipped or damaged areas where the seed transitions to the BrushBelt. Verify that the rubber boot is not excessively damaged or worn.

**A—Seed Segue (Guide)**



Seed Segue (Guide)

A100135—UN—21MAR18

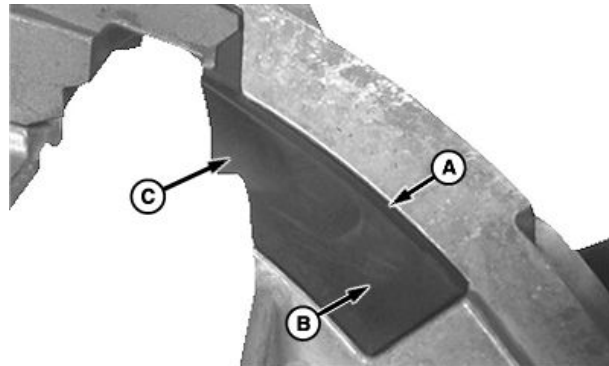
OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-5/17

If the rubber boot is in good condition, the edges (A) and flat surface (B) are flush with the meter housing and the recessed area (C) is lower than the edges.

**A—Edge**

**B—Flat Surface**

**C—Recessed Area**



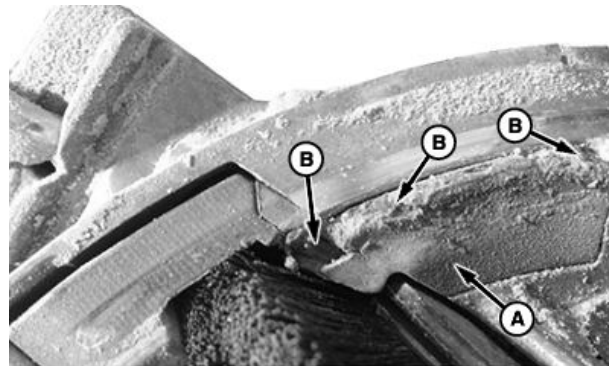
A87665—UN—16SEP15

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-6/17

If the rubber boot (A) has excessive deterioration (B), replace the rubber boot.

**A—Rubber Boot**

**B—Deterioration**



Deteriorated Rubber Boot

A87663—UN—16SEP15

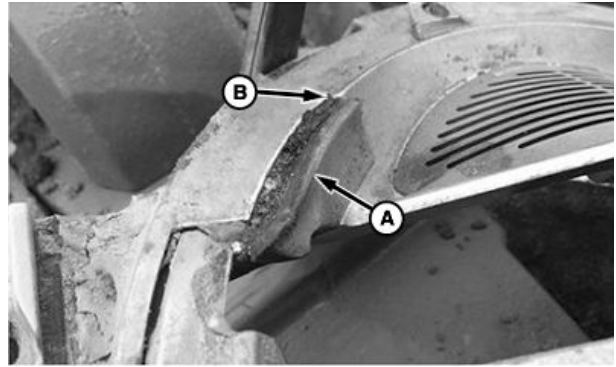
Continued on next page

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-7/17

If the rubber boot (A) has worn enough to expose an edge (B) of the meter housing, replace the rubber boot.

A—Rubber Boot

B—Edge



Worn Rubber Boot

A87664 —UN—16SEP15

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-8/17

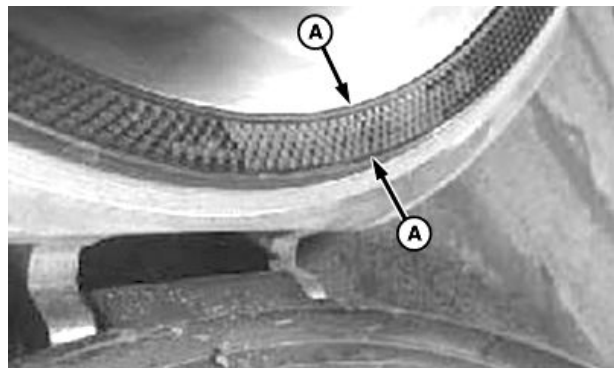
### Corn Agitation or Smooth Strip

*NOTE: Individual missing tines do not affect performance.*

If there are consecutive tines missing or if any extremities are peeled back, replace the corn agitation strip (A).

If the attached clips on the back side of the meter are broken or damaged, replace the strip.

A—Corn Agitation Strip



Partially Worn Corn Agitation Strip

A100136 —UN—22MAR18

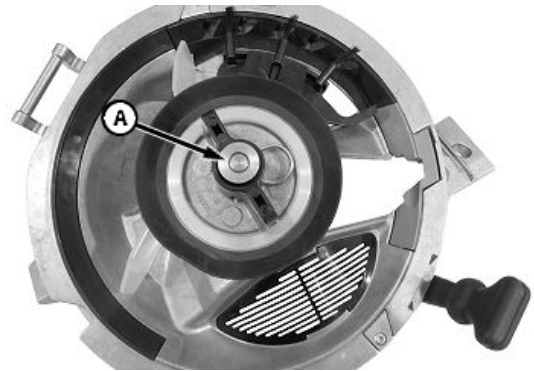
OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-9/17

### Meter Hub Bearing

*NOTE: Shaft movement in relationship to the housing can affect performance.*

If there is measurable movement of the hub (A) bearing within the housing, replace the hub bearing. Bearing replacement requires special tools. Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider.

A—Hub



A100180 —UN—23MAR18

Continued on next page

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-10/17

## Double Eliminator

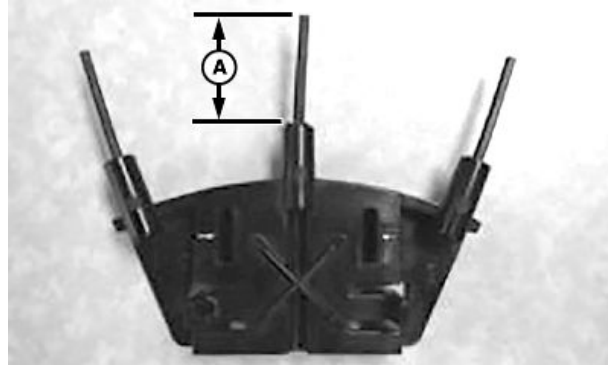
Inspect the tine length. If the tines are below the minimum length, replace the double eliminator.

### Minimum Tine Length—Specification

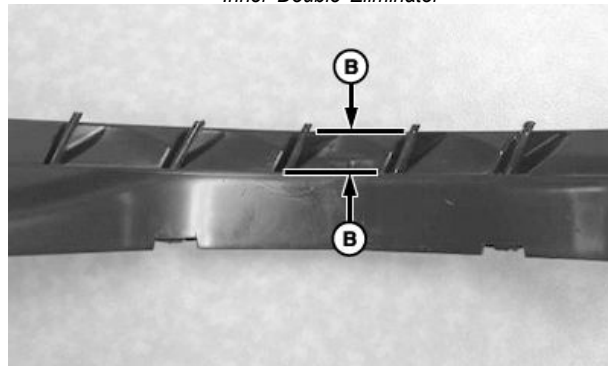
|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Inner Tine—Length (A)..... | 18 mm      |
|                            | (19/64 in) |
| Outer Tine—Length (B)..... | 8 mm       |
|                            | (5/16 in)  |

A—Inner Tine Length

B—Outer Tine Length



Inner Double Eliminator



Outer Double Eliminator

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-11/17

A100137 —UN—21MAR18

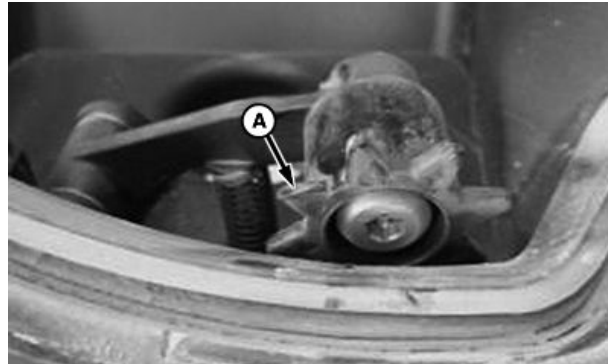
A100138 —UN—21MAR18

## Knockout Wheel

**IMPORTANT:** To avoid damage to the seed knockout wheel, never operate the meter drives without the seed disks (bowls) installed. The seed bowl protects the knockout wheel from the rotating BrushBelt.

**NOTE:** The knockout wheel tines (A) are designed to engage the seed cell holes completely.

If the knockout wheel tines (A) are worn, missing, or do not engage the holes adequately, replace the wheel. Verify that the wheel bearing surface is clean and that the wheel spins freely.



Knockout Wheel

A—Knockout Wheel Tines

Continued on next page

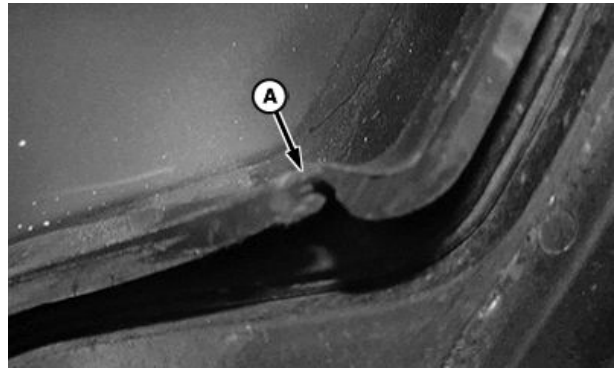
OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-12/17

A100139 —UN—21MAR18

### Dome Seal

**NOTE:** Verify that the graphite coating is maintained on the seal side of the seed disk (bowl). Store the disk (bowl) properly. See the Storage section for more information.

Inspect the dome seal for torn areas and deformed edges that prevent an adequate seal. Replace the seal when it no longer maintains an adequate vacuum seal with the disk (bowl).



Dome Seal

A100140—UN—21MAR18

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-13/17

### BrushBelt Conditioner

Replace the BrushBelt conditioner when it no longer contacts the belt bristles.



BrushBelt Conditioner

A100141—UN—21MAR18

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-14/17

### BrushBelt Gear Case

Remove the BrushBelt gear case from the cartridge. Rotate the gear case by hand. Check for smooth operation. Rough movement suggests a dry bearing. If the rotation is not smooth, replace the gear case.



BrushBelt Gear Case

A100142—UN—21MAR18

Continued on next page

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-15/17

## BrushBelt

**NOTE:** Bent over bristles do not indicate that the belt needs replacement. When the BrushBelt is in operation the conditioner restores the bristles to a proper position.

If a continuous area of bristle loss (A) exceeds 10 mm (3/8 in), replace the belt.

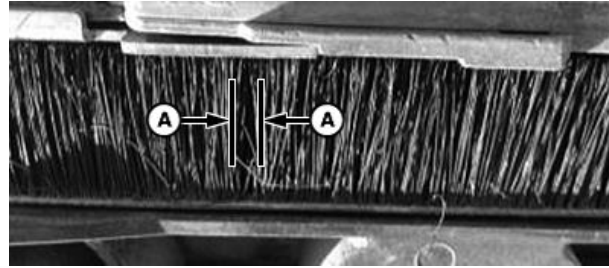
If one side is excessively worn, replace the belt.

If the length of belt separation (B) reaches 2.5 cm (1 in) and performance is affected, replace the belt.

If the backing breaks, replace the belt.

**A—Bristle Loss**

**B—Belt Separation**



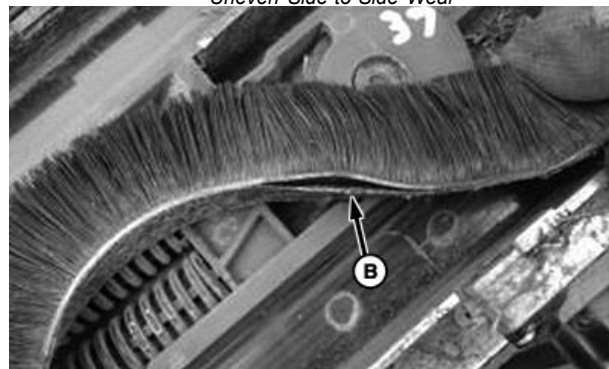
Bristle Loss

A100143 —UN—21MAR18



Uneven Side-to-Side Wear

A100144 —UN—21MAR18



Belt Separation

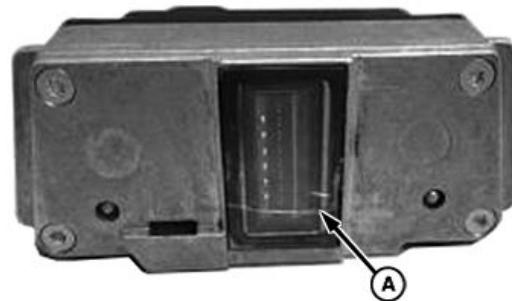
A100145 —UN—21MAR18

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-16/17

## Seed Sensor

If the glass face (A) is cracked or broken, replace the seed sensor.

**A—Glass Face**



Seed Sensor

A100148 —UN—21MAR18

OUO6074,0001030 -19-15OCT25-17/17



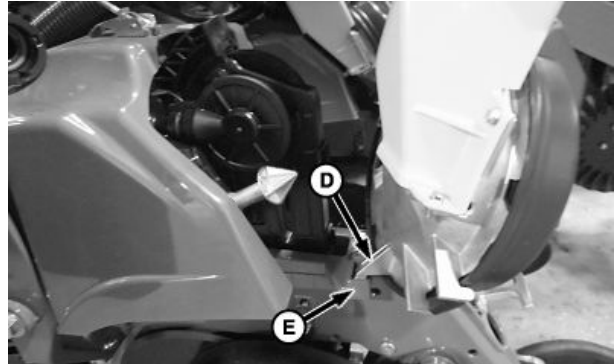
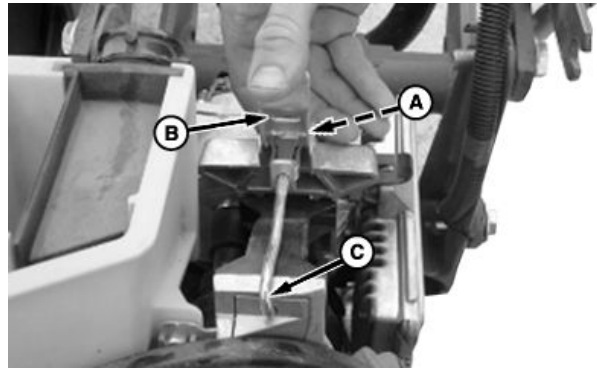
## Remove the ExactEmerge Seed Meter

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid breaking housing tab (D). Carefully remove the seed meter from the drive motor.

1. Access the vacuum meter. (See the procedure in this section.)
2. Push down on clip (A) while lifting on latch (B) to unlock the seed meter from the top area of the BrushBelt cartridge.
3. Remove the hook (C) from the slot in the meter tab.
4. Slowly remove the seed meter coupler from the drive motor shaft.
5. Remove the housing tab (D) from the bracket base (E).

A—Clip  
B—Latch  
C—Hook

D—Housing Tab  
E—Bracket Base

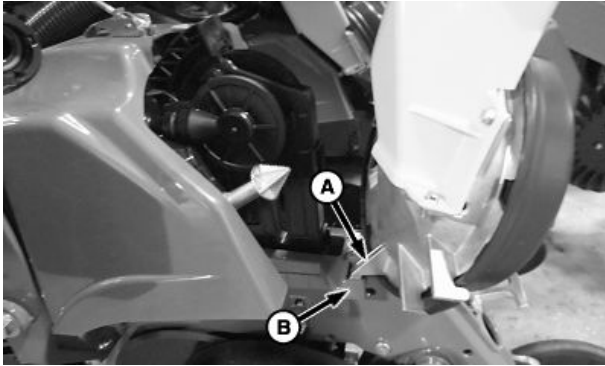


A117397 —UN—21MAR23

A117398 —UN—21MAR23

WP29706,0000CE8 -19-24MAR23-1/1

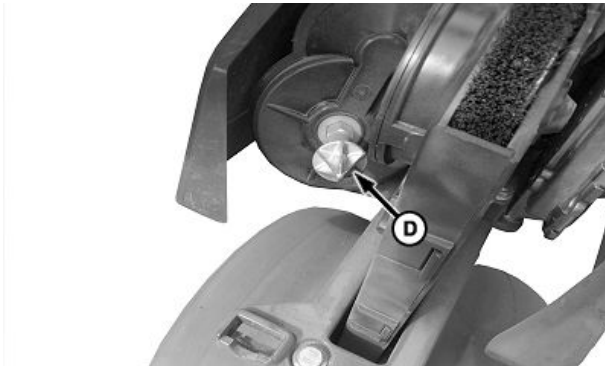
## Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter



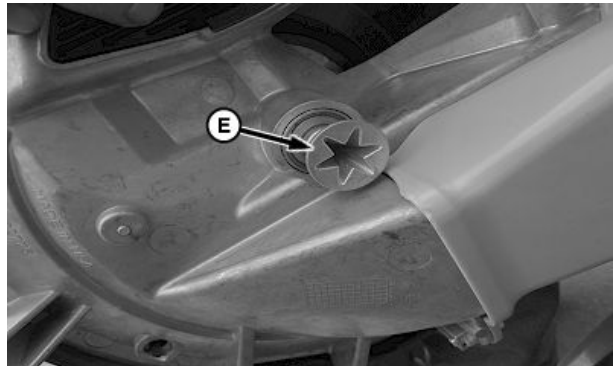
A83752 —UN—29SEP14



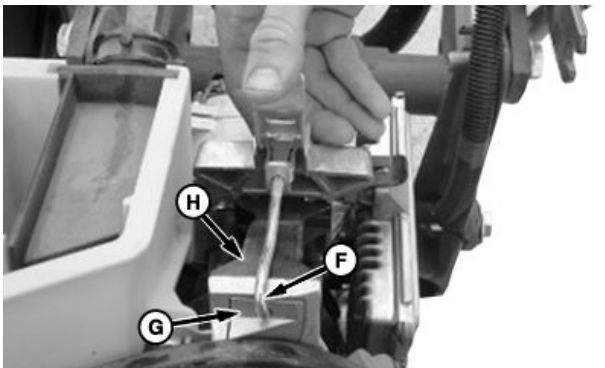
A77995 —UN—27AUG13



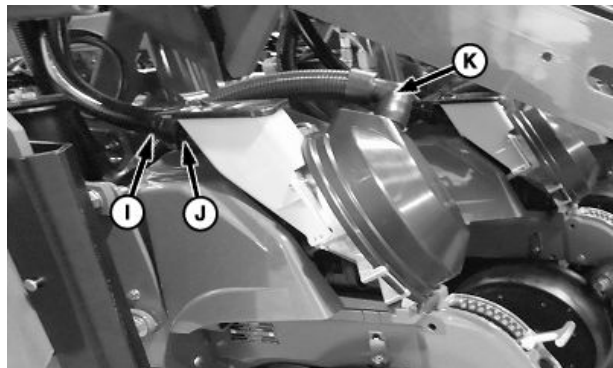
A83750 —UN—29SEP14



A83751 —UN—29SEP14



A77790 —UN—27AUG13



A77791 —UN—27AUG13

A—Housing Tab  
B—Bracket  
C—Seed Meter Assembly

D—Motor Shaft  
E—Seed Meter Coupler  
F—Hook

G—Tab  
H—Top Area  
I—Delivery Hose  
J—Fill Neck

K—Vacuum Hose

1. Position the housing tab (A) into the bracket (B) of the seed meter assembly (C).

**NOTE:** Turn the driveshaft to align it with the coupler as needed.

2. Align the motor shaft (D) and the seed meter coupler (E), being careful to align the meter housing to the BrushBelt cartridge.
3. Position the hook (F) through tab (G) on the meter and the top area (H) of the BrushBelt cartridge.

4. Fasten the latch until the clip snaps. If the latch is out of adjustment, meter is loose, or has side-to-side motion, proceed as follows:
  - a. Release the latch and hook.
  - b. Rotate the hook one full revolution. Clockwise rotation moves the hook inward. Counterclockwise rotation moves the hook outward.
  - c. Install the meter and position the hook into the meter tab and the BrushBelt cartridge.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000CE9 -19-24MAR23-1/2

- d. Close the latch until the clip snaps, then check the latch for proper adjustment and no side-to-side

movement. Repeat these steps as necessary for other meter latches.

WP29706,0000CE9 -19-24MAR23-2/2

## Remove and Install the BrushBelt Cartridge

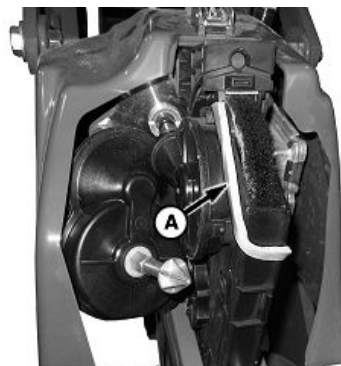
### Remove the BrushBelt Cartridge

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent a BrushBelt malfunction, do not apply fertilizer directly in the seed furrow near the front of the BrushBelt.

**NOTE:** To dry the BrushBelts before planting in wet conditions, perform a meter runoff. (See the SeedStar Application Help for the Runoff procedure.)

1. Remove the seed meter and hopper. (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter.)
2. Note the position of the depth adjusting handle and then move the handle to the minimum (shallowest) position before attempting to remove the BrushBelt cartridge.

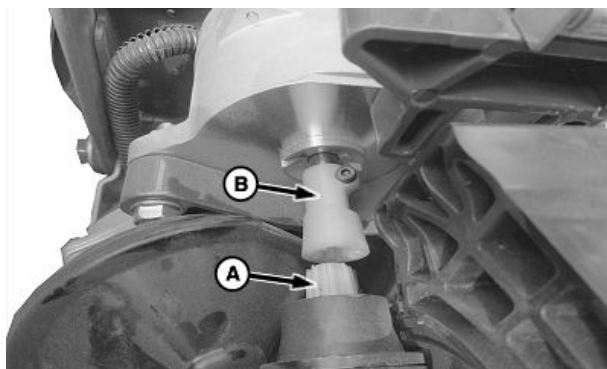
**NOTE:** When planting Sugar Beet, Sorghum, Small Popcorn, or Small Cotton seeds, the cartridge seal **must** be used. The cartridge seal does not interfere when planting other seeds.



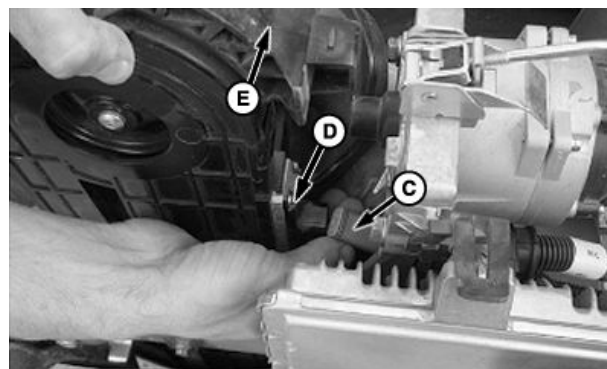
A—Cartridge Seal

3. Inspect the cartridge seal (A) on the edge of the BrushBelt cartridge. The seal is used when planting small seeds. Replace the seal when damaged.

WP29706,0000406 -19-07OCT25-1/4



A83749 —UN—29SEP14



A79602 —UN—28OCT14

4. To separate the driveshaft (A) and the motor coupler (B), pull back on the top of the BrushBelt cartridge (E).
5. Pull slightly upward on the cartridge to expose and disconnect the harness connector (C) from the seed sensor (D).
6. Remove the cartridge from the row unit.

A—Driveshaft  
B—Motor Coupler  
C—Harness Connector

D—Seed Sensor  
E—BrushBelt Cartridge

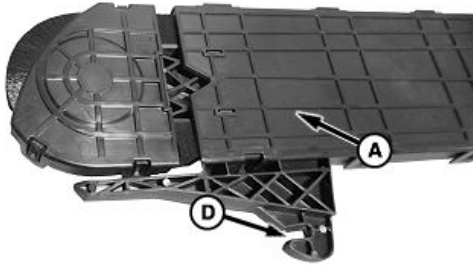


A83280 —UN—13AUG14

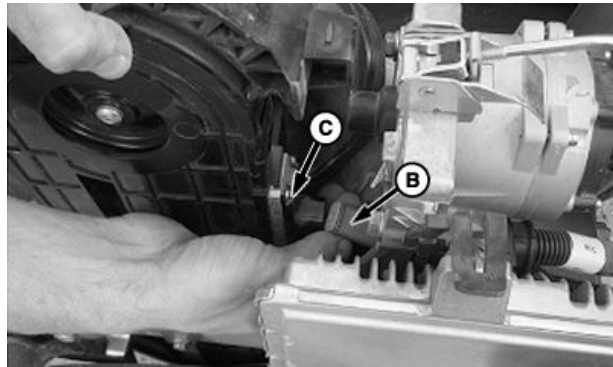
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000406 -19-07OCT25-2/4

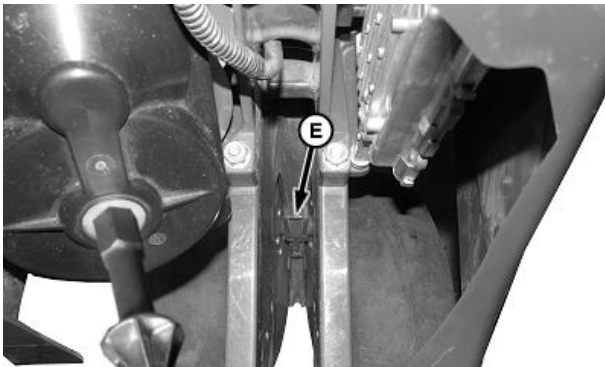
## Install the BrushBelt Cartridge



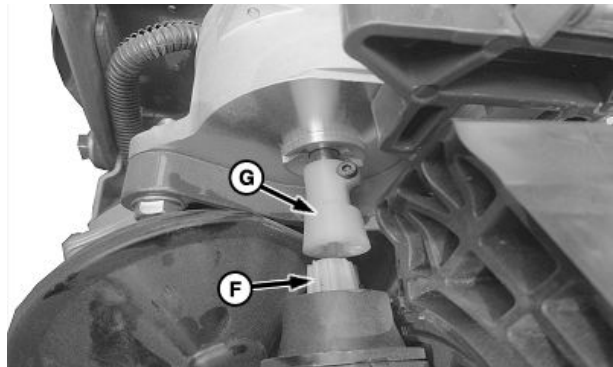
A78705 —UN—13DEC13



A77770 —UN—13DEC13



A83754 —UN—29SEP14



A83755 —UN—29SEP14

A—BrushBelt Cartridge  
B—Harness Connector

C—Seed Sensor  
D—Hook  
E—Alignment Pin

F—Driveshaft  
G—Motor Coupler

1. Note the position of the depth adjusting handle and then move the handle to the minimum (shallowest) position before attempting to install the BrushBelt cartridge.

**NOTE:** Place the cartridge and harness connector inside the planting unit at the same time.

2. Partially install the BrushBelt cartridge (A) into the row unit, then connect the harness connector (B) to the seed sensor (C).
3. Align and push the hook (D) onto the alignment pin (E) until the cartridge locks onto the pin.

4. To lock the cartridge in place, align the driveshaft (F) with the motor coupler (G) and press the cartridge forward. Verify that the seed sensor harness has not been pinched during the installation of the BrushBelt cartridge.

**NOTE:** To verify a proper installation, pull rearward on the cartridge assembly. If the bottom of the cartridge moves, the cartridge hook (D) is not properly seated. Remove and repeat the installation process until the cartridge is seated properly.

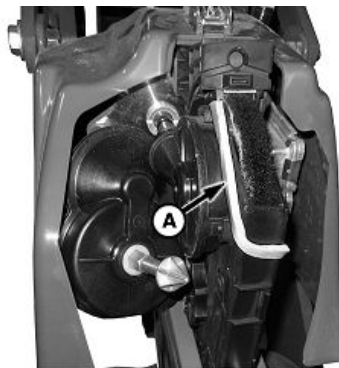
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000406 -19-07OCT25-3/4

**NOTE:** When planting Sugar Beet, Sorghum, Small Popcorn, or Small Cotton seeds, the cartridge seal **must** be used. The cartridge seal does not interfere when planting other seeds.

5. If planting Sugar Beet, Sorghum, Small Popcorn, or Small Cotton, install the cartridge seal (A) on the edge of the BrushBelt cartridge as shown.
6. Install the seed meter and the hopper. (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter.)
7. Return the depth adjusting handle to the previous position.

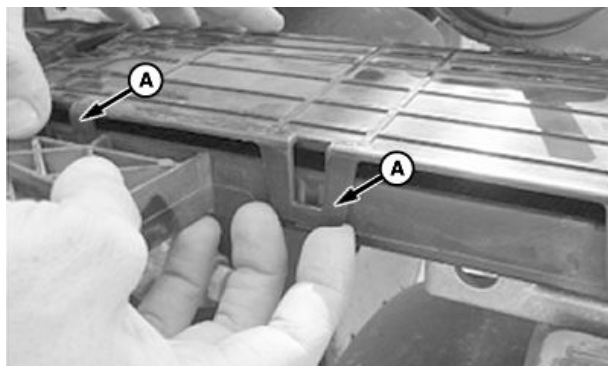
A—Cartridge Seal



A89526—UN—08FEB16

WP29706.0000406 -19-07OCT25-4/4

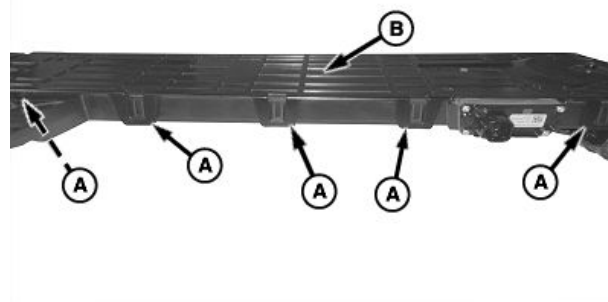
## Replace or Clean the BrushBelt Cartridge Components



A—Tabs

B—Upper Cartridge Cover

**NOTE:** Periodically clean the seed sensor area inside the BrushBelt cartridge. If dusty conditions or heavily treated seed causes an excessive buildup on the seed sensor, false warnings appear for low population or low limits.



A77772—UN—30APR13

A79835—UN—22JAN14

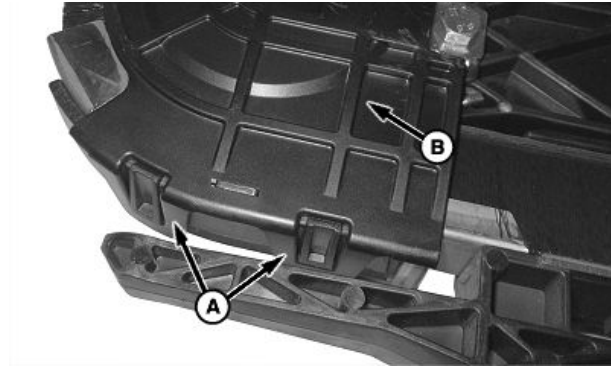
1. Remove the BrushBelt cartridge (see Remove and Install the BrushBelt Cartridge).
2. To release the upper cartridge cover (B), pull back on the tabs (A).

Continued on next page

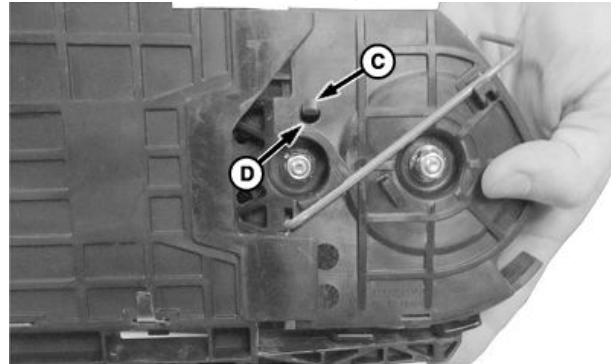
WP29706.0000407 -19-07OCT25-1/7

3. Release the tabs (A) on the lower cartridge cover (B) and push the retaining clip (C) through hole (D).

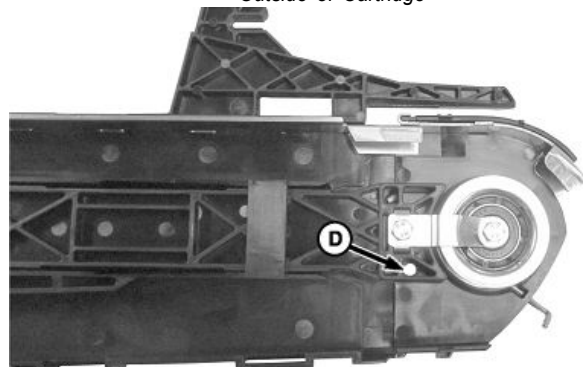
A—Tabs  
B—Lower Cartridge Cover  
C—Retaining Clip  
D—Hole



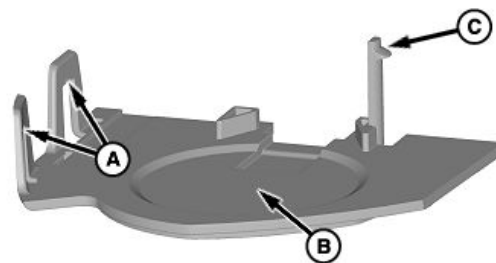
Lower Cartridge Cover



Outside of Cartridge



Inside of Cartridge



Continued on next page

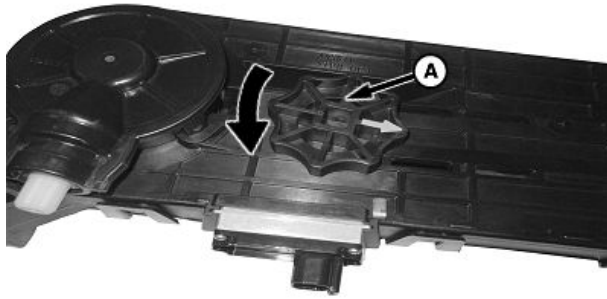
WP29706,0000407 -19-07OCT25-2/7

A109503 —UN—25MAR21

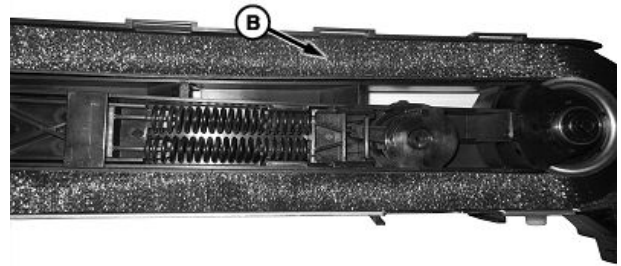
A109504 —UN—25MAR21

A109505 —UN—25MAR21

A109506 —UN—25MAR21



A79872 —UN—22JAN14



A79896 —UN—22JAN14

4. To remove the spring tension, turn the belt tensioner (A) counterclockwise. Remove the BrushBelt (B) from the cartridge.

**A—Belt Tensioner**

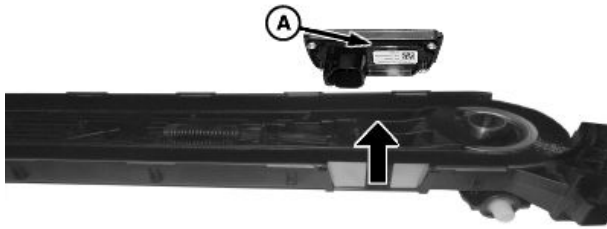
**B—BrushBelt**



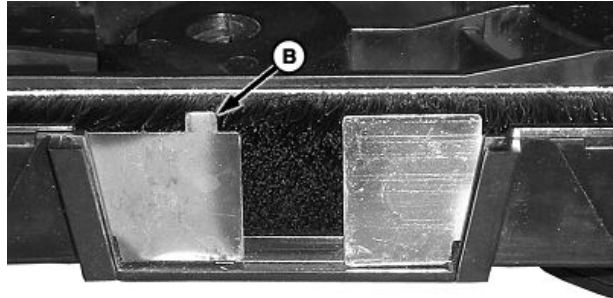
A82226 —UN—09APR14

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000407 -19-07OCT25-3/7



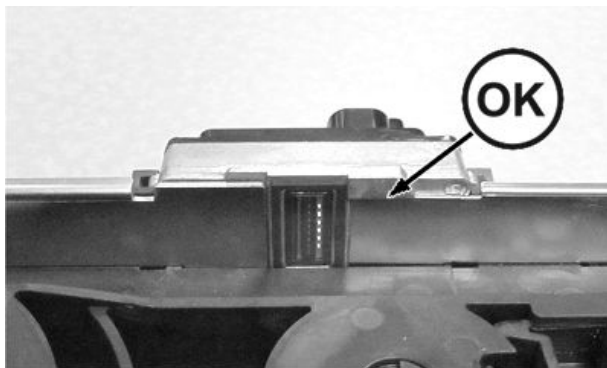
A79897 —UN—22JAN14



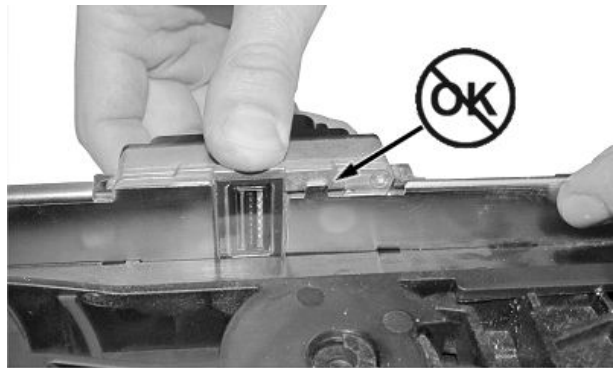
A109508 —UN—25MAR21



A109509 —UN—25MAR21



A89440 —UN—01FEB16



A88441 —UN—01FEB16

Tab Seated Correctly

Tab Exposed

A—Seed Sensor

B—Wear Liner Tab

C—Sensor Slot

**IMPORTANT:** Do not plant again until the belt and interior surfaces are dry. To dry the components, perform a meter runoff for several minutes.

To avoid false readings from the seed sensor (A), insert the wear liner tab (B) into sensor slot (C).

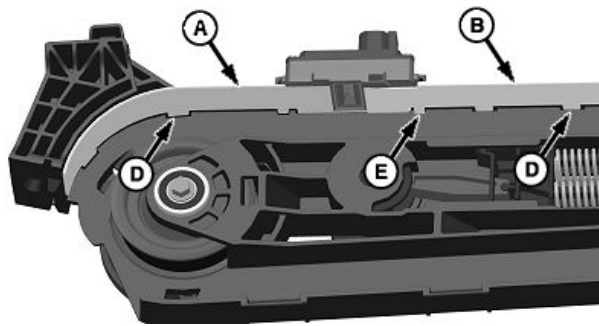
**NOTE:** If moisture enters the cartridge or belt during rain or when the planter is washed, accumulated dust becomes mud.

5. Clean the seed sensor (A) and surrounding area. If residue is difficult to remove with a dry brush, use a mild detergent and water with a brush. The surfaces must be dry before use.
6. When installing the sensor, verify that the tab (B) is in the slot (C).

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000407 -19-07OCT25-4/7



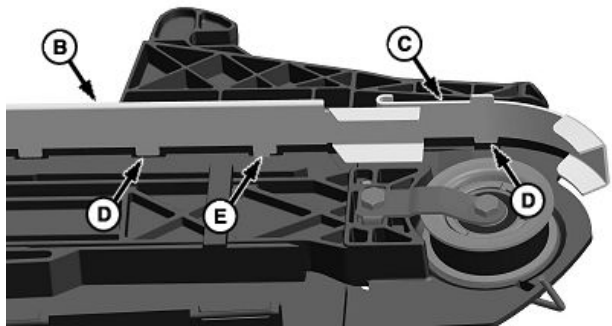


A109529 —UN—07APR21

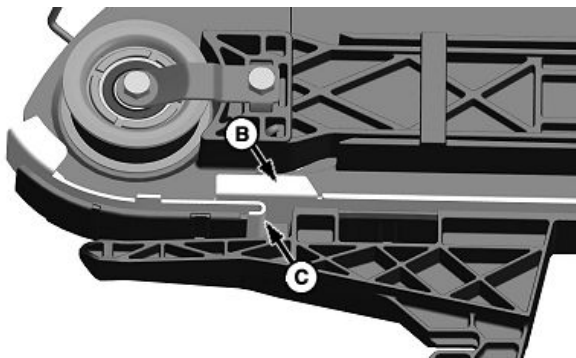
- When installing the liners, verify that the lower liner (C) is behind the middle liner (B) and that all tabs are in the cartridge slots before bending the retaining tabs (E).

A—Upper Wear Liner  
 B—Middle Wear Liner  
 C—Lower Wear Liner

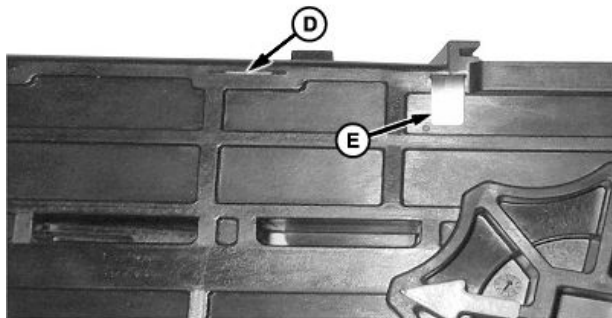
D—Alignment Tabs  
 E—Retaining Tabs



A109530 —UN—07APR21



A109531 —UN—07APR21



A79907 —UN—04FEB14



A79906 —UN—04FEB14

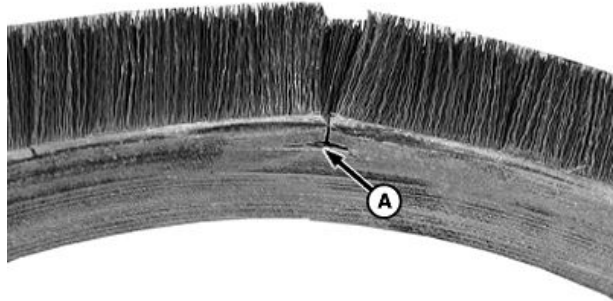
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000407 -19-07OCT25-5/7



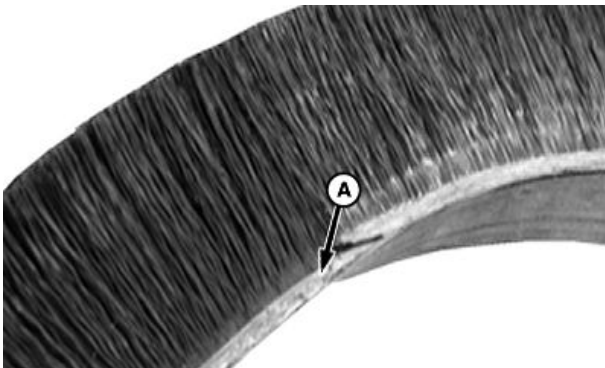
Split Damage

A77776—UN—13DEC13



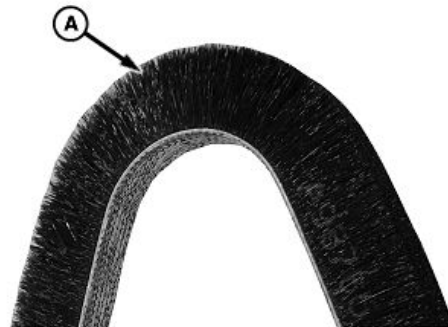
Crack Damage

A77777—UN—13DEC13



Edge Slice Damage

A77778—UN—13DEC13



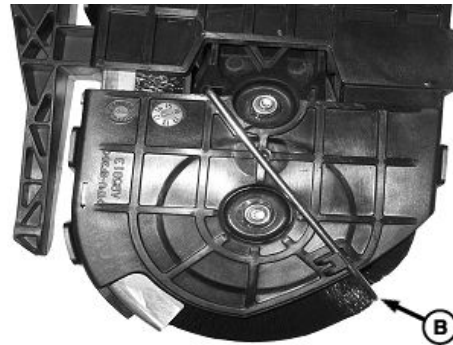
Uneven Bristle Damage

A96511—UN—10MAY17

9. Check the BrushBelt for wear or damage (A). Replace the belt as needed.
10. Inspect the brush conditioner (B) for damage and replace as needed.
11. Install the belt into the cartridge.
12. Install the upper and lower cartridge covers.
13. Install the belt cartridge (see Remove and Install the BrushBelt Cartridge).

A—Wear or Damage

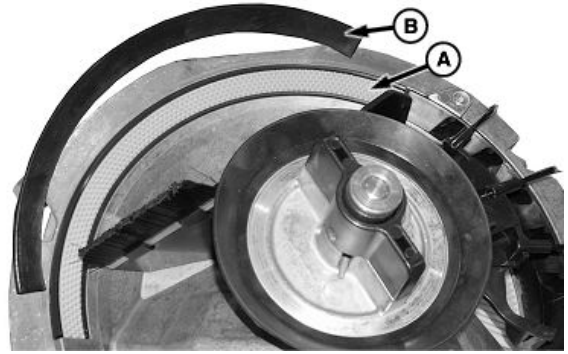
B—Brush Conditioner



A79908—UN—04FEB14

### Change the Meter Strip (Agitation or Smooth)

1. Determine which agitator strip is need for the crop being planted. The agitator strip (A) has a rough surface. The smooth strip (B) has a smooth surface. (See ExactEmerge Meter Settings for the recommended agitator strip by crop.)
2. Remove the meter from the row unit (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter).
3. Open the seed meter dome (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter).
4. Remove the seed disk (bowl) (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter).



A83322—UN—19AUG14

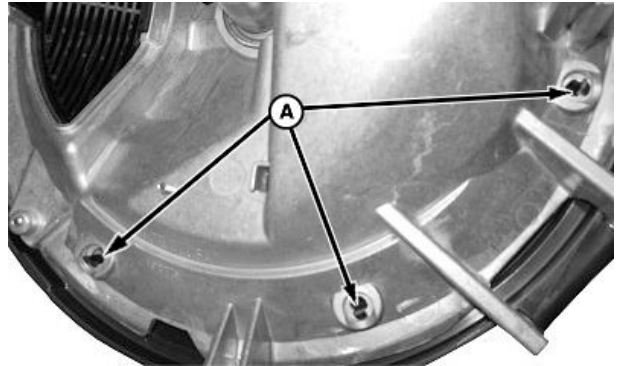
A—Agitator Strip

B—Smooth Strip

WP29706,00007E0 -19-07OCT25-1/3

5. To release the agitator strip, squeeze the tabs (A) on the back of the meter then pull out on the strip.

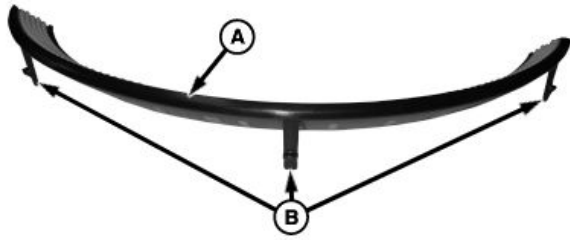
A—Tabs



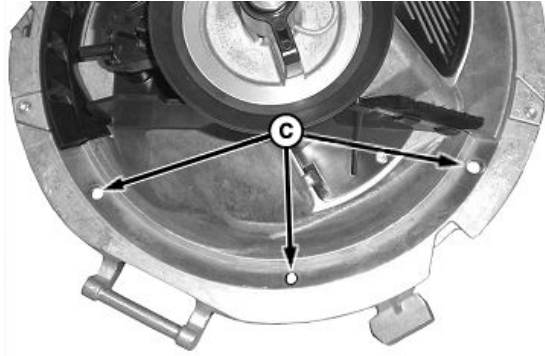
A83325—UN—19AUG14

Continued on next page

WP29706,00007E0 -19-07OCT25-2/3



A83323 —UN—19AUG14



A83324 —UN—19AUG14

6. To install the correct agitator strip (A) in the meter, align the tabs (B) with the holes (C). Push the strip into position until the tabs (D) latch into the holes.

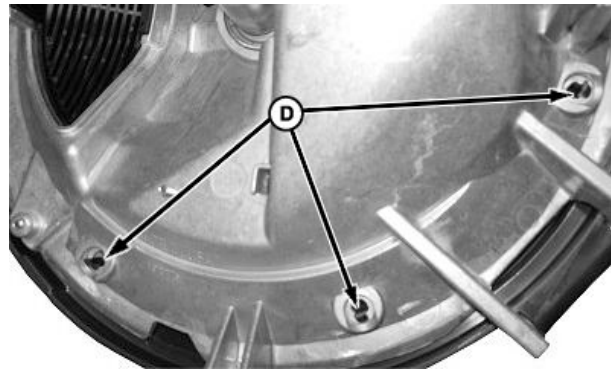
7. Install the correct seed disk (bowl) (See Install the Seed Disk).

**NOTE:** The meter hub height must be checked when the seed disk (bowl) is changed.

8. Adjust the meter hub height (See Adjust the Meter Hub Height).

9. Close the seed meter dome.

10. Install the meter on the row unit (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter).



A83326 —UN—19AUG14

A—Agitator Strip  
B—Tabs

C—Holes  
D—Tabs

WP29706,00007E0 -19-07OCT25-3/3

## Replace the Wear Pads

**CAUTION:** Avoid chemical injury to eyes, skin, and lungs when accessing and handling components coated with seed treatment. Wear the appropriate personal protective equipment. Read and follow the safety instructions on the product label.

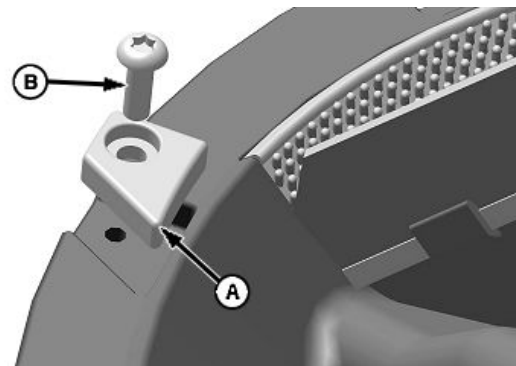
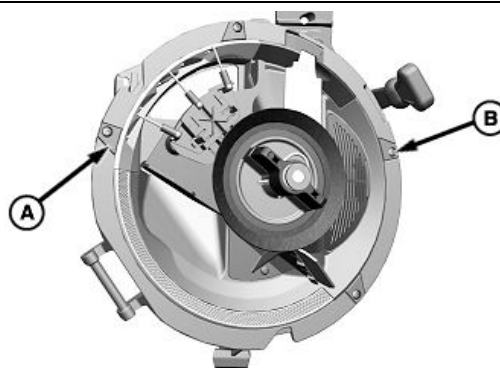
1. Access the meter and remove the seed disk (bowl).
2. Inspect the wear pads (A). Replace the pads before the amount of wear allows the seed disk (bowl) to contact the meter housing.
3. Remove the TORX screws (B) and wear pads.
4. Install new wear pads.
5. Install the TORX screws and tighten to specification.

### Specification

TORX Screws—Torque  
(dry).....2.9 N·m  
25-1/2 lb·in

A—Wear Pad (4 used)

B—TORX Screw (4 used)



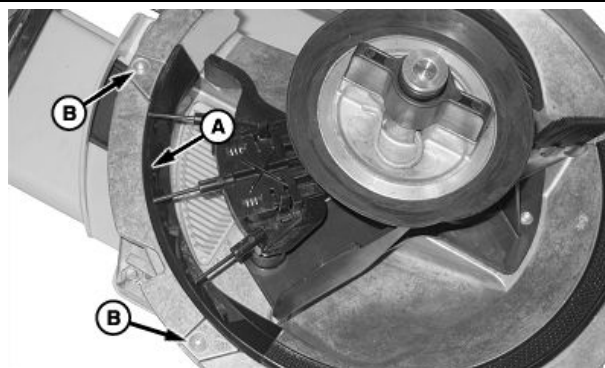
A95412—UN—05MAY17

A96485—UN—05MAY17

OUO6074,0000F9F -19-09OCT25-1/1

## Replace or Clean the Segue

1. Remove the seed meter from the row unit. (See Remove the ExactEmerge Seed Meter or Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter.)
2. Open the seed meter dome (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter.)
3. Remove the seed disk (bowl). (See Remove the Seed Disk.)
4. Remove and retain the TORX screws (B) and the plates.
5. To remove, pull up on the outer double eliminator assembly (A).



A—Outer Double Eliminator Assembly

B—Torx Screws (2 used)

A87490—UN—02SEP15

Continued on next page

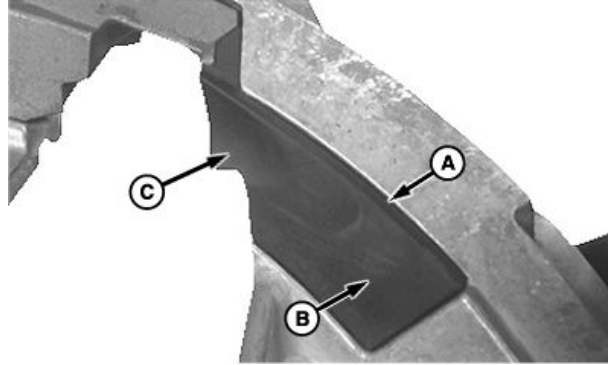
WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-1/7

6. If the rubber boot of the segue is in good condition, the edges (A) and flat surface (B) are flush with the meter housing. The recessed area (C) is lower than the edges.

A—Edge

B—Flat Surface

C—Recessed Area



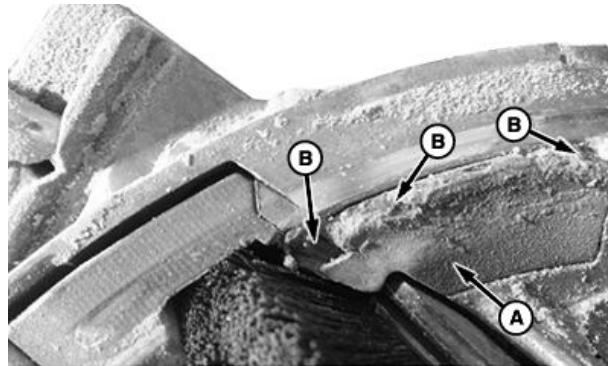
A87665 —UN—16SEP15

WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-2/7

7. If the rubber boot (A) of the segue has excessive deterioration (B), replace the rubber boot.

A—Rubber Boot

B—Deterioration



*Deteriorated Rubber Boot*

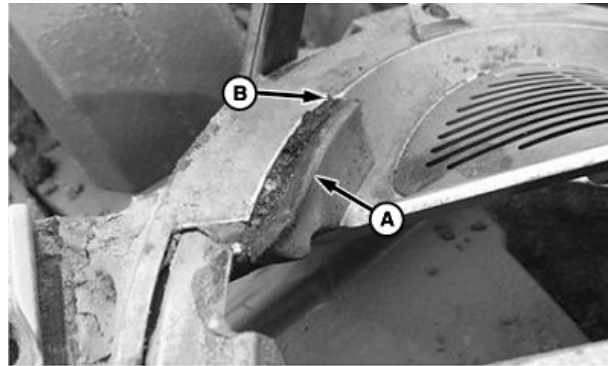
A87663 —UN—16SEP15

WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-3/7

8. If the rubber boot (A) of the segue has worn enough to expose an edge (B) of the meter housing, replace the rubber boot.

A—Rubber Boot

B—Edge



*Worn Rubber Boot*

A87664 —UN—16SEP15

Continued on next page

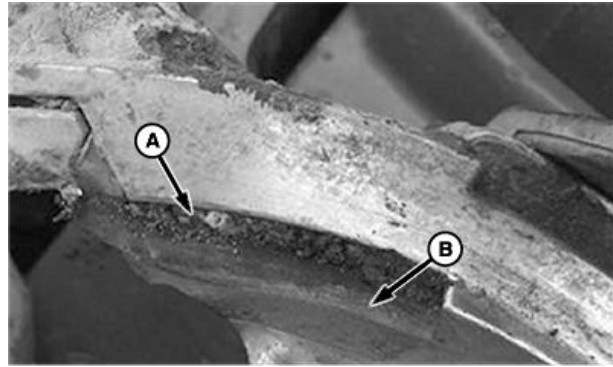
WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-4/7

**IMPORTANT: Prevent debris from pushing the rubber boot out of position.**

9. Remove all debris (A) from the rubber boot (B) of the segue and from the boot seat in the meter housing.

A—Debris

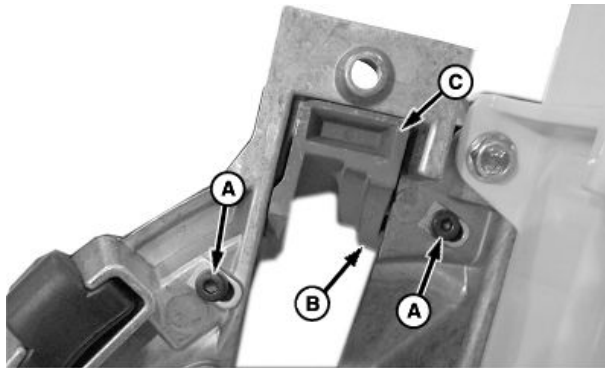
B—Rubber Boot



Debris Buildup

WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-5/7

A87662—UN—16SEP15

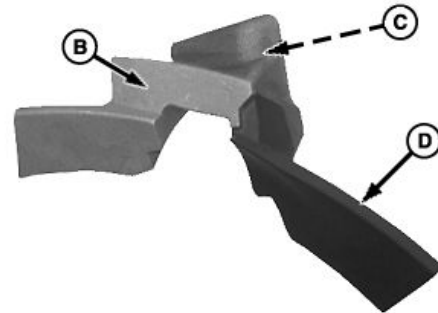


A—Torx Screws (2 used)

B—Segue Assembly  
C—Segue Pocket

10. Remove and retain the two Torx screws (A).

A87660—UN—22SEP15



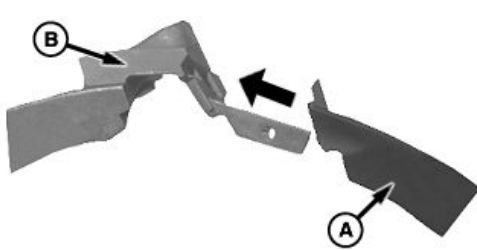
D—Rubber Boot

11. To remove the segue assembly (B) and rubber boot (D), lightly tap in the segue pocket (C) from the rear of the meter.

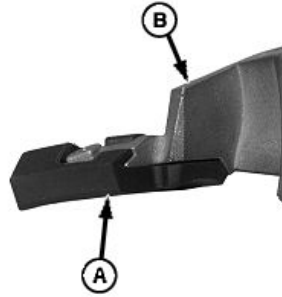
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-6/7

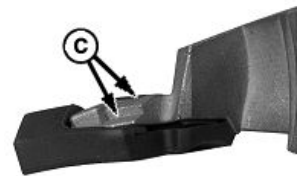
A87661—UN—22SEP15



A87666 —UN—16SEP15



Correctly Installed



A87763 —UN—22SEP15

Incorrectly Installed

**IMPORTANT:** Verify that the tabs (C) on the rubber boot are seated in the notches of segue.

12. When replacing the rubber boot, install the rubber boot (A) on the segue (B) as shown.
13. Install the segue assembly into the meter housing.
14. Install and tighten the previously removed Torx screws.
15. Install the outer double eliminator assembly.
16. Install the previously removed plates and the Torx screws for the outer double eliminator. Tighten the screws to specification.

A—Rubber Boot  
B—Segue

C—Tabs

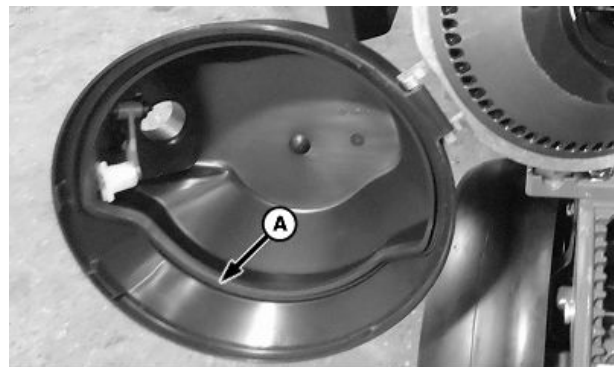
#### Specification

|                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Torx Screws—Torque |              |
| (dry).....         | 2.9 N·m      |
|                    | 25-1/2 lb·in |

WP29706,0000949 -19-07OCT25-7/7

### Install A New Vacuum Seal

1. Unlatch the meter handle and open the seed meter dome.
  2. Remove and discard the old vacuum seal.
- NOTE: This procedure prevents excessive slack in the vacuum seal.*
3. Install the new vacuum seal. Insert the corners of the seal (A) then insert the seal at the three locations with the dimples on the seal aligned with the dimples on the seed meter dome. Finally, insert the remaining portions of the seal.
  4. If a seed disk (bowl) is being used, apply Graphite Lubricant TY25797 on the vacuum seal side.
  5. Close the seed meter dome and latch the meter handle.



A—Corners

A78721 —UN—27AUG13

WP29706,000040F -19-11MAY17-1/1



### Install the Cartridge Seal

**NOTE:** Refer to the Meter Settings charts for the seal part number.

When planting Sugar Beet, Sorghum, Small Popcorn, or Small Cotton seeds, the cartridge seal **must** be used. The cartridge seal does not interfere when planting other seeds.

Install the cartridge seal (A) on the edge of the BrushBelt cartridge as shown. If the seal is damaged during operation, replace the seal.

**A—Cartridge Seal**

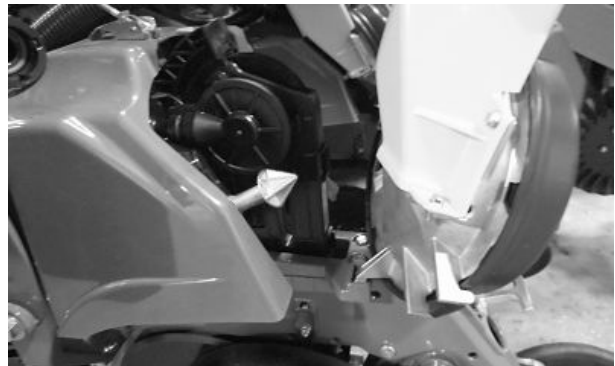


A89526—UN—08FEB16

WP29706,000099E -19-07OCT25-1/1

### Replace the Inner and Outer Double Eliminator and the Baffle Brush

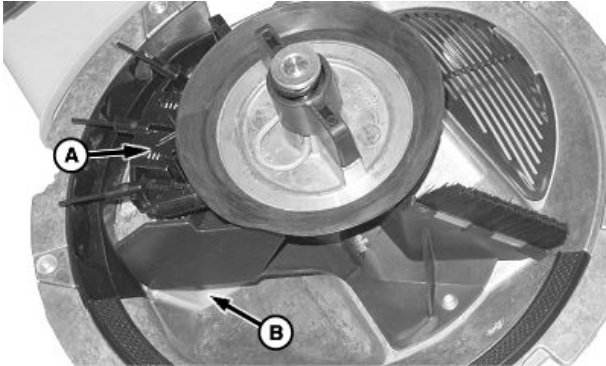
1. Remove the seed meter from the row unit. (See Remove and Install the ExactEmerge Seed Meter.)
2. Open the seed meter dome. (See Access the Vacuum Meter.)
3. Remove the seed disk (bowl). (See Clean Out the ExactEmerge Meter.)



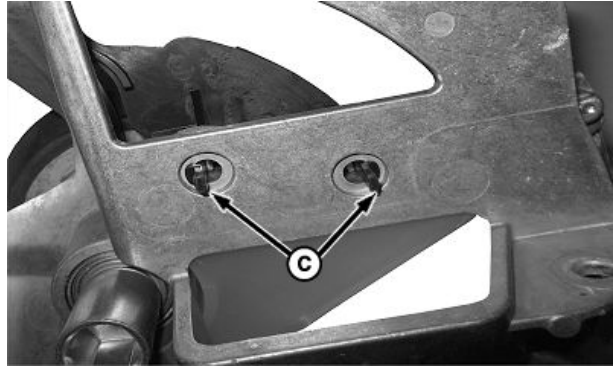
A96512—UN—11MAY17

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000688 -19-07FEB25-1/4



A87489 —UN—02SEP15



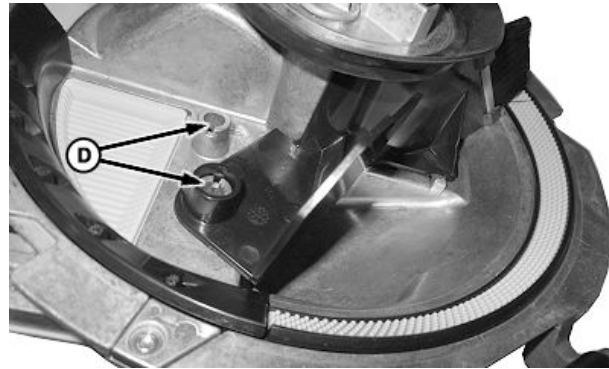
A79998 —UN—05FEB14

**NOTE:** Verify uniform length and diameter of each tine for the outer double eliminator.

4. Inspect inner double eliminator (A) for wear and replace as needed.

**NOTE:** The Mini-Hopper has been removed from the back of the meter housing to access the inner double eliminator tabs.

5. To remove and replace inner double eliminator (A):
  - Reach with fingers inside hopper opening (B).
  - Squeeze tabs (C) to the unlock position.
  - Pull out the double eliminator assembly.
  - Install assembly by installing the tabs into holes (D).



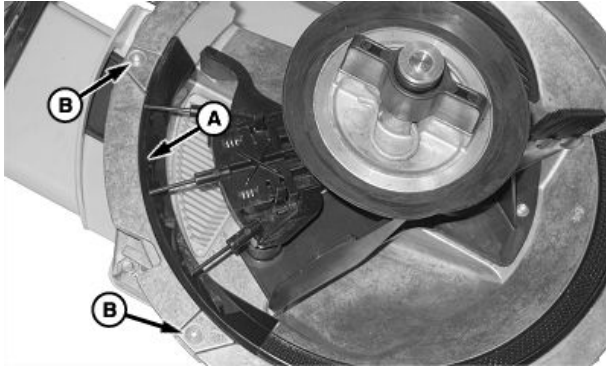
A82359 —UN—16APR14

A—Inner Double Eliminator  
B—Hopper Opening

C—Tab (2 used)  
D—Hole (2 used)

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000688 -19-07FEB25-2/4



A87490 —UN—02SEP15



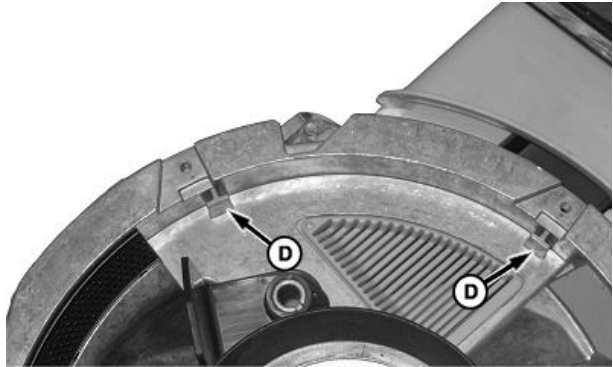
A87491 —UN—02SEP15

6. To remove and replace outer double eliminator (A):
- Remove TORX screws (B) and the wear pads.
  - Pull out the double eliminator.
  - Align slots (C) with housing posts (D). To install, push the replacement assembly into the meter housing.
  - Install the wear pads and tighten TORX screws (B) to specification.

Specification

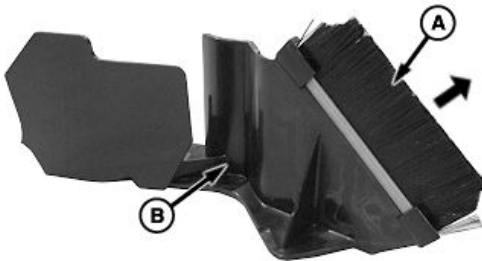
TORX Screws—Torque  
 (dry).....3 N·m  
 (25 lb·in)

A—Outer Double Eliminator  
 B—TORX Screw (2 used)  
 C—Slot (2 used)  
 D—Housing Post



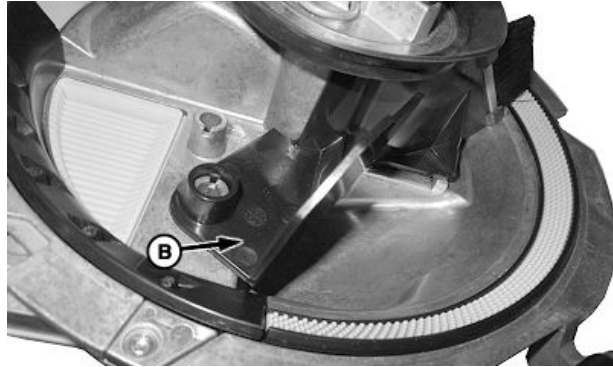
A87492 —UN—02SEP15

WP29706,0000688 -19-07FEB25-3/4



A—Baffle Brush  
 B—Baffle

- To remove and replace baffle brush (A):
- Gently pull baffle brush (A) from baffle (B).



A82357 —UN—09SEP14

A82356 —UN—16APR14

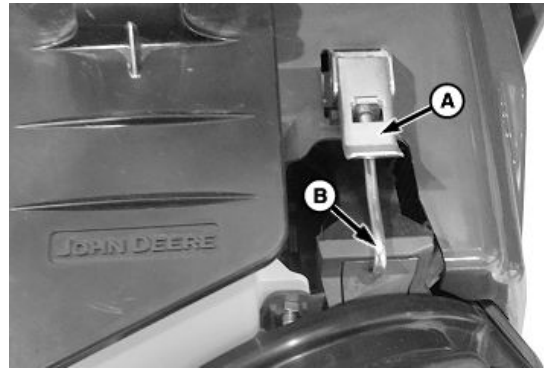
- Press the replacement brush into the baffle.

WP29706,0000688 -19-07FEB25-4/4

## Tighten the Meter Latch

The meter latch (A) must close firmly into the locked position when the hook (B) is seated through the meter tab and the BrushBelt cartridge. If the latch or the meter is out of adjustment, proceed as follows:

1. Release the latch and hook.
2. Rotate the hook one full revolution.
3. Install the meter and position the hook into the meter tab and the BrushBelt cartridge.
4. Close the latch until the clip snaps, then check the latch for proper adjustment and no side to side movement. Repeat these steps as necessary for other meter latches.



A—Latch

B—Hook

WP29706,0000401 -19-07OCT25-1/1

A78698 —UN—27AUG13

## Inspect and Adjust the Furrow Opener Disks

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from sharp edges on the disks. Wear protective gloves and handle the disks carefully.

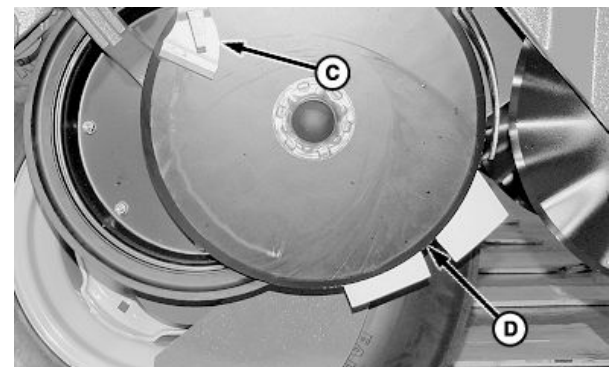
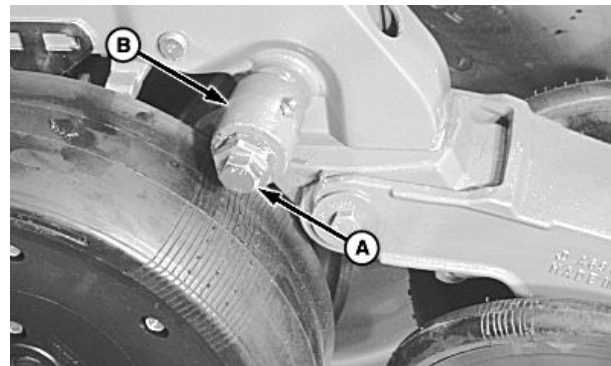
Inspect the disk contact area, the disk diameter, and the disk centering.

1. Inspect the contact area (D) where the disks touch.
  - a. Insert two business cards (or similar items) between the disk opening and gently slide the cards together until the disk contact area is reached.
  - b. Measure the distance between the business cards and compare the measurement to the specification.

### Specification

Disk Edge—Contact  
Area.....38—64 mm  
(1-1/2—2-1/2 in)

- c. If the contact area does not fall within the specifications, adjustment is required.
2. Remove cap screw (A), pivot arm (B), scrapers (C), and the depth gauge wheel.
  3. Inspect the scrapers for excessive wear and replace as necessary.



A—Cap Screw  
B—Pivot Arm

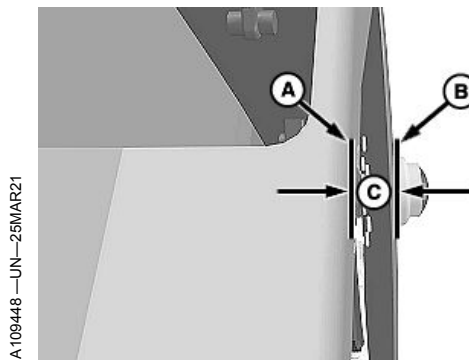
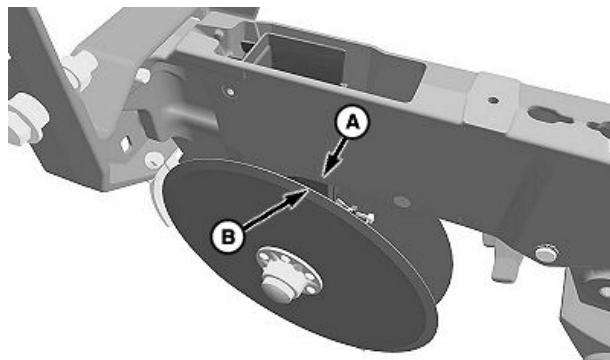
C—Scraper  
D—Contact Area

Continued on next page

WP29706,00007A2 -19-26MAR21-1/4

A53246 —UN—29OCT03

A53250 —UN—29OCT03



Viewed from Above

A—Shank Surface

B—Disk Edge

C—Dimension

**NOTE:** For consistency, measure from the top center of both disks.

4. Measure from the shank surface (A) to the disk edge (B) for both disks. If dimension (C) is not close to equal for both disks, adjustment is required.

WP29706,00007A2 -19-26MAR21-2/4

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from sharp edges on the disks. Wear protective gloves and handle the disks carefully.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid spindle damage. The nut on the left side of the row unit has left-hand threads.

**NOTE:** While the disk is removed, inspect all of the components between the disk for wear and damage.

Do not discard the shims.

5. Determine if the disks need adjusted closer or further from the shank based on the contact area. If one disk is closer to the shank, decide which disk needs more shims on the inside or outside based on the contact area adjustment.

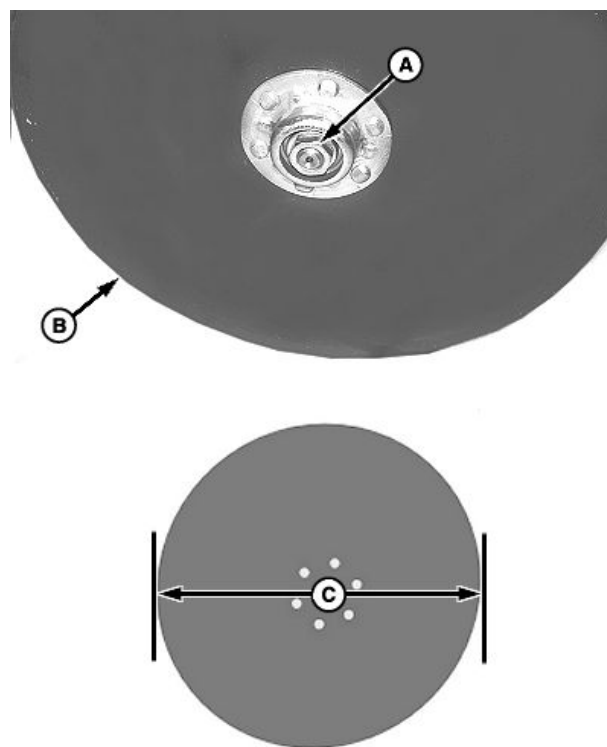
Remove the nut (A) and disk (B).

6. Measure the diameter (C) and compare that to the specification.

#### Specification

Disk Diameter  
(C)—Minimum Diameter..... 35.5 cm  
(14 in)

7. If the diameter is below the specification, the beveled edge is worn away, or significant damage is apparent, replace the disks. Replace the disks in pairs. Do not pair used and new disks.



Rear of Disk

A—Nut  
B—Disk

C—Diameter

Continued on next page

WP29706,00007A2 -19-26MAR21-3/4

**NOTE:** Reposition shims on one or both disks as needed while adjusting the contact area and disk centering.

8. Reposition one or more of the shims (C) from one side of a disk (B) to the other. Install the disk and inspect the contact point and disk centering. Repeat the shim placement as needed.
9. Tighten the disk nut (A) to specification.

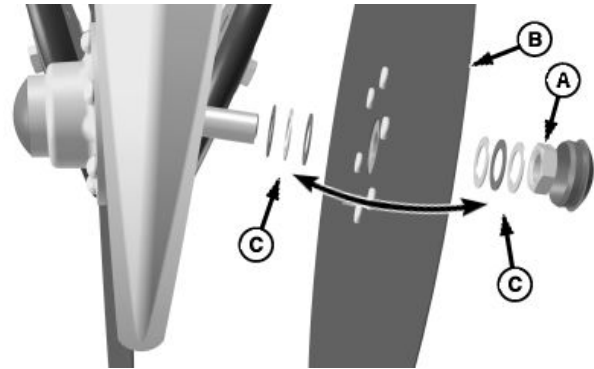
**Specification**

Disk Nut (A)—Torque  
(dry).....122 N·m  
(90 lb·ft)

10. Adjust the depth gauge wheels. (See Adjust The Depth Gauge Wheels for additional information.) Tighten the cap screws for the pivot arms to specification.

**Specification**

Pivot Arm Cap  
Screw—Torque (dry).....271 N·m  
(200 lb·ft)



A—Nut  
B—Disk

C—Shim

A89614 —UN—17FEB16

WP29706,00007A2 -19-26MAR21-4/4

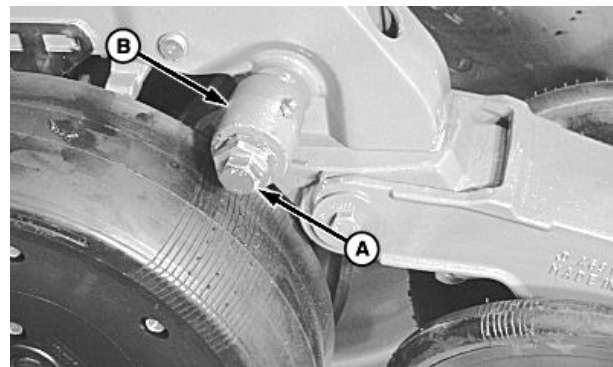
## Replace the Furrow Opener Disks

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid premature wear. Do not use a new disk with a used disk. Install new disks in pairs.

1. Remove the cap screw (A), pivot arm (B), and the depth gauge wheel.

A—Cap Screw

B—Pivot Arm



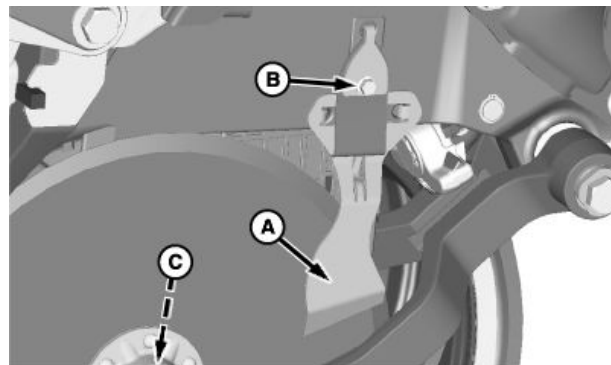
A53246 —UN—29OCT03

WP29706,0000422 -19-01NOV18-1/3

2. Remove the cap screw (B) and disengage the scraper (A) assembly from the row unit.
3. Remove the hub cap (C).

A—Scraper  
B—Cap Screw

C—Hub Cap



A82595 —UN—19MAY14

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000422 -19-01NOV18-2/3

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from sharp edges on the disks. Wear protective gloves and handle the disks carefully.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid spindle damage. The nut on the left side of the row unit has left-hand threads.

*NOTE: While the disk is removed, inspect all of the components between the disks for wear and damage.*

*Do not discard the shims (C).*

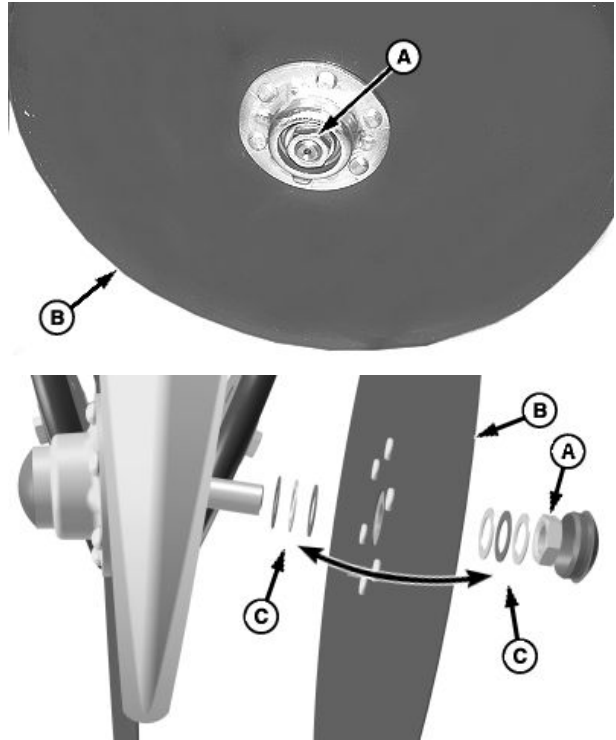
4. Remove the hub cap, nut (A), and disk (B).
5. Remove the shims.
6. Adjust the disk contact point during reassembly. (See Inspect and Adjust The Furrow Opener Disks.)
7. During the final reassembly, tighten the disk nut to specification.

**Specification**

Disk Nut—Torque (dry)..... 122 N·m  
(90 lb·ft)

A—Nut  
B—Disk

C—Shims



A51112—UN—20NOV02

A89614—UN—17FEB16

WP29706,0000422 -19-01NOV18-3/3

## Adjust the Depth Gauge Wheels

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid the buildup of field residue between the depth gauge wheel and Tru-Vee disk. Avoid premature wear of the depth gauge wheel. Maintain the proper depth gauge wheel adjustment.

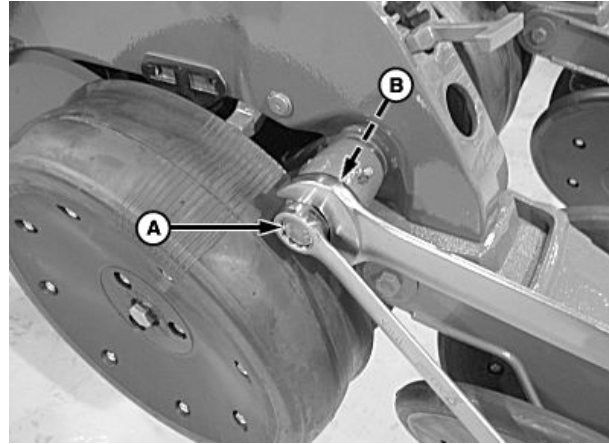
**NOTE:** Properly adjusted depth gauge wheels contribute to quality seed trenches.

Check for proper adjustment:

1. Raise the row units above the ground.
2. Spin and release a depth gauge wheel.
3. Observe how far the depth gauge wheel rotates before stopping due to contact with the disk.
  - If the wheel spins more than half a rotation, but less than a full rotation, it is properly adjusted.
  - If the wheel spins less than half a rotation, it is adjusted too close to the disk.
  - If the wheel spins more than a full rotation, the gap between the wheel and the disk (at the closest point) must be less than 1.5 mm (1/16 in).

Adjust the depth gauge wheel as follows:

1. Hold the cap screw (A) with one wrench and turn the adjustment nut (B) with another wrench (A).
  - To move the wheel closer to the disk, turn the nut counterclockwise.



A—Cap Screw

B—Nut

- To move the wheel away from the disk, turn the nut clockwise.
2. Tighten the cap screw to specification and recheck the wheel adjustment.

### Specification

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| Cap Screw—Torque |             |
| (dry).....       | 271 N·m     |
|                  | (200 lb·ft) |

AG,OUO6074,1369 -19-07OCT25-1/1

A99981 —UN—05MAR18

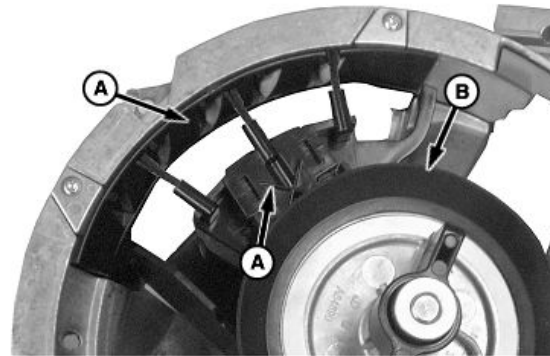
## Inspect and Service the Meter

**CAUTION:** Follow the chemical manufacturers precautions when handling parts coated with seed treatments. Use proper skin, eye, and respiratory protection.

Annually inspect the ExactEmerge seed meter for wear and chemical or seed treatment buildup.

**IMPORTANT:** Degraded meter performance, like multiple seed placement, is an indicator of possible inner or outer double eliminator wear.

1. Check the inner and outer double eliminators (A) for wear. Check the inner and outer tines for uniform length and diameter. If the length of the outer double eliminator measures less than 8 mm from the base Tine or Brush to the tip and the meter performance is degraded, replace it. If the diameters of inner adjustable double eliminator Tines are worn to less than 1/2 the original diameter and the meter performance is degraded, replace it.



A—Inner and Outer Double Eliminators

B—Hub Seal

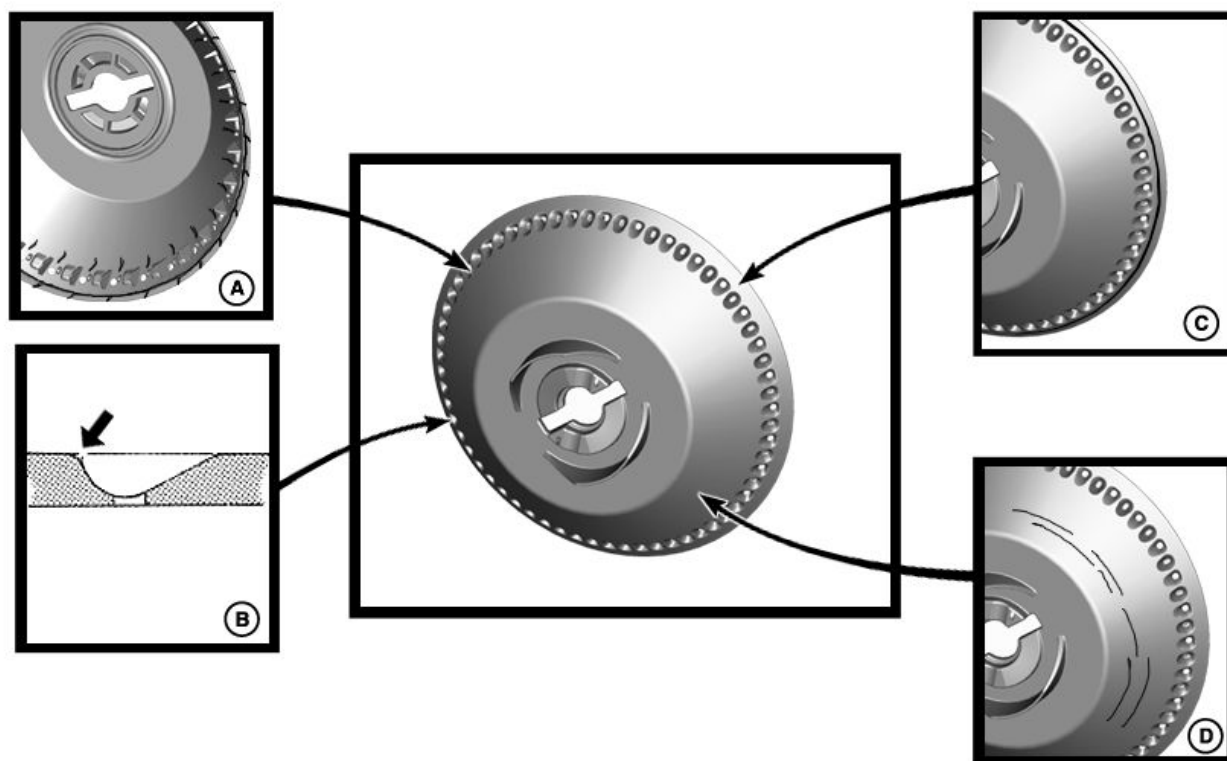
2. Replace the hub seal (B) if it is cracked or weathered.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000405 -19-07OCT25-1/5

A80090 —UN—23SEP14





A—Wear Example  
B—Worn Edge (Seed Cell Side View)  
C—Wear Example  
D—Wear Example

**NOTE:** Before replacing the seed disk (bowl), properly set the meters and the vacuum.

*If the metering performance is satisfactory, it is not necessary to replace the seed disk (bowl).*

3. Check the seed disk (bowl) for wear in the following areas and replace as needed.

A small amount of wear (A) around the perimeter of the seed disk (bowl) is acceptable. If worn, check for seed loss through the gap between the seed disk (bowl) and the housing.

Seed loss is eliminated with hub adjustments (See Adjust the Meter Hub Height).

Inspect the individual seed cells. Seed abrasion wears sharp edges on the seed cells (B) and increases the cell size. (Increased cell size causes overpopulation when planting small seed or causes under-population when planting large seed). Replace the seed disk (bowl) if the cell size is increased and field checks determine a reduction in accuracy.

Small grooves or scratches (C) are acceptable on the vacuum side of the seed disk (bowl).

Wear around the perimeter (D) of the seed disk (bowl) is acceptable up to an approximate depth of 1.0 mm (3/64 in).

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000405 -19-07OCT25-2/5

A76558—UN—31OCT12

**NOTE:** If the vacuum seals are replaced, apply Graphite Spray TY25797 on the vacuum side of the used seed disks (bowls). See the Lubrication section. New seed disks (bowls) are lubricated from the factory.

4. Replace the vacuum seal (A) if the seed disk (bowl) is replaced or when large cracks or wear areas are visible.

**A—Vacuum Seals**

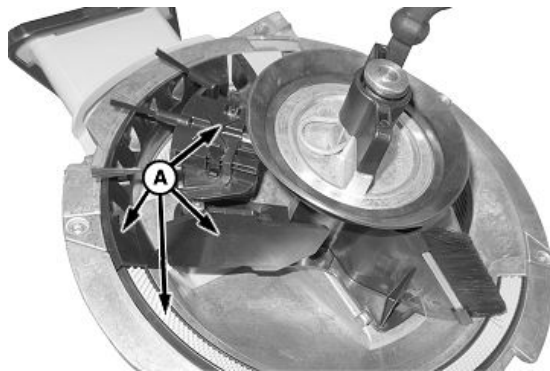


A78721 —UN—27AUG13

WP29706,0000405 -19-07OCT25-3/5

5. Annual cleaning of the seed meters and the seed disk (bowl) is recommended. To remove any seed treatment buildup, use a mild detergent and a soft brush behind the components (A) in the seed meter housing.

**A—Components**



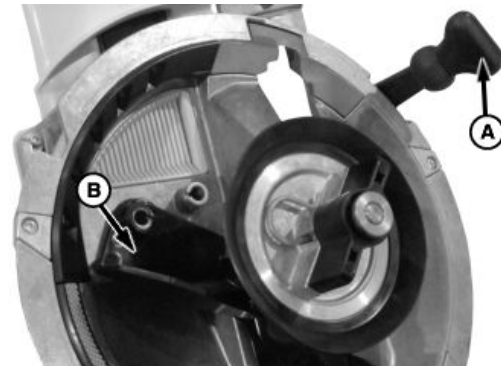
A82526 —UN—14MAY14

WP29706,0000405 -19-07OCT25-4/5

6. Replace the rubber handle (A) if it is cracked or broken.
7. Replace the baffle (B) if it is damaged or worn.

**A—Rubber Handle**

**B—Baffle**



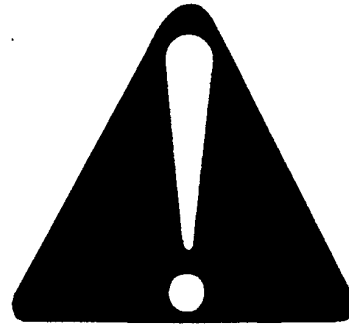
A82527 —UN—14MAY14

WP29706,0000405 -19-07OCT25-5/5

# Servicing and Adjusting-Liquid Fertilizer, Piston Pump

## Safety Before Service

Review the Safety Section before performing any of the Service and Adjustment operations.



T81388 —UN—28JUN13

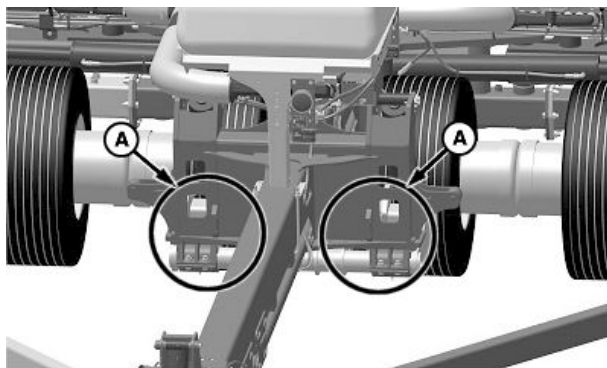
WP29706,0000A6D -19-19SEP16-1/1

## Piston Pump Fertilizer Service Intervals

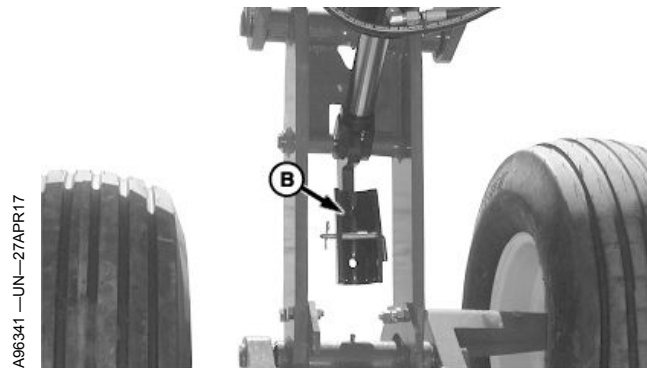
| Service                                                                     | Intervals   |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
|                                                                             | As Required | Beginning of Season | 10 Hours or Daily | 50 Hours | 100 Hours | 200 Hours | End of Season |
| Clean the liquid fertilizer hoses and tank lid.                             | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Clean the lid fitting in the liquid fertilizer tank and the drip line hose. | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Clean the liquid fertilizer tank.                                           | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           | •             |
| Tighten the liquid-fertilizer hose clamps.                                  |             | •                   |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Change the oil in the liquid fertilizer pump.                               |             | •                   |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Clean the fertilizer strainer screen.                                       |             |                     | •                 |          |           |           |               |

WP29706,0000D09 -19-22MAY18-1/1

## Install Service Locks—DB Series



Center Frame Service Locks Storage Locations



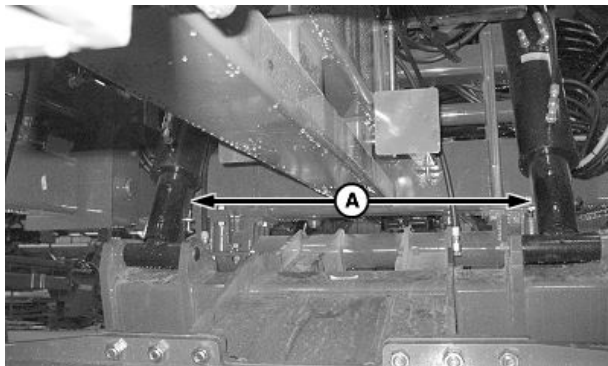
Wing Service Lock Storage Location

**A—Storage Locations (Center Frame Service Locks)**      **B—Storage Locations (Wing Service Locks)**

1. Locate the service locks for the center wheel cylinders in the storage locations (A) on the main frame lift.
2. Locate the service locks for the wing wheel cylinders in the storage locations (B) on the wing wheel lift.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000B5E -19-27APR17-1/2



A96343 —UN—27APR17



A96344 —UN—27APR17

*Center Frame Service Locks*

*Wing Wheel Service Locks*

**A—Service Lock (Center Frame)    B—Service Lock (Wing Wheel)**

3. To service, install center frame service locks (A) and wing service locks (B).

WP29706,0000B5E -19-27APR17-2/2

## Clean Liquid Fertilizer Tank

Although the tank is made of a highly durable and corrosion resistant plastic, proper maintenance is required.

Rinse the tank with water when changing from one solution to another.

Rinse tank thoroughly with water after each season or before any shutdown lasting over one week.

Do not allow sludge to accumulate in the bottom of the tank.

Do not leave fertilizer in the tank if the temperature is expected to drop below 40 degrees as some types of liquid fertilizers will begin to crystallize at this temperature.

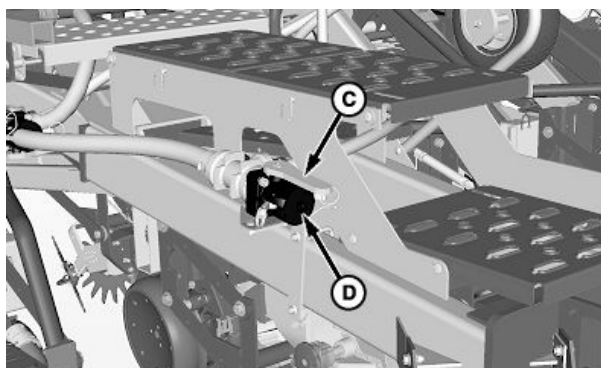
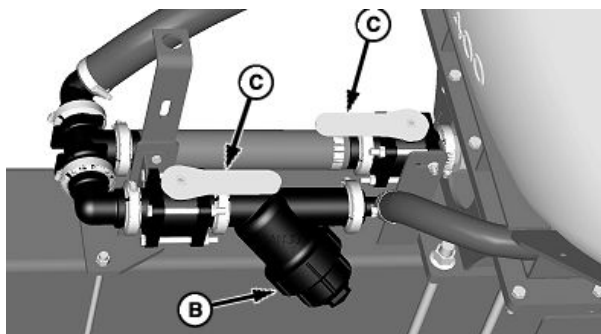
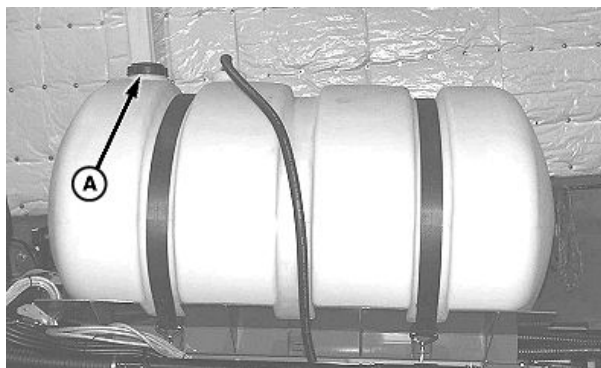
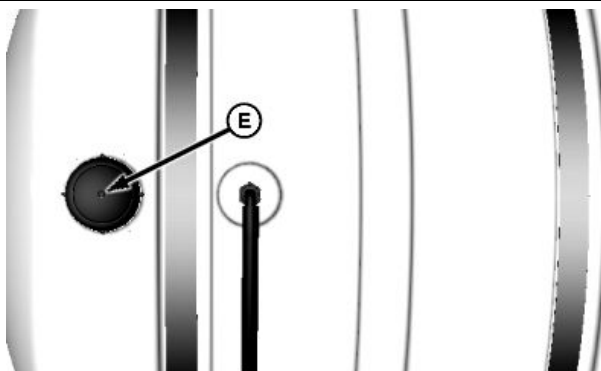
To clean the tank, proceed as follows:

**⚠ CAUTION: Do not service if system is under pressure. Never remove tank lid to relieve pressure. Empty tank completely to relieve pressure by reversing flow through nurse tank pump or press the spring loaded check valve (E) on the center of the tank lid.**

1. Relieve pressure from tank.
2. Remove lid (A).
3. Remove strainer cap (B) and screen.
4. Open shutoff valves (C) going to pump, tank and Quik-Fill port.
5. Remove QUICK-FILL cap (D).
6. Flush tank and hoses with water.
7. After cleaning tank, close shutoff valves, replace strainer cap, QUICK-FILL cap and replace lid on tank.
8. To clean pump and distribution lines, see LIQUID FERTILIZER SYSTEM WITH PISTON PUMP in Storage section.

A—Lid  
B—Strainer Cap  
C—Valves

D—QUICK-FILL Cap  
E—Spring Loaded Check Valve



A49476 —UN—27 JUN02

A47840 —UN—14 NOV02

A53425 —UN—02 DEC03

A68169 —UN—14 JUL 10

WP29706,0000D0A -19-14OCT25-1/1

## Clean the Liquid Fertilizer Tank Lid Fitting and Drip Line Hose

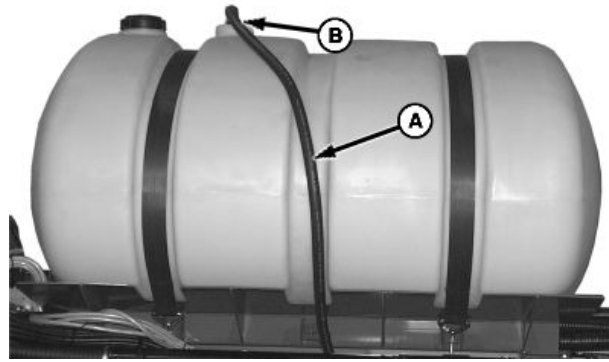
**CAUTION:** Avoid personal injury. Never service the system under pressure. Empty the tank completely or relieve system pressure by pressing the spring loaded check valve (C).

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid system malfunction. Drip line hose and fitting becoming plugged with dirt and liquid fertilizer causes an air lock condition.

1. Relieve pressure from the system.
2. Remove the drip line hose (A) and fitting (B).
3. Flush the drip line hose and fitting.
4. Install the flushed drip line hose and fitting.

A—Drip Line Hose  
B—Fitting

C—Spring Loaded Check Valve



Top View of Fertilizer Tank

OUC6074,00003DF -19-15APR19-1/1

A47834 —UN—02AUG01

A49475 —UN—27JUN02

## Fertilizer Distribution Tube

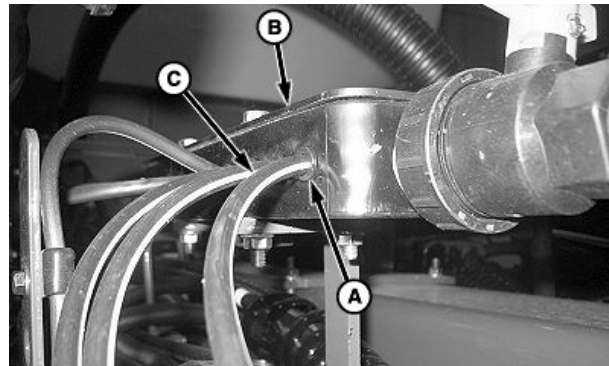
### Replacing Worn or Damaged Distribution Tube

To replace the worn or damaged distribution tubes complete the following procedures:

1. Push in the fitting ring (A) at the manifold (B) and remove the tube (C).

A—Fitting Ring  
B—Manifold

C—Tube



Continued on next page

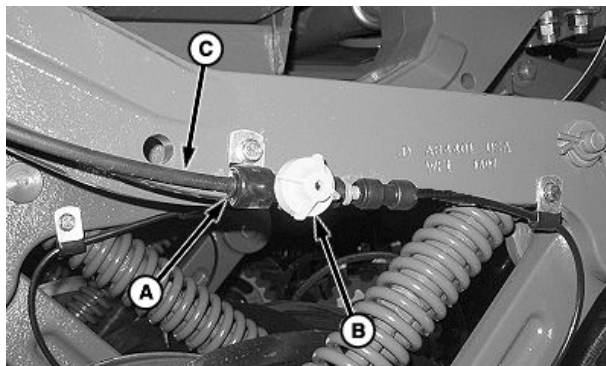
OUC6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-1/11

A72199 —UN—03AUG11

2. Push in the fitting ring (A) at the check valve (B) and remove the tube (C).

A—Fitting Ring  
B—Check Valve

C—Tube



AT2737—UN—22SEP11

OUO6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-2/11

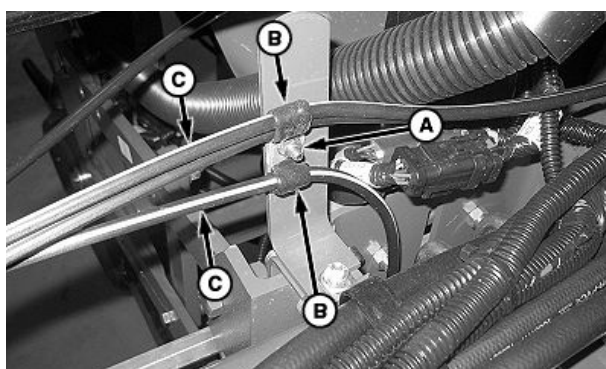
3. Loosen the nuts (A) on all the hose clamps (B) at all the locations for the tubes being replaced.
4. Remove the tube (C) from the hose clamps (B).
5. Measure the tube length before discarding.

*NOTE: Add 25.4 mm (1 in) to the overall tube length for trimming and chamfering.*

6. Cut the new tube to length.

A—Nut  
B—Hose Clamp

C—Tube



AT2201—UN—03AUG11

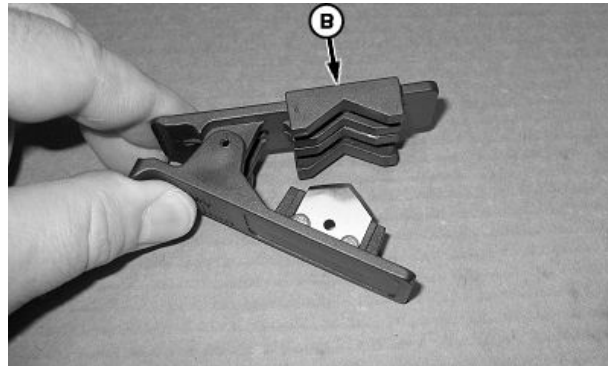
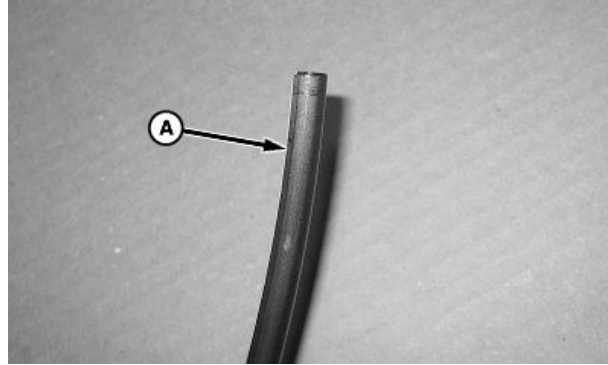
Continued on next page

OUO6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-3/11

7. Trim each end of the tube (A) square with the tube cutter (B) or a similar device. Ensure that the end of the tubing is not crushed.

A—Tube

B—Tube Cutter



A72202 —UN—03AUG11

A72204 —UN—03AUG11

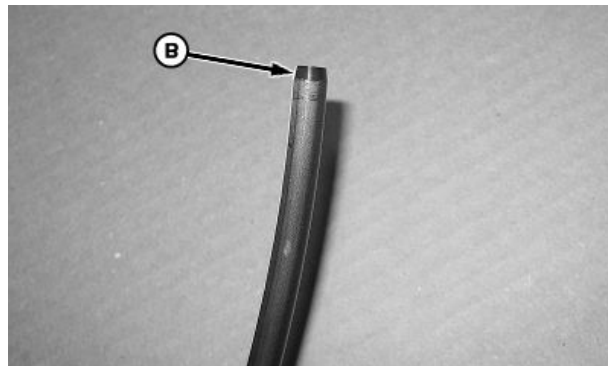
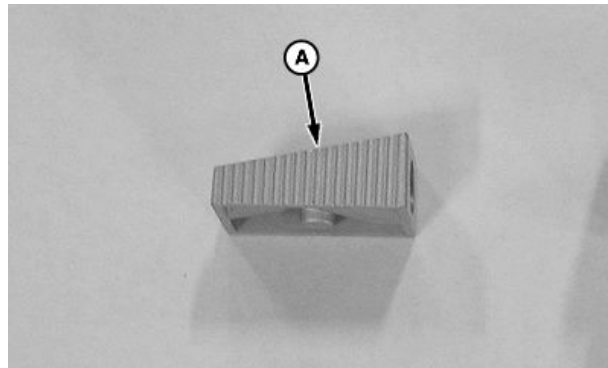
OUC6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-4/11

**NOTE:** Inserting a non-chamfered tube into the distribution manifold distorts the O-ring which causes fertilizer leaks.

8. Using a chamfer tool (A) (a pencil sharpener works well), chamfer each end of the tube (B).
9. Route the tube from the manifold to the opener, inserting the tube in the appropriate hose clamps.

A—Chamfer Tool

B—Tube



A72205 —UN—03AUG11

A72203 —UN—03AUG11

Continued on next page

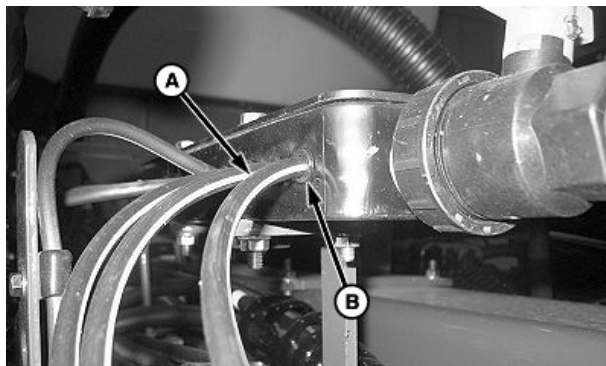
OUC6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-5/11



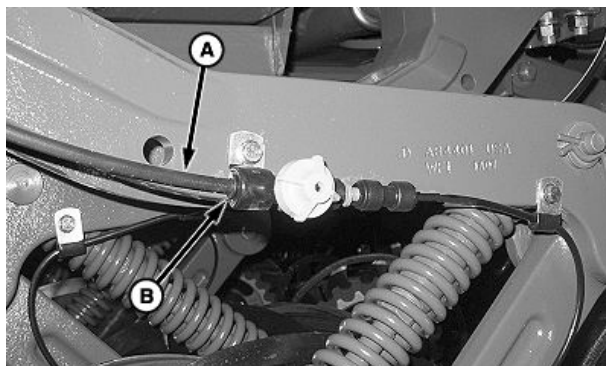
10. Push each end of the tube (A) fully into the fittings (B). Pull the tube to verify that the tube is locked into the fitting.

**A—Tube**

**B—Fitting**



A72208 —UN—03AUG11



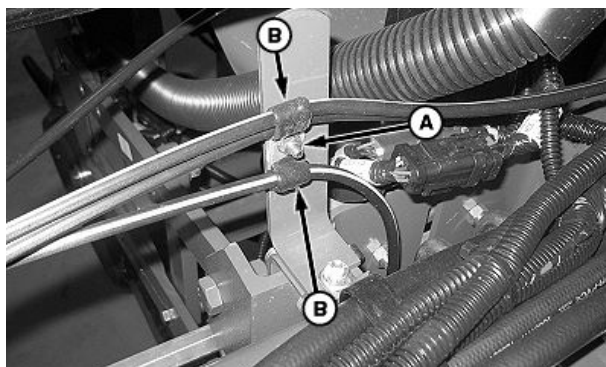
A72738 —UN—22SEP11

OUO6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-6/11

11. Tighten the nut (A) on the hose clamps (B).  
12. Prime the system and check for leaks (See Prime and Start the Pump).

**A—Nut**

**B—Hose Clamp**



A72208 —UN—03AUG11

Continued on next page

OUO6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-7/11

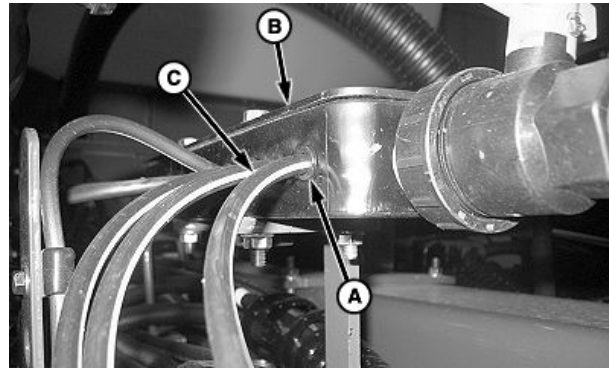
### Fix Distribution Tube Connection Leak

To fix a leak in the distribution tube connections, complete the following procedures:

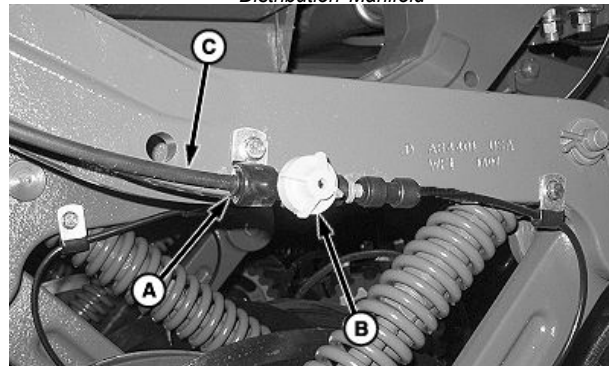
1. Push in the fitting ring (A) at the distribution manifold (B) and pull out the tube (C).

A—Fitting Ring  
B—Distribution Manifold

C—Tube



Distribution Manifold



OUO6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-8/11

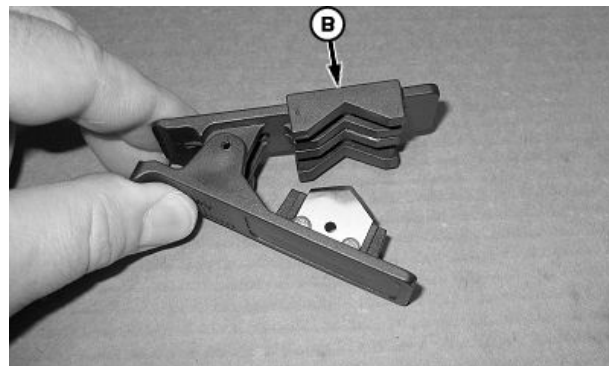
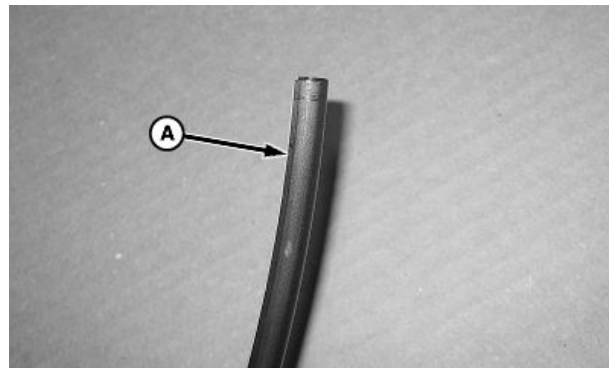
A72198 —UN—03AUG11

A72737 —UN—22SEP11

2. Trim the end of the tube (A) square with the tube cutter (B) or a similar device. Verify that the end of the tubing is not crushed.

A—Tube

B—Tube Cutter



Continued on next page

OUO6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-9/11

A72202 —UN—03AUG11

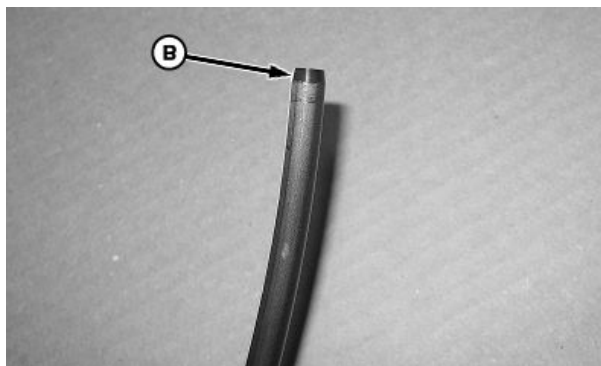
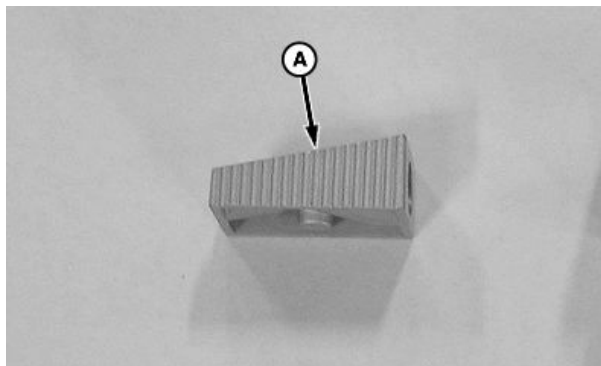
A72204 —UN—03AUG11

**NOTE:** Inserting a non-chamfered tube into the distribution manifold distorts the O-ring which causes fertilizer leaks.

3. Using a chamfer tool (A) (a pencil sharpener works well), chamfer the end of the tube (B).

A—Chamfer Tool

B—Tube



OUO6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-10/11

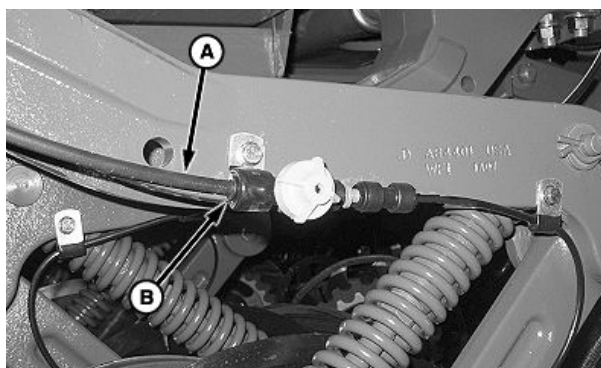
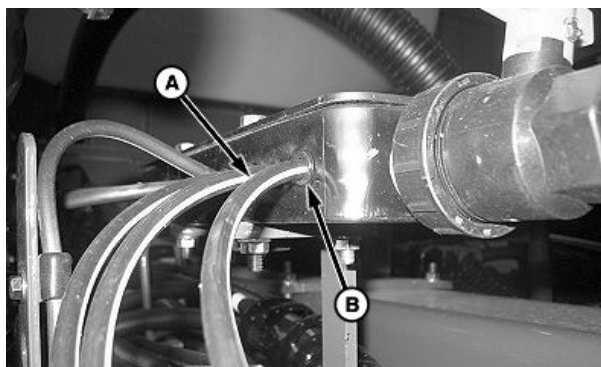
A72205—UN—03AUG11

A72203—UN—03AUG11

4. Push the end of the tube (A) into the fittings (B) completely. Pull the tube to verify that the tube is locked into the fitting.
5. Prime the system and check for leak (See Prime and Start the Pump).

A—Tube

B—Fitting



OUO6064,0000772 -19-11JUL18-11/11

A72206—UN—03AUG11

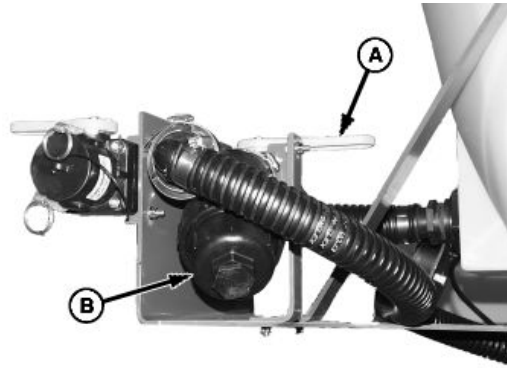
A72738—UN—22SEP11

## **Clean Strainer Screen**

Check fertilizer strainer screen after initial start-up of pump and daily thereafter. Clean when necessary. Close shutoff valve (A) and remove strainer cap (B) to check screen.

**A—Shut-Off Valve**

**B—Cap**



A51060 —UN—03DEC02

AG,OUO6074,1377 -19-23FEB16-1/1

## Servicing and Adjusting—Liquid Fertilizer, ExactRate

### Safety Before Service

Review the Safety Section before performing any of the Service and Adjustment operations.



T81388 —UN—28JUN13

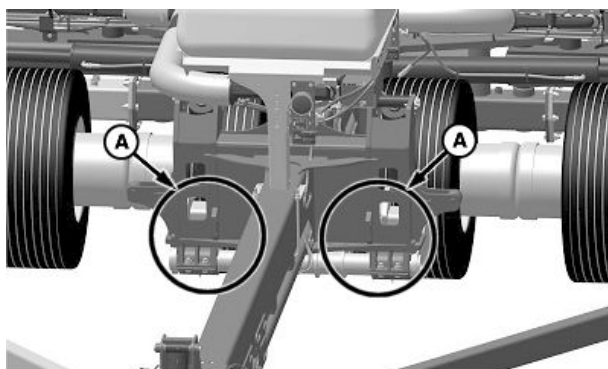
WP29706,0000A6D -19-19SEP16-1/1

### ExactRate Service Intervals

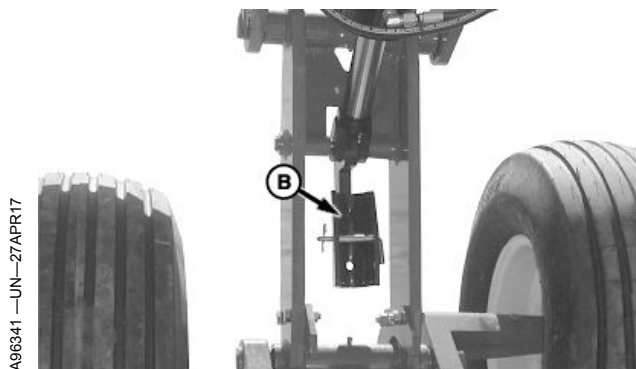
| Service                                            | Intervals   |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
|                                                    | As Required | Beginning of Season | 10 Hours or Daily | 50 Hours | 100 Hours | 200 Hours | End of Season |
| Repair valve body components.                      | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Repair valve body solenoids.                       | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Repair half clamp.                                 | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Tighten the clamps on the liquid fertilizer hoses. |             | •                   |                   |          |           |           |               |
| Clean the ExactRate fertilizer strainer screen.    | •           |                     |                   |          |           |           |               |

SH29716,000047C -19-08OCT25-1/1

### Install Service Locks—DB Series



Center Frame Service Locks Storage Locations



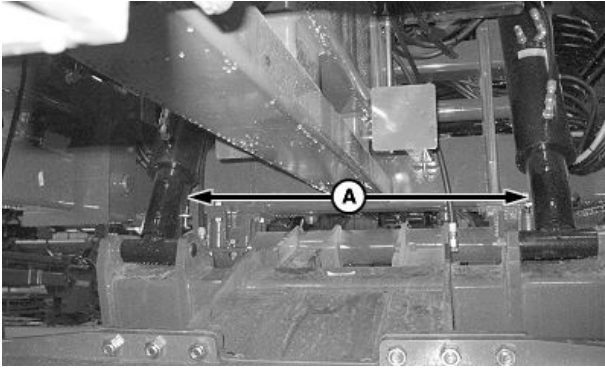
Wing Service Lock Storage Location

**A—Storage Locations (Center Frame Service Locks)**      **B—Storage Locations (Wing Service Locks)**

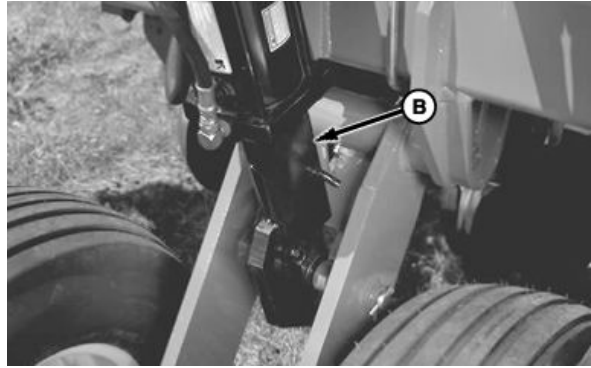
1. Locate the service locks for the center wheel cylinders in the storage locations (A) on the main frame lift.
2. Locate the service locks for the wing wheel cylinders in the storage locations (B) on the wing wheel lift.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000B5E -19-27APR17-1/2



A96343 —UN—27APR17



A96344 —UN—27APR17

*Center Frame Service Locks*

*Wing Wheel Service Locks*

**A—Service Lock (Center Frame)    B—Service Lock (Wing Wheel)**

3. To service, install center frame service locks (A) and wing service locks (B).

WP29706,0000B5E -19-27APR17-2/2

## Remove Valve Body

Do not remove the valve body unless absolutely necessary.

**CAUTION:** Avoid serious injury. Turn OFF the fertilizer system. Do not perform any maintenance on the components while fertilizer system is turn ON.

Avoid injury from pressurized fertilizer solution.

Wear protective clothing, eyewear, and gloves when performing service.

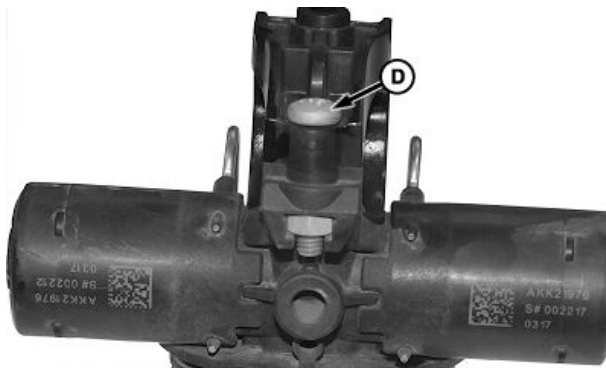
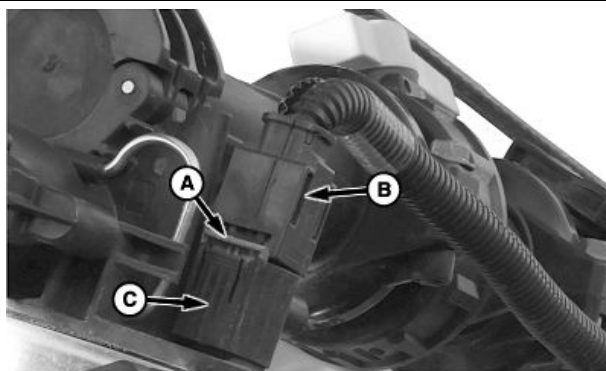
Do not drain the fertilizer solution onto the ground. Drain into a container or bucket.

Pressure is trapped in the distribution pipes. Relieve the pressure from the liquid fertilizer system before servicing the valve body.

Do not activate the fertilizer pump while servicing any of the valve bodies.

1. Turn ON the electric power generation system.
2. Relieve the pressure from the distribution pipes and valve bodies by using the pressure relief button on the display in the tractor. The pressure relief button enables the valve bodies for 6 seconds. Before performing any service on the fertilizer system, cycle the pressure relief several times.
3. Clean contamination from the exterior of the valve body.
4. Clean the electrical connector with TY26632 Electronic Contact Cleaner.
5. Unlock the connector. Retract the connector lock (A).

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid harness damage. Do not pull on the harness when disconnecting the harness connector.



A—Connector Lock  
B—Harness Connector

C—Valve Body Connector  
D—Screw

6. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the valve body connector (C).

7. Remove the screw (D) and open the half clamp.

**NOTE:** Use a suitable container or bucket to catch any leaked fertilizer solution.

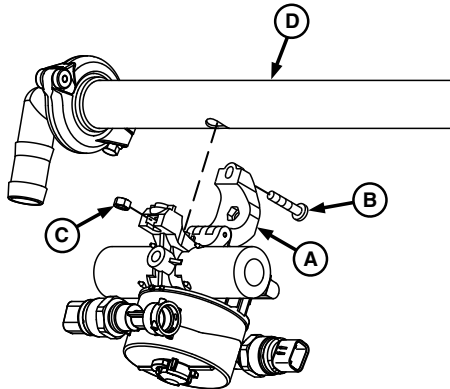
8. Remove the valve body.

WP29706,0000C79 -19-09JUL20-1/1

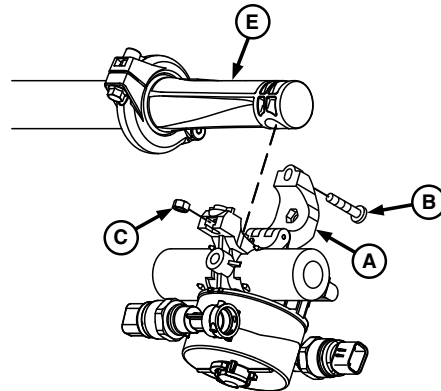
A99331—UN—07FEB18

A99332—UN—07FEB18

## Install Valve Body



A99271 —UN—02FEB18



A99272 —UN—02FEB18

**NOTE:** Apply an anti-seize compound to the mounting screw of the valve body and use low speed setting when installing with power tools.

Lubricate the connector seal with T242210 NyoGel or equivalent before installation.

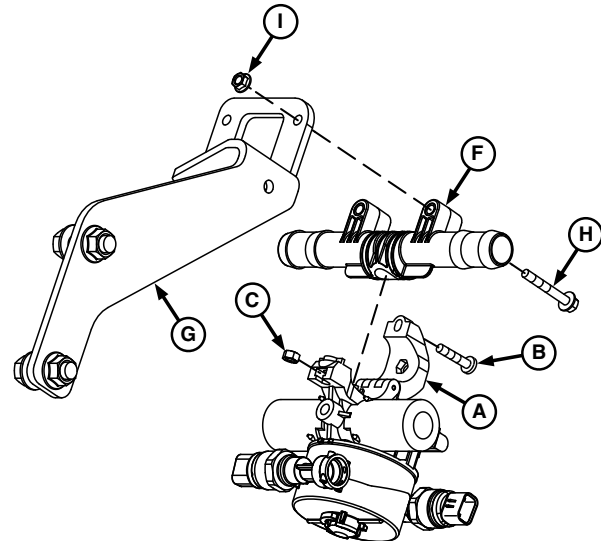
1. Verify that the half clamp (A) is open before installing the valve body.
2. Position the valve body against the fertilizer pipe (D), the aspirator fitting (E), or the support fitting (F). Align the O-ring and valve intake with the distribution hole.
3. Close the half clamp around the fertilizer pipe, aspirator fitting, or support fitting.
4. Install the screw (B) in the half clamp, then through the nut (C) in the valve body. After installing the valve body onto a support fitting, install them onto a support bracket (G) using a cap screw (H) and nut (I). Tighten to specification.

### Specification

Screw (B)—Torque.....2 N·m  
(17-3/4 lb·in)

### Specification

Cap Screw and Nut (H and I)—Torque.....10.8 N·m  
95.6 lb·in



A99273 —UN—02FEB18

A—Half Clamp  
B—Screw  
C—Nut  
D—Fertilizer Pipe  
E—Aspirator Fitting

F—Support Fitting  
G—Support Bracket  
H—Cap Screw  
I— Nut

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000C81 -19-08OCT25-1/2

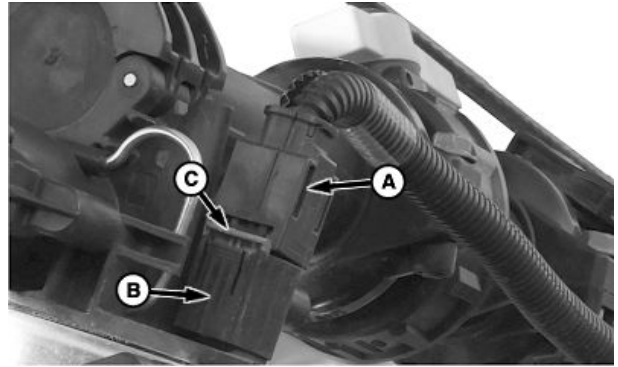


*NOTE: Verify that the connector lock is fully raised before installing the connector onto the valve body.*

5. Insert the harness connector (A) into the connector (B) on the valve body.
6. Lock the connector into position by pushing the connector lock (C) downward.

A—Harness Connector  
B—Connector

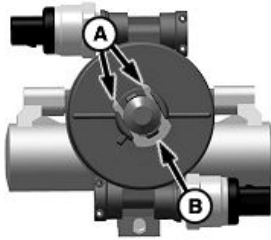
C—Connector Lock



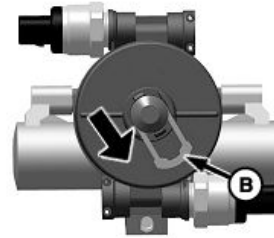
A99330—UN—07FEB18

WP29706,0000C81 -19-08OCT25-2/2

## Repair Valve Body Components



A99335 —UN—12FEB18



A99533 —UN—12FEB18

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from pressurized fertilizer solution. Relieve the trapped pressure in the fertilizer pipes before servicing the valve body.

Do not activate the fertilizer pump while servicing any of the valve bodies.

**IMPORTANT:** Do not allow solvent or diesel fuel to contact the rubber parts, as it causes deterioration.

1. Turn ON tractor power generation and turn OFF fertilizer pump before relieving pressure in the fertilizer system.
2. Relieve the pressure from the distribution pipes and valve bodies by using the pressure relief button on the display in the tractor. The pressure relief button enables the valve bodies for 6 seconds.

**NOTE:** It is only necessary to remove the valve body when replacing entire valve body. Otherwise, replace the valve body solenoids, seals, poppets, sensors, and distribution tubes without removing the entire valve body.

3. Remove the valve body from the fertilizer pipes, if desired. (See Remove Valve Body.)



A99534 —UN—12FEB18

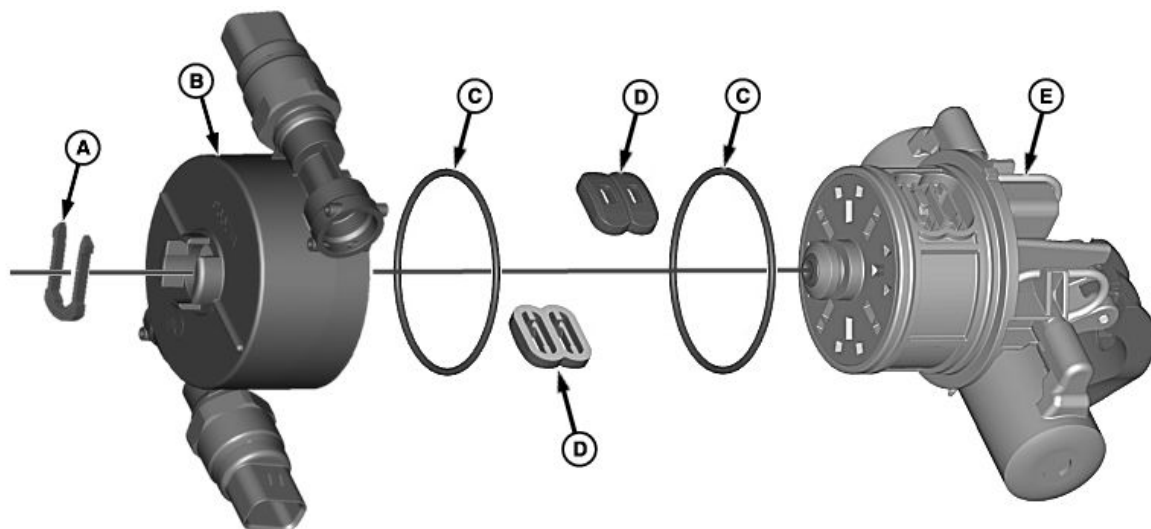
A—Tab  
B—Clip

C—Valve Body  
D—Turret

4. Squeeze the lock tabs (A) and push inward on the clip (B).
5. Remove the clip (B) from the turret.
6. Retain the valve body (C) and remove the turret (D).

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000C7A -19-26JUN20-1/2



A—Clip  
B—Turret

C—O-Ring (2 used)

D—Seal (2 used)  
E—Valve Body

**IMPORTANT: Always use new O-rings. Damaged or used O-rings leak.**

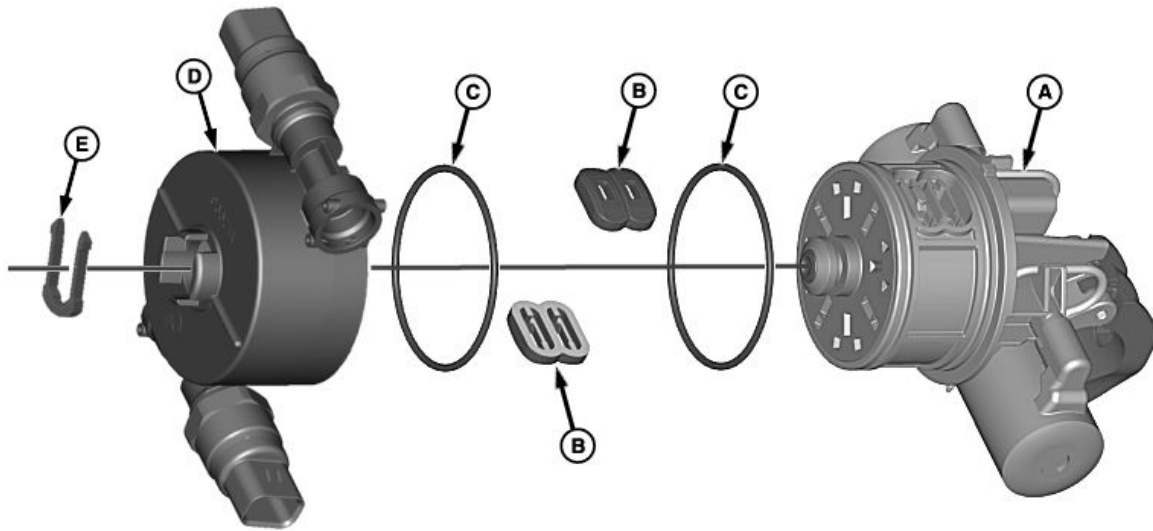
7. Disassemble the remaining components (C—E) using the graphic as a guide.
8. Inspect the internal components of the valve body for wear or damage. Replace any components as needed.

9. After repairs are completed, reassemble the valve body components. (See Assemble Valve Body Components.)

WP29706,0000C7A -19-26JUN20-2/2

A99333 —UN—09FEB18

## Assemble Valve Body Components



A—Valve Body  
B—Seals (2 used)

C—O-Rings (2 used)

D—Turret  
E—Clip

**IMPORTANT:** Always use new O-rings. Damaged or used O-rings leak.

**NOTE:** Lubricate turret O-rings and seals with PMH3503 Parker Super O-Lube or equivalent lubricant during assembly.

1. Assemble the internal components (B and C) with the valve body (A) using the graphic as a guide.

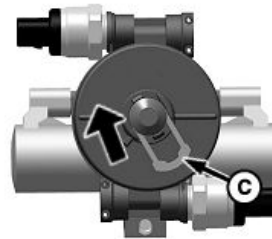
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000C82 -19-16AUG19-1/2

A99334 —UN—09FEB18



A99535 —UN—12FEB18

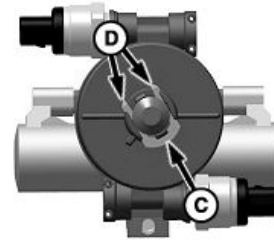


A99536 —UN—12FEB18

2. Install the turret (A) onto the valve body (B).
3. Push the clip (C) onto the base of the turret until the lock tabs (D) engage.
4. Install the valve body on the planter. (See Install Valve Body.)

A—Turret  
B—Valve Body

C—Clip  
D—Tabs



A99537 —UN—12FEB18

WP29706,0000C82 -19-16AUG19-2/2

## Repair Valve Body Solenoid

**CAUTION:** Avoid injury from pressurized fertilizer solution. Relieve the pressure in the fertilizer pipes before servicing the valve body.

Do not activate the fertilizer pump while servicing any of the valve bodies.

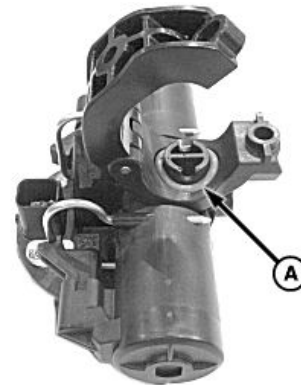
**IMPORTANT:** Do not allow solvent or diesel fuel to contact the rubber parts of the valve body, as it causes deterioration.

*NOTE: Service tools are shipped with the planter.*

1. Relieve the pressure from the distribution pipes and valve bodies by using the pressure relief button on the display in the tractor. The pressure relief button enables the valve bodies for 6 seconds.

*NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the valve body when removing the valve solenoid.*

2. Remove the valve body from the fertilizer pipes, if desired. (See Remove Valve Body.)



A99538 —UN—12FEB18

A—O-Ring

3. Remove the O-ring (A).
4. Clean around the electrical connection and the solenoid using TY26632 Electronic Contact Cleaner.

Continued on next page

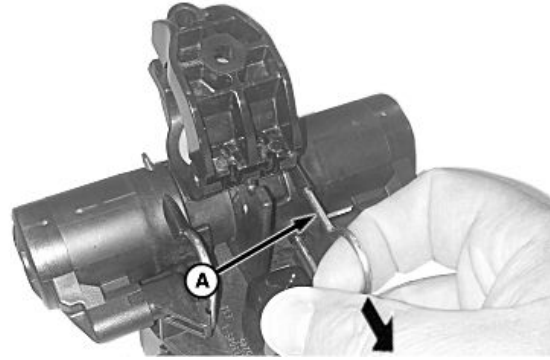
WP29706,0000C7B -19-08OCT25-1/4

**IMPORTANT:** The solenoid cartridge sometimes gets stuck in position when removing the solenoid from the valve body. Do not use a channel lock or pliers to pull on the cartridge to release it from the valve body.

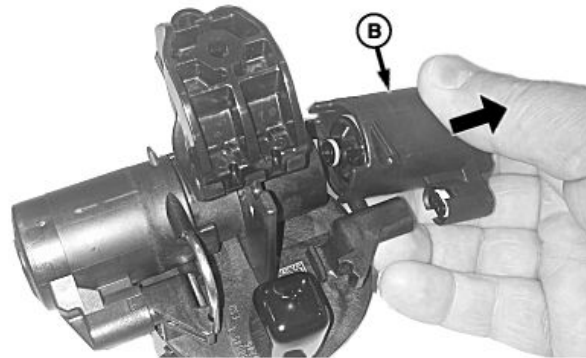
5. Remove the clip (A), then the solenoid (B) from the valve body.
6. Lightly spray TY26632 Electronic Contact Cleaner inside the 2-pin connector (C) on the valve body after the solenoid is removed to clean off any fertilizer residue that may have come in contact with the pins. After cleaning the connector with spray, apply T242210 NyoGel or equivalent inside the 2-pin connector before installation.

A—Clip  
B—Solenoid

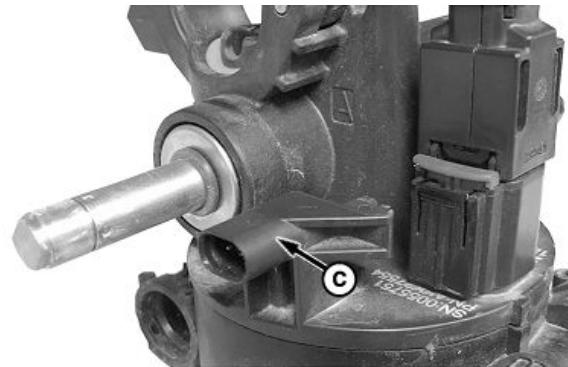
C—2-Pin Connector



A99539 —UN—12FEB18



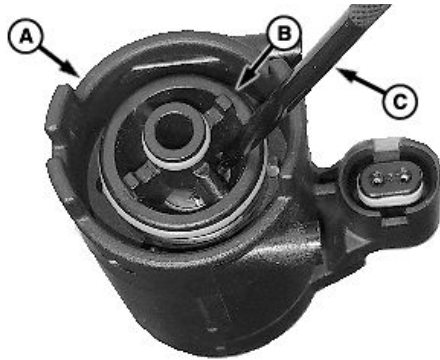
A99540 —UN—12FEB18



A105839 —UN—27SEP19

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000C7B -19-08OCT25-2/4



A99541 —UN—12FEB18



PT21225 Offset Hook

A99542 —UN—12FEB18

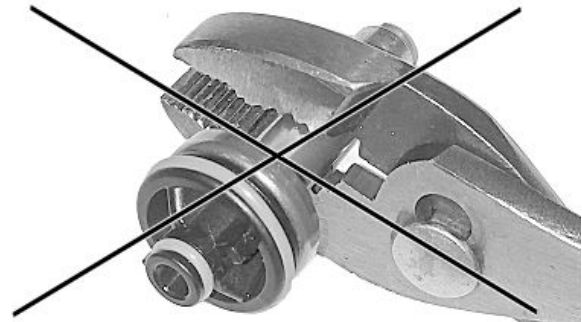
**IMPORTANT:** Do not use a channel lock or pliers on the tube of the cartridge.

Do not damage the components when using an offset hook tool to remove a stuck cartridge. Use caution to maintain grip when using the tool to remove the components.

7. Remove the cartridge assembly (B) from the solenoid (A). If the cartridge does not pull out by hand, insert the offset hook (C) tool into a quadrant in the valve seat. Pull out the cartridge gently with the offset hook tool without damaging it.
8. Install the cartridge into the cartridge wrench (E) and align the flats.
9. Install the torque wrench (D) onto the valve seat.
10. To remove from the cartridge assembly, turn the valve seat counterclockwise.
11. Remove the plunger and the spring by inserting the offset hook tool into a hole (F) in the plunger.

A—Solenoid  
B—Cartridge Assembly  
C—Offset Hook (PT21225)

D—Torque Wrench  
E—Cartridge Wrench  
F—Hole



Incorrect

A99543 —UN—12FEB18



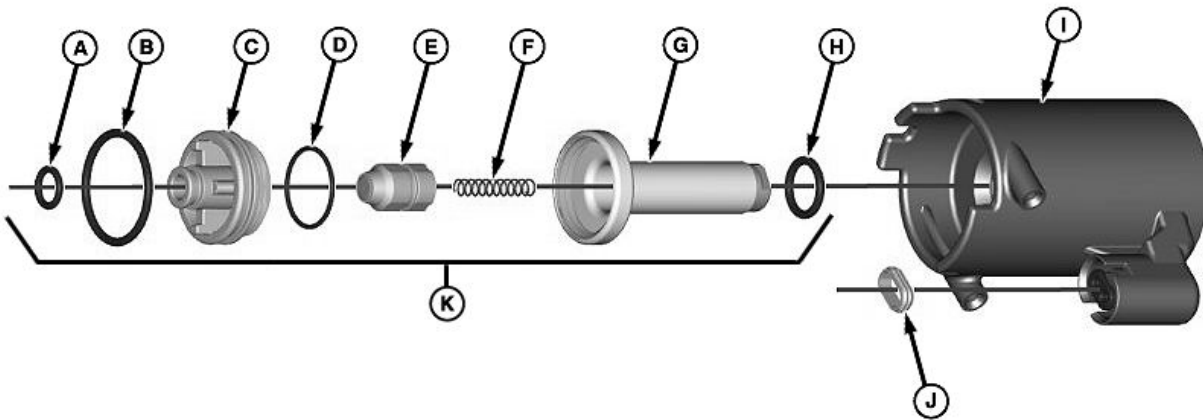
A99544 —UN—12FEB18



A99545 —UN—12FEB18

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000C7B -19-08OCT25-3/4



A99546 —UN—22FEB18

A—O-Ring  
B—O-Ring  
C—Valve Seat  
D—O-Ring

E—Plunger  
F—Spring  
G—Tube Assembly  
H—O-Ring

I— Solenoid  
J— Harness Connector Seal  
K—Cartridge Assembly

**IMPORTANT: Do not soak the solenoid in any cleaner solution.**

*NOTE: Do not apply any lubricant to the cartridge O-rings when reassembling.*

12. After the valve seat (C) is removed from the cartridge assembly (K), the remaining parts can be soaked in Erase or an equivalent cleaner, diluted per label instructions, to aide in disassembly. Do not soak the solenoid (I) in any cleaner solution.

14. Inspect the components for wear or damage. Replace any components as needed.

13. Disassemble the remaining components (A—J).

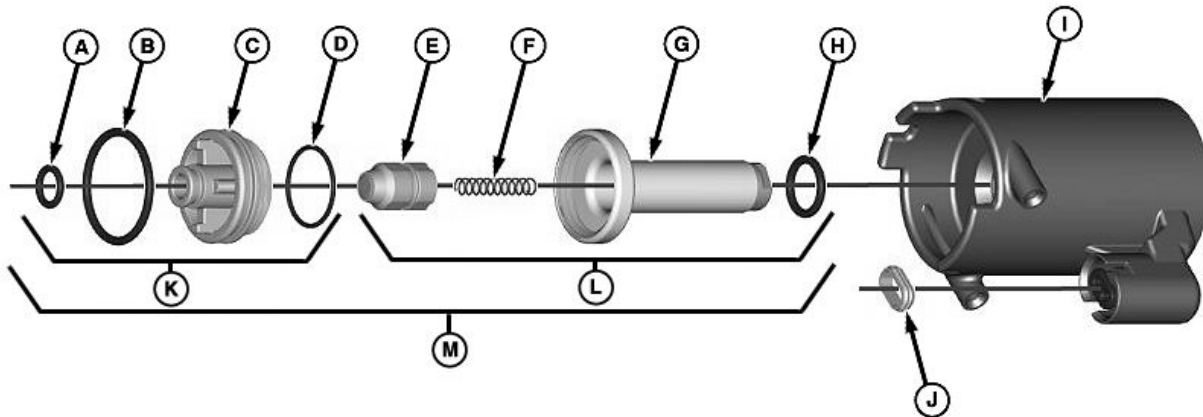
15. Repeat steps for the remaining solenoid.

**IMPORTANT: Always use new O-rings. Damaged or used O-rings leak.**

WP29706,0000C7B -19-08OCT25-4/4



## Assemble Valve Body Solenoid



**IMPORTANT:** Always use new O-rings. Damaged or used O-rings leak.

*NOTE:* Service tools are shipped with the planter.

*Do not apply any lubricant to the cartridge O-rings when reassembling.*

1. Assemble the valve seat components (A—D).
2. Assemble the tube assembly components (E—H).

*NOTE:* Lubricate harness connector seal with T242210 NyoGel or equivalent before installation.

3. If cleaned or replaced, install the harness connector seal (J) in the solenoid (I).

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage, the valve seat wrench and the provided torque wrench must be used when tightening the valve seat.

*NOTE:* Cartridge assembly must easily install by hand into the solenoid. If tapping or excessive force is required, inspect the cartridge and electrical connector for contamination or misalignment.

4. Reassemble the cartridge assembly (M) by installing the valve seat (K) into the tube assembly (L). Do this



A—O-Ring  
B—O-Ring  
C—Valve Seat  
D—O-Ring  
E—Plunger  
F—Spring  
G—Tube

H—O-Ring  
I—Solenoid  
J—Harness Connector Seal  
K—Valve Seat  
L—Tube Assembly  
M—Cartridge Assembly

step carefully so the threads are not torn up on the valve seat.

Continued on next page

WP29706.0000C83 -19-08OCT25-1/6

A99547 —UN—22FEB18

A99548 —UN—22FEB18

**NOTE:** The provided torque wrench has a preset value of 5 lb-in.

5. Install the tube assembly into the cartridge wrench (B) and align the flats.
6. Install the torque wrench (A) onto the valve seat. Turn the torque wrench clockwise and tighten to the preset torque specification.

**Specification**

Valve Seat—Torque.....0.5 N-m  
(5 lb-in)

**A—Torque Wrench**

**B—Cartridge Wrench**



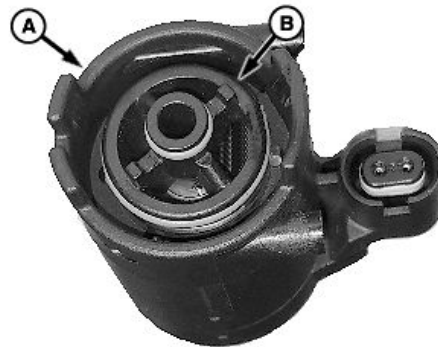
A99876 —UN—22FEB18

WP29706,0000C83 -19-08OCT25-2/6

7. Install the cartridge assembly (B) into the solenoid (A).

**A—Solenoid**

**B—Cartridge Assembly**

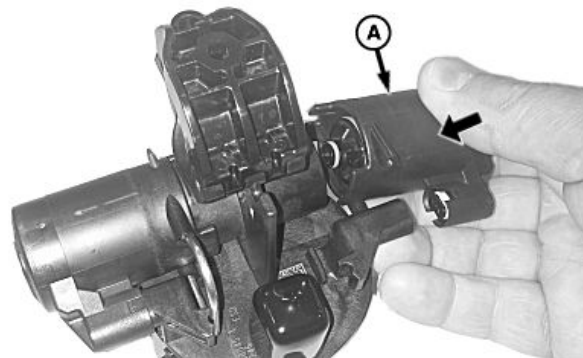


A99877 —UN—22FEB18

WP29706,0000C83 -19-08OCT25-3/6

8. Install the solenoid (A) on the valve body.

**A—Solenoid**



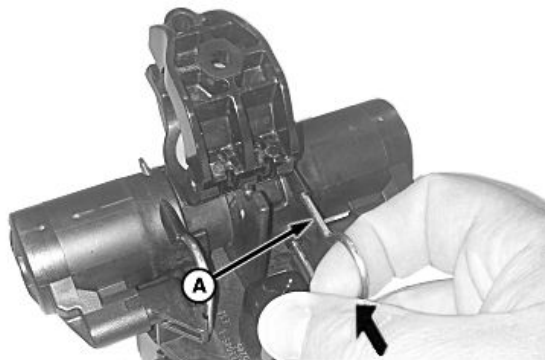
A99878 —UN—22FEB18

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000C83 -19-08OCT25-4/6

9. Install the clip (A) through the solenoid and valve body.

**A—Clip**



A99879—UN—22FEB18

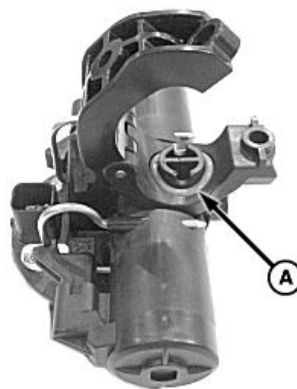
WP29706,0000C83 -19-08OCT25-5/6

10. Install the O-ring (A).

11. Repeat steps for the remaining solenoid on the valve body.

12. Install the valve body. (See Install Valve Body.)

**A—O-Ring**



A99538—UN—12FEB18

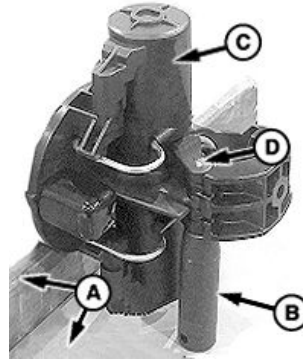
WP29706,0000C83 -19-08OCT25-6/6

## Repair the Half Clamp

**CAUTION:** Avoid serious injury. Do not clean turret fittings by placing near mouth and blowing. You could swallow or inhale hazardous chemicals that are poisonous, which can cause serious injury or death.

Avoid injury from pressurized fertilizer solution. Relieve the pressure from the fertilizer pipes before servicing the valve body.

Do not activate the fertilizer pump while servicing any of the valve bodies.



A—Blocking  
B—Deep Socket (3/8 in x 8 mm)  
C—Solenoid  
D—Pin

1. Relieve the pressure from the distribution pipes and valve bodies by using a pressure relief button on the display in the tractor. The pressure relief button enables the valve bodies for 6 seconds.
2. Remove the valve body. (See Remove Valve Body.)
3. Support the lower valve body with some type of blocking (A) so the upper valve body is positioned on the side. Support the pin area of the half clamp with

a deep socket (B). Align the pin with the opening on the socket. Make certain the solenoids (C) are not resting on the blocking.

4. Using a small pin punch, tap the pin (D) into the socket.

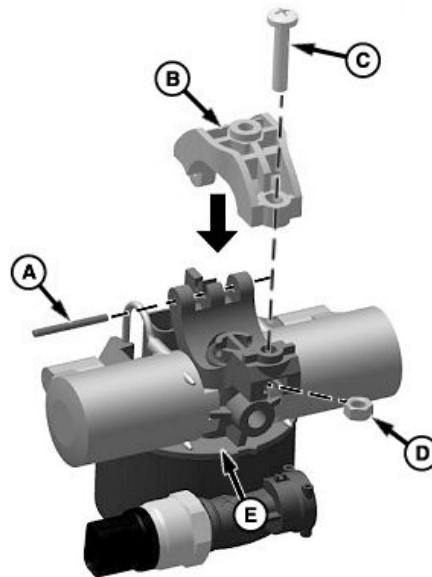
WP29706,0000C7C -19-23SEP19-1/2

A99880 —UN—23FEB18

5. Inspect the components for wear or damage. Replace them as needed.
6. Install the half clamp (B) into position on the valve body (E).
7. Insert the pin (A) using a C-clamp or channel-lock pliers through the hinge points of the half clamp and valve body. Use the graphic as a guide.
8. Install the nut (D), then insert the screw (C) through the half clamp. **Do not** tighten the screw into the nut until installing the valve body on the fertilizer pipe.
9. Install the valve body. (See Install Valve Body.)

A—Pin  
B—Half Clamp  
C—Screw

D—Nut  
E—Valve Body



WP29706,0000C7C -19-23SEP19-2/2

A99881 —UN—23FEB18

## Clean Liquid Fertilizer Tank

Although the tank is made of a highly durable and corrosion resistant plastic, proper maintenance is required.

Rinse the tank with water when changing from one solution to another.

Rinse tank thoroughly with water after each season or before any shutdown lasting over one week.

Do not allow sludge to accumulate in the bottom of the tank.

Do not leave fertilizer in the tank if the temperature is expected to drop below 4.4°C (40°F) as some types of liquid fertilizers begin to crystallize at this temperature.

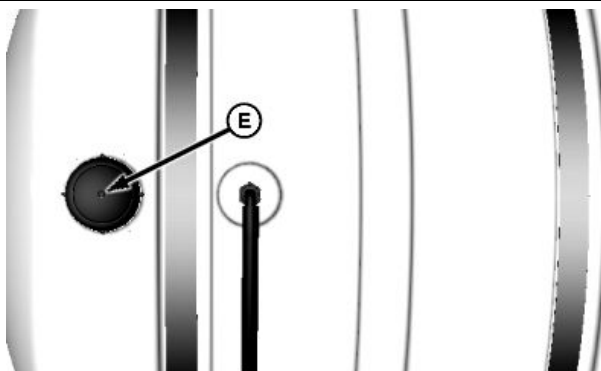
To clean the tank, proceed as follows:

**⚠ CAUTION: Do not service if system is under pressure. Never remove tank lid to relieve pressure. Empty tank completely to relieve pressure by reversing flow through the nurse tank pump or press the spring loaded check valve (E) on the center of the tank lid.**

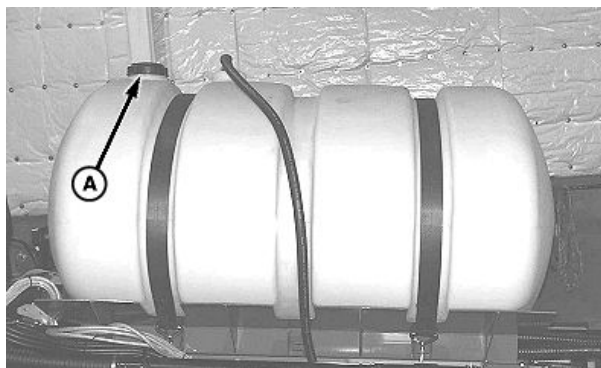
1. Relieve pressure from the tank.
2. Remove lid (A).
3. Remove strainer cap (B) and screen.
4. Open shutoff valves (C) going to the pump, tank, and Quik-Fill port.
5. Remove Quik-Fill cap (D).
6. Flush tank and hoses with water.
7. After cleaning tank, close shutoff valves, replace the strainer cap and Quik-Fill cap, and replace lid on tank.
8. To clean pump and distribution lines, see cleaning processes in the Servicing and Adjusting—Liquid Fertilizer, Piston Pump section.

A—Lid  
B—Strainer Cap  
C—Valves

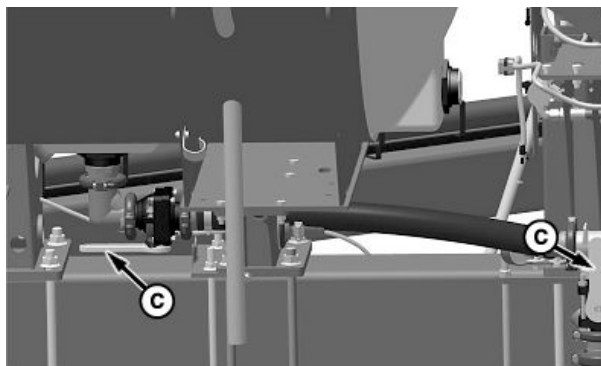
D—Quik-Fill Cap  
E—Spring Loaded Check Valve



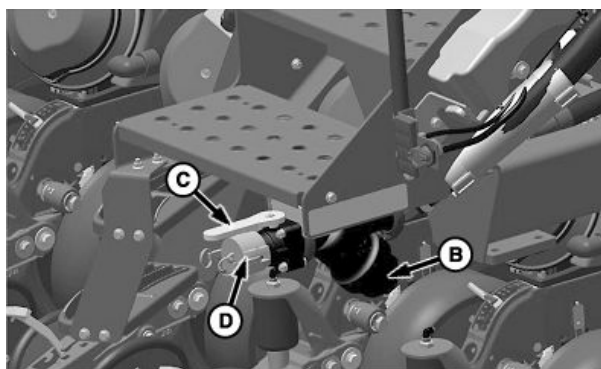
A49476—UN—27JUN02



A47840—UN—14NOV02



A107075—UN—24JUN20



A107074—UN—24JUN20

WP29706,0000EA0 -19-14OCT25-1/1

## Clean the Liquid Fertilizer Tank Lid Fitting and Drip Line Hose

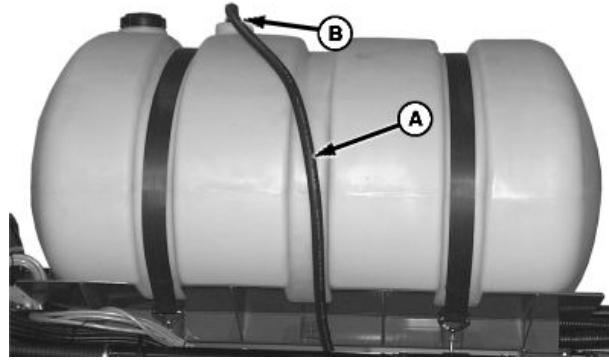
**CAUTION:** Avoid personal injury. Never service the system under pressure. Empty the tank completely or relieve system pressure by pressing the spring-loaded check valve (C).

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid system malfunction. Verify that dirt and liquid fertilizer do not plug the drip line hose (A) and fitting (B), causing an air lock condition.

1. Relieve pressure from the system.
2. Remove drip line hose (A) and the fitting (B).
3. Flush drip line hose (A) and the fitting (B).
4. Install flushed drip line hose (A) and the fitting (B).

A—Drip Line Hose  
B—Fitting

C—Spring-Loaded Check Valve



Top View of Fertilizer Tank

A47834 —UN—02AUG01

A49475 —UN—27JUN02

CR53390,0000168 -19-01AUG19-1/1

## Fertilizer Distribution Tube

### Replacing Worn or Damaged Distribution Tube

To replace the worn or damaged distribution tubes complete the following procedures:

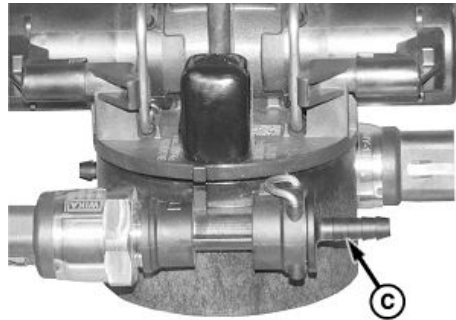
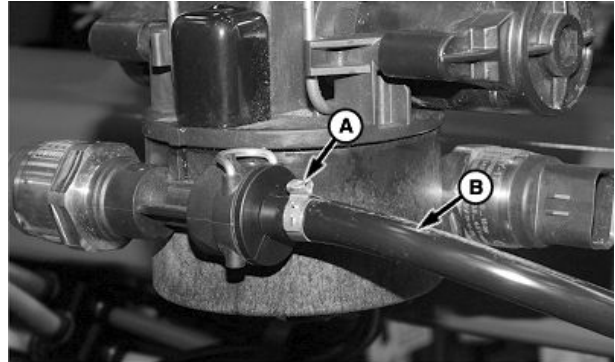
1. **Replace the upper section of the distribution tube from frame-mounted opener spout or in-furrow spout:**

Cut and remove the clamp (A) on the worn or damaged distribution tube (B) for the valve fitting (C) of the turret.

2. Remove the worn or damaged tube (B) from the end of the valve fitting (C).

A—Clamp  
B—Tube

C—Valve Fitting



A101953 —UN—21AUG18

A101954 —UN—21AUG18

A101957 —UN—21AUG18

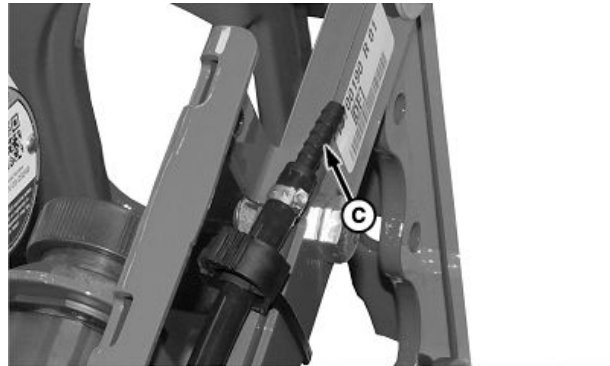
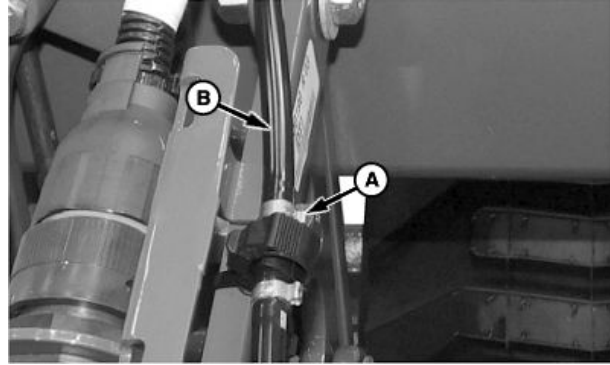
Continued on next page

WP29706,0000CD3 -19-22AUG19-1/6

3. Cut and remove the clamp (A) on the opposite end of the worn or damaged tube (B). Retain the in-line orifice (C).
4. Remove the worn or damaged tube from the end of the in-line orifice.
5. Measure the worn or damaged tube length before discarding.
6. Cut a new piece of the distribution tube to the length of the worn or damaged tube.

**A—Clamp**  
**B—Tube**

**C—In-Line Orifice**



Continued on next page

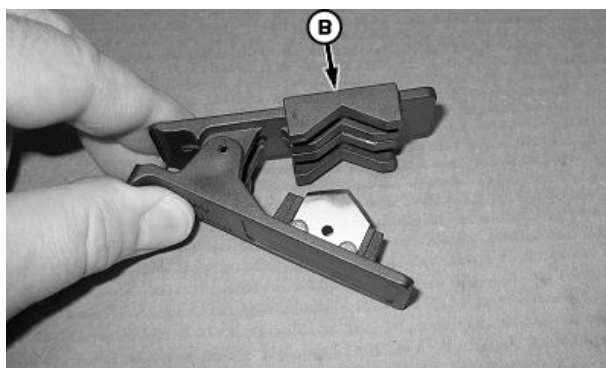
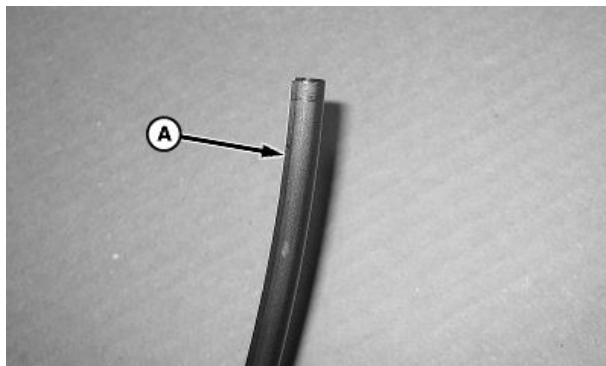
WP29706,0000CD3 -19-22AUG19-2/6

A101955—UN—21AUG18

A101956—UN—21AUG18



7. Trim each end of the new tube (A) square with the tube cutter (B) or a similar device. Verify that the end of the tube is not crushed.
8. Route the new tube from the valve fitting to the in-line orifice on the opener, inserting the tube through the appropriate hose clamps or tie bands.
9. Route the new tube from the valve fitting to the in-line orifice on the parallel arms of the row unit, inserting the tube through the appropriate hose clamps or tie bands.
10. Install a clamp on both ends of the new tube. Do not tighten the clamp at this time.
11. Push each end of the tube fully onto the fittings. Pull the tube to verify that the tube is locked onto the fitting.
12. Align the clamps on the area of the fitting.
13. Using the proper tool, tighten the clamps by squeezing them at the pinch points on the clamps.
14. **Replace the lower section of the distribution tube from the frame-mounted opener spout or in-furrow spout:**  
On the opener only, push in the fitting ring on the coupler near the bend of the opener and remove the distribution tube from the coupler.
15. On the opener only, push in the fitting ring on the spout coupler of the opener and remove the other end of the distribution tube from the coupler.
16. For the in-furrow only, unlatch and remove the vacuum seed meter.
17. Remove the drive assembly cover.
18. Cut and remove the clamp on the tube connected to the lower half of the barbed fitting.
19. Remove the tube from the barbed fitting.
20. Cut and remove the clamp on the tube near the reducer fitting for the in-furrow hose.



A—Tube

B—Tube Cutter

*NOTE: During removal of the lower distribution tube, take note of the routing for the original tube to aid in the installation of the new tube.*

21. Remove the tube from the end of the reducer fitting.
22. Measure the tube length before discarding.
23. Cut the new tube to length.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000CD3 -19-22AUG19-3/6

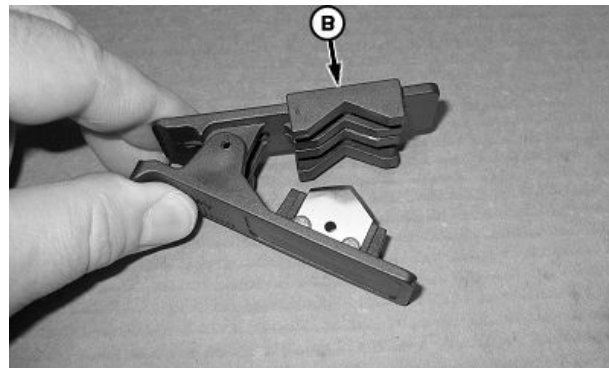
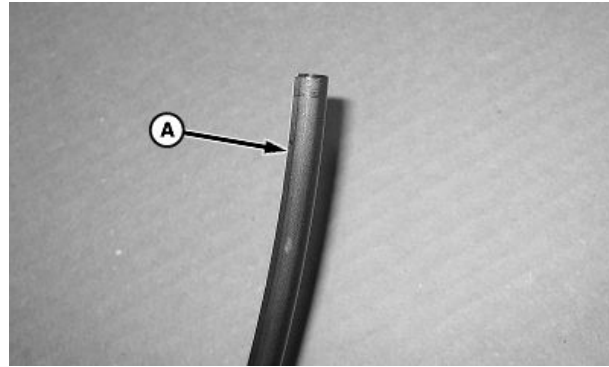
A72202—UN—03AUG11

A72204—UN—03AUG11

24. Trim each end of the tube (A) square with the tube cutter (B) or a similar device. Ensure that the end of the tubing is not crushed.
25. On the opener only, push one end of the new tube into the spout coupler and the other end of the new tube into the coupler near the bend of the opener. Pull the tube to verify that the tube is locked into the coupler.
26. For the in-furrow only, route the tube through the same area of the drive assembly from the tie band on the parallel arm to the reducer fitting on the lower part of the row unit.
27. Install a clamp on both ends of the new tube. Do not tighten the clamp at this time.
28. Push each end of the tube fully onto the fittings. Pull the tube to verify that the tube is locked onto the fitting.
29. Align the clamps on the area of the fitting.
30. Using the proper tool, tighten the clamps by squeezing them at the pinch points on the clamp.
31. **Replace the distribution tube of the in-furrow spout:**  
Push in the fitting ring of the reducer fitting and remove the distribution tube from the fitting.
32. Loosen the nuts on the bottom of the in-furrow bracket near the closing wheels of the row unit.
33. Cut and remove the tie band retaining the tube to the in-furrow bracket.

*NOTE: During removal of the in-furrow tube, take note of the routing for the original tube to aid in the installation of the new tube.*

34. Remove the tube from the in-furrow bracket and the row unit.



A—Tube

B—Tube Cutter

35. Measure the tube length before discarding.
36. Cut the new tube to length.

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000CD3 -19-22AUG19-4/6

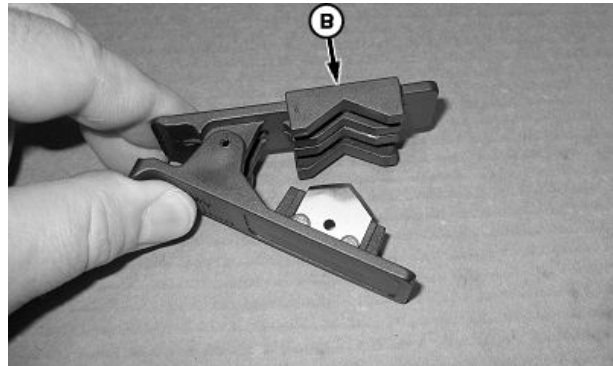
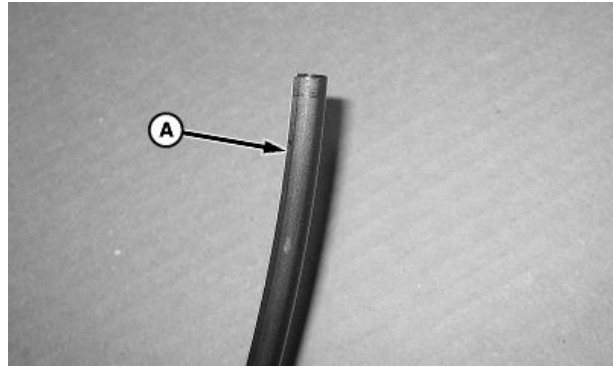
A72202 —UN—03AUG11

A72204 —UN—03AUG11

37. Trim each end of the new tube (A) square with the tube cutter (B) or a similar device. Ensure that the end of the new tubing is not crushed.

A—Tube

B—Tube Cutter



A72202—UN—03AUG11

A72204—UN—03AUG11

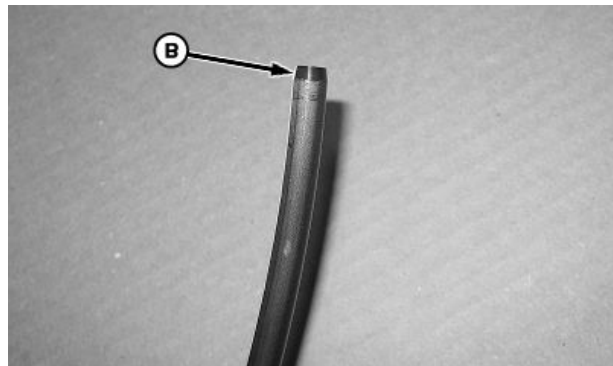
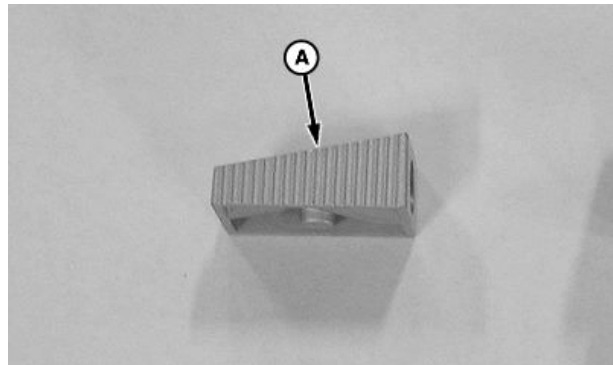
WP29706,0000CD3 -19-22AUG19-5/6

**NOTE:** Inserting a non-chamfered tube into the reducer fitting distorts the ability of the fitting to seal properly, which causes fertilizer leaks.

38. Using a chamfer tool (A) (a pencil sharpener works well), chamfer end of the new tube (B).
39. Route the new tube through the same area of the row unit from the reducer fitting to the opening on the in-furrow bracket.
40. Push the chamfered end of the tube fully onto the reducer fitting. Pull the tube to verify that the tube is locked into the fitting.
41. Align the other end of the tube to the position in the in-furrow opening that it was in previously.
42. Retain the tube position by installing a tie band around the tube and through the loop on the in-furrow bracket.
43. Tighten the nuts on the bottom of the in-furrow bracket.
44. Prime the system and check for leaks. (See Prime and Start the Pump.)

A—Chamfer Tool

B—Tube



A72205—UN—03AUG11

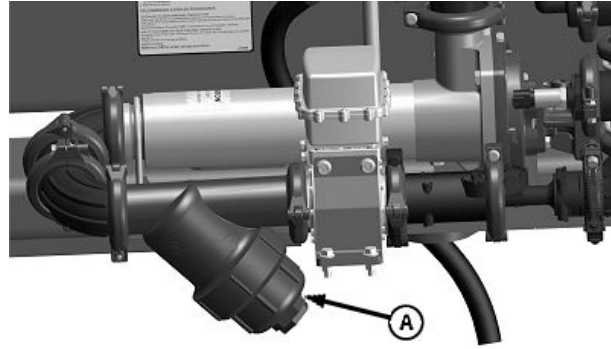
A72203—UN—03AUG11

WP29706,0000CD3 -19-22AUG19-6/6

### **Clean the Strainer Screen**

Check the fertilizer strainer screen after the initial start-up of the pump and clean the strainer screen when necessary thereafter. To check the strainer screen, close the primary tank shutoff valve and remove the strainer cap (A).

**A—Cap**



*Strainer*

WP29706,0000E97 -19-09MAR23-1/1

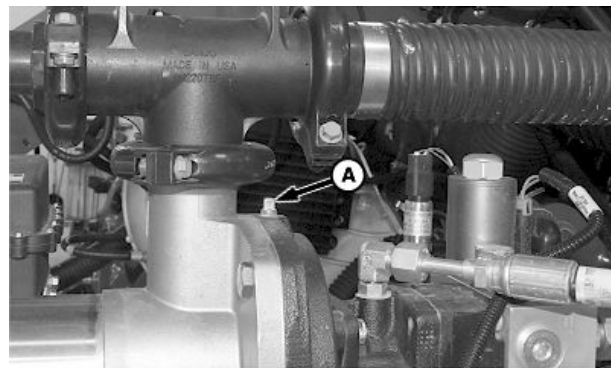
A117307 —UN—09MAR23

### **Chamber Fluid Maintenance**

1. Replace the chamber fluid every 1000 hours of usage. The color of the fluid in the chamber is purple. Use only the Hypro chamber fluid for replacement.

To replace the chamber fluid, remove the pump from the mounting platform.

2. Remove the plug (A) from the port on the wet seal chamber and drain all the fluid from the chamber.
3. Replace the chamber fluid with new Hypro 93HPS Wet Seal Fluid.
4. Pour the entire contents of a (12.5 fl oz) bottle into the wet seal chamber. Do not fill the chamber to the top with fluid.
5. Reinstall the plug (A) in the port.



**A—Plug**

WP29706,0000EA2 -19-08OCT25-1/1

A107240 —UN—14JUL20

# Troubleshooting

## Electric Drive System

| Symptom                                          | Problem                         | Solution                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meters stop running on the entire planter</b> | Meter binding                   | Remove object that is binding meter. Adjust meter if binding on inner components. Check meter is working correctly by performing meter or planter runoff.       |
|                                                  | Seed Jamming in meter           | Remove seed jammed from meter. Check meter is working correctly by performing meter or planter runoff.                                                          |
|                                                  | Debris in meter                 | Remove debris from meter. Check meter is working correctly by performing meter or planter runoff.                                                               |
|                                                  | Hub height adjustment too tight | Adjust hub height. Check meter is working correctly by performing meter or planter runoff.                                                                      |
|                                                  | Torque is too high on-screen    | Check for possible obstruction inside meter. Remove objects. Possibly adjust meter hub. Check meter is working correctly by performing meter or planter runoff. |

WP29706,0000879 -19-03DEC14-1/1

## Row Units

| Symptom                                                                                 | Problem                                                                    | Solution                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The closing wheels plug with crop residue.</b>                                       | The closing wheels have insufficient clearance for residue flow.           | Stagger the closing wheels (See Stagger the Closing Wheels).                                                                                                 |
| <b>The closing wheels leave a severe imprint in the soil.</b>                           | The closing wheels are applying too much downforce.                        | Decrease the closing wheel downforce.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>The closing wheels are not firming the soil around the seed.</b>                     | The closing wheels are applying insufficient downforce.                    | Increase the closing wheel downforce.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>The closing wheel is running on top of the seed furrow.</b>                          | The closing wheel is improperly centered.                                  | Properly align the closing wheels until centered on the row unit (See Center the Closing Wheels).                                                            |
|                                                                                         | The closing wheel casting or pivot bushings are worn.                      | Replace the bushings on the closing wheel casting or pivot.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Monitor does not count seeds.</b>                                                    | Dirt or debris has collected on the seed sensor.                           | Clean seed sensor with cleaning brush.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>The Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce (IRHD) is not performing to requirements.</b> | Performance bars are showing red instead of black on-screen.               | Perform the IRHD valve test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve test).             |
|                                                                                         |                                                                            | Perform the IRHD valve flush test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve flush test). |
|                                                                                         | Valves are not meeting performance requirements.                           | Perform the IRHD valve test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve test).             |
|                                                                                         |                                                                            | Perform the IRHD valve flush test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve flush test). |
|                                                                                         | After three valve flush tests, the IRHD is still not performing as needed. | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider for removal and cleaning of the valve cartridge assembly.                                                  |

Continued on next page

WP29706,00003FB -19-16OCT25-1/2

| Symptom | Problem                                                                                               | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | The IRHD is still not performing correctly after cleaning the valve cartridge parts.                  | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider replace each valve cartridge assembly which is not performing to needs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|         | Air in the hydraulic circuit for the IRHD due to switching tractors or disconnecting hydraulic hoses. | Perform the IRHD air purge test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the air purge test).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|         | The on-screen downforce is showing erratic peak highs.                                                | Gen 1 IRHD: Perform the accumulator test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the accumulator test).<br><br>Gen 2 IRHD: Perform the manual accumulator test (See the Service and Adjusting—General section).                                                                                                                         |
|         | On-screen ride quality is degrading.                                                                  | Gen 1 IRHD: Perform the accumulator test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the accumulator test).<br><br>Gen 2 IRHD: Perform the manual accumulator test (See the Service and Adjusting—General section).                                                                                                                         |
|         | The IRHD accumulator is suspected of having a leak.                                                   | Gen 1 IRHD: Perform the accumulator test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the accumulator test).<br><br>Gen 2 IRHD: Perform the manual accumulator test (See the Service and Adjusting—General section).                                                                                                                         |
|         | One or more row units fail the accumulator test.                                                      | Verify the results by retesting.<br><br>Gen 1 IRHD: Have a John Deere dealer or other service provider replace the accumulator within the IRHD actuator.<br><br>Gen 2 IRHD: Charge the accumulator (See Accumulator Charging in the Service and Adjusting—General section). If the accumulator continues to fail, order a piston repair kit and service the accumulator or replace the accumulator. |

WP29706,00003FB -19-16OCT25-2/2

## ExactEmerge Seed Meter

| Symptom                                            | Problem                                                     | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>There are false readings showing on-screen.</b> | The seed sensors are dirty.                                 | Clean the sensors. (See Replace or Clean the BrushBelt Cartridge Components for additional information.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                    | The seed sensors are not installed correctly.               | Verify that the seed sensor is installed against the wear guide tab. (See Replace or Clean the BrushBelt Cartridge Components for additional information.)                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>No seeds are planted.</b>                       | The row unit hopper is empty.                               | With CCS: Verify the settings and inspect the delivery system. (See CCS Product Delivery for additional information.)<br><br>Without CCS: Fill the hoppers with seed.                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                    | There is no vacuum reading.                                 | See the solutions for low vacuum on the planter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                    | The BrushBelt cartridge is plugged or damaged.              | Inspect the BrushBelt. Verify that the cartridges are hooked properly in the row unit. Replace damaged components.<br><br>Clean off any mud and additive buildup with a cleaning brush.<br><br>Enable the brush reversal feature and set a time interval for operation. Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider. |
|                                                    | The seed meter drive is not engaged.                        | Engage the electric power generation and the seed meter drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                    | The BrushBelt has no tension applied.                       | Apply tension to the BrushBelt by turning the knob on the BrushBelt cartridge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                    | <b>An alert for poor seed spacing is showing on-screen.</b> | Clean the seed disk (bowl).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                             | Inspect the knockout wheel assembly. Clean or replace seed meter components as needed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-1/10



| Symptom | Problem                                                                                                      | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | The farmer-applied seed treatment is causing buildup and the seeds stick inside the seed meter or BrushBelt. | Follow the recommended seed meter lubricant usage and application procedure. (See Lubricating the Seed Meter section for additional information.)<br><br>Clean the seed meter and seed disk (bowl). |
|         | The seed meter has worn brushes.                                                                             | Replace the brushes.                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | The planter has low vacuum.                                                                                  | See the solutions for low vacuum on the planter.                                                                                                                                                    |
|         | The seed meter has worn seals.                                                                               | Replace the seals.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         | The seed disk (bowl) hub is misadjusted.                                                                     | Adjust the seed disk (bowl) hub.                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         | The planter is using the incorrect vacuum for the seed being planted.                                        | Adjust the vacuum level to the recommended levels. See the vacuum level charts for additional information.                                                                                          |
|         | A seed meter has a faulty vacuum sensor.                                                                     | Inspect the sensor tube. If the tube is plugged, remove the tube and clean it. If the tube is damaged, replace it.                                                                                  |
|         | The seed meter has a worn seed disk (bowl).                                                                  | Replace the seed disk (bowl).                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         | The BrushBelt Cartridge is improperly installed or worn.                                                     | Position or replace the BrushBelt cartridge. Verify that the cartridge hook is properly positioned in the row unit. (See Remove and Install the BrushBelt Cartridge for additional information.)    |
|         | There is mud inside the BrushBelt cartridge.                                                                 | Remove the BrushBelt, clean it, and install it.                                                                                                                                                     |
|         | Field debris accumulates inside the cartridge.                                                               | Enable the brush reversal feature and set a time interval for operation. Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider for assistance.                                                      |
|         | The seed sensor is installed improperly.                                                                     | Verify that the tab in the wear liner is properly positioned in the seed sensor slot. (See Replace or Clean the BrushBelt Cartridge Components for additional information.)                         |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-2/10

## Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                                                                                             | Problem                                                                                     | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                     | The BrushBelt has a worn cartridge guard.                                                   | Replace the guard.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                     | The seed disk (bowl) has treated seed sticking in the cell.                                 | Clean the seed disk (bowl).<br><br>Increase the application rate of the seed meter lubricant. (See Lubricating the Seed Meter section for additional information.)                                                              |
|                                                                                                                     | The seed disks (bowls) have not been sprayed with Graphite Lubricant.                       | Spray the seed disks (bowls) with Graphite Lubricant TY25797.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>The seeds are on top of the ground instead of in the seed furrow.</b>                                            | The seeds are sticking in the BrushBelt and releasing late.                                 | Use more meter lubricant for an improved seed release from the BrushBelt.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>The monitor shows erratic seed delivery and seed population or gives brief alerts that planting has stopped.</b> | The wheel motion sensor is out of adjustment.                                               | Verify that the wheel motion sensor and the sensor mounting bracket are firmly fastened. Verify that the wheel motion sensor is properly adjusted. (See Remove and Install the Wheel Motion Sensor for additional information.) |
| <b>An alert for low seed population is showing on-screen.</b>                                                       | If low population shows on-screen and the field counts are accurate, the sensors are dirty. | Clean the seed sensors.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                     | The seed disk (bowl) holes are plugged.                                                     | Clean the seed disk (bowl).<br><br>Install the knockout wheel assembly or replace the worn knockout wheel assembly.                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                     | The vacuum holes are plugged with dirty seed.                                               | Use clean seed.<br><br>Install the knockout wheel assembly or replace the worn knockout wheel assembly.                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                     | With CCS: An alert for a low seed level in the CCS tank is appearing on-screen.             | With CCS: Add seed to the CCS tank.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                     | An alert for a low seed level in the seed meter is appearing on-screen.                     | With CCS: See the solutions for No Seed In Meter of the CCS Product Delivery for additional information.<br><br>Without CCS: Fill the hopper with seed.                                                                         |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-3/10

## Troubleshooting

| Symptom | Problem                                                                                   | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | The seed disk (bowl) hub is loose.                                                        | Adjust the seed disk (bowl) hub.<br>(See Adjust the Meter Hub Height for additional information.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         | The seed meter has treated seed sticking in the cells.                                    | With CCS: Run the CCS blower 10 minutes before planting (to warm air).<br><br>Inspect the seed disks (bowls). If there is seed treatment buildup, clean the seed disks (bowls).<br><br>With CCS: Add the meter lubricant to CCS tanks. (See Lubricating the Seed Meter section for additional information.)<br><br>Without CCS: Add the meter lubricant to the hoppers. |
|         | The farmer-applied seed treatment is causing buildup and seed is stick in the seed meter. | Discontinue use of the treatments or increase use of the seed meter lubricant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|         | The planter has low vacuum.                                                               | Increase the vacuum level. (See Set the Vacuum Level for additional information.)<br><br>See the solutions for low vacuum on the planter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|         | There is foreign material (chaff) built up in the vacuum dome.                            | Inspect and clean the dome.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         | The seed meter has worn seals.                                                            | Replace the seals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         | The seed meter has a worn seed disk (bowl).                                               | Replace the seed disk (bowl).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|         | The seed is bridging in the hopper or seed meter.                                         | Increase the rate of the seed meter lubricant used.<br><br>Clean the seed meter and hopper.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         | The planter has inadequate seed delivery.                                                 | With CCS: Increase the CCS tank pressure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|         | The seed meter has a plugged inlet or discharge elbows.                                   | Clean the elbows.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         | The vacuum level is too low.                                                              | Increase the vacuum level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | The seed meter brush is improperly installed or worn.                                     | Install the brush properly or replace.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-4/10

| Symptom                                                        | Problem                                                                                                   | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>An alert for high seed population is showing on-screen.</b> | The double eliminator is set incorrectly.                                                                 | Set the inner double eliminator brush at the correct position for the seed being planted. Lower the setting by one notch if seed skips occur.                                                                              |
|                                                                | The seed sensor is installed improperly.                                                                  | Verify that the tab in the wear liner is properly positioned in the seed sensor slot. (See Replace or Clean the BrushBelt Cartridge Components for additional information.)                                                |
|                                                                | The vacuum manifold orifices are not installed.                                                           | Install the orifices in the correct locations. (See Vacuum Orifice Placement for additional information.)                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                | If an alert for high population shows on-screen and the field counts are accurate, the sensors are dirty. | Clean the seed tubes and sensors.<br><br>See the SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information about the seed sensor readings, setup seed rates, or rotate and runoff procedures. |
|                                                                | The planter has high vacuum.                                                                              | Adjust the vacuum level. (See Set the Vacuum Level for additional information.)                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                | Vacuum manifold orifices not installed.                                                                   | Install the orifices in the correct locations. (See Vacuum Orifice Placement for additional information.)                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                | The seed meter has a faulty vacuum sensor.                                                                | Inspect the sensor tube. If the tube is plugged, remove the tube and clean it. If the tube is damaged, replace it.                                                                                                         |
|                                                                | The seed meter has a worn seed disk (bowl).                                                               | Replace the seed disk (bowl).                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                | The seed size is not compatible with the seed disk (bowl).                                                | Use the correct seed disk (bowl).                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                | The double eliminator or baffle brushes within the seed meter are improperly installed.                   | Install the double eliminator or baffle brushes properly. (See Change the Double Eliminator and the Baffle Brush for additional information.)                                                                              |
|                                                                | The seed disk (bowl) hub is loose.                                                                        | Adjust the seed meter hub. (See Adjust the Meter Hub Height for additional information.)                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                | The mini-hopper screens are plugged and the seed meter has overfilled.                                    | Clean the mini-hopper screens.                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-5/10

| Symptom                                                       | Problem                                                                                                                                      | Solution                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               | The discharge elbow holes are plugged.                                                                                                       | Clean the elbows.                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                               | With CCS: The CCS tanks are running empty.                                                                                                   | With CCS: Fill or redistribute the seed in the CCS tanks.                                                                                                                   |
|                                                               | The double eliminator is set incorrectly.                                                                                                    | Adjust the double eliminator into the correct position. (See Adjust the Double Eliminator for additional information.)                                                      |
|                                                               | The inner or outer double eliminator has worn down.                                                                                          | Replace the inner or outer double eliminator. (See Inspect and Service the Meter for additional information.)                                                               |
|                                                               | The seed sensor is installed improperly.                                                                                                     | Verify that the tab in the wear liner is properly positioned in the seed sensor slot. (See Replace or Clean the BrushBelt Cartridge Components for additional information.) |
| <b>The Brushbelt cartridge is plugging.</b>                   | The planter is rolling backward when lowering.                                                                                               | Lower the planter only while moving forward.                                                                                                                                |
|                                                               | Field debris accumulates inside the cartridge.                                                                                               | Enable the brush reversal feature and set a time interval for operation. Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                             |
|                                                               | There is mud inside the BrushBelt cartridge.                                                                                                 | Remove the BrushBelt, clean it, and install the cartridge.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>The planter is planting at an inconsistent seed depth.</b> | The operator is turning the tractor steering wheel when the planter is down and stationary. (Four-wheel drive or track drive tractors only.) | Avoid turning the tractor steering when the planter is down and stationary.                                                                                                 |
|                                                               | The planter is planting in a rough seed bed.                                                                                                 | Increase the downforce pressure being applied to the row unit.                                                                                                              |
|                                                               |                                                                                                                                              | Reduce ground speed.                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                               | Mud is building up on the depth gauge wheels.                                                                                                | Remove the mud from the depth gauge wheels. Avoid operating the planter in muddy planting conditions.                                                                       |
|                                                               | The planter is showing excessive row unit bounce.                                                                                            | Reduce the ground speed of the planter.<br><br>Increase the downforce pressure being applied to the row unit.                                                               |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-6/10

| Symptom                                                                 | Problem                                                            | Solution                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>An alert for too many skips is showing on-screen while planting.</b> | The planter has a low vacuum setting.                              | Increase the vacuum level. (See Set the Vacuum Level for additional information.)                                                                                    |
|                                                                         | The holes in the seed disk (bowl) are plugged with debris.         | Remove the debris from the seed disk (bowl). Install the correct knockout wheel.                                                                                     |
|                                                                         | The planter has a low seed level in the hopper.                    | With CCS: Increase the CCS tank pressure. (See Set the CCS Tank Pressure for additional information.)<br><br>Without CCS: Fill the hoppers with seed.                |
|                                                                         | The double eliminator setting is too aggressive.                   | Adjust the double eliminator one notch lower and check the results. Repeat lowering the double eliminator setting until the results remove the skips.                |
|                                                                         | The knockout wheel is worn or damaged.                             | Verify that the knockout wheel is engaging the holes in the seed disk (bowl) by viewing through the back of the seed meter. Replace the knockout wheel as necessary. |
| <b>The planter has premature failure of the vacuum motor seal.</b>      | The vacuum motor has incorrect hydraulic connections.              | Verify the hose connections.                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                         | The vacuum motor is turned off incorrectly.                        | To turn off the vacuum motor, place the selective control valve (SCV) into the float position.                                                                       |
|                                                                         | The vacuum motor has high case drain pressure.                     | Check for 172 kPa (1.7 bar) (25 psi) or less back pressure at the vacuum motor.<br><br>Verify that the case drain line is connected and the hose not kinked.         |
|                                                                         | The vacuum motor has excessive oil leakage near the motor or seal. | Check for loose hardware on the motor or loose fittings for the hydraulic hoses. (See Inspect and Replace the Vacuum Motor for additional information.)              |
| <b>The planter has low vacuum.</b>                                      | The orifices are installed incorrectly in the frame tube.          | Install the orifices correctly. (See Vacuum Orifice Placement for additional information.)                                                                           |
|                                                                         | The planter has incorrect hydraulic connections.                   | Verify the hose connections.                                                                                                                                         |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-7/10

| Symptom                                       | Problem                                                                         | Solution                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | The vacuum hoses are not connected to the seed meter.                           | Connect the vacuum hoses to the seed meter.                                                                                        |
|                                               | The hydraulic flow for the vacuum motor is misadjusted.                         | Increase the hydraulic flow to the vacuum motor.                                                                                   |
|                                               | The vacuum system is clogged with dust.                                         | Clean the vacuum system. (See Clean the Vacuum System for additional information.)                                                 |
|                                               | The vacuum hoses are kinked or pinched.                                         | To remove kinks or pinches, reposition the hoses.                                                                                  |
|                                               | The blower guard is clogged with dust or seed treatments.                       | Clean the blower guard.                                                                                                            |
|                                               | The seed meter strap is not engaged on the dome.                                | Attach the seed meter strap to the seed meter dome. (See Access the Vacuum Meter for additional information.)                      |
|                                               | The seed meter seals are worn or flipped.                                       | Inspect the seals for damage or wear. Reposition or replace the seals. (See Install a New Vacuum Seal for additional information.) |
|                                               | The vacuum system is assembled without the O-rings.                             | Disassemble vacuum system and add the O-rings where needed.                                                                        |
|                                               | The seed meter dome is not closed properly.                                     | Verify that the seed meter dome closes properly. (See Access the Vacuum Meter for additional information.)                         |
|                                               | The seed meter has foreign material (chaff) built up in the vacuum dome.        | Inspect and clean the seed meter dome. (See Inspect and Service the Meter for additional information.)                             |
| <b>The planter has erratic vacuum levels.</b> | The vacuum system is clogged with dust.                                         | Clean the vacuum system. (See Clean the Vacuum System for additional information.)                                                 |
|                                               | The flow control valve has failed.                                              | Replace the flow control valve.                                                                                                    |
|                                               | The tractor oil level is low.                                                   | Add oil to the tractor oil reservoir.                                                                                              |
|                                               | The tractor is not stabilizing the flow (when controlled with the tractor SCV). | Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider for assistance.                                                              |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-8/10

| Symptom                                                                                 | Problem                                                                                               | Solution                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce (IRHD) is not performing to requirements.</b> | The vacuum orifice in the frame tube is missing or not installed correctly.                           | Install the vacuum orifice in the frame tube or straighten the existing orifice. (See Vacuum Orifice Placement for additional information.)                 |
|                                                                                         | Performance bars are showing red instead of black on-screen.                                          | Perform the IRHD valve test. See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve test.             |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                       | Perform the IRHD valve flush test. See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve flush test. |
|                                                                                         | Valves are not meeting performance requirements.                                                      | Perform the IRHD valve test. See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve test.             |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                       | Perform the IRHD valve flush test. See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve flush test. |
|                                                                                         | After three valve flush tests, the IRHD is still not performing as needed.                            | Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider to remove and clean the valve cartridge assembly.                                                     |
|                                                                                         | The IRHD is still not performing correctly after cleaning of the valve cartridge parts.               | Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider to replace each valve cartridge assembly which is not performing to needs.                            |
|                                                                                         | Air in the hydraulic circuit for the IRHD due to switching tractors or disconnecting hydraulic hoses. | Perform the IRHD air purge test. See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the air purge test.     |
|                                                                                         | The on-screen downforce is showing erratic peak highs.                                                | Perform the IRHD accumulator test. See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the accumulator test. |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-9/10



| Symptom                                                          | Problem                                                                       | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Tractor Power Generation System is making rattling noise.</b> | On-screen ride quality is degrading.                                          | Perform the IRHD accumulator test. See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the accumulator test.                                                                               |
|                                                                  | The IRHD accumulator is suspected of having a leak.                           | Perform the IRHD accumulator test. See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the accumulator test.                                                                               |
|                                                                  | One or more row units fail the accumulator test.                              | Contact a John Deere dealer or other service provider to replace the accumulator within the IRHD actuator.                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                  | Light alternator load or low tractor RPMs.                                    | At lower tractor RPMs and with a light alternator load on the tractor PTO gears, it is normal to hear a rattling noise when running the power generation system.                                                                          |
|                                                                  | The drive gear between the alternator and gear case is dry.                   | Verify that the drive gear has been greased. (See Lubricating the Planter for additional information.)                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                  | The rubber grommets on the bracket are not in contact with the lower support. | Loosen the cap screws on the support bracket for the gear case. Use a prying device to leverage the bracket down until the grommets are in contact with the lower support. Tighten the cap screws while applying leverage to the bracket. |

WP29706,0000542 -19-15OCT25-10/10

## MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter

| Symptom                                            | Problem                                                                                                 | Solution                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>There are false readings showing on-screen.</b> | The seed tube sensors are dirty.                                                                        | Clean the sensors (See Clean the Seed Tube Sensor).                                                                         |
|                                                    | The row unit hoppers are empty.                                                                         | Fill the hoppers.                                                                                                           |
|                                                    |                                                                                                         | See the CCS Product Delivery in the Troubleshooting section.                                                                |
|                                                    | The seed meters have no vacuum.                                                                         | Verify that the vacuum is turned ON.                                                                                        |
| <b>The seed meter has poor seed spacing.</b>       |                                                                                                         | See the solutions for when the planter has low vacuum in this list.                                                         |
|                                                    | The seed tube is plugged or damaged.                                                                    | Inspect the seed tube. Verify that the seed tubes are hooked properly in the unit shank. Replace the seed tube, if damaged. |
|                                                    |                                                                                                         | Clean off any mud with the cleaning brush.                                                                                  |
|                                                    | The meter drive is not engaged.                                                                         | Engage the meter drive.                                                                                                     |
|                                                    | The seed disk vacuum holes are plugged.                                                                 | Clean the seed disk.                                                                                                        |
|                                                    | The farmer-applied seed treatment is causing buildup and the seeds stick inside the meter or seed tube. | Follow the recommended meter lubricant usage and application procedure (See Lubricating the Seed Meter section).            |
|                                                    |                                                                                                         | Clean the meter and disks.                                                                                                  |
|                                                    | The seed meter has worn meter brushes.                                                                  | Replace the brushes.                                                                                                        |
|                                                    | The planter has low vacuum.                                                                             | See the solutions for when the planter has low vacuum in this list.                                                         |
|                                                    | Dirt has built-up on the herbicide or the insecticide drive.                                            | Clean the drive.                                                                                                            |
|                                                    | The seed meter has worn vacuum seals.                                                                   | Replace the seals.                                                                                                          |
|                                                    | The seed disk hub is misadjusted.                                                                       | Readjust the hub.                                                                                                           |
|                                                    | The seed meter has the incorrect vacuum for the seed being planted.                                     | Adjust the vacuum level to recommended levels, see the vacuum level charts.                                                 |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000A23 -19-16OCT25-1/8

| Symptom                                                  | Problem                                                                                     | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>There is a low seed population showing on-screen.</b> | The meter has a faulty vacuum sensor.                                                       | Check the air line to the vacuum sensor. If plugged, clean the air line. If damaged or cut, replace the air line.                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                          | The seed meter has worn seed disk.                                                          | Replace the seed disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                          | The seed tube is improperly installed or worn.                                              | Reinstall or replace the seed tube. Verify that the seed tube hook is properly positioned in the unit shank.                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                          | There is mud inside the seed tube.                                                          | Remove the seed tube. Clean out the mud with the cleaning brush. Reinstall the seed tube.                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                          | The seed tube guard is worn.                                                                | Replace the guard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                          | The seed disk has treated seed sticking in the cell.                                        | Clean the disk.<br><br>Increase the application rate or amount of the seed meter lubricant (See Lubricating the Seed Meter section).                                                                                                                              |
|                                                          | The seed disks have not been sprayed with Graphite Lubricant.                               | Spray the seed disks with the spray of Graphite Lubricant TY25797.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                          | If low population shows on-screen and the field counts are accurate, the sensors are dirty. | Clean the seed tubes and sensors.<br><br>Verify that the sensors are performing properly (See the SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information about the seed sensor readings, setup seed rates, or runoff procedures). |
|                                                          | The seed disk vacuum holes are plugged.                                                     | Clean the seed disk.<br><br>Install the knockout wheel assembly or replace the worn knockout wheel assembly.                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                          | The seed disk has dirty seed plugging the vacuum holes.                                     | Use clean seed.<br><br>Install the knockout wheel assembly or replace the worn knockout wheel assembly.                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                          | There is a low seed level in the CCS tank message on-screen.                                | Add seed to the CCS tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Continued on next page

WP29706.0000A23 -19-16OCT25-2/8

| Symptom | Problem                                                                                     | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | There is a low seed level in the meter message on-screen.                                   | See the solutions for No Seed In Meter in the CCS Product Delivery in the Troubleshooting section.                                                                                                                                      |
|         | The seed disk wiper is missing.                                                             | Install or replace the wiper.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|         | The seed disk has treated seed sticking in the cells.                                       | Run the CCS blower 10 minutes before planting (to warm air).<br><br>Inspect the seed disk; clean the disk if buildup is present.<br><br>Add the recommended seed meter lubricant to CCS tanks (See Lubricating the Seed Meter section). |
|         | The farmer-applied seed treatment is causing buildup and the seed is sticking in the meter. | Discontinue use of treatments or increase use of meter lubricant.                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         | The seed meter has foreign material (chaff) built up in the vacuum cover.                   | Inspect and clean the cover.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|         | The seed meter has worn vacuum seals.                                                       | Replace the seals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         | The seed meter has a worn seed disk.                                                        | Replace the seed disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         | The seed is bridging in the hopper or meter.                                                | Increase the amount of recommended meter lubricant (See Lubricating the Seed Meter section).<br><br>Clean the seed meter and hopper.                                                                                                    |
|         | The seed size is not compatible with the seed disk.                                         | Use the correct seed disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | The operator is planting too fast for the rough field conditions.                           | Plant at the speed recommended (See Recommended Operating Speed).<br><br>Increase the vacuum level.<br><br>Increase the downforce pressure on the row unit.                                                                             |
|         | The meter brush is improperly installed or worn.                                            | Install the brush properly or replace.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         | The double eliminator is set incorrectly.                                                   | See Operate Double Eliminator in the MaxEmerge 5e Service and Adjustments section.                                                                                                                                                      |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000A23 -19-16OCT25-3/8

| Symptom                                                   | Problem                                                                                      | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>There is a high seed population showing on-screen.</b> | The vacuum manifold orifices are not installed.                                              | Install the orifices in the correct locations (See Vacuum Orifice Placement).                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                           | If high population shows on-screen and the field counts are accurate, the sensors are dirty. | Clean the seed tubes and sensors.<br><br>See the SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information about the seed sensor readings, setup seed rates, or rotate and runoff procedures. |
|                                                           | The seed meter vacuum level is set too high.                                                 | Adjust the vacuum level (See Set the Vacuum Level).                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                           | The vacuum manifold orifices are not installed.                                              | Install the orifices in the correct locations (See Vacuum Orifice Placement).                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                           | The seed meter has a faulty vacuum sensor.                                                   | Check the air line to the vacuum sensor. If plugged, clean the air line. If damaged or cut, replace the air line.                                                                                                          |
|                                                           | The seed meter has a worn seed disk.                                                         | Replace the seed disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                           | The seed size is not compatible with the seed disk.                                          | Use the correct seed disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                           | The seed meter is planting too slow.                                                         | Plant at the speed recommended (See Recommended Operating Speed).                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                           | The meter brush is improperly installed.                                                     | Install the brush properly (See Change the Vacuum Seed Meter Brush).                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                           | The seed disk hub is loose.                                                                  | Tighten the hub (See Adjust Meter Hub).                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>The seed tubes are plugging.</b>                       | The double eliminator is set incorrectly.                                                    | See Operate Double Eliminator in the MaxEmerge 5e Service and Adjustments section.                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                           | The planter is rolling backward when lowering.                                               | Lower the planter while moving the planter forward.                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                           | There is mud inside the seed tubes.                                                          | Clean out the mud with the cleaning brush.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Continued on next page

WP29706.0000A23 -19-16OCT25-4/8

## Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                                            | Problem                                                                                                                                | Solution                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The planter is planting at an inconsistent seed depth.</b>      | The operator is turning the tractor steering wheel when the planter is down and stationary. (Four-wheel drive or Track tractors only.) | Avoid turning the tractor steering when the planter is down and stationary.                                                                                   |
|                                                                    | The operator is planting in a rough seed bed.                                                                                          | Increase the downforce pressure being applied to the row unit.                                                                                                |
|                                                                    | The seed tubes are partially plugged or improperly installed.                                                                          | Inspect the seed tubes. Ensure that the seed tubes are hooked properly in the unit shanks.<br><br>Clean out the mud with the cleaning brush.                  |
| <b>There are too many skips showing on-screen while planting.</b>  | The planter has a low vacuum setting.                                                                                                  | Increase the vacuum level (See Set the Vacuum Level).                                                                                                         |
|                                                                    | The operator is planting too fast.                                                                                                     | Reduce the planting speed (See Recommended Operating Speed).                                                                                                  |
|                                                                    | The planter has low seed level in the hopper.                                                                                          | Fill the hopper.<br><br>Increase the CCS tank pressure (See Set the CCS Tank Pressure).                                                                       |
| <b>The planter has premature failure of the vacuum motor seal.</b> | The vacuum motor has incorrect hydraulic connections.                                                                                  | Verify the hydraulic connections.                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                    | The vacuum motor has high case drain pressure.                                                                                         | Check for 172 kPa (1.72 bar) (25 psi) or less back pressure at the vacuum motor.<br><br>Verify that the case drain hose is connected and the hose not kinked. |
|                                                                    | The vacuum motor has excessive oil leakage near the motor or seal.                                                                     | Check for loose hardware on the motor or loose fittings for the hydraulic hoses (See Inspect and Replace the Vacuum Motor).                                   |
| <b>The planter has low vacuum.</b>                                 | The orifices are installed incorrectly in the manifold tube.                                                                           | See Vacuum Orifice Placement.                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                    | The vacuum motor has incorrect hydraulic connections.                                                                                  | Verify the hydraulic connections.                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                    | The vacuum hoses are not connected to the meter.                                                                                       | Connect the vacuum hoses to the meter.                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                    | The flow control valve is misadjusted.                                                                                                 | If equipped, adjust the flow control valve for the vacuum motor.                                                                                              |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000A23 -19-16OCT25-5/8

| Symptom                                       | Problem                                                                           | Solution                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | The planter vacuum level needs adjusted.                                          | Adjust the vacuum level (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the vacuum automation control).              |
|                                               | The air manifold system is clogged with dust.                                     | Clean the air manifold system (See Clean Vacuum System).                                                                                                                 |
|                                               | The manifold hoses are kinked or pinched.                                         | To remove kinks or pinches, reposition the hoses.                                                                                                                        |
|                                               | The blower guard is clogged with dust or seed treatments.                         | Clean the blower guard.                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                               | The meter cover strap is not engaged.                                             | Attach the meter cover strap to the chamber.                                                                                                                             |
|                                               | The seed meter seals are worn or flipped.                                         | Inspect the seals for damage or wear. Reposition or replace the seals (See Install New Vacuum Meter Seal).                                                               |
|                                               | The air manifold system is assembled without the O-rings.                         | Disassemble air manifold system and add in the O-rings were needed.                                                                                                      |
|                                               | The seed meter has foreign material (chaff) built up in the meter cover.          | Inspect and clean the meter cover, if necessary (See Inspect and Service the Seed Meter).                                                                                |
| <b>The planter has erratic vacuum levels.</b> | The air manifold system is clogged with dust.                                     | Clean the air manifold system (See Clean Vacuum System).                                                                                                                 |
|                                               | The flow control valve has failed.                                                | Replace the flow control valve.                                                                                                                                          |
|                                               | The tractor oil level is low.                                                     | Add oil to the tractor oil reservoir.                                                                                                                                    |
|                                               | The tractor is not stabilizing the flow (when controlled with the tractor SCV).   | Add the motor adapter to the vacuum motor.                                                                                                                               |
|                                               | The vacuum manifold seal in the frame tube is missing or not installed correctly. | Install the vacuum manifold seal in the frame tube or straighten the existing seal.                                                                                      |
| <b>The vacuum sensor does not zero.</b>       | The vacuum sensor has not been adjusted.                                          | Zero the adjustment on the vacuum sensor (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on zeroing the vacuum sensor). |

Continued on next page

WP29706.0000A23 -19-16OCT25-6/8

| Symptom                                                                                 | Problem                                                                                               | Solution                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The Individual Row Hydraulic Downforce (IRHD) is not performing to requirements.</b> | Performance bars are showing red instead of black on-screen.                                          | Perform the IRHD valve test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve test).             |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                       | Perform the IRHD valve flush test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve flush test). |
|                                                                                         | Valves are not meeting performance requirements.                                                      | Perform the IRHD valve test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve test).             |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                       | Perform the IRHD valve flush test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the valve flush test). |
|                                                                                         | After three valve flush tests, the IRHD is still not performing as needed.                            | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider for removal and cleaning of the valve cartridge assembly.                                                  |
|                                                                                         | The IRHD is still not performing correctly after cleaning of the valve cartridge parts.               | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider to replace each valve cartridge assembly which is not performing to needs.                                 |
|                                                                                         | Air in the hydraulic circuit for the IRHD due to switching tractors or disconnecting hydraulic hoses. | Perform the IRHD air purge test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the air purge test).     |
|                                                                                         | The on-screen downforce is showing erratic peak highs.                                                | Perform the IRHD accumulator test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the accumulator test). |
|                                                                                         | On-screen ride quality is degrading.                                                                  | Perform the IRHD accumulator test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the accumulator test). |
| Continued on next page                                                                  |                                                                                                       | WP29706,0000A23 -19-16OCT25-7/8                                                                                                                              |



## Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                                          | Problem                                                                       | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Tractor Power Generation System is making rattling noise.</b> | The IRHD accumulator is suspected of having a leak.                           | Perform the IRHD accumulator test (See your SeedStar Application Help or the SeedStar Operator's Manual for additional information on the accumulator test).                                               |
|                                                                  | One or more row units fail the accumulator test.                              | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider to replace the accumulator within the IRHD actuator.                                                                                                     |
|                                                                  | Light alternator load or low tractor RPMs.                                    | At lower tractor RPMs and with a light alternator load on the tractor PTO gears, it is normal for a rattling noise when running the power generation system.                                               |
|                                                                  | The rubber grommets of the bracket are not in contact with the lower support. | Loosen the mounting bolts. Use a prying device to leverage the bracket down until the grommets are in contact with the lower support. Retighten the mounting bolts while applying leverage to the bracket. |

WP29706,0000A23 -19-16OCT25-8/8

## CCS Blower Assembly

| Symptom                        | Problem                                                                                                         | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CCS blower motor leaks.</b> | Case drain line crimped, not connected to low-pressure port, or connected to wrong port with high backpressure. | Repair blower motor.<br><br>To avoid future failures, be sure to connect drain line to low-pressure (sump) return on tractor or place hose in storage position. Case drain must have less than 172 kPa (1.72 bar) (25 psi). |
|                                | CCS blower motor seal leaking.                                                                                  | Some motor seal leakage is normal. Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                |
|                                | Case drain line pulled out of coupler on tractor.                                                               | Check hose routing of hydraulic hoses across hitch. Ensure that case drain is properly attached to tractor. Repair blower motor.                                                                                            |
| <b>CCS blower not turning.</b> | SCV not in continuous detent position.                                                                          | Place SCV in retract detent position.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                | Low hydraulic oil level.                                                                                        | Check and fill reservoir.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                | Tractor control valve return line not open.                                                                     | Cycle control lever in opposite direction momentarily.                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                | Faulty CCS blower motor.                                                                                        | Repair or replace motor. Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                          |
|                                | Faulty CCS flow control valve.                                                                                  | Repair or replace valve. Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                          |
|                                | Row unit switch is depressed.                                                                                   | Lower machine to ground and adjust switch as needed.                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                | Row unit switch faulty.                                                                                         | Replace switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                | Flow control valve incorrectly set.                                                                             | Increase flow control setting.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                | Return hose not fully engaged in SCV outlet.                                                                    | Check connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>CCS blower vibrates.</b>    | Dirty blower blades.                                                                                            | Clean blower.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                | Broken blower blades; blower out of balance.                                                                    | Replace blower assembly.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>CCS blower surges.</b>      | Flow control valve incorrectly set.                                                                             | Adjust flow control valve or replace.                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Continued on next page

AG,OUO6023,1197 -19-31JAN25-1/3

## Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                         | Problem                                           | Solution                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Premature CCS blower motor seal failure.</b> | CCS case drain not connected to sump.             | Connect case drain hose to sump. Case drain must have less than 172 kPa (1.72 bar) (25 psi).          |
| <b>Tank pressure too low.</b>                   | CCS pressure gauge was not zeroed.                | Zero CCS pressure gauge.                                                                              |
|                                                 | CCS pressure gauge hose not connected or damaged. | Reconnect or replace hose.                                                                            |
|                                                 | Tractor flow control set too low.                 | Increase valve setting.                                                                               |
|                                                 | Faulty CCS control valve.                         | Repair or replace valve. Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider.                    |
|                                                 | Machine flow control valve set incorrect.         | Increase valve setting.                                                                               |
|                                                 | Tractor pressure too low.                         | Check and repair tractor hydraulic system. Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider.. |
|                                                 | CCS blower motor seal leaking.                    | Some seal leakage is normal. Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider.                |
|                                                 | Faulty CCS blower motor.                          | Repair or replace motor. Contact your John Deere dealer or other service provider..                   |
|                                                 | CCS blower turning backward.                      | Check valve removed from return line. Check and correct hose connections to tractor.                  |
|                                                 | Excessive air leakage from tank.                  | Install lids.                                                                                         |
| <b>Pressure gauge does not zero.</b>            | Pressure gauge broken.                            | Repair or replace gauge.                                                                              |
|                                                 | Gauge not adjusted.                               | Zero gauge. (See Zero CCS Blower Pressure Gauge in Service and Adjustments section.)                  |
|                                                 | Gauge damaged.                                    | Replace gauge.                                                                                        |
|                                                 | Moisture in gauge.                                | Dry out gauge.                                                                                        |
|                                                 | Suction hose plugged.                             | Clean or replace hose as needed.                                                                      |

Continued on next page

AG,OUO6023,1197 -19-31JAN25-2/3

## *Troubleshooting*

| Symptom                                                            | Problem                                                              | Solution                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CCS blower turning on and off while going though the field.</b> | Frame height too high causing the row unit switch to open and close. | Adjust frame height. (See Adjust Frame Height in operator manual.)                      |
|                                                                    | Row unit blower switch misadjusted.                                  | Adjust switch. (See Set CCS Row Unit Blower Switch in Service and Adjustments section.) |

AG,OUO6023,1197 -19-31JAN25-3/3

## CCS Product Delivery

| Symptom                                              | Problem                                                                                 | Solution                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The delivery hoses are plugged.</b>               | Foreign material is mixed with the seed.                                                | Clean the seed or use a lid screen on the tank.                                                                                                                             |
|                                                      | The tank lids were opened with the CCS blower running.                                  | Wait until the CCS blower stops before opening the tank lids.                                                                                                               |
|                                                      | Excessive blower pressure.                                                              | Reduce the CCS pressure.                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                      | The CCS tank pressure is too high.                                                      | Reduce the pressure setting.                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                      | The tank lid is open or leaking excessively.                                            | Close the lid and repair as needed.                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                      | Delivery hose is pinched or crushed.                                                    | Replace or repair the hose.                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                      | The air volume is too low.                                                              | Increase the CCS blower speed (See Set the CCS Tank Pressure).                                                                                                              |
|                                                      | Foreign material is blocking the air system.                                            | <b>IMPORTANT: Avoid damage to the nozzle. Pull the hose straight off the nozzle (do not twist).</b><br><br>Remove the hose from the nozzle and remove the foreign material. |
|                                                      | The delivery hoses are routed flat, upward, or have large droops.                       | Route the hoses in a continuous downward direction.                                                                                                                         |
|                                                      | Seed flow is poor due to high humidity                                                  | Use more meter lubricant and mix it thoroughly with the seed or wait for drier conditions.                                                                                  |
| <b>Seed distribution to the row units is uneven.</b> | The CCS blower was left running while the planter was stationary for an excessive time. | Turn off the blower when stationary for more than a few minutes.                                                                                                            |
|                                                      | Seed level too low for accurate delivery.                                               | Fill the CCS tank                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                      | The mini-hopper screen is plugged.                                                      | Remove screen and tap until clear.                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                      | Discharge elbow plugged.                                                                | Remove the elbow and clean the obstruction.<br><br>Verify that the gray discharge elbows are installed properly (See Central Commodity System section).                     |
|                                                      | The tank pressure is low.                                                               | Increase the CCS tank pressure (See Set the CCS Tank Pressure).                                                                                                             |
|                                                      |                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                             |

Continued on next page

JF72098,000008F -19-14OCT25-1/5

## Troubleshooting

| Symptom                               | Problem                                                                     | Solution                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       | A seed delivery hose is blocked.                                            | Remove the hose and clear the obstruction (See Bridged and Blocked CCS System).                                                                             |
|                                       | A tank nozzle is blocked.                                                   | Pull the hose straight off the nozzle (do not twist). Remove the hose from the nozzle and remove the foreign material (See Bridged And Blocked CCS System). |
|                                       | Seed is compacted in the tank nozzles.                                      | See Bridged And Blocked CCS System.                                                                                                                         |
|                                       | The nozzle inserts (for small seed) are installed when planting large seed. | Remove the nozzle inserts when planting large seed.                                                                                                         |
|                                       | The agitator is not running.                                                | Verify that the agitators are turned on in the SeedStar Application.<br><br>Check the fuse, power connector, and the ground lead.                           |
| <b>There is no seed in the meter.</b> | The tank pressure is too low.                                               | Verify that the tank pressure is set to the recommended pressure. (See the Central Commodity System section.)                                               |
|                                       | A seed delivery hose is blocked.                                            | See Bridged and Blocked CCS System.<br><br>Check that both tank lids are securely closed.                                                                   |
|                                       | A tank nozzle is blocked.                                                   | Pull the hose straight off the nozzle (do not twist). Remove the hose from the nozzle and remove the foreign material.                                      |
|                                       | Seed is compacted in the tank nozzles.                                      | See Bridged and Blocked CCS System.                                                                                                                         |
|                                       | Seed flow is poor due to high humidity.                                     | Use more meter lubricant and mix it thoroughly with the seed, or wait for drier conditions.                                                                 |
|                                       | The tank lid is open or leaking excessively.                                | Close the lid and repair as needed.                                                                                                                         |
|                                       | The cleanout doors on the bottom of the tank are open or leaking air.       | <i>NOTE: Only open the doors if the tank is nearly empty or is empty.</i><br><br>Verify that the doors are closed.                                          |
|                                       |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                             |

Continued on next page

JF72098,000008F -19-14OCT25-2/5

## Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                              | Problem                                                                     | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Seed is damaged during delivery to the meter.</b> | The discharge elbow is plugged.                                             | Clear plug and decrease CCS tank pressure.<br><br>Verify that gray discharge elbows are installed properly. (See Central Commodity System section.)                                                                                     |
|                                                      | Seed is bridging over the tank nozzles.                                     | Verify that the agitators are turned on in the SeedStar Application.<br><br>Check the fuse, power connector, and the ground lead.<br><br>Increase the CCS tank pressure.<br><br>Add more meter lubricant. Mix the lubricant thoroughly. |
|                                                      | The CCS tanks are empty.                                                    | Fill the tanks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                      | The nozzle inserts (for small seed) are installed when planting large seed. | Remove the nozzle inserts when planting large seed.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                      | The tank pressure is too high.                                              | Reduce the CCS tank pressure (See Set the CCS Tank Pressure).<br><br>Add meter lubricant                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                      | The seed is old and dry.                                                    | Use fresh seeds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Individual rows are overpopulating.</b>           | The vacuum level is too high.                                               | Decrease the vacuum level.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                      | The vent on the seed meter is plugged.                                      | Clean the vent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                      | The vent on the seed discharge elbow is plugged.                            | Clean the vent holes in the elbow.<br><br>Clean the vent holes in the elbow.                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                      | Seed sensor installed incorrectly in the BrushBelt cartridge.               | Verify that the tab in the center wear liner is inserted into the slot on the sensor (See the Service section for details).                                                                                                             |
| <b>Seed delivery is uneven or inaccurate.</b>        | The CCS tanks are nearly empty.                                             | Redistribute the seed in the CCS tanks, or fill them.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                      | The seed in the row unit hopper is too low for accurate delivery.           | Increase the CCS tank pressure.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Continued on next page

JF72098,000008F -19-14OCT25-3/5

| Symptom                                                               | Problem                                                                                                                 | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                       | Foreign material is blocking seed passages.                                                                             | Remove the blockage. Use screens when filling the tanks (See Bridged And Blocked CCS System).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                       | The mini-hopper screen is plugged.                                                                                      | Remove the screen and clear the obstruction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                       | Lumps in the seed.                                                                                                      | Use clean seed. Use screens when filling the tanks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                       | Seed is bridging over the tank nozzles.                                                                                 | Verify that the agitators are turned on in the SeedStar Application.<br><br>Check the fuse, power connector, and the ground lead.<br><br>Increase the CCS tank pressure.<br><br>Add more meter lubricant. Mix the lubricant thoroughly.<br><br>Realign the rubber flap to sit flat on the row unit when the meter is installed. |
| <b>There is no seed flow.</b>                                         | The seed delivery hose is plugged.                                                                                      | Remove the blockage. Use screens when filling the tanks (See Bridged and Blocked CCS System).<br><br>Do not operate machine with nearly all meters out of seed as the seed hoses to rows with seed can plug. (See Bridged And Blocked CCS System.)                                                                              |
|                                                                       | The tank pressure is incorrect.                                                                                         | Adjust the tank pressure to the recommended level.<br><br>Run the CCS blower for 10 minutes before planting to warm the oil. Cold oil reduces the blower speed.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                       | The hydraulic oil is cold.                                                                                              | Run the CCS blower for 10 minutes before planting to warm the oil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>The CCS blower surges.</b>                                         | The flow control valve is faulty.                                                                                       | Replace the valve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>The CCS blower turns on and off while going through the field.</b> | The frame height is too high. The row unit switch, related to the blower control, is sensing that the frame is raising. | Adjust frame height to the recommendation (See the Preparing Machine section).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Continued on next page

JF72098,000008F -19-14OCT25-4/5



## Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                                                                    | Problem                                             | Solution                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                            | The row unit switch is out of adjustment.           | Adjust the row unit switch that controls the blower (See the Preparing Machine section). |
| <b>The planter raises slowly.</b>                                                          | The CCS blower is running during the raise cycle.   | The row unit switch or the frame height is not adjusted correctly.                       |
|                                                                                            |                                                     | The tractor hydraulic flow is insufficient.                                              |
|                                                                                            |                                                     | Increase the tractor engine rpm or increase the SCV flow.                                |
| <b>The CCS seed delivery is slow.</b>                                                      | A delivery hose is pinched or routed upward.        | Straighten or repair the hose. Keep hoses as horizontal as possible.                     |
|                                                                                            | Foreign material is lodged in the hose or manifold. | Locate and remove the blockage (See Bridged And Blocked CCS System).                     |
|                                                                                            | The tank pressure is incorrect.                     | Verify that the tank lids are installed correctly.                                       |
|                                                                                            |                                                     | Increase the CCS tank pressure.                                                          |
| <b>The display is not showing the low warning message when a CCS tank is almost empty.</b> | The sensor for the CCS tank level is dirty.         | Clean the sensor LEDs with a brush (See Clean the Tank Level Sensor).                    |

JF72098,000008F -19-14OCT25-5/5

## ExactRate Liquid Fertilizer System

| Symptom                                                                                    | Problem                                                                  | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The fertilizer flow rate is slow or stopped because of a blockage or priming issue.</b> | The nozzle or in-line orifice is plugged.                                | Clean and reassemble the in-line orifices or nozzles.                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                            | The strainer is plugged.                                                 | Clean the strainer.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                            | The distribution tube at the wings or at a row is kinked.                | Adjust the routed position of the tube or replace the pinched tube.                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                            | The ExactRate system is not primed correctly.                            | Verify the priming procedure by priming the ExactRate fertilizer system again. Make sure that all the air is purged from the primary hoses from the liquid fertilizer tank.                                                   |
| <b>The fertilizer rate is uneven row to row.</b>                                           | The distribution tube is routed incorrectly.                             | Verify that there are no large hills or valleys in the routed position of the fertilizer distribution tube. To eliminate hills, valley, kinks, or pinching of the tube, adjust the position of the distribution tube routing. |
|                                                                                            | Some of the fertilizer tubes are pinched.                                | Adjust the routed positions of the tubes or replace the pinched tubes.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>The fertilizer opener is not penetrating the ground sufficiently.</b>                   | The downforce pressure for the fertilizer opener is improperly adjusted. | Increase the amount of downforce pressure on the opener. Lower the depth setting of the opener.                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                            |                                                                          | Install a heavy-duty spring on the opener.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>The fertilizer opener is penetrating too deeply in the ground.</b>                      | The downforce pressure for the fertilizer opener is improperly adjusted. | Reduce the amount of downforce pressure on the opener. Raise the depth setting of the opener.                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                            |                                                                          | Install a regular-duty spring on the opener.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>One fertilizer opener is not distributing fertilizer.</b>                               | The valve body is not functioning correctly.                             | Disassemble, clean, and reassemble the valve body. If cleaning does not fix the issue, replace the valve body.                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                            |                                                                          | Check for a diagnostic trouble code (DTC) on the tractor display. Repair the problem in the valve body being shown in the DTC.                                                                                                |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DCC -19-15OCT25-1/4

| Symptom                                                   | Problem                                                                     | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The ExactRate liquid fertilizer system is leaking.</b> | The nozzle or in-line orifice is plugged.                                   | Check for a blockage within the distribution system because of a flow error on the tractor display. Remove the blockage and reassemble the in-line orifice or nozzle.                                                                                                            |
|                                                           | The fertilizer opener spout is plugged.                                     | Check for a blockage within the distribution system because of a flow error on the tractor display. Remove the blockage and reassemble the fertilizer opener spout.                                                                                                              |
|                                                           | The distribution tube is pinched, preventing fertilizer flow to the opener. | Adjust the routed position of the tube or replace the pinched tube.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                           | The fertilizer is leaking at the row unit while the system is turned OFF.   | Remove the solenoid cartridge from the valve body for this row and see what is holding the plunger open. Clean out any debris, check plunger movement ability, and then reassemble. (See Remove Valve Body in the Service and Adjustments—Liquid Fertilizer, ExactRate section.) |
|                                                           | The tubing is not inserted fully into the coupler.                          | Push the tubing into the coupler so it is inserted fully.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>The pump will not prime.</b>                           | The tubing is not squarely cut or is not chamfered.                         | Remove the tubing, squarely cut and chamfer the tube before inserting into the coupler.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                           | The tank does not have enough fertilizer solution in it.                    | Fill the fertilizer tank with fertilizer solution.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                           | The primary hoses have air in them.                                         | Use priming procedure to remove air from the primary hoses. (See Prime and Start the ExactRate Pump in the Liquid Fertilizer— ExactRate System section.)                                                                                                                         |
|                                                           | The primary hoses have a leak.                                              | Inspect the primary hoses from the fertilizer tank to the pump for leaks. Tighten and seal the hoses where needed.                                                                                                                                                               |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DCC -19-15OCT25-2/4

| Symptom                                    | Problem                                                         | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The pump is metering low.</b>           | The primary hoses have a blockage.                              | Inspect the primary hoses from the fertilizer tank to the pump for the blockage. Clear blockage from the primary hoses. To prime the hoses and pump after the blockage is cleared, use the priming procedure. (See Prime and Start the ExactRate Pump in the Liquid Fertilizer—ExactRate System section.) |
|                                            | The strainer is plugged.                                        | Clean the strainer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                            | The pressure-based rate is set too low.                         | Adjust the pump pressure to 483 kPa (4.83 bar) (70 psi) while priming the pump.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                            | The pump internal components are fouled.                        | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            | The primary hoses have a leak.                                  | Inspect the primary hoses from the fertilizer tank to the pump for leaks. Tighten and seal the hoses where needed.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>The pump is metering high.</b>          | The strainer is plugged.                                        | Clean the strainer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                            | The pump rate is set too low.                                   | Adjust the pump rate through the display to a higher rate.<br><br>Increase the speed when running at the bottom of the range.                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                            | The pump rate is set too high.                                  | Adjust the pump rate through the display to a lower rate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                            | DTC on the tractor display states the pump valve is stuck open. | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>The pump is using excessive oil.</b>    | The oil seals are worn.                                         | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            | The O-rings are leaking.                                        | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>The pump is noisy during operation.</b> | The pump components are worn.                                   | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000DCC -19-15OCT25-3/4

| Symptom                                                                | Problem                                                        | Solution                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                        | Air is in the pump system.                                     | Prime the pump and distribution system until all the air is out of the system. If the noise still continues, see a John Deere dealer or other service provider.         |
| <b>The main strainer screen is plugged frequently.</b>                 | The main strainer mesh is too fine.                            | Use a courser mesh screen. (See Strainer Recommendations in the Liquid Fertilizer— ExactRate System section.)                                                           |
|                                                                        | The fertilizer is dirty or crystallized.                       | Install the finer mesh strainer on the nurse tank.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>The liquid fertilizer tank does not fill.</b>                       | The shutoff valve for the tank is closed.                      | Ensure that the shutoff valve is open all the way for the liquid fertilizer tank.                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | The drip line or fitting is plugged.                           | Clean the fitting and the drip line. (See Clean Liquid Fertilizer Tank Lid Fittings and Drip Line Hoses in the Service and Adjustments section.)                        |
| <b>The fertilizer leaks at the opener when the planter is stopped.</b> | The solenoid valve is stuck open or leaking in the valve body. | Remove, disassemble, and clean the leaking solenoid valve. Assemble the valve body and install on the implement. (See the Liquid Fertilizer— ExactRate System section.) |
|                                                                        |                                                                | If leaking problems persist, see a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                         |

WP29706,0000DCC -19-15OCT25-4/4

## Liquid Fertilizer System

| Symptom                                                   | Problem                                                           | Solution                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fertilizer flow rate slow or stopped.</b>              | Plugged in-line orifice or nozzle.                                | Clean in-line orifices or nozzles or increase in-line orifice size or nozzle size per rate chart.                                       |
|                                                           | Excessive drive tire slippage                                     | Reduce row unit down force. Check drive for misalignment or binding.                                                                    |
|                                                           | Plugged strainer.                                                 | Clean strainer.                                                                                                                         |
|                                                           | Kinked delivery hose at wings or at row.                          | Fix or replace pinched hose.                                                                                                            |
|                                                           | Drive tire or contact tire pressure low.                          | Inflate to proper pressure.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Fertilizer rate uneven row to row.</b>                 | 14 kPa (0.1 bar) (2 psi) check valves dirty or stuck.             | Inspect check valves. Clean or replace as necessary.                                                                                    |
|                                                           | System pressure is too low.                                       | Verify system in between 103—621 kPa (1.0—6.2 bar) (15—90 psi). If low, then install smaller in-line orifices or increase travel speed. |
|                                                           | Incorrect hose routing.                                           | Verify there are no large hills or valleys in fertilizer distribution hose routing.                                                     |
|                                                           | System not primed correctly.                                      | Prime system and make sure that all air is purged from distribution hoses.                                                              |
|                                                           | Some fertilizer hoses are pinched.                                | Fix or replace pinched hoses.                                                                                                           |
|                                                           | Different size in-line orifices or nozzles installed at each row. | Verify all in-line orifices or nozzles are the same size.                                                                               |
|                                                           |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Fertilizer opener does not penetrate sufficiently.</b> | Improper adjustment of pressure.                                  | Increase the amount of down force on the opener. Lower the depth setting of the opener.                                                 |
|                                                           |                                                                   | Install heavy spring.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Fertilizer opener penetrates too deeply.</b>           | Improper adjustment of pressure.                                  | Reduce the amount of down force on the opener. Raise the depth setting of the opener.                                                   |
|                                                           |                                                                   | Install light spring.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>One fertilizer opener not distributing fertilizer.</b> | Check valve bad or installed in wrong direction.                  | Replace or reassemble check valve.                                                                                                      |

Continued on next page

OUO6064,000057A -19-31OCT11-1/2

## Troubleshooting

| Symptom                         | Problem                                               | Solution                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fertilizer system leaks.</b> | Fertilizer tube opener spout plugged.                 | Inspect, clean, and remove obstruction.                                                                                                      |
|                                 | Manifold pressure too low.                            | Use smaller in-line orifices or nozzles to increase pressure to between 103—621 kPa (1.0—6.2 bar) (15—90 psi) Add gauge to monitor pressure. |
|                                 | Drive tire or contact tire pressure low.              | Inflate to proper pressure.                                                                                                                  |
|                                 | Distribution hose pinched, preventing flow to opener. | Reroute hose.                                                                                                                                |
|                                 | High system pressure.                                 | Verify system pressure is between 103—621 kPa (1.0—6.2 bar) (15—90 psi). If high, then reduce ground speed or increase in-line orifice size. |
|                                 | Tubing in not fully pushed in.                        | Push tubing into coupler so it is fully inserted.                                                                                            |
|                                 | Tubing is not squarely cut or is not chamfered.       | Remove tubing, squarely cut and chamfer before re-inserting into coupler.                                                                    |
|                                 | In-line orifice outer surface is scored.              | Replace in-line orifice.                                                                                                                     |
|                                 | O-ring is damaged or missing in coupler.              | Replace coupler.                                                                                                                             |

OUO6064,000057A -19-31OCT11-2/2

## Liquid Fertilizer—Piston Pump System

| Symptom                           | Problem                                  | Solution                                                               |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The pump is hard to prime.</b> | The suction hoses have a leak.           | Check the plumbing for leaks. Tighten and seal the areas where needed. |
|                                   | Open the special fitting check valve.    | See Prime and Start the Pump in the Liquid Fertilizer System section.  |
| <b>The pump will not prime.</b>   | The strainer is plugged.                 | Clean the strainer.                                                    |
|                                   | The pump rate is set too low.            | Set the pump according to the rate chart.                              |
|                                   | The pump valve is fouled.                | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                     |
|                                   | The packings are worn.                   | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                     |
| <b>The pump is metering low.</b>  | The suction hoses have a leak.           | Check the plumbing for leaks. Tighten and seal the areas where needed. |
|                                   | Open the special fitting check valve.    | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                     |
|                                   | The strainer is plugged.                 | Clean the strainer.                                                    |
|                                   | The pump rate is set too low.            | Set the pump according to the rate chart.                              |
|                                   | The pump valve is fouled.                | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                     |
|                                   | The pump drive range is set incorrectly. | Set the drive according to the rate chart.                             |
|                                   | The valve spring is broken.              | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                     |
|                                   | The pump rate is set too high.           | Select the pump setting number according to the rate chart.            |
| <b>The pump is metering high.</b> |                                          | Adjust the pump setting upward due to the low drive wheel slippage.    |
|                                   | The pump drive range is set incorrectly. | Set the drive according to the rate chart.                             |

Continued on next page

OUO6064,000057B -19-15OCT25-1/3



| Symptom                                                                | Problem                                  | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                        | The pump valve is stuck open.            | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                        | The valve spring is broken.              | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                        | There are contaminants under the valve.  | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>The fertilizer leaks past the pump when the pump is stopped.</b>    | The pump valve is stuck open.            | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                        | The valve spring is broken.              | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>There are leaks between the pump and the crankcase.</b>             | The rod packing is worn.                 | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>The pump is using excessive oil.</b>                                | The oil seals are worn.                  | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                        | The O-rings are leaking.                 | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>The pump is noisy during operation.</b>                             | The pump components are worn.            | See a John Deere dealer or other service provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>The fertilizer leaks at the opener when the planter is stopped.</b> | The check valve is malfunctioning.       | Repair or replace the check valve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>The main strainer screen is plugged frequently.</b>                 | The main strainer mesh is too fine.      | Use a courser mesh screen (See Strainer Recommendations in the Liquid Fertilizer System section).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                        | The fertilizer is dirty or crystallized. | Install the finer mesh strainer on the nurse tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>The liquid fertilizer tank does not fill.</b>                       | The drip line or fitting is plugged.     | <p> <b>CAUTION: Avoid personal injury. Do not service if the system is under pressure. Relieve the pressure through the spring loaded vent of the tank cap. Do not remove the cap if the system is under pressure.</b></p> <p>Clean the fitting and the drip line (See Clean Liquid Fertilizer Tank Lid Fittings and Drip Line Hoses in the Service and Adjustments section).</p> |

Continued on next page

OUC6064,000057B -19-15OCT25-2/3

## Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                                                | Problem                                          | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The fertilizer manifold pulsates or shakes.</b>                     | The incorrect in-line orifice or nozzle is used. | Install the correct in-line orifice or nozzle. Install the gauge to the monitor system pressure then verify that the pressure is between 103—621 kPa (1.0—6.2 bar) (15—90 psi). If high, then use a larger in-line orifice or decrease the travel speed. |
|                                                                        | The main row strainer is plugged.                | Clean the strainer. Install the strainer on the nurse tank.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>The fertilizer leaks at the opener when the planter is stopped.</b> | The check valve is stuck open or leaking.        | Clean or replace the check valve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

OUO6064,000057B -19-15OCT25-3/3

# Storage

## Removing from Storage

**IMPORTANT:** Do not use heavy petroleum base lubricant. Buildup of dust or dirt occur on sprocket or gear teeth, when wrong lubrication is used.

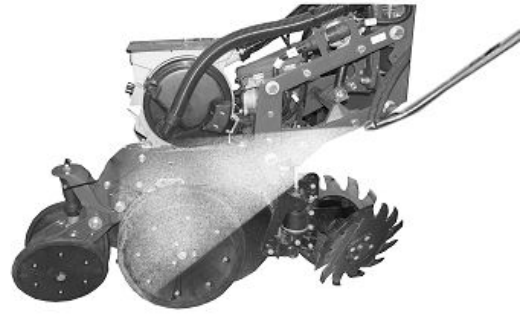
Before using machine after it has been stored, inspect seed hoppers for cleanliness to be certain seed will flow from hoppers freely.



A78702 —UN—27AUG13

Thoroughly inspect machine for loose parts and adjust as necessary.

**IMPORTANT:** Direct contact from high-pressure washers damage electrical components, bearings, hoses, and hoppers. Use caution, when power washing machine.



A90528 —UN—10MAY16

Clean any dirt or grease which accumulates on moving parts, gears, and chains before operating machine. Cleaning prevents abrasive action that causes excessive wear.

When roller chains remain unused for several days, moisture in the air accumulates on chain, causing chain to rust. Rust becomes serious enough in time to cause the chain joints to become stiff, restricting their normal free movement. Chain stiffness causes operation abnormally and disturbs the smooth rotation of important meter components causing deterioration in performance.

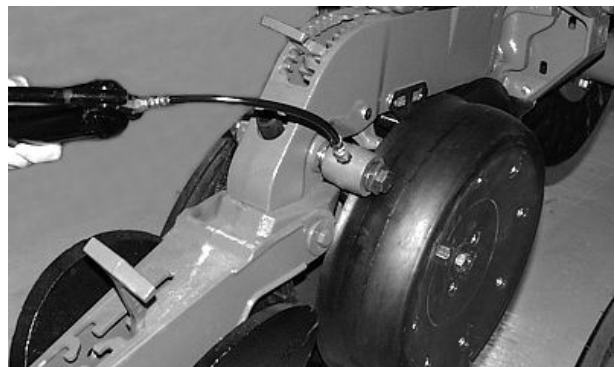
If machine is not used for several days thoroughly lubricate chains with John Deere Multipurpose Spray Lube TY6350.

The meter driveshaft and seed meter should turn freely by hand. Rotate driveshaft forward only, as assemblies are not designed to rotate in reverse.

Adjust machine for planting conditions to be encountered.

WP29706,0000867 -19-08DEC16-1/2

Lubricate planting units as outlined in the Lubrication section.



A53141 —UN—04NOV03

WP29706,0000867 -19-08DEC16-2/2

## Store the Planter

**CAUTION:** Avoid skin, eye, and respiratory injury. Follow chemical manufacturer's precautions when handling parts coated with chemicals or treatments. Use proper skin, eye, and respiratory protection.

**IMPORTANT:** Avoid damage to electrical components, bearings, hoses, or hoppers. Avoid direct spray at sensitive components. Use caution, if power washing the planter.

When planting is completed for one season, store the planter under a cover with all parts in operating condition.

Store the planter in a raised position with the service locks installed.

Paint all parts which are chipped or worn.

Clean the planter thoroughly to remove dirt and residue that hold moisture on the planter components.

Lubricate the planter as outlined in the Lubrication section. Grease exposed cylinder rods.

Thoroughly lubricate the chains with John Deere™ Multipurpose Spray Lube, TY6350, at beginning of the idle period.

Empty and clean the hoppers.

Inspect the planter for worn or broken parts. See your John Deere™ dealer during the off season acquire parts or service when the planter is not needed in the field.

Store the planter in a clean, dry place with the planting unit gauge wheels and the closing wheels out of the sun.

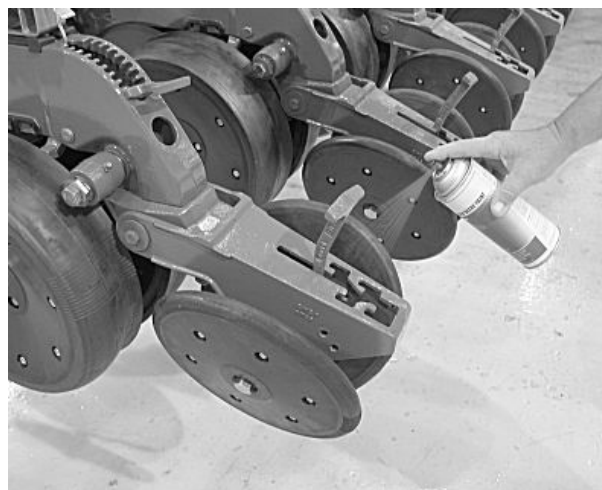
Relieve the pressure from the closing wheels.

Relieve the row unit down force.

Clean the liquid and dry fertilizer components thoroughly as various fertilizers deteriorate system components (if equipped).

Thoroughly the flush liquid systems with clean water and winterize in cold climates. Follow the chemical manufacturer's label.

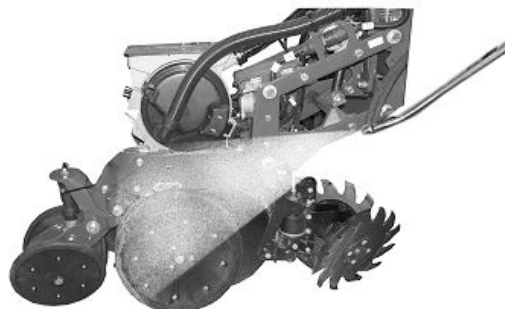
*John Deere is a trademark of Deere & Company*



A68112 —UN—14JUL10



A78702 —UN—27AUG13



A90528 —UN—10MAY16

Continued on next page

WP29706,0000868 -19-07MAY20-1/3

## Storage

Remove the bowl disk from the meter. (See Inspect and Service ExactEmerge™ Seed Meter in Service section.)

Clean the meter housing, meter chamber, and seed bowl with mild detergent and soft brush.

Spray the bowl disk with a graphite lubricant.

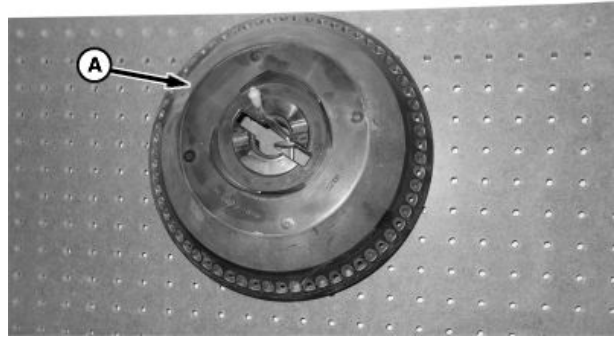
Store the bowl disk (A) in a box or hang the bowl disks on the wall.

**IMPORTANT: Store the bowl disks away from extreme heat or direct sunlight. Do not leave the bowl disks in the meters during the off season. Do not store under heavy parts.**

Clean the vacuum system. (See Clean Vacuum System in the Service section.)

Check for hydraulic leaks.

Check and clean the seed meters.



A—Bowl Disk

Check and replace the necessary seed meter seals.

WP29706,0000868 -19-07MAY20-2/3

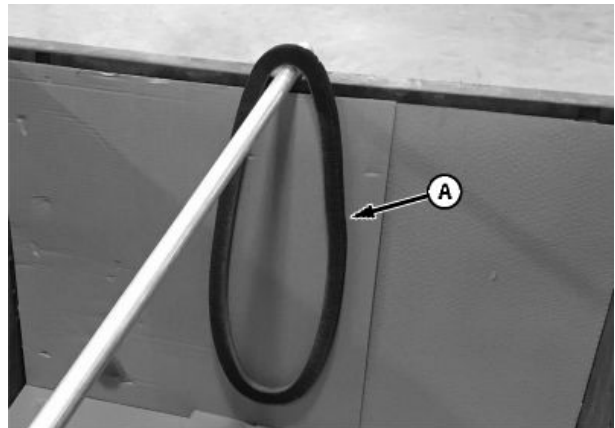
A83680—UN—12SEP14

Verify that the BrushBelt™ is clean and purged of all seed. (See Rotate and Runoff Procedures in the SeedStar™ OM for purge instructions.)

The BrushBelt™ can be stored in the planter during the off season. Remove the tension from the cartridge for extended storage periods.

When removing the BrushBelt™ for storage, clean and hang it from a curved object for best results. (See Remove and Install the BrushBelt™ Cartridge in the ExactEmerge™ Service and Adjustments section.)

A—BrushBelt™

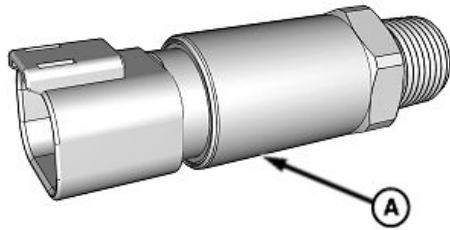


*BrushBelt is a trademark of Deere & Company  
SeedStar is a trademark of Deere & Company*

WP29706,0000868 -19-07MAY20-3/3

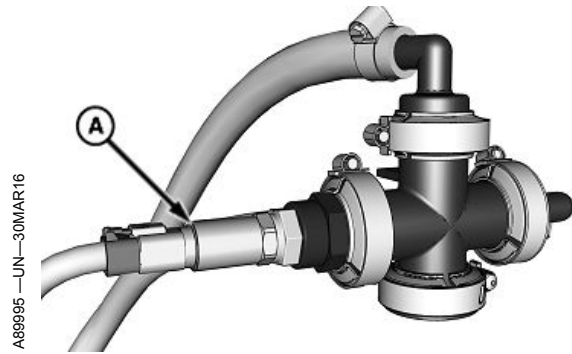
A106827—UN—07MAY20

### Liquid Fertilizer Sensor (If Equipped)



**A—Liquid Fertilizer Sensor**

Remove the sensor (A) and flush it with clean water.



Do not insert any object or tool into the fluid port.

OUO6064,000057C -19-30MAR16-1/1

## Liquid Fertilizer System Storage Procedures with John Blue Pumps

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage to piston pump:

**Keep air out of pump. Entrance of air into the pump causes rapid and severe corrosion to the interior pump components, even for short periods of storage.**

**Keep pump from freezing.**

**Remove drive chain when not in use.**

**Suspension fertilizer must be flushed from the pump for any storage period.**

### Clear Liquid Fertilizer

|                         |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Overnight</b>        | Cooling Temperatures          | Solution is likely to settle out. Draw fresh water into pump and leave filled. Do not admit air.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Overnight</b>        | Steady or Rising Temperatures | Leave pump and hoses filled with solution.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>One to Two Weeks</b> | Acceptable                    | Draw fresh water into pump to dilute and flush fertilizer solution. Do not drain. Keep pump sealed to exclude air.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>One to Two Weeks</b> | Preferred                     | Use approximately 19—38 L (5—10 gal) of fresh water and operate pump to flush system thoroughly. Install 19 L (5 gal) of SPRAY MASTER Winterizer Fluid or RV antifreeze <sup>a</sup> to the tank . Operate pump to circulate winterizer into system until the solution starts to come out the openers.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Winter</b>           | Preferred                     | Drain any excess fertilizer from the tank and manifolds. Operate pump to clear fertilizer from distribution hoses and check valves. Use approximately 19—38 L (5—10 gal) of fresh water and operate pump to flush system thoroughly. Install 19 L (5 gal) of SPRAY MASTER Winterizer Fluid or RV antifreeze <sup>a</sup> to the tank . Operate pump to circulate winterizer into system until the solution starts to come out the openers. |

<sup>a</sup>Mix winterizer fluids to the correct ratio for system protection down to the lowest expected temperature

OUO6064.0000584 -19-10OCT25-1/1

## Liquid Fertilizer System Storage with ExactRate Pumps

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage within the ExactRate pump, keep air out of the pump. Entrance of air into the pump causes rapid and severe corrosion to the interior pump components, even for short periods of storage.

**Keep the pump from freezing.**

**Suspension fertilizer must be flushed from the pump for any storage period.**

### Clear Liquid Fertilizer

|                         |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Overnight</b>        | Dropping Temperatures         | The fertilizer solution is likely to settle out overnight. Draw fresh water from the rinse tank into the pump and leave the pump filled. Do not admit air. If the temperature is dropping below freezing, use a winterizer solution instead of water. |
| <b>Overnight</b>        | Steady or Rising Temperatures | Leave the pump and hoses filled with the fertilizer solution.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>One to Two Weeks</b> | Preferred                     | Rinse the system using fresh water. See the rinse procedure in the Operating section.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Winter</b>           | Preferred                     | Drain excess fertilizer from the tank and Quik-Fill hoses. Follow the winterization procedure in the Operating section.                                                                                                                               |

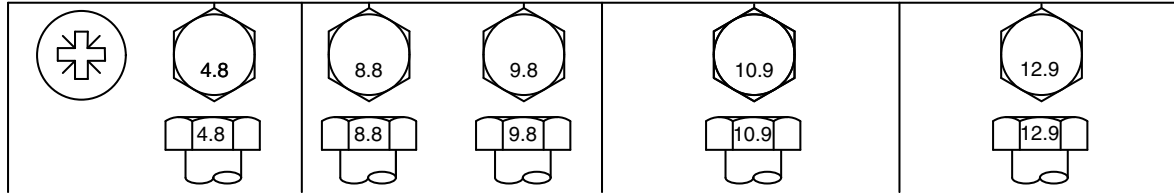
WP29706,0000DAB -19-09FEB23-1/1



# Specifications

## Metric Bolt and Screw Torque Values

TS1742 —UN—31MAY18



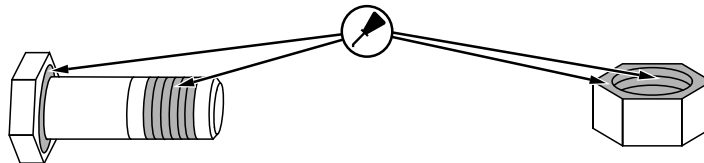
| Bolt or Screw Size | Class 4.8             |       |                          |       | Class 8.8 or 9.8      |       |                          |       | Class 10.9            |       |                          |       | Class 12.9            |       |                          |       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
|                    | Hex Head <sup>a</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>b</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>a</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>b</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>a</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>b</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>a</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>b</sup> |       |
|                    | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in |
| M6                 | 3.6                   | 31.9  | 3.9                      | 34.5  | 6.7                   | 59.3  | 7.3                      | 64.6  | 9.8                   | 86.7  | 10.8                     | 95.6  | 11.5                  | 102   | 12.6                     | 112   |
| M8                 | 8.6                   | 76.1  | 9.4                      | 83.2  | 16.2                  | 143   | 17.6                     | 156   | 23.8                  | 17.6  | 25.9                     | 19.1  | 27.8                  | 20.5  | 30.3                     | 22.3  |
|                    |                       |       |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       |
| M10                | 16.9                  | 150   | 18.4                     | 13.6  | 31.9                  | 23.5  | 34.7                     | 25.6  | 46.8                  | 34.5  | 51                       | 37.6  | 55                    | 40.6  | 60                       | 44.3  |
| M12                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 55                    | 40.6  | 61                       | 45    | 81                    | 59.7  | 89                       | 65.6  | 95                    | 70.1  | 105                      | 77.4  |
| M14                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 87                    | 64.2  | 96                       | 70.8  | 128                   | 94.4  | 141                      | 104   | 150                   | 111   | 165                      | 122   |
| M16                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 135                   | 99.6  | 149                      | 110   | 198                   | 146   | 219                      | 162   | 232                   | 171   | 257                      | 190   |
| M18                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 193                   | 142   | 214                      | 158   | 275                   | 203   | 304                      | 224   | 322                   | 245   | 356                      | 263   |
| M20                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 272                   | 201   | 301                      | 222   | 387                   | 285   | 428                      | 316   | 453                   | 334   | 501                      | 370   |
| M22                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 365                   | 263   | 405                      | 299   | 520                   | 384   | 576                      | 425   | 608                   | 448   | 674                      | 497   |
| M24                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 468                   | 345   | 518                      | 382   | 666                   | 491   | 738                      | 544   | 780                   | 575   | 864                      | 637   |
| M27                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 683                   | 504   | 758                      | 559   | 973                   | 718   | 1080                     | 797   | 1139                  | 840   | 1263                     | 932   |
| M30                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 932                   | 687   | 1029                     | 759   | 1327                  | 979   | 1466                     | 1081  | 1553                  | 1145  | 1715                     | 1265  |
| M33                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 1258                  | 928   | 1398                     | 1031  | 1788                  | 1319  | 1986                     | 1465  | 2092                  | 1543  | 2324                     | 1714  |
| M36                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 1617                  | 1193  | 1789                     | 1319  | 2303                  | 1699  | 2548                     | 1879  | 2695                  | 1988  | 2982                     | 2199  |

The nominal torque values listed are for general use only with the assumed wrenching accuracy of 20%, such as a manual torque wrench. DO NOT use these values if a different torque value or tightening procedure is given for a specific application. For lock nuts, for stainless steel fasteners, or for nuts on U-bolts, see the tightening instructions for the specific application.

Replace fasteners with the same or higher property class. If higher property class fasteners are used, tighten these to the strength of the original.

- Make sure that fastener threads are clean.
- Apply a thin coat of Hy-Gard or equivalent oil under the head and on the threads of the fastener, as shown in the following image.
- Be conservative with the amount of oil to reduce the potential for hydraulic lockup in blind holes due to excessive oil.
- Properly start thread engagement.

TS1741 —UN—22MAY18



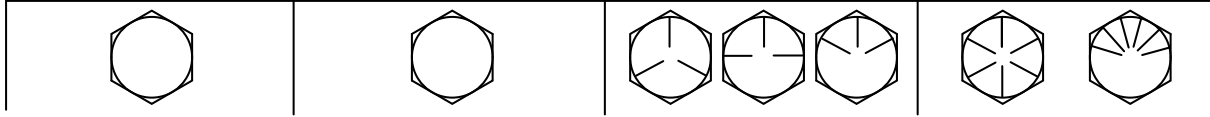
<sup>a</sup>Hex head column values are valid for ISO 4014 and ISO 4017 hex head, ISO 4162 hex socket head, and ISO 4032 hex nuts.

<sup>b</sup>Hex flange column values are valid for ASME B18.2.3.9M, ISO 4161, or EN 1665 hex flange products.

DX,TORQ2(T) -19-09MAY22-1/1

# Unified Inch Bolt and Screw Torque Values

TS1671 —UN—01MAY03



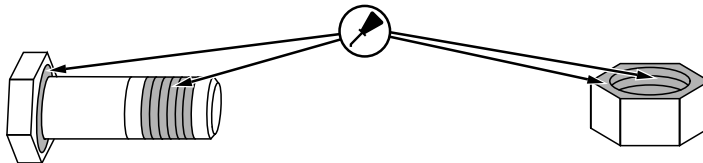
| Bolt or Screw Size | SAE Grade 1 <sup>a</sup> |       |                          |       | SAE Grade 2 <sup>b</sup> |       |                          |       | SAE Grade 5, 5.1 or 5.2 |       |                          |       | SAE Grade 8 or 8.2    |       |                          |       |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
|                    | Hex Head <sup>c</sup>    |       | Flange Head <sup>d</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>c</sup>    |       | Flange Head <sup>d</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>c</sup>   |       | Flange Head <sup>d</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>c</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>d</sup> |       |
|                    | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                     | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in |
| 1/4                | 3.1                      | 27.3  | 3.2                      | 28.4  | 5.1                      | 45.5  | 5.3                      | 47.3  | 7.9                     | 70.2  | 8.3                      | 73.1  | 11.2                  | 99.2  | 11.6                     | 103   |
|                    |                          |       |                          |       |                          |       |                          |       |                         |       |                          |       | N·m                   | lb·ft | N·m                      | lb·ft |
| 5/16               | 6.1                      | 54.1  | 6.5                      | 57.7  | 10.2                     | 90.2  | 10.9                     | 96.2  | 15.7                    | 139   | 16.8                     | 149   | 22.2                  | 16.4  | 23.7                     | 17.5  |
|                    |                          |       |                          |       |                          |       |                          |       | N·m                     | lb·ft | N·m                      | lb·ft |                       |       |                          |       |
| 3/8                | 10.5                     | 93.6  | 11.5                     | 102   | 17.6                     | 156   | 19.2                     | 170   | 27.3                    | 20.1  | 29.7                     | 21.9  | 38.5                  | 28.4  | 41.9                     | 30.9  |
|                    |                          |       |                          |       | N·m                      | lb·ft | N·m                      | lb·ft |                         |       |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       |
| 7/16               | 16.7                     | 148   | 18.4                     | 163   | 27.8                     | 20.5  | 30.6                     | 22.6  | 43                      | 31.7  | 47.3                     | 34.9  | 60.6                  | 44.7  | 66.8                     | 49.3  |
|                    | N·m                      | lb·ft | N·m                      | lb·ft |                          |       |                          |       |                         |       |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       |
| 1/2                | 25.9                     | 19.1  | 28.2                     | 20.8  | 43.1                     | 31.8  | 47                       | 34.7  | 66.6                    | 49.1  | 72.8                     | 53.7  | 94                    | 69.3  | 103                      | 75.8  |
| 9/16               | 36.7                     | 27.1  | 40.5                     | 29.9  | 61.1                     | 45.1  | 67.5                     | 49.8  | 94.6                    | 69.8  | 104                      | 77    | 134                   | 98.5  | 148                      | 109   |
| 5/8                | 51                       | 37.6  | 55.9                     | 41.2  | 85                       | 62.7  | 93.1                     | 68.7  | 131                     | 96.9  | 144                      | 106   | 186                   | 137   | 203                      | 150   |
| 3/4                | 89.5                     | 66    | 98                       | 72.3  | 149                      | 110   | 164                      | 121   | 230                     | 170   | 252                      | 186   | 325                   | 240   | 357                      | 263   |
| 7/8                | 144                      | 106   | 157                      | 116   | 144                      | 106   | 157                      | 116   | 370                     | 273   | 405                      | 299   | 522                   | 385   | 572                      | 422   |
| 1                  | 216                      | 159   | 236                      | 174   | 216                      | 159   | 236                      | 174   | 556                     | 410   | 609                      | 449   | 785                   | 579   | 860                      | 634   |
| 1-1/8              | 305                      | 225   | 335                      | 247   | 305                      | 225   | 335                      | 247   | 685                     | 505   | 751                      | 554   | 1110                  | 819   | 1218                     | 898   |
| 1-1/4              | 427                      | 315   | 469                      | 346   | 427                      | 315   | 469                      | 346   | 957                     | 706   | 1051                     | 775   | 1552                  | 1145  | 1703                     | 1256  |
| 1-3/8              | 564                      | 416   | 618                      | 456   | 564                      | 416   | 618                      | 456   | 1264                    | 932   | 1386                     | 1022  | 2050                  | 1512  | 2248                     | 1658  |
| 1-1/2              | 743                      | 548   | 815                      | 601   | 743                      | 548   | 815                      | 601   | 1665                    | 1228  | 1826                     | 1347  | 2699                  | 1991  | 2962                     | 2185  |

The nominal torque values listed are for general use only with the assumed wrenching accuracy of 20%, such as a manual torque wrench. DO NOT use these values if a different torque value or tightening procedure is given for a specific application. For lock nuts, for stainless steel fasteners, or for nuts on U-bolts, see the tightening instructions for the specific application.

Replace fasteners with the same or higher property class. If higher property class fasteners are used, tighten these to the strength of the original.

- Make sure that fastener threads are clean.
- Apply a thin coat of Hy-Gard or equivalent oil under the head and on the threads of the fastener, as shown in the following image.
- Be conservative with the amount of oil to reduce the potential for hydraulic lockup in blind holes due to excessive oil.
- Properly start thread engagement.

TS1741 —UN—22MAY18



<sup>a</sup>Grade 1 applies for hex cap screws over 6 in (152 mm) long, and for all other types of bolts and screws of any length.

<sup>b</sup>Grade 2 applies for hex cap screws (not hex bolts) up to 6 in (152 mm) long.

<sup>c</sup>Hex head column values are valid for ISO 4014 and ISO 4017 hex head, ISO 4162 hex socket head, and ISO 4032 hex nuts.

<sup>d</sup>Hex flange column values are valid for ASME B18.2.3.9M, ISO 4161, or EN 1665 hex flange products.

DX,TORQ1(T) -19-09MAY22-1/1

## Specifications

### Specifications

*NOTE: Weights are with typical optional equipment.  
Weight with other optional equipment varies.*

| Planter |        | Row Spacing cm (in) | Average Empty Weight kg (lb) |
|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| DB37    | 16 Row | 70 (27-1/2)         | 7937 (17 500)                |
| DB55    | 24 Row | 70 (27-1/2)         | 15 195 (33 500)              |

|                                                                 |                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Frame Types                                                     | DB37<br>DB55                                                                                         |
| Air System                                                      | Hydraulic drive (Motors): 7.6—19.0 L/min (2—5 gal/min)<br>Horsepower Required: 4.5—10.4 kW (6—14 hp) |
| Planting Meter Type                                             | Vacuum                                                                                               |
| Seed Openers                                                    | Tru-Vee™ double disk                                                                                 |
| Liquid Fertilizer Tank Capacity (DB66 and smaller planters)     | 350 IMP gal—1590 L (420 gal)                                                                         |
| Liquid Fertilizer Tank Capacity (DB80, DB88, and DB90 planters) | 499 IMP gal—2271 L (600 gal)                                                                         |
| Type of Lift                                                    | Wheel modules with rephasing hydraulic cylinders                                                     |
| Type of Drive                                                   | 56 V Electric Motors                                                                                 |
| Tires Size and Inflation Pressures                              |                                                                                                      |
| Center Frame Tires                                              | 400/55-R22.5<br>552 kPa (5.5 bar) (80 psi)                                                           |
| Center Frame Tires                                              | 600/50R22.5<br>379 kPa (3.8 bar) (55 psi)                                                            |
| 14-Ply Center Frame Tires                                       | 31-13.5X15<br>621 kPa (6.2 bar) (90 psi)                                                             |
| Center Frame Tires                                              | 445/50R22.5<br>448 kPa (4.5 bar) (65 psi)                                                            |
| 6-Ply Wing Frame Implement Tires                                | 31-13.5X15<br>152 kPa (1.5 bar) (22 psi)                                                             |
| 8-Ply Wing Frame Skid Steer Tires                               | 31-13.5X16.5<br>241 kPa (2.4 bar) (35 psi)                                                           |
| Row Unit Seed Hoppers Capacity                                  | Vacuum Meter: 2.2 L (1/16 bu)                                                                        |
| Seed Tanks                                                      | Two 1233 L (35 bushel) bulk tanks<br>Two 1762 L (50 bushel) bulk tanks                               |
| Markers                                                         | Automatic alternating or Independent controlled                                                      |
| Hydraulic Oil Pump Required to Operate Electric Drive Planter   | 60 gal/min                                                                                           |
| Tractor Standby Pressure                                        | 15 500 kPa (155 bar) (2300 psi)                                                                      |
| Hydraulic System Working Pressure                               | 20 684 kPa (207 bar) (3000 psi)                                                                      |
| Hydraulic System Burst Pressure                                 | 82 737 kPa (827 bar) (12 000 psi)                                                                    |
| Seed Monitoring                                                 | SeedStar                                                                                             |

**Specifications and design subject to change without notice.**

WP29706,0000BB5 -19-07JUN24-1/1

## Liquid Fertilizer Specifications—Ground-Driven Pump

| Operating Specifications                                                 |                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nozzles (single-disk injection opener only)                              | 00015 (1.5)<br>00025 (2.5)<br>0005 (5)<br>0008 (8)<br>0012 (12) |
| In-Line Orifices (non-injection style, frame-mounted fertilizer openers) | Green (0.70)<br>Yellow (1.2)<br>Black (1.7)<br>Gray (2.5)       |
| Operating Speed                                                          | 8—11 km/h (5—7 mph)                                             |
| Operating System Pressure                                                | 103—621 kPa (1.0—6.2 bar) (15—90 psi)                           |
| Fertilizer Tank Fill Opening                                             | Quik-Fill                                                       |
| Fertilizer Tank Strainer                                                 | 80 Mesh                                                         |
| Specifications and design subject to change without notice.              |                                                                 |

OUO6064,0000773 -19-09OCT25-1/1

## EU Declaration of Conformity

Deere & Company  
Moline, Illinois U.S.A.

The undersigned hereby declares that:

**Machine Type:** Planter

**Models:** DB37, DB41, DB44, DB55, DB60, DB62, DB66, DB74, DB80, DB83, DB88, DB90, DB120

**Serial Numbers:**

|                                       |                                       |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1JLDB37X***810101 - 1JLDB37X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB60Y***810101 - 1JLDB60Y***xxxxxx | 1JLDB80Y***810101 - 1JLDB80Y***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB37C***810101 - 1JLDB37C***xxxxxx | 1JLDB60W***810101 - 1JLDB60W***xxxxxx | 1JLDB83X***810101 - 1JLDB83X***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB41C***810101 - 1JLDB41C***xxxxxx | 1JLDB60Z***810101 - 1JLDB60Z***xxxxxx | 1JLDB83Y***810101 - 1JLDB83Y***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB44X***810101 - 1JLDB44X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB62X***810101 - 1JLDB62X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB88X***810101 - 1JLDB88X***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB55X***810101 - 1JLDB55X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB66X***810101 - 1JLDB66X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB90X***810101 - 1JLDB90X***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB55A***810101 - 1JLDB55A***xxxxxx | 1JLDB74X***810101 - 1JLDB74X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB90Y***810101 - 1JLDB90Y***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB60X***810101 - 1JLDB60X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB80X***810101 - 1JLDB80X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB12X***810101 - 1JLDB12X***xxxxxx |

fulfills all relevant provisions and essential requirements of the following directives:

| DIRECTIVE                               | NUMBER     | CERTIFICATION METHOD                           |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Machinery Directive                     | 2006/42/EC | Self certified, per Article 5 of the Directive |
| Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive | 2014/30/EU | Self certified, per Annex II of the Directive  |

Name and address of the person in the European Community authorized to compile the technical construction file:

John Deere Walldorf GmbH & Co. KG  
Customer Support  
Impexstraße 3  
D-69190 Walldorf  
EUConformity@JohnDeere.com

This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer.

**Place of Declaration:** Moline, Illinois, U.S.A.

**Date of Declaration:** 01 Apr 2024

**Manufacturing Unit:** John Deere Seeding Group, Moline,  
Illinois, U.S.A.

**Name:** Brianna L. Heim

**Title:** Global Manager, Planter Product Engineering

DXCE01 —UN—28APR09

A119521 —UN—19OCT23



*Brianna L. Heim*

**Brianna L. Heim**

Global Manager, Planter Product Engineering

CR53390,00002ED -19-10MAY24-1/1

## UK Declaration of Conformity

**Deere & Company**  
Moline, Illinois U.S.A.

The undersigned hereby declares that:

**Machine Type:** Planter

**Models:** DB37, DB41, DB44, DB55, DB60, DB62, DB66, DB74, DB80, DB83, DB88, DB90, DB120

**Serial Numbers:**

|                                       |                                       |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1JLDB37X***810101 - 1JLDB37X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB60Y***810101 - 1JLDB60Y***xxxxxx | 1JLDB80Y***810101 - 1JLDB80Y***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB37C***810101 - 1JLDB37C***xxxxxx | 1JLDB60W***810101 - 1JLDB60W***xxxxxx | 1JLDB83X***810101 - 1JLDB83X***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB41C***810101 - 1JLDB41C***xxxxxx | 1JLDB60Z***810101 - 1JLDB60Z***xxxxxx | 1JLDB83Y***810101 - 1JLDB83Y***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB44X***810101 - 1JLDB44X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB62X***810101 - 1JLDB62X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB88X***810101 - 1JLDB88X***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB55X***810101 - 1JLDB55X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB66X***810101 - 1JLDB66X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB90X***810101 - 1JLDB90X***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB55A***810101 - 1JLDB55A***xxxxxx | 1JLDB74X***810101 - 1JLDB74X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB90Y***810101 - 1JLDB90Y***xxxxxx |
| 1JLDB60X***810101 - 1JLDB60X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB80X***810101 - 1JLDB80X***xxxxxx | 1JLDB12X***810101 - 1JLDB12X***xxxxxx |

fulfills all relevant provisions and essential requirements of the following directives:

| DIRECTIVE                               | NUMBER     | CERTIFICATION METHOD                           |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Machinery Directive                     | 2006/42/EC | Self certified, per Article 5 of the Directive |
| Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive | 2014/30/EU | Self certified, per Annex II of the Directive  |

Name and address of the person authorized to compile the technical construction file:

Ag&Turf Products Importer:

John Deere Ltd  
Harby Road  
Langar  
Nottinghamshire  
NG13 9HT  
United Kingdom  
EUConformity@JohnDeere.com

Forestry Products Importer:

John Deere Forestry Ltd  
Carlisle Airport Industrial Estate  
Carlisle  
Cumbria  
CA6 4NW  
United Kingdom  
EUConformity@JohnDeere.com

This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer.

**Place of Declaration:** Moline, Illinois, U.S.A.

**Date of Declaration:** 01 Apr 2024

**Manufacturing Unit:** John Deere Seeding Group, Moline, Illinois, U.S.A.

**Name:** Brianna L. Heim

**Title:** Global Manager, Planter Product Engineering

RXA0179545 —UN—16APR21

A119521 —UN—19OCT23



*Brianna L. Heim*  
**Brianna L. Heim**

Global Manager, Planter Product Engineering

CR53390,00002F9 -19-10MAY24-1/1

## Machine Design Life

This machine is designed and manufactured to provide a long life of productive operation, however actual attainable life depends on a number of factors including the severity of working conditions and completion of recommended maintenance. (See the Service section of this manual.)

Periodically inspect and review the machine in conjunction with your John Deere dealer. The review may result in recommendations for service, component repair,

remanufacture or replacement, or, if at the end of life, that the machine be removed from operation. (See separate decommissioning section of this manual for information on disposal and recycling of machine components.)

No machine should be operated if safety-related components are missing or in need of service. All missing or damaged safety-related components, including safety signs, should be repaired or replaced before operating.

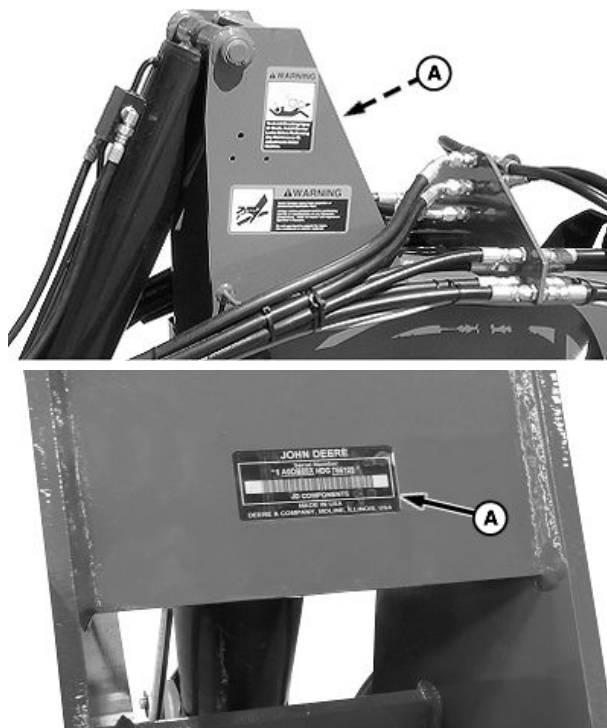
DX,MACH,DESIGN,LIFE -19-14SEP15-1/1

## Record Serial Number

Serial number plate (A) is on the front main frame. Record number in the spaces provided.

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Machine Model |  |
| Serial Number |  |

**A—Serial Number Plate**



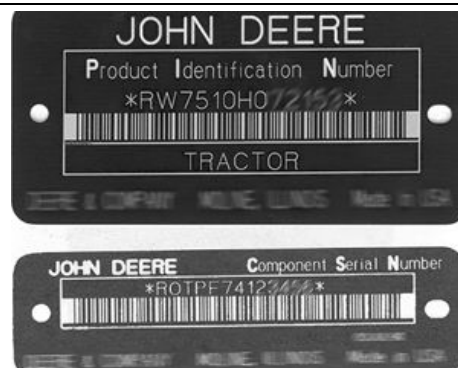
A101214 —UN—26JUN18

A82412 —UN—21APR14

OUC6074,0000DB1 -19-11JUL18-1/1

## Keep Proof of Ownership

1. Maintain in a secure location an up-to-date inventory of all product and component serial numbers.
2. Regularly verify that identification plates have not been removed. Report any evidence of tampering to law enforcement agencies and order duplicate plates.
3. Other steps you can take:
  - Mark your machine with your own numbering system
  - Take color photographs from several angles of each machine

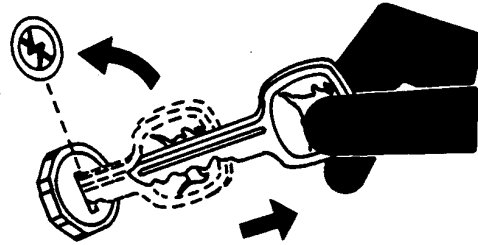


TS1680 —UN—09DEC03

DX,SECURE1 -19-18NOV03-1/1

## Keep Machines Secure

1. Install vandal-proof devices.
2. When machine is in storage:
  - Lower equipment to the ground
  - Set wheels to widest position to make loading more difficult
  - Remove any keys and batteries
3. When parking indoors, put large equipment in front of exits and lock your storage buildings.
4. When parking outdoors, store in a well-lighted and fenced area.
5. Make note of suspicious activity and report any thefts immediately to law enforcement agencies.
6. Notify your John Deere dealer of any losses.



TS230 —UN—24MAY89

DX,SECURE2 -19-18NOV03-1/1



# Index

|                                    | Page            |                                              | Page             |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>A</b>                           |                 | <b>B</b>                                     |                  |
| Access                             |                 | Baffle                                       |                  |
| ExactRate .....                    | 50-A-5          | Vacuum seed meter                            |                  |
| Accumulator                        |                 | Adjust baffle.....                           | 40-C-19, 80-C-6  |
| Charge                             |                 | Baffle, seed meter                           |                  |
| Individual row hydraulic downforce |                 | Recommendations                              |                  |
| Gen 2 .....                        | 80-A-23         | MaxEmerge .....                              | 40-C-1           |
| Test                               |                 | Ballast attachment .....                     | 70-A-8           |
| Individual row hydraulic downforce |                 | Battery                                      |                  |
| Gen 1 .....                        | 80-A-18         | Access                                       |                  |
| Gen 2 .....                        | 80-A-21         | Implement power generation.....              | 80-A-31          |
| Adjust                             |                 | Cable installation                           |                  |
| Coulter bearing .....              | 80-A-41         | Implement power generation.....              | 80-A-37          |
| Main frame height .....            | 25-B-5          | Charging                                     |                  |
| Marker Disk Angle.....             | 25-B-9, 80-A-26 | Implement power generation.....              | 80-A-34          |
| Wing frame height.....             | 25-B-6          | Cleaning                                     |                  |
| Adjustment                         |                 | Implement power generation.....              | 80-A-36          |
| Wheel Wear .....                   | 80-A-42         | Inspection                                   |                  |
| Agitation strip                    |                 | Implement power generation.....              | 80-A-31          |
| ExactEmerge seed meter             |                 | Replacement                                  |                  |
| Wear guidelines.....               | 80-D-2          | Implement power generation.....              | 80-A-34          |
| Agitator strip                     |                 | Terminal torque                              |                  |
| Install.....                       | 40-B-8, 80-D-19 | Implement power generation.....              | 80-A-37          |
| Air compressor                     |                 | Voltage check                                |                  |
| Filter                             |                 | Implement power generation.....              | 80-A-34          |
| Maintenance.....                   | 80-A-46         | Battery Handling, Safety                     |                  |
| Air tank                           |                 | Safety, Battery Handling .....               | 05-7             |
| Inspection.....                    | 80-A-48         | Before use .....                             | 25-B-3           |
| Alternator                         |                 | bleeding frame weight distribution cylinders |                  |
| Implement power generation         |                 | frame weight distribution                    |                  |
| Attaching .....                    | 30-A-1          | bleeding cylinder                            |                  |
| Alternator                         |                 | frame weight distribution                    |                  |
| Power generation                   |                 | cylinders.....                               | 80-A-25, 80-A-29 |
| 7R installation.....               | 30-B-2          | Blockage                                     |                  |
| 8R models .....                    | 30-B-7          | CCS seed delivery hose .....                 | 40-F-16          |
| 9R models .....                    | 30-B-12         | Blower hydraulic requirements .....          | 30-A-3           |
| 9RT an 9x30T models .....          | 30-B-17         | Blower motor hydraulic requirements .....    | 30-A-3           |
| 9RX installation .....             | 30-B-31         | Blower, CCS                                  |                  |
| Removal.....                       | 30-B-41         | Tank pressure, setting.....                  | 40-F-6           |
| Alternator gear                    |                 | Bolt and screw torque values                 |                  |
| Grease                             |                 | Metric .....                                 | 100-1            |
| Tractor power generator.....       | 75-B-3          | Unified inch .....                           | 100-2            |
| Assemble                           |                 | Bowl, seed                                   |                  |
| Valve body components              |                 | Meter selection.....                         | 40-B-1           |
| Valve body parts                   |                 | Vacuum meter                                 |                  |
| valve body parts.....              | 80-F-8          | Install                                      |                  |
| Valve body solenoid                |                 | Seed Disk Bowl.....                          | 40-B-14          |
| valve body solenoid                |                 | Bowl, seed disk                              |                  |
| Valve Body solenoid .....          | 80-F-13         | Wear pad .....                               | 80-D-21          |
| Assemble valve body components     |                 | Bridged                                      |                  |
| valve body components              |                 | CCS system .....                             | 40-F-17          |
| valve components                   |                 | CCS tank manifold .....                      | 40-F-17          |
| valve parts .....                  | 80-F-8          | Bridged and blocked                          |                  |
| Assemble valve body solenoid       |                 | CCS system .....                             | 40-F-16          |
| Assemble Valve Body Solenoid ..... | 80-F-13         |                                              |                  |

Continued on next page

|                                   | Page             |                                                    | Page         |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Bridging                          |                  | CCS blower assembly                                |              |
| Explanation and solution.....     | 40-F-1           | Troubleshooting .....                              | 90-22        |
| Brush                             |                  | CCS blower gauge, zeroing                          |              |
| ExactEmerge meter baffle          |                  | Zero the CCS Blower                                |              |
| Change.....                       | 80-D-25          | Zero the CCS Blower Pressure Gauge .....           | 80-A-28      |
| Meter settings .....              | 40-B-1           | CCS pressure level gauge                           |              |
| Vacuum seed meter                 |                  | Zeroing.....                                       | 80-A-28      |
| Change.....                       | 40-C-17, 80-C-4  | CCS product delivery                               |              |
| Brush belt                        |                  | Troubleshooting .....                              | 90-25        |
| Meter selection.....              | 40-B-1           | CCS seed delivery hose                             |              |
| Residue shield .....              | 40-B-1, 40-B-19  | Blockage .....                                     | 40-F-16      |
| Brush, seed meter                 |                  | CCS system                                         |              |
| Recommendations                   |                  | Bridged and blocked .....                          | 40-F-16      |
| MaxEmerge .....                   | 40-C-1           | CCS system, operate                                |              |
| Brushbelt                         |                  | Heavily treated seed or very large seed corn ..... | 40-F-7       |
| Brush belt                        |                  | Small seed nozzle and elbow .....                  | 40-F-8       |
| Sensor                            |                  | Using small seed.....                              | 40-F-8       |
| Clean .....                       | 80-D-13          | CCS system, operating                              |              |
| BrushBelt                         |                  | Planting seed plots.....                           | 40-F-9       |
| ExactEmerge seed meter            |                  | CCS tank                                           |              |
| Wear guidelines.....              | 80-D-2           | Initial use of meter lubricant.....                | 25-B-3       |
| Use with liquid fertilizer .....  | 50-C-2           | Setting pressure.....                              | 40-F-6       |
| Used with liquid fertilizer ..... | 50-A-9           | CCS tank fill lights .....                         | 40-F-2       |
| BrushBelt cartridge               |                  | CCS tanks                                          |              |
| Install and remove.....           | 40-B-25, 80-D-11 | Cleanout.....                                      | 40-F-9       |
| Remove and install .....          | 40-B-25, 80-D-11 | Fill .....                                         | 40-F-5       |
| BrushBelt guard                   |                  | Leveling seed.....                                 | 40-F-5       |
| Replace.....                      | 80-C-18, 80-D-30 | Partially cleaning out.....                        | 40-F-9       |
| BrushBelt Seal                    |                  | Central commodity system                           |              |
| BrushBelt                         |                  | Lubricant                                          |              |
| cartridge seal.....               | 40-B-8, 80-D-25  | Talc .....                                         | 75-A-1       |
| <b>C</b>                          |                  |                                                    |              |
| Cable installation                |                  | Certification                                      |              |
| Battery                           |                  | Declaration of conformity .....                    | 100-5, 100-6 |
| Implement power generation.....   | 80-A-37          | Chains                                             |              |
| Cartridge                         |                  | Drive                                              |              |
| Guard                             |                  | Tighten .....                                      | 80-A-12      |
| Replacement .....                 | 80-C-18, 80-D-30 | Chamber Fluid Maintenance                          |              |
| Cartridge Vacuum Seal             |                  | Pump Fluid                                         |              |
| Install                           |                  | chamber fluid                                      |              |
| Brushbelt Seal .....              | 40-B-8, 80-D-25  | pump.....                                          | 80-F-24      |
| Case drain                        |                  | Charge                                             |              |
| Low pressure connection           |                  | Accumulator Gen 2 .....                            | 80-A-23      |
| Case Drain requirements .....     | 25-A-4           | Battery                                            |              |
| Case drain hose                   |                  | Implement power generation.....                    | 80-A-34      |
| Requirements.....                 | 30-A-3           | Check liquid fertilizer rates .....                | 50-E-4       |
| Catch pan                         |                  | Checking frame height.....                         | 25-B-4       |
| Cleanout.....                     | 40-C-12          | Checking tire inflation, tractor.....              | 25-A-1       |
| CCS                               |                  | Chock blocks .....                                 | 80-A-7       |
| Blower override .....             | 40-F-11          | Clean the meter drive                              |              |
| Delivery hose cleanout.....       | 40-F-11          | Clean the drive coupler                            |              |
| Tank lid.....                     | 40-F-3           | meter drive                                        |              |
| CCS blower                        |                  | drive coupler .....                                | 80-C-3       |
| Gauge filter                      |                  | Cleaners                                           |              |
| Replacing .....                   | 80-A-46          | Easy adjust .....                                  | 70-A-7       |
|                                   |                  | Manual adjust                                      |              |
|                                   |                  | Unit mounted row .....                             | 70-A-6       |
|                                   |                  | Cleanout                                           |              |
|                                   |                  | CCS tanks.....                                     | 40-F-9       |

Continued on next page

|                                               | Page         |                                 | Page             |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Vacuum meter                                  |              | Delivery hoses                  |                  |
| Catch pan.....                                | 40-C-12      | CCS cleanout.....               | 40-F-11          |
| Clevis                                        |              | Delivery Hoses                  |                  |
| Hitch position.....                           | 30-A-8       | Cleanout.....                   | 40-F-13          |
| Closing wheels                                |              | Depressurize                    |                  |
| Adjust spacing                                |              | Pneumatic downforce system..... | 70-B-3           |
| Adjust the Closing Wheel Spacing.....         | 40-A-15      | Depth gauge wheels              |                  |
| Alignment                                     |              | Adjust                          |                  |
| Center the Closing Wheels.....                | 40-A-14      | Gauge wheels.....               | 80-C-20, 80-D-32 |
| Down force adjustment.....                    | 40-A-14      | Adjustment.....                 | 40-A-13          |
| Heavy-duty                                    |              | Depth of planting               |                  |
| Heavy-duty Closing Wheels                     |              | Adjust Depth Gauge Wheels.....  | 40-A-13          |
| heavy-duty closing wheels.....                | 70-A-3       | Detach Fold Assist Planters     |                  |
| Stagger adjustment                            |              | Fold Assist Planter             |                  |
| Stagger the Closing Wheels.....               | 40-A-15      | Fold Assist.....                | 35-2             |
| Closing Wheels                                |              | Detach Planter.....             | 35-1             |
| Pneumatic                                     |              | Detent                          |                  |
| Pneumatic Closing Wheels                      |              | Time, settings.....             | 30-A-10          |
| pneumatic closing wheels.....                 | 70-A-8       | Directives                      |                  |
| Compatibility                                 |              | Declaration of conformity.....  | 100-5, 100-6     |
| Tractor Drawbar                               |              | Disk closing attachment         |                  |
| Planter Hitch Ring.....                       | 25-B-1       | Servicing.....                  | 80-A-41          |
| Tractor hydraulics.....                       | 25-A-2       | Disk selection, corn            |                  |
| Compressor                                    |              | For optimum performance.....    | 40-C-4           |
| Filter                                        |              | Disk, meter                     |                  |
| Maintenance.....                              | 80-A-46      | Wear pad.....                   | 80-D-21          |
| Compressor, pneumatic down force              |              | Disk, seed                      |                  |
| Hydraulically driven                          |              | Recommendations                 |                  |
| Change or fill oil.....                       | 80-A-47      | MaxEmerge.....                  | 40-C-1           |
| Check oil.....                                | 80-A-47      | Disks                           |                  |
| Conditioner, BrushBelt                        |              | Seed furrow                     |                  |
| ExactEmerge seed meter                        |              | Inspect and adjust.....         | 80-C-16, 80-D-28 |
| Wear guidelines.....                          | 80-D-2       | Replacement.....                | 80-C-18, 80-D-30 |
| Conformity                                    |              | Display                         |                  |
| Declaration.....                              | 100-5, 100-6 | ExactRate                       |                  |
| Connections                                   |              | Access.....                     | 50-A-5           |
| Hose to tractor.....                          | 30-A-10      | Main page.....                  | 50-A-6           |
| Contamination cleanout                        |              | Overview.....                   | 50-A-1           |
| Individual row hydraulic downforce hoses..... | 30-A-2       | Distribution system             |                  |
| Corn                                          |              | ExactRate pump                  |                  |
| Vacuum level                                  |              | Overview.....                   | 50-A-4           |
| Polytine double eliminator.....               | 40-B-31      | Liquid fertilizer.....          | 50-C-3           |
| Vacuum level, optional                        |              | Distribution tube               |                  |
| Brush type double eliminator.....             | 40-B-32      | Fertilizer                      |                  |
| Cotton                                        |              | Fix or replace.....             | 80-E-4, 80-F-19  |
| Residue shield, BrushBelt.....                | 40-B-19      | Double eliminator               |                  |
| Vacuum level                                  |              | Calibration                     |                  |
| Polytine double eliminator.....               | 40-B-33      | MaxEmerge 5.....                | 80-C-12          |
| Coulter                                       |              | MaxEmerge 5e.....               | 80-C-12          |
| Bearing                                       |              | ExactEmerge seed meter          |                  |
| Adjust.....                                   | 80-A-41      | Wear guidelines.....            | 80-D-2           |
| Maintenance.....                              | 80-A-41      | Inner                           |                  |
| Unit mounted.....                             | 70-A-4       | Adjustment                      |                  |
|                                               |              | ExactEmerge.....                | 40-B-12          |
|                                               |              | Meter settings.....             | 40-B-1           |
|                                               |              | Outer                           |                  |
|                                               |              | Change                          |                  |
|                                               |              | ExactEmerge.....                | 40-B-14          |

## D

Declaration of conformity..... 100-5, 100-6

Continued on next page

|                                         | Page                 |                                      | Page            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Recommendations                         |                      | Overview .....                       | 50-A-1          |
| MaxEmerge .....                         | 40-C-1               | ExactRate fertilizer                 |                 |
| Replace                                 |                      | Pump adjustment                      |                 |
| Inner and outer .....                   | 80-D-25              | Keypad .....                         | 50-A-19         |
| Selection and use .....                 | 40-B-1               | Pump priming                         |                 |
| Vacuum meters                           |                      | Offboard tank                        |                 |
| Operation .....                         | 40-C-26              | Wing mounted pump .....              | 50-A-15         |
| Doubles                                 |                      | Onboard tank                         |                 |
| Select optimum seed disk for corn ..... | 40-C-4               | Wing mounted pump .....              | 50-A-11         |
| Downforce                               |                      | Strainer recommendations .....       | 50-A-24         |
| Integrated pneumatic .....              | 70-B-1               | ExactRate pump                       |                 |
| Pneumatic .....                         | 70-B-2               | Fertilizer distribution              |                 |
| Drain connection, low pressure .....    | 25-A-4               | Overview .....                       | 50-A-4          |
| Drawbar                                 |                      | ExactRate Pump                       |                 |
| Tractor settings .....                  | 25-A-5               | Rinse tank .....                     | 50-A-22         |
| Drawbar category                        |                      | Winterization                        |                 |
| Tractor .....                           | 25-B-1               | DB planter .....                     | 50-A-25         |
| Drawbar static load .....               | 25-A-2               |                                      |                 |
| Drive chains                            |                      |                                      |                 |
| Tighten .....                           | 80-A-12              |                                      |                 |
|                                         |                      | <b>F</b>                             |                 |
| <b>E</b>                                |                      | Fertilizer                           |                 |
| Ehernet                                 |                      | Distribution tube                    |                 |
| Harness connection .....                | 30-A-7               | Fix .....                            | 80-E-4, 80-F-19 |
| Electric drive                          |                      | Replace .....                        | 80-E-4, 80-F-19 |
| Work safely .....                       | 05-8, 30-B-1, 80-A-7 | ExactRate .....                      | 50-A-5          |
| Electric Drive                          |                      | ExactRate pump                       |                 |
| Meter selection .....                   | 40-B-1               | Overview .....                       | 50-A-4          |
| Electric power generation               |                      | Liquid distribution .....            | 50-C-3          |
| Attaching the alternator .....          | 30-A-1               | Storage, short- or long-term         |                 |
| Hydraulic                               |                      | Guidelines .....                     | 50-A-24         |
| Filter change .....                     | 80-A-40              | Fertilizer quik-fill                 |                 |
| Enhanced monitoring                     |                      | Liquid .....                         | 50-A-10, 50-C-1 |
| Drain air storage tank .....            | 70-B-4, 80-A-48      | Fertilizer system                    |                 |
| EPG                                     |                      | Safety .....                         | 50-A-5          |
| Electric drive alert .....              | 05-8, 30-B-1, 80-A-7 | Strainer recommendations .....       | 50-C-6          |
| ExactEmerge                             |                      | Fertilizer, liquid                   |                 |
| Double eliminator                       |                      | Strainer screen                      |                 |
| Inner                                   |                      | Service .....                        | 80-F-24         |
| Adjustment .....                        | 40-B-12              | Use with the BrushBelt .....         | 50-C-2          |
| Outer                                   |                      | Used with the BrushBelt .....        | 50-A-9          |
| Change .....                            | 40-B-14              | Fill CCS tank .....                  | 40-F-5          |
| Service                                 |                      | Filling CCS tank                     |                 |
| Wear guidelines .....                   | 80-D-2               | Initial use of meter lubricant ..... | 25-B-3          |
| Tractor Power Requirements .....        | 25-A-3               | Filter                               |                 |
| Vacuum seed meter                       |                      | CCS blower gauge                     |                 |
| Accessing .....                         | 40-B-6               | Replacing .....                      | 80-A-46         |
| Wear guidelines .....                   | 80-D-2               | Hydraulic air compressor             |                 |
| ExactEmerge meter                       |                      | Maintenance .....                    | 80-A-46         |
| Baffle brush                            |                      | Implement power generation           |                 |
| Change .....                            | 80-D-25              | Change .....                         | 80-A-40         |
| Double eliminator                       |                      | Float range                          |                 |
| Inner and outer                         |                      | Marker                               |                 |
| Replace .....                           | 80-D-25              | 24 row .....                         | 40-A-16         |
| ExactRate                               |                      | Flow                                 |                 |
| Access .....                            | 50-A-5               | Tractor hydraulics, settings .....   | 30-A-10         |
| Main page .....                         | 50-A-6               | Flow control valve, setting          |                 |
|                                         |                      | 8000 and 9000 series tractors .....  | 25-A-1          |
|                                         |                      | Fold and unfold .....                | 40-A-4          |

Continued on next page

|                                          | Page             |                                          | Page             |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Fold Assist Machines                     |                  | Harness                                  |                  |
| Fold Assist Planters.....                | 40-A-8           | Ethernet Connection .....                | 30-A-7           |
| Non-Fold Assist Machines                 |                  | Frame control.....                       | 30-A-5           |
| Non-Fold Assist Planters.....            | 40-A-5           | High pressure fertilizer.....            | 50-C-3           |
| Fold assist .....                        | 35-2             | Hitch                                    |                  |
| Frame                                    |                  | Leveling.....                            | 30-A-8           |
| Weight                                   |                  | Hitch category                           |                  |
| Distribution                             |                  | Tractor and implement .....              | 25-B-1           |
| Operation .....                          | 40-A-2           | Hitch load                               |                  |
| Frame control                            |                  | Maximum weight.....                      | 25-A-2           |
| Connect harness.....                     | 30-A-5           | Hopper                                   |                  |
| Frame height                             |                  | Seed gate.....                           | 40-C-12          |
| Main frame                               |                  | Hopper extensions                        |                  |
| Adjust .....                             | 25-B-5           | Vacuum meter                             |                  |
| Wing frame                               |                  | Install.....                             | 40-C-27, 80-C-14 |
| Adjust .....                             | 25-B-6           | Hopper screen, row unit                  |                  |
| Frame Weight Distribution                |                  | Clean.....                               | 80-C-2           |
| Bleeding cylinders                       |                  | Hose                                     |                  |
| Bleeding Frame Weight Distribution       |                  | Cleanout                                 |                  |
| Cylinders                                |                  | Individual row hydraulic downforce ..... | 30-A-2           |
| Frame Weight Distribution                |                  | Connections.....                         | 30-A-10          |
| Cylinders .....                          | 80-A-25, 80-A-29 | Hoses                                    |                  |
| Operation .....                          | 40-A-2           | CCS delivery cleanout .....              | 40-F-11, 40-F-13 |
| Furrow disks                             |                  | Housing                                  |                  |
| Replace.....                             | 80-C-18, 80-D-30 | ExactEmerge seed meter                   |                  |
| Furrow opener disks                      |                  | Wear guidelines.....                     | 80-D-2           |
| Inspect and adjust.....                  | 80-C-16, 80-D-28 | Hub bearing                              |                  |
| Replacement.....                         | 80-C-18, 80-D-30 | ExactEmerge seed meter                   |                  |
| Fuse                                     |                  | Wear guidelines.....                     | 80-D-2           |
| Identification                           |                  | Hub, seed meter                          |                  |
| Electric drive .....                     | 80-A-9           | Adjustment .....                         | 40-C-23, 80-C-10 |
|                                          |                  | Hydraulic                                |                  |
| <b>G</b>                                 |                  | Case drain hose                          |                  |
| Gate                                     |                  | Requirements .....                       | 30-A-3           |
| Seed hopper .....                        | 40-C-12          | Hose cleanout                            |                  |
| Gear case                                |                  | Individual row hydraulic downforce ..... | 30-A-2           |
| ExactEmerge seed meter                   |                  | Motor                                    |                  |
| Wear guidelines.....                     | 80-D-2           | Operation.....                           | 40-A-1           |
| Removal.....                             | 30-B-41          | Tractor                                  |                  |
| Gear case oil .....                      | 75-B-2           | System check .....                       | 25-A-2           |
| Tractor power generator .....            | 75-B-3           | Hydraulic air compressor                 |                  |
| General attachments .....                | 70-A-1           | Filter                                   |                  |
| Grease                                   |                  | Maintenance.....                         | 80-A-46          |
| Multipurpose Extreme Pressure (EP) ..... | 75-B-1           | Hydraulic connections                    |                  |
| Guage wheels                             |                  | Tractor                                  |                  |
| Walking type .....                       | 70-A-1           | Recommendations .....                    | 30-A-10          |
| Guard                                    |                  | Hydraulic driven Compressor              |                  |
| Replacement                              |                  | Pneumatic down force                     |                  |
| BrushBelt.....                           | 80-C-18, 80-D-30 | Change or fill oil.....                  | 80-A-47          |
|                                          |                  | Check oil.....                           | 80-A-47          |
| <b>H</b>                                 |                  | Hydraulic hook-up                        |                  |
| Hardware torque values                   |                  | 8000 and 9000 series tractors            |                  |
| Metric .....                             | 100-1            | Flow control valve.....                  | 25-A-1           |
| Unified inch .....                       | 100-2            | Power beyond .....                       | 30-A-4           |
|                                          |                  | Return coupler                           |                  |
|                                          |                  | Hydraulic motors .....                   | 30-A-3           |
|                                          |                  | Hydraulic Motor                          |                  |
|                                          |                  | Operation .....                          | 40-A-1           |

Continued on next page

|                                          | Page                    |                                                                              | Page             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Hydraulic Motor Requirements .....       | 25-A-4                  | Install, vacuum meter .....                                                  | 40-B-18          |
| Hydraulic oil .....                      | 75-B-2                  | Install, vacuum seed meter .....                                             | 40-C-20, 80-C-7  |
| Hydraulic Pressure                       |                         | Meter settings .....                                                         | 40-B-1           |
| Relieve hydraulic pressure               |                         | Operation .....                                                              | 40-B-16, 40-C-19 |
| Relieve Hydraulic Pressure               |                         | Recommendations                                                              |                  |
| Depressurize Hydraulics .....            | 80-A-12                 | MaxEmerge .....                                                              | 40-C-1           |
| Hydraulic Requirements                   |                         |                                                                              |                  |
| Motor Requirements .....                 | 25-A-4                  |                                                                              |                  |
| Hydraulic system                         |                         |                                                                              |                  |
| Check .....                              | 30-A-4                  |                                                                              |                  |
|                                          |                         |                                                                              |                  |
| <b>I</b>                                 |                         | <b>L</b>                                                                     |                  |
| Implement                                |                         | Latches, wing .....                                                          | 35-1, 35-2       |
| Electric power generation .....          | 30-A-1                  | Level                                                                        |                  |
| Implement power generation               |                         | Planter hitch .....                                                          | 30-A-8           |
| Electric drive alert .....               | 05-8, 30-B-1, 80-A-7    | Level sensor, tank .....                                                     | 40-F-2           |
| Individual row hydraulic downforce       |                         | Leveling seed                                                                |                  |
| Accumulator charge                       |                         | CCS tanks .....                                                              | 40-F-5           |
| Gen 2 .....                              | 80-A-23                 | Light module                                                                 |                  |
| Accumulator test                         |                         | Use                                                                          |                  |
| Gen 1 .....                              | 80-A-18                 | Flash patterns .....                                                         | 05-12            |
| Gen 2 .....                              | 80-A-21                 | Lights, warning                                                              |                  |
| Hydraulic hose cleanout .....            | 30-A-2                  | Enhancement module                                                           |                  |
| Tractor connection recommendations ..... | 30-A-10                 | Flash pattern .....                                                          | 05-12            |
| Valve flush .....                        | 80-A-18                 | Liquid fertilizer                                                            |                  |
| Valve test .....                         | 80-A-18                 | Adjust John Blue setting number .....                                        | 50-C-5           |
| Inflation                                |                         | Clean tank .....                                                             | 80-E-3, 80-F-17  |
| Tire pressure .....                      | 25-B-4                  | High pressure distribution .....                                             | 50-C-3           |
| Inspect                                  |                         | Priming and initial startup .....                                            | 50-C-4           |
| Vacuum meter .....                       | 80-D-32                 | Pump setting number                                                          |                  |
| Vacuum motor .....                       | 80-A-42                 | John Blue fixed rate pump .....                                              | 50-C-5           |
| install service locks                    |                         | Rinse Tank .....                                                             | 50-A-22          |
| install locks                            |                         | Winterization                                                                |                  |
| cylinder locks                           |                         | DB planter .....                                                             | 50-A-25          |
| cylinder service locks .....             | 80-A-13, 80-E-1, 80-F-1 | Liquid fertilizer attachment                                                 |                  |
| Install valve body .....                 | 80-F-4                  | Check fertilizer rates .....                                                 | 50-E-4           |
| Installation                             |                         | Setting fertilizer rates .....                                               | 50-E-1           |
| Valve body .....                         | 80-F-4                  | Liquid fertilizer quik-fill .....                                            | 50-A-10, 50-C-1  |
| Integrated pneumatic downforce .....     | 70-B-1                  | Liquid fertilizer rate                                                       |                  |
| Intervals of lubrication .....           | 75-B-5                  | Adjust .....                                                                 | 50-E-1           |
|                                          |                         | Liquid fertilizer rate charts for systems other than injection openers ..... | 50-E-1           |
|                                          |                         | Liquid fertilizer tank lid fitting and drip line hose                        |                  |
|                                          |                         | Cleaning .....                                                               | 80-E-4, 80-F-18  |
|                                          |                         | Liquid fertilizer, ExactRate                                                 |                  |
|                                          |                         | Priming and initial startup                                                  |                  |
|                                          |                         | Offboard tank                                                                |                  |
|                                          |                         | Wing mounted pump .....                                                      | 50-A-15          |
|                                          |                         | Onboard tank                                                                 |                  |
|                                          |                         | Wing mounted pump .....                                                      | 50-A-11          |
|                                          |                         | Low pressure drain connection                                                |                  |
|                                          |                         | Case Drain and Hydraulic Motor Requirements ..                               | 25-A-4           |
|                                          |                         | Lubricant                                                                    |                  |
|                                          |                         | Talc                                                                         |                  |
|                                          |                         | Use .....                                                                    | 75-A-1           |
|                                          |                         | Talc and graphite                                                            |                  |
|                                          |                         | Use .....                                                                    | 75-A-3           |
|                                          |                         | Wax-based                                                                    |                  |
|                                          |                         | Use .....                                                                    | 75-A-5           |
|                                          |                         | Lubrication .....                                                            | 75-B-1           |

Continued on next page

|                                      | Page   |                                                 | Page             |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Alternative by geographic area ..... | 75-B-2 | Meter hub, seed                                 |                  |
| Intervals .....                      | 75-B-5 | Adjustment .....                                | 40-C-23, 80-C-10 |
| Lubrication procedures .....         | 75-B-1 | Meter latch                                     |                  |
| Lubrication symbols .....            | 75-B-2 | Tighten                                         |                  |
|                                      |        | tighten the meter latch                         |                  |
|                                      |        | Tighten the Meter Latch .....                   | 80-D-28          |
|                                      |        | Meter lubricant                                 |                  |
|                                      |        | Initial use in CCS tank .....                   | 25-B-3           |
|                                      |        | Meter seal                                      |                  |
|                                      |        | Vacuum                                          |                  |
|                                      |        | Install .....                                   | 80-C-4           |
|                                      |        | Meter strip                                     |                  |
|                                      |        | Agitation or smooth .....                       | 40-B-8, 80-D-19  |
|                                      |        | Meter, seed                                     |                  |
|                                      |        | Install                                         |                  |
|                                      |        | ExactEmerge .....                               | 40-B-24, 80-D-10 |
|                                      |        | Remove                                          |                  |
|                                      |        | ExactEmerge .....                               | 40-B-23, 80-D-9  |
|                                      |        | Metering units                                  |                  |
|                                      |        | Inspect                                         |                  |
|                                      |        | ExactEmerge meter unit .....                    | 40-B-25          |
|                                      |        | Meters                                          |                  |
|                                      |        | Seed disk recommendations .....                 | 40-C-6           |
|                                      |        | Metric bolt and screw torque values .....       | 100-1            |
|                                      |        | Milo                                            |                  |
|                                      |        | Vacuum level                                    |                  |
|                                      |        | Polytine double eliminator .....                | 40-B-35          |
|                                      |        | Mini hopper                                     |                  |
|                                      |        | Hopper extensions .....                         | 40-C-27, 80-C-14 |
|                                      |        | Mini-Hopper Lids, Operate .....                 | 40-F-4           |
|                                      |        | Multipurpose Extreme Pressure (EP) grease ..... | 75-B-1           |
|                                      |        |                                                 |                  |
|                                      |        | <b>N</b>                                        |                  |
|                                      |        | Non-Fold Assist                                 |                  |
|                                      |        | non-fold assist .....                           | 35-1             |
|                                      |        |                                                 |                  |
|                                      |        | <b>O</b>                                        |                  |
|                                      |        | Oil                                             |                  |
|                                      |        | Gear case .....                                 | 75-B-2           |
|                                      |        | Hydraulic .....                                 | 75-B-2           |
|                                      |        | Steering .....                                  | 75-B-2           |
|                                      |        | Transmission .....                              | 75-B-2           |
|                                      |        | Oil leak                                        |                  |
|                                      |        | Vacuum motor .....                              | 80-A-42          |
|                                      |        | Opener disks                                    |                  |
|                                      |        | Inspect and adjust .....                        | 80-C-16, 80-D-28 |
|                                      |        | Replacement .....                               | 80-C-18, 80-D-30 |
|                                      |        | Operate machine .....                           | 40-A-1           |
|                                      |        | Operator's manual, tractor, use .....           | 25-A-1           |
|                                      |        | Optimize                                        |                  |
|                                      |        | Seed spacing .....                              | 40-C-26          |
|                                      |        | Over-population                                 |                  |
|                                      |        | Baffle usage .....                              | 40-C-19, 80-C-6  |
|                                      |        | Override                                        |                  |
|                                      |        | CCS blower .....                                | 40-F-11          |

Continued on next page

|                                  | Page    |                                     | Page             |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Overview                         |         | Pump setting number                 |                  |
| ExactRate .....                  | 50-A-1  | John Blue fixed rate .....          | 50-C-5           |
| <b>P</b>                         |         | Pump, fertilizer                    |                  |
| Planter                          |         | Priming .....                       | 50-C-4           |
| Speed                            |         | Purge                               |                  |
| Operating .....                  | 40-A-3  | CCS delivery hoses .....            | 40-F-11, 40-F-13 |
| Planting seed plots              |         | <b>Q</b>                            |                  |
| CCS system, operation .....      | 40-F-9  | Quik-Fill                           |                  |
| Planting units                   |         | Liquid fertilizer .....             | 50-A-10, 50-C-1  |
| Seed depth .....                 | 40-A-13 | <b>R</b>                            |                  |
| Plugging                         |         | Rate check                          |                  |
| Explanation and solution .....   | 40-F-1  | Population check .....              | 45-1             |
| Pneumatic down force             |         | Rear wheel weighting, tractor ..... | 25-A-1           |
| Hydraulic driven compressor      |         | Recommendations                     |                  |
| Change or fill oil .....         | 80-A-47 | Seed disk                           |                  |
| Check oil .....                  | 80-A-47 | Crops other than field corn .....   | 40-C-6           |
| Pneumatic downforce .....        | 70-B-2  | Seed meter settings                 |                  |
| Pneumatic downforce system       |         | MaxEmerge .....                     | 40-C-1           |
| Depressurize .....               | 70-B-3  | Removal                             |                  |
| Popcorn                          |         | Valve body .....                    | 80-F-3           |
| Vacuum level                     |         | Remove valve body                   |                  |
| Polytine double eliminator ..... | 40-B-33 | valve body .....                    | 80-F-3           |
| Population check                 |         | Repair                              |                  |
| Rate check .....                 | 45-1    | half clamp                          |                  |
| Power beyond                     |         | Half Clamp                          |                  |
| Hydraulic connectors .....       | 30-A-4  | Half clamp .....                    | 80-F-16          |
| Power generation                 |         | Valve body components               |                  |
| Tractor system                   |         | Valve body parts                    |                  |
| General .....                    | 30-B-1  | valve body parts .....              | 80-F-6           |
| John Deere tractor               |         | Valve body solenoid                 |                  |
| 7R .....                         | 30-B-2  | valve body solenoid                 |                  |
| 8R models .....                  | 30-B-7  | Valve Body solenoid .....           | 80-F-9           |
| 9R models .....                  | 30-B-12 | Repair the half clamp               |                  |
| 9RT and 9x30T models .....       | 30-B-17 | Repair the Half Clamp .....         | 80-F-16          |
| 9RX .....                        | 30-B-31 | Repair valve body components        |                  |
| Non-John Deere tractor .....     | 30-B-36 | valve body components               |                  |
| Removal .....                    | 30-B-41 | valve components                    |                  |
| Power generation system          |         | valve parts .....                   | 80-F-6           |
| Attaching the alternator .....   | 30-A-1  | Repair valve body solenoid          |                  |
| Pressure                         |         | Repair Valve Body Solenoid .....    | 80-F-9           |
| Charge Gen 2 accumulator .....   | 80-A-23 | Rephasing hydraulics .....          | 40-A-1           |
| Test Gen 2 accumulator .....     | 80-A-21 | Replace marker breakaway bolt       |                  |
| Tire inflation .....             | 25-B-4  | 24 row .....                        | 80-A-27          |
| Pressure setting                 |         | Residue shield                      |                  |
| CCS tank .....                   | 40-F-6  | BrushBelt .....                     | 40-B-19          |
| prevent wing latch over travel   |         | Return coupler .....                | 30-A-3           |
| wing over travel                 |         | Hydraulic motor .....               | 30-A-3           |
| wing latch                       |         | Rigid Scraper .....                 | 70-A-2           |
| over-travel .....                | 35-1    | Ring                                |                  |
| Prime                            |         | Hitch Ring                          |                  |
| Fertilizer pump .....            | 50-C-4  | Hitch .....                         | 25-B-1           |
| Fertilizer pump (wing mounted)   |         |                                     |                  |
| ExactRate                        |         |                                     |                  |
| Offboard tank .....              | 50-A-15 |                                     |                  |
| Onboard tank .....               | 50-A-11 |                                     |                  |

Continued on next page



|                             | Page             |                                       | Page             |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Rinse                       |                  | Seed disk bowl                        |                  |
| Fertilizer system           |                  | Remove                                |                  |
| Short- or long-term storage |                  | seed bowl                             |                  |
| Guidelines.....             | 50-A-24          | seed disk.....                        | 40-B-7           |
| Rinse tank                  |                  | Vacuum meter                          |                  |
| Fertilizer pump             |                  | Install.....                          | 40-B-14          |
| ExactRate pump.....         | 50-A-22          | Seed disk cell                        |                  |
| Row cleaner                 |                  | Inspecting                            |                  |
| Easy adjust .....           | 70-A-7           | Vacuum seed meter .....               | 40-C-22, 80-C-9  |
| Manual adjust               |                  | Seed disk recommendations             |                  |
| Unit mounted.....           | 70-A-6           | For crops other than field corn ..... | 40-C-6           |
| Row unit                    |                  | Seed disk, corn                       |                  |
| drive chains                |                  | Select for optimum performance.....   | 40-C-4           |
| Tighten .....               | 80-A-12          | Seed furrow disks                     |                  |
| Switch                      |                  | Inspect and adjust.....               | 80-C-16, 80-D-28 |
| Set.....                    | 80-A-40          | Replacement.....                      | 80-C-18, 80-D-30 |
| Row unit hopper screen      |                  | Seed guide (segue)                    |                  |
| Clean.....                  | 80-C-2           | ExactEmerge seed meter                |                  |
| Row unit hoppers            |                  | Wear guidelines.....                  | 80-D-2           |
| Filling.....                | 40-F-5           | Seed meter                            |                  |
| Rubber boot                 |                  | Cleanout.....                         | 40-C-12          |
| Segue                       |                  | ExactEmerge                           |                  |
| Clean or replace .....      | 40-B-10, 80-D-21 | Wear guidelines.....                  | 80-D-2           |
|                             |                  | Install                               |                  |
|                             |                  | ExactEmerge.....                      | 40-B-24, 80-D-10 |
|                             |                  | Remove                                |                  |
|                             |                  | ExactEmerge.....                      | 40-B-23, 80-D-9  |
|                             |                  | Segue                                 |                  |
|                             |                  | Install rubber boot.....              | 40-B-10, 80-D-21 |
|                             |                  | Seed meter settings                   |                  |
|                             |                  | Vacuum seed meter                     |                  |
|                             |                  | MaxEmerge .....                       | 40-C-1           |
|                             |                  | Seed meters                           |                  |
|                             |                  | Cleanout.....                         | 40-F-13          |
|                             |                  | Seed sensor                           |                  |
|                             |                  | ExactEmerge seed meter                |                  |
|                             |                  | Wear guidelines.....                  | 80-D-2           |
|                             |                  | Seed spacing                          |                  |
|                             |                  | Meter performance.....                | 40-C-26          |
|                             |                  | Optimize.....                         | 40-C-26          |
|                             |                  | Seed tube                             |                  |
|                             |                  | Sensor                                |                  |
|                             |                  | Clean .....                           | 80-C-2           |
|                             |                  | Seed tubes .....                      | 70-A-9           |
|                             |                  | Install seed tubes .....              | 80-C-1           |
|                             |                  | Remove seed tubes .....               | 80-C-1           |
|                             |                  | SeedStar                              |                  |
|                             |                  | Connect harness.....                  | 30-A-5           |
|                             |                  | Electric Drive.....                   | 70-A-1           |
|                             |                  | SeedStar XP                           |                  |
|                             |                  | Drain air storage tank.....           | 70-B-4, 80-A-48  |
|                             |                  | Segue                                 |                  |
|                             |                  | Install                               |                  |
|                             |                  | Rubber boot.....                      | 40-B-10, 80-D-21 |
|                             |                  | Rubber boot                           |                  |
|                             |                  | Install segue .....                   | 40-B-10, 80-D-21 |
|                             |                  | Selective control valve               |                  |
|                             |                  | Hose connection .....                 | 30-A-10          |

Continued on next page

|                                        | Page                                   |                                   | Page            |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Sensor                                 |                                        | Strainer                          |                 |
| Brush belt                             |                                        | Recommendations.....              | 50-A-24, 50-C-6 |
| Brushbelt                              |                                        | Strainer screen                   |                 |
| Clean .....                            | 80-D-13                                | Clean.....                        | 80-F-24         |
| Seed tube                              |                                        | Cleaning.....                     | 80-E-10         |
| Clean .....                            | 80-C-2                                 | Sugar beet                        |                 |
| Serial number, recording .....         | 100-7                                  | Vacuum level                      |                 |
| Service.....                           | 05-2                                   | Brush type double eliminator..... | 40-B-34         |
| Adjust center frame height.....        | 25-B-5                                 | Sunflower                         |                 |
| Adjust wing frame height.....          | 25-B-6                                 | Vacuum level                      |                 |
| Intervals .....                        | 80-A-6, 80-C-1, 80-D-1, 80-E-1, 80-F-1 | Polytine double eliminator .....  | 40-B-36         |
| Safety                                 |                                        | Switch                            |                 |
| Safety Before Service                  |                                        | Row unit                          |                 |
| safety before service.....             | 80-A-5, 80-E-1, 80-F-1                 | Set.....                          | 80-A-40         |
| Vacuum meter.....                      | 80-D-32                                |                                   |                 |
| Service fertilizer system safely ..... | 50-A-5                                 |                                   |                 |
| Service Locks                          |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Install Locks                          |                                        |                                   |                 |
| service locks                          |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Install service locks.....             | 80-A-13, 80-E-1, 80-F-1                |                                   |                 |
| Settings                               |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Tractor.....                           | 25-A-5                                 |                                   |                 |
| Shear pin                              |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Marker                                 |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Replace .....                          | 80-A-27                                |                                   |                 |
| Signal words, understand.....          | 05-1                                   |                                   |                 |
| Skips                                  |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Select optimum seed disk for corn..... | 40-C-4                                 |                                   |                 |
| Smooth strip                           |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Install.....                           | 40-B-8, 80-D-19                        |                                   |                 |
| Sorghum                                |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Vacuum level                           |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Polytine double eliminator .....       | 40-B-35                                |                                   |                 |
| Soybean                                |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Vacuum level                           |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Polytine double eliminator .....       | 40-B-31                                |                                   |                 |
| Vacuum level, optional                 |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Brush type double eliminator.....      | 40-B-32                                |                                   |                 |
| Specifications .....                   | 100-3                                  |                                   |                 |
| Speed                                  |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Operating .....                        | 40-A-3                                 |                                   |                 |
| Standard Spacing                       |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Contour Spacing .....                  | 70-A-3                                 |                                   |                 |
| Steering oil.....                      | 75-B-2                                 |                                   |                 |
| Storage                                |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Beginning of season .....              | 95-1                                   |                                   |                 |
| End of season .....                    | 95-2                                   |                                   |                 |
| Fertilizer system                      |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Short- or long-term guidelines.....    | 50-A-24                                |                                   |                 |
| Liquid fertilizer                      |                                        |                                   |                 |
| ExactRate pump                         |                                        |                                   |                 |
| exactrate pump .....                   | 95-6                                   |                                   |                 |
| John Blue pump .....                   | 95-5                                   |                                   |                 |
| Liquid fertilizer sensor.....          | 95-4                                   |                                   |                 |
| SeedStar XP                            |                                        |                                   |                 |
| Drain air storage tank .....           | 70-B-4, 80-A-48                        |                                   |                 |

## T

|                                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Talc and graphite lubricant     |                 |
| Use.....                        | 75-A-3          |
| Talc lubricant                  |                 |
| Use.....                        | 75-A-1          |
| Tank                            |                 |
| Cleanout.....                   | 40-F-9          |
| Fill .....                      | 40-F-5          |
| Liquid fertilizer               |                 |
| Clean .....                     | 80-E-3, 80-F-17 |
| Partial cleanout .....          | 40-F-9          |
| Tank level sensor.....          | 40-F-2          |
| Tank lids, operating.....       | 40-F-3          |
| Tank pressure, CCS              |                 |
| Setting.....                    | 40-F-6          |
| Tank, air                       |                 |
| Inspection.....                 | 80-A-48         |
| Terminal Connections            |                 |
| Battery                         |                 |
| Implement power generation..... | 80-A-37         |
| Test                            |                 |
| Accumulator Gen 2 .....         | 80-A-21         |
| Theory of operation             |                 |
| CCS system .....                | 40-F-1          |
| Tire pressure, inflation .....  | 25-B-4          |
| Tires, tractor                  |                 |
| Requirements.....               | 25-A-1          |
| Torque charts                   |                 |
| Metric .....                    | 100-1           |
| Unified inch .....              | 100-2           |
| Tractor                         |                 |
| Electric power generation ..... | 30-A-1          |
| Hydraulic connections           |                 |
| Recommendations .....           | 30-A-10         |
| Hydraulic system check .....    | 25-A-2          |
| Power generation                |                 |
| General.....                    | 30-B-1          |
| John Deere tractor              |                 |
| 8R models.....                  | 30-B-7          |
| 9R models.....                  | 30-B-12         |
| 9RT and 9x30T models .....      | 30-B-17         |
| Non-John Deere tractor.....     | 30-B-36         |

Continued on next page

|                                                 | Page                 |                                  | Page             |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Removal .....                                   | 30-B-41              | Peanuts .....                    | 40-C-37          |
| Setup recommendations .....                     | 25-A-5               | Sugar beet .....                 | 40-C-38          |
| Tractor drawbar category                        |                      | Sweet corn .....                 | 40-C-33          |
| Determine .....                                 | 25-B-1               | Wheat Disk                       |                  |
| Tractor manual                                  |                      | wheat .....                      | 40-C-34          |
| Use .....                                       | 30-A-1               | Level recommendations            |                  |
| Tractor operator's manual                       |                      | Corn and soybean .....           | 40-B-31          |
| use .....                                       | 25-A-1               | Corn and soybean, optional ..... | 40-B-32          |
| Tractor power generation                        |                      | Cotton and popcorn .....         | 40-B-33          |
| Electric drive alert .....                      | 05-8, 30-B-1, 80-A-7 | Milo                             |                  |
| Tractor weight for safe transport               |                      | Sorghum .....                    | 40-B-35          |
| Calculating minimum .....                       | 25-A-2               | Sugar beet .....                 | 40-B-34          |
| Transmission oil .....                          | 75-B-2               | Sunflower .....                  | 40-B-36          |
| Transport pins                                  |                      | Meter lubricant                  |                  |
| Tracks                                          |                      | Talc .....                       | 75-A-1           |
| Usage .....                                     | 40-A-4               | Talc and graphite .....          | 75-A-3           |
| Troubleshoot                                    |                      | Wax-based .....                  | 75-A-5           |
| ExactEmerge seed meter                          |                      | Meter seal                       |                  |
| ExactEmerge .....                               | 90-4                 | Install .....                    | 80-C-4           |
| Liquid fertilizer system .....                  | 90-34                | Seed meter                       |                  |
| ExactRate .....                                 | 90-30                | Adjust baffle .....              | 40-C-19, 80-C-6  |
| Piston pump system .....                        | 90-36                | How to access .....              | 40-C-12          |
| Row units .....                                 | 90-2                 | Settings .....                   | 40-B-1           |
| Troubleshooting                                 |                      | System                           |                  |
| CCS blower assembly .....                       | 90-22                | Cleaning .....                   | 80-A-30          |
| CCS product delivery .....                      | 90-25                | Vacuum blower                    |                  |
| Electric Drive System .....                     | 90-1                 | Cleanking the housing .....      | 80-A-42          |
| MaxEmerge 5e Seed Meter                         |                      | Impeller cleaning .....          | 80-A-42          |
| MaxEmerge 5e Meter                              |                      | Inspect housing .....            | 80-A-42          |
| Seed Meter .....                                | 90-14                | Inspect impeller .....           | 80-A-42          |
| Twister Adjust                                  |                      | Vacuum level                     |                  |
| Flip Closing Wheel                              |                      | Confectionary sunflower .....    | 40-C-32          |
| Spacing .....                                   | 80-A-42              | Set .....                        | 40-C-29          |
| Wear Adjustment .....                           | 80-A-42              | Vacuum meter                     |                  |
|                                                 |                      | Cartridge Seal .....             | 40-B-8, 80-D-25  |
| <b>U</b>                                        |                      | Double eliminator                |                  |
| Unfold and fold .....                           | 40-A-4               | Operation .....                  | 40-C-26          |
| Fold assist machines                            |                      | Double eliminator, inner         |                  |
| Fold assist planters .....                      | 40-A-8               | Adjustment                       |                  |
| Non-fold assist machines                        |                      | ExactEmerge .....                | 40-B-12          |
| Non-fold assist planters .....                  | 40-A-5               | Double eliminator, outer         |                  |
| Unified inch bolt and screw torque values ..... | 100-2                | Change                           |                  |
| Unit mounted row cleaners                       |                      | ExactEmerge .....                | 40-B-14          |
| Manual adjust .....                             | 70-A-6               | ExactEmerge                      |                  |
|                                                 |                      | Adjust meter hub .....           | 40-B-15          |
| <b>V</b>                                        |                      | Knockout wheel                   |                  |
| Vacuum                                          |                      | Operation .....                  | 40-B-16          |
| Clean out the seed meters .....                 | 40-F-13              | Hopper extensions .....          | 40-C-27, 80-C-14 |
| Connection and settings, hose .....             | 30-A-10              | Inspect and service .....        | 80-C-21, 80-D-32 |
| Level                                           |                      | Knockout wheel                   |                  |
| Corn .....                                      | 40-C-30              | Operation .....                  | 40-C-19          |
| Cotton ProMax (flat type) disk .....            | 40-C-35              | Knockout wheel assembly          |                  |
| Edible bean (flat type) disk .....              | 40-C-36              | Install .....                    | 40-B-18          |
| How to set .....                                | 40-B-30              | Seed disk                        |                  |
| Oil sunflower .....                             | 40-C-31              | Install                          |                  |
|                                                 |                      | Seed bowl .....                  | 40-B-14          |
|                                                 |                      | Set vacuum level .....           | 40-C-29          |

Continued on next page

|                                          | Page            |                                    | Page                 |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Vacuum meter unit                        |                 | Valve Body .....                   | 80-F-16              |
| Seal service .....                       | 80-D-24         | Variable rate drive                |                      |
| Vacuum meter, MaxEmerge 5                |                 | Connection and settings, hose..... | 30-A-10              |
| Double eliminator                        |                 | Return coupler .....               | 30-A-3               |
| Calibrate .....                          | 80-C-12         | Voltage                            |                      |
| Vacuum meter, MaxEmerge 5e               |                 | Electric drive alert .....         | 05-8, 30-B-1, 80-A-7 |
| Double eliminator                        |                 |                                    |                      |
| Calibrate .....                          | 80-C-12         |                                    |                      |
| Vacuum motor                             |                 |                                    |                      |
| Inspect .....                            | 80-A-42         |                                    |                      |
| Return coupler .....                     | 30-A-3          |                                    |                      |
| Vacuum seal                              |                 |                                    |                      |
| Install                                  |                 |                                    |                      |
| New Vacuum Seal .....                    | 80-D-24         |                                    |                      |
| Vacuum seed meter                        |                 |                                    |                      |
| Brush                                    |                 |                                    |                      |
| Change.....                              | 40-C-17, 80-C-4 |                                    |                      |
| ExactEmerge                              |                 |                                    |                      |
| Accessing .....                          | 40-B-6          |                                    |                      |
| Knockout wheel assembly                  |                 |                                    |                      |
| Install .....                            | 40-C-20, 80-C-7 |                                    |                      |
| Seed disk                                |                 |                                    |                      |
| Cell inspection .....                    | 40-C-22, 80-C-9 |                                    |                      |
| Install .....                            | 40-C-22, 80-C-9 |                                    |                      |
| Seed meter settings                      |                 |                                    |                      |
| MaxEmerge .....                          | 40-C-1          |                                    |                      |
| Valve                                    |                 |                                    |                      |
| Flush                                    |                 |                                    |                      |
| Individual row hydraulic downforce ..... | 80-A-18         |                                    |                      |
| Test                                     |                 |                                    |                      |
| Individual row hydraulic downforce ..... | 80-A-18         |                                    |                      |
| Valve body                               |                 |                                    |                      |
| assemble                                 |                 |                                    |                      |
| valve body .....                         | 80-F-8          |                                    |                      |
| Assemble                                 |                 |                                    |                      |
| vale body                                |                 |                                    |                      |
| Assemble Valve Body .....                | 80-F-13         |                                    |                      |
| Install.....                             | 80-F-4          |                                    |                      |
| Removal.....                             | 80-F-3          |                                    |                      |
| repair                                   |                 |                                    |                      |
| valve body .....                         | 80-F-6          |                                    |                      |
| Repair                                   |                 |                                    |                      |
| vale body                                |                 |                                    |                      |
| Repair Valve Body .....                  | 80-F-9          |                                    |                      |

## W

|                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Walking gauge wheels.....           | 70-A-1          |
| Warning light harness, attach ..... | 30-A-6          |
| Warning Lights                      |                 |
| Signal Panels                       |                 |
| Style B .....                       | 30-A-6          |
| Warning lights, using .....         | 05-12           |
| Wax-based lubricant                 |                 |
| Use.....                            | 75-A-5          |
| Wear guidelines                     |                 |
| ExactEmerge seed meter .....        | 80-D-2          |
| Wear pad                            |                 |
| Replace.....                        | 80-D-21         |
| Wear pads                           |                 |
| ExactEmerge seed meter              |                 |
| Wear guidelines.....                | 80-D-2          |
| Wet soil, operation .....           | 40-A-1          |
| Wheel bolts                         |                 |
| Torque specification .....          | 25-B-2, 80-A-14 |
| Wheel chocks, use .....             | 80-A-7          |
| Wheel spacing, tractor.....         | 25-A-1          |
| Wing frame height                   |                 |
| Adjust .....                        | 25-B-6          |
| Wing latches .....                  | 35-1, 35-2      |
| Winterization                       |                 |
| ExactRate                           |                 |
| DB planter .....                    | 50-A-25         |

## Y

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| Yetter Twister     |        |
| Closing Wheel..... | 70-A-3 |



